

Turn Your 80 into a Sound-Actuated Typewriter

December 1982
USA \$2.95 (UK£2.00)

80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80* users

®

From Fahrenheit to Celsius—
In Six Different Languages

Reviews: Pascal 80
And Colorforth

A Spooler for
Your Model I

The Little Old
Map-Making 80

And a Sackful
Of Holiday Treats!



80micro

12/82

#35



Introducing the MTI® line of computers. We believe in offering you the best in complete, low cost computing.

MTI MOD III PLUS 140. A personal computer that has been designed and priced for your business, your department...yourself. MTI Computers offer you many "upgrade" features as standard. All MTI Computers include a 65-key keyboard complete with a 12-key datapad, a large 12" monitor and anti-glare screen, RS-232 printer interface, cooling unit and more. The memory is 48K and has a Z80 processor and two double density disk drives.

LOW PRICE. MTI computers are priced from \$1999.

MOD III PLUS 140 Computer consists of 48K bytes of memory and a double density, dual disk drive system. The system is fully compatible with the Radio Shack® DOS and peripherals. Get 178,000 bytes of memory storage per disk.

OPTIONS:

- LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
- WINCHESTER CP/M 2.2

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE:
MOD III PLUS 240. Same as the MOD III 140 but has double storage capacity and dual headed 40-track drives.

MOD III PLUS 280. Has 1.5 megabytes storage and 2 dual headed 80-track double density disk drives.

MOD III/WINCHESTER. Our largest computer system. 8.2 megabytes of storage. Includes a 7.5 megabyte WINCHESTER hard disk and 80-track dual head disk head.

CP/M 64K

The Mod III Plus C/140 system is an exciting new personal and small business computer that is both CP/M & TRS-DOS compatible.

■ **FEATURES:**

- 80 x 24 Display for CP/M
- 64K Bytes RAM Memory
- Microsoft BASIC language in ROM
- Internal Z80 ROM Diagnostic
- Z80 processor, 2MHz
- 64 x 16 screen-TRS-DOS-, DOS+
- Cooling system
- Parallel printer interface included
- Anti-glare screen
- 2 internal 40tk Disk Drives
- Compatible with TRS-80® Model III—RS-232 serial interface option.

Compatible with CP/M applications software such as Wordstar, Datastar and Mailmerge.

\$2699

- 90 Day Warranty
- One Year Extended Warranty Available
- Local Dealer Service
- TRS-80 Compatible



MTI: YOUR BEST VALUE IN LOW COST COMPUTERS

PRICES FROM \$1999

OVER 100 AUTHORIZED DEALERS
CALL 714-979-9923 for the dealer nearest you





We're Expanding Your TRS-80* Model III With Reliable Hard-Line Thinking

Let's cut through all the "compu-babble" about hard-disk systems with some hard-line thinking.

You want a hard-disk system for your TRS-80* Model III for some fairly basic reasons:

- More storage capacity than your present system
- Faster retrieval and storage of information
- Accurate processing with reliable hardware and software

PERCOM DATA was pioneering critical, reliable data separation functions for micro systems long before many of today's companies even began. PERCOM DATA's solid industry reputation is your promise of hard-disk performance, from a drive with specifications equal to or superior to your own system.

PERCOM DATA 5¼ inch PHD's™ are your easy, hard-line answer. These units are available in 5, 10, 15 and 30 megabyte models. The First Drive unit has a micro-processor-based drive controller, permitting you to add up to 3 more hard-disk PHD's. And PHD series prices begin at under \$2500.

So, if you're ready to expand your TRS-80 Model III, do it with PERCOM DATA's PHD. Our hard-line thinking of more than half a decade means you get a reliable, high-quality PERCOM DATA peripheral, backed by the PERCOM DATA Performance Promise.

Take a hard-line of your own today! Call one of our Sales Consultants for more information and specifications or for the name of your close-by PERCOM DATA Dealer.

PERCOM DATA's Hard-Line Hotline is 1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA

C O R P O R A T I O N

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision


DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

80 Contents

Features

72. Voice-Controlled Typewriter

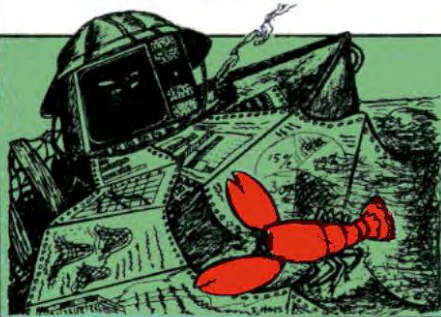
 The physically handicapped can produce printed text with this sound-controlled program.
Mike Riggsby

80. The Color Computer Goes Forth

With this new package, Color Computer owners can explore programming in a new language—Forth.
Scott L. Norman

150. Tracking Lobster

Your TRS-80 can't bait a hook, but it can help you trap a lobster using maps and graphs.
William F. Kaczor



210. Pascal-80

Pascal-80 provides a serious version of the Pascal language to TRS-80

80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7888) is published 12 times a year by 1001001 Inc. 80 Pine St. Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$63 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$27.97—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Grammar Data Services, Ltd. #4 258 E. 1st Ave. Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail): \$44.97—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail): please inquire. In South Africa contact: 80 Micro, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2148. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to: 80 Micro Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to 80 Micro Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.



Manuscripts are welcome at 80 Micro. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for 80 Micro." 80 Micro is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents copyright 1982 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Cover by William Giese

*TRS-80, Scripsit and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

users. You might find its structured programming rewarding.
John B. Harrell, III

216. TRS-80 Tongues

Can't decide which language to use? Here's a simple temperature conversion program in six: Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, APL, and Forth.
Robert Nicholas and Philip Martel

Articles

88. The Calculating Genius—Part II

Charles Babbage's Analytical Engine was the modern computer's ancestor, but it was never built.
Rick Cook

94. Flaky

A graphics program to show off the power of your Color Computer.
Sidney C. Garrison


101. Bit Smitten

This month learn how to gain access to string data for use in programs requiring random selection of words.
Jay Chidsey

104. Up Your Mod I

Double-density disk storage—a close look at all you will ever need to upgrade your Model I.
Bruce Powell Douglass


118. GRAPHTRAX Tricks

 Make your MX-80 look like a magician.
Mark Schneider


125. Forms Cleanup

Eliminate drawbacks in this printer-driver by dropping the O.
Jim Barbarello

130. Inside Scripsit—Part III

 How to write a spooler for Radio Shack's word-processing program.
Craig A. Lindley

146. A Matter of Compatibility

 Make your program submissions to 80 Micro compatible with other systems with this short routine. Your readers will appreciate it.
Art Huston

166. \$30 System Desk


Now that you've bought a computer,

build a place to put it.
Sanford J. Asman

173. Hardware Hacker—Part III

Add a disk-drive controller to your system.
Philip M. Van Praag

194. The Looking for ZS Blues

 God bless the 80 that's got its own search function.
J. E. Hieber


200. CC CQ

A Ham puts his Color Computer to dit-dah use.
Michael Chuck

228. Liberated CPU

Free your micro with this spooler.
Tom Shield

236. Diskmap

 Worry no more about disk file placement.
John B. Harrell, III


252. Astro-Scrambler

Transplant your rainy day high school gym class into space and play dodge ball with asteroids.
Randy Long

256. Unrolling Craps

If you're a gambling fool, be less foolish by calculating the odds before you roll those bones.
Dan Robinson

262. Search Them Strings

 This utility helps you find strings in your Basic programs.
John R. Gunter

266. Certify Your Cassettes

Eliminate bad saves and wasted time.
Kenneth J. Bigelow

276. Another Sort of Sort

After the bubble bursts, learn about position and chain sorts.
Karl L. Townsend

280. Autokey

 Modify Uni-Key for your Model III.
Don Rigg

298. Memory Map—Level II

A general guide to the regions of ROM.
Mark D. Goodwin

80 Contents

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT
Matt Smith
GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray
CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Roger Murphy
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
603-924-9471
Patricia Ferrante
BULK & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
ADVERTISING, 603-924-7138
David Schissler, Advertising Manager,
Penny Brooks, Mary Hartwell, Sales,
Betty Butler, Ad Coordinator
New England Advertising Representative,
John A. Garland, Garland Associates, Inc.,
Box 314 SHS, Duxbury, MA 02332
617-934-6464

PRODUCTION
Nancy Salmon, Manager, Michael Murphy
Assistant, Frances Benton, Connie
Burton, Phil Geraci, Donna Hartwell, Ruth
Mustor, Scott Philbrick, Anne Rocchio,
Dianne Ritson, Deborah Stone, Theresa
Verville, Laura Woerner, Karen Wozniak,
Ad Coordinators, David Wozniak,
Mary Seaver, Advertising Production,
Jane Preston, Steve Baldwin,
Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin

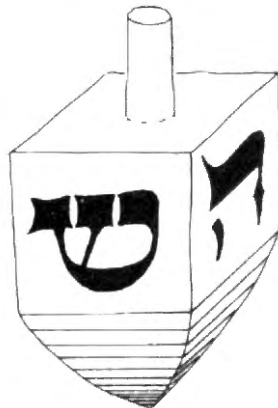
PHOTOGRAPHY
Sandra Dukette, Laurie Jennison,
Irene Vail, Thomas Villeneuve,
Robert M. Villeneuve

TYPESETTING
Marie Barker, Melody Bedell, Sara Bedell,
Michele DesRochers, Jennifer Fay, Lynn
Haines, Linda Locke, Debbie Nutting,
Karen Stewart, Susan Weller

DESIGN
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Dion LeGros,
Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella,
Susan Stevens, Donna Wohlfarth

419. Fun House

The 12 Days of Christmas. Dreidel, a Hanukkah game. Peglegs.
Richard Ramella



433. Feedback Loop

Lazy Writer. Copying single density to double density. Printer III problems. Disk drive buyer information. Disk drive problems. EDTASM problems. Color Computer information. Buying a Model III keyboard. Model I monitor ripple. Playing Naval Wars on the PMC. Best chess game available for 80. Power surge protection.
Terry Kepner



442. MONEY DOS

How to play on the options market.
J. M. Keynes

451. Index to Advertisers

452. Notes from Beneath the Keyboard

A conversation with Vernon Hester, including a Hester machine-language routine to make programs compatible with all DOSes.
Paul Wiener

458. Copernica Mathematica

Analysis of variance.
Bruce Powell Douglass



464. Reload 80

How to use Color Load 80. A new DOS for the Models I and III. Anniversary Load 80.
Art Huston

468. Calendar

470. New Products

Vendor-One program authors' software. Mitsubishi 5.25-inch floppy drive. Color Computer macro assembler/editor. Farm Weather Center. VisiCalc consolidation system. Name That Song. Australian Winchester drives. Graphic character generator for Models I and III. Two-mode joystick. Camp management program. Reading Skills Lab. Personal Computer Owner's Directory. CompuGifts for Christmas.



The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64 characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

80 Contents

312. Cybernetics—Part III

How to interface an actuator to your computer.

Stephen Davids

320. Model III Machine-Language Modifications

When Model I software isn't Basic, you need to know some tricks before you convert the programs.

Richard Koch

333. Queue Up!

A smart businessman knows analyzing waiting lines is not as arcane as it sounds.

David E. Clapp

341. Maze XIX



Have you ever wondered how a mouse feels in a maze? Here's your chance to find out.

Gary Teter

343. Open Cartridge Surgery

Out with the bad ribbon, in with the cheap one.

Bill Grout

344. NEWDOS80 Files

An explanation of their functions.

Randy M. Resnick

354. Color Diskdump

Model I users had it, now Color Computer owners can have it, too. So examine those files.

Ken Knecht

356. Forms Maker

With USR routines and this Basic utility, you can create business forms on your Model II.

Charles R. Perelman

360. Screen Strings

Make your screen routines efficient.

Don Davidson

366. Boolean Logic Operators

How they work for Fortran and Basic.

John Crew

370. Scroll Your Listings



Use this program to list programs on the screen one line at a time.

Mark C. Paxton

376. APL Primer—Part I

What's the difference between monadic and dyadic functions? Stay

tuned for a description of system commands, variable names, and more.

Margaret M. Grothman

384. POKE Graphics



Speed up your Basic displays with a little help from some dummies.

James Schaefer

388. Easy Picture Editor

Simple commands for art or game graphics on the Color Computer.

Ron Ginger

Departments

8. Remarks

With its business health depending increasingly on its computer sales, some rough water could be awaiting the Tandy flagship.

Wayne Green

16. Proof Notes

A look at the year ahead.

18. Input

The amazing magazine mystery. Model I interface. Wayne's view of America rapped. Tips for Extended Basic. Rammer fix. More advantages of storing Assembly subroutines in Basic remark statements. PMC EPS-80 defended.

34. Debug

September MONEY DOS fix. Errors in Screenplay program. Model I mod for "Save Our Ship." A word on golf handicaps.

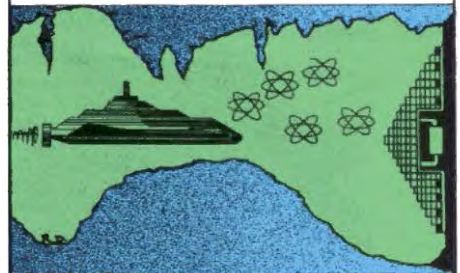
38. Aid

Goodwill Industries wants computers. Business students need programs. Green screen kluge. Quick Printer I for sale. More buffer for his music. Needs address of Indianapolis firm. VisiCalc templates. For Stringy Floppy owners only. Modem for 1200 downloads. TRS-232 newsletter. Color monitor question. Super Scripsit.

40. Reviews

Sea Dragon. TRS-80 Assembly Language. Wolfbug. Elementary Basic and Pascal with Sherlock Holmes. Lisp/UOLISP. Quest. LSI Soft-view CRT. FED File Editor. Bounceoids.

The Disk Doctor. LCA-47. Lowercase Adapter for CoCo. Hypergate Centurian. Data-O-Base Calendar. Drive Control Unit.



63. Review Digest

Understanding Computer Science by Roger Walker. Postman. Basics for Business by Douglas Hergert. Master Control. Big Things from Little Computers: A Layperson's Guide to Personal Computers by Dale Peterson. Pro-80 Extended Basic. Micropilot. The Tiny Compiler. Stellar Escort. RAM Slam.

64. Soft Bits

Examining the bits in binary numbers.

Roger Fuller

68. Gamer's Cafe

A call to gamers everywhere to beat the high scores of Winthrop and Mad Max.

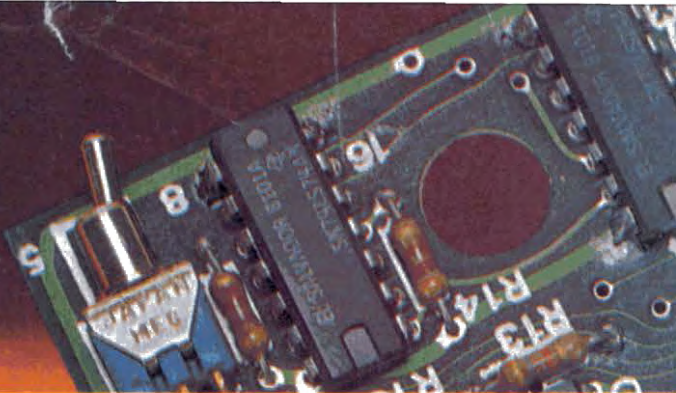
Rodney Gambicus

396. News

Computers in the schools: boon or bane? Video games can weaken a heart. Landmark lawsuit settled. Poet Laureate of the Network Nation.



THE SWITCH



SWITCH TO 5¹/₈" DOUBLE DENSITY

LNDoubler 5/8

FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation - plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
 - 161,280 bytes - 35-track SS/DD
 - 322,560 bytes - 35-track DS/DD
 - 184,320 bytes - 40-track SS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes - 40-track DS/DD
 - 368,640 bytes - 80-track SS/DD
 - 737,280 bytes - 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes - 77-track SS/DD
1,182,720 bytes - 77-track DS/DD
SS: single-sided DS: double-sided
SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE - The LNDoubler 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE - Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) - that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage - that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED - The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density

board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

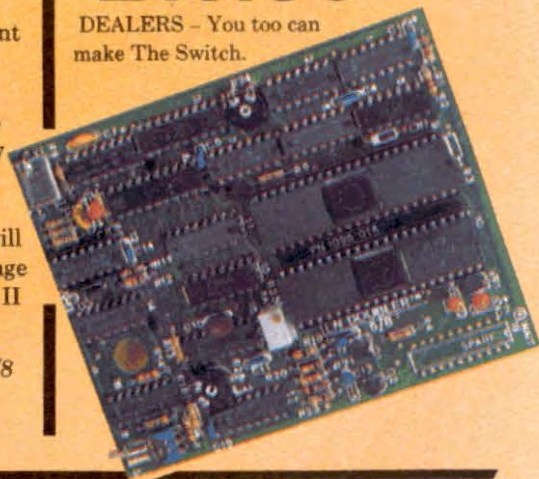
EASY TO INSTALL - The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE - Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the SWITCH today!

Immediate delivery from stock - at your dealer NOW for only

\$ 219.95

DEALERS - You too can make The Switch.



LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680 (714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

With the virtual demise of CB, a serious loss of consumer interest in hi-fi, and the overall slowdown in the buying of electronic gadgets, Radio Shack stores have found that they are more and more dependent on their computer products. It is not much of an exaggeration to put this bluntly: as go computer sales, so goes Radio Shack.

So how go the computer sales?

Starting with the Color Computer, Radio Shack's low-end system aimed at the home computer market, it's bad news. When the Shack was up against small firms selling high-priced products, their 6,400 stores gave them an unbeatable edge. Even today, with less than 5,000 bona fide computer stores, even if a rival firm managed to get 100 percent penetration of this distribution system, they would still not quite match the Shack.

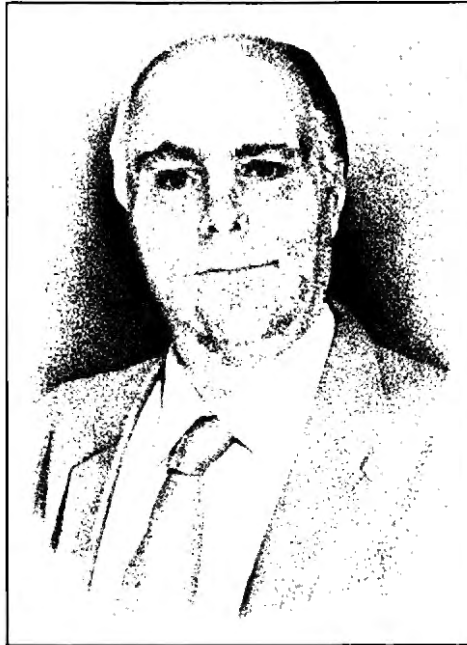
But home computers are not dependent on computer stores. The low-end computer systems are being sold through toy stores, discount stores, department stores, electronic stores, and so on. The Shack has been overwhelmingly outnumbered in sales outlets—and in sales. Atari, Texas Instruments, and Commodore are all beating the hell out of the Shack in the home market.

This volume of sales has, in turn, allowed the firms to undercut the Shack in price. This further is hurting the Shack.

Shack is trying, belatedly, to develop some sales through RCA outlets for the CoCo, but the neglect of this system in many ways, as I've griped about before, may now have dealt them out of the fast-growing home-computer market as a major participant.

The Shack brought out CoCo in August 1980 and then virtually abandoned it. Either unable or reluctant to get enough of the right people on the Shack staff to handle the multiplying problems of changing from the Model I to the Model III, plus endless aggravation with the Model II, the CoCo and the pocket computers were announced, put into the catalogs, and left to fend for themselves.

So here we are two years later—a lifetime in the microcomputer industry—with a pitiful lack of serious support for the system. It seems that the



Is the Shack in real trouble?

Shack people are at war with their supporters and potential suppliers. On the one hand, perhaps from a desire to make every possible dollar of profit, they try to do as much as possible in-house. But even when they see that this is pushing them further and further behind, they don't change their policies. Having worked with the Shack for many years, I get the idea that once a policy is made it is put into concrete and no amount of disasters is going to change policy.

I'm sure there are at least fifty software firms out there that would love to work with the Shack to develop the needed software for CoCo. I know that our Instant Software people have at least 500 programs that could be converted to run on the system, and which they have tried to talk with the Shack about. I've talked with many hardware accessory people who have similarly been frustrated in trying to talk with the Shack.

It is getting clearer that home com-

puters will eventually take over the video game market, allowing people to play all of the games... and also run home programs, educational programs, and so on. On that basis, is there anything that the Shack can do to cope with this growing market, and get back into competition?

Yes... and no. Yes, of course the Shack can do it—but no, not without breaking some serious concrete decisions. They've erected their own Great Wall between continued growth and gradual decline.

As the messenger I expect that I will be skinned alive, as I have in the past. They sure don't like messengers.

The Software

By making the CoCo incompatible with all their other Shack computers, they set themselves up with a major problem—no software. The Shack's normal approach is to hire some programmers and get the software written. But here there is a little problem. Even the massive Shack resources aren't enough to hire very many programmers. These days, programmers with any creativity and experience can sit at home anywhere they want and make all the money they need. Who needs to move to Fort Worth, where for about half the year you either have an air conditioner handy or you melt? I lived there one summer, so I know!

Most of the better programmers are writing programs and getting them distributed through software houses and are not even remotely interested in sweat-shop, regimented nine-to-five jobs... jobs where one can be fired as soon as a temporary problem has been surmounted.

The Shack has done the best it could to find programming talent to grind out software, and the results, as reviews of the Shack software make all too clear, are disappointing. It is getting time to face up to the failure of this system of trying to cut corners on costs, always trying to get a few pennies' more profits to drive up the quarterly stockholder reports.

If the Shack would start dealing honestly and forthrightly with some of the software suppliers to the industry, I think they could get plenty of software to support the CoCo—and that certain-



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
 IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

participating
 organization

 joint
 marketing
 services

PARAGON

Gold magnetics™
 DISKETTES

MTC's

premium Single-Sided, Soft-Sector'd
 DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5/4-inch diskettes with
 reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100%
 ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD \$24.95

Scotch®

Soft-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/SDen (744-0)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen (744D-0)	\$31.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen (745-0)	\$39.95
8" 1S/SDen (740-0)	\$29.95
8" 1S/DDen (741-0)	\$37.95
8" 2S/DDen (743-0)	\$49.95

Hard-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (744-10)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (744D-10)	\$32.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (745-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 1S/SDen 16-sector (744-16)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 1S/DDen 16-sector (744D-16)	\$32.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 16-sector (745-16)	\$39.95
8" 1S/SDen 32-sector (740-32)	\$33.95
8" 1S/DDen 32-sector (741-32)	\$39.95
8" 2S/DDen 32-sector (743-32)	\$49.95

Supplies

5-1/4" Head cleaning kit	\$29.95
8" Head cleaning kit	\$29.95

Authorized Distributor
 Information Processing Products



VERBATIM

Soft-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01)	\$28.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01)	\$51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)	\$43.95

Hard-Sector'd Diskettes

5-1/4" 1S/DDen 10-sector (MD525-10)	\$26.95
5-1/4" 2S/DDen 10-sector (MD550-10)	\$39.95
5-1/4" 2S/4Den 10-sector (MD557-10)	\$51.50

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
5/4-inch diskette case	\$3.50
8-inch diskette case	\$3.95
5/4-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95
8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	\$29.95

FILE BOX

DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

Reg. \$24.95. NOW \$17.95

* With the purchase of ONE

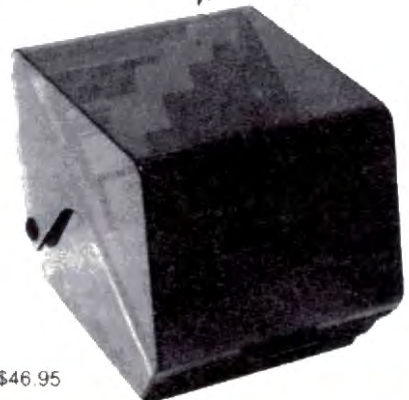
PARAGON GOLD SCOREPAC™

Isn't it time that you scored . . .

A Great Gift Giving Idea!!

SCOREPAC™
 w/20 Paragon Gold Diskettes \$46.95

\$17.95
 with SCOREPAC™



MODEL I/III SOFTWARE

APPARAT'S NEWDOS/80-V2 + MTC QUE CARD™

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS MICROBUFFER™ \$ 129.95

ACCESSORIES

Michael Shroyer's

ELECTRIC PENCIL VERSION II

SPECIFY MODEL I OR III

Disk Version \$79.95

Tape Version \$69.95

"TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

TRS-80™ DISK \$19.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME II

by James Favour

MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$26.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitz

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ \$28.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME IV

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER

BASIC FASTER & BETTER \$26.95

BFBLIB subroutines diskette \$19.95

BFBDem demonstration diskette \$19.95

APPLE® OWNERS

Your first mystery is here!

THE CUSTOM APPLE®

& OTHER MYSTERIES \$24.95

by Hofacker & Floegel

Make your Apple® Computer perform tasks you never thought possible. Interface to stepping motors, fans, drive motors, etc. Remotely control and automatically monitor virtually any machine previously controlled by mechanical means. If you want to lower your heating costs or are just wondering how to hook that "new" printer to your Apple® you need this book! Volume 1 of IJG's Apple Information Series contains more than 180 pages of practical information and tested software.

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS 80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATA LIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS are trademarks of MTC. © 1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

MOST ORDERS
 SHIPPED WITHIN
 ONE BUSINESS DAY

24 Hr. Bulletin Board
 (216)289-8689

PRICES IN EFFECT
 THRU
December 31, 1982

Prices, Specifications,
 and Offerings subject to
 change without notice

8212

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
- \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

REMARKS

ly is an important first step. They should have done this two years ago.

Another cherished policy of the Shack that needs to be re-examined, as I mentioned a few months ago, is the one about their stores carrying only the fastest selling products. In the case for software, this may be a self-defeating policy.

In the consumer-products market, perception of the product is paramount. The computer that is backed up by a display of a barrage of software is going to be more impressive than the one with a dozen or two programs. Sure, over 90 percent of book sales are made by a couple of dozen titles, but you never see a serious book store that does not have thousands of books.

The consumer this Christmas is going to have to choose among the Atari-400, the TI 99/4A, the Commodore VIC-20, the Commodore Max, the Timex-1000, and the TRS-80 Color Computer. The Shack realizes that they are going to have to cut prices from the present \$400 range down to at least \$300. This still is going to be a difficult sale for them against the \$189 VIC-20 or the Atari-400 at \$299 plus \$60 in software coupons. The TI, with their \$100 rebate, is in the \$200 range.

It's far too late to do anything for this Christmas season, but the Shack could get started on a plan that would, by Christmas 1983, put them into a leadership position. This would call for some serious changes of policy and for a good deal of long-range planning.

If you look through *80 Micro*, you see how much can be developed in the way of supporting industry for a system. Well, with cooperation (a concept I don't think is in the Shack dictionary), this industry would jump at the chance to support the CoCo. What would be the impact on consumer sales if the Shack had a home-computer system with a massive amount of software supporting it? What would be the result if it was also supported by the enormous accessory and peripherals industry that has sprung up around the TRS-80 system?

You can bet that Atari, TI, and Commodore would be scurrying fast to try to keep up. The Shack would have the edge in this case because a whole industry has already sprung up to support the TRS-80 by virtue of *80 Micro*, while there is relatively little support for the other home computer systems, since no media such as this magazine exist to bring on growth. The Shack would be starting with a good lead in this case.

The next step, if I were working on the project, would be to separate the toy department of the Radio Shack stores from the home computer department. I would set up a separate home computer boutique in every Tandy-owned store where I would feature the CoCo, its accessories and software, plus the Model III and pocket computers. I would relegate the Model II to the Tandy Computer Centers. Go with strength.

It is at least worth a try in a few stores to see what impact this sort of

marketing might have. The Shack still has a long way to go to convince the middle-income (-class) customers that Radio Shack stores are not primarily dealers in schlock for the unwary lower-income people. By separating the home computers from their flashlights, infellectual radar detectors, lo-fi audio systems, and so on, it might be possible to build some middle-income consumer confidence in the computer products.

I think it would work.

Once they've worked out a successful home-computer boutique formula for their own stores, they can start putting these into independent Radio Shack stores, thus adding another 2,000 or so outlets for the product.

That still isn't going to match the marketing might of Atari and the others, but with a successful home-computer boutique formula, they would be ready to set these up in *any* discount store or department store interested in a profit center. They would have the whole miniature store instead of some shelves of products, as a unit ready to franchise.

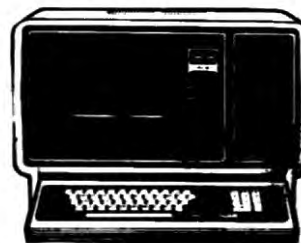
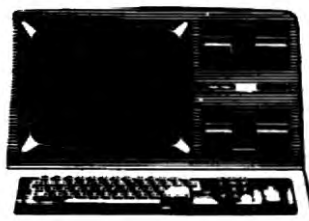
The computer and its associated products would all be packaged to simplify selling by untrained sales personnel. You want a music keyboard? Here it is. You want the unit to talk? No problem, here's the box for that. You want it to access data over the telephone? Here's a box with a modem. You want it to plot in four colors? Here's your plotter. You want it to help with surveying? Here's a software package for that. You want to

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY — FULL WARRANTY

MOD III 48K
2 Drives RS232

\$1795



MOD II 64K
1 Drive

\$2499

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • P.O. Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

✓232



META TECHNOLOGIES



26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

A Few Words About The NEW AIDS-III™

by SofTrends, Inc.

1. TRUSTWORTHY. A bad diskette or an undependable machine can ruin your whole day. The NEW AIDS-III checks itself. If something's wrong, it tells you, instead of turning on you like a mad dog.

2. GENEROUS. The NEW AIDS-III doesn't use BASIC. But it does use the memory BASIC uses. And to make the most out of that extra memory, it selectively compresses bytes into tiny bits. It all adds up to more usable data records. Up to 3 times as many.*

3. THOUGHTFUL. The NEW AIDS-III never treats you harshly. If one keystroke will do, it won't ask for two. The NEW AIDS-III remembers things like report formats, search strategies and file names. So you don't have to. It even reminds you, gently, to save your important data.

4. INTELLIGENT. The NEW AIDS-III is smart. It doesn't waste your time with questions about record sizes, field counts and other technical mumble-jumble. A new system can be created, or an old one modified, in a couple of minutes. Even if your name isn't Albert Einstein.

5. KIND. The NEW AIDS-III is always ready to help. It says so, on every screen display. HINTS™ (Help INDEXed To Screen) tells you on which page in the NEW AIDS-III manual to look for more information. The manual is easy to understand and easy on the eyes.

6. QUIET. If you hit the wrong key, you won't hear any annoying buzzes, clicks or chirps. Instead, FLAWS™ (FLash-Annunciated Warning System) will create a striking visual effect. But only for an instant. And without affecting any of the text on the screen. Guaranteed to catch the eye of the fastest touch-typist.

7. ALERT. If the NEW AIDS-III is left alone, it lets you know it missed you. It worries about your important data. After several minutes of no activity, the NEW AIDS-III creates a striking visual display to get your attention. Touch any key to let it know you're still there, and it stops. For a little while, anyway.

8. LEAN. There's no fat in the NEW AIDS-III. That's because it uses SofTrends' proprietary PMX™ system architecture. Small, lightening-fast, reliable. Lean? Yes. Mean? Definitely not.

9. FAST. Searches and sorts hundreds of records in seconds. Screens are displayed in the blink of an eye. Disk access rates approach one-thousand characters per second. No waiting for "garbage collection". The NEW AIDS-III lives fast. Up to 10 times as fast.*

10. REASONABLE. At only \$79.95, the NEW AIDS-III is very reasonable. Downright inexpensive, if you value your time. Join the thousands of AIDS owners around the world. Order yours today and put the NEW AIDS-III data management system to work for you.

* As compared to MTC AIDS-III, Version 1.0

Specify Model I or Model III \$79.95

**** CALL REGARDING UPGRADE POLICY ****

CALCS-IV (ADVANCED CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM) has the following features:

- All the capabilities of CALCS-III.
- SAVE REPORT FORMATS on disk for EDITING, as required.
- More than TWICE the COMPUTATIONAL POWER of CALCS-III.
- Non-interpretive report execution for FASTER EXECUTION.
- Reports can be run by a NOVICE.

ONLY \$20 when purchased with AIDS-III/Version 2.0!

Specify Model I or Model III \$39.95

NEW AIDS SUBSYSTEMS by SofTrends, Inc. VISAPLEX™

Interfaces AIDS-III and VisiCalc®. Use AIDS-III for data entry, sorting and selection. Then load the data into VisiCalc®, perform computations, summations, etc. Like what you see? Change the data back into AIDS-III format for future processing. Remarkably easy to use. Comprehensive documentation complete with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III \$39.95

ADEPT™

This module is ideal for entering large batches of data into AIDS-III. Features include pre-defined field values, definition and expansion of abbreviations, transposition of entries, range checking, entry of data from previous record, expanded validation and more! Type as fast as you can ... no problem! Use with VISAPLEX™ (above) to provide a comprehensive data entry facility for VisiCalc®. Complete documentation with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III \$29.95

If you own Apparat's
NEWDOS/80-Version 2.0
you need

BREVI-T™

by SofTrends, Inc.

If you have trouble remembering command formats, want to simplify use of DOS, do a lot of program development or just want to be more effective with your TRS-80™, then BREVI-T is for you. Abbreviations can be defined for both DOS and BASIC. These are automatically expanded as part of the command line processor. Optionally, parameters may be defined as part of an abbreviation. For example, "F 1" might be used to FORMAT drive 1. Change the 1 to a 2 and FORMAT drive 2. It's that simple. Complete with easy-to-follow instructions, examples and a sample abbreviation file.

Specify Model I or Model III \$19.95

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS \$24.95

For MODEL III \$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. VisiCalc is a trademark of Visi Corp. PLAIN JANE, AIDS I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE III are trademarks of MTC.
1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY

24 Hr. Bulletin Board
(216) 289-8689

PRICES IN EFFECT
THRU
December 31, 1982
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to
change without notice
8212

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
• \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

REMARKS

do boat navigation? No problem. All of the accessories and software would be integrated and packaged.

But what about training salesmen? That's one of the weakest aspects of the Shack stores right now. In fact, I suspect that this problem alone has kept most of the independent Shack stores from really participating in the bonanza so far. You didn't think I was going to ignore such a key problem, did you? The answer is simple, once you think of it.

Video disks. Yep! With disk players dropping in price, I would run, not walk, to my nearest video production organization and put together powerful video programs that show what the Co-Co, Model III, and pocket computers can do. They would be indexed to show off all the accessories and software, and show the use of the systems for playing games, for business applications, education, scientific, control, and so on. With the video disk and a control CoCo in the salesroom, the customer would be able to delve into the possibilities of the systems with no trained sales help needed.

In this way the best demonstrator of the Shack system in the world could do the selling to every prospect. Further, the buying process in itself would be fun. Further, there would be no end to the sales to every customer. He might buy the basic computer and a couple of programs the first time around, but he'd be back regularly to check out more and more applications...and fun...for his system. It is *fun* to buy things...and fun to use them and show them off to friends. Who has ever bought a car and not started looking for gadgets to buy for it? Who has bought a camera and not looked for more lenses, special films, and so on?

If the Shack can show that a 200-square-foot home-computer boutique can make more profit than other uses of that space, you can bet that Sears, Lechmere, K-Mart, and other stores will be putting 'em in as fast as they can. And if they can't make big profits in a fast growing field—a go-go field—on home computers, then the Shack needs better management.

I'm reminded of the basic problem that Heath faced when they brought out their computer in 1977. They had about 50 stores around the country and they had decided to make do with this distribution. I tried hard to convince them that in the microcomputer field it was

marketing and distribution, not the magnificence of the computer, that would determine the winners and the losers. I wanted them to open up their sales to computer stores, electronics stores, and so on, so they would have a better chance at making their system available in all of the marketing areas of the country.

The Shack had a considerable advantage over everyone else in the micro business by virtue of their thousands of stores. This, plus their advertising budget, helped them get into first place in microcomputer sales...shooting them ahead of Heath. But today, particularly on the low end, the Shack is falling way behind in sales outlets and thus in sales. There is a good chance that if the Shack does not respond fast to this deteriorating situation, they will just have to abandon the low end and the CoCo. This could play hell with the Tandy stock prices...and shake up management.

Well, at least the Shack is going strong with their main entry, the Model III, right? Yeah? If that is so strong, why do the *80 Micro* reader surveys show that 50 percent of the readers are thinking of buying something other than a TRS-80 for their next computer? This indicates some very deep-rooted and widespread disenchantment with the Shack, something that the Shack management seems to be trying its best to ignore.

Indeed, we've seen the Apple come along and, with fewer outlets, pass the TRS-80 by in sales. And while TRS-80 owners are generally happy with their systems, the Apple owners are almost evangelical about theirs. In this I suspect that the core, if you'll pardon the expression, lies in the way the firms support their systems. Where Apple has been very supportive of the industry that has sprung up around their computer, we find the Shack seeming to begrudge any sale not made by them and them alone.

When the Shack puts on a computer show, there are no supporting hardware firms invited...no software firms exhibiting...no magazines and books. When Apple organizes an Applefest, supporting firms are not only invited to display, they are encouraged in many ways.

There are many good books on the TRS-80 that are not permitted in the Shack stores. There are thousands of

good software programs...a wealth of support hardware items. In each case, the Shack seems to be doing its best to keep news of these products from its customers, apparently wanting to do everything it can to be sure to get every nickel spent for anything related to the TRS-80 for themselves.

No matter the intent of management, this is the view of many users (and Radio Shack managers), so if there is a misinterpretation of intent, there is a serious lack of communication. Indeed, many TRS-80 owners have a sour view of Radio Shack, seeing the firm as the epitome of the big company that is contemptuous of its customers and the general public. It is difficult to interpret many of their actions in any other way.

Whether Apple pulls further ahead and IBM passes the Shack by depends on decisions made in the Tandy Towers this year. It is already late in the game, but not too late. The Shack could pull it together and get powered up to regain a strong market share of the home-computer market by the end of 1983. They could stop the attrition of their sales in the small business computer market. But these things are going to take some soul-searching, perhaps painful, decisions. They are going to call for some major changes of approach and the breaking of hardened Shack policies.

With such a high percentage of the Tandy sales being involved with the TRS-80, and with many of the other products being so weak in sales, there is a serious question about the survival of Tandy should the TRS-80 sales start to weaken.

In early 1977 Mits was thoroughly in command of the microcomputer industry. They were as far or further ahead of the rest of the industry as Radio Shack was in 1980. Then, but two years later, Mits had been swallowed up by Pertec and virtually disappeared from the scene. Pertec could easily have remained the top firm in the industry if management had not made one disastrous decision after another.

Next, it was Imsai that was on top of the heap...then Processor Tech. Each pulled some market miscalculations and major blunders that sank them. The big question, then, is whether the Shack can cure its problems and get back to its number one position again, or whether it is going to continue to lose sales and market share on all fronts, a process that can only lead to disaster. ■

Our "almost wholesale" prices just got 2% lower.

Take an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

Have a merry computer and a happy software.

PRINTERS

COMREX CR-1 PARALLEL	839 00
COMREX CR-1 SERIAL	859 00
C-Itoh F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1390 00
C-Itoh F-10 40 CPS SERIAL	1390 00
C-Itoh 8510 PROWRITER PARALLEL	480 00
C-Itoh 8510 PROWRITER SERIAL	590 00
EPSON MX-80 III W/GRAFTRAX + \$CALL	
EPSON MX-80 III F/T W/GRAFTRAX + \$CALL	
EPSON MX-100 III W/GRAFTRAX + \$CALL	
IDS PRISM 80 W/COLOR	1599 00
NEC 8023A	485 00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P RO	1995 00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S RO	2595 00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P RO	2595 00

VERBATIM

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26 50
-------------------	-------

DISKETTES STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2 50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3 50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER W/ INSERTS	9 95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4"	21 95
PROTECTOR 8"	24 95

TRS-80 HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27 00
PERCOM DOUBLER II W/ DOS 3.4	159 00

SPECIAL NO.3

NEWDOS/80 2.0. BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS	
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	149 00

SPECIAL NO.4

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	179 00
----------------------------------------------------------------------	--------

SPECIAL NO.5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	49 95
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL

PERCOM DOUBLER II, NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	279 00
---------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------

COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & II

NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE	
ACOUSTIC SPECIAL (CAT)	219 00
DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL (D-CAT)	239 00
SERIAL CABLE	25 00

DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL

RACET DISKCAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS	59 95
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

STAR FIGHTER	24 95
Z-CHESS III	24 95
ADVENTURE NO 1, 2 & 3	34 95
ADVENTURE NO 4, 5, & 6	34 95
ADVENTURE NO 7, 8 & 9	34 95
DUEL 'N' ORIODS	17 95
STARFLEET ORION	21 95
INVASION ORION	21 95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24 95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	31 95
SARGON II	31 95
BLACKJACK MASTER	27 95
ROBOT ATTACK	17 95
SPACE INVASION	17 95
SUPER NOVA	17 95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK	26 95
LUNER LANDER	18 95
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE	21 95
SPACE ROCKS	18 95
PIGSKIN	17 95
ZOSSED IN SPACE	18 95
ARCADE-80	21 95
COMBAT	18 95
SPACE INTRUDERS	17 95
SILVER FLASH	17 95
MORTON'S FORK	26 95
PROJECT OMEGA	21 95
SCARFMAN	17 95

MODEL III DISK DRIVE KITS

CONTROLLER KIT INCLUDES ALL BOARDS ASSEMBLED AND TESTED, INTERNAL CONTROLLER, MOUNTING BRACKETS, SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY, AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS HANDLES 4 DRIVES 360 00

KIT #1: CONTROLLER KIT AND 2 TM100-3 SINGLED-SIDED, 80 TRACK DRIVES 875 00

KIT #2: CONTROLLER KIT AND 2 TM100-4 DOUBLE-SIDED, 80 TRACK DRIVES 1060 00

KIT #3: CONTROLLER KIT AND 2 TM100-1 SINGLED-SIDED, 40 TRACK DRIVES 720 00

KIT #4: CONTROLLER KIT AND 2 TM100-2 DOUBLE-SIDED, 40 TRACK DRIVES 850 00

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	460 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	700 00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1170 00
OKIGRAPH 82	49 95
OKIGRAPH 83	49 95

EPSON ACCESSORIES

MICROBUFFER; MBS-8K	159 00
MICROBUFFER; MBP-16K	159 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K	299 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K	349 00
GRAFTRAX PLUS	60 00
MX-80 RIBBONS	8 95
MX-80 PRINthead	40 00
MX-100 RIBBONS	24 00
MX-100 PRINthead	49 00
EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	20 00

16K RAM SPECIAL 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200ns Guaranteed one year

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

PROSOFT NEWSRIP/LABELS MOD I, III	119 00
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89 95
MAXI-MANAGER MOD I, III	89 95
DOS PLUS 3.4 MOD I, III	89 00
LDOS 5.1 MOD I, III	119 00
MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER + MOD I (DISK)	44 95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN MOD I	80 00

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS	21 95
-------------	-------

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-Ring Box of 10. Guaranteed one year

TANDON 80 TRK DISK DRIVE W/ P S	345 00
TANDON 40 TRK DISK DRIVE W/ P S	289 00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.3	138 00
LNW DOUBLER 5/8 W/ DOSPLUS 3.4	171 00

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET	53 95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET	53 95

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC	135 00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	156 00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER	219 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 BAUD)	227 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 BAUD)	540 00
LEXICON LEX-11	109 00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W/ RS-232C	85 00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES	
1,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	8 49
3,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	14 95
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	19 95

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Prices F.O.B. S.P.)	
9 1/2 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	29 00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	39 00

SPECIALS

SPECIAL NO.1	
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	44 50

BOOKS

THE CUSTOM TRS-80	24 95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER & BETTER	24 95
CUSTOM I/O MACHINE LANGUAGE	24 95

TRS-80 GAMES

All games are disk versions. Cassette versions may not be available	
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	31 35
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	31 35
STAR WARRIOR	31 35
RESCUE AT RIGEL	23 36
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	23 36
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17 95
PINBALL	17 95
MISSILE ATTACK	18 95

Call our Modem line for weekly specials.

Alpha Byte

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order or for information call
(213) 706-0333
Modem order line: (213) 883-8976

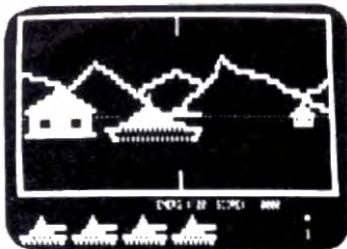
We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software, unless defective. We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders; COD orders, up to \$300. Shipping charges: \$3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepays. \$3 for COD orders under 25lbs. (\$6 for over) plus a \$4 surcharge; add 15% for foreign. FPO and APO orders, Calif. add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6 1/2%. Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362



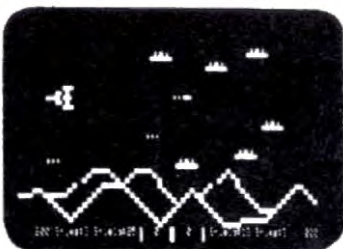
SCARFMAN

This incredibly popular game craze now runs on your TRS-80! It's eat or be eaten. You run Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. Try to eat it all before nasty monsters devour you. Excellent high speed machine language action game from the Cornsoft Group. With sound. Price: A



ARMORED PATROL

A realistic tank battle simulation. Your view is a 3-D perspective of an alien landscape. Maneuver your T-36 tank to locate and destroy enemy tanks and robots that lay hidden, ready to assault you. Clever graphics create the illusion of movement and dimension. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: B



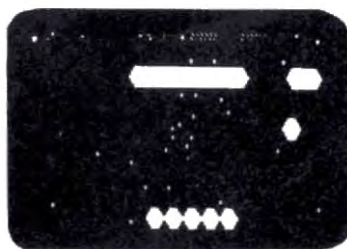
REAR GUARD

Deadly waves of enemy Cyborg craft attack your fleet from the rear. You are the Mothership's sole defender. You have unlimited firepower but the Cyborgs are swift, nimble attackers. Your abilities are tested hard in this game or lightening fast action and lively sound from Adventure International. Price: B



STRIKE FORCE

As the primary defender of a world of cities under deadly alien attack, your weaponry is the latest, rapid fire missiles, long range radar, and incendiary "star shells." Your force field can absorb only a limited number of impacts. A complex game of strategy, skill and reflexes from Melbourne House. Price: A



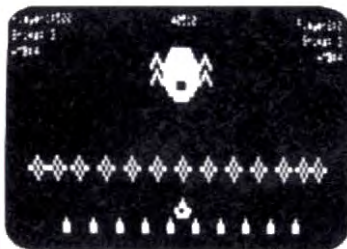
BOUNCEOIDS

Huge boulders careen off the walls. You're in the middle, in danger of being flattened. Keep your wits about you as you blast these "bounceoids" from the screen. Large ones break into many small ones. Clear a screen, and enter a fast-paced challenge stage with a chance for big bonus points. From the Cornsoft Group. Price: A



CATERPILLAR

An arcade favorite! Stop these multi-sectioned crawlers before they creep down through the mushrooms. Zap one and it splits into two smaller bugs. Each with its own sense of direction. There are moths and tumble bugs too. It all adds up to lots of fun for kids and adults alike. From Soft Sector Marketing. With sound. Price code: A



DEFENSE COMMAND

The invaders are back! Alone, you defend the all important nuclear fuel canisters from the repeated attacks of thieving aliens, repeatedly. An alien passes your guard, snatches a canister and flies straight off. Quick! You have one last chance to blast him from the sky! With sound and voice. Price: A



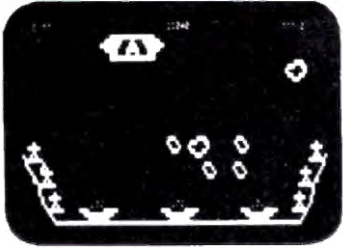
CRAZY PAINTER

You have to paint the floor white. We give you the paint and brush. Sounds easy? Hah! You'll be confounded by stray dogs, snakes, sloshing buckets of turpentine, even a ravenous "paint eater." A crazy, imaginative new game with ten selectable levels of skill for new or seasoned game players. Lot's of laughs. Price: A



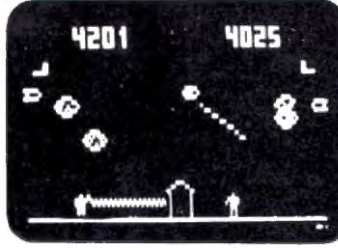
SUPER NOVA

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine. Price: A



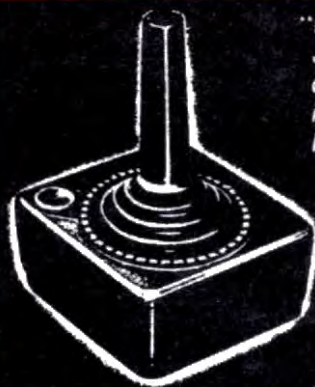
METEOR MISSION II

As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids and meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien Flagship lurking. Includes sound effects! Price: A



OUTHOUSE

You are the mighty protector of this small (but important) wooden structure. For reasons unknown, a bizarre gang of miscreants wish to vandalize, loot and otherwise destroy the little "half moon house." Your patrol craft has lasers and smart bombs to deal with this terror. From SSM with sound. Price: A



"If you purchase Alpha's Joystick you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying (action games) to the limit of arcade-style realism."

-80 Microcomputing
80 Reviews, Jan '82

FEEL THE POWER...

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

ONLY \$39.95

© 1982 ALPHA Products

- + Features the famous Atari Joystick
- + Works with all Model I or III systems
- + Compatible with any other accessories
- + Saves your keyboard from abuse
- + Experiment in BASIC: Use A = INP(0)
- + Complete, ready to plug in and use
- + Model I: plugs into KB or E-1
- + Model III: plugs into 50 pin I/O bus

Price includes Joystick + Alpha Interface + Instructions + Demo Program listing. Please specify Model I or III.

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

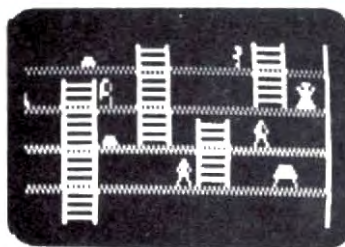
Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

TAPE: For Model I + III, 16K Level II
DISK: For Model I + III, 32K, 1 Disk
All games are joystick compatible or may be played using the arrow keys.

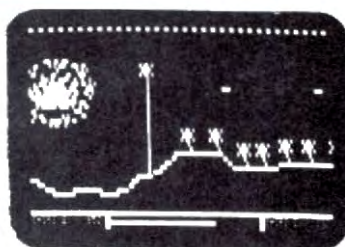
GAME PRICES

A: TAPE: \$15.95 • DISK: \$19.95
B: TAPE: \$19.95 • DISK: \$24.95
C: TAPE: \$24.95 • DISK: \$24.95



PANIK

Trapped at an enemy building site, your fate seems certain. Your laser is empty and evil Mzors are closing in. You'll have to climb ladders and think one step ahead of the various monsters. A challenging game for agile minds. From Fantastic Software with voice (Disk has larger vocabulary). Price: B



SEA DRAGON

Your submarine, the U.S.S. Sea Dragon, penetrates a mined enemy channel. Armed with missiles and torpedos, you engage the enemy while navigating unknown waters. Succeed or come to a salty end in this game. 29 screens of horizontally scrolling sea-scape and sound from Adventure International. Price: B

SAVE 10, 15, 20%

THE BEST FOR LESS

As you can see, all the best games from the top producers are joystick compatible. These games are fun without the joystick but we hope that you are one of the many thousands who enjoy the advantage of real joystick action.

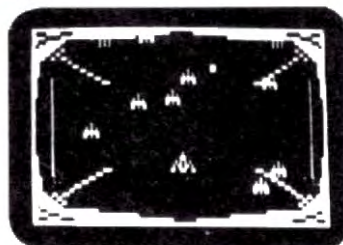
Now you can deduct up to 20% on the price of games: buy any 2 games deduct 10%, buy any 3 games deduct 15%, buy any 4 games deduct 20% from game prices.

TOP TEN

1. SCARFMAN - All time favorite
2. ARMORED PATROL - Super 3D graphics
3. PENETRATOR - Rave reviews
4. STELLAR ESCORT - Fast and Challenging
5. CRAZY PAINTER - Unique game concept
6. PANIK - Remarkable Voices
7. DEFENSE COMMAND - Tough struggle
8. CATERPILLAR - Good rendition
9. ROBOT ATTACK - With voice
10. SEA DRAGON - Amazing "Seascape"

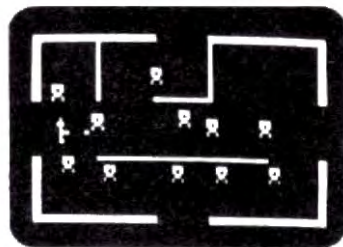
STELLAR ESCORT

The latest super action game from Big Five. As the Federation's top space fighter you've been chosen to escort what is possibly the most important shipment in Federation history. The enemy will send many squadrons of their best fighters to intercept. With sound. Disk version has voices. Price: A



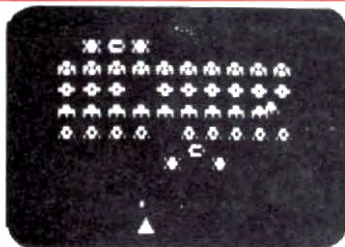
ROBOT ATTACK

Talks without a voice synthesizer, through the cassette port. With just a hand laser in a remote space station, you encounter armed robots. Some march towards you, more wait around corners. Careful, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping to a new section. More robots await you. Price: A



LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panoramic moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more perilous the spot, the more points scored -- if you land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. One of the best uses of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: A



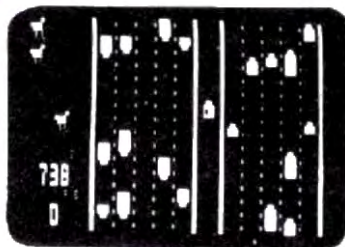
GALAXY INVASION

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Invaders have been spotted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you fire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that this shot must connect! With sound effects! Price: A



LASER DEFENSE

In this game of ICBM's, high-energy lasers and particle beams, you control the U.S. strategic defense satellite system. From your viewpoint high above the globe, you intercept Soviet nuclear missiles in flight and attempt to destroy their scattered missile silos. With sound from MED Systems. Price: B



CHICKEN

Will the chicken cross the road? That's up to you. Can you guide these helpless little chicks across the perilous 10 lane super highway to safety? Or will you bumble, littering the blacktop with a storm of chicken feathers? A humorous yet challenging game of nerves from SSM with sound. Price: A



PENETRATOR

Soar swiftly over jagged landscape, swooping high and low to avoid obstacles and enemy missile attacks. With miles of wild terrain and tunnels to penetrate, you're well armed with bombs and multiple forward missile capability. From Melbourne House. Features sound, trainer mode and customizing program. Price: C



ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, F.P.O. A.P.O. ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.



PROOF NOTES

The editors look at the issues

MANAGING EDITOR
Eric Maloney
SENIOR COPY EDITOR
Michael Nadeau
NEWS EDITOR
John P. Mello Jr.
REVIEW EDITOR
Janet Fiderio
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Eric Grevstad
EDITORS
Lynn Rognsvoog, Kerry Leichtman,
Caron Taylor, Deborah Sargent,
Mary E. Ruth
TECHNICAL CONSULTANT
Jake Commander
TECHNICAL EDITORS
G. Michael Vose (Features, Editor)
Art Huston (Editor)
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Susan Gross
LAYOUT EDITORS
Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette,
Sue Hays, Anne Vadeboncoeur
PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen, Vinoy Laughner,
Peg LePage, Louis Marini
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE
Carole Macioci, Nancy Noyd

1982 hasn't even run its course, and we're already well into production for the first half of 1983. So far, it looks like we're going to have another interesting year.

January will feature one of the most exciting programs we've ever run—Bruce Tonkin's *The Creator*. This program generator originally sold for \$295, but mayhem and misfortune led Tonkin to decide to virtually give his brain child away. This could very well be the best software bargain you'll ever get, commercial or otherwise.

February's highlight will be the results of our *Young Programmer's Contest*. We're getting buried under entries, and we'll be publishing the best ones. We've been agog at what kids are doing with computers, and are looking forward to displaying the fruits of their labors. February will also concentrate on home education. We've lined up a *Color Computer College Bowl*, a preschool math program, a spelling challenger, and a states-and-capitals drill.

March is our hardware construction issue. We've had lots of requests for some meaty hardware projects, so we went out and found some gems. For starters, we've got a \$5 CP/M kit for the Models I and III. We'll also show you how to build a credit-card reader that will act as a security lock for your micro. We're also working on a primer that will tell you how to build hardware projects even if you don't know which end of a soldering iron to hold.

April will focus on micros in sports, and will also feature articles on computer languages other than Basic. May's cover topic will be graphics—simple techniques for fancy graphics, and incorporating graphics into applications programs. June will provide programs and articles aimed at the professional. July's theme will be the *Color Computer*, and August will, of course, be our annual games issue.

Also, you Model II owners will be happy to know that we're working on a scheme to convert some of our Model I/III programs to your machine. And, of course, we'll continue our increased

Ready to go for another big year

coverage of the *Color Computer*.

We've got several new series and columns on tap. One will be an on-going tutorial on cryptography, while another will discuss integrating machine-language routines into your Basic programs. In addition, many of our regular columns will be back for another year, including J. M. Keynes' "MONEY DOS," Richard Ramella's "Fun House," Philip Mills' "Medical Opinion," and Dennis Kitz's "80 Applications."

The magazine isn't all we're working on, either. We're putting together a new series of low-budget handbooks on a variety of themes. The first will be an anthology of *Scripts* mods. Other subjects include home management, astronomy, and education. We haven't set a publication date yet, but look for these handbooks soon.

All in all, we think it's going to be an exciting year. Stick around and join the fun.

* * * * *

You might have noticed some recent format changes in the magazine. We're going to an English Times typeface, which we think is more attractive and easier to read than *Helios*. For a while, though, you're going to see the two typefaces mixed, as we use up articles that were finished before the change. Bear with us if we look a bit motley. ■

—E.M.

Subscriptions:

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

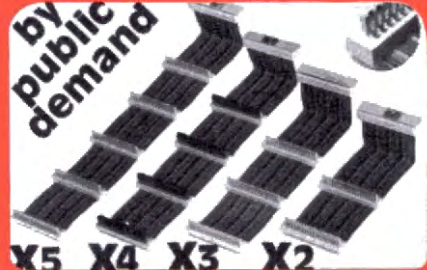
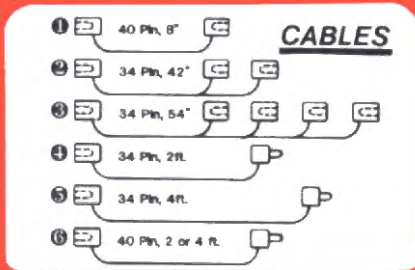
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINT SWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted electrics etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify) ONLY \$59.00



YOU ASKED FOR IT...EXPANDBUS X1, X2, X3 AND X4 CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the EXPANDBUS. The X4 is shown with protective covers included. The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices more than you will ever need. Using the Exp. it plugs either between KB and E or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2 \$29 X3 \$44 X4 \$59 X5 \$74. Custom configurations are also available. Call us.

SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- 1 KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE \$21
 - 2 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES \$32
 - 3 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES \$45
 - 4 DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER \$22
 - 5 PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER \$24
 - 6 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER - 2' \$22 4ft \$24
- Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



ANALOG 80 A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use. For example, let's read input channel #4 10 001 0.4. Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion. 20 A. NPLON. Puts the result in variable A. Volts? Specifications: Input range: 0.5V to 0.500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV on 5V range. Accuracy: 8 bits (5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or Exp. screen printer port. Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual. \$139.



TIMEDATE 80 REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 2 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries. Not included. 4 yrs. MO, DATE, YR, DAY of WEEK, HR, MIN, SEC, and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion interface (may be plugged inside Exp.). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS including NEWLIS 80. Optional Y connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. (Unit \$35.00. Software add \$27.00)

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING!** All Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One optical filter is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to reduce glare. In fact their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laugh: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast." Sorry gentlemen but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All except ours are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube. Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are) but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:
- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display. We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money back guarantee. Try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

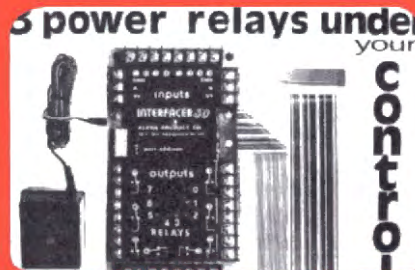
A last word: We think that companies like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street addresses, have a phone number for questions and orders, accept C.O.D.s, not every one likes to send checks to a P.O. box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today. \$12.50



DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini drives Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Perfec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install, just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover. Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive ONLY \$8.95



INTERFACER-80 the most powerful Sense/Control module

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole, double throw, isolated contacts, 2 Amp, 125 Volt. 77 matched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay status. Single "ON" command will control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photo-discs, keypads, sensors, etc. by type "NPL" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact, enclosed design. Assembled, tested. 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual. \$119.



ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.D. C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 EXTRA. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Info and order: (212) 296-5916

Magazine Mystery

When *80 Micro* was advertised, I decided to become a charter subscriber. On November 20, 1979, I sent off my check for \$36 and eagerly waited for the first issue and the book of 80 programs. They never came!

Then, the February 1980 issue came. I was elated. Then the March issue arrived. I wrote for and received the book of 80 programs but still no January issue. I wrote to Wayne Green and soon the January issue arrived, but no letter of acknowledgement. I got my magazine so I didn't care: my problem was solved.

Wait!

No April issue. I wrote the subscription service. No reply, no magazine. I moved to my current address. I sent in a change of address. I wrote to the subscription service. No reply, no magazine. No big deal: I bought the magazine at the local hobby shop. No June issue, so I wrote the subscription service again. No reply, no magazine. I received the April issue as a forwarding from my prior address by the post office. Now I understood—it just took a little time to get things unraveled.

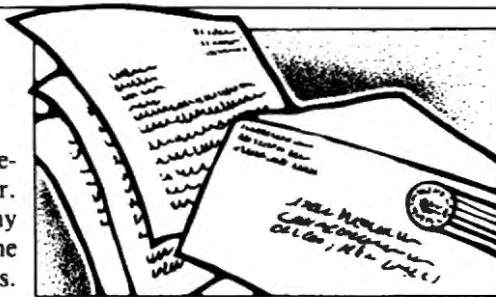
Wait!

No July issue, so I wrote the subscription service. No reply, no magazine. In August, I decided that this 50-mile trip to the hobby shop each month was becoming a pain, so I decided to send money for a new subscription and mark off the other money to experience. Anyway, the postage for writing letters was soon going to exceed my original subscription payment.

I subscribed again on August 4, 1980, at a cost of \$18. I received the September issue in late September, and shortly thereafter, I received my October issue. Two weeks later, I received the August issue. Of course, I had already purchased a copy from the hobby shop. At last, my problems were solved. It was obviously my fault because I had moved.

Wait!

No November issue. I wrote the subscription service. No reply, no magazine. Since I had to go to the hobby shop to buy some things, I bought a magazine and wrote it off to experience. Needless to say, I became irritated.



No December issue. I find that my local Radio Shack dealer is now carrying *80 Micro* so I buy my issue there. Now I only have to pay the retail price for the magazine and travel three miles. I gave my problem some deep thought and decided that I would just continue to purchase from the local store and forget subscription service. The retail price is high but it is still cheaper than the subscription service!

Alas, my good fortune was limited. Due to the small demand for the magazine as an off-the-shelf item, the store was going to discontinue it. It seems that other TRS-80 users locally were having no problems with the subscription service.

What do I do now? I can go back to driving 50 miles for my magazine or I can try the subscription route again.

I decided to try a subscription one more time. Of course, I'm becoming better educated on how to do business with mail order outfits, as I had also been stung in buying software by mail. Do *not* send money until after you receive the product!

I tore out one of the handy-dandy subscription postcards in the last issue of my store-bought magazine, filled it out, and marked it *bill me*.

Success at last!

I received the November 1981 issue. I received the December 1981 issue. Then I received another December issue. Then I got another December issue. This computer stuff was beginning to get to me.

Not to worry!

I figured it out! This was the third time I had subscribed, so now I was going to get three copies each month. Wow! I gave away the extra copies and relaxed. I should have known better.

The January 1982 issue came. Then the second and third issues came, just as I figured.

Wait!

I then got copy #4, and then #5. This is a madhouse situation!

I received my bill for the subscription in the mail. I had them now. After spending 30 years as a detective in law enforcement, I knew I could solve any mystery. I would include a letter with my check. That way, if they cashed my check, I would know that they received my letter.

I'm becoming quite crafty.

Success! In February, the multiple issues stopped. In fact, everything stopped. No nothing! I should have known!

Off to the computer store 50 miles away to buy the February issue.

No March issue. Of course, I didn't expect one. Off to the computer store again. At least, I get my merchandise before I pay my money.

What do I do now?

Write another letter. Waste of time. Obviously, there is no actual person at the subscription service address—only a computer. That thought begins to bother me. Is it possible that there is no one at *80 Micro*?

My fellow employees are beginning to stare at me and ask about my health. They can't understand why I'm taking so long to complete my magazine fraud case, on which I have been working for over a year. I've been known to solve megabuck fraud cases in less time.

Six-figure crimes take only three to six months. The old man is slipping, probably be going out on disability pension soon; mumbles to himself about magazines, computers, no humans existing in New Hampshire.

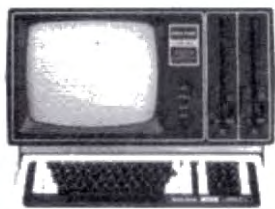
Off to the computer store for the April 1982 issue when I learn everyone in town already has received theirs. Soon I must find a reasonable story to tell my wife, as she is also looking at me strangely. She cannot understand why a grown man would drive to a store to buy a magazine when everyone knows that you can subscribe by mail. I just hope she doesn't find out that the store is 50 miles away and that I also subscribe to the same magazine.

Before I've found an appropriate story to tell my wife, my April issue arrives in the mail. My wife asks why I received a copy in the mail when I had already bought that month's issue.

Today, I got the February issue. I can't believe this. I must be going insane. My wife is laughing hysterical-

From Computer Plus to YOU...

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 16 128K
1 Drive \$4199
2 Drive \$4799



Color Computer 16K \$249
w/16K Ext. Basic \$335
w/32K Ext. Basic \$449



Model III 16K \$799
Model III 48K
2 Disk & RS232 c \$1899



Okidata 80 \$325
Okidata 82A \$425
Okidata 84 \$1029



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 \$470 Drive 1 \$315



Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel \$599

BUY DIRECT Here are just a few of our fine offers...
call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$2999
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	799
MODEL III 32K	856.50
*MODEL III 32K	831.50
MODEL III 48K	914
*MODEL III 48K	864
Model III 48K	
2 Disk & RS232 c	1899
Color Computer 16K	249
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	335
Color Computer 32K w/extended basic	449
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	510
Pocket Computer 2	230
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799
DT-1 Data Terminal	599
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779

MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect MII/MIII	235
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
R.S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	134
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	210

PRINTERS

Daisy Wheel II	1715
DWP-410	1335
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	599
Epson MX80	599
Epson MX80 FT	549
Epson MX100	735
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-200	599
DMP-400	1029
DMP-500	1569
Microline 80	325
Microline 82A	425
Microline 83A	679
Microline 84 Parallel	1029
P. C. Plotter Printer	199

DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	679
Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	315
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk MII	3999
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1999

ETC.

CCR-81 recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Color Computer Flex D.O.S.	99
Brand Name Software *	
Send for listing.	
R.S. Software 10% off list	

*Computer Plus New Equipment,
with NEC RAM installed.
180 Day Computer Plus Warranty.
‡Color Computer 64K requires
Disk 0 and Flex D.O.S.

**TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

computer plus

P.O. Box 926
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your
free catalog

18

We have the lowest possible
Fully Warranted Prices AND
a full complement of Radio Shack
Software.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



ly. She thinks this is goofier than an Abbott and Costello movie. She asks a dumb question: Why do you have to buy *that* magazine when you already subscribe to five others with no trouble?

I ignore her, because I have a solution.

I will write a mystery novel. With this plot, I will become world-famous. I have found the perfect mystery that no one can solve.

With all the money I will earn, I can move to Peterborough, NH, and retire. If I look carefully, I can probably find an abode on Pine Street, and then I can walk down to *80 Micro* each month and pick up my copy.

*Henry A. Hoover
P.O. Box 479*

Elk Grove, CA 95624

Just kidding around, Henry. Heh heh.—Eds.

Model I Interface Worries Over

I am writing in response to a letter in the June/July issue of *80 Micro* entitled "Expansion Interface Worries." Tandy won't help, but Personal Micro Computers (475 Ellis St., Mountain View, CA 94043) can. The expansion interface created for the PMC, called the "Expander," can be used with the Model I. Tandy's expansion interface costs \$497, but PMC's is only \$415 and the case is neater.

*David Heyman
Conway, PA*

Crusade Commentary

I would like to respond to Steven Gross' letter in *80 Input* (September 1982, p. 26). Had Mr. Gross bought a Model I and been misled into buying a Line Printer VIII, he would understand our frustrations with Radio Shack. The LP VIII was designed for use with the Color Computer and its use with the Model I is severely limited—and it's not even "foreign" hardware.

*Martin W. Whitehouse
339 N. Sellars Mills Road
Burlington, NC 27215*

Auto-Writer Replaced

Dan Robinson's broad review of word-processing products (September

1982) was a valuable and much-needed contribution.

A new enhanced system (Data-Writer) has replaced the Auto-Writer program reviewed by Mr. Robinson. Mr. Robinson mentions Auto-Writer's selection, form letter, and report-generating capabilities. Now with its own data-entry program, text editor, file manager, double-precision math procedures, two-level sort, mailing-label program, and 4500-record capacity, Data-Writer has become a stand-alone data base manager, though it can also read files written with a word processor.

Written for the Models I and III, Data-Writer is priced at \$125. Further information is available from Software Options at 800-221-1624.

*J. R. White, President
Software Options Inc.
19 Rector St.
New York, NY 10006*

No Losers

I disagree with Wayne's statement that "... about 100 years ago, Europe found that America was a great place to dump all of its losers. ..." ("80 Remarks," September 1982). Not so; while many Europeans wished they could come to America, only the most resourceful and brightest made it. Winners, not losers, arrived.

America's strength today is because of the industry of these people.

*Harry J. Cozen
1285 Westwind Circle
Westlake Village, CA 91361*

Wayne's Wrong

Wayne Green's "80 Remarks" column (*80 Micro*, September 1982) attempts to undermine American technology and intelligence. The Japanese have only one edge over the Americans: money. Labor is cheaper in Japan and companies get grants from the Japanese government for research. Japan doesn't have to support a large military, so funds can be diverted to business.

There is no solid proof that the Japanese have an overall higher intelligence than Americans. Only one survey has been done in that field yet, which hardly makes it a fact. The Japa-

nese who were tested were given Japanese versions of the American IQ test. Because of the language and culture difference, the Japanese may have had an unfair advantage.

Wayne also makes the observation that the Japanese are encouraged to take technical jobs through programs in high school while "most of our kids are spending their time on drugs, disco, and driving." That's a false statement (the Japanese people have a drug problem, too)—there are still a large number of competent and intelligent people who attend high school, college, and graduate school in this country.

Wayne also thinks that CP/M is the "foot in the door" for the Japanese industry. No matter how extensively CP/M is used as a system, an industry such as computers is marked by rapid change. CP/M will never be the final operating system, and neither will anything else. The Japanese were ready to enter the microcomputer market with or without CP/M by 1980 anyway.

The success of the Japanese microcomputers will have to be seen. While they do produce silicon chips successfully, this is no indication of their success with computers. They have little or no software support, their user-friendliness is in doubt, and they enter the American market at a time when many people are saying, "Maybe we should buy American."

If the Japanese have such an edge on the Americans, why do they feel it necessary to steal company secrets from American companies? No, Wayne, American technology is alive and well. America invented transistors; America invented integrated circuits, and America invented video tubes. The Japanese appear very skilled at reconstruction, but have not invented many new products.

Wayne, what you wrote about the America of the past is utterly wrong. Americans are not hard workers any more than anyone else. If they are, it is not because of the minority Protestant work ethic or the "hard working spirit of the pioneers." Neither of these are significant enough to account for what you claim they do. The "losers" that came from Europe 100 years ago were not losers. They came to this country and found jobs, were productive, and contributed greatly. (Remember, Einstein was an immigrant.)

The bosh about success in America

Special: SAVE \$15
NEWSSCRIPT + Mailing Labels
\$139.95

"IF YOUR PRINTER

— NEWSSCRIPT COMPATIBLE PRINTERS —

- Anadex 9500 (Parallel/Serial) • Anadex 9501 (Parallel/Serial) • Anadex DP 9000 (Parallel/Serial) • Anadex DP 9001 (Parallel/Serial) • Atari 825 (F
- Atari 825 (Serial) • C. Itoh 8300P (Parallel) • C. Itoh Printmaster F10 (Parallel) • C. Itoh Printmaster F10 (Serial) • C. Itoh
- 8510 (Parallel) • C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 (Serial) • C. Itoh Prowriter II 8550 (Parallel) • C. Itoh Prowriter II 8550 (Serial) • C. Itoh Starwriter FP 1500
- C. Itoh Starwriter FP 1500 (Serial) • C. Itoh Starwriter F10 (Parallel) • C. Itoh Starwriter F10 (Serial) • C. Itoh II 8510A (Parallel) • C. Itoh II 8510A
- Centronics 737 (Parallel) • Centronics 737 (Serial) • Centronics 739 (Parallel) • Centronics 739 (Serial) • Decwriter • Diablo 1610 • Diablo 1620 • D
- Diablo 1650 • Diablo 630 • Epson MX-70 (Parallel) • Epson MX-70 (Serial) • Epson MX-80 (Parallel) • Epson MX-80 (Serial) • Epson MX-80 with Gra
- FT (Parallel) • Epson MX-80 with FT (Serial) • Epson MX-80 with Graffrax 80 (Parallel) • Epson MX-80 with Graffrax Plus (Parallel) • Epson MX-80 with Graffrax
- 80 and FT (Parallel) • Epson MX-80 with Graffrax Plus and FT (Serial) • Epson MX-100 with Graffrax Plus (Parallel) • Epson MX-100 with Graffrax Plus (Serial)
- Epson MX-80 with Graffrax Plus and FT (Parallel) • Epson MX-80 with Graffrax Plus and FT (Serial) • NEC 8023A (Parallel)
- MX-100 with Graffrax (Serial) • Epson MX-100 with Graffrax Plus (Parallel) • KogyoSha (All typewriters) • NEC Spinwriter 5525 • NEC Spinwriter 5530 • NEC
- IDS Paper Tiger 440 • IDS Paper Tiger 460 • KogyoSha (All typewriters) • NEC Spinwriter 5525 • NEC Spinwriter 5530 • NEC Spinwriter 5530 • NEC
- NEC Spinwriter 5515 • NEC Spinwriter 5520 • NEC Spinwriter 5525 • NEC Spinwriter 5530 • NEC Spinwriter 5530 • NEC Spinwriter 5530 • NEC Spinwriter 5530
- NEC 3510 • NEC 3515 • NEC 3525 • NEC 3530 • Olivetti 121 • Quime Sprint 5 • Quime Sprint 5 • Quime Sprint 5 • Quime Sprint 5
- Line Printer I • Radio Shack Line Printer II • Radio Shack Line Printer IV • Radio Shack Line Printer V • Radio Shack Line Printer V • Radio Shack Line Printer V
- VII • Smith Corona TP1 (Parallel) • Smith Corona TP1 (Serial) • Teletype 33/35 • Teletype 43 • TI 725 • TI 725 • TI 725 • TI 725



IS ON THIS LIST, NEWSSCRIPT SHOULD BE ON YOUR COMPUTER."

NEWSSCRIPT's exclusive print processor gives you total printer control.

NEWSSCRIPT's exclusive print processor takes over where formatting leaves off with over 200 print processing and support features. NEWSSCRIPT takes you beyond text formatting — beyond just printing text on paper. With NEWSSCRIPT's Print processor you take full advantage of your printer's hardware and software features, creating an unsurpassed printed image. Text editing (the part you see), is only part of the job, printing is the other part — the part others will see.

NEWSSCRIPT controls over 80 popular printers.

You don't even have to know how your printer works — only what it can do. NEWSSCRIPT will do the rest with such major features as underlining, right justified proportional printing, top and bottom titles, top/bottom left-right-center page numbering, chaining and embedded printing of any length file with disk spanning, fully formatted merging of form letters with selective editing, boldface, sub/super scripts, character substitution/translation, table of contents, indexing,

hanging indents, paragraph numbering, line numbering, double width characters, italics, hard and soft hyphens, in-memory spooling, and many other features."

NEWSSCRIPT's text editor has sophistication to match its print processing.

Buffered key entry rates to 450 characters per second — you never drop characters. Windowing to 240 characters, block move and copy within and between files, definable auto save, "HELP" and "WHOOOPS" commands, repeat and query last command, search and replace within column and line limits as well as globally, and an automatic interface to the ELECTRIC WEBSTER spelling checker (sold separately).

NEWSSCRIPT'S 277 page manual contains an introductory tutorial with explanations of the beginner's most common needs, a "How to Section" to help when you're stuck, a fully alphabetized description of the commands with literally hundreds of examples, a topical index with over 1,300 entries, and a handy quick-reference card (naturally!).

Start getting the printed results only NEWSSCRIPT can give you for \$124.95. Requires TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K and 1 disk (minimum — 2 recommended)

NewsScript

is available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Book Sellers, and selected independent book dealers. If your dealer is out of stock order direct. Include \$3.00 (domestic), \$6.00 (Canada) for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$15.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:
(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
Calif: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
Alaska/Hawaii: (800) 824-7919
For technical information call:
(213) 764-3131, or write us.

PROSOFT
Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

NEWSSCRIPT companion programs (sold separately): MAILING LABELS \$29.95, DAISY WHEEL PROPORTIONAL \$49.95 (not required for Daisy Wheel II), PENCIL & SCRIPSIT FILE CONVERSION \$24.95, ELECTRIC WEBSTER (spelling checker and automatic correction) \$149.50, GEAP (TRS-80 graphics — requires Epson MX-80) \$49.95, DOTWRITER (Hi-res graphics — requires Epson MX-80/100 with Graffrax) \$69.95, GEAP/DOTWRITER combination (requires Epson MX-80/100 with Graffrax) \$99.95

Dealers: NEWSSCRIPT is distributed by IJG, Inc. (714) 946-5805
*Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.
NEWSSCRIPT trademark TTS Corporation PROSOFT registered U.S. Pat. Office TRS-80 registered trademark TANDY Corp

not being related to intelligence is just that—bosh.

Wayne also states (in reference to America) that "big business, with the blessing of big government, takes over every successful entrepreneur." That system is precisely what gives the Japanese their edge. The Japanese government funds the large Japanese companies in a situation where government, business, and people benefit.

Remember, Wayne, American society and the computer field are much alike. Both are diversified, and standards never succeed. The CP/M operating system might be valuable for a few more years. The computer field changes so fast, I plan to save my old Model I and sell it to the Smithsonian in 10 more years.

Howard Ullman
3533 Amberacres Drive
Apt. #108 E
Cincinnati, OH 45237

They Did It Again

I just received my September issue of *80 Micro* and was reading the editorial comments and reader letters. In your "80 Remarks" column you chide Tandy for their lies and deception.

Well, they did it to you again. On page 24 of the September issue is a section entitled "A Pat on the Back For Radio Shack." The first letter describes the superior performance of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp. What the letter does *not* state is that the author, John Von Tobel, was, during the time in question, an employee of Radio Shack. As an employee, he of course would have received the royal red-carpet treatment. Considering that his most recent assignment with Radio Shack placed him in a regular Radio Shack store right next door to our local Computer Center and repair facility couldn't have hurt.

Radio Shack has turned out some fine products (I am the proud owner of a heavily modified early 1978 Model I, that I would not trade for anything). However, when Radio Shack runs ads like they did when they turned over almost their entire Computer Center staff here, the light at the end of the tunnel may well be an oncoming train. Those ads were seeking "Bright, career-oriented sales people—no com-

puter experience required." My question is, "If I were a businessman, would I trust the implementation of a computer system to such people?"

Until Radio Shack lives up to their word, I fully expect other makers to nibble away at the twin Tandy towers until they topple.

Donald Stephens
1962 Pommel Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89119

Extended Basic Tips

Here are some tips for Extended Basic Color Computer users. If you renumber an extremely large program accidentally, never press reset to regain the original state. That act leaves you with a demolished program, and no way to revive it. Having wrong GOTOs or GOSUBs is a much better fate than a program full of havoc.

If you make a mistake in the edit mode, and want to change it back, you could edit it out, or you could press reset and find that the line is in its original state no matter what you did to it. An easier way is to press 'a' while still

in the edit mode. This works the same as the other two, but is easier to perform. Remember, once you enter an edited line, you can't do anything about it.

Carl Huben
6929 Lee Crest Drive
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033

Rammer Fix

I made a few modifications to Mike Keller's "Rammer" (p. 296, August 1982).

The program now allows you to fire missiles with the up arrow key and you're provided with a shield for your ship that protects it from debris or collision three times. The shield appears and falls away when the ship is struck.

Line 20 checks to see if the Model III special characters are in effect and turns off the clock. Line 40 defines the missile trail (BTS) and the shield (CSS). In line 50 BS is the missile and S is the number of shields available. Lines 270 and 280 are the actual missile fire routines.

Because I compressed the program (see Listing 1) and renumbered the

```

10 ' Rammer Aug82 pg.296 80Micro
20 CLS:PRINT@,CHR$(192):IFPEEK(15360)=32PRINTCHR$(21):GOTO20ELSECL
LS:CMD" T":GOSUB200
30 CLEAR200:DEKINTA-Z:R=195:P=0:KB=14400:LT=32:RT=64:HM=0:TR=226
40 BTS=CHR$(2):CSS=CHR$(176)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(176)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(24)+
CHR$(24)+CHR$(24)+CHR$(149)+CHR$(195)+CHR$(170)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(24)+
CHR$(24)+CHR$(24)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(131)
50 M=0:H=0:X=0:RP=15968:N=63:LE=15938:RE=15996:CLS=CHR$(30):S=3:BS
=CHR$(253)
60 ESS=CHR$(34)+CHR$(222)+CHR$(34)
70 CDS="* * *:"
80 DEPUSR=32755
90 PRINT@960,CHR$(R);" = 3 Enemy Ships Hit: Enemy Ships
Missed:";
100 PRINT@HM,CLS;:PRINT@1014,M;
110 P=RND(N)-1:IFP>60THEN120 ELSEPRINT@P,ESS;:M=M+1
120 POKERP,32
130 X=USR(X)
140 IFPEEK(KB)=RTANDRP<RETHENRP=RP+2:POKERP+63,TR
150 IFPEEK(KB)=8THENMP=RP:GOSUB270
160 IFPEEK(KB)=LTANDRP>LETHENRP=RP-2:POKERP+65,TR
170 IFPEEK(RP)=32ORPEEK(RP)=2THENPOKERP,R:GOTO100
180 S=S-1:H=H+1:M=M-1:N=N+5:PRINT@RP-15425,CS$;:PRINT@985,H;:PRINT
@964,S;
190 IFS<0GOTO230 ELSE100
200 FORX=32755TO32766
210 READY:POKEX,Y:NEXTX:RETURN
220 DATA17,191,63,33,127,63,1,128,3,237,184,201
230 CLS:FORE=1TO30:PRINTSTRING$(64,(160+E));:NEXT:CLS:PRINT@395,"Y
ou scored ";H;" hits out of a possible";M
240 PRINT@530,"Your Kill Ratio is";(H/M)*100;"%"
250 PRINT:INPUT"Care to play again ";A$
260 IFAL$="Y"ORAL$="y"THENRUNELSECLS:END
270 IFPEEK(MP)=32ORPEEK(MP)=2PRINT@MP-15360,BS;:POKEMP+64,2:MP=MP-
64:IFMP<15360RETURNELSE270 GOTO270
280 POKEMP+64,2:PRINT@MP-15362,CDS;:H=H+1:M=M-1:PRINT@985,H;:RETUR
N
    
```

Program Listing 1. Rammer Fix

NOW - TRUE PROPORTIONAL PRINT ON YOUR EPSON

GEAP
DOT-
WRITER



J.F. CONSULTING

Another GEAP expansion module for Epson Graftrax Owners
AND NOW - TRUE PROPORTIONAL PRINT ON YOUR EPSON!

SOURCE

GEAP
ROM
COMPUTERS

T. RUMBO

GEAP DOT WRITER DOT WRITER

FEATURES: GEAP CHARACTER FONTS • CREATE HI-RES DRAWINGS WITHOUT TRS-80 MODIFICATIONS OR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE • CREATE OR MODIFY FONTS • PRINT TIME OPTIONS SUCH AS MAGNIFY, DOT SPACING CONTROL, REVERSE CHARACTERS, UNDERSCORING, TRUE PROPORTIONAL PRINT • SUBSCRIPT, INTERMIX FONTS AND HI-RES GRAPHICS ON THE SAME LINE • EXPANDED PRINT AND MORE!

ACTUAL CHARACTER FONTS/SIZE

ABCDEF

ABCD abcd

ABCD abcd

ABCDEabcde

ABCD abcd

MONUCOUES

SMALL ENHANCED

FLAT FACED PRINT

Plain Print

MICROPRINT ABCD12345

ABCDEF

ABCDEF

ABCDEF GH

ABCDEF G

ABCD1234

ABCDabcd123

ABCDabcd123

ΔΣ μ↓ε √π N 1/2 1/4 1/8

ε ρ ≠ - C J Z X Y P m U

ABXΔEΘΓHIKΔMZ

True Proportional Print

They said it couldn't be done. But you're looking at the True Proportional print from an Epson MX80 (printed in plain, Epson, dot matrix font) but reduced to fit the ad. You can have type styles like those displayed (and many more) and you get user defined underlining, multiple underlining, expanded print and hi-res drawings. All of this and more in an easy to use program that will print the ASCII files created by NewScript on your processor. Simply follow NewScript dot command format and include our special commands. Then let Dot Writer take over. You haven't used your Epson until you've used GEAP and Dot Writer. Dot Writer comes with 11 fonts and additional disks of 7-10 fonts each are available at additional cost.

Feature packed, Dot Writer allows underlining each word or underlining words and blanks. You can even specify how many underlines you want. IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE to set fonts with the ALTERNATE FONT command, as I have done here. Proportional printing even works with most of our special fonts. Finally, you can take full advantage of the power of your Epson printer.

SAMPLES - High Res and Modified Characters



NOTICE

THE EXAMPLES ABOVE ARE JUST SOME OF THE SUPPLIED FONTS!

THE EXAMPLES ABOVE ARE JUST SOME OF THE MANY EXTRA FONTS!

This is what we consider the most powerful word processing station available for the TRS-80 Model I/III.

GEAP 2.1 used to create low resolution graphics for the screen or for printout. GEAP 2.1 is also used to create the high resolution graphics, (together with Dot Writer), which you can integrate directly into your text.

Dot Writer 1.5 used to create high resolution graphics for your Epson printer (with the aid of GEAP 2.1). Dot Writer also includes the **DOTPRINT** program which will print ASCII files created by your word processor but will give you the added power of our commands. This added power includes **TRUE** (not simulated) **PROPORTIONAL** print and you can use this feature with normal Epson style print, most of our special fonts, or fonts that you may create. You can intermix fonts on a line, or intermix HI-RES drawings with text, underscore words, or words and spaces and choose multiple underlining. You can expand characters or words and intermix them as you desire. The list of powerful commands goes on and on!

NewScript 7.0 is the word processor we recommend. Its **EDIT** feature makes the creation of ASCII files ready for **DOTPRINT**, a snap. **NewScript** is the best word processor available and it is fully integrated with **GEAP** and **DOT WRITER**. Both **GEAP** and **DOT WRITER** can be entered from the **NewScript** Menu. **DOTPRINT** allows reentry into **NewScript** after it completes a print operation.

Electric Webster is the finishing touch, also fully integrated with **NewScript**, (or it can be easily integrated with your word processor). **Electric Webster** eliminates the spelling errors that plague us all!

The perfect and complete word processing station. **GEAP 2.1**, **Dot Writer 1.5**, **NewScript 7.0** and **Electric Webster**. More power than you could have dreamed!

Additional Products

In addition to our own products, we also carry the following fine software

NewScript 7.0 - **NewScript** is the best and most powerful word processor available for the TRS-80 **\$124.95**

Electric Webster - Cornucopia Software's top-notch spelling checker. A 50,000 word dictionary that you can customize to your needs. Error free hyphenation and unique grammar checking are extras that make **Electric Webster** a must for your work station! With correction feature only **\$149.50**

Faster - Also a fine product from ProSoft. **Faster** optimizes BASIC code **\$25.95**

Trashman - A utility that reduces string compression time by as much as 95%. **\$39.95**

Quick Compress - A real space saver from ProSoft software **\$19.99**

RPM - A real time disk motor speed analysis program. Keep your disks running perfectly! **\$24.95**

GEAP - The **ULTIMATE** in TRS-80 Graphics. **GEAP 2.1** has instant graphic letters. Create your own screen graphics easily by **Magnifying**, **Reversing**, **Multiplying**, **Rotating**, **Merging** and much more. Then let **GEAP CREATE** a BASIC program to recreate your graphic masterpiece! Numerous **EXPANSION** modules give **GEAP** limitless power. **EPSON /OKIDATA/ Radio Shack LPV/IV printer block graphics**, **QUICKCURSOR** with 2 speed controllable cursors, instant line, rectangle and circle, **NEWSSCRIPT** interactive expansion module. Much more! There is **NO** other graphic utility on the market that is as **POWERFUL**, **VERSATILE** and **EASY TO USE** as **GEAP 2.1** **\$49.95**

DOT WRITER 1.5 - The **UNDISPUTED** leader in **HIGH RESOLUTION** graphics. Numerous **Special Hi-Res Type Fonts** for your Epson MX80/100. **CREATE YOUR OWN** type fonts or **HI-RES** graphics. No hardware or modifications needed! **AND NOW**, **TRUE PROPORTIONAL PRINT**, **UNDERLINING**, **EXPANDED PRINT**, **AND MUCH MORE** using your Epson Printer. **AND** proportional print works with almost all of our **SPECIAL** type fonts! **DOT WRITER 1.5 + GEAP 2.1**, turns your TRS-80 and EPSON into a Hi-Res Graphic **TYPESETTER!** Requires 48K Disk and Epson MX 80/100 with Graftrax 80/PLUS. **GRAFTRAX** available for easy home installation.

GEAP 2.1 + DOT WRITER 1.5 **\$99.95**
DOT WRITER 1.5 **\$69.95**
Additional Disks with 7-10 fonts each. **\$30.00**



**PRICES END
JAN 83**

JF Consulting

West Coast
74355 Buttonwood
Palm Desert, Ca. 92260

MOD 1/111

[714] 340-5471



East Coast
221 Hirschfield Dr.
Williamsville, NY 14221
[716] 634-3026

✓ 273

lines, it would probably be easier to type it in than to change the original.

*Dan Clemens, Proprietor
Dan's Computer Works
Route 1 End Road
Summerville, OR 97876*

*How popular is "MONEY DOS"?
These four letters came in on the same
day.—Eds.*

Just a note to let you know how much I enjoy "MONEY DOS" by J.M. Keynes. His column is fascinating and profitable.

*Philip Raczka
10076 Belmeadow Drive
Twinsburg, OH 44087*

Since the first installment of "MONEY DOS" by J.M. Keynes I have been hooked by the clear, concise, readable text. I urge you to continue to carry "MONEY DOS" in the future.

*Frank Westphal
310 E. Philadelphia St. SP. 162
Ontario, CA 91761*

I enjoy your magazine but if it got down to the real nitty-gritty, I'd have to say "Keep the magazine and send me MONEY DOS."

*Ace Nace
7105 Turner Terrace
Fort Worth, TX 76118*

I am interested in investment programs and feel that "MONEY DOS" by J.M. Keynes has had several very interesting and informative topics during the last several months. Please add more business investment articles and programs in future issues.

*James H. Ferris
3328 High Vista
Dallas, TX 75234*

Bittersweet Coverage

The editorial coverage on our Electric Pencil System (EPS-80) was bittersweet. The subhead that stated the trouble with a ROM-based word processor was that it could not be changed, did not have any qualifiers. Three points should be made in this regard.

● The Electric Pencil program is a

user-proven program that has withstood the test of time. There are newer, better programs, but none as easy to learn.

● Any ROM-based program can be replaced by another ROM-based program.

● Since the EPS-80 is also a microcomputer (Z80-based) with Basic built in, there are other word processor programs available to operate in this environment.

Our EPS-80 is an economical, easily learned, and highly flexible system for the person who needs word processing primarily and computing power secondarily.

The EPS-80 can be upgraded to a disk-based system when the user is ready for more compatibility. Also, commercially available (and user installable) kits provide for CP/M software compatibility.

*R. R. Troxell
Director, Product Management
Personal Micro Computers Inc.
475 Ellis St.
Mt. View, CA 94043*

Medical Software Support

Philip Mills' ("Medical Opinion," August 1982) article on the Medical Office System by Windham Software is a bit too glowing. I purchased the MOS, and while I agree that it is a step in the right direction I disagree that all is well.

It's slow, and the procedure fee column would not accept a charge over \$999.99. When I called Windham to discuss this glitch, I was told that Dr. Hayes was not available. I called back and was told that he was gone for the day. I called again and was told that he was gone for the week. I then wrote a letter and now, two months later, am still waiting for a reply.

This contradicts the statement that "support is excellent."

*Leon M. Morrison, M.D.
#9 Medical Park
Morehead City, NC 28557*

Dr. Mills Replies

The Medical Office System was written by an internist and is more suitable for an internal medicine clinic. Dr. Morrison's clinic is surgically oriented and would find it less satisfactory.

Percom Disk Storage

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at **1-800-527-1222** for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

ARKANSAS		
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Hot Springs	(501) 623-5209
ARIZONA		
SIMUTEK	Tucson	(602) 323-9391
CALIFORNIA		
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Calebasas	(213) 883-8594
BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS	Berkeley	(415) 848-7122
COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE	San Luis Rey	(714) 757-4849
HOBBYWORLD	Northridge	(213) 886-9200
RAY'S AND DON'S COMPUTERS	Whittier	(213) 695-3248
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA		
THE PROGRAM STORE	Washington	(202) 363-9797
FLORIDA		
EN TRON, INC.	Largo	(813) 586-5012
HAWAII		
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488-2171
IDAHO		
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	Boise	(208) 376-4613
IDAHO MICROCOMPUTER	Buhl	(208) 543-6292
KANSAS		
BESCO ELECTRONICS	Shawnee	(913) 268-7633
SALES DATA	Hutchinson	(800) 835-0071
DATA SERVICES, INC.	Wichita	(316) 838-9021
MASSACHUSETTS		
THE BIT BUCKET	West Newton	(617) 964-3080
MARYLAND		
DAMASCUS C B	Damascus	(301) 253-2101
MICHIGAN		
ALTERNATE SOURCE	Lansing	(517) 482-8270
MINNESOTA		
THE CODE ROOM	Eden Prairie	(612) 934-1826
MISSOURI		
LEMBERGER CO.	Vienna	(314) 422-3353
NEBRASKA		
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423-7771
NEW HAMPSHIRE		
THINK TANK	Portsmouth	(603) 431-1077
TSE HARDSIDE	Milford	(603) 673-5144
NEW JERSEY		
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	Medford	(609) 654-7454
DA & D SALES	Bloomfield	(201) 751-8444
NEW YORK		
H & E COMPUTRONICS	Spring Valley	(914) 425-1535
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED	Jericho	(800) 645-6038
STONY CLOVE	New York City	(212) 675-1046
DATASCAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Farmingville	(516) 698-6285
NORTH CAROLINA		
HOLLIDAY MFG	Greensboro	(919) 274-6346
OHIO		
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Alton	(216) 724-5583
OKLAHOMA		
ONLINE COMPUTER CENTER	Oklahoma City	(405) 751-2796
OREGON		
PIONEER ELECTRONICS	Sandy	(503) 668-8666
PENNSYLVANIA		
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323
TEXAS		
PERCOM COMPUTER CENTER	Richardson	(214) 690-0207
COMPUTER TO GO	Austin	(512) 472-8926
UTAH		
MICRO MNEMONICS	Sunset	(801) 825-9317
VIRGINIA		
BURCO DISTRIBUTORS	Richmond	(804) 222-1481
WASHINGTON		
COMPUTER SERVICES	Kennelwick	(509) 582-9759
NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICE	Bellvue	(206) 454-4979
WEST VIRGINIA		
BURCO DISTRIBUTORS	Huntington	(304) 453-6387
WISCONSIN		
BYTE SHOP MILWAUKEE	Greenfield	(414) 281-7004
FOREIGN DEALERS		
AUSTRALIA		
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North Ryde	NSW2113
CANADA		
ALPHA ONE	Edmonton	(403) 454-8409
VALERIOTE AND ASSOC	Guelph Ontario	(416) 624-4899
DRV COMPUTERS, LTD.	Surrey B.C.	(604) 576-8535
COTS MICROSYSTEMS, LTD	Ottawa	(613) 741-7937
MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES, INC.	Pickering	(416) 839-4561
MICRO MART	Montreal	(514) 731-9486
MEXICO		
COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO	Rio Panuco 14	Mexico 5 D.F.
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
RADIO SHACK	Santo Domingo	(809) 565-9121

So Far, So Good...



Your Model III is a fine computer. So why settle for less than a fine disk storage system?

A fast, reliable disk storage system — no other device is so vital to the satisfactory performance of your computer. At Percom we build quality, high-performance disk drive systems. From gold-plated connector contacts to goldcad metal chassis structures. From proven design through 100% reliability testing. Percom disk systems are the standard by which others are judged — the industry's "gold standard," in a sense. And since Percom is the largest independent manufacturer of disk systems for microcomputers, you get Percom quality at very competitive prices. Add-on drives for TRS-80* computers start as low as \$399. Complete first-drive systems for the Model III start at only \$599. Put a quality Percom mini-disk storage system in your Model III. And save.

#1 For Your Model III

Percom TFD floppy drives for your TRS-80* Model III computer are available in single- and dual-head versions, providing 180,000 and 360,000 bytes per drive, respectively, of formatted on-line storage capacity.

The Percom Model III disk controller handles one to four drives so you can have from 180,000 to over 1.4 million bytes of on-line program and file storage.

You get MSS* DOSPLUS[†] with first-drive systems, and your first drive may be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). Percom TFD drive units also work with TRSDOS* and other compatible disk-operating systems.

First-drive systems are pre-assembled and may be installed with common tools. ✓2

#1 For Your Model I, Too

Percom TFD add-on drives for the TRS-80* Model I computer are available with the same features and the same quality control measures as TFD Model III drives. As for Model III drives, all Percom Model I drives are double-density rated. Install Percom's popular DOUBLER II in your Model I Expansion Interface and upgrade your Model I to provide the same storage capacity as the Model III. ✓3

Now! Low-cost Percom Winchester Disk Systems for Radio Shack computers.

To order, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free 1-800-527-1222.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 340-7081

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company, Inc.
PERCOM, DOUBLER II and OS-80/III are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.

†trademark of Micro Systems Software, Inc.

**The Drive People
You get more out of
Percom disk systems.
Expect it!**



Yes ... I'd like to know more about the best for my Radio Shack computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products:

- Mdl I Mdl III
 Mdl II Mdl 16

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC Dept 8-M
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, TX, 75243

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE NUMBER _____

It should also be pointed out that the program is brand-new. If Windham Software is responsive to physician feedback, in a few years they will be marketing a very satisfactory program. I suspect that they are experiencing the realities of software marketing and its growth pains, and have had to adjust to the time demands of selling software.

*Philip R. Mills, M.D.
3000 Halls Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180*

Windham Software Replies

We disagree that the system is slow; for a micro system, response time is extremely fast. It takes an average of two seconds to put any one of 3,750 patient records on the screen. We do not know of any other micro system that can beat

this timing.

The problem with fees higher than \$999.99 has been corrected. The system now accepts fees up to \$9999.99. We sincerely hope that inflation will not force us to increase the maximum fee amount for the next few years.

*John R. Hayes, M.D.
Windham Software Inc.
29/31 Ivanhill St.
Willimantic, CT 06226*

Hidden Routines

Here is another footnote to Hugo Jackson's fine article "Memory Size?" (80 Micro, April 1982). Burt Fenner noted that space for Z80 Assembly-language programs can be reserved in Basic remark statements as an alternative to storing them in string variables

(80 Input, August 1982, p. 16). Mr. Fenner pointed out that remarks are not visited by the Basic "garbage collector." Mr. Fenner also noted that once the Z80 codes have been POKEd into the remark statement, the POKE routine may be deleted along with any data statements.

There is a third advantage that Mr. Fenner may have overlooked: The Basic program, shortened by removal of data and POKE statements, with the Z80 program in its remark, can be CSAVEd and CLOADed, even edited and listed! The listing of the remark will appear strange, since the Z80 codes will often refer to control and special characters.

There is a slight penalty if any zero codes occur in the Z80 routine: CLOAD will end the remark at the first zero code in the Z80 program. The next-line pointer that uses the first two bytes of the remark in memory must be corrected. If the Z80 routine uses less than 100 bytes, then the correction value for the Model III is the length of the Z80 routine. Program Listing 2 illustrates this method.

Statement 2 reserves 30 bytes for Z80 codes (even though the example routine uses only 12 bytes). Statement 1 restores the next-line pointer for statement 2 as if the Z80 routine included a zero code. Statement 35 copies the data values into the remark, while statements 40-80 display a byte-by-byte map of statements 1 and 2. Statement 90 executes the example routine, which simply draws a white bar near the bottom of the screen.

After the program has been run at least once, it can be reduced as shown in Program Listing 3 and CSAVEd.

A tip of my hat to Burt Fenner for this sly way to conceal a Z80 routine in a Basic program!

*David B. Dillon
Baederwood Lane
Derwood, MD 20855*

```

1 POKE 17400,30
2 REM 123456789012345678901234567890*
3 REM Above REMARK is 30-byte Z80 program buffer
4 REM Address 17400 in statement 1 is beginning of statement 2
  in a Model III. Use 17144 for Model I.
5 REM Value 30 POKEd in statement 1 is, coincidentally, the
  length of the Z80 program area reserved in the REMARK of
  statement 2.
6 REM If the Z80 program contains no zero-codes, statement 1 is
  not needed. Reduce the FOR arguments in statement 35 by
  15, to 17391 and 17390+length, respectively. Also reduce
  the POKE value in statement 90 by 15, from 254 to 239.
10 DATA 33,128, 63, 62,191, 6, 64,119, 35, 16,252,201
20 REM Above is a 12-byte Z80 program that draws a white line
  near the bottom of the screen.
35 FOR J%=17406 TO 17417: READ I%: POKE J%,I%: NEXT J%
37 REM Statement 35 POKEs the DATA values into the REMARK.
40 J%=17385
50 I%=PEEK(J%)+256*PEEK(J%+1): K%=PEEK(J%+2)+256*PEEK(J%+3)
60 PRINT J%,K%,I%
70 FOR L%=J%+4 TO I%-1: PRINT L%;PEEK(L%),: NEXT L%
80 PRINT: PRINT: J%=I%: IF K%<2 GOTO 50
85 REM Statements 40-80 display a byte-by-byte map of state-
  ments 1 and 2. Statement 90 executes the Z80 program
  placed in the REMARK.
90 POKE 16526,254: POKE 16527,67: PRINT USR(0)
95 REM Type the program and RUN it once to load the REMARK.
  Then delete every line except 1, 2 and 90. Add other
  lines if you wish, then CSAVE. The Z80 program will be
  recorded as statement 2, and will CLOAD.
96 REM If the Z80 program contains zero-codes, it will not
  LIST properly after a CLOAD until statement 1 has been
  executed, either from the keyboard or in a RUN.
97 REM Long Z80 programs can use a relative jump (JR) from the
  end of one REMark to the start of another.
  
```

Program Listing 2

```

1 POKE 17400,30
2 REM 1END?>USING@w#
90 POKE 16526,254: POKE 16527,67: PRINT USR(0)
  
```

Program Listing 3

Eds. Speak Out

POKEing machine language into remark statements is a great idea, but in our opinion, if it has a zero, POKE it into a string, or high memory.

Listing 2 works for a Model III under cassette Basic. The author could

Convert your TRS-80* into a World Class Computer

ALSO...
UNIQUE
RED & BLUE
CRT'S
AVAILABLE
NOW!

that

NOW ALSO
AVAILABLE
FOR
MODEL I
AND
OTHER
12" MONITORS

REDUCES EYE FATIGUE AND DOESN'T FLICKER



...with LSI's new **Soft-View™** Replacement CRT...

The black & white "TV Screen" CRT (picture tube) which came with your TRS-80* model II or III is an inexpensive rapid "P4" Phosphor CRT intended for TV use. The display is actually strobing 60 times a second. No amount of "green plastic" will stop this strobing or eliminate the eye fatigue it causes. But a new **Soft-View™** CRT display tube with a slower decaying, colored Phosphor will.

- Available in slow-decay green (similar to new IBM* and APPLE III* monitors) or medium decay "European Orange" (easy on the eyes, elegantly beautiful, and the standard for CRT displays in Europe)
- Leaded glass stops X-ray emission
- Optional Anti-Glare Frosted Glass available to reduce eye strain from glare
- Easy installation — tube comes with pre-mounted hardware
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Ideal for Word-Processing & Programming, fast enough for Games & Graphics
- Finest quality double-dark glass and phosphor fields make the letters seem to be coming out of black space

Try This Test:



Turn the brightness control on your TRS-80* all the way up. Wave your hand up and down in front of the screen. See how jerky it seems? Just like in front of a strobe light! That's because the screen actually is strobing at you. A slower-phosphor CRT will reduce that troublesome strobe effect. That's why most of the newer monitors, from IBM* to Apple III* are using the new slow-phosphor CRT's.

LSI's new **Soft-View™** CRT

LSI SYSTEMS **Soft-View™** CRT's:

80M-1182

- #GN42 Green Phosphor \$79.95
- #GN42G Green Phosphor with anti-glare \$89.95
- #OR34 Orange Phosphor \$89.95
- #OR34G Orange Phosphor with anti-glare \$99.95

ADD \$7 FOR PACKAGING AND UPS SHIPPING

Langley-St. Clair
Instrumentation
Systems, Inc.

To Order Call:
1-800-221-7070
Dealer Inquiries Invited

132 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011 212-989-6876

IBM, APPLE* and TRS-80* are trademarks of IBM, APPLE Computer & TANDY Corp.

The Official

FROGGER™

by SEGA®

The popular arcade
game for TRS 80®
Model I & III



TRS 80® Model I & III
\$19.95 Tape
\$22.95 Disk

Joystick compatible. Frogger is available
from your local software dealer or order direct.

All orders by VISA, Mastercard or
check add \$1.50 shipping. Indiana
residents please include 4% sales tax.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

and ™ designate trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Inc.

© 1981 Sega Enterprises, Inc.

TRS 80® is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.



NEW
FROM THE MAKERS OF
SCARFMAN
for TRS-80® Models I & III

BOUNCEOIDS

WHOMP!

Includes exclusive challenge mode.

Bounceoids come crashing down from space — and rebound across the screen. Blast them or they will smash you. You have a shield but its lifespan is limited so use it sparingly.

The commotion will attract alien natives with poison darts, off-world snakes and shaking bugs. Be on your guard. The longer you survive the harder it is to simply exist. Bounceoids start dropping from the sky in tiny clusters or with constantly changing outer dimensions.

Reach the exclusive challenge level and face the flying space flock in a tense challenge of strategy, coordination and targeting skills. Joystick compatible.

\$15.95 tape, \$19.95 disc plus \$1.50 shipping and handling charges. MasterCard & Visa orders accepted. Available at your software dealer.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 • (317) 257-3227

CRAZY PAINTER

NEW
FROM THE MAKERS OF
SCARFMAN
For TRS-80® Computers

**Become a "Crazy Painter"
and create a masterpiece
...if you can.**

A mischievous puppy, snakes and poisonous turpentine buckets force changes in your painting. In higher skill levels, "paint eaters" start chewing up your work. Suddenly, everyone's a critic. Can you overcome them?

And on top of it all, in the *Exclusive Challenge Mode*, you have to catch an army of runaway puppies. Crazy Painter is *Joystick compatible*.

\$15.95 tape, \$19.95 disc plus \$1.50 shipping and handling charges. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax, Master Card or Visa orders accepted. Also available at your software dealer.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 • (317) 257-3227

have used memory locations 16548 and 16549 to find the beginning of line 2. The following line will do it.

```
1 MA = PEEK(16548) + 256*PEEK(16549);
MA = PEEK(MA) + 256*PEEK(MA + 1)
NA = PEEK(MA) + 256*PEEK(MA + 1):STOP
```

From the command mode, type:

```
?MA,NA,NA-MA
```

MA is the address of the first byte of line 2. NA is the address of the first byte of line 3. NA-MA is the number of bytes in line 2.

Now, for use at run time, change the stop statement in line 1 to:

```
NA = MA + nnnnn:POKEMA,NA - INT
(NA/256)*256:POKEMA + 1,INT(NA/256)
```

Change the nnnnn to the value you got for NA-MA. Using this change ensures that the code you write will work for all systems.

Change line 35 to read:

```
FOR J% = MA + 6 TO MA + 17: READ
I%: POKE J%,I%: NEXT J%
```

Change line 40 to:

```
J% = PEEK(16548) + 256*PEEK(16549)
```

For cassette Basic change line 90 to:

```
MA = MA + 6:POKE 16526,MA -
INT(MA/256)*256:POKE16527,INT(MA/256)
```

For Disk Basic change line 90 to:

```
DEFUSR = MA + 6
```

—80 Micro technical staff

Straight, Not Flip-py Answers

I believe that all floppy disks are coated on both sides with the same magnetic medium, to reduce or eliminate warpage. You can punch two new read holes and a write-protect slot and make both sides of the disk usable. This modification makes the disk a floppy and it can be read and used on both sides.

The advertised price for floppy disks is about 25-33 percent above the cost for single-sided disks—why?

If the disk jacket contains one set of

read holes and one write-protect notch, or it contains two of each of the above, it's all done at one punching at zero additional cost.

Also, your magazine and most others fail to deal with the magnetic medium. There are variations in manufacture, quality control, and so on, and there are standards (ANSI or others) so let's have some articles on the basics and straight answers on the disk prices.

R.M. Sanford
12787-139th St. N.
Largo, FL 33540

My Savior

Thanks 80 Micro and "80 Remarks" for saving me just in the nick of time. I was all set to buy a TRS-80 Model II when I read in your fine magazine that the Model II is obsolete. I did go out and buy an Apple. It's a great machine.

Harry J. Standish
5216 NE Sandy Blvd.
Portland, OR 97213

Do we detect a note of sarcasm?

—Eds.

You must vaporize the pests with your laser and pesticide bombs. Pest control is a never-ending task in this space simulation. Be quick about it. If you take too long to clear a wave of pests, the AVENGER appears and homes in on your PestiCraft.

A random Vengeance Encounter throws you into a world with droid-filled birds. You have to destroy them, but every time they burst, a myriad of droids are released

and begin a relentless assault on your ship. AVENGER is joystick compatible.

AVENGER is available for the TRS 80® Color Computer at your favorite software dealer. MasterCard & Visa orders accepted. \$19.95 tape, \$1.50 shipping and handling charges.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

✓ 519

TRS 80® Color Computer is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.
AVENGER copyright 1982 The Cornsoft Group

Truth in Advertising

Firms that advertise in *80 Micro* and other publications should live up to their ads. In the July issue of *80 Micro* a

ERROR Trap

Line 60060 of Kurt Leafstand's "QuickCalc" program (October 1982, p. 120) is the end of the listing; it does not continue.

Randy Hawkins was incorrectly given credit for the program "Enter The Dragon" in Proof Notes (August 1982). The credit should have gone to Brice Hadlock. We stand corrected.

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT SOFTWARE FOR TRS 80 SYSTEMS

REAL PACK is a comprehensive package of programs for analyzing real estate investments.

INCOME PROPERTY ANALYSIS projects profits and cash flows before and after taxes, ROI, IRR, equity returns, breakeven occupancy requirements, property values, mortgage balances and results of sale for up to 15 years. Handles multiple loans, depreciation methods, income and appreciation patterns.

LOAN calculates loan terms, provides amortization tables, and computes discounted loan values or yields. Handles balloon payments; provides loan evaluations at future time periods.

WRAP provides similar computations for wrap around loans.

HOUSE RENT/BUY compares cash flows and real costs for house purchase compared to renting. Handles multiple mortgage and graduated payment loans. Generates unique personalized narrative letter to explain the tabular output.

POLICY analyzes real estate investment strategies. You specify investment values such as leverage, interest, capitalization, and appreciation rates and also investment strategies such as tax free exchanging, sale and purchase of larger properties, and physical improvement to increase income ala Nickerson. Projects, for up to 20 years, profits and cash flows, rates of return, the results of projected individual buy, sell, and trade transactions, tax consequences, and accumulated property values and cash flows.

REALTOR TESTED by professionals, error tolerant and easy to use

MORE THAN AN OPERATING MANUAL. The 150 page instruction manual also includes chapters, "How to Use REAL PACK to Increase Your Real Estate Business" and "How to Operate Your Own Financial Analysis Business"

\$295.00 for the whole package
Check, COD, Visa, Mastercharge
To order, call (206) 734-4323 or write: —B
CONEX ELECTRO SYSTEMS INC.
1602 Carolina Street, Bellingham, WA 98226

retailer advertises "we will not be undersold" and yet their prices are considerably higher for some hardware than other firms advertising the same equipment in the same issue of the magazine. When asked why they made such a statement they replied that it was an advertising come-on to get customers. I advise potential customers of any firm to price shop for equipment and services before buying.

Walter Steesy
Interlaken, NY 14847

UTERM Fix

I really enjoy using Bob Hart's UTERM program (*80 Micro*, June/July 1982, p. 128). However, if you try to use this program and have an early keyboard, you may run into some problems.

My keyboard has the old ROMs and the famous "quick and dirty" audio fix from Radio Shack. My board contains the small XR2 mod to help the volume sensitivity problem using cassette tapes. This improvement will not allow anything above or below 500 baud to enter the computer.

Since UTERM uses the cassette port and is set for 300 baud, the program will transmit but not receive using Bob's software, the cassette port, and the Shack's mod. To overcome this deficiency, a small DPDT switch must be added to switch out the XR2 mod when using the UTERM program. It is surprising to note that Tandy sells Model I modem software that uses the cassette port, but their own equipment is not compatible when you are stuck with an old keyboard!

Anyone wishing to learn more about the switch installation may get a copy of the instructions by sending an SASE to me. It takes about 10 minutes total time to have UTERM running on your system.

Richard C. Walter, Jr.
824 East Chestnut St.
Lancaster, PA 17602

Two Finger Typer

I would like to point out Lazy Writer's ease of use for a handicapped person limited to the use of one hand. Just about all of Lazy Writer's commands, editing as well as print and directory commands, call for the entry of a single keystroke. Rarely are you required to use a control key at the same time, and when you do, the keys are well within range of two fingers.

Sidney Bloom
114-A West Church St.
Frederick, MD 21701

Easier Directory

For Model III TRSDOS users, Basic's CMD"D:d" produces a directory listing that is often more convenient than DIR. The program below, DIREC/CMD, displays the directory just like Basic. This program uses the top fifteen bytes of memory and is written for a 48K Model III with TRSDOS. For a 32K machine (see Program Listing 4) change the addresses in lines 160 and 240.

Carl Anderson
Wilmington, DE

```

00100 ;
00110 ; DIREC/CMD
00120 ; FROM 'TRSDOS READY' TYPE:
00130 ; DIREC :D
00140 ; WHERE D=DRIVE
00150 ;
FFFB 00160 ORG 0FFF0H ;FOR 32K USE 0BFF0H
4419 00170 DSPDIR DEFPL 4419H ;DISPLAY DIRECTORY CALL
402D 00180 JP2DOS DEFPL 402DH ;TRSDOS READY ADDRESS
FFFB 3A2C42 00190 LD A,(4225H+7H) ;GET 7TH BYTE
FFFB DD217142 00200 LD IX,4271H ;THESE TWO LINES PUT A
FFFB DD7700 00210 LD (IX),A ;INTO 4271H FOR DSPDIR
FFFA CD1944 00220 CALL DSPDIR ;DISPLAY DIRECTORY
FFFD C32D40 00230 JP JP2DOS ;BACK TO TRSDOS
FFFB 00240 END 0FFF0H ;FOR 32K USE 0BFF0H
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
    
```

Program Listing 4



PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at \$ 199.95* complete!!
with Power Supply and Case.

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track — dual sided 80 track
for

RADIO SHACK¹ — HEATH² — ZENITH² — S 100
IBM/PC³ & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

SPECIAL! Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kits . . . \$12.95

Drive a Hard Bargain!!*

5 M.B - 10 M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software
Complete Systems starting from \$1,695.00

TOLL FREE ORDERING **GENERAL and TECHNICAL**
1-800-343-8841 **1-617-872-9090**

- Model III Internal Disk Drive Kits \$Call
- Color Computer First Disk Drive Kit \$424.95
- Diskettes of all sizes (Box of 10) starting at \$15.95
- Dot Matrix Printers \$Call
- Word Processing Printers starting at \$999.95
- Printer Buffers 8K to 64K starting at \$143.00
- Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies . . starting at \$49.95
- DOSPLUS — 3.4 — \$Special Price
- Filler pieces for Basf slimline drives \$4.98

*Ask about our ~~Double Double~~ Warranty.

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

One Framingham Centre, Framingham, MA 01701

(617) 872-9090

Hours: M-F 10 to 6 (EST) Sat. by Appt.

- 1 *TANDY CORPORATION
- 2 *ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
- 3 *IBM CORPORATION

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D. Please add \$3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

MONEY DOS Fix

The programs in the September 1982 MONEY DOS column (p. 364) contained several small errors. Listing 1 was renumbered, correctly updating all GOTOs and GOSUBs but leaving references in remark statements unchanged. Listing 2 did not write an end-of-file marker on cassette files. Program Listings 1 and 2 correct these errors.

In addition, lines 470-530 of Program Listing 2 on page 374 were accidentally printed at the end of Program Listing 1 on page 372.

80 Micro regrets the errors.

Screenplay Errors

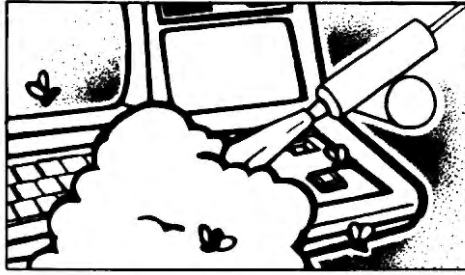
My article (Screenplay) in the September issue contains a couple of errors. On page 208, the third paragraph of How to Use Screenplay states, "If you want to write as though using a typewriter, press shift down arrow..."—it should read "...press shift, down arrow, left arrow..." as Table 2 correctly indicates.

The Loop function that flashes all 10 pages of text on the screen in a continuous loop for animation effect contains an error. Line 7000 should read:

```
FORP=1TO10:GOSUB9100:GOSUB5800:
GOSUB9800:IFS=1THEN1200ELSENEXT:
GOTO7000
```

The end of line 1820 was omitted. It should include:

```
ELSEIFI>126THENI=I+J
```



Jim Stauble of Des Moines, IA has shown me another way to code lines 9900 and 9910.

```
9900 F=0:FORR=1TO1:F=NOTF:IFF=-1
POKEV,IELSEPOKEV,PEEK(V+T)
9910 FORW=1TOJ:I$=INKEY$:
R=-(I$>''):IFRANDIRETURNELSE
NEXT:NEXT
```

This coding is shorter than the original but has no effect on the typing speed. Placing a subroutine immediately following the calling section can help the interpreter find the subroutine more quickly. Unfortunately, this subroutine is called by several sections of the program, so many references would have to be changed.

For those interested in this approach to editing and printing memory contents, a machine-language version of Screenplay is available. Called Coretext, it runs on disk or stringy, is tailored to the MX-80/Grafrax, has many more features, and is faster than the fastest typist. The cost is \$10 prepaid or \$5 if you provide disk or wafer and SASE. The same terms apply if you want me to send you a copy of Screenplay.

If you want to know what line 7000

does (the incorrect line 7000, that is), it copies all 10 pages of text memory into higher memory, starting at address 32768. It's used for transferring Screenplay text to the text memory area of disk Coretext.

Warren Merkey
114 SE 1st St.
Gainesville, FL 32601

Bug Report

To correct "Save Our Ship" (80 Micro, August 1982, p. 174) Model I users should change the value 65535 in line 29 of Listing 1 and line 20 of Listing 2 to 65536. Also add a new line to Listing 1:

```
31 FX = FX + 65535 * (FX>32767)
```

Model III users should change the value 65535 in line 29 of both listings to 65536. Also add the same new line to the program as above.

Randy Hawkins
6214 Hidden Cove
Corpus Christi, TX 78412

Pronouns vs. Prepositions

The September 1982 issue of 80 Micro was great. Dan Robinson's comprehensive report was good except for a slip that he or your copy editor should have caught.

On page 123 of Mr. Robinson's review of Aspen Software's Grammatik program, he writes: "...and too many prepositions (especially I) may make the writer look like an egomaniac." A preposterous preposition if ever I've heard one! Don't you mean pronouns? How can a diddly little preposition (at, after, by, down, for, from, in, into, etc.) make a writer appear egomaniacal? Pronouns, especially the first-person singular pronoun (I), can indeed make a writer appear a little self-centered. However, the sample of Grammatik's text summary you cited in the article only lists prepositions; nowhere do we see a mention of pronouns. You computer guys do understand the distinction between a pronoun and a preposition, don't you?

Jeff Shear
46 Wiggins St.
Princeton, NJ 08540

Oops.—Eds.

```
170 REM DELETE 180 IF NO DISK
550 CMD"T":REM CHANGE THIS LINE TO 550 REM IF NO DISK.
590 REM 600-660 ARE FOR DISK USERS . TAPE ONLY USERS
MAY DELETE.
1140 IFD$="SUGAR"THEN E1=4: E2=10: E3=23: RETURN
```

Program Listing 1

```
50 EN$="EOF"
280 IF U$="" THEN IF SS=2 THEN PRINT#-1,EN$
285 IF U$="" THEN CLS:PRINT"I'M FINISHED": END
```

Program Listing 2

100% NEW

80's 3 in '83!



And to celebrate we're publishing a special
ANNIVERSARY ISSUE,

containing

- * all new articles & programs.
- * over 500 pages of the same high 80 MICRO quality.
- * dozens of games and programs for your computer.
- * exclusive articles by well-known authors.
- * the most in-depth coverage of the Color Computer yet.
- * tutorials on having peripherals and software.
- * page after page of Christmas specials from 80's advertisers.
- * a 3-year 80 MICRO index—annotated and cross-referenced.



3-D
GLASSES
IN EVERY
ISSUE

JUST IN
TIME FOR
CHRISTMAS

And in every issue of 80 MICRO you'll find the 1st and only

3-D COLOR STEREOSCOPIC COMPUTER GRAPHIC

And to go with it—your very own pair of 3-D glasses will be bound into every issue. This is an anniversary issue you won't want to miss!

And this amazingly versatile Anniversary Issue can go anywhere* with you. Fits easily in your briefcase or your purse. Lies flat in your knapsack. Rolls up to fit snugly in your glove compartment. Stores on any bookshelf. Looks great on any coffee table.

You can also get the amazing Special Edition LOAD 80 Companion to the Anniversary Issue. All those games and programs, just waiting for you to load. No more keyboarding. No more debugging. No more hassles.

You'd expect special editions of this quality to cost you hundreds of dollars. (Well, maybe dozens.) But for a limited time only, you can get the 80 MICRO ANNIVERSARY ISSUE for only \$5.95. That's right—\$5.95 And the LOAD 80 Companion is just \$9.95 for cassette, \$19.95 for floppy disk.

Note: This is an extra issue and will not be included as part of your regular subscription. So call today and order your very own Anniversary Issue and LOAD 80 Companion. Or give them as gifts. Just fill in the attached reply cards and drop them in the mail. Or call toll free—1-800-258-5473.

1-800-258-5473

Call today!

Operators are standing by (during business hours, of course).
MasterCard and Visa accepted. (American Express, too.)

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

* Use of this product in the shower is not recommended by the publisher.



BUY
ONE
FOR A
FRIEND!

3-D COLOR
STEREOSCOPIC
COMPUTER
GRAPHIC



That's
That number again
That's



NEW!
ESF III
NOW AVAILABLE!

SIMPLY AMAZING!

NEW LOW PRICE—\$99.50

How else can you describe the *Exatron Stringy Floppy* system? You could say that it's an under \$100, compact, reliable, robust, high-speed, computer-controlled, easy-to-use, well-supported alternative to disk drives, for a Model I or III TRS-80—*simply amazing!*

Amazing Technology

Based on a special endless-loop tape cartridge, called a Wafer, the ESF system was designed specifically for computer data storage. The direct-drive transport mechanism has only one moving part, and data is transferred to and from the tape at a rate of 7200 baud.

Amazing System

Thousands of ESF buyers have been amazed by 16K programs loading in less than 20 seconds; automatic verification of saved programs; up to 70K bytes, and 99 files, on a single Wafer; a ROM operating system (RAM based in Model III); no need for an expansion interface; and 1-year parts and labor warranty.

Amazing Support

With an ESF system you don't just get a piece of hardware, you get total support with hundreds of user workshops; dozens of high-quality, reasonably priced programs (such as Electric Pencil 2.0, Electric Spreadsheet, File Management System and Technical Word Processor); access to hundreds of FREE public-domain programs; an @NEWS user column in 80-US; @LOAD program magazine; and a toll-free information line.

Amaze Yourself

To see for yourself how amazing the ESF system is, or for more detailed information, call us toll-free at **800-538-8559** (inside California **408-737-7111**) and take advantage of our 30-day money-back return policy. Copies of the 80-page manual are available for \$4.95 (which you can credit towards an ESF), and while you're on the line ask about our equally amazing 64K RAM/ROM board for the Model I.



excellence in electronics

exatron

93

181 Commercial Street,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corporation.

Handicapped Handicap

If a golfer claims a handicap of eight it might be assumed that he is pretty good—unless it turns out that this handicap was computed using Michael Avery's system ("Two Strokes a Side," *80 Micro*, May 1982) instead of the official USGA system.

Any golf league, association, or club is free to use any system for assigning handicaps, just as it can adopt any set of rules for the play of the game. Scores and handicaps obtained under modified rules cannot legitimately be compared with those acquired with the standard rules. Articles such as Mr. Avery's reinforce the mistaken idea that handicaps are simply numbers assigned arbitrarily, with poor golfers getting big handicaps and good golfers low handicaps. USGA rules regarding handicaps are explicit, and differ drastically from Mr. Avery's rules and from those he describes as the USGA system.

The use of course par in place of course rating is simply not justified. Under the USGA system, a par 72 course can have a rating anywhere from 62.8 to 80.6. These are extremes—course ratings are generally two to five strokes less than par.

The look-up table that Mr. Avery uses (he gets the endpoints on the wrong side, and overlooks the fact that SM might be equal to 358.8) is one that has not been used by the USGA since 1975. It is not true that this table includes the increased difficulty factors in lowering one's handicap as the handicap approaches zero; it was published for those who find the problem of taking 85 percent of a number and rounding to the nearest integer too mathematically demanding.

Avery's system differs from the USGA's in using the best five of the last 10 scores rather than the best 10 of the last 20, and in using nine hole scores instead of complete rounds.

It is not true that the USGA handicap system cannot be applied to those with fewer than five scores; while these handicaps are not official, they are computed and designated as temporary by adding the suffix T.

Mr. Avery asserts that his handicapping system "will do a credible job for a small golf league." If this is all that is desired, a much simpler system, not re-

"I developed this program as an aid to golf leagues. . ."

quiring a computer, could be devised.

A golfer's USGA handicap is defined as 96 percent of the average of the lowest 10 of his last 20 differentials, provided at least 20 scores have been reported. If M (the number of reported scores) is less than 20, then N, the number of differentials to be counted, is determined as follows: if $M \leq 5$, then $N = 1$, if $M = 6$, then $N = 2$, and if $M > 6$, then $N = M/2$, rounded to the next lowest integer if M is odd. Details, together with the current look-up table, can be found in the USGA magazine *Golf Journal* (Nov./Dec. 1980, pp. 19-22).

While the USGA system is far from perfect, all clubs assigning handicaps to their members should use a uniform system. Inability to adapt the standard system to a small computer is a poor reason for changing the system.

B.J. Ball
Rte. 3, Box 372
Watkinsville, GA 30677

Michael Avery Replies

I indicated in the article that a modified form of the USGA system was used. The method I developed does not differ drastically, as Mr. Ball states. I indicated that course par could be used in place of a course rating because many small courses don't have a course rating. Are these courses to be denied handicapping?

If Mr. Ball had checked the program he would see that the possibility of SM being greater than 358 is taken care of in line 1530.

When the program was written (about four years ago), it had the correct handicap look-up table. The new table can be found in the latest edition of the golf rules, section 6. In the same section, the statement "Fewer than 5 scores: no handicap" would seem to contradict Mr. Ball's statement.

The data storage routines I used were not very efficient. Using more efficient numeric string packing for cassette storage, as I now know, would greatly improve the storage perfor-

mance.

The rules I used for determining the number of differentials used are identical to the USGA method, but scaled down for a maximum of 10 scores of course.

I developed this program as an aid to golf leagues who wished a local handicap. No attempt was made to make this an official handicap, nor do I think it necessary. All that counts is that the calculation be fair and consistent. I believe that the program accomplishes that goal.

—Michael Avery

Golf Fix


Helpful callers have identified a few errors in the coding of my "Callaway Golf Scoring Program" (*80 Micro*, May 1982, p. 300). The changes are as follows:

```
1220 L=0:L1=0:P1=0:IF SH<>IGOTO 1270
2380 PRINT X+Y,TS(X+Y),TI(X+Y)
2400 X=X+10:IF NP>X GOTO 2370
```

and delete line 2360.

To use the program with a disk system do not set the memory size, and delete lines 10-30 and 160-200. The screen print routine will not work, but if your DOS has such a feature you can use that instead.

Rodger Wells
1008 Kehoe Drive
St. Charles, IL 60174



Verbatim® Diskettes

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from Tech•Data, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

Donations Needed

Goodwill Industries is interested in acquiring computer equipment. We are particularly interested in Model I hardware and software. Our organization is a non-profitable, charitable corporation, and contributions are tax deductible.

If any reader is interested in making a donation to Goodwill, contact me for further information.

Sidney L. Bloom
President, Board of Directors
Goodwill Industries
114-A West Church St.
Frederick, MD 21701

Need Programs

I am putting together a book of business programs for students in business education courses at the local technical institute. The accounting and business education students at this point only need to run programs.

The technical institute has Model IIs and Model IIIs. We hope to set up a micro lab next year. I would appreciate any and all programs that your readers would send for student use.

David P. Senkpiel
Instructor, Business Education
Guilford Technical Institute
420 Manor Drive
High Point, NC 27260

Cheap Green Screen

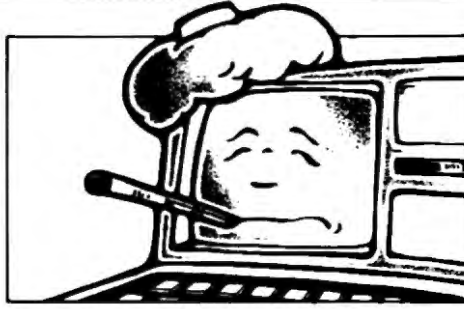
There are several green screens on the market, but being a penny-pincher, I came up with an idea that works very well.

I went to the local office supply store and bought a dark green and a light yellow punchless report cover. I put the yellow inside the green and attached them to my screen with scotch tape. This combination gives a nice green color, and costs only 50 cents.

Richard A. Little
407-15th Ave.
Sterling, IL 61081

For Sale

I have a new Quick Printer I for sale. It comes with the instruction manual and two rolls of paper. I am asking



\$300 or best offer.

Zacharias Beckman
Pegasus Computer Systems
44040-6th Ave.
Paw Paw, MI 49079

More Music

Has anyone written a program similar to Radio Shack's Micro Music? I'm looking for a larger text buffer. I would like the program to include: starting at a specified point, notes shorter than eighths, an additional two octaves (one higher, one lower), and a softer "N"atural command that returns specified options (speed, tone, octave) to normal.

I don't want to integrate with Basic

programs; this is for personal enjoyment.

D. Griffith
2932 1/2 W. Knights Ave.
Tampa, FL 33611

Jake Commander recommends Orchestra 80 from Software Affair.—Eds.

Need Wiring Diagram

Does anyone have the address of McClain and Associates Inc., Indianapolis, IN? They made and sold an interface called Selcon V and converted IBM 1980s to use on a TRS-80 Model I. They used to advertise in *80 Micro*.

I bought a unit and need a wiring diagram for the 40-pin connector that connects the IBM 1980 with the interface. Does anyone have a wiring diagram that tells what color wire goes to what pin on the connector?

I have written to them but the mail is returned and they don't have a phone listing in Indianapolis.

Robert Hober
RR #3, Box 125
Holiday Island, AR 72632

Parameters For ESF Wafers

Galaxy Invasion MEM (23200)
Robot Attack MEM (18432)
Eliminator MEM (18688)
Meteor Mission
Cosmic Fighter
Super Nova
Attack Force
Lunar Lander
Defense Command
The Count or Adventure Sampler
Penetrator (Main or Editor)
Starfighter (Main or Trainer)
Pinball (Acorn)
Swamp War
EDTASM Plus (Microsoft)
Z Bug (Microsoft)
TLDIS (Disassembler)
COPSYS
Interlude (Over 16K)
Gobbleman

Australian Programs
Ghost Hunter
Killer Beetle
Alien Cresta
Centipede Attack

START.LENGTH.ENTRY

@SAVE1,23296,9472,32724
@SAVE1,18432,14336,32686
@SAVE1,18688,14080,20692
@SAVE1,17664,11777,17664
@SAVE1,21760,10753,26073
@SAVE1,24064,8449,25491
@SAVE1,17152,13570,30453
@SAVE1,20352,12290,20352
@SAVE1,18569,14136,18750
@SAVE1,17152,14592,17232
@SAVE1,17408,15100,17408
@SAVE1,16918,15100,17116
@SAVE1,20480,12289,29696
@SAVE1,17152,5500,17520
@SAVE1,17280,12035,17280
@SAVE1,17280,6070,17280
@SAVE1,28672,3351,28672
@SAVE1,16969,1012,17129
@SAVE1,16640,16130,23040
@SAVE1,17408,13312,17408

@SAVE1,20992,7925,21200
@SAVE1,20480,6588,26868
@SAVE1,20992,8501,23449
@SAVE1,20992,4131,21476

Table 1

VisiCalc Templates?

Are there any VisiCalc user-developed programs for Investment Stock Analysis and Bond Interest Earnings, and so on? No doubt some experts have developed better programs than the average user and may not object to making them available.

I would appreciate any suggestions.

Robert B. Foster
4909 Nasa Road 1
Seabrook, TX 77586

See Desktop Computing for an explanation of VisiCalc and its uses.—Eds.

ESF Copies

This information will be beneficial to anyone with an Exatron Stringy Floppy. I've enclosed a list of parameters to copy many popular machine-language programs onto Stringy Floppy. This information is tested for use on the Model I, Level II TRS-80.

From the Ready prompt type system. From the *? prompt type the file name (or first letter of the file name) of the machine-language program you're loading. After the program has loaded, the *? prompt reappears. Type /12345 to initialize the Stringy Floppy and return you to Basic.

Now type @SAVE1,start,length,entry. Start is the starting address, length is the number of bytes to move, and entry is the entry point. (See Table 1 for the parameters.)

Please don't use this information to pirate other people's programs.

Gobbleman will crash as soon as you answer the 1 or 2 player question. After the crash the computer reboots. From the Ready prompt type system. From the *? prompt type /17408. Gobbleman will run correctly.

A. Tito
103 Lauren St.
Urangan, Queensland 4658
Australia

Missing Copy

I am writing to see if you can help me obtain a copy of the November 1981 issue of *80 Micro*. When I wrote in January to ask the subscription department for my missing issue, I was told it was no longer available and my subscription was extended one month. I then thought perhaps you kept a certain number for back issues, so I ordered a back issue, but again the reply

was it was no longer available. Anything that you can do or suggest in obtaining the November 1981 issue would be greatly appreciated. I value each one of my *80 Micro* issues highly, and I don't want to be one short of a complete collection.

Murray Jones
P.O. Box 698
Campbell River, B.C.
Canada V9W 6J3

The November 1981 issue is as rare as proverbial hen's teeth. As a matter of fact, even some of our editors don't have a copy. Is there a reader out there who can help Mr. Jones out?—Eds.

Modem Search

I am looking for a modem that can be set at 300 or 1200 baud, and software to enable me to download or upload to disk from CompuServe or The Source. I was told that it's cheaper to download at 1200 to disk than to download at 300 baud to my printer.

I own a Model III Level II, 48K, 2 disk drives and an Epson 80 FT printer.

Terry Rubin
2928 Rockingham Circle
Orlando, FL 32808

See New Products, November 1982.

—Eds.

TRS-232 Newsletter?

I would like to contact users of the Small Systems Software TRS-232 interface for the Model I. Many users of this clever interface could benefit from a newsletter; in particular, I am interested in exchanging information on inserting the TRS-232's printing code into machine-language programs which print via the parallel or possibly RS-232 ports only.

Please contact me if interested, and let me know what programs you have converted to TRS-232 use.

Sidney L. Bloom
114-A West Church St.
Frederick, MD 21701

Monitor or TV Screen?

I would like to purchase a color monitor that I can use with my Color Computer and with my next computer (whatever that is).

Does Amdek, NEC, Sanyo or one of

the other color monitor manufacturers have a model that doesn't use RGB that would be compatible with my Color Computer, or is further modification needed?

Samuel Baker
2823 Baker St.
San Francisco, CA 94123

More Memory?

I recently installed 32K worth of memory in my Model III (from 16K to 48K) with chips purchased from one of your advertisers (Computer Plus). Everything seems to function normally except that now the PEEK and POKE commands won't function at addresses greater than 32767, which is where my 16K ended! I can load and run programs into the new memory, the ?MEM command gives a 48K response, but PEEKing and POKEing into the new section gives me an OV error. I can't burn in the new chips and my warranty is quickly running out on them! Can anyone help?

Also, does anyone know a simple way to send special characters such as control codes to a printer using cassette Scripsit?

J. William McDonald
4206 Trio Lane, Apt. #3
Louisville, KY 40219

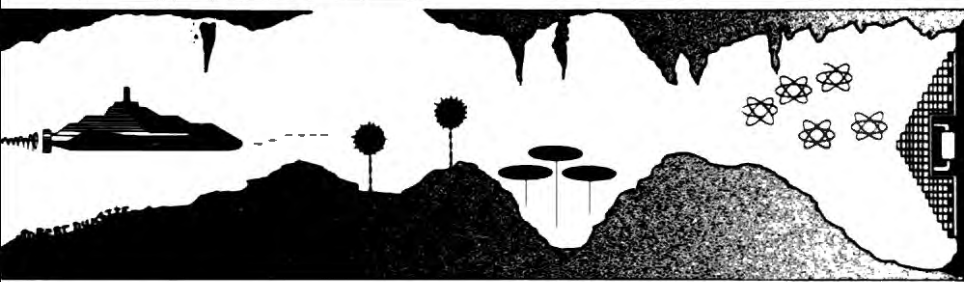
Mission Aid

Our missionary organization (associated with the US Center for World Mission, Pasadena) uses a donated Model I, 48K with tape drive. We bought the TC-8 operating system and an ET12 interface, linking the system to an IBM Electronic 50 typewriter. Our main use is word processing, but we use a general ledger program adapted from *80 Micro*.

We want to manage our mailing list with the Radio Shack Cassette mail List, but there are problems. Anyone who has used the program knows it sorts very slowly. Has anyone successfully modified this program to speed up the sorting process for use with the TC-8 system? Finally, how can I get lowercase with the mail-list program?

If you can help or would like to contribute equipment or software, please write or call (213) 797-1937.

J. Gene Adkins, President
Omega World Missions Inc.
1605 Elizabeth St.
Pasadena, CA 91104



★★★★

Sea Dragon
Adventure International
Box 3435
Longwood, FL 32750
Model I or III
\$29.95 disk

by Eric Maloney
80 Micro staff

When *Sea Dragon* made its debut here at *80 Micro*, our *Eliminator* fans didn't like it, while everyone else did. This was curious, because at first blush the two games are similar. Both feature a horizontal scroll, and both involve destroying (or avoiding) objects rising from the bottom of the display. In fact, *Sea Dragon* looked like an *Eliminator* clone.

But it didn't take too many hours beneath the phosphor waves to realize that *Sea Dragon* has an aquatic rhythm that gives it an integrity of its own. It's as cool and casual as *Eliminator* is hot and furious, with enough of a kick to keep it challenging.

The object of *Sea Dragon* is to guide a submarine (presumably called the *Sea Dragon*, though the documentation isn't clear on this) through a series of underwater passages and destroy a nuclear reactor. During the trip (which covers 24 screens), you must blast or evade a variety of mines, stalactites, battleships, lasers, and enemy attack stations. You also must maintain your oxygen supply by surfacing occasionally, or risk total obliteration.

Each direct hit is worth from 50 to 500 points. The big banana, of course, is the reactor, which is worth 5,000 in the novice mode or 10,000 in the expert mode. Once you blow it away, you go back to the beginning, at a faster and more difficult pace.

Like most arcade games, *Sea Dragon* requires digital dexterity. You must learn how to move your ship over, under, and around the rising mines, when

to speed up or slow down, when to surface for air, when to run or shoot, and how to avoid getting snuffed by the enemy attack stations.

When you figure all that out, you get to tackle the tough part—doing it while maneuvering through the tunnels. Touching the walls means complete annihilation (what else?), and the tunnels sometimes seem to go on forever. Finding a place to surface is cause for raucous jubilation, enemy mines or no. (This is definitely not a game for claustrophobics.)

At first, your scores will be pitifully low, which is just as well, because you won't want anything but to get through the tunnels. When you're finally good enough where points count, AI offers you their familiar scoreboard, which lets you (if you use disks) save the top 10 scores. This feature is terrific in places (such as the *80 Micro* office) where a number of people are using the same disk, and will extend its playtime considerably. The permanent scoreboard should be standard on any quality game, and other manufacturers would do well to follow AI's lead.

Despite *Sea Dragon's* many qualities, what sets it a notch above the pack is the organic nature in which it was designed. The authors conceived a scenario, and then gave it the unique contours and rhythms its contents suggested. Thus, while the pace would be excruciatingly slow in outer space, it is well-suited to *Sea Dragon's* underwater environment.

(The expert mode, on the other hand, is frenetic enough to give your heart fibrillations.)

Sea Dragon is another example of an emerging aesthetic in the computer game world. Software authors are beginning to realize that a game needs to be internally consistent to stand the test of repeated plays. It doesn't work to simply state in the documentation that a blip on the screen is a space ship or a tank or a submarine. The game must invite the player to participate, to feel the

Table of Contents

Sea Dragon	p.40
TRS-80 Assembly- Language Programming . . .	p.41
Wolfbug	p.41
Elementary Basic	
Elementary Pascal	p.44
Lisp/UOLISP	p.46
Quest	p.48
LSI Soft-view CRT	p.51
FED File Editor	p.53
Bounceoids	p.54
The Disk Doctor	p.54
LCA-47 Lowercase Adapter	p.56
Hypergate	
Centurian & Patrol	p.60
Date-O-Base Calendar	p.61
Drive Control Unit	p.62
Review Digest	p.63

Our reviewers use a five-star rating system. One star represents the low end of this spectrum, while five stars represent the spectacular and high end of the spectrum.

action, to sense the flow. The world it creates must be complete and self-contained. This is possible only if the shape of the game supports and enhances its premise. Authors Wayne Westmoreland and Terry Gilman (*Armored Patrol*, *Eliminator*, and now *Sea Dragon*) are quickly developing a track record that shows they have the knack.

Sea Dragon's major drawback is the combination of keys it requires you to use. The back arrow decreases speed and the enter key fires missiles, and it's almost impossible to do both at the same time. Also, you use the up and down arrows to move vertically, and you won't find a position that lets you get to both comfortably. The result is that you'll often hit the wrong keys when you can least afford to.

All in all, *Sea Dragon* is worthy of the AI stamp. It's not as distinctive or original as AI's classic *Armored Patrol*, but it offers more than enough to be a welcome addition to most game libraries. It might even catch on with *Eliminator* fans. ■

★ ★ ★

TRS-80 Assembly Language Subroutines
William Barden, Jr.
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
\$18.95

by **G. Michael Vose**
80 Micro staff

Bill Barden has become the guru of TRS-80 Assembly-language programming. The many thousands of words he has written on this tricky subject have endeared him to a vast audience of programmers hungry for tips on technique. He has even mastered Assembly language for the TRS-80 Color Computer. And it appears that he's not done yet!

Evidence attesting to Barden's leadership pops up every day, most recently in a book called *TRS-80 Assembly Language Subroutines*. Inside, you'll find 65 subroutines, all written in Z80 Assembly language. They'll allow you to perform a multitude of difficult-to-program functions with speed and ease. The book is a veritable fountain of useful routines.

But wait a minute. When was the last time you needed to implement a 16-by-16 multiply operation in Assembly language? Or an ASCII-to-binary conversion? How about a multiple-precision BCD add?

This is pretty heady stuff! It seems that most of these subroutines, because they are very specialized or complicated, are useful only if you're a fairly sophisticated programmer. This is not evident, though, when you casually leaf through the first several pages.

Barden's attempt to make the book appeal to as large an audience as possible is confusing. I felt as though I had taken the wrong road in an adventure. It is obvious that a great majority of the routines in the book would be useful only to the kind of person who needs to implement a random number generator in Assembly language, for example, not a beginner's task. Yet the first two chapters of the book are a halfhearted attempt at introducing newcomers to Assembly language, a most difficult subject.

The writing in these first two chapters also belies the fact that Barden has been over this ground so many times that he

has lost interest in this aspect of the subject. Nevertheless, he has thrown them in, apparently to justify selling this book to an audience of beginners as well as seasoned Assembly-language mavens.

In spite of this shortcoming, this is a useful book. Many of the subroutines are useful to the Basic programmer who wants to speed up graphics, dump graphics to a printer, perform some elementary animation (moving dots), or implement a time delay. Other routines will aid the Assembly-language programmer who hasn't yet figured out how to write a random number generator, how to read/write disk sectors or cassette records, or how to read RS-232 switches.

The best feature of the book is its format. Each subroutine is written in relocatable code, meaning it can be used anywhere in memory because it contains only relative memory addresses. Each routine is printed as an assembled source-code listing so that the routine can be entered into a machine with ei-

ther an editor/assembler or a monitor like Debug. Plus, each routine is also listed as a Basic data statement so that the routine can be POKed into memory from Basic. Barden and his editors have even computed and listed the checksum for each routine so that the programmer can verify his data entry.

The book is spiral bound so that it lies flat on your lap or desktop while you're typing in the code for a routine. There is an appendix summarizing the Z80 instruction set so that making changes to specific routines will be easy for the experienced programmer.

Barden offers all the routines in the book on disk—the cost will be disclosed to you if you express an interest by writing to him.

There is no question that books like this one have a place in the library of information that is now available for the TRS-80. Anything that makes programming the computer easier is appreciated. It seems that Bill Barden will evermore be ready to fill that need. ■

★ ★ ★

Wolfbug 64K
Color Computer Upgrade
Atomic City Electronics
3195 Arizona Ave.
Los Alamos, NM 87544
Wolfbug with adapter card \$55
64K RAM card without memory \$44.95
64K RAM card with memory \$144.95

by **David L. Wasler**

Upggrading your 4K, 16K, or 32K Color Computer to 64K is a relatively easy modification when using Atomic City Electronics' 64K upgrade. The upgrade consists of two major components: a monitor called Wolfbug, which has 12 single-key commands, and a 64K RAM adapter card that reconfigures the old RAM socket

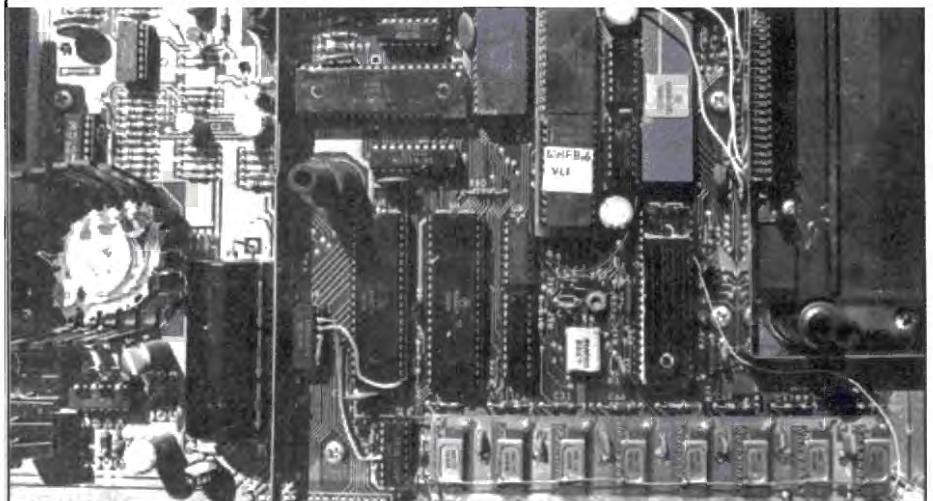
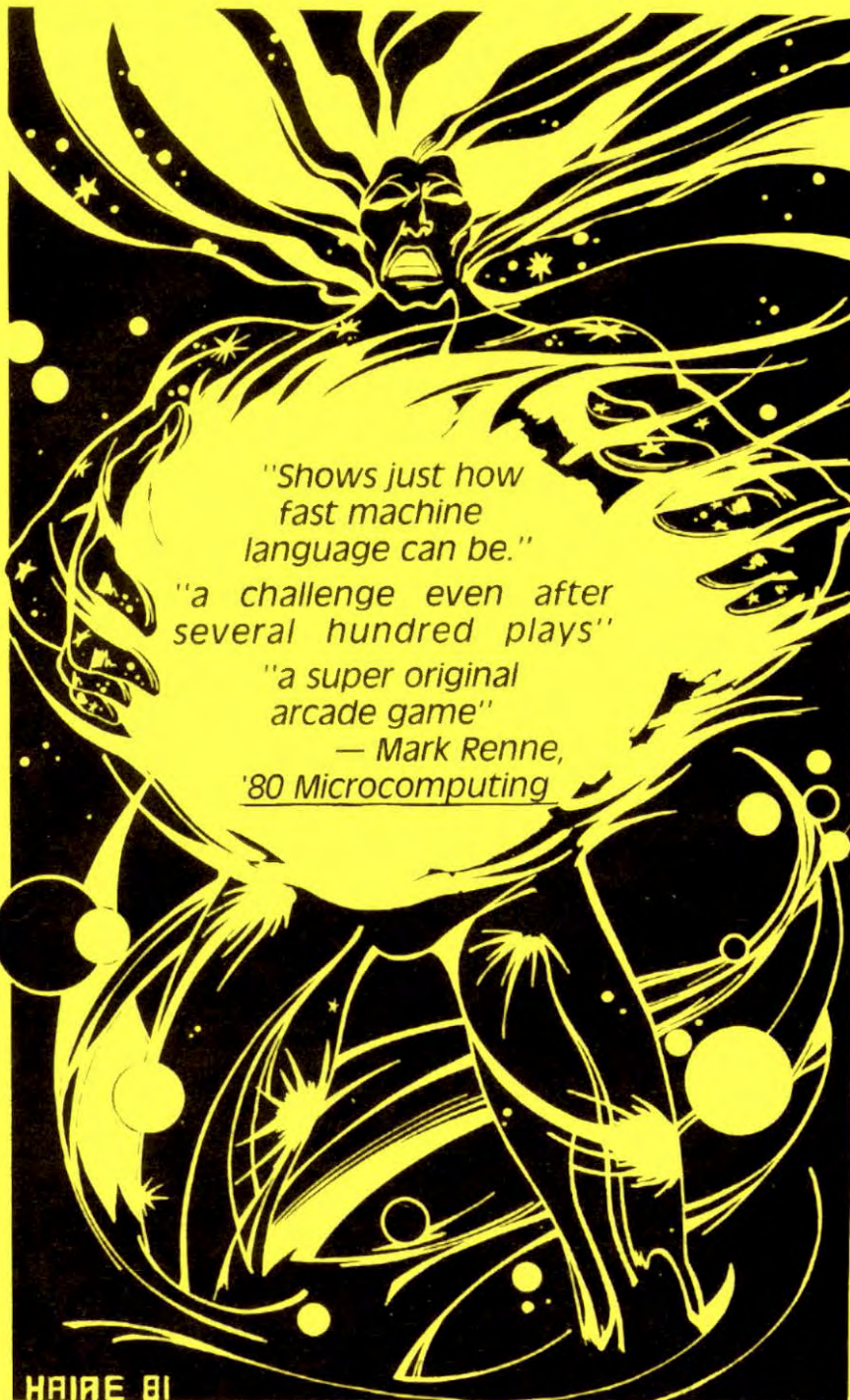


Photo 1. Top view of the Color Computer. To the left is U29 and U11 with the jumper. Bottom center is the 64K RAM card with 4164 RAM. Top center is the Wolfbug adapter card.

ARCADE EXCELLENCE



"Shows just how fast machine language can be."

"a challenge even after several hundred plays"

"a super original arcade game"

— Mark Renne,
'80 Microcomputing

Med Systems' staff of programmers is known for producing some of the finest software available today. Now we announce two arcade games worthy of the Med Systems name: Laser Defense and Star Trap. Laser Defense: a totally original action game, not just an arcade ripoff! And Star Trap: the first home arcade game to allow two players to compete **simultaneously!** Both feature state of the art graphics, sound, one or two player options, and high score saving.

But don't take our word for it. See the review in the August, 1982 issue of *'80 Microcomputing*. And remember, Med Systems offers to refund your money if you aren't satisfied. Just return the game within 14 days of receipt.

Laser Defense

Your laser satellites must defend helpless cities against nuclear attack while attacking and destroying the enemy's launch silos. Particle beam weapons, nuclear power stations, the eradicator, and a two-map graphics system combine to produce one of the finest arcade creations available.

Star Trap

The first **two player** arcade game!

Bouncing between two gigantic 3-D hypergrids are the stars of a thousand worlds. Capture as many as you can, or use your nova to annihilate them! **Simultaneous** two player option allows players to compete head-to-head in real time!

Laser Defense and Star Trap are available on cassette or diskette and require 16K of RAM.

Laser Defense	Cassette	\$15.95
	Diskette	\$18.95
Star Trap	Cassette	\$15.95
	Diskette	\$18.95

Please add \$2.00 for first class postage, \$4.00 for overseas air mail.



MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470

✓ 83

OR SEE YOUR DEALER

to accept the new 4164 RAM. The uniqueness of this upgrade is its simplicity. Traces do not need to be cut; just solder in a couple of wires for power, address lines, and some jumpers, and you have 64K of usable RAM.

The instructions, which are very thorough, consist of two parts. One is for the EPROM adapter card, which holds Wolfbug in a 2716 EPROM, and the other is for the 64K RAM adapter card.

Wolfbug Adapter Card

The instructions for the Wolfbug card tell you to remove the Basic ROM and install the new card. Be careful; Radio Shack sockets are the type that prefer flat pins, like the ones on an integrated circuit, and Atomic City's are the round-type pin. I filed the sides of the pins slightly flat to solve the problem.

Now, carefully push the Wolfbug adapter card. Care must be taken here to avoid damaging the adapter card or breaking the pins. If there is any resistance, check for a mismatch. Four wires must be soldered; one is to a ground wire while the other three are for decoding Wolfbug.

64K RAM Adapter Card

Installing the 64K RAM adapter card is as simple as the Wolfbug card. Remove the old RAM, U20 through U27, from their sockets and install the 64K RAM card in their place. I experienced the same problem with the pins here as on the Wolfbug, so once again I filed the sides of the pins.

Another problem I encountered was that the RAM sockets, which Radio Shack installed, were misaligned, so care was needed when pushing the RAM card into place.

Two wires on the card require soldering: the wire on the left side of the RAM card to TP12 (+ 5 volt) and the right wire to V10, pin 35 (RASI). Two RAM size jumpers must be reconfigured, one by U4 to the 4K position, the other by U10 to the 16K position.

The Color Computer will run with these modifications now, but you cannot use the MAP type #1 mode yet. A jumper must be installed to get the MAP #1 (that is free memory from \$0000 to \$F800). For this part of the upgrade I recommend new U11 (74LS138) and U29 (74LS02) chips, because you can take out the MAP #1

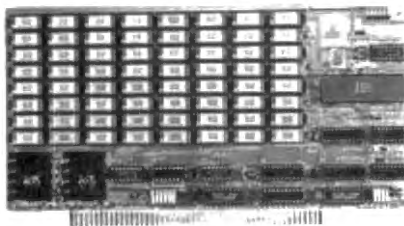
mode, install the U11 and U29 chips and take your computer in for repair—after, of course, you take out the RAM card and Wolfbug.

On the new U11, I bent pin 5 straight out; on U29, pins 11, 12, and 13, also. Next, I inserted the U11 and U29 into their proper sockets and soldered a jumper from U29 pin 13 to U11 pin 5, U29 pin 8 to U29 pin 11, and from U29 pin 12 to U8 pin 21. This completed my 64K upgrade. After double checking my work, I turned the power on and tested to see if I had the correct voltage on pins 1, 8, and 16.

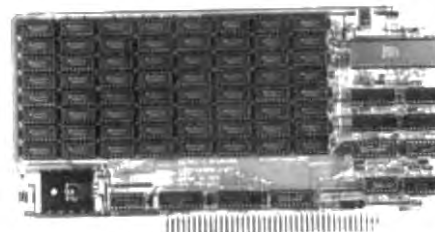
The big step came next. After turning off the power, I carefully installed the new 4164 RAM, making sure all the pins were in their sockets. After turning the power on I requested the memory size. I got back 24871, which is correct for the Extended Basic computer. For owners of Standard Basic, it will be 31015.

Next I tried Wolfbug, which has a memory-test routine, by holding the break key, pushing and releasing the reset button, and answering R to the Wolfbug prompt. This switches the system to all-RAM mode (MAP type

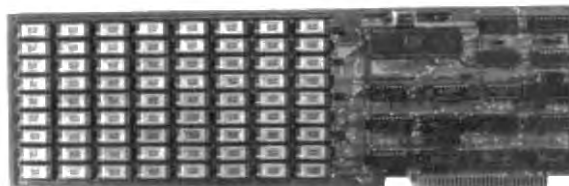
A FULL LINE OF SEMIDISKS



S-100



TRS 80 Model 2



IBM Personal Computer

Do you use your computer? Or does your computer use you? Face it, if you're using floppies your time is being wasted. Because a floppy is an inefficient random access storage device. Each time the processor wants to transfer data, it has to wait an eternity for the disk to rotate and the head to move.

So what do you do? Get a SemiDisk, quick! It's a large capacity semiconductor memory board that is driven by software to operate like a disk drive. Without all the waiting. Do everything you'd do on a floppy or hard disk, with no modifications to your software or hardware. Two board sizes are available: 512K and 1 Megabyte. (the highest density microcomputer memory board in the world) And you can put up to 8 megabytes in a system by adding more storage boards.

What do you need to use it? Just an S-100 system with CPM 2.2. Or a TRS-80 Model 2 system with CPM 2.2. Or an IBM Personal Computer. That's it! No special processors, DMA, I/O, or disk controllers are required. Plug it in and run the installation program, and you're on your way. Fast! Even better, we supply full source code to the driver software in case you'd like to do your own interfacing.

Best of all, the SemiDisk's price won't warp your wallet. Compare specs, cost/megabyte, storage capacity, and compatibility with the competition. You'll see that the SemiDisk is a disk emulator truly worthy of the name. SemiDisk has battery-backup capability, too.

Consider our limited warranty: A full year, covering all parts and labor. Consider our liberal 15 day return policy. Price? \$1995 for 512K byte SemiDisk, \$2995 for 1 Megabyte SemiDisk. Both from stock. \$10.00 for manual. VISA, Mastercard, COD orders accepted. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcomed. (Specify system type and disk format when ordering.)

Someday, you'll get a SemiDisk.

Until then, you'll just have to wait.

SemiDisk SYSTEMS

P.O. Box GG
Beaverton, OR 97075 (503)-642-3100



NO WAITING TM

Call (503) 646-5510 for CBBS. *NW: A Semi-Disk equipped computer bulletin board. SemiDisk trademark of Semi-Disk Systems. TRS-80 trademark of Radio Shack.

372

#1), 64K only. After being prompted a second time, I entered T for memory test. I next answered \$0550 to the start-address query and \$F7FF to the end-address query (which is the end of free memory). Immediately, characters appeared on the screen and began to move, indicating that the memory was being tested. The memory test takes about 15 minutes.

What is Wolfbug?

Wolfbug is a machine-language monitor that resides at \$F800 to \$FFE4. Its 12 single-key commands are as follows:

- A is an ASCII dump of any memory location. When A is entered, you are prompted with a start address. After entering the address, a memory page appears (\$BF or 192 decimal memory address equals a page). An ASCII

character will appear on the screen if a value at the required address equals an ASCII value. Hitting enter moves you to the next page.

- B enters Basic or returns you back to Basic.
- D routes the output to the display.
- F is the floppy disk boot.
- G is a go-to-a-machine-language program. After entering G, you are prompted with a Go-To query; enter your hex address and off you go.
- H is a hex dump of memory similar to A, except it gives you a hex value (a page here equals \$5F or 96 decimal). Hitting enter advances you to the next page.
- L transfers Basic to RAM in the 64K mode and runs it.
- M examines or changes memory. When entering M, you are prompted with an examine-address query. Enter

a hex address. Hit the space bar to advance and the back-space key to move back.

- P sends everything out to the printer that appears on the screen.
- T tests memory. When entering you are prompted with a start-address query and then an end-address query. The memory-test routine checks RAM by writing a pattern and then reading it. This pattern is altered 256 times.
- R switches you to MAP #1 mode, which is the full 64K mode.
- X allows typing text to the screen, like a typewriter. If the P command is entered before the X command, hit the enter key and it will send the screen information to the printer.

Wolfbug is an excellent upgrade from its installation to fine documentation. I have been using it for six months and have had no problems.■

★ ★ ½

Elementary Basic: Learning to Program Your Computer in Basic with Sherlock Holmes

Elementary Pascal: Learning to Program Your Computer in Pascal with Sherlock Holmes

Chronicles by John H. Watson
 Edited with Commentaries by Henry Ledgard and Andrew Singer
 Random House Inc.
 Vintage Books Division
 Softcover, 265 pp. each
 \$12.95 each

by John P. Mello Jr.
 80 Micro staff

As the preface to these books goes, Ledgard and Singer were taking a nip of tea one day when word came a trunk had arrived from England for Ledgard's wife Edwina. Neither man thought anything of the announcement until the next day when Singer noticed his friend was distraught.

"Henry, is something wrong? You don't seem yourself this morning," Singer said.

"It's the trunk," Ledgard replied.

"Trunk?"

"The trunk that came for Edwina from England yesterday."

"Oh, that trunk. What about it?"

"It's a very strange trunk; that is, I mean its contents are strange. The trunk is full of manuscripts."

"What's so strange about that?"

"They all seem to have been written

"Watson opens each chapter describing an encounter with Holmes and his Analytical Engine."

by a certain Dr. John Watson about a certain Mr. Sherlock Holmes."

"Now really, Henry, be serious."

"I am completely serious, but I haven't told you the best part of it. What do you suppose the manuscripts are about?"

"I refuse to have my leg pulled in this fashion, Henry!"

"Andrew, Holmes was an ace programmer. According to Watson, he used a successor to Babbage's Analytical Engine in his work. The manuscripts are Watson's chronicles of their experiences. Holmes's insights are brilliant. His deductive powers and methodical nature made him a natural programmer."

Even if apocryphal, Ledgard's and Singer's premise is intriguing. It is also entertaining because the authors take pains to capture the flavor and proper Victorian prose of the Holmes stories.

Watson opens each chapter describing an encounter with Holmes and his "Analytical Engine." Holmes uses the magical machine to solve a murder at the Metropolitan Club, unlock the mystery of a socialite's disappearance, identify cigars by their ashes, find a rare Bible, break up a burglary ring, create a cipher for the Foreign Office, add molecular weights, write coroner's reports, uncover the handiwork of his arch foe Moriarty, and write a treatise on his methods. Each problem is analyzed by the master of Baker Street, displayed first as an "algorithm"—a shorthand form of the program—then as an actual program.

At the end of each chronicle, there is a didactic commentary by the authors detailing the concepts used by Holmes to solve a problem. As you might expect, the commentaries lack the stylistic charm of the chronicles, but are invaluable in giving a detailed explanation of Holmes's methods. They also serve as counterweights making the books easier to read. When Watson showed signs of information overload ("Enough, Holmes! I can absorb no more."), Holmes usually suggests a diversion, a

night at the opera or a cold partridge and a bottle of Montrachet. The commentaries act like such a diversion for the reader.

One disappointing feature of the books is the chronicles in them are almost identical, so if you read one of the books, the second one's ruined. After all, without the chronicles, these are just books on programming. However, reading the books together can give you some insights into how Pascal stacks up against Basic.

Another problem a novice might encounter is getting the Basic programs to

"... the commentaries lack the stylistic charm of the chronicles, but are invaluable in giving a detailed explanation of Holmes' methods."

work. The authors spend a lot of ink explaining the idea behind "pretty-writing"—properly spacing the elements of a program to make it easy to read and understand—but ignore "user friendliness." For example, in the program for enciphering messages, you are told "enter message characters." I put in the entire message only to have the program bomb—only one letter could be enciphered at a time.

Can you start with zero knowledge about these programming languages and become proficient in them from reading these books? No. I had some background in Basic and none in Pascal when I started reading the books. I found my Basic knowledge necessary to handle the later chapters in the Basic book. After reading the Pascal book, I still did not feel proficient in the language.

So without prior knowledge of one of these languages, you could find these books—despite their clever approach to the subject—heavy sledding. Before you pick them up, you should have been puttering in the languages for awhile or taken a short course in the fundamentals, preferably the latter. There is no substitute for thinking when it comes to programming, Ledgard and Singer noted in their books. The same may be true of classroom teaching. ■

See List of Advertisers on Page 451

EASYPRO WORDPROCESSOR

***FEATURES**

- *4 way cursor control. Repeat key. Scrolling. Machine language operation.
- *Continuous indication of line no., cursor position, and end of file.
- *Insert/delete character to end of paragraph. Insert/delete line or block.
- *Block copy. Block move. Global find. Compressed ASCII data storage.
- *Partial/complete saves to disk or tape. Load and insert from disk or tape.
- *Large data files can be processed with nkt cmd. Edit ASCII Basic files.
- *Upper/lower case printout. Printout separates line at nearest word.
- *Printout of specified lines to specified spacing, margins, line length.
- *Control of printer with control characters. Headers. Page length control.

***ORDERING INFORMATION**

*Send \$29.95 plus \$3.00 for handling to: _____) FGA Software
 Check or Money order accepted. 191 Woburn St.
 Reading, Mass. 01867
 For Model I or III 32K or 48K Disk or Tape ✓ 166 (617) 942-8558

FOR THE



301 SIMSIM, INC.

214 North Main St., Natick, MA 01760 U.S.A.
 (Lakewood Office Park: Junction of Route 9 & 27)

NEC Spinwriters 7700 and 3500
Letter-quality leader

Serial 77xx List price	.....	\$3085.00
SIMSIM's price	.....	\$2390.00
Serial 35xx List price	.....	\$2290.00
SIMSIM's price	.....	\$1775.00

Two new models just introduced
 Low-cost 3510 and for IBM personal computer, 3350
 Call for prices (Dealers inquiries invited)

IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1-800-343-4090

In Massachusetts: Call collect (617) 655-6415

NEW TRS-80* PROGRAM
LETS YOU CHART STOCKS
LIKE A WALL STREET PRO.

The Wall Street TAP is a powerful, professional stock market trading tool. It employs the same charting methods used by successful market experts to buy, sell and hold stocks.

Now, you can make these time-sensitive decisions yourself and make more money on the market.

Point and figure, moving average and on balance volume charts are at your fingertips to spot trends and compare the performance of two stocks instantly.

Easy to use, the Wall Street TAP is self-documented, user friendly, self-prompting with virtual error-free entry and batch updating. You need a TRS-80 Model I or III 48K and 1 disk drive.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

WALL STREET TAP*

* Technical Analysis Package. ✓ 371



SPECIAL EXTRA INTRODUCTORY BONUS.
 FREE Book included if you order today!
 Understanding Wall Street. One of those rare publications that delivers exactly what it promises. Barron's

Chart Stocks, Commodities & Currencies 3 Ways.

FOR MORE PROFIT & BIGGER GAINS ORDER YOUR WALL STREET TAP TODAY!

- Yes, I want to start charting stocks on my TRS-80 today. Please send my Wall Street TAP tape immediately. US \$199.95 is enclosed. I understand postage, handling, documentation, sample printouts, help desk support and FREE Bonus is included
- Send documentation only. US \$29.95 plus \$2 postage and handling. (\$29.95 refundable if you purchase package later.)

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State: Zip _____
 Payment \$ Check Money Order
 Visa MasterCard M2
 Card No _____
 Expiry _____ Signature _____
 Fill-In & Mail Coupon To: Think Software Inc.
 572 - 810 W Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada
 V5Z 4C9 Or Phone For Faster Delivery. Card users only, call 24 hours (604) 261-7261 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

OMNITERM

The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that OMNITERM can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support.

Why do I need it?

You need OMNITERM if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need OMNITERM to SOLVE your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The OMNITERM package includes the OMNITERM terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "the best in the industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem OMNITERM works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. OMNITERM can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, OMNITERM will save a special file with all your changes so you can quickly use OMNITERM for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone \$15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Also available OMNITERM for the TRS-80 Model II and IBM personal computer. Contact Lindbergh Systems for details.

Lindbergh Systems

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520
(617) 852-0233

✓135

Source: TC818 CompuServe: 70310,267 TRS-80 is a™ of Tandy Corp

REVIEWS

★★★★

Lisp
Supersoft
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
\$100 disk
\$75 cassette

★★★★

UOLISP
Far West Systems and Software
P.O. Box 3301
Eugene, OR 97403
\$109

by Bruce Powel Douglass

Lisp stands for list processor. Lisp is the language of choice in artificial-intelligence programming, because of its flexibility, power, and ability to work with symbolic expressions. The two Lisps reviewed here are good implementations of the language; they do, however, take different approaches.

Lisp

Supersoft's Lisp is not a "tiny" Lisp, but a complete version allowing full recursion. It has a PROG construct to allow using sequential types of programs written in Lisp. Lisp runs in 16K with cassette systems and supports single-precision, floating-point arithmetic and functions. It uses the Basic ROM routines to do this, which accounts for considerable reduction in the size of the Lisp interpreter.

The manual is fairly good. It is not a tutorial on Lisp, but does describe the Supersoft implementation well. It lacks an index, but does have a table of contents and a list of relevant references. It assumes little programming expertise on the part of the user other than a little familiarity with Lisp.

The language itself is easy to use. A Trace debugging facility is provided so you can trace a function's execution. Also, a symbolic-differentiation program is supplied, as well as a Taylor-series expansion program. These allow easy entry of mathematical expressions and generate the derivatives or Taylor series, respectively.

The package provides a few abilities beyond normal Lisp packages. The Basic transcendental functions (such as

SIN, COS, ATN, and LOG) are supported. Explode and Implode, functions not supported by UOLISP, are supported. PEEK and POKE are also available in Supersoft Lisp, as is LPRINT. TRS-80 graphics commands are not supported.

Disk I/O is provided so that you can load or save functions and programs to or from disk. The files are saved in ASCII format, so you can edit them with a text editor. Generally, for long programs, it is easier to create and edit them with a text editor rather than using the Lisp environment. You can save property lists of atoms as well as functions and atoms. Tape users use CLOAD and CSAVE, and disk users use Load and Save; disk users can also kill disk files from within Lisp.

Edit, a Lisp editor, lets you modify existing Lisp functions. To use it, load it from disk (with the command (LOAD 'EDIT/LSP)) or from tape ((CLOAD)). You enter the editor with the command (EDIT FN), where FN is some existing Lisp function. You can add to the editor by using it to edit itself. Some of the abilities of the editor include moving across or down (into) a list, going to the top of the list, inserting text, replacing text, setting breakpoints, printing the entire function, and deleting an item. For simple editing, Edit works fine, but for extensive editing you should use a full-screen editor. Incidentally, you can use The Alternative Source's KBE for this purpose and have a full-screen editor within the Lisp environment.

Supersoft Lisp is an excellent Lisp for beginners and advanced programmers. It is easy to use, and many TRS-80 functions and floating-point routines are supported, adding to its flexibility.

UOLISP

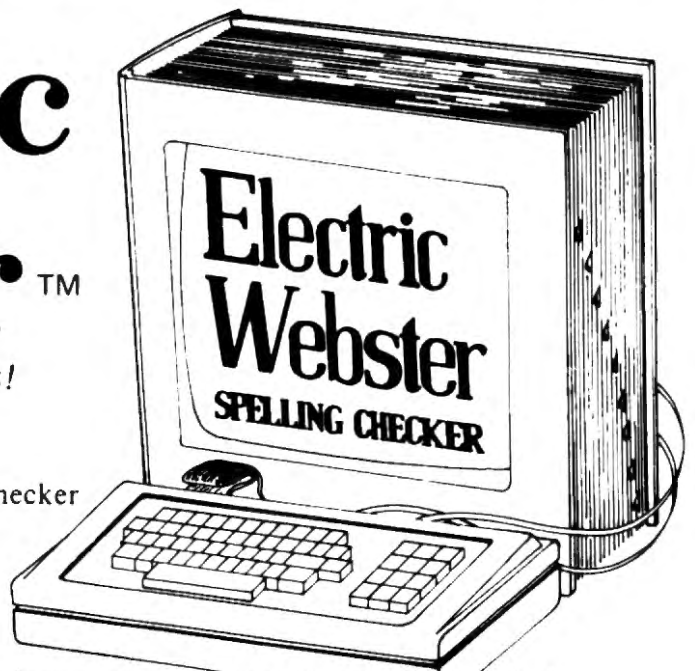
UOLISP is not quite as complete an implementation as Supersoft's Lisp, but it has other attractions. UOLISP runs in a minimum of 16K, although 32K or 48K is recommended. The extras that come in the UOLISP package include a Lisp interpreter, a Lisp compiler, the Meta language writing system, an RLisp compiler, a Trace function, and a small Lisp editor. UOLISP does not support floating-point numbers.

The manual is not as easy to read as Supersoft's manual. If you are not an

Finally, a Spelling Checker that can SPELL!

Electric Webster™

The "Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers!
80 Microcomputing, 9 82



- **FAST and ACCURATE** — No other spelling checker comes close!
- **INTEGRATED** — Proofs and corrects from within all these popular word processing programs: Scripsit, Newscript, Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil, Superscript, and CopyArt.
- **SMART** — Finds and displays correct spellings instantly — no more clumsy dictionaries!
- **HYPHENATES** automatically — inserts discretionary hyphens with 100% accuracy. (optional)
- **COMPLETE** — One step proofing system with integrated Grammatical and Hyphenation features. (optional)

No other program can claim even one of these features.

EASY TO USE: Type your text using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are done, hit the appropriate key, and ELECTRIC WEBSTER proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen.

Then, Correcting Electric Webster can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spellings for each. You are given the options of displaying errors in context, adding words to ELECTRIC WEBSTER's 50,000 word dictionary, or even displaying the dictionary to find the correct spelling. If you think you know the correct spelling, Electric Webster will verify it for you.

Finally, Electric Webster CORRECTS YOUR TEXT, automatically inserts discretionary HYPHENS (optional), and points out GRAMMATICAL errors (optional), all with remarkable speed!

LOW PRICES: Standard Electric Webster is available for \$89.50 (TRS-80™ Model I & III, or Apple™) or \$149.50 (CP/M™, TRS-80™ Model II and all others.) The optional Correcting Feature can be added at any time (\$60) as can Hyphenation (\$50) and Grammatical (\$40). During the closing months of 1982 only, we are offering 6 W/P integration programs FREE (reg. \$35 each) with the purchase of Correcting Electric Webster.

The Ultimate PROOFING SYSTEM



CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706 • (415) 524-8098

**NOW
AVAILABLE
FOR APPLE!**

REVIEWS OF MICROPROOF (EW's predecessor):

"There is simply no finer program available . . ."
Creative Computing, March 1982

"This is a very useful product and should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor."
80 Microcomputing, August 1981

"The summary review of this program? One word—Excellent."
Computronics, September 1981

"In a comparative review of proofreading programs (with smaller dictionaries) MICROPROOF was found to be considerably faster than all the others, when tested against a 400 word sample document."
BYTE Magazine, November 1981

"A 1500 word document took 26 seconds to load, process and proof . . . it is very friendly and any person able to use a word processing program can master it in moments."
InfoWorld, January 1982

"By far, the most capable and efficient of these spelling checker programs."
Microcomputing, June 1982

AND NOW ELECTRIC WEBSTER:

"Actually, Electric Webster is faster than its predecessor (Microproof) . . . and spelling corrections are immediately verified against the dictionary before being accepted . . ."
Microcomputing, June 1982

"Electric Webster is the Cadillac of vocabulary programs."
80 Microcomputing, September 1982

experienced Lisp user, it will be very difficult to get through. It does sport an index, but lacks a table of contents.

UOLISP supports a large subset of Lisp functions. It does not, however, support Explode, Implode, or Expand. TRS-80 graphics are supported.

Disk I/O supports the standard ASCII Lisp source-code format file, similar to that used by Supersoft and a Fast Load format since it contains a compiler in addition to the interpreter. This kind of file loads and saves more quickly, it takes up less space in memory and on disk, and executes significantly faster.

The compiler requires UOLISP to be resident to run the compiled programs and is easy to use.

LAP stands for Lisp Assembly program, and is a Z80 assembler resident with the interpreter. It allows you to enter Z80 op-codes (which are slightly different for this assembler than for the standard assembler since TDL mnemonics are used), and these codes will be assembled into a function. This is useful for creating functions that must run quickly.

One of the nice features about UOLISP is that it contains an RLISP parser. RLISP is a cortex syntax for

Lisp, and was created by A. C. Hearn in 1973. Lots of people are intimidated by the strange appearance of Lisp programs, and RLISP provides Lisp with a more understandable syntax. It contains a parser that reads in RLISP syntax and parses the expressions into Lisp format, and then passes it over to Lisp to evaluate. It is easy to move back and forth between RLISP and Lisp.

“Supersoft’s Lisp is not a ‘tiny’ Lisp, but a complete version allowing full recursion.”

RLISP is a structured language with If... Then, Do... While, and For constructs. The For construct lets you perform actions for each element in a list, as well as the standard FOR i := 1:2 DO. The syntax is FOR EACH i IN X DO..., where X is the list. RLISP functions can be compiled by the compiler as they are read in. The manual’s chapter on RLISP is more readable

than most, and beginners should be able to get through it with a minimum of work. RLISP is a useful addition to this package.

Another addition to UOLISP is the Little Meta Translator Writing System, or Meta. It also sits on top of the Lisp interpreter. The intended use for Meta in the UOLISP package is for language-design experimentation. Meta supports BNF-like syntax, recursive-descent parsing schemes, lexical primitives, pattern-directed code generation, and syntax-error message generation. Examples are given, and a calculator-like language is implemented before your very eyes. If you’ve ever wanted a simple way to translate Fortran into Basic or Pascal into PL/C, this is the proper environment. A separate manual accompanies Meta. Lisp is the ideal language environment for writing such a translator, and UOLISP is greatly enhanced by including it.

UOLISP lacks floating point and a few Lisp functions, but is fairly complete and easy to use, once you figure out how. It also features a function compiler, the LAP assembler, RLISP, and the Meta Translator system. If you have experience in Lisp and like to experiment, UOLISP is a great choice. ■

★ ★ ★ ★

Quest
Aardvark-80
2352 S. Commerce
Walled Lake, MI 48088
Color Computer, 16K
\$14.95 cassette

by **Beth Ann Norman**

Quest is an adventure game written in Basic. Your goal is to travel through the lands of Alesia to Moorlock’s citadel and, ultimately, defeat the forces of evil within. What makes Quest unique is that it’s different every time you play it. It also makes good use of the Color Computer’s graphics.

The game starts with the computer drawing a randomized map of Alesia. Certain features of the map are always the same; a river always runs straight across the middle of the screen, and Moorlock’s citadel is always in the lower right corner. Also, two cities, one on

each side of the river, a mountain range, and a swamp are always present, although randomly placed. Your character is represented by a colon and is placed randomly at the beginning of each game somewhere in the upper half of the screen.

The bottom of the screen is the command line. Your major commands, with which you answer the “What now, Sire?” prompt, are: N, E, W, and S for the directions, M for redrawing the map, I for taking inventory of your possessions, and U for when you wish to use an item. There are other commands for special situations. For example, you might meet a band of well-armed ogres. The computer asks you if you want to attack, run, or be friendly. You reply by giving the first letter of your choice.

You start each adventure with 10 loyal companions. Your object is to gather the men, weapons, armor, and food capable of defeating the forces at the citadel. You gain men and money by fighting or coming to terms with bands of ogres, wizards, pilgrims, and

soldiers. You can also find money in caves, ruins, castles, and towers. All are randomly placed with each new game, and do not appear on the screen until you approach them while exploring Alesia. You can also buy food, armor, and weapons at the marketplace in each city.

You will need certain items to gain entrance to many places. For instance, when you find a cave, the computer draws a picture of the entrance and tells you, “You’re at a cave. It’s too dark to see! What now, Sire?” Your response might be to type in U for a listing of everything your men are carrying to see if you’ve brought a light source along. If you have, use it to enter the cave. You then are given the choice of searching or leaving.

I’ll give you a hint: If you don’t find anything at first, keep searching—you will find something eventually, even if it’s a band of soldiers. If you re-enter a building after having removed the goods, though, you won’t find anything new.

When you buy needed items in the

ACEMAIL



The Evolution of Low-Cost Electronic Communications

We believe AceMail is probably the most powerful, automated two-way message system available for anywhere near the price. But don't let the price fool you.

The Automated Computer Electronic Mail software offers some unprecedented clout in communications across the phone lines. From a completely unattended TRS-80, AceMail can look up a phone number, dial it, log/on to the system, upload and download ASCII files, log/off and wait until later to call another computer. You may also call AceMail from a remote location and exchange information.

A world of information is at your fingertips as AceMail offers speed and accountability in accessing branch office correspondence, sales reports, data banks and time sharing systems nationwide.

The multifunctional system is easy to use and comes with a complete users manual allowing even the inexperienced user to send and receive electronic mail in minutes!

If your TRS-80 is due to evolve in the world of electronic mail, then choose the communications system with ease and power—AceMail.

Written exclusively for the Hayes Stack Smartmodems and the TRS-80 Model I/III 48K with disk. AceMail operates on NEWDOS/80 or DOSPLUS and comes supplied on 'tiny' DOSPLUS ready to run.

Hayes Stack Smartmodem 1200—\$619.00

Hayes Stack Smartmodem 300—\$239.00

ACEMAIL 1200 Software—\$119.00

ACEMAIL 300 Software—\$79.00



ace computer products of florida, inc.

1640 n.w. 3rd street, deerfield beach, florida 33441 voice (305) 427-1257 data (305) 427-6300

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-327-2283

marketplaces, you find that the list of what is on sale is randomized and changes with each visit. Some items have many uses, and there's one that I still haven't figured out. One of the funniest parts of the game is haggling with the merchants.

A realistic feature of the game is the weight system used. Each man can carry only 100 pounds. The computer keeps track of the total weight of your items (plate mail—50 pounds, broadsword—10 pounds, and so on) and compares it to the amount your men can carry. If the total is too high, you must drop items until the weight is acceptable. You cannot ignore these warnings, since you will be unable to move until enough material has been left behind.

When you think you've found or bought everything you can in the upper half of the map, you're ready to cross the river. Beware traveler; your men can't swim!

Once you have crossed the river and you've gathered what you consider to be enough men, weapons, armor, and

food, attack the citadel. You will find it difficult to defeat Moorlock's forces unless you have a certain item, which of course I cannot reveal. The display for a fight (either at the citadel or with any-

"Once you have crossed the river and you've gathered what you consider to be enough men, weapons, armor, and food, attack the citadel."

one you encounter) lists everchanging tallies of your men, weapons, experience level, luck, and survivors, against theirs. To stop the fight, hit the space bar when you think your luck number is higher than your opponent's, although this is just one factor in deciding the outcome. You can next see how many

survivors each party has. You can fight, run, or come to terms whenever a fight has been stopped. If you run, your foes may catch you, and just because you want to come to terms doesn't mean that they will.

If you kill all your enemies in a fight outside the citadel, salvage their equipment. If you come to terms, some will join you, bringing equipment, food, and money. If all your men are killed, of course, the game ends.

Quest is a wonderful, well-thought-out game. It is a terrific game for beginning adventurers, because there are no sudden unreasonable ways to lose. For example, if you are losing men in a fight, you can always try running away. You can save a game on tape at any point (as long as the "What now, Sire?" prompt is on the screen), and return to it later. Quest is also fairly short for an adventure—playable in two to five hours. Since the game is different every time, you are not likely to lose interest in it the first time you defeat the forces of evil. ■

COLOR COMPUTERISTS:



NOW YOU CAN ENJOY THE EASE AND CONVENIENCE OF LOAD 80 CASSETTES WITH

LOAD 80

And to start you off right, we're offering a Special First Edition of COLOR LOAD 80—"The Best of '82." All the best color programs from the 1982 issues of 80 MICRO at the very special price of \$14.97 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling.

To order your Special First Edition COLOR LOAD 80 cassette, fill out the coupon or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

Order one for yourself and one for a friend. Perfect for holiday gift-giving.

COLOR LOAD 80 will be offered on a quarterly basis (see March '83 80 MICRO for details.)

Color LOAD 80 is manufactured by Instant Software Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that COLOR LOAD 80 will do anything other than save you typing.

The Best of '82

YES, I want the Special First Edition of COLOR LOAD 80! Send me _____ cassettes @ \$14.97 ea. plus \$1.50 shipping & handling per cassette.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MC | <input type="checkbox"/> AMEX |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VISA | <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> MONEY ORDER |

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____



CL82SP

LOAD 80

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

★★★★½

LSI Soft-view CRT
Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation
Systems Inc.
 132 West 24th St.
 New York, NY 10011
 \$80-\$100

by Dave Smith

Remember the night you worked into the wee hours coding and debugging that super adventure on your TRS-80? Or the time you had to turn out that 30-page, end-of-the-year report with your word processor? Remember how tired your eyes became?

The reason for such fatigue stems from the cathode ray tube (CRT) Tandy uses in the manufacture of the TRS-80. It is basically a tv-type picture tube on which the display strobes 60 times per second. The screen is coated with rapid-decay white phosphors that fade quickly and are re-excited upon the next strobe, causing a repeated fading and

brightening. The LSI Soft-view CRT combats this problem.

These replacement CRTs are available with either a slow-decay green phosphor or a medium-decay amber (orange) phosphor. The medium-decay phosphors fade at a rate nearly 100 times slower than the white phosphors. For this review I used the amber display CRT.

The CRT comes with an eight-page installation instruction booklet. All the appropriate warnings regarding health, safety, and the invalidation of the Tandy warranty are prominently displayed in the booklet. There is also a handy list of the tools needed if you plan to do your own installation. (The alternative is to rely on your local computer center or tv repair shop for the installation.)

The instructions include fully detailed, step-by-step procedures, locations and types of screws to be encountered, colors of wires to be unplugged, and so on. They do not include any pictures or diagrams, but are very easy to follow just the same.

The hardest part of the installation is accepting the recommended one-hour wait following turning the power on before making further internal adjustments. (My installation required only one such adjustment.)

Finally, the moment of truth. It gave me a real lift to stand back and look at the familiar grey case with the totally unfamiliar amber letters and numbers on the screen. It took some time for my audiences' oohing and aahing to subside, but I managed eventually to get down to some dispassionate assessment of performance.

The amber phosphors do not glow with the same intensity as the white. (I was later informed that they are only 42 percent as efficient in their light-emitting properties.) Therefore, I spent some time adjusting and readjusting the brightness and contrast controls for acceptable character clarity. In addition, the new CRT features both the double-dark leaded glass (standard) and the anti-glare surface (optional), further reducing the brightness of the screen. The

NISS™

Your Source of Business Planning and Forecasting Software

FREE CALL
 FREE CATALOGUE

NISSCAST™

NISSCAST is a sophisticated financial program and the first forecasting software for personal computers that incorporates seasonal adjustments. The exceptional structure of NISSCAST allows you to perform seasonal adjustments on the historical data and view results with the graphics option.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE SUPPORT SERVICE

NISS offers one full year of support service for each program acquired from the company. This unique service provides you with direct access to the NISS staff of professionals who will courteously help solve software problems on your personal computer. Support service agreements are also available for business planning and forecasting programs acquired through other sources.

TOLL FREE HOTLINE

Call NISS now at 1-800-525-SOFT for your free software catalog and for information on our unique support service. You won't be left "friendless" once you license software from NISS.

NISS supports its software when it is used on the TRS-80 Model II personal computer.

Maximize your productivity and profit from a relationship with NISS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



NATIONAL INTEGRATED SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
 8800 East Arapahoe Road, Englewood, Colorado, 80112

NISS is a registered trademark of National Integrated Software Services, Inc.
 Apple II plus is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
 IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
 TRS-80 Model II is a trademark of The Tandy Corporation.

1-800-525-SOFT
 In Colorado (303) 694-1994
 MC

Convert to CP/M and Save.

Unprecedented Sale for Model III Owners. Call for Details.

The Trouble with TRS-DOS.

Although TRS-DOS is an excellent operating system, it has one major disadvantage. When compared with CP/M, TRS-DOS locks you into a limited and possibly dead-end course. When you are ready to upgrade to a new computer, it is likely that none of your present software will run on the new machine. All of the time and money you have invested in TRS-DOS software will be lost.

CP/M for the TRS-80.

Converting to CP/M offers the TRS-80 owner many advantages. The TRS-80 immediately becomes capable of running twice the software of any other computer on the market. Perhaps more importantly, CP/M permits software portability. Unlike TRS-DOS programs, CP/M programs can be directly transferred to your next computer. The savings in time and software costs can be quite significant. CP/M conversion can easily pay for itself with the money saved on one or two software purchases. The sooner you convert to CP/M, the more you stand to save.

CP/M Acquires Unprecedented Support.

Over the past year, a number of powerful competitors have introduced new microcomputers. Most people will instantly recognize the names of Xerox, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment and Zenith. The Japanese companies, Sony, NEC, Sanyo, Toshiba and Sharp, are equally well-known. Together, these companies have committed over a billion dollars to compete effectively in the micro market. TRS-80 owners should be aware that every one of these companies has chosen CP/M for their standard operating system. Over the next few years, these companies will sell millions of CP/M computers. Considering these facts, it is clear that CP/M is the operating system of the future.

Apple and Commodore Offer CP/M.

In a recent press conference, the Apple Computer Company stated, "The largest installed base CP/M system in the world today is the Apple II with the Z80 card from Microsoft." In a recent full page ad in the Wall Street Journal, Apple announced CP/M for the Apple III. Commodore, refusing to be left behind, has recently announced their "Emulator" series of computers that support CP/M. There are even rumors that the new Tandy 16 will support a version of CP/M.

Plan Ahead.

The Omikron "Mapper" offers the ideal step to upgrading to a newer, more powerful computer. With the "Mapper," your TRS-80 can run both CP/M programs and TRS-DOS. With CP/M, you can build a software library that's fully compatible with the newest CP/M business computers. All of the time and money you spend on selecting, purchasing, and learning CP/M software can be considered an investment in the future. In addition, your old TRS-80 can gain a new lease on life as a fully compatible back-up unit. Consider all these points carefully. The Omikron "Works" package offers the best solution for protecting your investment in the TRS-80. By choosing the "Works," you can purchase a "Mapper" and also receive over \$1,000 worth of top-quality CP/M software. Value, Utility, performance — Omikron offers you more than ever before.

COUGAR ... Omikron's Users Group.

CP/M has always been the standard for business and professional use. This market has always demanded high quality and high performance. The high prices for CP/M programs reflect the additional effort required to develop top-quality software products. To help our customers afford CP/M software, Omikron has formed Cougar, our official users group. Through Cougar, Omikron can purchase software products in large volume. This allows us to offer our customers some of the best CP/M software in the industry at greatly reduced prices.

Omikron Puts It All Together.

Omikron has sold more CP/M conversions than all of our competitors combined. Omikron was the first in the market with a CP/M conversion. Omikron has continued to lead the market for one simple reason — our total commitment to our customers. Only Omikron offers a "Works" type introductory package. Only Omikron has a "Cougar" type users group for long-term savings. Our hardware has always been designed with reliability first. Our software is well designed, complete, and bug free. Our technical hot line assists those with problems. Finally, our exchange policy has enabled our customers to upgrade to our new designs for much less than the cost to new customers. When you buy from Omikron, you buy from a company with a proven record of dedication and success.

OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents
1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

benefit of the leaded glass is the reduction of x-ray emissions from the screen.

My initial reaction was very favorable, but included a twinge of disappointment, since I had been expecting an amber duplication of the white phosphor screen. It was only after using the computer for an extended time that I fully appreciated the pleasure of fatigue-free viewing. I became accus-

"I became accustomed to the subdued amber screen very quickly."

tomed to the subdued amber screen very quickly, tending to be unconscious of

the color and of the absence of flicker and glare until forced to use a standard machine. Having used the amber CRT, I found the black-and-white screen harsh and discomforting.

If you use your TRS-80 frequently or for extended periods at a single sitting, the improved viewing comfort and health features of these replacement CRTs are very much worth the price. ■

★ ★ ★ ★

FED File Editor for LDOS
Galactic Software Inc.
11520 N. Port Washington
Mequon, WI 53092
\$40 disk

by Charles P. Knight

FED is a file editor designed to run only under the LDOS operating system. It is a unique concept in zap programs in that it operates on the file level only, rather than the track/sector level. It is a great improvement over the usual zap program.

File level only does not mean that files like DIR/SYS and BOOT/SYS cannot be examined; they must be examined as a file rather than as a group of sectors. BOOT/SYS, for example, is a file of five sectors beginning at track 0, sector 0. If it is accessed as a file, it isn't necessary to know where it is on the disk. The password must be supplied. If you don't know it, RSOLTOFF gives you access to any file anywhere under LDOS. Because of this approach, many advanced features are available and you can perform functions that would be difficult if you had to know which sectors on the disk contained the file.

There are two display modes: One is a standard 256-byte mode with the ASCII display on the left instead of the usual right, and the other is an extended 128-byte mode with the ASCII across the top of the screen, the hex in the center, and plenty of space for other information (where the cursor is, name of file being worked on, hex and decimal value of byte under cursor, and so on).

Pressing the T key toggles between these two display modes. The latter is particularly nice for modifying ASCII files. Also available on the video in the

128-byte display mode are file name, relative byte under cursor, decimal and hex values of that byte, drive number, record number within the file, and the last command entered.

Graphics are not displayed and are represented by a graphic block instead of the usual period—a great help when dealing with files that contain both periods and graphics. I think a major improvement would be an optional graphics ASCII display, though. You can

"The usual file modifications are available plus much more. You can modify in hexadecimal or ASCII."

modify graphics by entering the appropriate hex character, but you can't view your changes directly by looking in the ASCII column.

The usual file modifications are available plus much more. You can modify in hexadecimal or ASCII, or if you want to know what the character under the cursor is in binary, press the equal key (=) and it is immediately displayed at the lower right of the screen. The binary representation should display the value under the cursor all the time in the 128-byte mode, as there is enough room on the screen; however, this is not a serious drawback.

If you want to know where a byte will load into memory, press M and the load address of that byte will be displayed. This is useful particularly when converting X-type patches to D type. If you want to save the modified file, you must press the break key to exit the modify

mode, and then press S followed by enter. By requiring that enter be pressed here, mistakes are more difficult to make and much easier to correct.

There are three commands for searching through the file (the whole file, not just the displayed sector like most zap utilities). The C command searches through the file for an ASCII string up to 15 bytes long in the 256-byte display mode or 30 bytes long in the 128-byte display mode. The search begins at the present cursor position and searches the rest of the file. Unlike many such features in other utilities, if the string searched for falls across sector boundaries, FED still finds it correctly.

The F command performs the above search for a string of hex bytes up to six characters long if in the 256-byte display mode, or up to 30 characters if in the 128-byte mode.

The L command, unlike any I've seen before, searches for a load address, and if found, positions the cursor over the byte that loads at that address. This search starts at the beginning of the file and continues until the end is reached.

The G command can be used after any one of the above three commands to go to the next occurrence of that byte, string, or load address in the file.

The D command prints the entire file to the line printer. If the printer is offline, FED waits until it is ready or until the break key is pressed. The format prints three sectors of information on a page. FED performs its own pagination, so if you have a printer filter resident for output formatting, you might want to disable it to prevent conflict. The output is well formatted and thoughtfully arranged.

The P command sends the current edit buffer to the printer rather than the entire file, while the O command outputs a top-of-form character (CHR\$(12)) to the printer. This is a clear example of programming that

REVIEWS

keeps the user in mind. Another example of this is the Enter command. Simply pressing the enter key displays a menu of available commands and their functions.

For machine-language programmers, the Z command jumps from load block to load block within the file. The cursor must be on the type byte (usually 01) when the key is pressed. FED then finds and positions the cursor over the type byte of the next load module. This is very handy for working out patches to someone else's code when you don't

have the source.

When you are done editing the file, you can press E and enter to exit FED, or N, enter, and the file name of another file to be worked on. During the entering of any command, if you change your mind or make a mistake, simply press the break key to abort the command sequence. To position the cursor to the beginning of the file or to its end, press the B or E key. To position the cursor at the beginning of a particular logical record (sector when LRL=256), press the R key followed

by the number of the logical record you want in hexadecimal. While editing, the arrow keys move the cursor and the semicolon and hyphen keys move the display forward or back one sector.

For \$40 you receive a disk-file editor that has capabilities you'll wonder how you got along without. I use mine almost daily and keep a copy on my working system disk so that it is always available to me. If you're an LDOS user and have a need to modify files at the disk-sector level, you should have this program in your library. ■

★ ★ ★ ½

Bounceoids
Cornsoft Group Inc.
6008 N. Keystone Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Model I or III
\$15.95 cassette
\$19.95 disk

by **Mark E. Renne**

The scenario for Bounceoids is a familiar one. You move your ship, located in the middle of the screen, by using a joystick or keyboard control. Your mission is to destroy the large, floating space boulders surrounding your ship before they destroy you. This game, however, is not another version of asteroids.

You can maneuver your ship in a variety of ways. The arrow keys, R, T, O, P, or a joystick can be used to turn the ship right or left, move it forward, or activate the shields. The shields protect the ship in the event a boulder gets too close.

Unlike an asteroid-type game, you cannot penetrate the boundaries of the screen. Boulders bounce off the walls of the screen and ricochet at 90-degree angles. Boulders form groups of four or more and move in unison. The groups can become very large at higher skill levels and form a straight line that crosses the entire screen.

If these groups of boulders aren't enough to throw you, a snake-like creature periodically appears from the side of the screen to confront you. In the higher levels, this multi-segmented creature becomes so long it is almost impossible to destroy.

If this still isn't enough trouble for

the advanced alien fighter, there's more action ahead. At points directly north, south, east, and west, alien artillery posts appear. When playing in the lower skill levels they will wait a long time before firing at your ship, but as you move up in skill, they fire very rapidly. Your epitaph will be written quickly if you're not fast on the fire button.

Just for fun, there's also a wandering alien who bounces around causing more problems for would-be starfleet heroes. With all these different bad guys running around, it's not easy to survive. Should you accumulate 10,000 points a new ship is awarded.

After 20,000 points you reach the real challenge of this arcade madness. A string of unique aliens descend from

the upper-left corner and move across the screen, allowing you to gather extra bonus points. At this point you also change skill levels.

Only the highest score is maintained on the system (and only until you turn off the power). You don't even get a chance to enter your initials. It does seem strange on a disk system that the top 10 scores aren't maintained.

Ten levels of play are available for one or two players. Each player may start at a different level of play. For example, player one may play at level 9 (expert) while player two plays at level 0 (beginner).

This game is fast and should provide the ardent arcader with enough action to provide a challenge and sore fingertips. ■

★ ★ ★ ★

The Disk Doctor
Superior Graphic Software
406 Little Mountain Road
Waynesville, NC 28786
Color Computer
\$49.95

by **John Steiner**

The Disk Doctor is a Basic program that assists in the reconstruction of a damaged Color Computer disk file.

To ensure the integrity of your files, the Disk Doctor manual starts off with this advice: Check files for accuracy by using the Verify On command before saving a file or program. Use Field commands from Basic, rather than from within a program. Keep your fingers,

coffee, nail files, and so on away from the head opening on your disks. Don't put disks on top of your monitor or drive unit. The magnetic fields generated by these devices make quick work of your files. Back up anything you think is important, and do it often.

Another hint given by the Disk Doctor is to put a write-protect tab on any disk any time you receive an I/O error. Write-protecting a disk keeps the allocation table from becoming garbled and assists you in the reconstruction of the disk. The disk files that are still intact can be transferred to another preformatted disk using the Copy command.

Regardless of what the Color Computer disk manual says, Copy *will* work on a single-drive system; just enter COPY "FILENAME/EXT". You are prompted when to change disks, just as

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminus, etc.).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

*...truly a state of the art word processor...
outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs \$49.95 on cassette, \$59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.) To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014 ✓121

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (714) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add \$2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp., MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

in the Backup command. Any Basic, ASCII, or binary file can be copied. Unlike Backup, programs in memory are not affected. You can use Copy from within a program, but you may have to switch disks often if the program is in memory or the file is large.

If you used the write-protect tab when you first received an I/O error, you only need to reconstruct that file containing the error. The Disk Doctor reads the allocation table and displays the locations of the files on the disk. A single file is easy to locate from the table. Just make a copy of the table that contains file-continuation information. If you have a printer, the documentation tells you how to make the program print the table or any program output on your printer.

Once you have this information, you can check the contents of any sector on the disk. The Disk Doctor transfers the file to graphics memory one sector at a time. When the file transfer is complete, install a formatted disk, and the menu-driven program transfers the file from graphics memory into a new disk file.

Reconstructing an entire disk involves a little more work, especially if the allocation table has been destroyed. The Disk Doctor lets you reconstruct any file type including machine-language

programs.

The Doctor also contains a feature useful for good disks. If you locate the beginning of a binary file and read the first sector, you are given the start, end, and execute addresses. I recommend using the program on good binary files so you can find and store this informa-

“The author has included a crashed disk with your program disk. If you... reconstruct the crashed disk, you get a back-up of the Disk Doctor...”

tion should you ever need to reconstruct.

Disk Doctor's written documentation is minimal, but the eight pages are packed with information on reconstructing a crashed disk and preventative care.

The author has included a crashed disk with your program disk. If you successfully reconstruct the crashed

disk, you get a back-up of the Disk Doctor and a Packer program. Packer, a binary routine, removes excess spaces from any Basic program to make the program run faster. On the crashed disk, data and graphics files are included to demonstrate how they can be reconstructed. It takes very little time to learn the reconstruction process, if you do the assigned homework. The homework is an overview of the disk-allocation information in the Color Computer's disk operating manual.

I found one bug when I tried to transfer a large file. If the file you are transferring is larger than the eight graphic pages allocated (about 12K), the file must be recreated in parts. If you forget where you are and continue the transfer past the eighth page, you will overwrite the beginning of the Doctor and the program crashes. The only recovery is to reload the program and begin again. You will not encounter this bug very often (few files are longer than 12K) and a little care on your part easily avoids the problem.

The Disk Doctor teaches you disk anatomy as well as preventative medical information, allowing your disk files to lead long and fulfilling lives. I feel safer when creating important files and programs having the Doctor “on call.” ■

★★★★★

**LCA-47 Lowercase Adapter
Micro Technical Products Inc.**

814 W. Keating Ave.
Mesa, AZ 85202

\$75
\$25 additional character generator ROMs

by Scott L. Norman

The Color Computer is maturing; we are beginning to see hardware additions similar to those introduced for the Model I. One such useful device that improves the appearance of text on the video screen is the LCA-47 Lowercase Adapter.

The LCA-47 is a small printed circuit board that plugs into the socket normally occupied by the Color Computer's MC6847 video display generator IC; the IC, in turn, plugs into the LCA-47.

In an unmodified Color Computer,

the 6847 uses its own circuitry to form and synchronize the video pulses that produce characters on the display. Lowercase letters are not included in the repertoire of this internal circuitry. When the LCA-47 is in place, the 6847 has access to an externally defined character set—in particular, one that is contained in a fast bipolar ROM. This set is then displayed by all programs that normally call upon the 6847 to perform its duties—the LCA-47 is invisible to such programs. However, Telewriter, Color-term, and the like (packages that use the CC's high-resolution graphic modes to define new character sets) are unaffected, since they effectively bypass the 6847 anyway.

Installation of the LCA-47 requires that the Color Computer case and RF shield be opened, though, so all the usual precautions about the 90-day warranty apply.


There are only a couple of other things that should be mentioned. One is the possibility that your Color Com-

puter will have its 6847 soldered into the motherboard, rather than socketed. (This was the case with some of the early machines.) Recognizing the difficulties inherent in unsoldering a 40-pin IC, Micro Technical Products offers a refund to purchasers who meet this particular stumbling block; they also describe the procedure for sacrificing the IC and piggybacking the LCA-47 on the remains of the connecting pins. You must buy a new 6847 to make the computer operational, of course.

The only other problem likely to arise is mechanical interference with a particular electrolytic capacitor on the Revision E motherboards. There are actually two versions of the LCA-47 available; one has a clearance hole for this component.

Open the computer's case and RF shield before ordering. If the 6847 is soldered in place, you may want to rethink the whole affair; if not, check for a small tubular electrolytic mounted vertically behind the 6847. If it's there,

Words are not enough.



Experience goes beyond words. We believe adventures should too. The Asylum Series is Med Systems' premiere line of 3-D graphics adventures for the TRS-80 and IBM personal computers. What is an Asylum? An Asylum is a real-time simulation that takes place in a building with 1500 locations. Both are inhabited by crazed inmates, sadistic guards, and evil doctors. Your goal? ESCAPE!

Our 3-D graphics are recognized throughout the industry for their machine-language speed and clarity. Hallways recede into the screen as though you are actually there. Doors open and close. Beds, desks, and other inmates are drawn on the screen. Instantaneously!

Asylums understand **complete sentences**, not just choppy one and two word commands. Sentences like "Drop everything on the desk except the matches" are interpreted and acted on **instantly**. Further, the command "VOCABULARY" will show you the entire dictionary, eliminating the need to second-guess program designers you have never met.

But don't take our word for it. See the reviews in '80 *Microcomputing* (Feb. 1981, Aug. 1981, May 1982). And remember, Med Systems offers to refund your money if you aren't satisfied. Just return the game within 14 days of receipt.

Although Asylum II is the sequel to Asylum I, you need not have played one to play the other. Asylum I and Asylum II require at least 16K of RAM, and are available on tape or disk (please specify). Hint sheets are available for each Asylum for \$1.00.

Asylum I
(cassette or diskette) . . \$19.95
Asylum II
(cassette or diskette) . . \$19.95
Asylum I & Asylum II
(one diskette) \$34.95



MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470

Or see your dealer.

BAUDY HOUSE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

950 Scott Lake Road
Pontiac, MI 48054

FANTASTIC GAME SALE

for
December

GREAT FOR CHRISTMAS GIVING!
ORDER NOW!!!

FORBIDDEN PLANET	disk	\$37.95
FORBIDDEN CITY	disk	37.95
HYPERLIGHT PATROL	disk	17.95
DEFIANCE	disk	22.95
PANIK	disk	22.95
PANIK	cassette	17.95

ALSO

HOW ABOUT THESE SPECIALS?

DDS		\$75.00
(disk download system, smart terminal)		
DFT		24.95
(direct file transfer utility)		
COLOR DFT	cassette	19.95
*New for color		
MULTIDOS		99.95
DOSPLUS		129.95
OUTHOUSE		19.95
CYBORG	cassette	19.95
CYBORG	disk	24.95
COLOR LASER COMMAND		10.95
COLOR SPACE WAR		21.95
COLOR SCARFMAN		19.95

✓ 184

WELCOME

VISA/MASTERCARD/CHECKS/COD

All Software orders subject to \$3.00
shipping and handling

313-683-8388 Order Line

313-682-9550 Info Line

313-683-5076 Data Line

MI residents add 4% sales tax

advise the vendor when ordering so he can supply you with the right board.

The LCA-47's manual is excellent, and gives detailed instructions for removing the 6847 and installing the plug-in board. The procedure isn't very difficult, but you should be cautious. Work slowly and carefully. When the board and IC are installed, you may find that one corner of the RF shield can no longer be pressed down as far as the others. I have never observed any increase in RF interference due to the misfit.

The LCA-47 board contains a pair of DIP switches, one to enable or disable the whole unit and another to reverse the foreground and background colors. The normal operation mode gives dark characters on a light background, which is very readable. If you prefer the reverse, just flip the switch. It is inconvenient to open the computer's case to operate the switches, so instructions are included for connecting outboard switches for remote operation. Once the unit is set up and enabled, the Color Computer's keyboard works in the usual fashion.

The LCA-47's output looks very fine indeed. Someone at Micro Technical Products has paid a lot of attention to the typographical aspects of the video display. You might expect that the lowercase characters would be good looking with real descenders, and so they are.

What comes as a pleasant surprise is the uppercase character set. A number of subtle and not-so-subtle changes have been made, with the result being improved readability over that of the Color Basic characters. For example, the letter O is now oval instead of rectangular; the numeral zero has a slash through it to avoid confusion. Uppercase letters S, E, and F, among others, have been improved, and even some of the numerals and other symbols have been touched up. My elderly tv receiver now has a much easier time resolving the asterisk; it no longer resembles a fuzzy plus sign.

Word Processing With the LCA-47

These changes improve the readability of both source listings and text output of Basic programs. However, the real value of the LCA-47 lies in word processing. Users of Color Script, C.C. Writer, Super Color Writer,

and other color word-processing packages can now enjoy video output that looks like the printed page. This eases the chores of proofreading and editing.

The LCA-47 only solves the problem of character shape; line length and number of lines per screen are unchanged from whatever is standard for a given program. The appearance of printed characters is unchanged as well, although you can get an accurate reproduction of the video display with a screen-print routine. In fact, one of the pieces of literature included with the review copy of the LCA-47 was an electronic-circuit diagram produced on a Line Printer VII. The diagram included both uppercase and lowercase text and schematic symbols.

Alternative Character Sets

Since the LCA-47 uses a separate ROM to define the characters, anything that can be drawn within an appropriate area can be generated. The area within which the character must be defined is eight dots (video resolution elements) wide and 12 scan lines tall. At present you can purchase four character-generator ROMs from the manufacturer: the standard upper/lowercase furnished with the board, upper/lowercase with lowercase Greek letters, upper/lowercase with thinline graphics and electronic symbols, and uppercase with selected Japanese katakana characters.

In each case, the English letters are compatible with Basic programs, while the special symbols are accessed by POKEing appropriate values into the display RAM. A blank bipolar PROM is available if you want to do your own programming, and additional character sets are promised. Custom programming is also available.

In Summary

The LCA-47 is a well-made product that is supported by the manufacturer. The instruction manual is also of high quality.

It is interesting to speculate about possible enhancements. For example, I can imagine a larger board with at least two character generators, selectable by another DIP switch or from software.

For the present, the LCA-47 makes the Color Computer a more finished product, and deserves the consideration of all Color Computer users engaged in text processing. ■

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS...

- SMITH CORONA TPI
- COMRITER CR-1
- DAISYWRITER 2000
- DIABLO 620/630 KSR
- QUME SPRINT 9 KSR

COMPUTER SYSTEMS...

- EPSON HX-20
- TRS-80 MODEL III

\$\$\$ CALL FOR PRICE \$\$\$

You won't believe it!!!

Rainbow

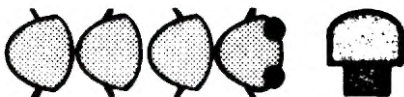
P & P CORPORATION

PO BOX 362 • HADDONFIELD, NJ 08033

✓ 264

800-257-6170 in NJ call 609-428-3900

COLOPPEDE



An exciting new game from the company that is setting the standards. Colorful, high scoring, fast action play with arcade quality sound effects. High resolution, multi-colored characters on a black background. Smooth accurate joystick control. Demonstration mode. Pause feature. 1 or 2 players. 100% machine language. Requires 16K color computer with joysticks.

Cassette—\$29.95 Disc—\$34.95
Add \$1.50 for shipping; \$3 outside U.S.; 4% tax
in Mich. VISA, Mastercard or Money order.
Please allow 2 weeks for checks.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

 **intracolor**
COMMUNICATIONS
SETTING THE STANDARDS

6048 Horizon Drive, East Lansing, MI 48823

TRS 80 Color Computer is TM of Tandy Corp ✓ 336

DISKETTE JUNCTION



CALL
NOW AND

SAVE

ON THIS SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Scotch[®] DISKETTES

\$19.95

 per box of 5 ¼"

1 side/D Density (744D-0) diskettes
compatible with Verbatim (MD525-01)
Limit two per order.

Scotch[®] Head Cleaning Kits

5 ¼" and 8" Kits

\$19.95

 each

Limit one per order.

DISKETTE-JUNCTION stocks a complete line of **3M** magnetic media including 96TPI Quad Density. Call now to order the **Scotch[®]** diskette for your equipment.

TOLL FREE

800-321-5134

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL

800-362-5134

DISKETTE JUNCTION

5918 Smith Rd. • Cleveland, Ohio 44142

WE ACCEPT
VISA • MASTER CHARGE • CHECKS
MONEY ORDERS • C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
- \$2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products



★★★★½

Hypergate Centurion

★★★★

Hypergate Patrol
Synergistic Solar Inc.
Box 560595
Miami, FL 33156
16K
Model I or III, cassette or disk
\$39.95

by **Mark E. Renne**

Synergistic has developed two very sophisticated space simulations that require only 16K and yet are stimulating to even the best space cadets. They propel you into a universe filled with monsters, exploding asteroids, marauding pirates, and anxious allies.

The games, which are sold together, are related to each other. In *Hypergate Patrol*, you are the captain of a small patrol vessel wandering through the galaxy at the command of the *Hypergate Centurion*. In *Hypergate Centurion*, you control several *Hypergate Patrol* ships and a plasma weapon that spans the universe. The inhabitants of both games are identical, but the strategy is very different.

Hypergate Patrol is a program written in Basic with machine-language sub-routines. Each galaxy is comprised of

nine quadrants, and five galaxies make up your patrol universe. The galaxies are all joined in the center by a *Hypergate*. By entering the *Hypergate* at different angles, you can travel from one galaxy to another. For example, if you're in the *Andromeda* galaxy and receive a distress call from the *Solan* galaxy, enter the *Hypergate* at a 238 - 274 degree angle. Your destination will be *Solan*.

Your performance is rated on a merit-demerit system. Killing the bad guys rates five merits while killing a friend rates five demerits. You need a ratio of seven to one to survive. The game is played in real time and you must complete your mission within a specified amount of cycles.

Although the program is written mostly in Basic, it moves quickly and features 50 different aliens. At any given time a certain alliance will be the enemy of the guild and you must destroy any of that alliance's warships. Also, you must destroy pirates and monsters. Beware, though; pirates might be disguised as other ships and are only discovered by interrogation.

The video display is divided into

seven sections, providing all the vital information. Your ship features a variety of weapons, and a call to the *Hypergate Centurion* is always possible in a tight spot.

Hypergate Centurion is a machine-language, multi-level, space simulation of the highest degree. You are buried deep within an asteroid and control 15 quadrants of space. You have a fleet of five seekers in the hangar bay, ready to be dispatched with any of five different orders.

As each object enters your jurisdictional area it is assigned a number. You can scan the area in four different ways—area, quadrant, tactical, or interrogation. This gives a variety of magnification and types of information depending on the scan.

Documentation for these two games consists of 45 pages of instructions in the form of an operations manual full of *Centurion* secrets. These are not arcade-type games, but simulations requiring skill, logic, and mental expertise. Even though they require only 16K, they are first class and offer a challenge that won't be mastered in one sitting. ■

★★★★

Date-O-Base Calendar
Custom Software Engineering
807 Minutemen Causeway
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931
Color Computer
\$19.95 disk
\$16.95 cassette

by **Scott L. Norman**

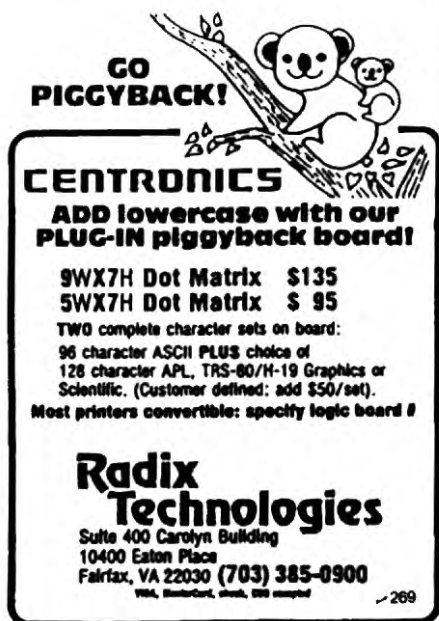
Keeping a calendar is a worthwhile task for any home or business computer. *Date-O-Base* is an inexpensive program that turns the *Color Computer* into an electronic datebook able to search and display short memos previously stored for a particular date. It also includes a calendar-page display mode that takes advantage of the *Color Computer's* high-resolution graphics capabilities.

Date-O-Base, or *DOB*, is available for cassette and disk systems; disks are best for the file handling this type of program requires. I reviewed disk *DOB*, intended for a 32K system with a

single drive.

The program comes on tape, so your first task is to copy it onto a blank disk. There isn't much to this, since *DOB* is written in Basic: just CLOAD and save. When the program is first run, two ASCII files called *MEMO/IND* and *MEMO/CAL* are automatically created. These expand as the calendar fills with memos. A disk can hold more than 4,000 one-line memos of up to 28 characters each. There are restrictions, though: no more than 12 memos for any single day, no more than 300 for any month. This should be more than adequate for any household or small office. The program even allows multiple lines for complicated messages.

Although *DOB's* date-computation routine can handle any day of any month between the years 1700 and 2099, the program will probably be used for events in the near future. The input routines have been fine-tuned a bit; any year in the 20th century can be specified by giving its last two digits. Months can be specified by a number from 1-12 or by a three-letter abbreviation. The months, days, and years required as in-



GO PIGGYBACK!

CENTRONICS

ADD lowercase with our PLUG-IN piggyback board!

9WX7H Dot Matrix \$135
 5WX7H Dot Matrix \$ 95

TWO complete character sets on board:
 96 character ASCII PLUS choice of
 128 character APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics or
 Scientific. (Customer defined: add \$50/set).
 Most printers convertible: specify logic board #

Radix Technologies
 Suite 400 Carolyn Building
 10400 Eaton Place
 Fairfax, VA 22030 (703) 385-0900
IBM, Microsoft, et al., are registered trademarks.

269



If you use a Word Processor, you need

GRAMMATIK

Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find **over 15 different** kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."

Alan Miller, Interface Age, 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."

Bob Loudon, InfoWorld, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."

A. A. Wicks, Computronics, 6/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."

Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age, 5/82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."

Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®, IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

**Grammatik \$75.00
Proofreader \$50.00**

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks CP/M Digital Research -- TRS-80 Tandy Corp -- IBM IBM -- Proofreader, Grammatik Aspen Software Co

Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 339 Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

65



"Date-O-Base...fills a genuine need at a reasonable price."

put must be separated by commas.

When DOB is run (you have to enter the Run command twice when first starting a session), a master menu containing six options presents itself. This is home base; you can get back to it by hitting enter once or twice. Here are the details of operation:

- Option 0, End, must be used for all normal exits from DOB. Besides being used at the end of a session, you should select Option 0 after you have entered a series of memos that you will later want to search. It closes the disk files and carries out other housekeeping chores. It also terminates the program and returns Basic's OK prompt, so that an additional Run command is necessary to get back into action.

I found this to be the only tricky aspect of DOB's operation. I forgot to use Option 0 a few times, and wiped out some test files before I could check out the rest of the system.

- Option 1, Display Month, prompts you for a month and year, and then draws and numbers the appropriate calendar page using high-resolution graphics. You can enter memos for any day during the chosen month by typing in the date. The numbers you type will not show on the screen, but hitting enter causes the display to switch to a text screen that does show the date, together with 12 numbered lines for memos. You are then prompted for a memo number. When you have finished your entries, a null line (the enter key by itself) returns the calendar display. Now, however, the box for the date in question contains a reminder spot for each memo. When you have finished your month's entries, another null line gets the master menu back.

The data on any given page can be changed by overwriting. A memo can be deleted by specifying its number and entering a null line. This is fine for individual deletions, but there are easier methods for handling blocks of data.

It is possible to get a printout of the calendar display, but this requires an external screen-print routine—Radio Shack's, for instance, or one sold by Custom Software themselves.

- Option 2, Display/Change Memos, bypasses Option 1's calendar-drawing routine and saves some time. Option 2 lets you specify a date and jump right to the text screen. The entry, modification, and deletion of memos proceeds just as for Option 1.

- Option 3, Search Memos, displays or prints memos falling within a specified period of time. You can read all the memos, or use keywords and search logic to restrict the output.

When you select Option 3, you are first prompted for start and finish dates for the search interval. Next, specify the search logic: AND, OR, or ALL. ALL bypasses the use of keywords and outputs everything found in the interval. Both AND and OR allow you to specify up to 10 keywords. The AND option only displays memos containing all of the keywords, while OR selects memos containing any one of them. If you are interested in only one keyword, either option will do.

- Option 4, Delete Memos, is a global delete function, eliminating all the data for a specified interval. The minimum interval is one month; both starting and finishing dates must be specified in MM/YY format, but you can specify the same month for both. DOB is a friendly program, and gives you a last chance by asking if you are sure before actually deleting memos.

Option 4 provides an alternative to the one-memo-at-a-time deletion capability of Options 1 and 2. You can also use Disk Basic's Kill command to eliminate the MEMO/IND and MEMO/CAL files. Of course, this wipes out everything but the original DOB program itself.

- Option 5, Date Computation, employs DOB's date-computation routine to compute the elapsed time between two specified dates. The output takes four forms: days, weeks/days, months/days, and years/months/days. There is one quirk: The first two display modes takes account of February 29 for leap years, while the last two do not (unless the elapsed time is less than one month).

Date-O-Base has quickly become a member of my Color Computer's assortment of household programs. It is easy to use (provided that you remember Option 0), and fills a genuine need at a reasonable price. If you can live with the short memos imposed by the program, it can do a good job for you. ■

★ ★ ★ ½

Drive Control Unit
Optronics Technology
 2990 Atlantic Ave.
 Penfield, NY 14526
 \$39.95, assembled
 \$29.95, kit

by David DuPuy

It has long bothered me that my eight-inch disks continue to spin in the drive after I have accessed the files I need. The wear on the disk drive, and shortening the life of the floppy disk, seems unnecessary.

Now, eight-inch drive systems can be adapted to turn the drives off when they are not needed (see New Products, *Microcomputing*, May 1982, page 140). Optronics Technology's Drive Control Unit (DCU) is available assembled and tested, or in kit form. The DCU can be installed in existing eight-inch drive enclosures with a minimum of effort.

Concept and Features

I ordered the Drive Control Unit in kit form from Optronics. A six-page manual, with two pages of drawings and diagrams and a photograph showing how the unit mounts in the rear of an eight-inch Shugart drive comes with the kit.

The DCU's concept is simple. The 110 volts ac that is normally connected to the synchronous motor for rotating the disk is turned on or off by a triac mounted on the Optronics DCU board. A trigger signal from the Shugart PC board controls the triac, so the computer needs no extra wiring. The triac is opto-isolated from the logic, as you might expect. To minimize electrical switching noise, the ac voltage turns on or off at zero crossing. To turn a second drive on and off, Optronics provides a second control input and a second output. I could not test that option, since I have only one disk drive. After you access and release the drive (per normal operation before inserting the DCU in the ac line), the disk spins for about nine seconds after the LED goes out before shutting off. This nine-second interval can be changed when building the unit by changing one resistor.

Construction

The printed circuit board is about

2 3/8 by 3 1/2 inches in size and comes predrilled. There are about 20 parts to mount on the PC board. The instructions are adequate, and no one who has any experience at the Heathkit level should have any problems assembling the board. A drawing shows the placement of parts to be mounted, and I found no ambiguities in the instructions.

I do have a couple of suggestions for comments to be included in the next version. I saw no mention that parts mounted on the board should be bent parallel to the board (it is obvious that the triac should be bent over); the board layout is arranged so that the capacitors bend over to conserve vertical room, and the manual should mention this. Mechanical interference is possible between the molded nylon socket for ac input and the wires to the ac output socket. It would be simple to move the leads to the ac output socket 1/4 inch and avoid this problem. Also, the diagram showing hookup to the trigger signal on the Shugart PC board doesn't look like the PC board on my Shugart 801. Finally, although all necessary information has been included, the manual could use a little more organization.

The manual slants toward wiring that conforms either to Shugart or Siemens drives. If you have either of these, every detail you need to build and install this device is in the manual. The manual makes clear those changes that have to be made for different types of drives, and offers several options. A few extra components are included (signal diodes) in case you have a drive that requires slight wiring changes on the PC board.

Installing the PC board in the Shugart drive is easy. The molded nylon plugs included are identical to those used to connect 110 volts ac to the Shugart drive motor, and this PC board is inserted in series in the 110-volt ac line. The molded nylon plugs are mounted on the PC board so that the 110-volt leads support the board, and the cables in the drive need little rearrangement to accommodate the board. Five-volt and ground leads attach to the Shugart PC board, and the only other lead to connect is the trigger signal, which also goes to the Shugart PC board. For the Shugart drive, the manual instructs you to connect this lead to test point 11 (TP11) on the Shugart board. As I mentioned before, the diagram showing this connection does not resemble my Shugart

801 PC board. However, I located a pin marked 11, and that evidently was the right connection, since the unit works as advertised.

Performance

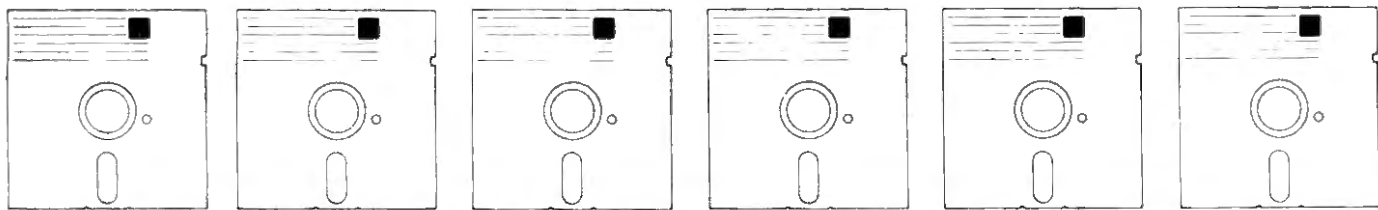
Upon installation in my system (with a CCS disk controller and Shugart 801 drive), the Drive Control Unit worked fine the first time without fine tuning or troubleshooting. The lack of drive noise and continual disk spinning is a delight!

I did experience a few problems. A disk-error message occasionally shows up when I first boot up my system, and typing B a second time (my monitor's command to boot from the disk) boots the system from the disk. The DCU manual recommends you lengthen the delay on the disk controller's HLD signal to about 360 ms. This did not solve the error message on boot-up, and I decided to leave the delay around 300 ms. This particular error might not show up on other systems. In the auto-boot mode, this problem did not occur, although I had to press reset after turning on the machine while the disk was running to boot the system. The manual gives suggestions for troubleshooting in case other disk errors occur.

I have one problem that was probably not anticipated by the designers, and that is because I'm using only one disk drive. In copying from one disk to another using a single-disk, file-transfer program, problems occur if the nine seconds expires before changing the disks. The error message "Drive A Not Ready" appears. Nothing serious happens; you just have to reboot and try again. Switching disks within the nine-second time limit is easy (you don't have to rush), and then the single-drive copy routine performs satisfactorily. You can lengthen the nine-second interval before turnoff if desired.

Summary

This product serves a needed function. The price is reasonable and the device works with no debugging. The disk-drive motor now shuts down nine seconds after being disengaged. Disk and drive wear has been greatly reduced. The unit mounts easily in the rear of a Shugart eight-inch drive without modification to the drive. You must solder three wires to the Shugart PC board to complete the installation. The instruction sheets are detailed enough to guide even a novice. ■



REVIEW DIGEST

Understanding Computer Science, Roger S. Walker, Tandy/Radio Shack, Catalog #62-1383, \$2.95.

"I picked up *Understanding Computer Science* while waiting in line at Radio Shack, and I couldn't put it down. . . I'm convinced that it's a little-known treasure that belongs on any computer owner's bookshelf. This book is an inexpensive overview of all the major areas of computing, written at a level that any interested person can understand, and the information that it contains is perfectly packaged for home computerists." *Compute*, September, p. 100.

Postman, Soft Sector Marketing, Garden City, MI 48135, Model I or II, \$125, \$175 (form letter option), \$225 (hard-disk version).

"Postman fills a variety of small-business applications that require large mailing lists. It is written entirely in machine language and is menu-driven for simplicity. . . There is only one way to describe the performance of Postman: 'Flawless!' " *InfoWorld*, September 20, p. 47.

Basic For Business, Douglas Hergert, Sybex Books, Berkeley, CA, \$12.95.

"*Basic For Business* is written for the businessperson who wants to know how and why a program works. It approaches the study of Basic from a businessperson's perspective; that is, it guides a reader through the development of several practical business programs, including a cost of goods sold inventory program, break-even point analysis, T-ledger accounts, depreciation, and basic statistical analysis programs." *Personal Computing*, October, p. 149.69.

Master Control, Soft Sector Marketing, Garden City, MI 48135, Color Computer, \$24.95.

"Alan Schwartz is to be congratulated on an innovative and highly useful program. It is written in machine language and from the first worked as the very brief, but adequate, instructions indicated. . . The first few days living with Master Control the kids and I keyed in some programs. . . Master Control makes that task much easier and faster." *Color Computer News*, September, p. 29.

Pro-80 Extended Basic, Pro-80 Systems, Cedar Falls, IA, Model II and 16, \$195.

"Pro-80 Basic does what it claims it can do: It expands the capabilities of Radio Shack's Basic interpreter. Before you buy, you should be aware that some of the features contain potential hazards, and the sort is not as fast as some I've seen. However, my overall recommendation is that the package is worth its price." *two/sixteen*, July-August, p. 16.

Big Things from Little Computers: A Layperson's Guide to Personal Computers, Dale Peterson, Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, \$12.95.

"Peterson discusses a variety of unique uses for personal computers in education, art, music and business, in the home, and by the physically handicapped. . . It is clear that *Big Things From Little Computers* is not a how-to book, but rather a resource book of better personal computing ideas and applications that can be implemented with a little effort and imagination." *Personal Computing*, September, p. 156.

MicroPilot, Tandy/Radio Shack, Model I and III, 32K disk format, \$79.95.

"The strengths of MicroPilot lie in its programming efficiency for educational/interactive programming. With MicroPilot you can ask a question, get an answer, evaluate the answer and appropriate feedback with three of four simple commands. . . The features that make MicroPilot shine are its edit/run capability, its graphics, its sound generation capability, and its record keeping commands." *Creative Computing*, October, p. 34.

The Tiny Compiler, Aardvark-80, Walled Lake, MI 48088, Color Computer, \$24.95.

"The name is appropriate because the Tiny Compiler does not pretend to be a sophisticated big-time compiler that will take whatever code you wish to write in Basic and generate machine-language instructions. Instead, and to the credit of Aardvark-80 which markets it, Tiny Compiler is billed as a limited compiler which, frankly, can speed up a lot of things that needed speeding up in the first place." *The Rainbow*, September, p. 89.

Stellar Escort, Big Five Software, Van Nuys, CA 91409, Model I and III, \$95.

"Your job is to protect the defenseless craft you are towing from the vile Cretonians who are out to destroy it. It is to your advantage to protect your craft well, because if it is destroyed the disruption of the force field immediately destroys your escort craft. . . As compared to other games on the market in this price range, you will definitely get your money's worth from this one." *80 U.S.*, October, p. 102.

RAM Slam, DSL Computer Products, Dearborn, MI 48121, Color Computer, \$49.95.

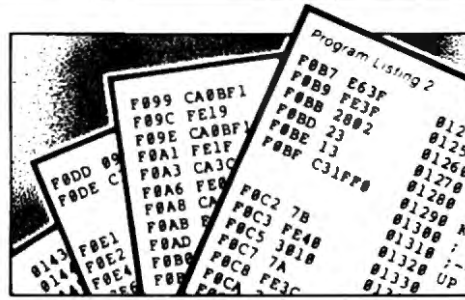
"At \$49.95 the RAM Slam upgrade kit from DSL Computer Products is one of the least expensive kits of the 'solderless' type I have seen advertised. . . Not being the technical type I was very pleased to see how easy it was to upgrade to 32K. . ." *The Rainbow*, September, p. 88.

Last December, I discussed bits and bytes. This month's column provides a short program that lets you examine the bits in the bytes of binary numbers.

The Assembly program takes advantage of a ROM routine. When the Basic interpreter encounters a USR function, it evaluates the function's argument. This sets the variable type flag at 40AFH and leaves the type in the A register. Therefore you need only access the A register to get the type, which also happens to be the number of bytes used to represent the number.

The type flag for an integer is two; for a single-precision number, four; and for a double-precision number, eight. If the binary number is an integer or a single-precision number, the bytes representing the number are stored starting at 4121H. A double-precision number is stored starting at 411DH. Table 1 summarizes this.

The Assembly code that displays the bits on the screen's top row is shown in Program Listing 1. These bits are displayed as ones if they are on, zeros if they are off. To determine the number of bits, multiply the type by eight. A double-precision number uses the entire top row of 64 spaces to display its bits. The bits are displayed with the least significant bit at print position 63 on the screen. The more significant bytes in a



Display bits from bytes

number are displayed to the left of the less significant bytes, the opposite of the way they are stored in memory. A byte of value 3 would be displayed as 0000011. Since the type flag is equal to the number of bytes in a number, the Assembly program uses it to set up a loop. This loop determines how many times to call the subroutine that displays the bits. A DJNZ loop structure accomplishes this. The HL register pair is ini-

tialized to the memory address where the argument of the USR function was placed after evaluation by Basic. The CP 8 in line 150 allows the adjustment for double-precision numbers to be made in line 170.

The DE register pair is used to point to the screen.

In line 190 the #-bits-to-display counter is saved by the PUSH BC. Line 200 loads a byte from the number. Next, a Call is made to the display bits subroutine. Here a bit mask is created in the C register by loading it with a one in line 280.

The mask works by ANDing it with the target byte stored in A. If the bit in the mask and the bit in the target byte are not on, the result is zero. Since the AND instruction destroys the value of the A register, the value is saved in the B register in line 290 and recovered each time it is needed in line 300. The load in line 320 does not alter the flags, so the jump in line 330 is still valid. The ASCII zero, or if the bit was on, the ASCII one is displayed on the screen.

Next, the screen pointer, DE, is backed up and the mask rotated left, which also performs a test for zero. This is a convenient way to exit the subroutine at line 390.

The Basic program (Program Listing 2) assumes you have loaded the machine code at address 7F00H. You will need to POKE the values for the USR address if you do not have Disk Basic. The program requests the type length in line 40 and validates the answer. Then a subroutine is called in line 50 to set the variable's type appropriately. This allows the program to easily change variable types.

The $TYPE/2 + (TYPE = 8)$ expression in line 50 evaluates to a 1, 2, or 3 for integer, single-precision, or double-precision variables respectively. When $(TYPE = 8)$ is false it is evaluated as zero; when true, it is evaluated as -1. Thus, $8/2 + (-1)$ equals 3. This works with almost all Basics. (Level I is not one of them.)

Line 60 requests the initial value of the number you wish analyzed. Line 70 requests the step value. If you want to examine just one number, answer with a zero.

Displaying double-precision numbers is impressive and demonstrates why processing them takes so long. ■

```

00100 ;BIT DISPLAYER BY ROGER FULLER PUBLIC DOMAIN
00110 ;
7F00 00120 ORG 7F00H
7F00 47 00130 LD B,A ;SAVE NUMBER LENGTH
7F01 212141 00140 LD HL,4121H ;POINT TO NUMBER STORAGE
7F04 FE00 00150 CP 8 ;CHECK FOR DBL LENGTH
7F06 2002 00160 JR NZ,S+4 ;IF NOT DBL THEN SKIP
7F08 2E1D 00170 LD L,1DH ;ELSE BACKUP 4 BYTES
7F0A 113F3C 00180 LD DE,3C3FH ;#63 ON VIDIO SCREEN
7F0D C5 00190 NUMBER PUSH BC ;SAVE LOOP COUNTER
7F0E 7E 00200 LD A,(HL) ;GET A BYTE
7F0F 23 00210 INC HL ;POINT TO NEXT BYTE
7F10 CD177F 00220 CALL BYTE ;DISPLAY 8 BITS
7F13 C1 00230 POP BC ;RESTORE LOOP COUNTER
7F14 10P7 00240 DJNZ NUMBER ;LOOP TILL DONE
7F16 C9 00250 RET ;DONE
;
00260 ;
00270 ;
7F17 0E01 00280 BYTE LD C,1 ;MASK FOR BIT POSITIONS
7F19 47 00290 LD B,A ;SAVE BYTE
7F1A 78 00300 BITOUT LD A,B ;RECOVER BYTE
7F1B A1 00310 AND C ;TEST FOR BIT ON
7F1C 3E30 00320 LD A,'0' ;LOAD A ASCII ZERO
7F1E 2801 00330 JR Z,S+3 ;IF BIT IS OFF
7F20 3C 00340 INC A ;IF BIT ON MAKE '0' A '1'
7F21 12 00350 LD (DE),A ;DISPLAY '0' OR '1'
7F22 1B 00360 DEC DE ;POINT TO NEXT SPACE
7F23 CB21 00370 SLA C ;MOVE MASK BIT LEFT ONE
7F25 20P3 00380 JR NZ,BITOUT ;IF NOT DONE
7F27 C9 00390 RET
00400 ;
00410 ;
0000 00410 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
    
```

Program Listing 1


```

10 ' BIT DISPLAYER BY ROGER FULLER PUBLIC DOMAIN
20 CLS : DEFUSR1=6H7P00
30 PRINT@128,"ENTER TYPE OF VARIABLE (2=INT, 4=SNG, OR 8=DBL)";
40 INPUT TYPE : IF TYPE<>2 AND TYPE<>4 AND TYPE<>8 THEN 30
50 ON TYPE/2+(TYPE-8) GOSUB 200,400,800
60 PRINT@256,"ENTER INITIAL VALUE"; : INPUT NV
70 PRINT@384,"ENTER STEP SIZE"; : INPUT NS
80 PRINT @ 512, "NUMBER = ";
90 PRINT @ 520, USR1(NV);
100 NV = NV + NS : GOTO 90
200 DEFINT N : RETURN
400 DEFSNG N : RETURN
800 DEFDL N : RETURN

```

Program Listing 2

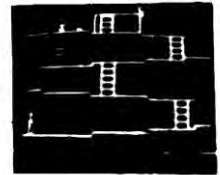
MSB = Most Significant Byte
NMSB = Next Most Significant Byte
LSB = Least Significant Byte
EXP = Exponent Value
SIGN = Sign Bit

	INTEGER	SINGLE	DOUBLE
411D			LSB
411E			NMSB
411F			NMSB
4120			NMSB
4121	LSB	LSB	NMSB
4122	SIGN/MSB	NMSB	NMSB
4123		MSB	MSB
4124		SIGN/EXP	SIGN/EXP

Table 1

NEW! From QSC . . .

RIVET RACE



The latest arcade craze now runs, on your TRS-80*. Ladders and elevators take you from level to level in this fast action machine language game. RIVET RACE is Alpha Joystick** compatible.

For TRS-80*, Models I & III



MINDWARP

An educational game that improves your memory skills.

32k Tape\$14.95
32k Disk\$18.95
Mo. Res. Add 4.625% Sales Tax

—Dealer Inquiries Invited—

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND CONSULTING, INC. ✓34
P. O. Box 11355
Kansas City, Missouri 64112
(816) 765-4297

*TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corp.
**Trademark Alpha Products



\$ HORSERACING \$



The **KEL-CO SYSTEM**, developed by Dr. A.S. Kelsey, Professor of Mathematics, and Mike Cox, an expert in horse race handicapping, has been available separately for Thoroughbred and Harness racing since the late 1960's and has increased in popularity as the technical presentation of it has improved.

The in depth analysis of 10,000 races for each of Thoroughbred and Harness racing was conducted to determine which measurable variables were most predictive and which of the intangibles could be organized into a workable form.

CANNELLA SALES CORP. NOW INTRODUCES TWO KEL-CO SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR ANALYSING THOROUGHBRED AND HARNESS HORSES!

THE PROGRAMS

Because of Computer technology, a novice need only learn how to interpret the racing papers (clear instructions included) to operate these programs. You'll enjoy becoming a Railbird!

THOROUGHBRED PROGRAM (RS-5): Horses' ratings reflect True Class levels. The Program takes into account the levels of racing at all North American racetracks so that ratings always remain consistent; Fitness of the horse is also a major element brought out in the analysis. Ratings may then be adjusted in consideration of factors like Distance, Weight, Surface etc.

TROT PROGRAM (RS-6): Horses' ratings are derived through the mathematical links among Speed, Finishes, Post Positions and Track Lengths. Adjustments are then made for Current Form, Class Changes, Driver Changes etc. This method can be used at any Harness racetrack for which normal past performance data is available.

INPUT/OUTPUT — The Programs operate on the basis of prompts where the user responds with material from the racing papers, and in some cases personal judgement.

Results may be produced one horse at a time or for complete races; horses are rated, ranked and qualified on a list (screen copy or hard copy). Wagering guidelines for Straight-Win, Place, Show and Combination Bets, eg. Daily Doubles, Exactas — are given in the Programs. These rules are applied in accordance with the horses' ratings and qualifications.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON CASH AND CREDIT CARD ORDERS — Send Money Orders; Personal Cheques (must clear before delivery); VISA, MasterCard, (American Express-USA only) - send Acct. No., Expiry Date

TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS!

IN USA: \$200. Each Program
CANNELLA SALES CORP.
420 E. Genesee St.
Syracuse, New York 13202
1-800-448-5713
(NY State 315-476-1430)
NY Residents add sales tax.

STUDY
A formal Study using the Thoroughbred System in New York, New Jersey and Canada showed a profit of 24% over 372 potential races. Copies of the Study may be obtained for \$1.00 each from either our U.S. or Canadian office. **Call Now and Order These Two Programs.**

IN CANADA: \$225. Cdn. Each Program
EQUINE MANAGEMENT & INNOVATIONS
P.O. Box 2214, Station D
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5W4
Toronto 281-3568
Ottawa 523-4202
Vancouver 228-9091

Specifications: TRS-80 (TM) I & III, 48K; Apple II (TM) with DOS 3.3, 48K; enquire about others! ✓ 177

SPLAT!

"DV'S"
PROGRAM
OF THE MONTH

"DV'S"
PROGRAM
OF THE MONTH

Don't SQUASH the FROG!



HOPPY

THE SAD PLIGHT OF A FROG. HE FACES WILD DRIVERS AS HE TRIES TO CROSS THE ROAD. SINKING TURTLES, FLOATING LOGS AND HUNGRY ALLIGATORS STAND BETWEEN HIM AND HOME. HE NEEDS YOUR HELP!! **ORDER SOON BEFORE ITS TOO LATE!!**

SOUND EFFECTS

TOP TEN SCORES SAVED ON TAPE OR DISK

TRS-80* MODEL I - III

Disk \$19.95 Tape \$15.95

Joysticks available for the above program for \$39.95

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CALL (517) 542-3280

**Visit Our Two
RETAIL LOCATIONS:**

* 111 Marshall St.
Litchfield, MI 49252
517-542-3280
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
313-482-4424

* Authorized Radio Shack Dealership



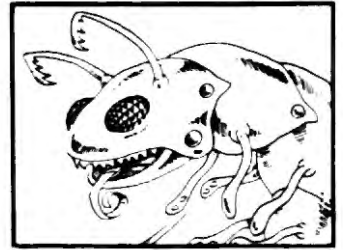
DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY DISPLAYED VIDEO
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
WRITTEN BY: DuBois and McNamara

ADD \$2.00 for
Shipping. Add
\$1.50 for COD.

Michigan Res. Add 4 percent.

* TRS-80 Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Extra! Extra!



Insect Frenzy - Page 5

Volume 4

All The News That's Fit To ZAP!

Users vote no to the same OLD ARCADE GAMES



(DV 1982) Blurry eyed users have turned to **DISPLAYED VIDEO** to answer their need for new and exciting arcade games. In response, **DISPLAYED VIDEO** has announced eight new programs for the TRS-80* Models I-III. These arcade type games feature sound, graphics, joystick compatibility and are written in machine language for maximum speed! Both disk and tape versions allow the user to save high scores, a feature not usually found on cassette based games. Maze enthusiasts seem to like Ghost Hunter and Killer

Beetles, while gun slingers look toward Insect Frenzy, Jungle Raiders, Space Shootout, Alien Cresta and Battle Stations for excitement. A Game that does not fall into these categories is Hoppy. It features wild drivers, sinking turtles, and hungry alligators. These programs are distributed exclusively by **DISPLAYED VIDEO** and written by Dubois and McNamara. Pricing for these programs is \$15.95 for tape and \$19.95 for disk. Reliable sources inside the company indicate Killer Gorilla will be available by the time you read this.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CALL (517) 542-3280

Visit Our Two
RETAIL LOCATIONS:
111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280
or
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(513) 426-5086 / (313) 482-4424



DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Joysticks for above programs \$39.95

Add \$2.00 for Shipping

Add \$1.50 for COD

Mich. res. add 4 percent tax

*Authorized Radio Shack Dealership

62

*TRS 80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp
Prices subject to change without notice

The GAMER'S CAFE

by Rodney Gambicus

How long can you tread water?



We awoke to the dull staccato of rain beating on the van roof, as we had every morning during our stay in Eugene, OR. The doors had rusted shut overnight and Winthrop started screaming, "We're all gonna die, we're all gonna die," so I strapped him to his bean-bag chair and cranked up Hellfire Warrior on the Model I, and he quickly slipped back into his coma.

It was Winthrop's idea to come to Eugene because he'd heard that there were a lot of crunchy-granola types running around, and thought maybe we could find some New Age health freak who could figure out what was wrong with the PMC (which we affectionately call the Model ½) we'd found at the Goodwill in Pocatello, ID. I tried to tell him that foot reflexology wouldn't work on a computer, but Winthrop is a stubborn sort. It took me six weeks to potty-train him.

It sure didn't look like we'd be opening the cafe that day. So I wiped the green slime from my glasses and crawled out the window and padded on over to the Atrium, where I grabbed a cup of espresso and a Prince Puckler's chocolate milk shake for breakfast. I had Queenie, one of our Model IIIs, along, so I plugged her in and booted up Adventure International's Sea Dragon.

Well, naturally several shoppers wandered over to see what was happening, and before I knew it they'd pushed me aside and were cruising along like so many underwater Ahab's. What with all of the rain perpetually dropping from the sky, these people seemed to have a particular affinity for the video deep, and pretty soon they'd blown Winthrop's high score off the board. Some fellow who called himself Mad Max wiped out the reactor five times and racked up 147,910 points.

Mad Max was a hippie tree planter who hadn't been out of the woods since 1976, which was when he finally got

back from Woodstock. He thought Queenie was pretty interesting (he called her a "souped-up tv"), and wanted to know if anybody'd ever gotten a score higher than his. I had no idea. So we went back to the van and woke up Winthrop and asked him, but he had no idea either.

Well, says I, why don't we put out a call in Gamer's Cafe? But Winthrop was a bit miffed that this guy, who didn't know a chip from cheddar cheese, had cleaned his clock, and wasn't too receptive. Then Mad Max said, why not publish Winthrop's high scores for other games? This suggestion thawed Winthrop pretty quickly.

So I started scrounging around the van for the bits and pieces of paper Winthrop filed his scores on, and typed them on a separate sheet of paper, which I imagine the guys at 80 will print as a table or figure or something. (See Something 1.) If any of you out there have done better, or have a super score for a game not on the list, send a photo of the screen to the Gamer's Cafe, care of 80 Micro.

* * * * *

About the time we heard a knock on the window. It was the mailman. Lord only knows how the 80 office manages to track us down. Winthrop was all ex-

cited—he loves answering mail from our readers—but the mail consisted of a flyer from the Church of Otherly Love, a free sample of a new fingernail remover, and a press release from Hayden Software. None of it interested Winthrop much, so when Mad Max suggested they go out for a mushroom pizza, Winthrop jumped at the offer.

Since it seemed likely that the Hayden release would have something to do with micros, I opened it up, and found an interesting couple pages on their Kamikaze Shootout. Kamikaze is a new arcade game for the Apple, and Hayden is sponsoring a contest that will culminate (i.e., end) in a showdown in San Francisco for 5,000 smacklers. The finalists will be the five people who send in the highest scores by January 31, 1983; they have to verify their scores with a photo of the screen.

You might be wondering what's to stop somebody from messing around with the code and posting a high score illegally. I wonder if you're wondering that because I wondered it too. So I picked the lichen from my pants and headed for the nearest phone to call Jim Hunter, software editor at Hayden.

Well, the honchos at Hayden are pretty laid back about the whole thing. Jim says they've got a protection scheme built into the program, and a

Game	Player	Score
Eliminator	Winthrop	59,600
Sea Dragon	Mad Max	147,910*
Swamp Wars	Winthrop	39,200**
Armored Patrol	Winthrop	81,000+
Galaxy Invaders	Winthrop	1,000,000++
Cosmic Fighter	Winthrop	103,980

*Novice mode. Max got 69,480 in the expert mode

**Winthrop got through all nine swamps, too.

+Method I. Winthrop racked up 281,000 points using Method II.

++Winthrop still had six ships left, but he got bored

Something 1. A list of the most-frequently played games at the Gamer's Cafe and their high scores.



After three years of selling my Model I and Model III programs, I've earned back my development costs. So I can lower the price.

Now I'm offering my Model I and Model III programs for \$75 each.

They've been checked out by thousands of TRS-80* users, most of whom get in touch with me, Irwin Taranto. Thousands of phone calls later, these systems are completely developed, checked out, glitch-free.

When people call, we've heard all the questions and we can answer them right off. I don't have to get on the phone and work through problems like I used to.

Since I'm getting off so easy, the least I can do is drop the price—50% for General Ledger, 25% for the rest.

These are my Model I and Model III programs:

Accounts Payable It links to the General Ledger, calculates and prints checks and makes reports. It's an invoice-linked system.

Accounts Receivable It keeps track of billed and unbilled invoices, open and closed items and aging. It prints statements and links to the General Ledger.

General Ledger It keeps track of data by month, quarter, year and the previous three quarters. It even includes a Cash Journal.

Inventory Control It gives an immediate read-out on any item inquiry, including quantity and dollar total.

Invoicing It prints your detailed invoices and links to Accounts Receivable and the General Ledger.

Payroll It keeps the files, computes pay and deductions, prints forms and checks, figures taxes, overtime and piecework pay in any state tax routine, and prints the 941-A and W-2 forms.

They're all yours, for \$75 each. You also need documentation when you run our systems. The Osborne books—one for Accounts Payable and Receivable, one for General Ledger, one for Payroll—cost \$20 each. Our invoicing book costs \$10.

Just send me the coupon, or call us toll free. We'll ship within 48 hours.

Please send me the following programs at \$75 each.

Accounts Payable			book ✓
Accounts Receivable			
General Ledger			
Inventory Control			
Invoicing			
Payroll			

Add \$4.50 per order for handling

6% tax (California only)

AMOUNT ENCLOSED

If you need the books, add \$20 each. The invoicing book is \$10.

Mastercharge Visa No. _____ Expires _____

Please send me information on other Taranto business programs, including TRS-80 Model II accounting systems

Your name _____

Company name _____

Address _____

City State / Zip _____

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

The Total System Store,™ 121 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. Mail inquiries to P.O. Box 6216, San Rafael, CA 94903. Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

message that will flash onto the screen at 50,000 points. But basically they're relying on the integrity of the contestants. Besides, he points out, who's going to want to get to San Francisco by cheating and then get humiliated at the national finals? (He's lucky he didn't ask Winthrop that question.)

In any case, Jim and I marveled at what a great idea it was, and wondered why other companies didn't do it. Jim pointed out that such a contest requires a lot of up-front cash for advertising and promotion (not to mention the prizes), and that only the larger companies could afford to risk the loss. Still, it sure would be nice if somebody did something similar for us TRS-80 pilots.

Speaking of Hayden, Jim also says that they won't be coming out with too much TRS-80 software in the near future. It seems they've got eight or nine Apple and Atari games in the works that they need to polish off. Jim acknowledged, however, that the company can't afford to ignore three quarters of a million of us, so maybe some time in the future they'll toss something our way.

While I was on the phone, I decided to make one of my rare yet infre-

quent calls to 80 Micro headquarters. One of the editors answered with, "Casey's Bar and Grill, Casey speaking." Jeez, I thought, those folks at 80 Micro sure are a pack of cards. Anyway, I asked about these rumors going around about Spectral Associates, and the editor said sure enough, they're true. Spectral is coming out with a machine-language hi-res graphics adventure for the Color Computer called Revenge of the Hawk, and the people at Spectral say it's going to set a new standard in adventure games. We've all heard that one before, so we'll see. They've also got Omega Race ready to go on line. Both Hawk and Race should be out at any time. In addition, they have a machine-language hi-res Donkey Kong play-alike in the works for you weird arcade parlor bums.

After I got all the straight dope on Spectral, I asked how things were going at 80 Micro, and the guy on the line said "80 what?" I thought at this point that the joke had gone too far, so I shouted at the guy for a little while, and he shouted back. It finally came to light that I really had called Casey's Bar and Grill. These bartenders think they know everything.

* * * * *

When I got back to the van, Winthrop and Mad Max were staring happily at a blank VDT, giggling and passing a bottle of margaritas back and forth. I asked what was going on, and Winthrop said something about the hilarious ultrasonic hum. Mad Max asked me if I wanted a piece of mushroom pizza. Only thing was, they'd somehow lost the pizza and only the mushrooms were left. I politely declined.

Well, I was getting pretty sick of the rain, so I figured that this was as good a time as any to hit the road. We needed some place nice and sunny where we could set up the cafe once again and sip coffee to the sounds of twangy Spanish guitars. So I wiped the moss from the windshield and headed for Route 5 South.

It wasn't until Klamath that I realized we still had Max in the van. I thought of saying something, but he was asleep, and I didn't want to wake him. Besides, this'll be good for his soul. How long can a guy plant trees before he becomes one?

That's it for this month. Keep those cards and letters pouring in. ■

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.		RIBBON SALE				EXACT REPLACEMENTS. LONG-LIFE. HEAVY INKING					
Good This Month		RADIO SHACK-CENTRONICS-EPSON-ANADEX-BASE 2-HEWLETT PACKARD-MALIBU-IBM-NEC-C.ITOH-IDS									
PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches By Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature Long-Life and Heavy Inking. Our instructions DROP IN. NO WINDING!			RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you.	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.)			SILVER DOLLAR WIND TO LOAD WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.		
ANADEX 9000 Series	1/2 x 30	\$21/3	\$78/12	\$10/1	\$9 ea./2 or more						
BASE 2	1/2 x 20	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$30/2	\$87/6	\$168/12			
CENTRONICS 7 - MEG 702/703/704/753	5/16 x 70	-----	-----	\$11/1	\$10 ea./2 or more	\$25/2	\$72/6	\$140/12			
HP-MALIBU 2808-2631	3/4 x 60	-----	-----	\$20/1	\$18 ea./2 or more						
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II Carbon Film (26-1419)	1/4 x 130	\$25/6	\$48/12	\$270/72	\$15/3	\$18/3	\$70/12	\$408/72			
COLORS Red-Green Blue-Brown Long-Life Fabric (1449)	1/4 x 130	\$30/6	\$58/12	\$324/72	\$18/3	\$21/3	\$82/12	\$480/72			
LP I-III-IV 700 Zip-Pack (1413) 730/737/739/779	1/4 x 25 NOT EZ-LOAD	\$24/3	\$47/6	\$90/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$20/2	\$58/6	\$112/12		
LP III-V (26-1414)	9/16 x 16	\$13/3	\$48/12	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----			
LP VI-VIII (26-1418)	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	JAM RESISTANT SUPER FABRIC \$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$25/2	\$75/6	\$150/12	\$12/3	\$44/12	\$252/72
LP VII (26-1424)	5/16 x 14	\$17/3	\$62/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$22/2	\$66/6	\$132/12	\$11/3	\$40/12	\$228/72
EPSON MX 70-80 IBM MX 100	Inkjet Loop	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$16/2	\$48/6	\$96/12	-----	-----	-----
C.ITOH 1550-8510 Paper 450-800 Tiger 500 Series	1/2 x 20	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more	\$18/2	\$52/6	\$100/12	\$12/3	\$44/12	\$252/72
DATA ROYAL 5000	1/2 x 30	\$21/3	\$78/12	\$10/1	\$9 ea./2 or more	* \$30/2 *			\$18/3	\$66/12	\$360/72
NEC 8023 Series Spinwriter Fabric	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more						
MS Carbon Film	1/2 x 35	-----	-----	\$11/1	\$10 ea./2 or more						
COLORS	1/2 x 16	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more						
	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$9/1	\$8 ea./2 or more						
	1/2 x 18	\$18/3	\$66/12	\$8/1	\$7 ea./2 or more						
	1/2 x 130	\$25/6	\$48/12	\$270/72	\$15/3						
	1/4 x 130	\$30/6	\$58/12	\$324/72	\$18/3						

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to unwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had no end-of-ribbon sensor? Or, 7-meg cartridges with only HALF enough ribbon at full retail? Our only business is RIBBON manufacturing and distribution. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully guarantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and shipped within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and newsletter: INK SPOTS.

Bel-Cam President

MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS

Volume 1: Biohythms, Trap, Rip Cord, Yacht Sea
Volume 2: Ugly, Bingo Towers, Blackjack, Farkle, Pony & 3 more

\$25 EACH

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or COD TO:

BCCOMPCO
800 South 17 Box 246
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571
(417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. ADD \$1.00 FOR POSTAL, APO, FPO, OR AK, AS, CM, GU, HI, PR, TT, VI, CANADA OR MEXICO. FOREIGN ADD 10%. U.S. FUNDS.



I've paid off the costs on my Model II TRSDOS* systems, too.

So now they're 50% cheaper.

A couple of months ago, I realized I'd paid off the development costs on my Model I and Model III programs. I could lower the price without cutting back one bit on my support.

The response was fantastic. Enough so that I can do the same for the TRSDOS versions of my Model II/16 programs.

These are my systems, and my new prices.

General Ledger

It gives year-to-year comparisons in dollars and percentages. It figures budgets and even has a report generator. It was \$299, it's now \$150.

Accounts Payable/Purchase Order

It generates purchase orders and posts the items to payable when the goods come in. It calculates and prints checks and aged ledger reports, linking fully to the General Ledger. Was \$349, now \$175.

Accounts Receivable

You can choose either an open item system or a balance forward system which works on a cash or an accrual basis. The open item system does invoicing and sales analysis by product code and

figure in salesmen's commissions. They both generate mailing lists by customer code and zip code for up to 2000 customers. Open Item/Invoicing was \$349, it's now \$175. Balance Forward was \$399, it's now \$200.

Payroll/Job Costing

A huge capacity. It accommodates up to 300 employees in multiple departments, with any state tax routine. It also figures piecemeal, overtime and tips. Was \$299, now \$150. With job costing option, was \$399, now \$200.

Inventory Control

It stores up to 5000 items. It reports by vendor, tells you when you're out of stock, or when you need to reorder. It updates price or cost automatically and integrates fully with my invoicing system. Originally \$399, now \$200.

These programs all work with one, two, three or four-drive and hard disk systems. They're designed to integrate with the General Ledger, and, where it helps, with each other.

They also get what I firmly believe is the most thorough support in the microcomputer industry. If you have a problem, call us and we'll straighten it out. Even if I have to do it myself, personally, right there on the phone.

Michael Tannenbaum, the "80 Accountant" thought my systems were "a very impressive product at a very reasonable price." Even when they cost twice as much as they do now.

Just call, and take advantage of me.

70

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903
Outside California, toll free (800) 227 2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

*A trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Voice-Controlled Typewriter

by Mike Rigsby

Some handicapped people have disabilities that prevent them from writing or typing, yet their intellect is normal. This program lets you produce printed text by verbal control. Required equipment includes a TRS-80 Model I or III, a cassette recorder, and a printer. You don't have to be able to utter words; controlled verbal utterances or the tapping of a pencil upon the table will suffice.

A special feature of this software is the speed-control function. You can move the cursor (the heart of the operation) faster or slower by verbal command. You set your own pace.

To start the program, load Voice-

The physically handicapped can produce printed text with this sound-controlled program.

controlled Typewriter, type Run, and press enter. The program begins and indicates that the auxiliary microphone and plugs, as well as any tape, should be removed from the tape recorder. Next press the record and play keys while simultaneously pushing in the silver interlock button in the left rear of the recording well. Press any key and the program

will operate, under sound control.

A cursor moves across the top of the screen and when it is over a row with a desired letter, utter a short sound and it will travel down that row. When the cursor is at the left of the desired letter, utter another sound and that letter will

The Key Box

**Model I or III
16K, 32K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic
Printer**

Program Listing

```

1 GOTO 622
2 CLEAR 400
3 B=0
4 DIMA$(70)
5 Q1=30
6 Q=50
7 FOR A=0 TO 69
8 AS(A)=" "
9 NEXT A
10 CLS
11 PRINT@5,"*":PRINT@13,"*":PRINT@21,"*":PRINT@29,"*":PRINT@37,"
**":PRINT@45,"*":PRINT@53,"**"
12 PRINT@133,"A":PRINT@141,"D":PRINT@149,"C":PRINT@157,"B":PRINT
@165,"SPACE":PRINT@173,"0":PRINT@181,"5"
13 PRINT@197,"E":PRINT@205,"H":PRINT@213,"F":PRINT@221,"J":PRINT
@229,".":PRINT@237,"1":PRINT@245,"6"
14 PRINT@261,"I":PRINT@269,"N":PRINT@277,"G":PRINT@285,"K":PRINT
@293,".":PRINT@301,"2":PRINT@309,"7"
15 PRINT@325,"O":PRINT@333,"S":PRINT@341,"L":PRINT@349,"M":PRINT
@357,"PRINT":PRINT@365,"3":PRINT@373,"8"
16 PRINT@389,"U":PRINT@397,"T":PRINT@405,"P":PRINT@413,"Q":PRINT
@421,"ERASE":PRINT@429,"4":PRINT@437,"9"
17 PRINT@469,"R":PRINT@477,"V":PRINT@485,"X":PRINT@501,"SPEED"
18 PRINT@533,"Y":PRINT@541,"W":PRINT@549,"Z"
19 SET(106,41):SET(107,41):SET(108,41):SET(109,41):SET(110,41):S
ET(111,41):SET(112,41):SET(113,41):SET(114,41):SET(115,41):SET(1
16,41):SET(117,41):SET(118,41):SET(119,41):SET(120,41):SET(121,4
1):SET(127,41):SET(126,41)
20 POKE 15364,191
21 POKE15412,128
22 FOR X=1 TO Q
23 OUT255,00
24 Y=INP(255)
25 IF Y>200 THEN 70
26 NEXT X
27 POKE 15372,191
28 POKE15364,128
29 FOR X=1 TO Q
30 OUT255,00
31 Y=INP(255)
32 IF Y>200 THEN 127
33 NEXT X
34 POKE15380,191
35 POKE 15372,128
36 FOR X=1 TO Q
37 OUT255,00
38 Y=INP(255)
39 IF Y>200 THEN 184
40 NEXT X
41 POKE 15388,191
42 POKE15380,128
43 FOR X=1 TO Q
44 OUT 255,00
45 Y=INP(255)
46 IF Y>200 THEN 263
47 NEXT X

```

Listing continues

MAILING LIST SYSTEM \$119.95


FOR TRS-80 (Tandy Trademark) Model I and III

WHAT SETS OUR SYSTEM APART?...

- Our system is configured specifically for large mailing lists (or small) on **floppy disk drives**. Some other major systems **run** on floppies but are really intended for use on hard disk drives. Such a system assumes that you have vast amounts of on line disk storage capacity. The continuity of the data is limited to what you can have on line at one time. To get the real benefit of such a system, one usually has to purchase expanded track/density floppy disk drives and even then the problem occurs when all the drives are filled with data. We have neatly solved this problem by allowing all your data disks to be maintained in continuous order. Even though, due to the limitations of your drives, the list may be too large to all be "on line" at one time. Thus our system accommodates extremely large lists using your existing drives and yet avoids the "segmented" data problems of the hard disk approach.
- While it is fashionable to advertise all-machine-code systems, our system is primarily written in BASIC with embedded machine code for the speed sensitive areas. What this means is that our system is **easy to modify**, yet extremely fast. This is very important since many users like to have custom modifications made (either by them or us) so as to fit some unique requirement. Our manual has a section devoted exclusively to such modifications. Remember all-machine-code systems are extremely difficult to modify.
- Continuity of the ordered data (even data spanning many disks) is not limited to a "session", but is permanent.
- Optional "backing up" of your data as-you-go is an integral part of the system and is not restricted to the end of a session. This is true even for deletions.
- The length of our data fields are more than adequate to accommodate even your longest names/addresses.
- Adjusts to a 32K memory although full use is made of a 48K memory. Can be used with any DOS including TRSDOS.
- The program disk does not have to stay on line, thus freeing more space for data storage.
- Load and scroll through entire entries or selected fields. Edit as you scroll or go directly (takes about 2 sec.) to a specific entry and edit or delete.
- Our automatic repeat feature allows often used names/addresses to be entered with a single key stroke.
- Each disk entry optionally "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry. Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Continuing **expert** support just a phone call away. You will be able to discuss your problems/modifications with the authors.
- **Money back guarantee if not fully satisfied.**

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:

- Simple to use, even for the novice. menu oriented.
- Permits **2260** names "on-line" with 40 track double density drives and almost **5000** names with 80 track drives. The older 35 single density drives permit 1025 on-line entries made possible with our unique data compression techniques.
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries). Both orders can exist **simultaneously** on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk. Speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow. Ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Master list printout of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of labels) extremely useful.
- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized".
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended.
- Supports 9 digit zips, **Canadian zips**, and foreign abbrev.
- Optional second address line.
- Optional reversal of names about commas. This permits disk storage in last-name-first order to facilitate meaningful ordering while the printout will be in "natural" order.

- Permits telephone, account, and/or serial numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or labels 1, 2, 3 or 4 across.
- Can print individual labels at time of creation or editing.
- Test label envelope printing allows you to make vertical and horizontal adjustments with ease.
- Transfers old files to our system.  **LOOK!**
- Selective printout by specific zips or zip ranges.
- Plenty of user defined fields with provisions for simultaneously purging and/or selecting the printout. even allows for inequalities. Powerful and easy to use.
- Editing is simply and fast direct access or automatic search. Batch transfer or edited entries to backup disks.
- Optionally provides for duplicate labels.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still maintained!
- All labels optionally support an "Attn" line with provisions for multiple entries. This permits mail to be sent to several people at given addresses. conserves disk space.
- All 0's are replaced by easier to read 0's in addresses.
- Continuous display of number of labels/envelopes printed.
- Extensive use of error traps. even recovers from a power failure during a printout.
- Extensive assortment of extra cost options for customized master list printout (in addition to the standard one mentioned above), transfer of entries between disks, summary reports, and "publisher's" type multiple list label printouts.
- Hardware requirements: 32K, printer, and 1 or 2 drives.

FORM LETTER (Use with Mail List System) \$39.95

Create letters and store on disk with provisions for later retrieval and additions. Then print your letters using your mailing list.

- Same select and purge features as mailing list system.
- Select either continuous (unfold) or cut sheet paper.
- Selectable tabling, test printing, and paging.
- Allows regular or legal size pages.
- Greetings are selectable by codes on mailing list. Options include Mr./Mrs./First/Last Name, global, or user defined.

SUPER CALENDAR (Supplied on tape only) \$19.95

Prints out calendars of individual months of years ranging from 1583 to any time in the future. Standard banker's holidays are noted. Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day. Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage. Requires 16K and a printer.

Loan Amortization (Supplied on tape only) \$29.95

Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar. This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout that includes yearly summaries as well as "totals-to-date". Several options for calculating interest including one that pushes the payment date ahead to the next business day if the regular pay date falls on a weekend or holiday.

FOOTBALL SCOUT (disk only) \$89.95

Charge local schools up to \$1000 per season for these sophisticated reports. Analyze the tendencies of opposing teams. Equivalent to that used by the pros.

- Mailing List System Loan
 Form Letter Football Scout Super Calendars

Model I or III _____

Total (Add \$3.00 for Shipping & Handling) _____

Check C.O.D. VISA MC

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, & Zip _____

PRECISION PROTOTYPES ✓ 63

410 E. Roca Refugio, TX. 78377 (512)526-4758

Listing continued

```
48 POKE 15396,191
49 POKE15388,128
50 FOR X=1 TO Q
51 OUT255,00
52 Y=INP(255)
53 IF Y>200 THEN 342
54 NEXT X
55 POKE 15404,191
56 POKE15396,128
57 FOR X=1 TO Q
58 OUT 255,00
59 Y=INP(255)
60 IF Y>200 THEN 419
61 NEXT X
62 POKE 15412,191
63 POKE 15404,128
64 FOR X=1 TO Q
65 OUT255,00
66 Y=INP(255)
67 IF Y>200 THEN 476
68 NEXT X
69 GOTO 20
70 POKE 15364, 128
71 POKE 15492,191
72 FOR X=1 TO Q1
73 NEXT X
74 BS="A"
75 C=15492
76 FOR X=1 TO Q
77 OUT255,00
78 Y=INP(255)
79 IF Y>200 THEN 543
80 NEXT X
81 POKE 15556,191
82 POKE 15492,128
83 FOR X=1 TO Q1
84 NEXT X
85 BS="E"
86 C=15556
87 FOR X=1 TO Q
88 OUT255,00
89 Y=INP(255)
90 IF Y>200 THEN 543
91 NEXT X
92 POKE 15620,191
93 POKE 15556,128
94 FOR X=1 TO Q1
95 NEXT X
96 BS="I"
97 C=15620
98 FOR X=1 TO Q
99 OUT255,00
100 Y=INP(255)
101 IF Y>200 THEN 543
102 NEXT X
103 POKE 15684,191
104 POKE 15620,128
105 FOR X=1 TO Q1
106 NEXT X
107 BS="O"
108 C=15684
109 FOR X=1 TO Q
110 OUT255,00
111 Y=INP(255)
112 IF Y>200 THEN 543
113 NEXT X
114 POKE 15748, 191
115 POKE 15684,128
116 FOR X=1 TO Q1
117 NEXT X
118 BS="U"
119 C=15748
120 FOR X=1 TO Q
121 OUT255,00
122 Y=INP(255)
123 IF Y>200 THEN 543
124 NEXT X
125 POKE 15748,128
126 GOTO 20
127 POKE15372,128
128 POKE15500,191
129 FOR X=1 TO Q1
130 NEXT X
131 BS="D"
132 C=15500
133 FOR X=1 TO Q
134 OUT255,00
135 Y=INP(255)
136 IF Y>200 THEN 543
137 NEXT X
138 POKE 15564,191
139 POKE 15500,128
140 FOR X=1 TO Q1
141 NEXT X
142 BS="H"
143 C=15564
144 FOR X=1 TO Q
145 OUT255,00
146 Y=INP(255)
147 IF Y>200 THEN 543
148 NEXT X
149 POKE 15628,191
150 POKE 15564,128
151 FOR X=1 TO Q1
152 NEXT X
153 BS="N"
154 C=15628
155 FOR X=1 TO Q
156 OUT255,00
157 Y=INP(255)
158 IF Y>200 THEN 543
159 NEXT X
160 POKE 15692,191
161 POKE 15628,128
162 FOR X=1 TO Q1
163 NEXT X
164 BS="S"
165 C=15692
166 FOR X=1 TO Q
167 OUT255,00
168 Y=INP(255)
169 IF Y>200 THEN 543
170 NEXT X
171 POKE 15756,191
172 POKE 15692,128
173 FOR X=1 TO Q1
174 NEXT X
175 BS="T"
176 C=15756
177 FOR X=1 TO Q
178 OUT255,00
179 Y=INP(255)
180 IF Y>200 THEN 543
181 NEXT X
182 POKE 15756,128
183 GOTO 20
184 POKE 15380,128
185 POKE 15500,191
186 FOR X=1 TO Q1
187 NEXT X
188 BS="C"
189 C=15500
190 FOR X=1 TO Q
191 OUT255,00
192 Y=INP(255)
193 IF Y>200 THEN 543
194 NEXT X
195 POKE 15572,191
196 POKE 15500,128
197 FOR X=1 TO Q1
198 NEXT X
199 BS="F"
200 C=15572
201 FOR X=1 TO Q
202 OUT255,00
203 Y=INP(255)
204 IF Y>200 THEN 543
205 NEXT X
206 POKE 15636,191
207 POKE 15572,128
208 FOR X=1 TO Q1
209 NEXT X
210 BS="G"
211 C=15636
212 FOR X=1 TO Q
213 OUT255,00
214 Y=INP(255)
215 IF Y>200 THEN 543
216 NEXT X
217 POKE 15700,191
218 POKE 15636,128
219 FOR X=1 TO Q1
220 NEXT X
221 BS="L"
222 C=15700
223 FOR X=1 TO Q
224 OUT255,00
225 Y=INP(255)
226 IF Y>200 THEN 543
227 NEXT X
228 POKE 15764,191
229 POKE 15700,128
230 FOR X=1 TO Q1
231 NEXT X
232 BS="P"
233 C=15764
234 FOR X=1 TO Q
235 OUT255,00
236 Y=INP(255)
237 IF Y>200 THEN 543
238 NEXT X
239 POKE 15828,191
240 POKE 15764,128
241 FOR X=1 TO Q1
242 NEXT X
243 BS="R"
244 C=15828
245 FOR X=1 TO Q
246 OUT255,00
247 Y=INP(255)
248 IF Y>200 THEN 543
249 NEXT X
250 POKE 15892,191
251 POKE 15828,128
252 FOR X=1 TO Q1
253 NEXT X
254 BS="Y"
255 C=15892
256 FOR X=1 TO Q
257 OUT255,00
258 Y=INP(255)
259 IF Y>200 THEN 543
260 NEXT X
261 POKE 15892,128
262 GOTO 20
263 POKE 15388,128
264 POKE 15516,191
265 FOR X=1 TO Q1
266 NEXT X
267 BS="B"
268 C=15516
269 FOR X=1 TO Q
270 OUT255,00
271 Y=INP(255)
272 IF Y>200 THEN 543
273 NEXT X
274 POKE 15580,191
275 POKE 15516,128
276 FOR X=1 TO Q1
277 NEXT X
278 BS="J"
279 C=15580
280 FOR X=1 TO Q
281 OUT255,00
282 Y=INP(255)
283 IF Y>200 THEN 543
284 NEXT X
285 POKE 15644,191
286 POKE 15580,128
287 FOR X=1 TO Q1
288 NEXT X
289 BS="K"
290 C=15644
291 FOR X=1 TO Q
292 OUT255,00
293 Y=INP(255)
294 IF Y>200 THEN 543
295 NEXT X
296 POKE 15708,191
297 POKE 15644,128
298 FOR X=1 TO Q1
299 NEXT X
300 BS="M"
301 C=15708
302 FOR X=1 TO Q
303 OUT255,00
304 Y=INP(255)
305 IF Y>200 THEN 543
306 NEXT X
307 POKE 15772,191
308 POKE 15708,128
309 FOR X=1 TO Q1
310 NEXT X
311 BS="Q"
312 C=15772
313 FOR X=1 TO Q
314 OUT255,00
315 Y=INP(255)
316 IF Y>200 THEN 543
317 NEXT X
318 POKE 15836,191
319 POKE 15772,128
320 FOR X=1 TO Q1
321 NEXT X
322 BS="Q"
323 C=15836
324 FOR X=1 TO Q
325 OUT255,00
326 Y=INP(255)
327 IF Y>200 THEN 543
328 NEXT X
329 POKE 15900,191
330 POKE 15836,128
331 FOR X=1 TO Q1
332 NEXT X
333 BS="W"
334 C=15900
335 FOR X=1 TO Q
336 OUT255,00
337 Y=INP(255)
338 IF Y>200 THEN 543
339 NEXT X
340 POKE 15900,128
341 GOTO 20
342 POKE 15524,191
343 POKE 15396,128
344 FOR X=1 TO Q1
345 NEXT X
346 BS=CHR$(176)
347 C=15524
348 FOR X=1 TO Q
349 OUT255,00
350 Y=INP(255)
351 IF Y>200 THEN 543
352 NEXT X
353 POKE 15588,191
354 POKE 15524,128
355 FOR X=1 TO Q1
356 NEXT X
357 BS="."
358 C=15588
359 FOR X=1 TO Q
360 OUT255,00
361 Y=INP(255)
362 IF Y>200 THEN 543
363 NEXT X
364 POKE 15652,191
365 POKE 15588,128
366 FOR X=1 TO Q1
367 NEXT X
368 BS=","
369 C=15652
370 FOR X=1 TO Q
371 OUT255,00
372 Y=INP(255)
373 IF Y>200 THEN 543
374 NEXT X
375 POKE 15716,191
376 POKE 15652,128
377 FOR X=1 TO Q1
378 NEXT X
379 C=15716
380 FOR X=1 TO Q
381 OUT255,00
382 Y=INP(255)
383 IF Y>200 THEN 553
384 NEXT X
385 POKE 15780,191
386 POKE 15716,128
387 FOR X=1 TO Q1
388 NEXT X
389 C=15780
```

Listing continues



THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

New Toll Free Order Number

Connection-80 BBS State of the Art in Microcomputer Bulletin Board Programs for the TRS-80. Available for Mod I (101000) or Mod III (103000) \$199.95.

Electric Pencil Ver 2.1. This is the easiest to use word processor for the TRS-80 Models I III. Easy to follow instruction manual, full documentation. Regularly \$89.95 Holiday Special \$59.95!

Alarm-80 Security Company Service Maintenance Billing Package for both the Model I & III. Menu driven basic programs, handles central station billing on monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, or annual cycles. Complete sales and aging reports. Multi field customer listing. Interactive dunning program for delinquent accounts with letter writer. (113026) \$499.95.

Clear Disk Drive Cases — Give your disk drives a modern look. Clear Plexiglass Case gives a clean look to your system. Regularly \$79.95 Holiday Special \$69.95!!

Power Draw A super-easy screen display generator. Allows you to save screens in Basic, Packed String, Load file, or CMD file. Give a professional look to your program. Regularly \$39.95, Holiday Special \$29.95!!

Dosplus 3.4 Operating System
You've read all about this incredible Operating System. With all its' features only the price could improve it. Sooo... Holiday Special \$79.95!!!
(101005) Model I Single Density
(101006) Model I Double Density
(103006) Model III

M-Zal The most powerful Editor Assembler ever written. Full screen editing, linking loader, full macro support and much more!
Holiday special only (101007) \$99.95.

Electronic Messenger Completely automated electronic mail program for the Model III Transmits and receives mail automatically. From a short note to a full disk! The standard in Electronic Mail for all Computers (103013) \$149.95 (Now only \$59.95!!!!)

Postman Mass Mailing System This Mass Mailing Package is without a doubt the most powerful mailing list program ever written! Info-World gave it a 4 excellent (highest) rating! Regularly \$129.95, Holiday Special \$99.95

Manufacturing Inventory Control A complete point-of-sale order entry system for TRS-80 Model I III Includes Invoice Generator, Billing Record Maintenance, Inventory Tracking, Production of finished goods from raw materials, etc... Fantastic! Regular \$199.00, Holiday Special \$149.00!!

Pascal-80 The Fabulous Pascal-80 Package by New Classics Software. Considered to be the best Pascal Package available for the TRS-80! Regular Price \$99.95, Holiday Special (113008) \$79.95!!

Micro Cash A point-of-sale Inventory Cash Register, and Accounts Receivable System for the TRS-80 Model III. Includes Invoice Generator and Inventory Control! Regularly \$199.00 Holiday Special (103030) \$149.95!!

Super Utility A Must for all serious computer users. Allows you to repair damaged disk directories, boot tracks, etc. A real value at \$79.95, but a holiday special at \$39.95!!

Uniterm A Modular Terminal program for both the Model I & III. Full Up and down loading capabilities with a 38K buffer in a 48K mackline! 113000 \$79.95.

***All Holiday Specials End 1-15-83!!!**

Postmarks after that date will not be accepted at these prices!!



B.T. Enterprises ☎300
10B Carlough Road Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 Prices Subject to change
516 567 8155 (voice) N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax
516 588 5836 (modem)

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc

New Toll Free Lines for
out of New York State
orders
800 645 1165



WELCOME

Listing continued

```
390 FOR X=1 TO Q
391 OUT255,00
392 Y=INP(255)
393 IF Y>200 THEN 568
394 NEXT X
395 POKE 15844,191
396 POKE 15780,128
397 FOR X=1 TO Q1
398 NEXT X
399 B$="X"
400 C=15844
401 FOR X=1 TO Q
402 OUT255,00
403 Y=INP(255)
404 IF Y>200 THEN 543
405 NEXT X
406 POKE 15908,191
407 POKE 15844,128
408 FOR X=1 TO Q1
409 NEXT X
410 B$="Z"
411 C=15908
412 FOR X= 1 TO Q
413 OUT255,00
414 Y=INP(255)
415 IF Y>200 THEN 543
416 NEXT X
417 POKE 15908,128
418 GOTO 20
419 POKE 15532,191
420 POKE15404,128
421 FOR X=1 TO Q1
422 NEXT X
423 B$="0"
424 C=15532
425 FOR X=1 TO Q
426 OUT255,00
427 Y=INP(255)
428 IF Y>200 THEN 543
429 NEXT X
430 POKE 15596,191
431 POKE 15532,128
432 FOR X=1 TO Q1
433 NEXT X
434 B$="1"
435 C=15596
436 FOR X=1 TO Q
437 OUT255,00
438 Y=INP(255)
439 IF Y>200 THEN 543
440 NEXT X
441 POKE 15660,191
442 POKE 15596,128
443 FOR X=1 TO Q1
444 NEXT X
445 B$="2"
446 C=15660
447 FOR X=1 TO Q
448 OUT255,00
449 Y=INP(255)
450 IF Y>200 THEN 543
451 NEXT X
452 POKE 15724,191
453 POKE 15660,128
454 FOR X=1 TO Q1
455 NEXT X
456 B$="3"
457 C=15724
458 FOR X=1 TO Q
459 OUT255,00
460 Y=INP(255)
461 IF Y>200 THEN 543
462 NEXT X
463 POKE 15780,191
464 POKE 15724,128
465 FOR X=1 TO Q1
466 NEXT X
467 B$="4"
468 C=15780
469 FOR X=1 TO Q
470 OUT255,00
471 Y=INP(255)
472 IF Y>200 THEN 543
473 NEXT X
474 POKE 15780,128
475 GOTO 20
```

```
476 POKE 15540,191
477 POKE 15412,128
478 FOR X=1 TO Q1
479 NEXT X
480 B$="5"
481 C=15540
482 FOR X=1 TO Q
483 OUT255,00
484 Y=INP(255)
485 IF Y>200 THEN 543
486 NEXT X
487 POKE 15604,191
488 POKE 15540,128
489 FOR X=1 TO Q1
490 NEXT X
491 B$="6"
492 C=15604
493 FOR X=1 TO Q
494 OUT255,00
495 Y=INP(255)
496 IF Y>200 THEN 543
497 NEXT X
498 POKE 15668,191
499 POKE 15604,128
500 FOR X=1 TO Q1
501 NEXT X
502 B$="7"
503 C=15668
504 FOR X=1 TO Q
505 OUT255,00
506 Y=INP(255)
507 IF Y>200 THEN 543
508 NEXT X
509 POKE 15732,191
510 POKE 15668,128
511 FOR X=1 TO Q1
512 NEXT X
513 B$="8"
514 C=15732
515 FOR X=1 TO Q
516 OUT255,00
517 Y=INP(255)
518 IF Y>200 THEN 543
519 NEXT X
520 POKE 15796,191
521 POKE 15732,128
522 FOR X=1 TO Q1
523 NEXT X
524 B$="9"
525 C=15796
526 FOR X=1 TO Q
527 OUT255,00
528 Y=INP(255)
529 IF Y>200 THEN 543
530 NEXT X
531 POKE 15860,191
532 POKE 15796,128
533 FOR X=1 TO Q1
534 NEXT X
535 C=15860
536 FOR X=1 TO Q
537 OUT255,00
538 Y=INP(255)
539 IF Y>200 THEN 573
540 NEXT X
541 POKE 15860,128
542 GOTO 20
543 GOTO544
544 POKEC,128
545 PRINT@(896+B),B$
546 IF B$=CHR$(176) THEN B$=" "
547 A$(B)=B$
548 B=B+1
549 IF B=62 THEN 553
550 FOR X=1 TO 20
551 NEXT X
552 GOTO 20
553 C$=A$(0)+A$(1)+A$(2)+A$(3)+A$(4)+A$(5)+A$(6)+A$(7)+A$(8)+A$(
9)+A$(10)+A$(11)+A$(12)+A$(13)+A$(14)+A$(15)+A$(16)+A$(17)+A$(18
)+A$(19)
554 D$=A$(20)+A$(21)+A$(22)+A$(23)+A$(24)+A$(25)+A$(26)+A$(27)+A
$(28)+A$(29)+A$(30)+A$(31)+A$(32)+A$(33)+A$(34)+A$(35)+A$(36)+A$
(37)+A$(38)+A$(39)
555 E$=A$(40)+A$(41)+A$(42)+A$(43)+A$(44)+A$(45)+A$(46)+A$(47)+A
$(48)+A$(49)+A$(50)+A$(51)+A$(52)+A$(53)+A$(54)+A$(55)+A$(56)+A$
```

Listing continues

```

(57)+A$(58)+A$(59)
556 POKE15716,128
557 F$=A$(60)+A$(61)+A$(62)
558 G$=C$+D$+E$+F$
559 LPRINTG$
560 PRINT@896,"
"
561 FOR A=@TO69
562 A$(A)=" "
563 NEXT A
564 B=@
565 FOR A=@ TO 500
566 NEXT A
567 GOTO 20
568 B=(B-1):IF B<0 THEN B=@:A$(B)=" "
569 POKE 15780,128
570 PRINT@(896+B)," "
571 GOTO 20
572 GOTO 628
573 CLS
574 PRINT@20,"TIME CONSTANT"
575 PRINT@35,Q
576 PRINT@133,"FASTER"
577 PRINT@153,"SLOWER"
578 PRINT@173,"RETURN"
579 POKE15492,191
580 POKE15532,128
581 FOR X=1TO20
582 NEXT X
583 FOR X=1 TO 50
584 OUT255,00
585 Y=INP(255)
586 IF Y>200 THEN 607
587 NEXT X
588 POKE 15512,191
589 POKE 15492,128
590 FOR X=1 TO 20
591 NEXT X
592 FOR X=1TO50
593 OUT255,00
594 Y=INP(255)
595 IF Y>200 THEN 614
596 NEXT X
597 POKE 15532,191
598 POKE 15512,128
599 FOR X=1 TO 20
600 NEXT X
601 FOR X=1 TO 50
602 OUT255,00
603 Y=INP(255)
604 IF Y>200 THEN 620
605 NEXT X
606 GOTO579
607 Q=(Q-5)
608 IF Q=@ THEN Q=@
609 POKE15492,128
610 PRINT@35,Q
611 FOR X=1 TO 50
612 NEXT X
613 GOTO 579
614 Q=(Q+5)
615 POKE 15512,128
616 PRINT@35,Q
617 FOR X=1 TO 50
618 NEXT X
619 GOTO 579
620 CLS
621 B=@:GOTO7
622 CLS
623 PRINT"1. YOUR PRINTER SHOULD BE ATTACHED AND ON."
624 PRINT"2. REMOVE THE 'AUX' AND 'MIC' PLUGS FROM THE CASSETT
E RECORDER."
625 PRINT"3. THE ROOM MUST BE QUIET AND THE RECORDER ON A HARD
FLAT SURFACE FOR BEST RESULTS."
626 PRINT"4. DEPRESS 'RECORD', 'PLAY', AND THE SMALL PIN AS IN
DICATED IN THE FLASHING DRAWING."
627 PRINT"5. DEPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
628 POKE15916,151:POKE15917,135:POKE15918,131:POKE15919,131:POKE
15920,131:POKE15921,131:POKE15922,131:POKE15923,171:POKE15980,14
9:POKE15987,170
629 POKE16044,149:POKE16045,191:POKE16047,191:POKE16051,170
630 M$=INKEY$
631 IF M$="" THEN633
632 GOTO2
633 POKE15917,131:POKE16045,128:POKE16047,128
634 GOTO 628

```

appear at the bottom of the video screen. The cursor returns to the home position in the upper left and circulates again.

The Space function makes a small block appear on the video display (the printer will print a space). The Print function prints the video display line, and Erase deletes the last character (or space) from the video screen. If you reach the end of the video line (the gap in the indicating bar above the line), the line is automatically printed.

The Speed function produces a new display that has the commands Faster, Slower, and Return. These commands increase or decrease the speed at which the cursor moves. Return sends the program back to the original mode. Anything on the video display line will be lost upon exiting to the Speed control display. You can change the speed as often as you wish.

This program is written in Basic and some delay is allowed after a Print command so the printer noise will not be "heard" by the tape recorder. If your printer is slow, you may want to increase this delay by changing the 500 in line 565 to a greater number, such as 2000. ■

TRS-80*
Models
I & III



Discount
Prices!

Great Gift Ideas for Christmas!

	Your Cost	Tape / Disk
For Little Kids (Ages 4-10)		
Little Red Riding Hood (Adv. Int.)	11.90	-
Old McDonald's Farm (Adv. Int.)	11.90	-
Twas the Night Before Xmas (Adv. Int.)	11.90	-
Ghost Hunter (Dub & McNm)	13.50	-
Hoppy (Dub & McNm)	13.50	-
The Playful Professor (Med. Sys.)	11.90	14.30
For Big Kids		
The Eliminator (Adv. Int.)	15.90	19.90
Star Fighter (Adv. Int.)	19.90	23.90
Crush, Crumble & Chomp (Auto. Sim.)	23.90	23.90
Defense Command (Big Five)	12.70	15.90
Robot Attack (Big Five)	12.70	15.90
Panik (Fantastic)	15.90	19.90
The Institute (Med. Sys.)	15.90	18.30
Laser Defense (Med. Sys.)	11.90	14.30
Strike Force (Melbourne)	13.55	16.95
For the Office		
Personal Check Mgr. (Adv. Int.)	-	19.90
Mail List (Precision Proto.)	-	71.90
Electric Webster (Prosoft)	-	119.60
Newsprint 7.0 (Prosoft)	-	99.90
Newsprint 7.0 & Labels (Prosoft)	-	111.90

Check reader service for our catalog.

RIMES COMPUTER PRODUCTS

262 Tracey, Dept. 12A
Grand Island, N.Y. 14072
(716) 773-2519

Add \$1.50 for shipping. Add \$1.50 for COD.
For fastest service send M.O. or cert. check.
Mastercard/Visa also accepted.
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.
New York Residents add sales tax.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

480

**TWO MILLION
PEOPLE COULD
USE YOUR
SOFTWARE.**

**TOO BAD
THEY'VE NEVER
HEARD OF YOU.**

At last count, more than a couple of million Americans owned personal computers. And that number is expected to triple by 1985.

That's a fertile environment for software sales. But a lot of personal computer software organizations are discovering it's not as easy as they might have thought.

The problems boil down to these:

Lack of awareness on the part of personal computer buyers. Lack of understanding on the part of personal computer salespeople. Lack of unlimited dollars to advertise in the myriad magazines that reach this small segment or that small segment of the total market.

If any of this sounds like a familiar frustration to you, we've got good news. *LIST* is here. And its advent heralds a new era in cost-effective software marketing.

LIST isn't another guide. It's not another directory. It's an informative new publication that puts software first. And puts you in touch—directly, inexpensively—with the fastest growing segments of



the personal computer market.

With *LIST*, you'll be able to reach business and professional people at a critical point in the purchase cycle—before they've bought their hardware.

At the same time, you'll be able to impact another significant market segment—those people who already own personal computers, and are eager to learn how they can do more with them.

To find out how *LIST* can expand the awareness of your software for less than \$200, send us this coupon. (Hurry! We go to press December 15.)

Or don't. And go on being less well known than you deserve to be.

LIST is published by Redgate Publishing Co., an affiliate of E F Hutton & Co.

1 800 327-1300

In Florida call: 1 305 231-6904

"I WANT TO MAKE MORE PEOPLE AWARE OF MY SOFTWARE."

- Please send me literature that explains how *LIST* can help.
- I don't want to wait on the mails. Call me right away.

Send to *LIST*, Redgate Publishing Co., 3407 Ocean Drive, Vero Beach, FL 32960. Or phone **1 800 327-1300**.
In Florida call: 1 305 231-6904

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ TELEPHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

LIST™

The Software Resource Book
For Personal Computer Users

The Color Computer Goes Forth

by Scott L. Norman

★ ★ ★

Colorforth
Armadillo International Software
Austin, TX 78712
Color Computer, 16K
\$49.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ½

Starting Forth
Leo Brodie
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
softcover, 348 pp.
\$15.95

by Scott L. Norman

Colorforth is an implementation for the Color Computer's 6809 microprocessor of FIG-Forth, the standard promoted by the Forth Interest Group (FIG) of San Carlos, CA. The documentation is a 12-page Armadillo Software pamphlet and a detailed FIG glossary. The pamphlet contains details on changing the memory maps for disk and cassette systems, as well as a few special features of Colorforth. The FIG publication includes the manual for the source-code text editor.

Starting Forth

There's no way a stranger to Forth could learn the language from this material. Armadillo Software suggests you purchase Leo Brodie's book. There are tutorial reviews, problems with solutions, and carefully marked sections for novices and relative experts.

Programming in Forth is now possible for Color Computer owners; read on and find out how

The pages of *Starting Forth* are inhabited by marvelous cartoon characters who illustrate the functions of Forth words and features; there's a robed monk with a quill pen for the compiler, a hooded medieval executioner for the word execute, and a slick-haired, mustachioed character who constantly refers to his dictionary. Naturally, he's the interpreter. My favorite is the two-headed flying reptile responsible for exchanging the top two numbers on the parameter stack. By an amazing coincidence, the word he represents matches the sound of his wings: swap!

None of this hides the fact that Brodie has produced a serious book. It is best read at the keyboard where you can test the examples interactively, since certain sections are geared to Forth Inc. products and discuss features not relevant to Colorforth. An example is the discussion of the text editor, for which Colorforth uses very different syntax. The FIG notes provide a clear guide to this aspect of the software. In most respects, *Starting Forth* is excellent in both style and content, and I recommend it.

Colorforth

The Colorforth software comes on cassette, with versions for 16K systems with or without disk drives. There are complete instructions for making cassette back-ups and for modifying and

storing disk and cassette versions for 32K systems.

There is also a discussion of the simulated disk screens used by cassette-based systems. Forth uses virtual storage, shuffling 1,024-character screens between disk and RAM as needed. Colorforth reserves RAM for the purpose of simulating such storage units: four of them in 16K, 12 in 32K. (A real disk holds about 135K.)

By using the starting and finishing addresses specified in the documentation, you can store the simulated screens' contents on tape so your newly defined text isn't lost at the end of a terminal session. You can also define new words without using a screen, although you can't use the text editor to correct errors. Words that compile correctly become part of Colorforth's dictionary, at least for the duration of the session. The Colorforth pamphlet also gives the addresses used in saving a dictionary that has been extended.

I added the word CLS to the dictionary, to clear the screen as in Color Basic. Colorforth doesn't have a built-in function like this. My word was constructed as a colon definition; i.e., the defining name, operands, and previously defined (stock) words out of which it was constructed were enclosed between a leading colon and trailing semicolon, like this: `: CLS 1024 512 143 FILL ;`. Hitting enter compiles the word into the dictionary.

This illustrates a number of qualities about typical Forth words, so let's take it apart slowly. It starts with the name I choose, which can be up to 31 characters long. The use of long names makes programs somewhat self-documenting, but remember that what's stored is just the first three characters plus a

count of the word's length. This means that WORD1 and WORD2 are indistinguishable as names; both are five characters long and both begin with WOR. It is acceptable to use 1WORD and 2WORD, however.

The definition follows the name of CLS; in this case, "Starting at address 1024, fill 512 memory locations with the byte pattern that translates as decimal number 143." (The definition of the word Fill tells us which operand corresponds to each of these parameters.)

Fill is a general Forth word, and can perform this memory-stuffing operation anywhere in RAM. Recall, however, that in the Color Computer location 1024 is the start of the low-resolution video screen. When you store numbers in such locations, the corresponding graphics character shows up on the video display, so that my Colorforth word is the equivalent of the Color Basic loop:

```
100 FOR I = 1024 TO 1024 + 511
100 POKE I, 143
120 NEXT I
```

Referencing Color Computer documentation verifies that here, 143 is a solid green graphics block.

You can see the extent Colorforth represents a customization of Forth to the Color Computer. You can capitalize on the memory-mapped video of the 6809, and use the predefined graphics characters at will.

For example, here is one way to generalize CLS to a new word, YELSCRN, which clears the video display to solid yellow instead of solid green: : YELSCRN 1024 512 159 FILL KEY ;. Here, 159 represents the solid yellow graphics block denoted as CHR\$(159) in Color Basic. Another stock Forth word, Key, has been introduced. It causes the computer to wait until a key is depressed before continuing (before signifying the complete execution of YELSCRN). The signal takes the form of OK printed on a green field, which spoils the appearance of the solid yellow screen. Thus Key is similar in function to the Basic statement 200 A\$=INKEY\$: IF A\$="" THEN 200, or to the indefinite loop 200 GOTO 200, often used to freeze a video display.

Once they are defined, invoke the new words by calling them; to clear the screen to green at any time, enter CLS from the keyboard or include it in a

program statement.

Text Screen Operations

You can define a whole series of colored backgrounds if desired. The best way is to use the text editor, entering a whole group of definitions on a screen. Remember, words defined this way don't have to be sequential statements in any one program. When using a disk, prepare the system for screen input by entering "empty-buffers," followed by "disk." The command Editor invokes the editor; screen # 1 can then be loaded with blanks and selected for editing by 1 CLEAR.

A text screen consists of 16 lines of a maximum of 64 characters each. The lines are numbered 0-15, and you enter text on line #n by prefixing your material with n P. Thus typing the following two lines loads the defining words for blue and red backgrounds into virtual memory:

```
2 P : BLUSCRN 1024 512 175 FILL KEY ;
3 P : REDSCRN 1024 512 191 FILL KEY ;
```

Line numbers 2 and 3 refer only to locations being edited within the screen; there are no line numbers in a Colorforth program itself.

The last entry on a text screen should be ;S (note the lack of a space between semicolon and S), which stops interpretation when the screen is loaded. You need not devote an entire line to this two-character word; Colorforth can handle multiple-word (multiple-statement) lines, as long as they're less than 64 characters. If a single definition is longer than this, press enter when nearing the end of the first 64 characters and continue on the next screen line. A right square bracket, generated by pressing the shift and right arrow keys simultaneously, denotes the start of a continuation line.

The FIG documentation discusses

What Forth Is, and Isn't

I knew very little about Forth before being introduced to the Colorforth package, though I had a feeling that it was useful for computer control of machinery. The arrival of the Colorforth cassette motivated me to learn more about the background and capabilities of the language.

I learned that Forth—at least in its original form—was largely the invention of Charles H. Moore, who now heads Forth Inc. in CA. Forth has become a favorite for computer control of instruments among radio astronomers, although since its inception it has found a wider variety of applications.

It's compact, and has been implemented on a range of computers, from mainframes to micros. The microcomputer versions are not necessarily poor relations; a very capable Forth package can be written for a 16K machine.

One of the problems in writing about Forth is that, strictly speaking, it isn't a language, but rather a complete programming environment. A typical package includes a core dictionary of words, a compiler, an assembler, and a text editor for working on source code. For brevity, though, I'll call it a

language in this review. It's easy to customize Forth for any particular application. Most versions, however, start with an unusual degree of commonality. The Forth community has shown a genuine interest in setting standards, which makes it easy to use general texts like Brodie's with other vendors' software packages.

But what is it like to program in Forth? You begin with a dictionary of 150 or so high-level words that act like subroutine calls. These can be added to. In fact, much of what you do when programming in Forth is to define more and more powerful words, combining prior definitions with embedded data. Ultimately, you define a word that, when called, executes the entire program.

Languages implemented in this fashion are said to be threaded; you can visualize a thread of subroutine addresses linking the program words together, eventually ending at the machine-language level where the most basic words (the ones that were in the dictionary to begin with) are defined. The commands a programmer generates can be tested immediately

Continues on p. 82

the text editor. It performs most functions you expect from an editor, although some operations aren't as convenient. For example, it takes two commands to change one text string into another: X oldtext, C newtext.

The word Forth causes the system to leave the editor. All that remains is to compile the words defined on the screen into the dictionary, done easily with the Load command.

Dealing With Numbers

All the examples so far have used decimal numbers; Colorforth initializes in decimal, just as Basic does. It does have a built-in hexadecimal capability, however, and it's easy to define the system you want and have Colorforth operate in any other base.

You can switch between decimal and hexadecimal with the words Decimal

and Hex. These are toggled commands, so exercise a little caution if you change bases in the middle of a routine. Here's a definition for a new word, Convert, which takes a decimal number from the keyboard and prints its hex equivalent: : CONVERT CR HEX . DECIMAL CR ; This uses two more predefined words: CR, which generates a carriage return; and ".", the period, which causes the preceding number to print according to the most recently defined base.

You can see how the liberal use of punctuation marks as words makes Forth hard to write about. Assume that you start out in the decimal system; you invoke the new word by entering n Convert, where n is an appropriate number. The entry process puts n on top of the stack. Hex converts the top number on the stack to hexadeci-

mal, the period prints it, and Decimal returns you to base 10 for the next keyboard entry. The initial and final carriage returns provide a decent display.

From this example, you can see how the stack gets involved in Colorforth operations, including I/O.

The next step is the definition of other numbering systems. This involves the predefined variable BASE, which stores the decimal value of the number used for conversions. Here are the definitions of two new systems:

```
: TERNARY 3 BASE ! ;  
: 25-ARY 25 BASE ! ;
```

These aren't especially useful, but are different from the Binary and Octal that everyone defines when writing about Forth.

These definitions introduce the ex-

Continued from p. 81

from the keyboard, since they are compiled as they are entered. Alternatively, you can use the text editor to write chunks of source code called blocks or screens. These can be stored on disk or tape, or even in RAM, and entered as a unit.

The Forth incremental compiler also compiles this code as it is entered. Once compiled, new Forth words have the same status as those that came with the original package; there's no difference between the original building blocks and any particular program statement. This lack of a fixed instruction set has caused purists to object to calling Forth a language.

The extendable dictionary is one of Forth's principal features. It takes a little getting used to the fact that the words are not as limited in form as they are in Basic. A Forth word can begin with (or even be) a number. There are even common words that are punctuation marks. It's a little bizarre, but let me get ahead of myself: This is a valid Forth statement, defining one standard word in terms of others: : ? @ . ;.

It's true that some of this shorthand makes Forth hard to read. There are a couple things that initially seem strange, at least if you've come through the Basic ranks, and it is worthwhile to men-

tion them before going into the details of Colorforth itself.

The first is the use of a stack. This is a portion of RAM set aside for the sequential storage and retrieval of data in a last-in, first-out (LIFO) fashion. Forth uses the stack, or more properly the parameter stack, to pass operands and data from one word or subroutine to another.

When writing Forth code, it is convenient to keep intermediate results bouncing up and down on the stack from one operation to another. That doesn't mean that you can't name variables and call them as needed; but using the stack intelligently can speed program operation. You can't avoid keeping track of things on the stack anyway, since operands have to be presented to Forth words in the correct order.

Finally, it can be just plain fun to define your own commands and incorporate them into the dictionary; it's the easiest way I know to produce your own personalized computer language.

Forth uses a second (or return) stack to keep track of procedure call information. Programmers use the return stack to test the current value of the running index in a DO loop, Forth's equivalent of the For...Next loop.

Because of the parameter stack, Forth employs reverse Polish, or postfix, notation (RPN). In this

system, arithmetic expressions are written with operations following the operands to which they apply, so that $A + B * (C - D) / E$ becomes $CD - B * E / A +$. Operations are carried out immediately as the expression scans from left to right. No parentheses are needed, and there is no implied hierarchy of mathematical operations. Compilation or interpretation can be very fast.

Hewlett-Packard calculator users will recognize this, as their machines use RPN. In fact, Forth-like languages are used in the ROMs of some calculators, as well as in scientific instruments, machine-tool controllers, and so on. Still, before plunging into the Colorforth version, ask what Forth can do for a microcomputer owner, especially a Color Computer owner. After all, it requires a lot of attention to detail, the necessity to move numbers to and from the stack makes it less than ideal for number crunching, and its structure and syntax are radically different from those of Color Basic.

To some extent, this difference is responsible for some of Forth's appeal. It allows the programmer close control over the computer (for I/O operations, for example) that you associate with Assembly language, but it's easier to work with. It's fast, and it's easy to incorporate Assembly-language subroutines into a Forth program for the most time-critical applications.

MEET THE WIZARD OF WALL STREET



Standard & Poor's STOCKPAK system can turn any investor into a whiz

Whether you're an active investor, or just considering the best ways to invest, STOCKPAK can turn you into a Wall Street Wizard.

Sophisticated software that's easy to use

STOCKPAK is a sophisticated software system that offers you an easy and economical way to obtain and evaluate important investment information to help you make better investment decisions. In fact, in virtually no time at all, you can put STOCKPAK to work for you performing a wide range of investment functions.

Screening power is at your command

Our Screen and Select system lets you apply your own investment criteria to a 900-company database. For example, you can tell STOCKPAK to find only large companies, or only small ones... only those with high earnings growth, or low P/E's, or high dividends... only those in certain industries, or on specific exchanges... only those above or below a certain price... or only those with high sales, or low debt, and so on.



In fact, you can draw from over 200 specific information items to compose a single screen. And, you can establish your own targets and cut-off points in each of these 200 areas. STOCKPAK will oblige by searching through the entire database to find only those companies that satisfy your criteria.

More feats of wizardry with STOCKPAK

Standard & Poor's time-tested software also lets you evaluate and manage actual or hypothetical portfolios of up to 100 stocks each. And, you can create your own customized reports—displayed the way you want them.

Whether you use STOCKPAK to help improve your investment decisions, or just for the fun of it, it's good to know the source of this wizardry: Standard & Poor's, one of the world's leading financial publishers with a 120-year reputation of service to the investment community.

Visit your local Radio Shack Computer Store today

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for use on the TRS-80 Models III and I computers with 32K business systems and two disk drives. The basic software and sample database plus complete documentation is available from your Radio Shack computer store for only \$49.95. The STOCKPAK monthly updating service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for only \$200 annually. Visit your local Radio Shack today for additional information and a demonstration.

STANDARD & POOR'S CORPORATION
25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10004

—261

© STANDARD & POOR'S 1982

clamation point, which Forth uses to denote storing a number at a specified address. The syntax is such that you provide the address by specifying the variable `BASE`; variables return their addresses to the stack, while constants return their values.

Earlier, I referred to a number `n` as an "appropriate" number. What does this mean? Colorforth is set up to do fixed-point arithmetic only, using signed 16-bit numbers (32767 to -32768). This is a general property of Forth, even when used on 8-bit microprocessors. Some double-length operations are available, and it's possible to write floating-point routines, but this is one reason Colorforth wouldn't be the language of choice for scientific number crunching.

To enter a double-length number, you punctuate it with a period; you can enter 100000 as 100.000, for example. Colorforth also has formatting commands similar to `Print Using` for outputting large numbers.

Although the range of numbers usable for calculation is limited, some operators do interpret 16 bits as an unsigned number (0-65536). As you'll see, this is what you need to address memory-mapped I/O in the Color Computer.

Comparison and Control Structures

Colorforth has a fairly complete set of comparison operators, which are used to control program branching within `If...Then...Else` statements. Because of RPN, the syntax of these commands takes some getting used to, although the ideas are familiar enough from Basic. Here are Color Basic and Colorforth program fragments that accept a number from the keyboard, test it to see if it is positive or negative, and print the result:

```
Color Basic
100 INPUT N
110 IF N > 0 THEN PRINT "POSITIVE"
ELSE PRINT "NEGATIVE"

Colorforth
: TEST 0 > IF . " POSITIVE "
ELSE . " NEGATIVE " THEN ;
(Used by entering N TEST)
```

Notice that in Colorforth, the words `If` and `Then` span the possible branches the program might take, but not the decision-making portion. That comes before the `If`, in the form required by RPN; for example, `(N > 0)` becomes `(N 0 >)`, where, in my example, `N` is put on the stack from the keyboard. This example also introduces dot-quote, the word used to print literals. Neither ex-

ample considers the possibility that `N` equals zero.

In the Basic example, control passes to the statement following line 110 after a message has been printed. Similarly, Colorforth passes to whatever follows `Then`. There is a difference, of course, in that the Basic `If...Then` could have altered program flow by using statement numbers (implied GOTOs), instead of the `Print` commands. Because Colorforth is a structured language without line numbers, there are no GOTO statements. You can use other words within the `If...Then` to execute actions other than printing, however. After they are executed, control eventually returns to the word following `Then`.

"Colorforth has a fairly complete set of comparison operators, which are used to control program branching within If...Then...Else statements."

Colorforth comparison expressions can be quite lengthy, as they are in Basic. Simple algebraic comparisons can be logically combined, using `AND`, `OR`, or `XOR` operators.

Color Basic has only one kind of repetitive structure, the definite `For...Next` loop where the index's lower and upper bounds are specified. Colorforth has a similar construct, called a `DO` loop, plus a pair of indefinite forms, the `Begin...Until` and `Begin...While...Repeat` loops. The `DO` loop cannot be executed interactively; it must be compiled into a word, although you can specify one or both limits from the keyboard when the word is executed. Typical syntax is: `: TEST b a DO (expression) LOOP;`, where the loop index will run from `a` to `(b-1)`.

For this example, `b` must be greater than `a`, and the index is incremented by one for each pass through the loop; the more general form is: `: NEWTEST b a DO (expression) c + LOOP ;`, where `c` is the step size, which can be negative, and where the loop is terminated by the

word `+ LOOP`.

The current value of the loop index is always kept on the second (return) stack, from which it can be obtained by the Colorforth word `I`. Here's a simple example that loops 10 times, printing the number of each cycle as it goes along: `: COUNT 11 I DO CR I . LOOP ;`.

Loops can also be nested. Here is a pair that together make a software timer: `: TIMER 0 DO 15500 0 DO LOOP LOOP ;`. To time out `N` seconds, enter `N TIMER`. `N` serves as the upper limit for the outer loop, while the inner loop does nothing 15,500 times per second. This gives you an idea of Colorforth's relative speed. Color Basic's `For...Next` timing loop only executes 460 times per second. Notice that each nested loop terminates on its own `Loop`, in contrast to Basic, where loops can share a `Next` statement.

The indefinite loops have no simple counterparts in Basic, although Pascal and other structured languages have similar constructs. These loops are used to repeat some action or calculation until a particular event occurs, where the programmer has no control over how long that might take. The general syntax for a `Begin...Until` loop is: `BEGIN (expression to be repeated) f UNTIL`, where `f` represents a logical flag. The main expression is repeated as long as the flag is zero (false). The loop ends when the flag takes on the value one (true). Mathematical comparisons such as `N 0 >` return flags of this sort to the top of the stack.

The inverse behavior, the repetition of an operation as long as something is true rather than until it is true, is obtained with the `Begin...While...Repeat` loop, where the logical test is performed part way through the cycle. The construction is: `BEGIN (first part) f WHILE (second part) REPEAT`. After the first part of the computation, the program tests a flag. If it is true, execution continues to the second part of the computation and the whole thing repeats. As soon as the flag tests false, execution exits from the loop.

Constants, Variables, and Arrays

Although Colorforth uses the stack for temporary storage, it also lets you name constants and variables for future reference. The naming phrases are: `VARIABLE (name)` and `(value) CONSTANT (name)`. These phrases are not colon definitions, like those I used for `CLS`. It is not necessary to specify the functions of Variable

and Constant; they're predefined words, and their machine code takes care of that.

Earlier, I said that using the name of a variable in another statement puts that variable's address on top of the stack. If you use the name of a constant, its value, not its address, is placed there.

Look again at the word YELSCRN. You can define the solid yellow graphics block this way: 159 CONSTANT YELBLOCK, so the word that sets the screen to a solid yellow becomes: : YELSCRN 1024 512 YELBLOCK FILL KEY;. This isn't very profound, but it's a necessity for high-level languages. Even Assembly language lets you use labels.

If using a variable's name returns its address, how do you get its value? For that matter, how do you set its value? As you might expect, Forth dialects have other words for storing and retrieving the variables' values. The bad news is that these particular words use punctuation marks, so they are difficult to write about clearly, and their forms don't necessarily suggest their

definitions. Still, Color Basic programmers get used to a leading question mark for Print and an apostrophe for REM.

The word that stores a 16-bit number at any given address is an exclamation point. So, the definition of TERNARY, "3 BASE !" actually consists of the phrase, "Store the 16-bit representation of the decimal number 3 in the address referred to by the predefined variable BASE." There is another word, "+ !", that adds a number to whatever is at a given address, similar to the add-to-memory key on a calculator.

The operation of retrieving the value from a particular address and putting it on the stack is performed by the at symbol (@), pronounced fetch. A useful extension, symbolized by the question mark, is fetch followed by a print command. The operand precedes this word; to find out what number system Colorforth is in at any time, enter DECIMAL BASE?. A little thought shows you why the word Decimal is needed. The definition of the word "?" is the cryptic example I gave in the

section "What Forth Is."

These words are useful to Forth programs running on 16-bit machines, although they also exist in the Colorforth dictionary. There are analogous words, C! and C@, that store and fetch 8-bit values and are more interesting to Color Computer programmers. The C prefix stands for character, because these words are useful for manipulating ASCII characters (even on larger machines).

Here's a routine that exercises some of the concepts and Colorforth words I've introduced so far. It displays each of the Color Computer's 256 distinct printable characters, including graphics blocks, in turn at the middle of the screen (location 1295). Each character shows on the screen for two seconds.


```
1295 CONSTANT MIDSCRN
: CHARS CLS 256 0 DO I
MIDSCRN C! 2 TIMER LOOP;
```

C! acts like POKE, rather than PRINT CHR\$, as far as video memory goes; the table on page 211 of the June 1981 80 Micro spells out the differences.

Forth dialects also support array definitions. These are treated as variables with extended memory areas set aside for the data values' storage. The equivalent of Basic's DIM statement is the word Allot, used this way: VARIABLE (array name) (n) ALLOT, where n is the number of bytes of storage reserved, in addition to the two bytes that are automatically set aside by the word Variable. Remember, even Colorforth assumes you're working with 16-bit numbers unless otherwise

```
0 HEX (Square Wave Sound)
1 FF01 CONSTANT AD1
2 FF03 CONSTANT AD2
3 FF23 CONSTANT AD3
4 FF20 CONSTANT D/A
5 : ISEL AD1 C@ F7 AND AD1 C! ; (Puts 0 in bit 3 of $FF01)
6 : 2SEL AD2 C@ F7 AND AD2 C! ;
7 : SNDENABLE AD3 C@ 8 OR AD3 C! ; (Puts 1 in bit 3 of $FF23)
8 : TIME F 0 DO LOOP ; (Approx. 0.001 sec. delay)
9 : SOUNDOFF HEX ISEL 2SEL SNDENABLE BEGIN FC D/A C! TIME
10 ] 0 D/A C! TIME 0 UNTIL ; (Infinite loop)
11 ;S
```

Figure 1



THE SOFTCORE SOFTWARE CO.
9 Southmoor Circle, Kettering, OH 45429

"TOO MUCH" FOR RADIO SHACK!

Radio Shack REFUSED to include MISADVENTURE #1 in their SOURCEBOOK due to our description of the game!

✓379

MISADVENTURE SERIES—model I & III 16k

#201 (#1) Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor*	\$15.00
#202 (#2) Wet T-Shirt Contest*	\$15.00
#203 (#3) Sewers of Moscow**—with sound!	\$15.00
#204 (#4) Casino of Pleasure**—with sound!	\$15.00
#205 (#5) Naked Nightmare**—with sound! NEW!	\$15.00

*not as hard **experience recommended

ARCADE—TYPE GAMES—model I & III 16k

#302 Block Breaker by Cedar Software—with sound!	\$14.95
#303 Leaper by Cedar Software—NEW!—with sound!	\$15.95

ADVENTURE DECODER—model I & III 16k

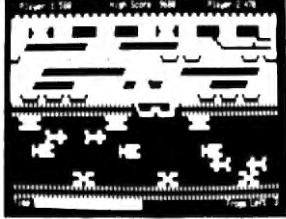
#301 Dohne' Bugg (Adventure-decoder)	\$15.00
--------------------------------------	---------

COLOR COMPUTER—games and Misadventures

#401 Mystery of the Keys (4k)—with sound!	\$15.00
#501 (#1) Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor (16k)—with sound!	\$15.00
#502 (#2) Wet T-Shirt Contest (16k)—with sound!	\$15.00

Immediate shipment! Check, credit cards, or phone orders [12-6 p.m.] Dealers and distributors welcome—please inquire! HINT SHEETS AVAILABLE!

LEAPER!



"Big Five: EAT YOUR HEART OUT!"
—the Gamerster

Joystick Compatible!
Fast-Action Machine Language!
New!
1 or 2 players
Go Frog Go!

Our MISADVENTURE SERIES consist of CHALLENGING and FUN "adventure-type" programs that may occasionally be a bit naughty!

MYSTERY OF THE KEYS for the color computer is a graphic puzzle as addicting as "The Cube" and similar to "The Link". 4k and up.

DOHNE' BUGG is our best-selling ADVENTURE-DECODER! Are you STUCK in a machine-language ADVENTURE GAME? This program will display on the screen all VERBS that interact in the game, all LOCATIONS & OBJECTS you will find, and all ACTIONS that result! A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS ADVENTURER!

All programs are presently available in cassette form.

informed. So to set up a 10-member array named Info filled with 16-bit numbers, specify an additional (9 × 2) bytes: VARIABLE INFO 18 ALLOT.

If you use an array for 8-bit numbers such as graphics or ASCII codes, you can cut down on the amount of memory you must reserve. Variable gives you space for the first two numbers, and you just specify one byte for every additional storage position.

Storing data in an array or retrieving it is more complicated than in Basic, because Colorforth doesn't support subscripted variables. You specify the first storage location by using the array name (it's a variable, remember), and then add an offset to get to the desired location. For example, you can locate the first cell (the Forth name for a 16-bit-wide storage location) in our array Info just by calling Info; offset the Nth cell by 2x (N-1) bytes, so you can find out what's in, say, the fifth cell with the phrase INFO 8 + ?.

Of course, if you use an array for 8-bit numbers, there's no need to double the subscript N to get the offset. You must use the store and fetch commands—! and @, C! and C@—appropriate to the length of the numbers you are working with; Colorforth has no other way of knowing.

Colorforth can also handle multidimensional arrays. You must decide on a convenient method for converting multiple subscripts to single address offsets. Brodie's book gives a nice example for two-dimensional arrays, which wind up being stored columnwise. All the elements of the first column, starting with the uppermost, are stored, then all the elements of the second column, and so on. This is actually the way many high-level languages treat such data structures.

Something Completely Different

Here are a couple examples of the way you can use Colorforth with the Color Computer's I/O structure.

Anyone who has used the Color Computer's joysticks knows about memory address 65280, which is PEEKed to test the status of the trigger buttons. You can give this address a name, such as Port: 65280 CONSTANT PORT. Colorforth interprets this properly (the internal representation is treated as an unsigned 16-bit number). The word Looksee prints the contents of this location:: LOOKSEE 2 TIMER PORT C@ ;.

Entering Looksee from the keyboard causes the system to wait two seconds (assuming the previous defini-

tion of Timer, of course) and then prints the contents—255 or 127 if you press neither joystick trigger, 254 or 126 for the right trigger, and so on. Since a single memory location can only contain an 8-bit number, the proper fetch command is C@. It is easy to incorporate Looksee into an If...Then statement, causing a program branch, rather than having it print and stop.

While Port is a constant whose value is put on the stack when used in another word, there's nothing wrong with this value representing the address of something else. Remember, if Port is defined as a variable, its address is put on the stack, not the address of the trigger-button sensor.

The final example uses this sort of labeling, and is less trivial: a sound generator. This program generates a square wave at approximately 500 Hz and routes it to the Color Computer's composite video output. If you are interested in this sort of thing, you need detailed reference material. I recommend the Radio Shack reference or service manuals, or the *Facts* book from Spectral Associates. In any event, here's a rundown on the relevant aspects of Color Computer operation.

Internally synthesized sound uses the Color Computer's D/A converter. To be specific, a six-bit number loaded into the six high-order positions of address \$FF20 is converted into analog voltage—the larger the binary number, the larger the voltage. The D/A is also used for joystick input and for the cassette interface.

To ensure that signals are routed properly, a few addresses associated with the computer's peripheral interface adapter (PIA) circuits have to be properly programmed (\$FF20 also belongs to a PIA). Briefly, you need zeros in bit 3 of \$FF01 and \$FF03 (analog multiplexer), and a one in bit 3 of \$FF23 (six-bit sound enable). To set 1 bit at an address, logically AND or OR the address's contents with an appropriate binary mask, and the program takes care of that. Then you need a loop to load those six bits of D/A input at an audio rate.

The Program Listing has the line numbers you might see if you composed it on a screen. (The parenthetical expressions are Forth's version of REM statements; they can appear anywhere, even within another statement.)

Line 0 tells the Colorforth interpreter that hex numbers are coming in at compilation time. Lines 1-4 label the addresses of interest to us, in hex. Lines 5-7 each fetch an eight-bit

number from one of the locations, set bit 3 to what you need for sound output, and store the new number in the old number's location. The mnemonics represent select 1, select 2, and sound enable. You can verify that ANDing and ORing with these operands affects only bit 3 of the appropriate word. Just remember that the rightmost position is bit 0.

Line 8 defines a one-millisecond timing loop, with the upper limit in hex. Lines 9 and 10 contain the definition of Soundoff, which is the whole program. Two screen lines were used because of the definition's length. The square bracket that begins line 10 signals the interpreter that this is a continuation. Finally, line 11 contains the word that terminates compilation when the screen is loaded.

A few things about the colon definition of Soundoff: The definition includes hex so that it works properly even if called when the system has been operating in another base. Then it calls the words that set the software latches for sound output and enters an infinite Begin...Until loop. (The loop is guaranteed infinite because the logical flag tested to terminate the loop is defined to be 0, rather than being set as the result of any other process.)

The operations within the loop consist of setting the six high-order bits of \$FF20 to ones and zeros, holding each setting for about one millisecond. The reason that you use \$FC, and not \$FF, for the high value is that the two low-order bits of this address are held at zero when you use the D/A in the six-bit sound output mode. ANDing and ORing are used to set \$FF20.

Summary

Colorforth may seem complex when compared with Color Basic, but it's closer to Assembly language in the level of detail required. Remember, with Colorforth you get a higher degree of control over machine operations than Basic offers, coupled with high speed. I have not covered text manipulation, but the words for sophisticated text I/O are present in the starting vocabulary. This is where I should encourage you to get the software and the book and find out for yourselves.

Just one more thing: You can apply the bit twiddling used in the definition of Soundoff to program the SAM and VDG circuits for graphics. ■

Scott Norman lives at 8 Doris Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80

FARM and RANCH MANAGEMENT

BEEF PROJECTION	\$20.00
BEEF RATION	\$15.00
DAIRY COW	\$15.00
FEED LOT	\$35.00
Models I and III	\$100.00
Model II	\$35.00
FARM RECORD	\$15.00
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM	\$15.00
GRAIN STORAGE	\$15.00
LOAN	\$15.00
MACHINE COST	\$20.00
RECORD MANAGEMENT	\$15.00
ESTATE TAX	\$25.00
FEED FORMULATOR	\$35.00
PASTURE PROJECTION	\$20.00

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS (MINIMUM): TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K and one disk drive. For Model II versions of the above programs, please add \$5.00 per program (Feed Lot Program Add \$65). Buy all the above programs and save even more. Model I and III versions only \$250.00 (Save \$30). Model II versions only \$350.00 (Save \$55).

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS AND NOW L DOS!!

YOUR CHOICE, ONLY \$129 EACH.

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS AND L DOS are three of the most advanced operating systems ever available for the TRS-80. After spending thousands of dollars on your computer, why limit yourself by using an inferior operating system?

Order Today!!!!

RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

MODEL I, III

Cassette Scripsit	26-1505	\$34.95
Cassette Portfolio	26-1506	\$24.95
Stock Pack	26-1507	\$44.95
Disk Mailing List	26-1551	\$34.95
General Ledger I	26-1552	\$87.95
Inventory Control I	26-1553	\$87.95
Accts Payable	26-1554	\$138.00
Accts Receivable	26-1555	\$138.00
Disk Payroll	26-1556	\$175.00
Business Mailing List	26-1558	\$87.95
Profile	26-1562	\$69.95
Scripsit	26-1563	\$87.95
Visicalc-Mod I	26-1566	\$87.95
Visicalc-Mod III	26-1569	\$175.00
Project Manager	26-1580	\$87.95
Checkwriter	26-1584	\$87.95
Super Scripsit	26-1590	\$175.00

Scripsit Dictionary	26-1591	\$131.00
Profile III Plus	26-1592	\$175.00
Desktop Plan-80	26-1594	\$175.00
Budget Mgmt	26-1603	\$22.00
Advanced Stat. Analysis	26-1705	\$39.95

MODEL II

Gen Ledger 1 Disk	26-4501	\$175.00
Inventory Mgmt. System	26-4502	\$175.00
Mod II Visicalc	26-4511	\$263.00
Profile II	26-4512	\$170.00
Profile II Plus	26-4515	\$275.00
Mod II Scripsit 2 0	26-4531	\$375.00
Scripsit Dictionary	26-4534	\$175.00
Inventory Mod II	26-4602	\$275.00
Order Entry ICS	26-4607	\$465.00

LAZY WRITER	\$175
ALCOR PASCAL	\$199
MICRO CLINIC	\$24.95
CHEXTEXT MICROSOFT	\$34.95
LEVEL III BASIC	\$50
TYPING TUTOR	\$15
EDITOR ASSEMBLER + ADVENTURE	\$30
MOD I FORTRAN	\$87.95
A.L.D.S.	\$85
MOD I BASIC COMPILER	\$195
MOD I MuMATH	\$75
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	\$24.95
EDITOR ASSEMBLER (Disk)	\$49.95
CP/M FORTRAN-80	\$475
CP/M BASIC COMPILER	\$375
CP/M MuMATH-MuSIMP-80	\$250
CP/M COBOL COMPILER	\$699
CP/M BASIC-80	\$350
BASIC COMPILER II	\$395
COBOL-80 MOD II	\$699
M/SORT	\$195
ASPEN:	
GRAMMATIK I/III	\$75
GRAMMATIK II	\$99
PICKLES & TROUT:	
RANDOM HOUSE PROOF READER	\$50
CP/M FOR MODEL II	\$185
CP/M FOR MODEL 16	\$220
MISC:	
BOOKKEEPER I/III	
Cassette \$49.95	Disk \$59.95
MICRO SEABATTLE	
Cassette \$19.95	Disk \$24.95
LIST: 1 (Telephone List)	
Cassette \$9.95	Disk \$14.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	
Cassette \$14.95	Disk \$19.95

GAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL!!

COSMIC DOGFIGHT, OFFENDER, PACKETMAN

GET ALL THREE OF OUR NEWEST
COLOR COMPUTER GAMES ON EITHER
DISK OR CASSETTE

DISK \$59⁰⁰ CASSETTE \$44⁰⁰

★ ★ NEW RELEASES ★ ★

COSMIC DOGFIGHT	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95
OFFENDER	CASSETTE	29.95
	DISK	34.95

OTHER FAVORITES

PACKETMAN	CASSETTE	24.95
	DISK	29.95
MOONLANDER	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95
METEROIDS	CASSETTE	21.95
SPACE INVADERS	CASSETTE	21.95

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

Small

AMERICAN

BUSINESS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

COMPUTERS

The Calculating Genius—Part II

by Rick Cook

Charles Babbage's Analytical Engine was the ancestor of the modern computer. It was designed to run with punched-card control.

Ed. note: This is the second of a two-part series on Charles Babbage, inventor of the modern-day computer. The first part covered the development of the Difference Engine. This part focuses on the Analytical Engine.

From 1834 on, Babbage's main concern was his Analytical Engine, a mechanical digital computer capable of performing elaborate mathematical analysis more or less automatically.

The idea of the Analytical Engine seems to have taken firm hold in 1833 when he took the small calculating device he had built from parts of the Difference Engine and hooked it up to feed the number appearing in the result column back into the machine as a difference, calculating a whole new series.

By the 1830s, mechanical methods of doing arithmetic had been known for a long time. Since multiplication can be accomplished by repeated additions, and division is the inverse of multiplication, theoretically any machine that could add could be made to do the other operations as well. But Babbage was looking for something more sophisticated. He wanted a machine that

could perform these operations on large numbers at reasonable speed with a minimum of human intervention.

Babbage realized the major problem with this conception was not arithmetic, but control. The earlier machines had shown ways to handle arithmetic and the Difference Engine showed how to store numbers, but no one had ever tackled the control problem. To be useful, the machine would have to be able to perform operations in whatever sequence might be appropriate to the problem at hand.

The solution lay in two things: the use of punched cards to supply data and instructions and the use of a chain—a mechanical AND circuit.

Punched-card control was familiar to Babbage from the Jacquard looms that were busy by the hundreds in Europe weaving elaborate textiles. Jacquard hadn't invented the punched-card loom, but he had come up with a way of feeding cards into the loom so that a large number of cards could be used to control the pattern. By 1835 the French were using steam-powered Jacquard looms to weave very fine tapes-tries. On his travels, Babbage acquired

a portrait of Jacquard woven to such size and complexity that it took 24,000 cards to program the loom.

The essence of Babbage's chain was the same as the plug boards that were used to program the earliest electronic computers. The Analytical Engine was actually a mass of separate mechanisms that could be coupled or uncoupled at the command of the instruction cards. Only those parts needed for a particular instruction would be coupled at any one time.

Since the machine was completely modular, wear and waste motion were held to a minimum. The mass in motion at any instant would be low and the chains of driven parts would be short. What's more, the Analytical Engine could be built and tested a piece at a time, and a component that failed could be taken out of service without shutting down the rest of the machine.

Clearly, Babbage had learned from his experiences with the Difference Engine. But in the end flexibility was a mixed blessing since it encouraged Babbage to keep tinkering with the design for the rest of his life. Babbage kept adding new features to enlarge its capacity, even though the basic outline was fixed by about 1840.

If the Analytical Engine had ever been built, it would have been even more impressive than the Difference Engine. Babbage's ultimate design called for it to be able to store 1,000 50-digit signed numbers, each in a column of disks like those used for the

WE STOCK DISK DRIVES!

TEAC		TANDON	
BARE	COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY & CABINET	BARE	COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY & CABINET
40 Track, Single	\$209	40 Track, Single	\$239
40 Track, Double	\$289	40 Track, Double	\$340
80 Track, Single	\$289	80 Track, Single	\$340
80 Track, Double	\$349	80 Track, Double	\$399

We sell two brands of disk drives for the TRS-80: the TEAC and the Tandon. The TEAC disk drive has a 1 year warranty, the Tandon has a 90 day warranty. The TEAC uses a lead screw actuator, the Tandon uses a split band type actuator. The track to track access rate for the Tandon is 5 milliseconds, as opposed to 25 milliseconds for the TEAC. The TRS-80 Model III requires a faster drive speed than the Model I, therefore the Tandon works better with the Model III. With the slower drive speed requirements of the Model I, the TEAC is a more reliable drive. We have both 40 track and 80 track drives with either single or dual head. All drives are capable of double density. These drives are available either bare or complete with power supply and cabinet. A cable is required to hook up the drives. We have both two-drive and four-drive cables. All drives come with complete instructions for hooking up a system. TEACs and Tandon's can be intermixed with other drives on the same system.

DISK DRIVES FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL III

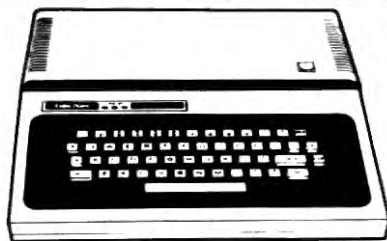
DRIVE 0		DRIVE 1	
Single Side, 40 Track	\$595	Single Side, 40 Track	\$219
Double Side, 40 Track	\$729	Double Side, 80 Track	\$279
Single Side, 80 Track	\$729	Single Side, 40 Track	\$279
Double Side, 80 Track	\$819	Double Side, 80 Track	\$329

The disk drives we sell for the Model III are the Tandon drives. Drive 0 includes the controller board, power supply, cables and all mounting hardware. Complete instructions are included for installation. It takes 30 minutes to an hour to install disk drives in a Model III. No soldering is required. TRSDOS operating system is not included in this low price.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK DRIVES

SINGLE SIDE, 40 TRACK	\$209
DOUBLE SIDE, 40 TRACK	\$269

These drives are fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. They can be used as the first or second drive and come with our exclusive 90 day warranty. DOS and Drive Adapters required. Our disk drives adhere to the high quality standards that IBM demands.



16K LEVEL I
NOW ONLY \$279

COLOR COMPUTERS

ALSO AVAILABLE:

**16K OR 32K EXTENDED BASIC
COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVES
CALL NOW FOR
SPECIAL CHRISTMAS**

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

Small

Business

COMPUTERS

Difference Engine. Numbers would be read into and out of memory by rack-and-pinion gears. The memory area was called the store and the collection of mechanisms that did the computing was called the mill.

Programming the Analytical Engine

The machine was programmed with three sets of punched cards. Each set was tied together to form a chain that could be pulled through the machine in the manner of the cards controlling a Jacquard loom. The machine could move the cards back and forth through the reader so that a set of instructions could be repeated—the equivalent of a Do...Until statement.

The first set of cards, the number cards, contained the data to be acted on. The second set, the operations cards, directed the operations to be performed. The third set, the directive cards, told the machine where to store the numbers and where to store the results. In effect, they acted like the stack register in a microprocessor.

Programming the Analytical Engine was done the same way a machine-language program is written today. Memory was at a premium, so a high-level language like Basic was out of the question. On the other hand, the speeds for reading a card and reading a number from memory were roughly comparable, so the distinction we make between main and auxiliary memory didn't exist.

This makes it hard to compare the Analytical Engine's storage capacity meaningfully with a modern computer. The memory locations probably would have only been used for intermediate results in calculations. The data being operated on would not have been read into memory first.

When it came to operation, the machine was not as automatic as a modern computer. A number of cases required the operator's intervention. The Analytical Engine would not normally calculate trig functions in the course of a program. Instead, it would signal the operator what it needed. The operator would take the card bearing the needed function out of the precalculated library and feed it into the machine. The engine would verify that the card it had been given was the right one and then go on with its calculations.

The machine also had a provision for indicating a variety of errors, including overflow and underflow.

On the whole, the Analytical Engine would probably have been about as flexible and powerful as such first-gen-

eration machines as ENIAC, although very much slower.

The Later Years

After his experiences with the Difference Engine, Babbage was not inclined to go to the government for money again. He told the government what he was up to, but the officials responded scathingly to what they considered another request for money. For the rest of his life Babbage bore a grudge against officialdom. He went ahead with the work at his home in London, concentrating on perfecting the design and only building those

*“Time and again
Babbage was balked
by bad
management practices.”*

parts he needed to make sure they would work.

In 1842, L.F. Menabrea, an Italian mathematician and engineer, published an article in a Swiss magazine describing the Analytical Engine and how it worked. Babbage had talked to Menabrea about the engine when he went to Italy in 1839. In 1842 the paper was translated into English by Ada Augusta, Countess Lovelace, another friend of Babbage's and a considerable mathematical talent in her own right. With Babbage's encouragement, she prepared a series of extensive notes on the Analytical Engine which she attached to Menabrea's paper. Those notes included a description of machine-language programming that can still serve as a nontechnical introduction to the subject.

The paper and the generally positive reaction to it were the closest things Babbage got to support for his work. Once again there was wide admiration for his genius, but this was tempered by a near-total lack of comprehension of what the Analytical Engine was and how it would operate. For every General Menabrea or Lady Lovelace, a hundred scientists or mathematicians found the Analytical Engine foolish, impossible or merely incomprehensible.

This was especially true in England. On the Continent and in the United States, Babbage's stock stood considerably higher. In his later years, Babbage received and cher-

ished many letters from Americans, including requests from the U.S. Government for advice on cryptography and calculating machines.

Babbage kept himself busy with many projects besides the Analytical Engine. At one point he conceived the idea of building a machine to play tic-tac-toe and exhibiting it to raise money to finance the Analytical Engine. He got as far as outlining the basic rules for teaching a machine to play any game and devising a tic-tac-toe strategy based on the magic square before he discovered that the public preferred General Tom Thumb to even the cleverest automata. In addition, he invented an occulting light for lighthouses, the ophthalmoscope, published a book on ciphers, papers on statistics and geology, and pamphlets advocating life peerages and the income tax.

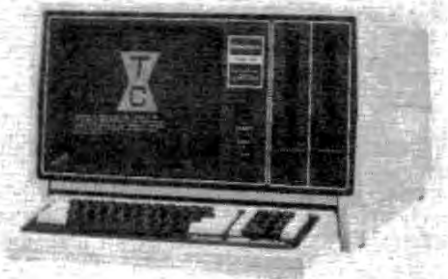
However, as time went on his life tended to become more and more circumscribed. His friends died off and the bitterness he felt over his disappointments deepened. Still he labored over his Analytical Engine, refining and redesigning it, although he knew by now it would probably never be built.

In his book on the history of computing, Herman H. Goldstine quotes Lord Moulton recounting a visit to Babbage in his last years:

“One of the sad memories of my life is a visit to the celebrated mathematician and inventor, Mr. Babbage. He was far advanced in age but his mind was still as vigorous as ever. He took me through his workroom. In the first room I saw parts of his original Calculating Engine [the Difference Engine], which had been shown in an incomplete state many years before and had even been put to some use. I asked him about its present form.

“‘I have not finished it because in working at it, I came on the idea of my Analytical Engine, which would do all that it was capable of doing and much more. Indeed, the idea was so much simpler that it would have taken more work to complete the Calculating Machine than to design and construct the other in its entirety, so I turned my attention to the Analytical Machine.’ I asked if I could see it. ‘I have never completed it,’ he said, ‘because I have hit upon a different and far more effective method and this rendered it useless to proceed on the old lines.’ Then we went into the third room. There lay scattered bits of mechanism, but I saw no trace of any working machine. Very cautiously I approached the subject and received the dreaded answer. ‘It is not constructed yet, but I am working on it and it will take less time to construct it altogether than it would to complete the Analytical Machine in the state that I left it.’”

TRS-80 MODEL 16



MODEL 16-1 DRIVE \$4499

MODEL 16-2 DRIVE \$4995

DT-1 VIDEO DATA TERMINAL \$620

For use with Model 16 or Mainframe Computer

TRS-80 MODEL II



Now Only \$2895

NEW!

HARD DISK DRIVES

**CAMEO SUBSYSTEMS
FOR THE MODEL II**

HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL III

6 MEG \$1795

12 MEG \$1995

19 MEG \$2195

COMPLETE, READY TO RUN. NOW AVAILABLE!!

LDOS REQUIRED — \$129

*unformatted capacity

DRIVE MOUNT ONE \$4995—

• Western Dynex D6222 Drive
(5 mb Fixed/5 mb Removable)
Controller, Adaptor and Cables

1010 SUBSYSTEM \$4995—

• Data Peripheral Lynx Drive,
(10 mb Removable Winchester)
Controller, Adaptor and Cables

1040 SUBSYSTEM \$5995—

• Data Peripheral Puma Drive
(40 mb Fixed Winchester)
Controller, Adaptor and Cables

1020 SUBSYSTEM \$7995—

• 2 Data Peripheral Lynx Drives
(20 mb Removable Winchester)
Controller, Adaptor and Cables

1050 SUBSYSTEM \$8995—

• Data Peripheral Lynx and Puma Drive
(40 mb Fixed/10 mb Removable)
Controller, Adaptor and Cables

—EXTRA DRIVES—

WESTERN DYNEX D622 \$4495

DATA PERIPHERAL LYNX \$3995

DATA PERIPHERAL PUMA \$4995

MULTIPLEXORS

**MX200-2 PORT
MULTIPLEXOR \$495**

**MX400-4 PORT
MULTIPLEXOR \$750**

(Cables and Adaptors Included)

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

**Small
Business**

COMPUTERS

"I took my leave of the old man with a heavy heart. When he died a few years later, not only had he constructed no machine, but the verdict of a jury of kind and sympathetic scientific men who were deputed to pronounce upon what he had left behind him, either in papers or in mechanism, was that it was too incomplete to be capable of being put to any useful purpose."

Lord Moulton's last statement is somewhat inaccurate. Seven years after Babbage's death, the Royal Society appointed a committee to look at the Analytical Engine and decide whether it should be completed. The committee reported that all, or almost all, of the basic design work was done, but the cost of translating the design to working drawings and actually building the machine would be enormous. For this reason the committee recommended letting the Analytical Engine lie.

Charles Babbage died on October 18, 1871, at the age of 79 without ever seeing an Analytical Engine. After his death, his son, Henry, published a book on the engines that included many Analytical Engine details. Henry also commissioned the building of the Analytical Engine's mill and presented it to the Science Museum in London.

Probably the best epitaph that Charles Babbage could have come from his autobiography, *Passages in the Life of a Philosopher*, written in 1864:

"The great principles on which the Analytical Engine rests have been examined, admitted, recorded, and demonstrated. The mechanism has now been reduced to unexpected simplicity. Half a century may elapse before anyone without these aids, which I leave behind me, will attempt so unpromising a task. If, unwarned by my example, any man should undertake and shall succeed in really constructing an engine embodying in itself the whole of the executive department of mathematical analysis upon different principles or by simpler mechanical means, I have no fear of leaving my reputation in his charge, for he alone will be fully able to appreciate the nature of my efforts and the value of their results."

The Final Questions

In any event, it was nearly 70 years after Charles Babbage's death before his dreams were to be realized. In response to the need for new kinds of tables—firing tables for artillery—other men built machines like the one he had envisioned. These new analytical engines were far faster than Babbage's and used electronics rather than mechanics, but the first generation was remarkably similar in size and general structure to what Bab-

bage had tried to build.

With the invention of these machines, Babbage was lifted out of obscurity and his memory honored for his ideas and attempts.

But still the questions remain. Could his calculating machines have worked? If so, why did Babbage fail?

The usual answer is that they could not have worked. Babbage was too far ahead of his time; the materials and techniques for shaping the parts weren't available; the designs were too complex. Yet the evidence doesn't support any of these conclusions.

Granted that the machines were complex and that Babbage was pushing the state of the art, but the designs were exceedingly clever and Babbage took great pains to see that they could be manufactured and would function in spite of their complexity.

Certainly the Difference Engine should have worked. By the time work stopped, all the technical problems had been solved and its complexity was the complexity of a single, fairly simple assembly repeated many times over.

The Analytical Engine is not as certain since it was more complicated and never got beyond the design stage. Still, it displays the same ingenuity of design and attention to reliability that marked the Difference Engine. In addition, the Analytical Engine was actually a collection of separate mechanisms that only joined to become a larger mechanism on command. Given the modular principles on which it was designed, it should have been possible to build a basic Analytical Engine out of the best-proved various mechanisms and then modify it as the more elaborate and troublesome parts were built

and tested. This is essentially the way ENIAC and a great many homebrew microcomputer systems were built.

Then, if the machines could have been constructed and if they would have worked, why did Babbage fail? I think the answer lies in what he could not invent.

Babbage pioneered in cybernetic theory, machine and tool design, operations research, and a number of other engineering fields. But he was less advanced than many of his contemporaries in what we now know as project engineering. It was this lack that doomed his efforts. Babbage was capable of inventing the machines, but he could not invent the procedures needed to make their construction go smoothly.

Time and again, Babbage was balked by bad management practices. His failure to get the original agreement with the government in writing, his failure to set up an adequate system of progress payments, his inability to realistically estimate costs and construction times, his failure to secure ownership of crucial tools and fixtures, and his inability to stop designing and get on with the building all contributed to the failure of his projects.

To us these procedures are as commonplace as the idea of a digital computer. To Babbage and his contemporaries, both concepts were blindingly original. It was the genius of Charles Babbage that he was able to grasp one idea and his downfall that he did not understand the other. ■

Rick Cook can be reached at Box 15193, Phoenix, AZ 85060.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Babbage, Charles; *Charles Babbage and His Calculating Engines*, edited and with an introduction by Phillip and Emily Morrison; Dover Publications, New York, 1961.

Babbage, Charles; *On the Economy of Machinery and Manufactures*, Reprints of Economic Classics; Augustus M. Kelley Publishers, New York, 1963.

Dubbe, J.M.; *The Mathematical Work of Charles Babbage*; Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1978.

Goldstine, Herman H.; *The Computer from Pascal to von Neumann*; Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1972.

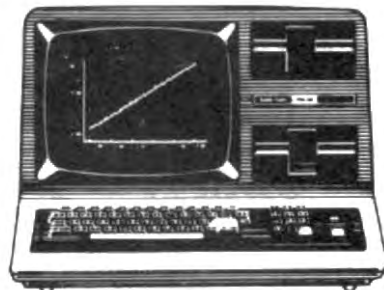
Lardner, Dr. Dionysius; "Babbage's Calculating Engine;" *Edinburgh Review*, July 1834, Vol. 59, pp. 263-327.

Moore, Doris Langley; *Ada, Countess of Lovelace: Byron's Legitimate Daughter*; Harper & Row, New York, 1977.

Moseley, Maboith; *Irascible Genius: The Life of Charles Babbage*; Henry Regnery Company, Chicago, 1964.

Smiles, Samuel; *Industrial Biography: Iron Workers and Tool Makers*, Reprints of Economic Classics; Augustus M. Kelley Publishers, New York, 1968.

TRS-80[★] MODEL III



BRAND NEW, 180 DAY WARRANTY

★ 16K \$825⁰⁰★

★ 48K, 1 DR \$1499★

★ 48K \$849⁰⁰★

★ 48K, 2 DR \$1749★

★ CASSETTE RECORDER \$55⁰⁰★

★ RS-232 (INSTALLED) \$92★

DUAL SIDED DISK DRIVES ALSO AVAILABLE



IBM P.C.

**THESE ARE BRAND NEW
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

64K WITH 2 INTERNAL DUAL SIDE DISK DRIVES

DISCOUNT PRICE!!! ONLY \$2699⁹⁵

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.



918/825-4844

AMERICAN

**118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361**

**Small
Business**

COMPUTERS

A graphics program for your Color Computer.

Flaky

Sidney C. Garrison
 1406 Sunny Court
 College Station, TX 77840

This graphics program shows off the power of the Extended Basic Color Computer. The three-dimensional and moire pattern effects which appear from

the strict geometric shapes can mesmerize an audience.

The designs produced depend on two parameters, $K \geq 0$ and $0 \leq J \leq (K - 2)/2$, both integers. On running the program a random pattern is shown and then the menu appears. Menu option one constructs and displays, for a short time, a previously selected list of patterns. You are then returned to the menu. Menu option two increments K and J in turn so that all possible patterns are seen; press Break to stop. Menu Option three lets you input a K and J value of your choice. The design is constructed and displayed until you press any key except break;

and then you're returned to the menu. Before you enter the program, do not PCLEAR since it is assumed the graphics variables are at their default settings.

In mathematical terms the program adds a certain complex K^{th} root of unity to a run-

The Key Box

Color Computer
 16K RAM
 Extended Color Basic

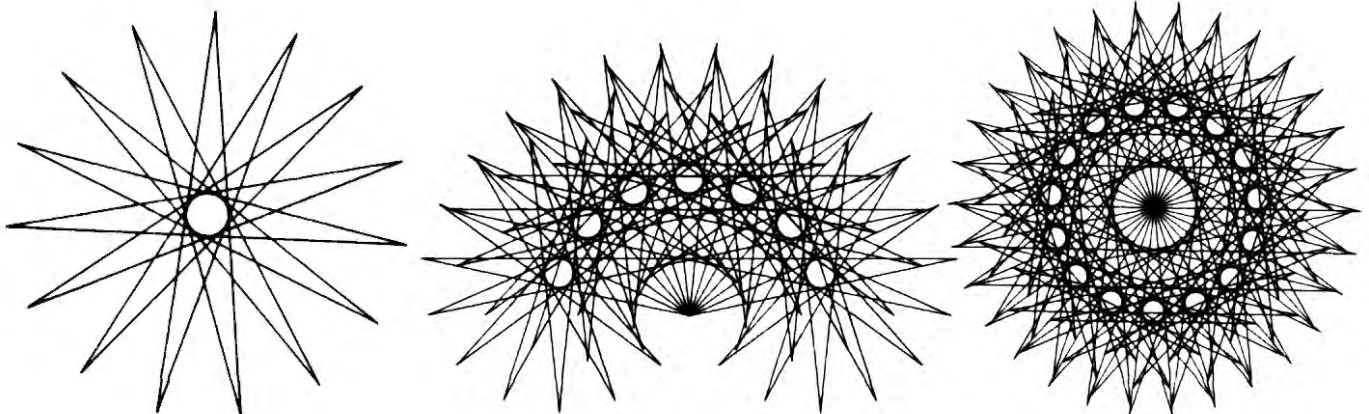


Fig. 1. Stages in the construction of the design with $K = 15$ and $J = 6$

WE STOCK PRINTERS!

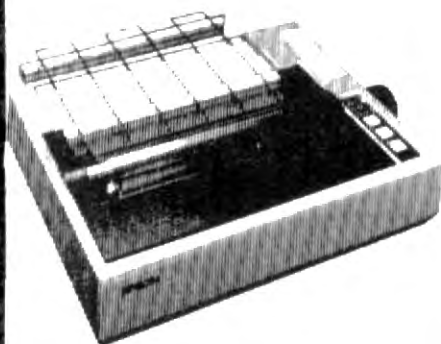
EPSON • OKIDATA • C. ITOH • RADIO SHACK • SMITH CORONA

• EPSON •

MX-80 \$459
MX-80 F/T \$525
MX-100 \$685

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF EPSON ACCESSORIES

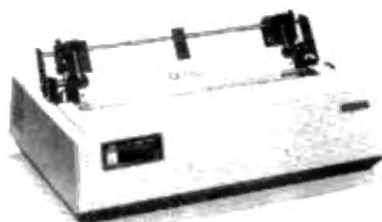
CALL FOR PRICES!!



• OKIDATA •

ML-80 \$350
ML-82A \$425
ML-83A \$699
ML-84P \$1049
ML-84S \$1299

OKIGRAPH \$99



• C. ITOH • PROWRITER

8510 PARALLEL-10" \$489
 8510 SERIAL-10" \$639
 1550 PARALLEL-15" \$719
 1550 SERIAL-15" \$1295

STARWRITER

F-10 40 CPS, PARALLEL \$1450
 F-10 40 CPS, SERIAL \$1599
 F-10 55 CPS, PARALLEL \$1699
 F-10 55 CPS, SERIAL \$1850



RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

DMP-100 (26-1253) \$339⁹⁵

50 CPS, UPPER & LOWER CASE, 10" CARRIAGE

DMP-200 (26-1254) \$679⁹⁵

120 CPS, BIDIRECTIONAL, ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR, 10" CARRIAGE

DMP-400 (26-1251) \$1015⁰⁰

140 CPS, ADJUSTABLE, REMOVABLE TRACTOR FEED, 15" CARRIAGE

DMP-500 (26-1252) \$1525⁰⁰

220 CPS, HEAVY DUTY DESIGN, REMOVABLE ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR, 15" CARRIAGE

DWP-410 (26-1250) \$1269⁹⁵

300 WORDS PER MINUTE, 15" PLATEN

DAISYWHEEL II (26-1158) \$1695⁰⁰

TRACTOR FEED (26-1447) \$275

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER



\$599⁰⁰

SMITH CORONA TP-1

(35-001)

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

Small

Business

COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
 PRYOR, OK 74361

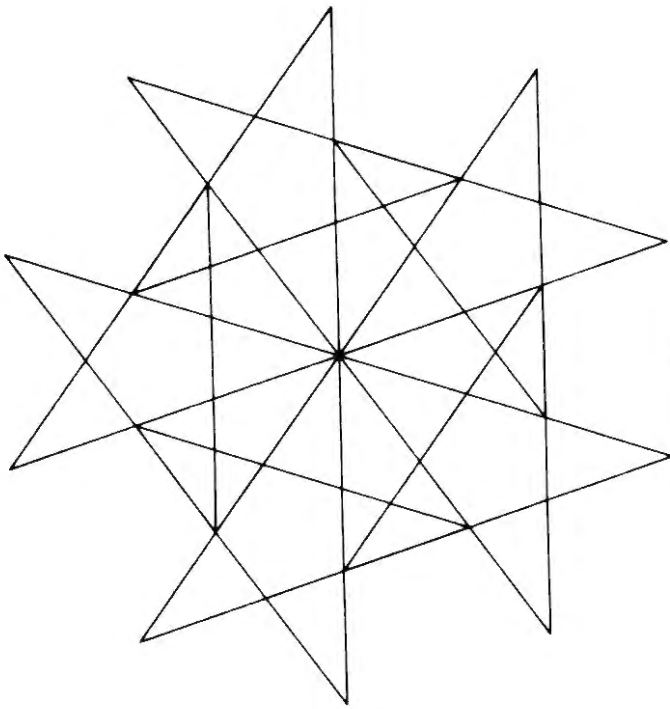


Fig. 2. $K = 5$ and $J = 1$

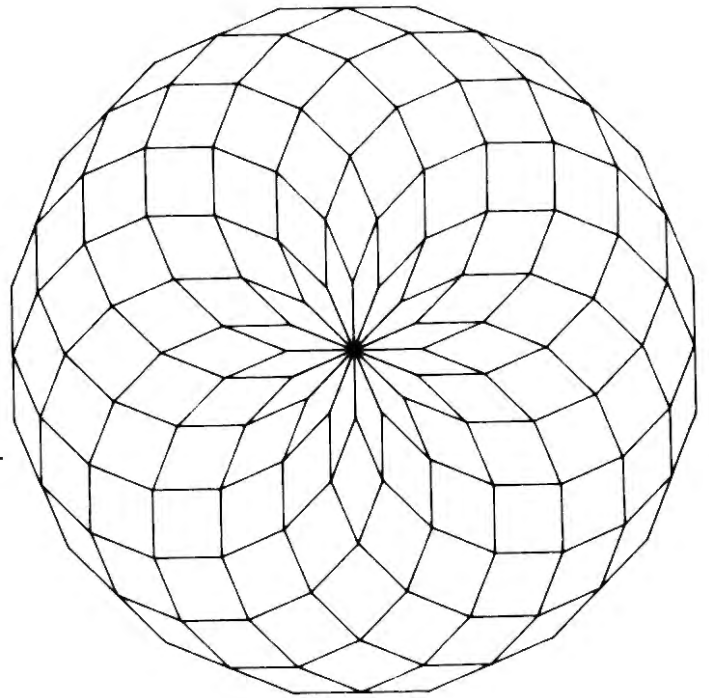


Fig. 3. $K = 16$ and $J = 0$

ning sum. Successive values of this sum are multiplied by a scaling factor and connected by a line on the screen which represents the complex plane. The root added at each stage depends on the J value. The sequence of pictures in Fig. 1 show stages in plotting the design with K equals 15 and J equals 6. The final graph is 15 copies of the first, each with the center rotated at an angle of 24 degrees ($= 360/15$). The calculation of the scaling factor is the only difficult mathematics involved, which is necessary so the pattern fills the screen for any value

of the parameters. For a more detailed discussion of the mathematics involved see "Picturesque Exponential Sums, I" by D. H. and Emma Lehmer in the November 1979 issue of the *American Mathematical Monthly*.

Another very striking pattern can be formed with this program. I call these medallions; the effect depends on the eye's ability to pick out regularity from complex data. If K is large, say $60 \leq K \leq 400$, and J equals $(K - 2)/2$, then a series of equally spaced rays from center screen outward are formed. These rays are actually stair

steps. The eye organizes the steps from adjacent lines into curves. Use the program to experiment and find other patterns. The program organization is parallel to the description given in paragraph two. I added spaces and comments to make the structure clear. Copy the print statements exactly to avoid split words. The `A$ equals IN-KEY$` at line 3050 allows you to temporarily stop execution using `Shift@` without omitting the pause after construction of the design in menu option three. At line 10030 a procedure for calculating the greatest com-

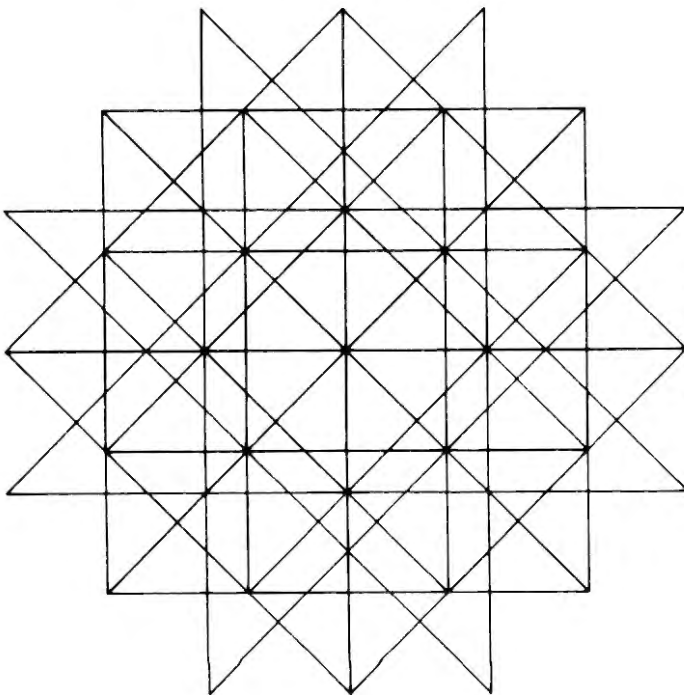


Fig. 4. $K = 8$ and $J = 2$

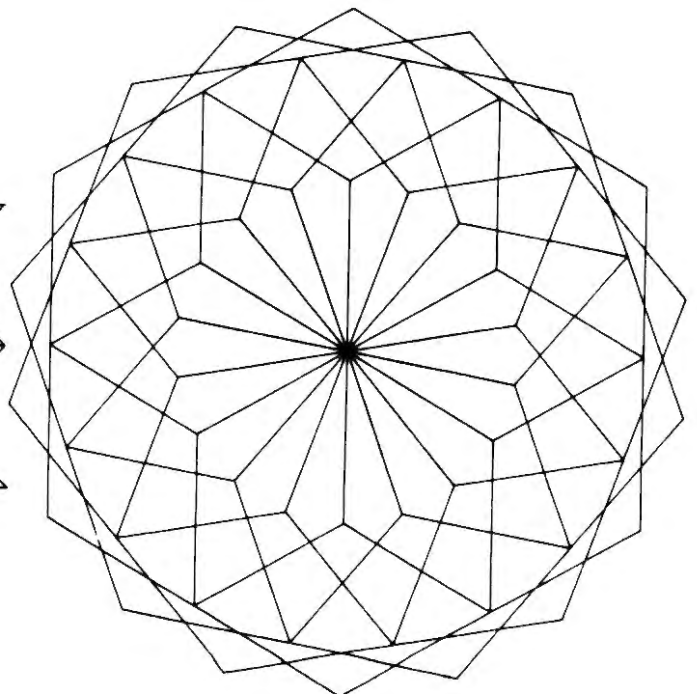


Fig. 5. $K = 18$ and $J = 2$

A Computer That Writes Programs For You.

What will they think of next..?



Your computer is fantastically fast... once it knows what to do. You probably realize that a computer is really the combination of hardware and software, working together smoothly, to give you what you want. Either one alone is useless. Software is really the key, the "mind" of a computer system. Every project or task you want to do requires a new specific software application to make it behave exactly the way you desire.

Of course, you may be able to "force-fit" an application into some existing canned program you have, but to really get results, you need a separate application program to run on your computer.

Until now, that meant you were forced to pay money for application software off the shelf, or if you could afford it, have it custom written for you, or, if you are qualified, do it yourself... spending endless hours figuring it out and writing it. Now, your computer can write individual application programs for you. These programs are each separate, unique software programs that run in standard Basic on your computer.

A company named FutureSoft has developed this exciting and long awaited remarkable working tool for you. There are two versions called *Quikpro+Plus* and standard *Quikpro*. Both of them create unique separate Basic programs for you... to do exactly, precisely, what you want to do. And listen to this... you create a new program in minutes instead of hours.

You can quickly generate a new program when you want it. You can generate thousands of different unique programs, each one standing alone as a complete program that runs in Basic. Best of all, you do not have to be a programmer to do it. The *Quikpro* software becomes your personal programmer, waiting to do your work for you any time of day or night you choose to use it.

The custom programs you generate from this software provide for: Data Entry, Additions, Changes, Record Locating & Searches, great variety of Computations, and Report Printing (if you have a printer). It lets you decide what data to manipulate and how to manipulate it. It lets you decide the formats you want to appear on your screen and/or to print out in a report. It lets you use differing formats on the same data base. It lets you make calculations from data within records without altering the data base. It lets you report results with or without including the base data from which results were calculated.

All this is included in the ability/power of the program you create. You do it by simply answering questions that appear on your screen. Instantly, the *Quikpro* software instructs the computer to perform complex and

error free instructional sequences. You get the immediate benefits of professionally written software for your application.

The resulting custom program is truly a separate Basic program. You can list it, you can modify it, you can actually see what makes it tick. You can even ask it to print out its own operating instruction manual so others can run it for you. Finally, you can really tap the speed and power of your computer the way you really want. You can create new programs for every use you have in Business, Science, Education, and Hobby areas. And you can start now.

The software is available immediately from the creators. It comes in two versions. If you want to generate separate Basic programs with all the data handling plus Calculations and Report Printing features, you want *Quikpro+Plus*. Specify to run on TRS80 Model I and Model III at only \$149; to run on TRS80 Model II at \$189.

If you do not need Calculation ability or Report Printing in the separate Basic programs you will create from this program generating software, then standard *Quikpro* will do the job for you. Standard *Quikpro* to run on TRS80 Model I or Model III is \$89; to run on TRS80 Model II is \$129. (Later on you can always trade up to the Plus Versions for only the cost difference between the two.)

Both programs are available to run on many other computers besides TRS80. Details are available by calling or writing.

You can order right now by phone or mail. If you have Visa/Mastercard, call toll-free from:

All States except CA-AL-HI 1-800-824-7888 Op# 441
From California call 1-800-852-7777 Op# 441
From Alaska/Hawaii call 1-800-824-7919 Op# 441

Operators on duty 24 hours daily. Operators can not answer technical questions. If you need technical information or want to order from Canada or other nations, call 1-904-269-1918 during office hours, Eastern Time, Mon.-Fri.

Send mail orders with check, money order or credit card information to: FutureSoft, P.O. Box 1446-D, Orange Park, Florida 32073. FutureSoft gives you a satisfaction or your money refunded guarantee for 10 days from delivery. You can run the software yourself on your own computer and see with your own eyes what it can do for you. Order now. ✓66

ADVERTISEMENT

Control Cash & Inventory at Check-out



NEW SYSTEM MAKES TRS-80 III A TOTAL CASH REGISTER & POINT-OF-SALE COMPUTER

Which performs all the normal functions of a computer and is specially programmed to

- COMPUTE Sales Taxes, Discounts, Special Sales and Promotions
- TRACKS Sales by Type, such as Visa, Mastercard, Check, Charge, etc. and by Employee/Operator for up to 30 people
- SELF-PROMPTING to Cashiers
- Produces Audit Trails and ACCOUNTING DATA for entire operation
- CONTROLS up to 20,000 INVENTORY LINE ITEMS on our Hard Disk Drive
- CONTROLS up to 1,500 INVENTORY LINE ITEMS on your Floppy Drive
- Complete, Ready-to-Run SOFTWARE comes with Cash Control Drawer Unit
- AUDIBLE SIGNAL produced when any key is depressed by any operator
- DRAWER operates automatically or by manual override anytime
- Generates RECEIPTS on Printer
- Available to display in English, French, Spanish, or German Languages
- Operates on 110AC or 220AC...just plug it in
- NO INTERFERENCE with or modification of regular TRS-80 Mod III... plugs right into computer

FREE Specifications and Data Package or order complete Operating manual for \$15 from

ICR/FutureSoft
Box 1446 · Orange Park, Florida 32073
(904) 298-1918 for technical assistance and Dealer Information

Integrated Cash Register Systems from as low as \$449

ICR-FutureSoft →

Software of Tomorrow... Today ←211

mon divisor of integers TK and TJ is used in the scaling mentioned above and to avoid retracing lines. The examples in Figs. 1-5 were done on an HP7225A plotter, but Extended Basic Color Computer's PMODE4

resolution (256 by 192) gives a clean display for reasonable values of K and J. ■

Sidney Garrison is employed by Texas A&M University.

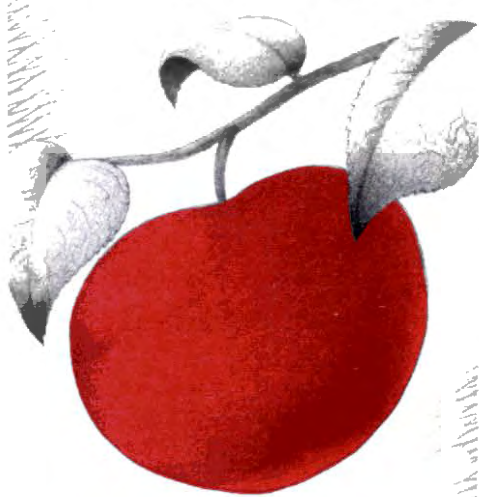
```

100 '* * * * *
110 'FLAKY BY S.GARRISON 12/81
120 '* * * * *
130 PI=3.14159265           : HALF=.5
    : HH=95                 : HW=128
    : UNIT=1
200 ' GREETING * * * * *
210 DATA 15,1,5,0,7,2,16,0,200, 99,8,2,5,1,13,5,8,0,9,1,6,0,
    120,39,9,3
220 UL=RND(12)
230 FOR I=1 TO UL         : READ K,J
    : NEXT I
240 READ K,J              : GOSUB 10000
    : GOSUB 10500          : RESTORE
300 ' MENU * * * * *
310 CLS
320 PRINT@39,"FLAKY: SNOW FLAKES"
330 PRINT@96," GIVEN PROPER VALUES OF K AND J THE COMPUTER PLO
    TS A DESIGN. VALUES MAY BE PICKED AUTOMATICLYOR BY THE USER:"
340 PRINT" 1.AUTOMATIC-A FEW NICE VALUES. 2.AUTOMATIC-SHOWS AL
    L FLAKES. 3.MANUAL-YOU PICK K AND J. 4.END PROGRAM."
350 PRINT"HIT 1,2,3 OR 4."
360 A$=INKEY$             : IF A$="" THEN 360
370 V=VAL(A$)             : IF V*(5-V)<1 THEN 300
380 ON V GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,
390 GOTO 300
1000 ' A FEW NICE FLAKES * * * *
1010 FOR N=1 TO 13       : READ K,J
    : GOSUB 10000         : GOSUB 10500
    : NEXT N
1020 RESTORE            : RETURN
2000 ' SHOWS ALL FLAKES * * * *
2010 K=3
2020 FOR J=0 TO (K-2)/2 : GOSUB 10000
    : GOSUB 10500       : NEXT J
2030 K=K+1             : GOTO 2020
3000 ' PICK YOUR DESIGN * * * *
3010 CLS                ;PRINT
3020 INPUT" INPUT PARAMETERS K (INTEGER K>2) AND J (INTEGER 0
    <=2J<=K-2). ";K,J
3030 CLS                ;IF INT(K)<>K OR INT(J)<>J OR
    K<3 OR J<0 OR J>(K-2)/2 THEN PRINT
    : PRINT "ILLEGAL K OR J, READ DIRECTIONS"
    : PRINT              : GOTO 3020
3040 GOSUB 10000
3050 A$=INKEY$
3060 A$=INKEY$         : IF A$="" THEN 3060
3070 RETURN
4000 END
10000 'SUBROUTINE PLOT * * * * INPUT: LEGAL K,J
    OUTPUT: GRAPH
10010 ASTEP=2*PI/K      : BSTEP=ASTEP*(J+1)
10020 S=1/SIN(PI*(J+1)/K) : TK=K
    : TJ=J+1 '* S=SCALE FACTOR* *
10030 TK=TK-INT(TK/TJ)*TJ : IF ABS(TK)>HALF THEN TT=TJ
    : TJ=TK              : TK=TT
    : GOTO 10030 '* TJ=(K,J+1)* *
10040 TJ=INT(TJ+HALF)   : TK=K/TJ
    : IF TK-INT(TK/2)*2 > HALF THEN S=S*COS(PI*TJ/(2*K))
10050 UI=K+HALF         : UL=TK-HALF
10060 PMODE4,1         : PCLS
    : SCREEN1,1         : 'INITIALIZE SCREEN * * * *
10070 ' DRAW !! * * * * *
10080 FOR I=UNIT TO UI  : CH=ZERO
    : CV=ZERO           : A=(I-1)*ASTEP
10090 FOR L=UNIT TO UL  : CH=CH+COS(A)/S
    : CV=CV+SIN(A)/S    : LINE -(HW+INT(HH*CH+HALF),
    HH+INT(HH*CV+HALF)),PSET : A=A+BSTEP
    : NEXT L
10100 LINE -(HW,HH),PSET : NEXT I
10110 RETURN
10500 ' DELAY * * * * *
10510 FOR I=1 TO 800    : NEXT I
    : RETURN

```

Program Listing 1

FORBIDDEN FRUIT?



Not Anymore.

A. GRAVES '82



A. GRAVES '82

It's no sin to want to learn as much as possible about your Apple*. And now there's a magazine which places all the Apple Computer's hidden potential at your fingertips—**inCider**.

inCider promises to expand the limits of your Apple like its sister publication **80 Micro** has *blown the lid off the TRS-80***.

Not just another Apple magazine—but a comprehensive monthly filled with...

- programs
- software applications
- hardware modifications
- reviews
- new product announcements
- advertising
- tutorials
- games

Want to know the easiest way to get the kinks out of your programs? **inCider** will show you. Want to know which peripherals have the best history and the brightest future? **inCider** will tell you.

Want to expand your knowledge of hardware? Or become an expert programmer? Want to discover which word processors give you the most for your money? Or how your Apple can better manage your financial affairs? **inCider** will answer these and many other questions each month.

No matter what you use your Apple for—no matter where your machine is—you'll want the latest copy of **inCider** propped up beside it each month.

You get a full year's subscription to **inCider**—12 monthly issues *for only \$19.97*. And if you send your money now you will receive a 13th issue **free!**

Simply send in the subscription coupon to:

Wayne Green Inc.
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

or call toll free:

1-800-258-5473

Be an **inCider**. Subscribe today.

YES, I want a charter subscription to inCider for one year at \$19.97

I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a 13th issue FREE.

Check Enclosed MC VISA AE Bill ME \$19.97 for 12 issues

Signature _____

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

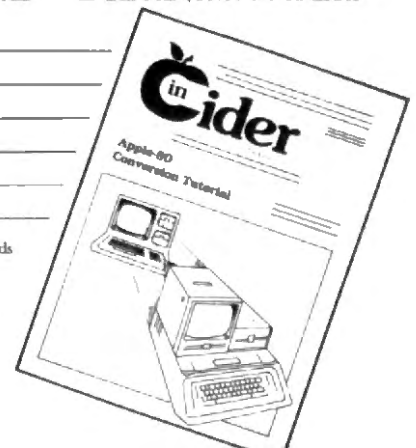
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

32DC5

Canada & Mexico \$22.97, 1 year only. U.S. Funds
Foreign \$39.97, 1 year only.
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank
Your first issue will arrive by mid-December
Box 911•Farmingdale, NY 11737



*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**TRS 80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

IDS MICROPRISM



\$689.88

UPS Delivered

- 110 cps bi-directional, logic-seeking
- Single pass correspondence quality print
- 10, 12, & 16 cpi with extended mode (24 x 9 dpi)
- 84 x 84 dpi Dotplot graphics; 1/48" line space

Okidata Printers

MICROLINE 82A	'439 ⁰⁰
ML82A TRACTOR	'59 ⁰⁰
MICROLINE 83A	'694 ⁰⁰
OKIGRAPH ROM	'44 ⁰⁰
MICROLINE 84 Parallel	
200 cps	'1044 ⁰⁰
MICROLINE 84 RS-232C	
200 cps	'1169 ⁰⁰

Anadex Printers

DP-9500A	'1474 ⁰⁰
DP-9510A	'1474 ⁰⁰
DP-9620A	'1569 ⁰⁰

Brother Printers

DAISYWRITER 2000	'1089 ⁰⁰
TRACTOR	'49 ⁰⁰
CABLE	'149 ⁰⁰

IDS Printers

PRISM 80 W/4-colors, Sprint	
Mode, Dot Plot, & Cut	
Sheet Guide	'1329 ⁰⁰
PRISM 80 w/o color	'1174 ⁰⁰
PRISM 132 W/4-colors, Sprint	
Mode, Dot Plot, & Cut	
Sheet Guide	'1699 ⁰⁰
PRISM 132 w/o color	'1254 ⁰⁰

TEC Printers



DMP85	'469 ⁰⁰
The generic version of NEC & Prowriter printers. Features 120 cps, bi-directional, logic-seeking, 1.3K buffer, 5 fonts, 8 sizes on 9x9 matrix, w/proportional print, true descenders, & Greek/Math font. 160 x 144 dots/inch Hi-Res graphics matrix, 1/144" line feed. Friction & tractor standard, rear paper path.	

C. Itoh Printers

C. ITOH PROWRITER	'499 ⁰⁰
C.ITOH PROWRITER	
Parallel & RS-232C	'619 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH PROWRITER 2	'734 ⁰⁰
C.ITOH PROWRITER 2	
Parallel & RS-232C	'799 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH F-10/40 STARWRITER	
Parallel, 40 cps	'1499 ⁰⁰
C. ITOH F-10/55 PRINTMASTER	
Parallel, 55 cps	'1799 ⁰⁰
F-10 TRACTOR	'289 ⁰⁰

NEC Printers

NEC PC 8023A-C	'509 ⁰⁰
NEC 3530 (35cps)	'1809 ⁰⁰
NEC 7730 (55 cps)	'2579 ⁰⁰

Centronics Printers

CENTRONICS 122-1	'979 ⁰⁰
CENTRONICS 352	'1614 ⁰⁰
CENTRONICS 353	'2274 ⁰⁰
CENTRONICS 739-1	'659 ⁰⁰

Smith-Corona

SMITH CORONA TP-1	'599 ⁰⁰
Specify 10 or 12 cpi	
Specify Parallel or RS-232C	

Call For Prices

On QUME & DIABLO Daisywheels.
QUANTEX, DATASOUTH, DIP,
MPI, & other printers available

Lynx TRS-80 Modem



'229⁰⁰ UPS DELIVERED

- Model I & II compatible modem system
- Auto dial/auto answer
- Works with ST-80 & any other software
- Works with or without RS-232C

MicroTerm

An excellent terminal program from Micro-Systems Software. Microterm features simultaneous input while at menu, auto dial support (including pre-programmed dialing and transmission without operator intervention), direct file transfer, 34K of capture buffer, and a high operational baud rate (near 9600). Well-suited to both the Lynx & Hayes Smartmodem's auto dial & auto answer features. Specify Model I or III when ordering.

MICROTERM	'89 ⁰⁰
-----------------	-------------------

MODEMS

HAYES SMARTMODEM	'229 ⁰⁰
HAYES 1200 BAUD	
SMARTMODEM	'574 ⁰⁰
RS-232C CABLE	'29 ⁰⁰
SIGNALMAN MARK I	'89 ⁰⁰
NOVATION AUTO CAT	'224 ⁰⁰
NOVATION 1200 BAUD	
AUTO CAT	'569 ⁰⁰

Model 3

Model 3 with 48K RAM and two single sided, double density drives, delivered ready to run. Fully compatible with all hardware/software. RS-232C port optional. Non-Radio Shack warranty, but full 90 days on parts & labor.

MODEL 3	'1799 ⁰⁰
---------------	---------------------

Disk Drives

40 TRACK SS	'239 ⁰⁰
-------------------	--------------------

Dosplus

The finest DOS available. Features a BASIC array sort (multi-key, multi-array), input @ (controlled screen input), random access and ASCII modification, BASIC checks for active "DO", repeat of last DOS command, device routing, single file conversion from Model III TRSDOS, reading 40-track disks in 80 track drives, etc. Specify Model I or III, single or double density, 40 or 80 track disk drive. DOSPLUS 3,4

'104⁰⁰

Quic-N-Easi

Quic-N-Easi lets anyone write custom business application programs without BASIC—and you do it faster. Now you can try Quic-N-Easi for 15 days FREE. You're satisfied or your \$195 refunded—no questions asked. Non-programmers & experts alike can write sophisticated business programs with Quic-N-Easi. Inventory, records, sales tracking, budgeting—and you'll program faster, with greater flexibility, like a pro—or your money back.

TRS-80 Model I/III	
Quic-N-Easi	'195 ⁰⁰
Model II/16 (CP/M required)	
Quic-N-Easi	'195 ⁰⁰

NEWSSCRIPT 7.0

ProSoft's NEWSSCRIPT supports most printers (including the new Microline 84), and features true right-justified proportional printing, single and double-width type within text, subscripts, superscripts, underlining, boldfaces, multiple character pitch, full-screen editing, global search/replace, customized "form" letters, plain english commands, typeahead/print-ahead buffers for speed, a professional manual, & customer support from the author himself.

Newsprint	'104 ⁰⁰
Options (below) are not available separately	
Mail Labels	'15 ⁰⁰
File Converter	'15 ⁰⁰
Proportional Driver	'49 ⁰⁰
Electric Webster	'150 ⁰⁰

Orders & Information: CALL (603)-673-8857

Orders Only: CALL (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges

No surcharge for credit cards—No charge for UPS shipping—Stock shipments next day. All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—We accept CODs. Open PO's not accepted—\$50 minimum order—No foreign orders accepted.

Prices subject to change—call for quotes



HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

Milford NH 03055-0423

Bit Smitten—Part V

by Jay Chidsey

This month Jay Chidsey shows you how to gain access to string data for use in programs which require random selection of words.

This month I will discuss the array capabilities of TRS-80 Level II Basic with particular attention to gaining random access to string data for use in something like a poetry generating program. Many game programs require similar random selection of words or phrases out of a large number of words contained in data statements.

Arrays are very easy to use, once you understand what they are and how they work.

An array is an ordered series or arrangement of alphanumeric (alphabetic and numeric) items presented in a logically related and useful pattern.

The simplest kind of array is one dimensional; it's a list of items. A one-dimensional array is called a vector. A list can be as long as you want and have need for (and have memory space to accommodate), and it can be made up of either words or numbers.

An array can also be multi-dimensional. If, for example, you were the franchise holder on five McDonald's or Mister Donut or Frostee Freeze places, you might want to keep a record of 12 different categories of expenses for each of the five locations. Such a two-dimensional (or any multi-dimensional) representation is called a matrix or a table.

If you kept such records every day, then the day of the month could be a third dimension, the month (1-12) might be a fourth, and the year (82, 83 and so on) might be a fifth dimension. This would form a five-dimensional matrix in which each expense item entry was uniquely tagged, and recoverable from your data files through appropriate programmed inquiry. Item A(4,2,

17,9,2), for example, would be the fourth expense item listed for location two on the 17th day of the ninth month (September) in 1982.

Level II Basic's array capability makes it possible to take information out of dead storage and put it into dynamic and usable memory. The information put into an array might come from input statements contained in your program, but most commonly it will come from data statements. I will deal only with data storage in this month's column. I will show you how to get words out of storage in data lines and into memory for manipulation and use. I'll use a scaled-down version of my poetry generating program (see the listing) as an example.

It's useful to think of the data in your TRS-80 as a huge high stack of information, with the first data entry as the item on the very top of that stack, and the last item in the last data line as the one on the very bottom of the stack. When you read that data into memory, the item at the top of the stack is read first, and assigned to the variable you name following the Read command. In this case, the variables to be subscripted are N, V, and A; N(1), N(2) and so on.

If you want to read down only so far, or to find a particular item and stop there, you can then insert the Restore command into your program, and the next Read will begin at the very top of the stack again. You can't start over part way down the stack, but you can start again at the top and peel off the data you want to discard quite simply.

In this poetry program I want to read three categories of words: nouns, verbs

and adjectives. I will then randomly select among those words to construct poems.

Notes on the Program

In a program that uses words rather than numbers in its data lines, you must first clear space for string variables. This is done at line 90 with a CLEAR 10000. If no number of bytes are cleared by such a statement, the TRS-80 defaults to an automatic Clear of 50 bytes. If you are hard pressed for memory in a program and are using no string variables, you can free 50 additional bytes of memory by executing a CLEAR 0 at the beginning of your program.

There are four ways to use clear. The CLS (Clear Screen) command in a program and the clear key on your keyboard wipe the monitor screen of all content. Neither affect variables in storage, but both terminate the double-width print mode initiated by CHR\$(23). The clear command used in a program by itself, with no number following, wipes out the content of all variables returning them to zero for numeric variables and to null (" ") for all string variables. Clear followed by a number reserves that number of bytes of string space for your program and zeros all variables. If you are using many strings, you should CLEAR n bytes early in a program, before any variables are introduced. Unless you do so, you will face the OS (Out of String Space) error message.

Clearing 10000 bytes will accommodate nearly 250 each of nouns, verbs, and adjectives. Since the program itself occupies little space, you need not be

The Key Box
Cassette Basic
Model I or III
16K RAM

overly concerned about reserving a large amount of string space in this program.

Lines 100-150 count the words in each data category, first nouns, then verbs, and then adjectives. Nouns are stored in data lines 2000-2998, verbs in lines 3000-3998, and adjectives in lines 4000-4998. The data entries of End at lines 2999, 3999, and 4999 halt the counting of nouns and switch to the counting of verbs and then to the counting of adjectives. Line 160, by subtracting the Ends from each count of words, places the actual number entered by the user in the variables N, V, and A. Line 170 sets the string variables N\$, V\$, and A\$ to null, or blank. This is good programming practice unless you are hard pressed for memory space.

Line 180 dimensions the arrays we are about to create. The Basic operator is DIM. TRS-80 Level II Basic's default value for any array is 11 (0-10), so the dimension command must be used only if and when, as in this case, a larger number of elements are to be antici-

pated. How many of each? Line 160 has given us that count. We dimension N\$ to N, V\$ to V, and A\$ to A.

Line 190 restores the data stack for reading again. The first time we went through it, in lines 100-150, we were merely counting the words. Now we must restore the stack so we can actually read it, word by word, into usable memory. Line 210 presents screen material to entertain the user while the data is being read into arrays N\$(x), V\$(x), and A\$(x) by the read function.

Lines 240-280 are the heart of this program. A\$ was one word (or sequence of words) when we were counting and replacing previous content with new content at each count, but not now! This is where we spin data into one-dimensional arrays. N\$ is as many different words as you have dimensioned for and have in data to put into the prepared slots. N\$(1) will be the first noun in your data, N\$(2) the second, and so on up to N\$(150) or N\$(306) or whatever.

You could read these nouns into

memory by programming something like READ N\$(1): READ N\$(2): READ N\$(3) and so on. This takes lots of typing and lots of memory space. Lines 240, 260, and 280 spin those same words into memory, using For...Next loops, in a few seconds. At each pass through the For...Next loop they are incremented by one, going up from one to whatever total value N and V and A hold. Each pass through the loop, therefore, produces a different subscripted variable—N\$(1), N\$(2), and so on.

Lines 250 and 270 read and eliminate the End entries that separate nouns, verbs and adjectives. Now we have all the data in usable memory. You can check this by inserting a line:

```
285 FOR Q=1 TO N: PRINT N$(Q): NEXT
      : FOR Q=1 TO V: PRINT V$(Q): NEXT
      : FOR Q=1 TO A: PRINT A$(Q): NEXT
```

Your nouns, then your verbs, and then your adjectives will cascade down the monitor screen, and then stream up as the bottom line fills and bumps them upward. Remember to cancel line 285 by typing in 285 and hitting enter before you run the program.

Line 500 first sends us to the random number generator planted at line 5000, and then to a poem format (there are more than a dozen in the actual program) to create a poem. The random number generator makes it likely that each poem will be different. The more words in data storage, the more likely it is that each poem will be different. Line 1999 provides an easy way to punch up another poem; you simply hit enter.

To use this program, enter as many words as you wish beginning on line 2000 for nouns, line 3000 for verbs, and line 4000 for adjectives. Each new line must begin with data and each word must be separated by a comma from the next. If you wish, write your own additional poem formats, using the listing's format in lines 500 and 510 as an example. If you do this, change the GOTO in line 1999 to GOTO 490 and add:

```
490 F=RND(6): ON F GOTO 500, 550, 600, 650
      700, 750
```

For eight formats you would substitute RND(8) and add 800, 850 to line 490. Place a GOTO 1999 at the end of each format. ■

Writer and businessman Chidsey uses his Model III in both activities. He can be reached at 205 E. Adams St., Green Springs, OH 44836.

```
10 CLS: PRINT @276, "POETRY GENERATING PROGRAM"
20 PRINT @344, "(MINIMUM VERSION)"
30 PRINT @601, "BY JAY CHIDSEY"
40 PRINT @725, "GREEN SPRINGS OH 44836"
50 PRINT @980, "": INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE"; YY
90 CLS: CLEAR 10000
100 READ N$: N=N+1
110 IF N$="END" THEN 120 ELSE 100
120 READ V$: V=V+1
130 IF V$="END" THEN 140 ELSE 120
140 READ A$: A=A+1
150 IF A$="END" THEN 160 ELSE 140
160 N=N-1: V=V-1: A=A-1: REM SETS N,V,A TO ACTUAL COUNT
170 N$="": V$="": A$="": REM SETS STRINGS TO BLANK
180 DIM N$(N), V$(V), A$(A)
190 RESTORE: REM DATA NOW READY TO BE REREAD FOR CONTENT
200 : PRINT: PRINT TAB(18) "POETRY GENERATING PROGRAM"
210 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
      : PRINT"WORDS IN STORAGE:": PRINT: PRINT
      : PRINT"NOUNS....."N
      : PRINT"VERBS....."V
      : PRINT"ADJECTIVES....."A
240 FOR X=1 TO N: READ N$(X): NEXT
250 READ EN$: REM PEELS OFF 'END'
260 FOR Y=1 TO V: READ V$(Y): NEXT
270 READ EN$
280 FOR Z=1 TO A: READ A$(Z): NEXT
290 PRINT: PRINT: INPUT "PRESS >ENTER< TO CONTINUE"; YY
500 CLS: GOSUB 5000: PRINT: PRINT
      : PRINT TAB(25) "THE " N$(X): PRINT: PRINT
      : PRINT, "HOW " A$(Z) "LY " V$(Y) "S THE " N$(X) "I"
      : PRINT, "" N$(X) "S SELDOM " V$(Y) ". "
510 GOSUB 5000: PRINT
      : PRINT, "MORE "A$(Z) " ARE THE " N$(X) "S,"
      : PRINT, "AS THEY " V$(Y) ". "
1999 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
      : PRINT "PRESS ENTER FOR ANOTHER POEM"
      : INPUT "PRESS BREAK KEY TO EXIT PROGRAM"; YY
      : GOTO 500
2000 DATA STONE, RING, CLOUD, BARN, DOG, CAT, MOUNTAIN, RIVER
2999 DATA END
3000 DATA RUN, JUMP, FLY, SEE, PLAY, THROW, SING, SHOUT, CLIMB
3999 DATA END
4000 DATA BEAUTIFUL, SORROWFUL, GOOD, SCENIC, PURPLE, SWEET
4999 DATA END
5000 RANDOM: X = RND(N): Y = RND(V): Z = RND(A): RETURN
```

Program Listing

QWERTY DAISYWHEEL II



At last! QWERTY 3.0 is available for the DAISY WHEEL II! Finally, owners of the Daisy Wheel II can make their printers do what they were **designed** to do. Produce scores of special symbols and accents! Add footnotes and borders to text! Bold print, double underline, even underline spaces! Print superscripts and subscripts, simultaneously! Print a single page of text without resorting to copy-markers! Stop printing to change wheels or insert text!

Once you use DAISY, you'll wonder how you worked without it. We **guarantee** you will agree! If not, return DAISY within fourteen days for a prompt refund. That's how confident we are!

DAISY FEATURES

Easy transition between the three print pitches. One command changes pitch and resets formats for optimum appearance in that pitch.

Over 100 new symbols, including foreign language accents, Greek letters, and mathematical symbols, all using the standard Courier wheel. Allows tildes, carats, and overbars to be placed over any character.

Any character can be used as a superscript or subscript, singly or simultaneously. Extra high superscripts for integrals. Fine space controls to make superscripts and subscripts look perfect.

Underlining, double underlining, and bold printing, with our without underlining of spaces.

Special provision for printing ratios of one long expression over another (as in algebra).

Provision for putting FOOTNOTES on a page in such a way that they remain on that page despite later editing.

TABLE and MABLE commands enable exact positioning of the print head anywhere on the line. Invaluable in printing neat data tables, columnar material, etc.

PRETTY command enables one to print repetitions of a chosen character; combined with TABLE or MABLE, it becomes easy to produce attractive borders, even in headers and footers.

PAGE END allows the user to discover where pages will end, when they are printed, without actually printing.



Special commands allow the printing of a single page anywhere in the text, with correct page number, footer, and header, without the use of copy-markers. A special command will reset the default format parameters, to allow use of copymarkers without having to insert a format line to adjust for format changes.

FOLIO format enables one to produce print-outs in two or three columns per page, as for newsletters, indices, etc. FOOTNOTES, footers, headers, and PAGE END will work correctly.

Access to disk directory and ability to kill files from within DAISY, without losing any text.

Special code in the text will stop printing until user restarts it; use it to change print wheels. One can insert up to 60 characters of text at this point, as for form letters.

Special print-outs allow one to keep records of DAISY commands used to create a certain effect.

Flaws in SCRIPSIT's widow suppress are corrected. SCRIPSIT's problem with typing two spaces after a period is fixed. SCRIPSIT's scrolling speed is doubled, with instructions for user modification.

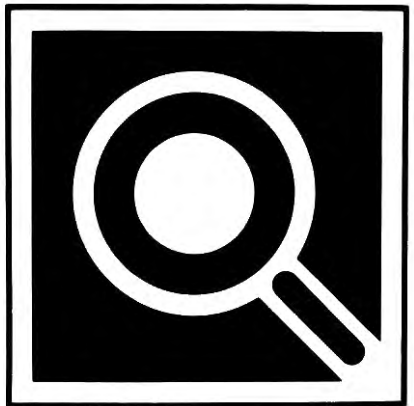
CAUTIOUS BUYERS: We invite you to buy the DAISY manual. This is without a doubt one of the clearest, most well-written manuals ever produced for **any** piece of software. Over 110 pages. **Indexed**. In a custom 3-ring binder. We will credit the full \$10.00 price when you decide to buy DAISY.

DAISY REQUIRES: A TRS-80 Model I or Model III with 48K, at least one disk drive, and a copy of **Model I SCRIPSIT**. Please specify which machine and how many drives in your system.

QWERTY 3.0 is also available for the Centronics 737, 739, and Lineprinter IV.

DAISY complete package. \$74.95
DAISY manual alone. 10.00
QWERTY 3.0 complete package. 74.95
QWERTY 3.0 manual alone. 10.00

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Add \$4.00 for first class postage or UPS. Overseas orders add \$4.00 for surface mail, \$12.00 for air mail.



MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
 P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514
 TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470

Up Your Mod I

by Bruce Powel Douglass

Percom Doubler II
Percom Data Corp.
11220 Pagemill Road
Dallas, TX 75243
\$169.95

LN Doubler 5/8
LNW Research Corp.
2620 Walnut
Tustin, CA 92680
\$219.95

MULTIDOS
Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp.
Box 234
Plymouth, MI 48170
\$79.95

NEWDOS80 Version 2.0
Apparat Inc.
4401 S. Tamarac Way
Denver, CO 80237
\$149

DOSPLUS 3.4
Micro-System Software
5846 Funston St.
Hollywood, FL 33023
\$149.95

LDOS 5.1
Logical Systems Inc.
11520 North Port Washington Road
Mequon, WI 53092
\$129

Percom TFD 100-1
Percom Data Corp.
11220 Pagemill Rd.
Dallas, TX 75243
\$305

PMC SFD-51-A
Personal Microcomputers, Inc.
475 Ellis St.
Mt. View, CA 94043
\$355

Double density disk storage—a close look at all you will ever need to upgrade your Model I.

Model I users have always been plagued by a problem called data separation, when the disk controller has trouble separating data from other bit streams of information, such as the clock cycle. This problem can become severe particularly when you are formatting or writing to the innermost tracks of a disk. With double density (since the current double-density disk controllers all use a built-in data separator), disk I/O is actually more reliable than single density. My old drives reported fewer disk read/write errors from single-density I/O with the Radio Shack disk controller when I moved up to double density. You can store more information on a double-density disk as well—184,000 bytes on a formatted disk. With a four-drive system, single-density users are limited to a meager 332,000 bytes of on-line storage, whereas double-density users can have up to 700,000 bytes on-line.

How do you get double density? Which disk controller and DOS should you choose? There are a wide variety. I contacted many manufacturers of double-density products, and those that responded are represented here.

Two double-density disk controllers, five DOSes, and four disk drives are re-

viewed. Although most of this information is applicable to Model I users only, four of the DOSes have Model III versions.

Indispensable in my testing of the disk drives and disk controllers was the Floppy Doctor, a product of the Micro Clinic in Fountain Valley, CA. The utility comes on a self-booting disk and has a memory test and nine disk-drive tests.

The Disk Controller

The disk controller is the circuit in the expansion interface that lets the computer talk to the disk drive. The Western Digital disk controller that accompanies the Radio Shack Expansion Interface is a single-density disk controller, but it can write several kinds of DAMs (data address marks). To allow compatibility, both the Percom and LNW disk controllers allow your computer to use the original disk controller as well as the double-density disk controller.

You install both in the same manner. First, dismantle the Expansion Interface and remove the disk-controller chip from its socket. Next, plug the old disk controller onto your new disk-controller circuit board (which houses an additional, double-density disk controller) and plug the new circuit board into the disk-controller slot. It will take about 5-15 minutes to install, depending on your familiarity with the parts involved. It requires no soldering, trace cutting, or any modification to existing circuits.

I reviewed the Percom Doubler II and the LN Doubler 5/8. The Percom Doubler comes with easy-to-follow in-

PANDEMONIUM

By Norman J. Wazaney Jr.

A word game
for our time.



At last... a computer word game that entertains, challenges, educates! Pandemonium is thoroughly fascinating, stimulating, and highly addictive. Features include a built-in 6000 word dictionary, scoring display and a player selectable clock.

Play it alone! Play it with your kids!
Play it at a party!

The word is out... Pandemonium is in.
Available now for only \$39.95 at computer stores.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard. All shipments made the same day in which orders are received. To order by mail, add \$1 for shipping charges and send your check to:

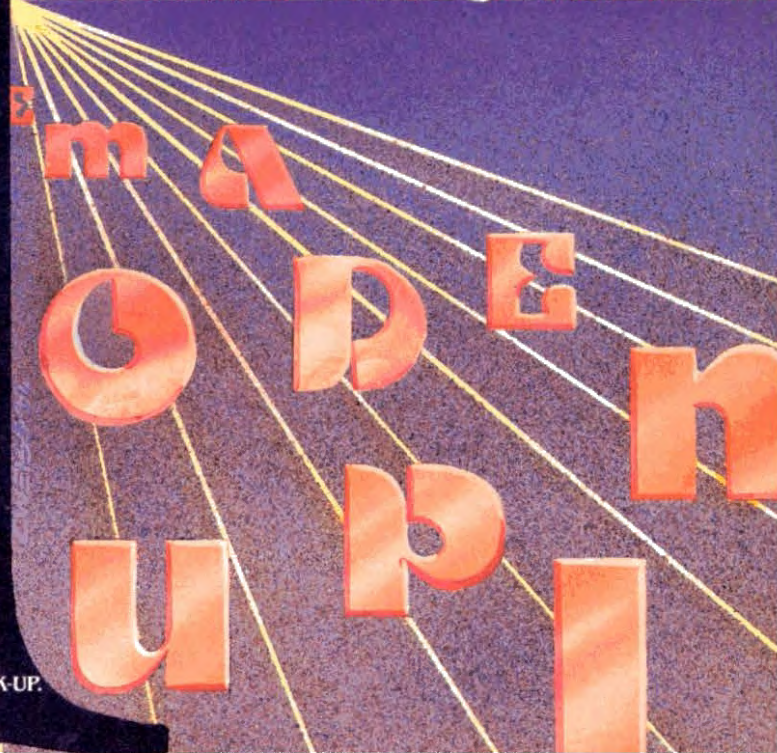
Soft Images

DIVISION OF DECISION SYSTEMS INC.

200 Route 17, Mahwah, NJ 07430.

TRS-80 MOD 1/III 48K TRS-DOS
TRS-80™ Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

PANDEMONIUM



OUR SOFTWARE IS UNPROTECTED PERMITTING CONVENIENT BACK-UP.

structions and Percom's own DBLDOS; essentially a TRSDOS patched to run double density with a few corrected flaws. It sells for \$169.

The LN Doubler 5/8 comes with better instructions and an even easier installation manual. The manual includes the Western Digital technical manual for their disk controllers. The LN Doubler 5/8 also supports eight-inch floppy drives (if you have the necessary speedup enhancement to your Model I), and comes with DOSPLUS, a much better disk operating system. The LN Doubler 5/8 sells for \$220.

Are they different in performance? No. I was unable to demonstrate a significant difference in any disk-controller functions between the Percom Doubler II and the LN Doubler 5/8. Reliability testing showed no significant differences in granules locked out or in read/write errors. This was using the brand new drives I received for this review and older Pertec drives. New Maxell disks were used and were formatted to 40 tracks using double density.

The DOSes

A disk operating system is a program that controls computer operation in a disk-based computer system. The aspects of a DOS that I consider important are: ease of use; speed of operation; accompanying utilities, such as editor/assemblers, file utilities, debuggers, monitors, and languages; readability and completeness of documentation; compatibility with other disk formats; and cost.

The DOSes reviewed here all support double density and are available for the Model III. They are MULTIDOS, NEWDOS80 2.0, DOSPLUS, and LDOS.

MULTIDOS

MULTIDOS, written by Vernon Hester, is the most inexpensive of these DOSes and has many features its more expensive competitors don't have. It is the only totally compatible DOS around. It will read any of the other disk formats, including DBLDOS (none of the others will). It is also a "no-hang" DOS, meaning that even if you remove the operating system from drive 0 and the DOS tries to access the system utilities on the DOS disk, it won't up and quit, as will the other DOSes. It won't do what you wanted, but it will remain in control of your computer. One useful, although perhaps minor, convenience is that pressing the enter key without input will re-

execute the last DOS command. MULTIDOS is a fast DOS as well.

The only major problem with MULTIDOS is that it only checks four times on a read/write. My old Pertecs show many more "Data Record Not Found" errors with MULTIDOS than the other DOSes, which check 10 times before returning an error.

The manual is a terse 66 pages (not including a few pages of errata and additional information). It lacks an index, but covers the features of MULTIDOS adequately, provided that you already have the TRSDOS manual. This complaint is true of NEWDOS80 as well. DOSPLUS and LDOS have manuals that don't require that you have read the TRSDOS manual to understand them.

MULTIDOS has many useful library commands besides those provided in TRSDOS. You can disable the break key from DOS, and build and execute DO files (although you cannot run a Basic program and pass input to the Basic program from the DO file). Some of MULTIDOS's commands include: Forms, which lets you specify lines per page and line length for printed output; Hash, which returns the hash code of a file ID; and KEYBRD, which sets the keyboard parameters. MULTIDOS has a default keyboard driver that provides a repeating, flashing block cursor, but this can be changed with the KEYBRD command. Link and Route control the I/O of data to the video and printer. You can send everything that goes to the printer to the video too (or instead) and vice versa. Topmem allows you to set the top-of-memory pointer from DOS.

MULTIDOS has a number of useful system utilities. Backup lets you make speedy backups on a single drive and alter the number of tracks on it at the same time. Copy allows single-drive copying of single files, including to and from non-MULTIDOS disk formats. Format formats disks in single, double, or P (DBLDOS) density formats.

Other utilities include a disk-based version of Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler, a RAM Scanner to locate a one or two-byte word in memory, a graphics utility to allow direct keyboard entry of graphics characters, a printer spooler, and best of all, MULTIDOS's Versatile File Utility (VFU).

VFU is a utility for frequently needed disk operations, including purging files, printing a disk directory, multiplying file copies, and executing menu-

based programs. The Purge option gives a screen of the available files, as do the Copy and Execute commands.

MULTIDOS has the best Basic around, SuperBasic. It also has a programming and debugging Basic called BBasic with Boss built into it. SuperBasic is the smallest Basic available since it uses extensive overlays for various operations—SuperBasic leaves 40,000 bytes free after loading. Basic can be loaded directly, recovered (with BASIC*), and it provides two more options: BASIC! loads Basic and recovers a program left there by a non-MULTIDOS Basic. This means you can recover a Basic program left from running DOSPLUS or NEWDOS80 and recover it by inserting a MULTIDOS disk in drive 0, pressing the reset key, and typing BASIC!. BASIC# recovers a Level II program in memory. The recover utilities allow direct continuation of a program. SuperBasic provides a special form of Level II to provide even more memory when needed.

BBasic incorporates Boss into Basic, and allows single stepping of Basic programs, reviewing the current values of any set of variables at any time, breakpoints, and an improved trace function. Other than this, BBasic is just like SuperBasic, except it takes up more room.

SuperBasic allows you to use single-key abbreviations for some commands. It also has a Pn command to display a requested page of a program. Several additions to Basic are provided with CMD"xxx" commands. CMD"C" compresses your program without eliminating remark statements. CMD"E" displays an error message associated with the last disk error. CMD"K" zeros all elements of an array. CMD"L" deletes an array. CMD"M" moves a program line. CMD"N" duplicates a program line. CMD"O" opens an additional file buffer. CMD"Q" performs a string sort of a single or double-dimension string array, and CMD"V" displays all current scalar variables and their values.

SuperBasic has overlay utilities to renumber parts of your Basic program, search for ASCII strings within program text, change all or part of variable names, change graphics codes (CHR\$(X)) into packed strings and it provides a cross-reference utility that shows all line numbers that contain specified variables. SuperBasic uses Name to chain programs without losing variables. I think SuperBasic is the

At last... a better way to find that article on computing!

An indexing service to locate source material in specific subject areas.

LAMP is a bi-monthly index to approximately 100 computer publications. An outstanding feature is the Subject Index, cross-referenced to provide the most comprehensive listing and ease of retrieval. All articles are read for subject content and then listed with as many cross references as required to retrieve the article.

An Author Index lists individual names as well as each contributor in jointly written articles. Another section is the Review Index which covers book reviews, hardware, software and educational courseware. It lists the source of the review and translates the written review into a One-Star to Five-Star rating.

LAMP eliminates the hit or miss method of finding articles of interest to you. Each bi-monthly issue contains approximately 200 pages.

A year-end issue is cumulative and includes the information from the previous 5 issues. Send for your subscription today.

BONUS FOR CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS

Subscribe now for the inaugural issue to be published in January 1983 and receive the LAMP pilot program which indexed periodicals from June through October, 1982. In effect, 5 months of LAMP free for ordering now.

To order by phone, call 800-526-9042 and use your Visa or MasterCard.

To order by mail, send your check for \$69.95 to Soft Images, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

V527

LAMP

Literature Analysis of Microcomputer Publications

Soft Images

DIVISION OF DECISION SYSTEMS INC.



DISCOUNT

A LITTLE
BIT OF "GREEN"
GOES A LONG WAY!!!



COMPARE OUR PRICES... Call (216) 481-1600 ☎

DISKIT III

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

Features:

- Uses Micro Main Frame Finest Disk Controller
- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40/80 Track Supported
- Single/Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables for Two Disk Drives
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III W/O Drives	\$279.00
DISKIT III W/ONE Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive	\$479.00
DISKIT III W/TWO Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive	\$699.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
DISKIT III is a trademark of MDS

PRINTERS

NEW LOWER PRICES

Epson MX-80	\$CALL
Epson MX-80FT w/Graftrax	\$CALL
Epson MX-100 w/Graftrax	\$CALL
IDS Prism 80	\$CALL
IDS Prism 132	\$CALL
Okidata Microline 80	\$CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	\$CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	\$CALL
Okidata Microline 84	\$CALL
Prowriter 8510	\$CALL
Smith Corona TP-1	\$629.00

**TRS-80, HEATH, IBM, APPLE, ZENITH
DISK DRIVES**

AT OR BELOW DEALER'S COST!

TRAXX-Model I & III Complete	
Tandon 40 Track	\$279.00
Tandon 80 Track	\$CALL

***** **SPECIAL** *****
Tandon 80/80 Track \$429.00

BARE TANDON

T100-1 40 Track	\$209.00
T100-2 40/40 Track	\$CALL
T100-3 80 Track	\$CALL

***** **SPECIAL** *****
T100-4 80/80 Track \$359.00

TRAXX 8 INCH MODELS

Seaman 77 Track s/s	\$339.00
NEW TANDON "THIN LINE" 8 INCH	
848-1 Single Side	\$399.00
848-2 Dual Side	\$499.00
APPLE Add-On Disk Drive	\$359.00

MODEMS

UDS 103 LP Direct Connect	\$175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	\$209.00
Hayes Micromodem II (APPLE)	\$299.00
Hayes 100 Model (S-100)	\$325.00
Hayes Smart Modem (RS-232)	\$249.00

MICROBUFFER

MBP-16K Parallel	\$149.00
MBS-8K Serial	\$149.00
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$75.00
8150 (2K Buffer RS-232)	\$150.00
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$55.00
8131 (Apple Card)	\$85.00
8230 (Apple Cable)	\$25.00
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$25.00

DISKETTES

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD, Soft-Sectored	
Single-Sided, Double-Density 5 1/4 inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS	\$23.95
VERBATIM-Soft-Sectored Diskettes	
5 1/4" 1S/DDen (MD525-01)	\$26.95
5 1/4" 2S/DDen (MD550-01)	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4Den (MD557-01)	\$51.50
8" 1S/DDen (FD34-8000)	\$43.95
VERBATIM-Hard-Sectored Diskettes	
5 1/4" 1S/DDen 10-Sector (MD525-10)	\$26.95
5 1/4" 2S/DDen 10-Sector (MD550-10)	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4Den 10-Sector (MD557-10)	\$51.50

SUPPLIES

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives	\$24.95
5 1/4" Diskette Case	\$ 3.50
8" Diskette Case	\$ 3.95
5 1/4" File Box for 50 diskettes	\$24.95
AVERY TABULABLES	
1,000 3 1/2" x 15/16	\$ 5.49
3,000 3 1/2" x 15/16	10.95
5,000 3 1/2" x 15/16	\$15.95
FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)	
9 1/2 x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct	\$27.95
14 1/2 x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct	\$37.95

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES	
TRS-80 DISK	\$19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	\$24.95
The Custom TRS-80	\$28.95
Basic Faster & Better	\$29.95
The Custom Apple	\$28.95
1001 Things To Do With	
Your Personal Computer	\$10.95
Choosing A Word Processor	\$15.95
CP/M Primer	\$15.95
I Speak Basic TRS-80	\$12.95

TRS-80

Model III w/2 Tandon 48K	\$1795.00
Model III w/1 Tandon 48K	\$1599.00

Both units come with 120 day warranty from MDS
and use our MEMORY and DISKIT

LNW

LNW-80 Computer	\$1595.00
LNW-80-II Computer w/cpm 96K	\$1995.00
SYSTEM EXPANSION II	\$ 349.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board	\$ 149.00

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 Model I & III	
***** SPECIAL *****	
FREE Floppy Doctor with the purchase of any DISKIT III \$30.00 VALUE!	

NEWDOS 80 2.0	\$139.95
DOSPLUS 3.4 Model I	\$ 89.00
DOSPLUS 3.3 Model I	\$ 69.95
NEW Electric Pencil	\$79.95
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	
50,000 Word Spelling Checker	\$ 79.95
Correcting Feature	\$ 59.95
When purchased together	\$129.95
UNITERM Terminal	\$ 79.95
UNITERM/80 Terminal	\$ 89.95
ACE MAIL for Hayes Smart Modem	\$ 69.95
LABELMAKER for MX80	\$ 19.50
AIDS III Data Management	\$ 49.95
Maxi Manager	\$ 89.00
Floppy Doctor I, III	\$ 24.95
Inventory +	\$ 29.95
Cash Register/80	\$ 29.95

GAMES

TRS-80 • SAVE • MOST GAMES AVAILABLE FOR APPLE		
141-001 Introductory 3-Pack	DISK ..	\$49.95
Rescue, Morloc's and Datestones		
221-001 Super Nova	DISK ..	\$17.95
221-002 Galaxy Invasion	DISK ..	\$17.95
221-003 Attack Force	DISK ..	\$17.95
221-004 Cosmic Fighter	DISK ..	\$17.95
221-006 Robot Attack	DISK ..	\$17.95
221-008 Stellar Escort	DISK ..	\$17.95
351-001 Scarfman (Mod. I/III)	DISK ..	\$17.95
351-500 Scarfman (color)	CASS ..	\$17.95
351-501 New Bounceoids	DISK ..	\$19.95
391-001 Math-Pak-1	CASS ..	\$14.95
391-002 Math-Pak-2	CASS ..	\$14.95
431-001 Sargon II (Mod. I)	DISK ..	\$29.95
431-101 Sargon II (Mod. III)	DISK ..	\$34.95
511-003 Adventure	DISK ..	\$29.95
021-004 Pigskin	DISK ..	\$17.95
060-601 Adventure #1,2&3	DISK ..	\$34.95
060-604 Adventure #4,5&6	DISK ..	\$34.95
060-607 Adventure #7,8&9	DISK ..	\$34.95
060-611 Adventure #10,11&12	DISK ..	\$34.95
061-066 The Mean Checker Machine	DISK ..	\$17.95



MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

22295 EUCLID AVE.
EUCLID, OHIO 44117
(216) 481-1600

WE ACCEPT

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C.O.D.

ALL PRICES ARE FOR

MAIL ORDER ONLY
Prices, Specifications
and Offerings subject
to change without
notice

ADD \$3.00 FOR

SHIPPING
& HANDLING
\$6.00 Extra for
C.O.D. Orders
Ohio Residents
add 6.5% Sales Tax

best Basic to accompany any DOS available.

NEWDOS80 2.0

NEWDOS80 2.0 is a double-density DOS that writes and reads a specific disk format differently from the other DOSes. The familiar gran for granule has been replaced by lumps. What's a lump? NEWDOS80's documentation doesn't go out of its way to tell you. It is definable with the PDRIVE GPL parameter, so that there are between two and eight granules per lump. You can define the granules-per-lump (GPL) parameter as eight. Once you do so, the DOS's features are about the same as in the others.

NEWDOS80 2.0 will read other formats, but they must be configured with the PDRIVE (similar to MULTIDOS's CONFIG) each time a different disk is used, particularly if the disks are in different densities. To get around this problem, The Alternate Source sells a program that gives NEWDOS80 2.0 automatic density recognition. This program is called DDSD and costs \$19.95.

One of the examples in the PDRIVE section implied that I could read the directory of a Model III disk. I was unable to read the Model III disk's directory with NEWDOS80 2.0. You can, however, copy from a Model III TRSDOS disk on a Model I with this DOS.

It will take you longer to get started with NEWDOS80 than with the other operating systems presented here. This is partially due to the manual's technical approach, and partially to the approach taken by the DOS in its performance of the various functions. All the other DOSes allow you to back up a disk with the familiar Backup command, but NEWDOS80 requires using the Copy format. Once learned, NEWDOS80's approach is quite useable and powerful.

NEWDOS80 has a large number of library commands. The most notable are:

- Break—enables and disables the break key;
- Chain and DO—shifts to the disk file for command input;
- JKL—sends the current screen contents to the printer;
- HIMEM—sets the top of memory from DOS;
- LC and Lcdr—toggles the lowercase driver (Model I only);
- Pause—displays the message and pause until enter (for use in DO files);
- PDRIVE—assigns the default attri-

butes to a physical disk drive;

- Print—outputs a text file to the printer;
- R—repeats the last DOS command; and
- Route—routes one device to another.

NEWDOS80 also sports a miniDOS not found in the other DOSes. The miniDOS allows the execution of DOS library commands except Append, Chain, Copy, or Format. Since it is interrupt driven, it can be used from almost any program that keeps interrupts active and uses the NEWDOS80 keyboard driver.

The utilities provided by NEWDOS80 include the ever-popular Superzap. It also supplies a patched version of Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler and a disassembler. The disassembler writes disassembled code to disk from where it is loaded by the patched assembler. It will also send the disassembly to the printer or screen and display a cross-reference table.

LMOffset is a program used primarily for loading system tapes that overlay the DOS and store them on disk. ChainblD is used for the creation and editing of Chain or DO files. ASpool is a printer spooler.

NEWDOS80 also sports an enhanced Basic. Enhancements include toggling the break key, abbreviated line listing and editing commands similar to MULTIDOS's SuperBasic. Chaining is allowed and the Merge command merges non-ASCII files. REF displays a reference list of variables and line numbers, and can specify different outputs in a number of ways.

CMD" F = ERASE" and CMD" F = KEEP" allow selective clearing of Basic variables, like the MULTIDOS SuperBasic CMD" L", only more powerful. The first format selectively clears a number of variables in a single statement, while the second format clears all except the declared variables. Some other CMD enhancements include clearing all Returns and For...Next loops from the stack, dynamic deletion of text lines, swapping of variable contents, single-stepping Basic, recovering a deleted program (providing it hasn't been overwritten in memory), and sorting arrays. CMD" O" sorts a multidimensional array.

NEWDOS80 has some extensive disk I/O enhancements to Basic as well. The manual spends 20 pages discussing these disk I/O enhancements in chapter 8 alone; appendices A and B

feature 65 more pages on the topic.

NEWDOS80 handles the standard sequential (which they call print/input) and random (which they call field item). It also handles marked item (which has three subtypes) and fixed item (which has two subtypes). Random-access files can be of 1-256 bytes in fixed length. The fixed time and marked item files have a maximum record length of 4,095 bytes.

Sequential files can only be accessed sequentially. That is, if you want to read item number 200, you must wade through the first 199 items. Random-access files can access record number 200 directly and are more useful and powerful.

In fixed and marked item files, Get and Put are used to access data in the I/O buffers. The type and length of each item is determined by the IGEL (item group expression list) of the Get and Put for fixed-item files, but in marked-item files, the item always begins with marker bytes, specifying the format of the item. Although they are initially hard to understand, these new file types are quite useful.

NEWDOS80 is a good DOS. The Basic is not as good as MULTIDOS's, but it operates well. It has a disassembler, Superzap, and other powerful utilities. Apparat supplies zaps free to registered owners and has provided good customer support in the past. Unfortunately, it does not have automatic density recognition.

DOSPLUS 3.4

DOSPLUS comes with the LN Doubler 5/8. It has automatic density recognition, although it cannot read DBLDOS format.

The approach to operating system functions took a departure from TRSDOS with DOSPLUS. The DIR command automatically displays the information normally supplied with DIR (A) in TRSDOS, and a new command, CAT, displays the abbreviated directory normally retrieved with DIR in TRSDOS. It would be nice if the DIR command displayed the number of granules left.

DOSPLUS has an automatic repeating, lowercase keyboard driver and DO-file capability. The Format command works quickly and verifies the tracks backwards rather than forwards to save time (since the drive head is already at the highest track, it needn't move back to track 0). DOSPLUS Model I and III double-density versions are directly compatible, meaning that a Model I DOSPLUS disk can be

read by a Model III DOSPLUS. This does not mean that a Model I DOSPLUS can read a Model III TRSDOS disk. DOSPLUS does come with a Convert command to transfer files from a Model III disk to a DOSPLUS disk, somewhat like NEWDOS80.

Although DOSPLUS does not have a VFU command similar to MULTIDOS, Picotrin Technology of Lantana, FL markets a DOSPLUS-compatible program that provides cursor-oriented functions.

The DOSPLUS manual is reasonably well done except for the omission of an index. The technical section is particularly good in how it describes the entry and exit points for the various DOS routines and DCB (device control blocks).

The library functions are similar to the DOSes previously described. The DO construct works well and lets you specify in the command the reserved high memory for the DO file.

The DOSPLUS utilities include a printer spooler, single-drive copy, Crunch (a program that compresses Basic programs saved on disk), Diskdump and Diskzap (floppy-disk editors similar to Superzap), Map (shows file locations on a disk), Restore (recovers killed files), Sysgen (creates nonstandard system disks), Tape (similar to NEWDOS80's LMOffset), and Transfer (for multiple file copies from one disk to another).

DOSPLUS enters Basic differently than MULTIDOS or NEWDOS80. The Basic is enhanced as well. TRON allows you to single-step Basic, and Tab tabs on a line printer beyond 64 columns. You can move and copy Basic program lines, and DOSPLUS Basic has a large number of abbreviates.

DOSPLUS also comes with a tiny Basic called TBasic. TBasic occupies slightly more space than MULTIDOS's SuperBasic, but has no file space allocated. TBasic lacks many of the enhancements found in regular DOSPLUS Basic, but is useful because it will still run the full set of Basic commands. TBasic displays abbreviated error messages in a further attempt to free up memory.

LDOS 5.1

LDOS recently reduced its price from \$169 to \$129, due to the large volume of sales. Registered LDOS users receive a quarterly magazine called, appropriately enough, *The LDOS Quarterly*, support hard to match.

LDOS comes with a rather imposing

300-plus-page, well-written manual. The LDOS manual is the best of the DOSes reviewed here.

In order to make LDOS run with double density, you must use the PDUBL disk-driver program, which sits at the top of memory. This creates some real hassles with programs in high memory at times. You can use the Sysgen command to save the driver configuration so it automatically loads on boot. Model I users cannot boot up on a double-density LDOS disk—it must be single density, although you may change it to double density after the boot, a minor inconvenience.

LDOS on the Model I will not read a Model III TRSDOS disk, although the library command CONV can be used to transfer files from a Model III TRSDOS disk.

The library commands in LDOS are similar to those available in the other DOSes. Trace supports and displays the PC register in the upper right corner of the display, and Filter is similar to the Route command on other DOSes but better. It establishes a program to filter the I/O path of some device. Several filter programs are supplied with the LDOS disk.

MINIDOS/FLT is a filter similar to NEWDOS80's miniDOS. In it, you can toggle the clock on and off, enter Debug, display free space, kill files, and so on. A filter for the line printer is also provided.

One of the most powerful features of the LDOS operating system is its job control language (JCL). A DO or Chain option is available for all the other DOSes, but a true JCL is lacking. The LDOS JCL is actually a compiled language. It can handle conditional statements and support variables. LDOS allows concatenation of variables (which they refer to as tokens) and logic expressions using NOT, AND, and OR. LDOS JCL allows macros in its programs. This means that you can specify a macro name and some complex function will be performed.

The JCL feature is a powerful one, although it could be made more powerful by adding the ability to direct execution of the JCL program on the basis of the results of some program. An interactive control language (ICL) is available for NEWDOS80 version 1 and it allows this flexibility.

One of the utilities includes CMDFILE. Similar to NEWDOS80's LMOffset but more powerful, this program allows appending patches to machine code, appending machine-

code programs together, saving them to disk or tape, moving them around in memory, and so on. CONV moves files from a Model III TRSDOS disk to an LDOS disk. Since this program can be used by a Model I running double density, this provides the only utility to move programs from a Model III disk to a Model I disk. LCOMM is a communications program that allows your TRS-80 to talk to other TRS-80 computers or to bulletin board systems, such as Forum 80. Repair updates and corrects information on certain types of disks to make them useable to LDOS. This utility is more useful for Model III users than for Model I folks.

LDOS's enhanced Basic, LBasic, has some abbreviations and allows single-stepping of Basic programs. Restore has been updated to allow you to specify a line number to start the Restore at. LBasic allows chaining of Basic programs without loss of variables. LBasic can also sort arrays and provide reference information on Basic programs. LBasic is good, but in my opinion, not as good as the Basics in the other operating systems.

LDOS is a good DOS, but there are a few minor inconveniences. The Basic could be more powerful, and it would be helpful if the top of memory was free. (PDUBL sits at the top of memory if you're using double density.) The manual is quite good, and the Filter and JCL features make this the most powerful microcomputer DOS around. Finally, the LDOS support is unprecedented in quality and ease for the registered user.

In Summary

As you can see, all these DOSes have their good points. MULTIDOS has its low price tag, versatile file utility, no-hang ability, virtually total compatibility, and the excellent SuperBasic. The manual is a bit terse and MULTIDOS only checks a read/write four times.

NEWDOS80 has good utility programs like LMOffset, a disassembler, and Superzap. The manual, however, is lacking a tutorial and NEWDOS80 needs automatic density recognition. DOSPLUS has Diskdump, Diskzap and automatic density recognition. LDOS has its excellent manual, great customer support, very flexible filtering of I/O, and a powerful JCL. Which you choose depends very much on your applications.

The Drives

A disk drive must be able to move a read/write head very precisely to any

SUPERVENTURE IS HERE!

An incredible journey awaits you in —

Bazul's Quest

A NEW EXPERIENCE
IN TEXT ADVENTURE!

As BAZUL, the Royal Runner, you will journey through enchanted forests, hidden caves, dismal swamps, and magical lands. Your mission? To recover 26 rare ingredients for a healing potion—the only cure for the deathly ill King Riraf. Can you save the Kingdom, or will it fall under the control of the Evil Jester? Machine Language. Save-a-Game Feature, Over 400 Word Vocabulary. Will boot on Model III. Requires 1 disk drive and 32K.

(Soon available for Model I)

\$29.95



P. O. Box 502
Florence, Alabama 35631
(205) 766-0030 ✓94

TRS-80 → IBM PC!

TRIX is an 8086 program which reads TRS-80 Model III disks and writes any file to an IBM PC disk while operating under PC-DOS on an IBM PC. Just put your Mod III diskette into an IBM PC and copy your files. Many TRS-80 BASIC programs will run immediately on the PC!
TRIX on PC DOS Disk.....\$99.95

BLINKING FIELDS!

BLINKS-IT is a BASIC program which can easily be merged into any TRS-80 Mod I or III BASIC program. Using machine language it will blink any field or combination of fields on the TRS-80 screen at any rate from 1 to 30 times per second. BLINKS-IT on Mod I or III disk.....\$49.95

LAST CHANCE SALE! CLOSE OUT!!

90,000 WORDS!

WORD GRINDER is an ASCII dictionary in alphabetical order of 90,000 words. Great for proof-readers, word games, etc. Over 1 Megabyte of ASCII files. Distributed on various media. Supplied on 14 Mod I Disks or 7 Mod III disks. WORD GRINDER. From.....\$125.00

VISA JOE COMPUTER M/C
22458 VENTURA BLVD. Ste. E
WOODLAND HILLS CALIF. 91364 ✓256

***** IT'S HERE! *****

COLOR COMPUTER BUSINESS & HOME SOFTWARE

50 CASSETTES ONLY \$8.95-\$29.95
that will knock your
"MAINFRAME" out
FREE CATALOG
(Specify for TRS-80 Color Computer)

Including-

THE ACCOUNTANT	\$29.95
THE BILLING SOLVER	\$19.95
THE CLIENT TICKLER	\$19.95
BUSINESS INVENTORY	\$18.95
THE BIDDER	\$14.95
DEAR DIARY	\$12.95
THE TICKER TAPE	\$16.95
THE MAILMAN	\$13.95
VICKY-CALC.	\$12.95
THE INVESTMENT ANALYST	\$12.95
THE PHONE DIRECTORY	\$9.95
CHECKBOOK BOOKY	\$12.95
THE BUDGETER	\$15.95
SUPER SHOPPER	\$12.95
JOGGER'S LOGGER	\$12.95
LIGHTENING SORT	\$14.95
THE INCOME AND EXPENSER	\$14.95
MEDICAL RECORDS	\$14.95
and many more...	

TSASA, INC.

2 CHIPLEY RUN
WEST BERLIN, N.J. 08091
(609) 346-3063 ✓449

"MIGHTY 'T' TO THE RESCUE"

UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

734 FLAMINGO WAY
NO. PALM BEACH, FL 33408
(305) 845-4606 (305) 965-3496

ULTRA TERM

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Ultra Term includes both a full featured intelligent terminal program, and a self relocating host program, at prices one half to one third of the competitors'.

- * Exclusive direct to disk file transfer capability permits full control from the transmitting computer, so no one is required at the receiving computer.
- * Unique split screen feature allow simultaneous two way communication eliminating the confusion caused by incoming text mixing with what you are typing.
- * Supports auto dial modems with an easy to use telephone directory.

Requires Model 1 or 3 with 16K, one disk drive, RS-232 port, and modem.

Regular price: \$79.95
USA Special price: \$59.95



CO-DIR

CURSOR ORIENTED DIRECTORY

YOUR DOS CONTROLS YOUR FILES,
LET CO-DIR CONTROL YOUR DOS!

CO-DIR 2.0 is a utility that allows file manipulation and DOS command execution from a directory display with only one or two key strokes. You can scroll through the directory with the arrow keys like a word processor. CO-DIR 2.0 is not a program you will use only once, since any DOS command can be entered faster and easier using CO-DIR. Dos commands available from CO-DIR include Execute program, Copy, Chain/Do, Directory, Free, Kill, List, Load, Print and Rename.

CO-DIR requires Newdos-80 or DOSPLUS with Cat command.
(Specify DOS and Model)

Regular price: \$49.95
USA special price: \$39.95



INFOEX-80

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

This package contains all the software necessary to setup and operate a Bulletin Board System (BBS). The system will automatically answer phone calls, print a welcome message, ask for the callers name and location, and prints bulletins or advertisements. The system then allows the caller to leave messages for other callers, and read or delete messages addressed to them. The system supports downloading of program and text files, and has a chat mode to allow the caller to type directly to the System Operator (SYSOP).

Requires TRS-80 Model 3 (or Model 1 with a double density adapter), two disk drives, 32K RAM, an RS-232 interface, and any auto answer modem.

Regular price: \$149.95
USA special price: \$99.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED - ACCEPTING SOFTWARE FOR REVIEW

24 HOUR BBS ON LINE AT 305-965-1044

✓332

location and rotate the disk within precise limits so that address marks and data can be accurately located. The drive speed is supposed to be 300 rpm. Most drive manufacturers say that a one-percent variation in drive speed is tolerable, and often a precisely adjusted drive will still vary within \pm one percent of 300 rpm.

Older minifloppy disk drives had 35 tracks and wrote only in single density. Technology has improved, and now 80 and even 96-track minifloppy drives are available in single or in double density.

I was hoping to find differences in reliability of the brand new drives under severe stress-testing conditions. As long as I kept below the upper limit of the speed of the stepping motor of the drive, I was unable, generally, to get any errors in these drives. I could find no clear-cut reliability differences among the various drives, so it was impossible to statistically investigate the presence or absence of an interaction of effects due to the disk controller used. I did, however, discover differences in their operation. The drives I reviewed are: Percom model TFD 100-1, PMC model SFD-51-A, Teac, and Trak model 5410-121.

The Percom is the only one of these drives that is flippy, meaning that you can remove the disk from the drive, flip it over, and reinsert it into the drive and write to the other side of the disk. This effectively doubles the amount of storage you have in your disk library. The Percom drive also has the drive-cable card extending out from the rear of the machine, so it is easily accessible without removing the case, a nice feature. It has a stepping-motor speed that allows you to seek tracks at 12 milliseconds. This is faster than the Teac (at 30 ms) and my Pertecs (at 20 ms), but slower than the PMC and the Trak (both at 5 ms). The list price of the Percom drive is \$305.

The PMC drive also has the drive-cable card extending out the rear of the drive. It has a fast-stepping motor with 5-ms track seeking. It allows writing only to one side of the disk.

The Teac drive was the slowest of the bunch, requiring a minimum of 30 ms to seek a track. In order to change the drive cable, you must remove the cover. The card for the drive is inconveniently spaced, meaning the drives must be slightly closer than recommended by Radio Shack when using their four-drive cable. The Teac drive I

used was loaned to me by American Business Computers. They give their Teac drives a one-year warranty. All the other disk drives were loaned by the manufacturer.

The Trak drive was another fast drive, requiring only 5 ms to seek a track. The card for the drive cable was even more inaccessible than the Teac drive, and to use it with the four-drive cable, it requires you to run the drive with the cover removed, use the last connector on the cable, or use a disk-drive extender cable, which costs about \$10. It came with a single-drive cable already connected to it, so single-drive users won't need to get a cable when purchasing this drive. A nice feature of this drive is the disks are spring loaded. When you wish to remove a disk, you open the drive door and the disk springs out a half inch or so for easy removal. This is also the only drive with a power-on light as well as a drive-busy light.

The disk drives all worked reliably. I prefer the Percom drives because of the easy cable hook-up and relatively fast operation, but primarily because it was flippy. Nonetheless, all the drives worked well and deserve a recommendation. ■



LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC. PREMIUM GRADE TRS-80®



LEVEL IV MEANS, ■ VALUE ■ QUALITY ■ SERVICE ■ SUPPORT

BUILDING A PREMIUM GRADE COMPUTER IS A CLAIM FEW COMPANIES CAN MAKE, AND EVEN FEWER CAN BACKUP, WE DO IT EVERY DAY. EACH LEVEL IV MOD III IS CAREFULLY ASSEMBLED FROM PRE-TESTED COMPONENTS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND TESTED FOR PERFORMANCE TO A LEVEL FAR ABOVE THAT FOR WHICH IT WAS ORIGINALLY DESIGNED. AFTER BURN-IN, EACH UNIT IS DELIVERED WITH THE FAMOUS LEVEL IV SIX MONTH LIMITED PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY (COPIES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST).

A LEVEL IV MOD III IS DESIGNED TO BE COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE MOUNTAIN OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE READILY AVAILABLE FOR IT. ANY ITEM THAT WORKS ON, OR ATTACHES TO, A STANDARD MOD III WILL FUNCTION WITH OURS.

- CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS TO ENHANCE YOUR MOD III
- 1)...SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD, 40 OR 80 TRACK DRIVES
 - 2)...EIGHT INCH SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD DRIVES
 - 3)...WINCHESTER 4.4 OR 14.5 MEG DRIVES
 - 4)...8.1 MEGAHERTZ CPU CLOCK SPEED (SUPER FAST COMPUTING)
 - 5)...MULTI-USER/MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY, (64 TERMINALS)
 - 6)...80 COLUMN BY 24 LINE DISPLAY, 64K RAM
 - 7)...CP/M CAPABILITY, RUNS STANDARD CP/M PROGRAMS

BUILDING A MOD III CAPABLE OF THE ABOVE CERTAINLY MAKES IT A PREMIUM GRADE UNIT, BUT THE MOST IMPORTANT THING WE OFFER IS AFTER-THE-SALE SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

NOW FOR THE SURPRISE, OUR 48K 2-DRIVE UNIT, SELLS FOR ONLY **\$1699**
REMEMBER LEVEL IV MEANS, *VALUE *QUALITY *SERVICE *SUPPORT
SOME MAY GET CLOSE TO OUR PRICES, BUT NONE WILL MATCH OUR VALUES.

COMPANY STORE LOCATIONS

MAIL AND PHONE ORDER CENTER
32424 SCHOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

COMPUTER SALES CENTER
182 NORTH 20TH STREET
BATTLE CREEK, MI 49815

FULL LINE B/S SALES CENTER
139 SOUTH FRONT STREET
BOLINGBROOK, MICHIGAN 49097

OUR \$500,000 INVENTORY OF ITEMS FROM LEADING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MFG'S ASSURES YOU PROMPT SERVICE AT MAXIMUM DISCOUNT PRICES.

DESK TOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS



CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW PRICES (MI) 313-525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305
WE ACCEPT (VISA-MC-CHECKS-COD) INQUIRE ABOUT OUR PRE-PAY DISCOUNTS TOO

The Easy MANHATTAN Way To Handle EXPENSES, LISTS & MAILINGS

EXPENSE LEDGER — Files entries and generates reports on business or personal expenses. Sorts by date, finds and displays on-screen or prints out all expenses, month summary, or selection by payee, purpose or category. 15 categories assigned by user, displayed on screen when entering, editing or deleting. 48K version holds 470 entries, 32K holds 200 — use for year, quarter or month. \$35.

MAIL LIST MANAGER — Holds 1,000 names and addresses in 48K two-disk version or 400 in one-disk 32K version. Sorts by zip code or name (lightning fast in machine code), prints labels one-up or two-up, selectable by any combination of user-entered Print Key or geographic area. Prints full list in notebook format. Two-disk version \$50, one-disk \$45.

DISK LISTMAKER — User-friendly simple database, holds 1,000 names or items plus 5-digit codes in 48K, 500 in 32K. Displays on-screen and prints out lists and sub-lists. Full editing, sorts by name. Disk version of original cassette program in use by schools, real estate firms, many individuals. \$20.

For Models I or III (with DOS conversion)
Write for full catalog of disk & cassette programs
California residents add 6% tax

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE

Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365 ✓ 259
24-hour Visa/MC Order Line (213) 704-8495

MICRO MOONLIGHTER NEWSLETTER

The ONLY publication devoted exclusively to helping you create, build, and maintain a home-based business using your micro-system. SUBSCRIBE NOW to what may be the most important publication in YOUR FUTURE!

1 Year (12 issues) only \$25 U.S., \$29
Canada, \$35 World Wide

J. Norman Goode, Publisher

Micro Moonlighter Newsletter

2115-D Bernard Avenue • Nashville, TN 37212
Visa and Mastercard welcome. Send account number and expiration date. 615-297-5106.

Visa Acct # _____ Exp. _____

M/C Acct # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

✓270

Communicate!

FILE TRANSFERS & TERMINAL EMULATION

LYNC is THE choice of professionals for communications between computers. They choose LYNC because of its many powerful capabilities, its ease of use, and it works on many different computers. They use LYNC to transfer program or data files between computers, and to take advantage of the many features offered by the Source and other large-data base systems. LYNC's unique closed-loop error detection and correction protocol gives professionals the assurance that their data is getting across without being lost or garbled. Computer communications is the wave of the future, and if you are ready for the future, LYNC is here NOW.

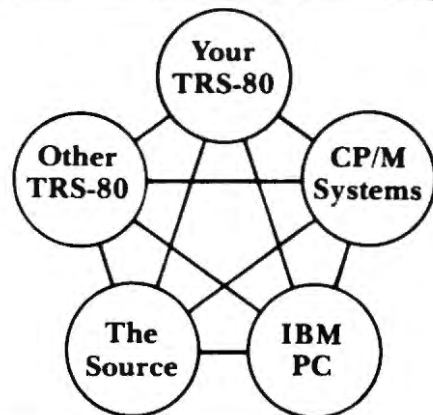
E/LYNC: \$45

Send and receive ANY type of files between your computer and another computer running LYNC or E/LYNC. File transfers are done using the exclusive LYNC closed-loop protocol. E/LYNC also has a Terminal Emulation mode for connecting with large time-sharing database systems or remote bulletin board services. E/LYNC can be upgraded to LYNC for \$30.

LYNC: \$75

This version of LYNC is exclusively for owners of the TRS-80 Model I & III. In addition to the features of E/LYNC, LYNC allows the user to fetch files from the remote computer and use multiple file names when sending or fetching. In the Terminal Mode you can send data files to the remote computer and store received data to disk files.

LYNC is also available for CP/M systems and IBM PC systems for \$125.



LICENSING: E/LYNC and LYNC are licensed on a per user basis. If you intend to use E/LYNC or LYNC to communicate with another person, they must also purchase E/LYNC or LYNC. Versions for CP/M are written in Z-80 assembly language. Versions for IBM PC are written in IBM 8088 assembly language, and require PC DOS.

AVAILABLE DISK FORMATS: TRS-80 Mod I & III, TRS-80 Mod II with CP/M, 8" standard, IBM PC, Vector Graphic, Cromenco, North Star, Osborne, Xerox 820 (8" & 5"), NLS KayPro, SuperBrain, TeleVideo.

TERMS: Money Order, Check, C.O.D., MC or Visa. First Class Shipping Included. UPS Blue add \$3. C.O.D. add \$5. CA res. add 6%. Overseas Airmail add \$6. Manual Only, \$10 (Specify Computer).

PHONE ORDER DESK
TECHNICAL HOT LINE
(805) 966-3077

10 am-4 pm PST Monday - Friday

(805) 966-3077

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE ALLIANCE

1835 Mission Ridge Road Santa Barbara, CA 93103

LYNC & E/LYNC are trademarks of Midnight Software. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

✓516

DEMISE

By Case from Acorn

Shoot down the enemy ships which are coming—and firing—at you. After obliterating them all, you must carefully navigate a tunnel before you are in the clear. You can move your ship left, right, up, down and diagonally; your weapons include a laser cannon and “smart bombs” that render *all* ships on the screen impotent. You start with 5 ships and get another ship and “smart bomb” for each 10,000 points. 3 levels of play; great sound effects.

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95



SPACE ROCKS

By Steven Kearns from Acorn

Gigantic antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away with lasers and they just explode into smaller chunks. To score in this fast arcade game *with sound*, you must destroy the rocks. To stay in the game at all, you must avoid them!

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95

KING OF THE JUNGLE

By Vandewalle from Acorn

An unusual combination of fast pinball action plus the challenges and dangers of an arcade game. Keep the ball in play, scoring points as it caroms from obstacle to obstacle, while wandering through the jungle searching for the hidden crown. And try to avoid the deadly Cobra. Lots of action, sound and fun! Choice of 3 screens. Can be used with Trisstick joystick.

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95



EVADE

By Knight from Acorn

You're in charge of the USS Krestan, an interstellar tri-ship. If you defeat the enemy aliens you encounter, you get a chance to earn extra points by successfully docking with a larger ship. *Then* come the evil Malicians and dangerous meteor showers. Never a dull moment with this one!

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95

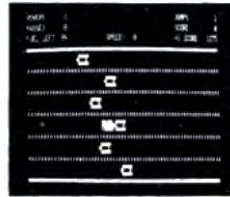


ENEMY EVASION

By Raul Rivera from Acorn

An original fast-paced arcade style game requiring quick mental and physical reflexes. You must control your Rover to avoid oncoming Rovelan Ramcraft. You gain points for each successful pass through the “death lanes”, but the Ramcraft speed increases as you play. If you reach the double bonus mode, watch out for the land pellets they drop! Joystick compatible.

32K Disk, \$19.95



ASTROBALL

By John Allen from Acorn

Once you load ASTROBALL into your TRS-80, the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the “Pinball Wizard!” A flying saucer, spaceships, meteors, and black holes add to the fun as your ball realistically zings around the board. Five skill levels.

16K Tape or Disk, \$19.95

Also available:

PINBALL: The all-time favorite!

16K Tape, \$14.95

16K Disk, \$20.95



TENPINS

By John Allen from Acorn

TENPINS brings you all the thrills of championship bowling. Up to 4 players participate, and the program automatically senses the skill of each. Beginners can position the ball and “roll” it, while more skilled players can vary the force, roll a curve and cause the ball to spin as it heads for the pins. PLUS 3-D graphics and sound effects—realistic and challenging!

16K Tape, \$14.95

32K Disk, \$20.95



Also available:

BASKETBALL: You'll have to be fast!

16K Tape, \$14.95

32K Disk, \$20.95



CATERPILLAR

From Soft Sector Marketing

This is the fast-action arcade game you've been waiting to play at home! You must hit mushrooms and caterpillars—segment by segment—moths and tumble bugs. The challenges: they are all moving; when hit they split into additional segments or metamorphose into different shapes; when you destroy a caterpillar, the new one that replaces it is a segment *longer* than the original!

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$19.95



OUTHOUSE

From Soft Sector

Isn't there *anywhere* that's safe these days? Now they're invading the OUTHOUSE, trying to steal the paper supply. But watch out... when the paper is gone, *so are you!!!* If that's not enough, they're firing at you from the sky! With sound; disk version “talks”. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$19.95



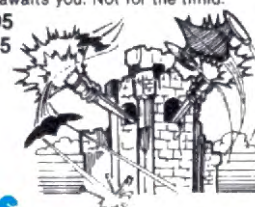
SKY SWEEP

By Mark Barlow from Soft Sector

You are flying above an ever-changing terrain, with only your skill, speed, and maybe a little luck to help you avoid the missiles and gunfire coming at you. If you succeed, you must enter an ominous cave where *more danger* awaits you. Not for the timid.

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$19.95



FORTRESS

By Larry Ashmun from Soft Sector

You are in charge of a massive fortress. Your main priority is to defend it against alien attackers. With your protection and firepower, fending off the first attackers is like swatting flies—*but just wait!*

16K Tape, \$15.95

32K Disk, \$19.95

Coming Soon:

CHICKEN: Fast action; lots of squawking!

16K Tape, \$29.95

Over 1500 Programs for TRS-80,

ATARI 400/800, APPLE & IBM.

For Information Call
202-363-9797

Visit our other stores:

829 Bethel Rd., Columbus OH

Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA

W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore MD

—80



To Order Call Toll-Free
800-424-2738

VISA MasterCard

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$2.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD. & VA: add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.

4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Dept. 8E212 Box 9609 Washington, D.C. 20016

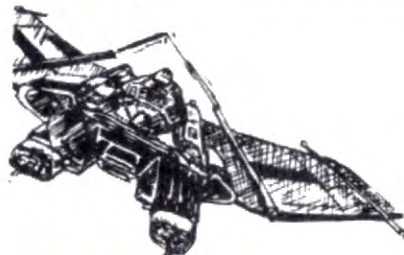
Our Sensational Software



ARMORED PATROL

By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure
As commander of a lumbering T-36 tank you have the firepower to destroy the enemy—if you can find them. They may be hiding behind the houses scattered about. The bleak terrain and your only view is thru the drivers port (your screen). Impressive animation in this arcade

16K Tape, \$19.95 32K Disk, \$24.95



STARFIGHTER

By Sparky Starks from Adventure Int.
As mercenary and galactic police officer, you must maintain the condition and control of all parts of your spacecraft. You sit at the controls while peering out of the digital spaceview port. Suddenly something appears on your screen: is it a Starpirate or a friendly merchant ship? You can't tell yet, and at this speed you may have only a fraction of a second to make an attack/no attack decision.

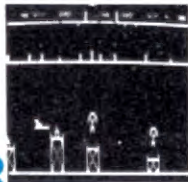
16K Tape, \$24.95 32K Disk, \$29.95



SEA DRAGON

By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure
Underwater adventure is yours as you command a nuclear sub armed with deadly missiles and torpedoes. Guide it carefully through sea mines and underwater mountains; watch out for depth charges being fired by overhead ships... and don't run out of air! Scrolling sea bottom for added excitement. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape, \$19.95
32K Disk, \$24.95



ELIMINATOR

By Westmoreland & Gilman from A.I.
You'll need all your keyboard manipulative skills to keep up with the action in this arcade game. You travel across the planet's low-altitude airspace in an effort to prevent the marauding enemy from capturing your energizer cells. All manner of alien craft await your arrival with destructive forces. For 1 or 2 players, with sound.

16K Tape, \$19.95 32K Disk, \$24.95

STRIKE FORCE

From Melbourne House
You are the warrior-savior of cities under relentless alien attack. You're armed with rapid-fire missiles, radar and incendiary star-shells; but you'll need your fastest thinking and instantaneous response to protect yourself and your people. Great real-time graphics!

16K Tape, \$15.95 32K Disk, \$19.95



PENETRATOR

From Melbourne House
Armed with missiles and bombs, you must fly your fighter to the enemy's cache of neutron bombs and destroy them. Your mission is in four stages, involving rugged terrain, caverns and manmade obstacles—not to mention enemy radar, missiles and paratroopers. This new departure in arcade gaming allows you to set up your own terrain and enemy emplacements, then save them for future use. Make your mission as hard or easy as you like. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$24.95



PANIK

By Demas from Fantastic
An arcade style game of a fascinating future world with high-res graphics and **voice**. Filled with action and excitement; in machine language.

16K Tape, \$19.95 32K Disk, \$24.95



VENTURE

By Phillip Case from Horizons
Set off on a journey into the stronghold of an ancient wizard. Danger is everywhere, and the penalty for a mistake may be complete destruction! The ultimate challenge lies in the forbidden Riddle Room—are you ready for the VENTURE? With sound effects, joystick compatible.

16K Tape, \$14.95 16K Disk, \$19.95

DEFENSE COMMAND

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
You are the lone defender of 10 Krotinium fuel cells essential for the survival of the planet. Aliens swoop down from above to steal the fuel; it's your job to destroy them. You can still save the cells after a raid, but you must shoot the alien and simultaneously move under the cell to catch it. If things look bad you can set off one of your 4 antimatter bombs and destroy all enemies on the screen! Arcade fun with action and sound. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape, \$15.95 32K Disk, \$19.95
Now Thru Dec. 10: Tape \$14.36; Disk \$17.96



STELLAR ESCORT

By Jeff Zinn from Big Five
This new arcade game from Big Five continues their tradition of bringing you the most exciting action in innovative space games. Your fighting spacecraft must run the gauntlet of the attacking alien's weaponry in order to accomplish your defense mission. You'll use all your skill and dexterity just to survive! Joystick compatible.

16K Tape, \$15.95 32K Disk, \$19.95
Now Thru Dec. 10: Tape \$14.36; Disk \$17.96



ROBOT ATTACK

By Hogue & Konyu from Big-Five
One of the top names in TRS-80 arcade games adds a new dimension: voice sound effects! It's you against the robots in this fast-moving shoot-em-up. Electrified Mazes and the "Flagship" complicate things as you stalk the evil androids. The innovations built into ROBOT ATTACK take your TRS-80 near the limits of its capabilities. You MUST see and hear it! Joystick compatible.

16K Tape, \$15.95 32K Disk, \$19.95
Now Thru Dec. 10: Tape \$14.36; Disk \$17.96



Four From Big-Five

By Hogue & Konyu
COSMIC FIGHTER
GALAXY INVASION
METEOR MISSION 2
ATTACK FORCE!

Each:
16K Tape, \$15.95 32K Disk, \$19.95
Now Thru Dec. 10: Tape \$14.36; Disk \$17.96



THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 8E212 • Box 9609 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item	Tape/Disk/Book	Price	Postage \$2.00	Name _____
_____	_____	_____	Total _____	Address _____
_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	City _____ State _____ Zip _____
_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD	Card # _____ Exp _____

LANGUAGE TEACHER



By Cindy and Andrew Bartonillo from Acorn
Learn the basics of a foreign language. LANGUAGE TEACHER offers hundreds of word combinations, verb conjugations and phrases. There is an option for having multiple-choice answers and for being retested on missed items. Full printer capability and a great deal of "human engineering" further enhance the programs. Teachers will appreciate the ample documentation and the ability to get printouts of quizzes. Currently available languages are: French, Spanish, Italian and German.

32K Disk, \$29.95 for each program.



YOUR FAMILY TREE

By Chuck Acree from Acorn
This comprehensive genealogical program sets up a database to display/print a complete "pedigree" for any family member or 3-generation chart. Includes name, date and place of birth, marriage and death information, and comment line for each. Also displays a US outline map showing migration across the country.

16K Tape or Disk, \$29.95



MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew P. Bartonillo from Acorn
A complete management tool for the home budget, it keeps track of your checkbook and provides for easy budget allocation. You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax deductibles, record expenses by category, even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

32K Disk, \$39.95

VISICALC HOME AND OFFICE COMPANION

By Castlewitz and Chisausky from Osborne/McGraw-Hill
Fifty VisiCalc models for home and office including investments, inventory, sales forecasts, payroll, personal net worth, home budget planning, family insurance needs. Each comes with model listings, sample printed reports and narrative.
A must for every VisiCalc owner!
Softcover, \$15.99

TYPING TUTOR



By Ainsworth & Baker from Microsoft
Speed up your programming and word processing with this excellent touch-typing instructional program. Divided into two sections, the program first teaches proper finger positioning. You practice keying various characters, the program adding new ones as you progress. In the practice paragraph section, you are evaluated for accuracy and rated in words per minute. The program continuously adjusts to your increasing skill, telling you which characters you miss and where you are slow. One of the most practical programs we know of for TRS-80.

16K Tape, \$19.95 (Model I only)

POWER DRAW



By Kim Watt from Powersoft
A graphic screen editor that works with all major operating systems. Special features: graphics and text may be intermixed; screen may be saved to available memory buffers; buffers may be saved to tape or disk in 6 formats; single and double width video are supported. With trace mode to constantly display cursor positioning; grid mode to aid in centering figures on screen. Alpha joystick compatible.

Disk, \$39.95

INSTANT SORT/SEARCH DATABASE

By G. Hatton From Acorn
A database program that allows the user to store a large number of files in the form of lists, and provides the user a means to retrieve specific items of information from the file. Written in machine language, ISS can provide a multitude of sorts, sub-sorts, searches and categorizations in seconds. Because the processing is done in memory, it is extremely fast, and you can manipulate the data at will without risk to your database on tape or disk. (If further information is required, please call or write.)

16K Tape or 32 K Disk, \$49.95



Programmers' Corner

LDOS

From Lobo
An advanced operating system that offers benefits to everyone from novice to advanced system programmers. LDOS comes with one of the most complete and well written documentation books ever, with easy-to-follow instructions to get started plus a wealth of advanced information for when you need it. Completely device independent, LDOS provides for routing, linking, setting, and filtering of the input/output of a number of peripherals. Up to eight disk drives are supported in almost any mixture: 5", 8", single/double density, up to 80 tracks, even hard disks.

Endorsed by Radio Shack.
Disk with Manual, \$129.00
Please specify Model I or III.

FREE: Box of 10 Diskettes with each LDOS order!

Please state choice of:
Memorex, BASF, Nashua, Leading Edge, Athena, 3M.
Offer ends Dec. 25, 1982.

FINEFONT

By Vincent Bly from Acorn
Now Epson owners can have true letter-quality printing with FINEFONT at 10, 11, or 12 characters per inch:

Finefont and Epson

With boldface, underlining and incremental spacing (for proportional right justification). 32 special characters including those needed for mathematics, plus a graphic editor to create or edit character sets. It supports all Epson print modes, and is compatible with word processors including Model I SCRIPSIT with SUPERSCRIPIT, Model III SCRIPSIT, and Lazy Writer (Model I, III). Print speed is approx. 20 CPS, unidirectionally. It's compatible with most DOS's including LDOS 5.1, TRSDOS, NEWDOS/80 Ver 2.0. **Requires following Epson printers:** MX-80; MX-80 F/T with Graftrax-80 or Graftrax-plus; MX-100 with Graftrax-plus only.

Requires 48K Disk, \$49.95



By Richard Wilkes from Acorn
Using your SuperScript modified Scripsit Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving Scripsit.

SuperScript comes with drivers for popular serial and parallel printers (now including Centronics 737 and RS Daisy II), and easy instructions for patching to your Scripsit program (does not include Scripsit).

32K Disk, \$49.95 Use Model I Scripsit

Over 1500 Programs for TRS-80,

ATARI 400/800, APPLE & IBM.

For Information Call
202-363-9797

Visit our other stores:
829 Bethel Rd., Columbus OH
Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore MD



To Order Call Toll-Free
VISA 800-424-2738 MasterCard

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$2.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD. & VA: add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.

4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Dept. 8E212 Box 9609 Washington, D.C. 20016

Excitement and Fantasy



HELLFIRE WARRIOR



From Epyx
This sequel to TEMPLE OF APSHAI gives you 4 new levels of dungeons with **60 rooms each!** You'll find giant insects, skeletons, ghouls, mummies, dragons and bottomless pits. Can you conquer them and rescue the Warrior Maid Brunhild to break the spell that binds her?

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$39.95

Expansion Modules for HELLFIRE WARRIOR (You must have HELLFIRE WARRIOR to play):

THE KEYS OF ACHERON: Find the 4 jewels with the help of a friendly unicorn.

DANGER IN DRINDISTI: Defeat the king's enemies in over 100 caverns and chambers.

Each Module:
16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$19.95



Warriors of RAS

By Masteller from Med Systems
In this adventure/role playing series, you create the characters, and can save them for future games, or use them in other volumes of the series.

DUNZHIN, Vol. 1

You're in a many-level dungeon filled with demons and goblins.

KAIV, Vol. 2

Can you find the treasure buried deep within the catacombs of the KAIV?

THE WYLDE, Vol. 3

The newest in this fascinating series.

Each Volume:
48K Tape or Disk; \$29.95



ASYLUM

From Med Systems **
You are sitting alone at 2 AM. Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM. It's Med Systems most ambitious 3-D graphics adventure yet!

ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobes a hand grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escape—or disaster.

16K Tape, \$19.95 32K Disk, \$22.95

ASYLUM II Now Available:

16K Tape, \$19.95 32K Disk, \$22.95

Also order **DEATHMAZE 5000**, Med System's challenging 3-D maze game.

16K Tape, \$14.95 32K Disk, \$19.95

TANK ARCADE



From Avalon Hill
Fast-paced 1 or 2 player game with classic arcade action and battlefield strategy. You must predetermine how many hits it will take to wipe out your opponents, and then **do it!** The battlefield changes randomly after each game.

16K Tape, \$14.95

SHOOTOUT AT THE OK GALAXY



From Avalon Hill
This exciting new game requires fast arcade response and well-thought-out strategy. *Thirty alien warships* have entered your Patrol Zone—can you handle your defense? Are your shields up? Have you checked your energy level? Is your azimuth set? OK then **Good Luck!**

16K Tape, \$19.95



VOYAGER I

From Avalon Hill
You're on board a spaceship infested with killer robots in this graphic science fiction game. You must clear the 4-level 144-location ship of robots and arm it to self-destruct. Can you do it and escape before you, too, are blown up? High-speed graphics are represented in 3-D perspective representing your eye's view, with instant switching to floor plan maps.

16K Tape, \$19.95

DNEIPER RIVER LINE

From Avalon Hill
It's 1943; you're the German Commander defending the DNEIPER RIVER LINE against the Soviet units, controlled by the computer. Can you hold your position? 4 levels of difficulty; with over 300 illustrated counters and mounted mapboard.

48K Disk, \$29.95

Also available:

TANKTICS: Computerboard game of Germans against Russians in WWII.

16K Tape including wargame board, \$23.95

FROGGER



From Cornsoft
One of the most popular arcade games ever now available for your home computer! Just as in the arcade game, you must dodge heavy traffic and jump the moving logs in the stream to get home. Fantastic graphics! Requires joystick.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, \$34.95

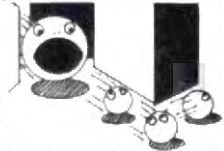


BOUNCEOIDS

From Cornsoft
We're not sure what they are, but they're **huge** and dangerous! BOUNCEOIDS bounce off walls, and can kill with one touch. Your mission is to destroy them with your new class 4 annihilator. Then there are the terrible bugs coming out of null space to crunch you to smithereens. You'll need coordination, strategy and courage! Joystick-compatible.

16K Tape, \$15.95

16K Disk, \$19.95



SCARFMAN

From Cornsoft
Action-filled arcade game that pits you against the monsters. Race your Scarfman around a maze, gobbling up scoring dots. You are pursued by five monsters: if you eat a "+" they'll lower their eyes and you can eat them, otherwise they'll eat you!

With exciting graphics and sound, SCARFMAN may be played using the keyboard or Joystick.

WARNING: MAY BE HABIT-FORMING!

16K Tape, \$15.95

16K Disk, \$19.95

While they last!



CRAZY PAINTER

From Cornsoft
Your assignment is to **paint the maze**, avoiding everyone who tries to stop you. If anyone walks in the paint, it's ruined, and you must go back and repaint it. With sound, great graphics...truly "a-maze-ing".

16K Tape, \$15.95

16K Disk, \$19.95



SPACE CASTLE

From Cornsoft
Ahead of you lies the menacing castle, floating in space amidst its layers of orbiting shields. At intervals, smart mines spin off the shields and head for your ship. Dodging the mines and destroying the shields isn't your only problem, though: once you penetrate the innermost shield, The evil Yuggab will unleash all his fury in an attack! A fast-paced and challenging arcade game, indeed.

16K Tape, \$15.95

16K Disk, \$19.95

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 8E212 • Box 9609 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item	Tape/Disk/Book	Price	Postage \$2.00	Name _____
			Total _____	Address _____
		<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA		City _____ State _____ Zip _____
		<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD		Card# _____ Exp _____



Make your MX-80 look like a magician.

GRAPHTRAX Tricks

Mark Schneider
3109 Karen Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90808

carriage return; and a TRS-80 mode which accepts graphics in the 128-191 ASCII range of the computer without losing any printer features. These features alone were worth the price, but what kind of characters could I create?

As a math teacher, I used my printer to create worksheets and exams. I had to add many symbols by hand after printing, such as greater than or equal to, less than or equal to, not equal to, square root, divided by, degree, integral, delta and many more. I wanted more than math sym-

bols so I created a whole new alphabet. I designed an alphabet for Hebrew, which does not duplicate any English letters.

Letter Size

The standard character font on the printer is five across by seven down, with an extra two dots for lowercase descenders. However, the printer plays tricks with some letters, printing between dots. I wanted my letters to be 10 dots wide. GRAPHTRAX can print the dots twice as close; my characters print normal width with twice as much detail.

The maximum height allowed is eight, so I used all eight dots: six for normal letters and two for letters with descenders. Each dot is assigned a power of two for a value. The bottom dot is two raised to the zero power, or one. The second is worth two, and so on to the top dot (two to the eighth, or 128). By adding the value of those dots required in each column, you arrive at a number between 0 and 255. LPRINTing that code fires the correct pins and prints the column. The calling sequence LPRINT CHR\$(27)"L"; CHR\$(n1); CHR\$(n2) tells the printer that the next n1 + (n2 x 256) characters it receives should be printed as bit image graphics. You may print up to 960 dots on a line.

To print one solid column of dots use LPRINT CHR\$(27)"L"; CHR\$(1); CHR\$(0); CHR\$(255). To underline an entire line (960

The GRAPHTRAX option for my Epson printer has bit-plot graphics; a new italic print font; a backspace feature to help overcome the TRS-80 quirk of including a line feed with every

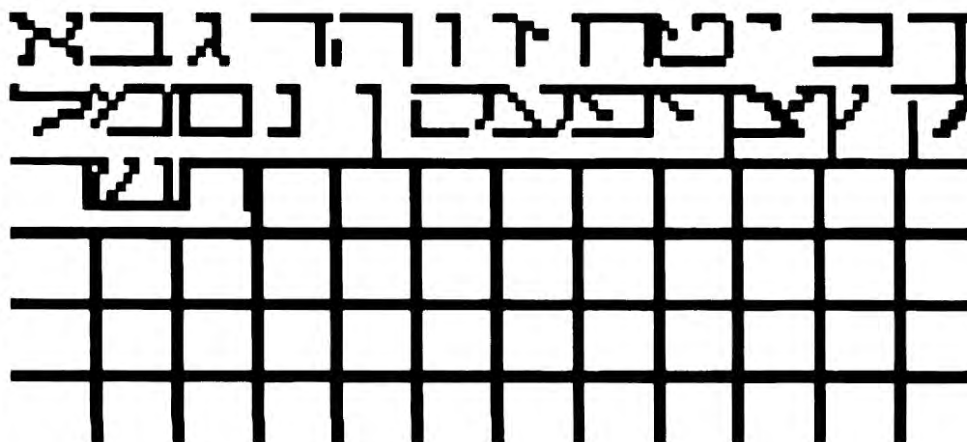


Fig. 1. Screen Display

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM
Epson Printer

THE ULTIMATE IN COLORCOMPUTING

For the TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP System 100 Personal Computer

Super "Color" Writer II

By Tim Nelson

The Rolls Royce of Word Processors

The Super "Color" Writer is a FAST, machine code, full featured, character (screen) oriented word processing system for the TRS-80™ Color Computer and ANY printer. The video display is styled after a professional phosphor (green characters on black background) display for hours of use without eye fatigue (optional orange on black). The unique print WINDOW frees you from 32, 51 or 64 character lines FOREVER! This window can be moved anywhere in the text file, up, down, left or right to display the text as it will be printed without wasting paper. You can create or edit Super "Color" Terminal files, ASCII files, BASIC programs or Editor/Assembler source listings. It's simple enough for beginners with 4K and . . . for the professional writer with a 32K disk system and a lot to say, there's plenty of room to say it!

COMPARISON CHART	SUPER COLOR WRITER			THE COMPETITION		
System Size	4K	16K	32K	4K	16K	32K
TAPE Text space	N/A	7K	23K	N/A	2K	18K
ROMPAK Text space	2.5K	16K	31K	N/A	N/A	N/A
DISK Text space	N/A	5.5K	21.5K	N/A	0.5K	16.5K
Right Justify	YES			NO		
Video Window	YES			NO		
Edit any ASCII File	YES			NO		
Programmable Function	YES			NO		

The figures speak for themselves and with professional features like PROGRAMMABLE function string commands to perform up to 28 commands automatically. PROGRAMMABLE text file chaining, PROGRAMMABLE column insert & delete, and right hand JUSTIFICATION with punctuation precedence, the choice is clear but there's still more! In their September '82 issue, "80 MICRO" says, "The Color Computer has finally come of age. Nothing illustrates that coming of age better than this offering (SUPER "COLOR" WRITER) by Nelson Software". The Super "Color" Writer takes full advantage of the new breed of "smart printers" with Control codes 1-31, 20 Programmable control codes 0-255 for special needs. Works perfectly with all Epson, Radio Shack, Okidata, NEC, IDS, Centronics, Citech, Smith Corona, Diablo Etc., Matrix, or Letter Quality Printers.

CHECK THESE FEATURES!!

User friendly • Easy commands • 32K Compatible • Window • Key beep • HELP table • 128 character ASCII & graphics • Mem left and Mem used • Full cursor control • Quick paging • Scrolling • Word wrap around • Tabs • Repeat all functions • Repeat last command • Insert character & line • Delete character, delete to end of line, line to cursor, line & block • Block move, copy & delete • Global Search, Exchange & Delete • Merge or Append files • Imbed Control Codes in text • Underline • Superscripts • Subscripts • Headers, Footers & 2 Auxiliary footnotes on odd, even or all pages definable position • Flush right • Non-breakable space • 4 centering modes: 5, 8.3, 10 & 16.7 (CPI) • Full page & print formatting in text • Single sheet pause • Set Page length • Line length, Line spacing, Margins, Page numbers • Title pages • Printer baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 • Linefeeds after CR • Soft & hard formfeed • Works with 8 bit printer fix • and more!

Super "Color" Writer II Disk

The Disk version of the Super "Color" Writer works with the TRS-80C Disk System and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives. Includes an extended HELP table you can access at any time. Call a directory, print FREE space, Kill disk files and SAVE and LOAD text files you've created all from the Super "Color" Writer. Print, merge or append any Super "Color" Terminal file, ASCII file, BASIC program or Editor/Assembler source listing stored on the Disk or tape. The Super "Color" Writer Disk version has additional formatting and print features for more control over your printer and PROGRAMMABLE chaining of disk files for "hands off" operation. Print an entire BOOK without ever touching a thing! Includes comprehensive 90 plus page Tutorial manual.

TAPE \$49.95 ROMPAK \$74.95 DISK \$99.95
Tutorial only \$15.00 (Refundable with purchase)

ORDERING INCLUDE \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S. & Canada,
\$6.00 for Foreign orders. C.O.D. add \$2.00.

**NELSON
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



✓ 128

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777



A Division of Softlaw Corporation

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

Super "Color" Terminal

By Dan Nelson

The Ultimate in Smart Terminals

The Super "Color" Terminal turns the Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEOTEX™ plus much more. COMMUNICATE with Dow Jones & Compuserve and with computers like the TRS-80™ MODEL I, II, III, APPLE etc., via modem or RS-232 direct! Save the data to tape or print it! Reduces ON-LINE cost to a minimum!

FEATURES

10 buffer size settings from 2-30K • Buffer full indicator • Prints buffer contents • Full 128 ASCII keyboard • Compatible with Super "Color" Writer files • UPLOAD & DOWNLOAD ASCII files, Machine Language & Basic programs • Set RS-232 parameters • Duplex: Half/Full • Baud Rate: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 • Word Lengths 5, 6, 7 or 8 • Parity: Odd, Even or None • Stop Bits: 1-9 • Local linefeeds to screen • Tape save & load for ASCII files, Machine code & Basic programs • Unique clone feature for copying any tape.

Super "Color" Terminal Disk

The disk version of the Super "Color" Terminal works with the TRS-80C Disk system and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives • Call a directory, print FREE space, kill disk files, save and load text files or BASIC programs • Echo ability in full duplex • Lower case masking • 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers that can be saved on disk to perform repetitive log-on tasks and send short messages (up to 250 characters each) • Programmable prompt or delay for send next line • Selectable character trapping • Set printer Baud rate to 110, 300, 600, 1200, & 2400 • Operators Manual.

TAPE \$39.95 ROMPAK \$49.95 DISK \$69.95
Operators manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NEW!!

Super "Color" Mailer

Correspondence-Mailmerge

The Super "Color" Mailer is a powerful multi-purpose file merging program that uses files created by the Super "Color" Writer II. One of Super "Color" Mailer's most popular uses is producing customized form letters — at a fraction of the time and expense of individually typed letters. With Super "Color" Mailer you can combine a Super "Color" Writer II file containing a form letter with a file containing a list of names and addresses. You can even insert special words and phrases — unique to each addressee — into the body of the letter. Other Super "Color" Mailer uses include creating invoices, printing mailing labels, addressing envelopes, and producing "boiler plate" legal documents out of many different paragraphs. Features include: the ability to selectively print mailing lists by any of up to 10 user definable fields • automatically prints current date • address • salutation • closing • P.S. etc. • prints any ASCII file • justification.

TAPE \$39.95

DISK \$59.95

NEW!!

Super "Color" Disk-ZAP

The Ultimate in Disk Repair Utilities

A must for ALL Color Computer Disk system owners. A high-speed machine code Disk Utility that can copy sectors and tracks • repair directory tracks and smashed disks, etc. Super "Color" Disk-ZAP has a special screen display that displays sector, track and memory contents in HEXADECIMAL and ASCII at the same time with double cursors that can be moved in any direction. With Super "Color" Disk-ZAP you are able to verify or modify disk sectors at will. You can even type right onto the Disk! You can send sector contents to the printer or any other RS-232 device in either ASCII or HEXADECIMAL listing. Search the entire Diskette for any ASCII or HEXADECIMAL string. Comes complete with comprehensive manual.

DISK ONLY \$69.95

COMING
SOON!!

Super "Color" Calc

Electronic Spread Sheet

The finest electronic spread sheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer — A sophisticated yet easy to use, calculating and planning tool. Project figures into the future to answer the "What if?" questions you face. Create files compatible with the Super "Color" Writer II. Combine spread sheet tables with your documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical & financial reports & budgets.

AVAILABLE AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE. IF NOT, ASK WHY!!

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

dots) use LPRINT CHR\$(27)"L"; ual suggests POKEing these values directly to the printer port 1 TO 960 : LPRINT CHR\$(1); (at address 14312), bypassing the Basic interpreter. The first does not correctly LPRINT example in this paragraph does CHR\$S 0, 10, 11 or 12. The man- not work as written; change it to

Program Listing 1. Create File

```
100 DIM L(120):CLS:PRINT
    MX88 Graftrax Worksheet
    from DATAWARE by Mark Schneider

This program will aid you in creating bit-graphic characters
for use with an Epson printer equipped with the 'GRAFTRAX'
option.
110 PRINT:PRINT"Would you like instructions printed out your
printer?
(None will appear on the screen)

Y or N ";
120 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="N"OR I$="n"THEN 220
    ELSE IF I$="Y"OR I$="y"THEN 130
    ELSE PRINT@711,"?";FOR CC=1 TO 50:NEXT CC:PRINT@711," ";
    FOR CC=1 TO 50:NEXT CC:GOTO 120
130 LPRINT"    GRAFTRAX Worksheet    from DATAWARE    by Mark S
    chneider"
140 LPRINT:LPRINT"    CONTROL KEYS FOR DRAWING GRAPH
    ICS

4 arrow keys.....move flashing cursor around box"
150 LPRINT"
<enter> and arrow key.....draw a dot and move cursor"
160 LPRINT"
<clear> and right arrow.....move cursor to upper left of next
box

<clear> and left arrow.....move cursor to upper left of prev
ious box"
170 LPRINT"
<clear> and <enter>.....erase borders in this box after a
rrival"
180 LPRINT"
<space> and right arrow.....leave a dot at the cursor, then m
ove to next
box"
190 LPRINT"
<space> and <enter>.....build file containing bit pattern
s

<space> and <clear>.....build alternate file"
200 LPRINT"
<clear> and up arrow.....begin drawing again

<space> and up arrow.....exit program"
210 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT"
After all characters have been created:

1...move the cursor to the next box.
2...Press <space> and <enter> to build the file named in line 30
0.
3...Press <space> and <clear> to build a file with /ALT extensio
n.
220 CLS:PRINT"Do you wish to <B>uild or <E>dit a drawing?

B or E ";
230 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="B"OR I$="b"THEN MODE$="build"
    ELSE IF I$="E"OR I$="e"THEN MODE$="edit"
    ELSE PRINT@135,"?";FOR CC=1 TO 50:NEXT CC:PRINT@135," ";
    FOR CC=1 TO 50:NEXT CC:GOTO 230
240 PRINT CHR$(27):PRINT"Name for file you wish to ";MODE$,"";
    :INPUT T$
250 PRINT"
Besides ";T$," you may also build the file ";T$;/ALT";
FOR CC=1 TO 50:NEXT CC
260 CLS:FOR X=1 TO 11:STEP 10:FOR Y=1 TO 47:SET(X,Y):NEXT Y,X
270 FOR Y=1 TO 47:STEP 8:FOR X=1 TO 11:SET(X,Y):NEXT X,Y
280

Initialize cursor (XX,YY) in upper left point of box
290 X=0:Y=0:X=8:Y=8:I=0:J=0
300 IF MODE$="edit"THEN 2910
1000

Begin Loop for Keyboard Entry

1010 X=X+I:Y=Y+J 'increment from upper
left of box
1020 SET(X,Y):FOR CC=1 TO 25:NEXT:RESET(X,Y) 'flash cursor
1030 P=PEEK(14400) 'read keyboard
1040 IF P=0 THEN 1020 'no key pressed
1050 IF P=10 THEN 240 'begin again
1060 IF P=8 THEN IF J=0 THEN J=J-1 'move cursor up
1070 IF P=16 THEN IF J<7 THEN J=J+1 'move cursor down
1080 IF P=32 THEN IF I=0 THEN I=I-1 'move cursor left
1090 IF P=64 THEN IF I<10 THEN I=I+1 'move cursor right
1100 IF P=96 THEN IF J=0 THEN SET(X,Y):J=J-1 'draw and move up
1110 IF P=176 THEN IF J<7 THEN SET(X,Y):J=J+1 'draw and move down
1120 IF P=336 THEN IF I=0 THEN SET(X,Y):I=I-1 'draw and move left
1130 IF P=656 THEN IF I<10 THEN SET(X,Y):I=I+1 'draw and move right
1140 IF P=1344 THEN 1220 'move back one box
1150 IF P=192 THEN Z=1:GOTO 1250 'draw and move to next
box
1160 IF P=66 THEN Z=8:GOTO 1250 'move to next box
1170 IF P=3 THEN 1290 'erase borders
1180 IF P=129 THEN TTS=T$:GOTO 3010 'build file
1190 IF P=130 THEN TTS=T$+"/ALT":GOTO 3010 'build alternate file
1200 IF P=136 THEN CLS:END 'exit program
1210 GOTO 1000 'return to begin loop
1220 IF XX=0 THEN XX=1:ELSE IF XX=11:YY=YY-8 'back one box
```

Program continues

Program continued

```
1230 IF YY=0 THEN YY=YY+8 'check if off screen
1240 I=0:J=0:GOTO 1000 'no increment in box
1250 IF XX<11 THEN XX=XX+1:ELSE IF XX=11:YY=YY+8 'next box
1260 IF YY=47 THEN YY=YY-8 'check if off screen
1270 I=0:J=0:IF I=1 THEN SET(X,Y) 'draw point if I=1
1280 GOTO 1000
1290 FOR I=1 TO 9:RESET(XX+I,YY):NEXT 'erase border
1300 FOR J=1 TO 7:RESET(XX,YY+J):NEXT:GOTO 1000
2000

Edit existing file.....first build array
then print characters

2010 OPEN"i",1,T$
2020 X=0:Y=0
2030 INPUT#1,M 'first character bottom left
2040 DIM X(M,10) 'number of characters
2050 FOR N=1 TO M:FOR A=1 TO 10 'store binary codes
2060 INPUT#1,X(N,A) 'get binary codes
2070 NEXT A,N
2080 FOR N=1 TO M:FOR NN=1 TO 10
2090 A=X(N,NN)
2100 FOR V=7 TO 0:STEP -1 'powers of 2
2110 U=INT(A/2[V]) 'binary factor?
2120 A=A-U*2[V] 'remainder
2130 IF U=1 THEN SET(X,Y-V) 'set if a factor
    ELSE RESET(X,Y-V)
2140 NEXT V
2150 X=X+1:IF X=12 THEN X=0:Y=Y+8 'next box
2160 NEXT NN,N
2170 CLOSE
2180 MODE$=""
2190 GOTO 290
3000

Create file...first print number of characters
then build binary totals for each
character column and add to file

3010 OPEN"o",1,T$:D=0
3020 PRINT#1,(Y/8)*12+XX/10
3030 FOR A=7 TO 0:STEP 8 'number of characters
3040 FOR B=1 TO 19 'increment rows
3050 FOR C=1 TO 7 'move along bottom of boxes
3060 FOR CC=1 TO 7 'move up each column of charact
ers
3070 IF POINT(B,A-C) THEN D=D+2[C 'if point set, increment by tha
t: power of 2
3080 NEXT C
3090 L(B)=D 'build array for each row
3100 D=0 'reset binary counter
3110 FOR B=1 TO 19
3120 PRINT#1,L(B); 'add binary bit totals for this
row to file
3130 NEXT B,A
3140 CLOSE
3150 GOTO 1030 'back to loop
```

```
100 '
Sample program to read in file of bit column codes
and store them in array T( character # , column #)

110 CLS:INPUT"Name of file containing bit graphics";N$
120 CLS
130 OPEN"i",1,N$
140 INPUT#1,M 'M is # of characters
150 DIM T(M,10) 'M characters , 10 columns per characte
r
160 FOR A=1 TO M 'increment characters
170 FOR A=1 TO 10 'increment columns
180 INPUT#1,T(A,AA) 'read binary bit total for each column
190 NEXT AA
200 NEXT A
210 CLOSE
300 '

Print characters by calling a subroutine
W = 2 prints each column twice for double width

310 FOR W=1 TO 2
320 FOR A=27 TO 1:STEP -1:GOSUB 410:NEXT A;
LPRINT" is the Hebrew alphabet."
330 LPRINT"
Thank you very much.....";
A=5:GOSUB 400:A=2:GOSUB 400:A=25:GOSUB 400;
LPRINT STRING$(W,32);
A=5:GOSUB 400:A=4:GOSUB 400:A=6:GOSUB 400:A=27:GOSUB 400
340 LPRINT"
Peace be upon you.....";
A=15:GOSUB 400:A=11:GOSUB 400:A=18:GOSUB 400;
A=13:GOSUB 400:A=19:GOSUB 400:LPRINT STRING$(W,32);
A=15:GOSUB 400:A=6:GOSUB 400:A=13:GOSUB 400;
A=26:GOSUB 400:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
350 NEXT W
360 END
400 '

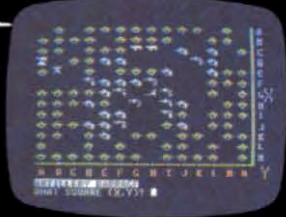
Subroutine to print a bit-plot graphic character

410 LPRINT CHR$(27)"L"; 'set printer to bit graphics mode
420 POKE 14312,N*10 'W columns per character
430 LPRINT CHR$(255); 'second argument # since fewer than 25
6 columns
440 FOR A=1 TO 10 '10 columns per character
450 POKE 14312,T(A,AA) 'poke binary total to printer port
460 IF W=2
470 THEN POKE 14312,T(A,AA) 'if double width then repeat
480 NEXT AA
490 RETURN
```

Program Listing 2. Read File

LEGIONNAIRE

RISING STARS



What some have called "the best kept secret in the game software industry". Unleashed here are six new software games blending advanced graphics with precise elements of playability, challenge and intense fun for every gamer's tastes. Beyond these six new games are 26 more for you to consider . . . all we believe are the best software values for your money!

LEGIONNAIRE—Real-time simulation of tactical combat in Caesar's time. YOU as Caesar command up to ten legions. Finest **full-color graphics** plus playability way beyond the state of the art! Cassette . . . \$35.00

V.C.—Faithfully recreates unconventional conflict in Viet Nam. YOU command chopper and artillery units, and face task of protecting civilian population where the enemy hides among the people. Cassette . . . \$20.00
Diskette . . . \$25.00

G.F.S. SORCERESS—Sci-Fi adventure game. YOU are Joe Justin trying to clear yourself of a false charge of mutiny and get back to the Galactic Federation Starship "Sorceress". Beautiful full-color manuals provide useful clues. Cassette . . . \$30.00 Diskette . . . \$35.00

ANDROMEDA CONQUEST—Vast scale space strategy game of galactic colonizing and conquest among unique star systems with strange life forms and alien technologies that provide exciting exploration and battle. Cassette . . . \$18.00 Diskette . . . \$23.00

MOON PATROL—Arcade Pak™ game of lunar invasion. Beats any quarter-gobbling game around! Four levels of increasing difficulty present new attackers to battle. Fast, furious and fun! Cassette . . . \$25.00

TELENGARD—Dungeon adventure in a mysterious underworld with 50 levels of ever-more-complex mazes to explore. Real time fantasy and role-playing game. Using wits, magic and fast thinking, gamers fight monsters and reap valuable rewards. Cassette . . . \$23.00
Diskette . . . \$28.00

*Trademarks for Apple Computer, Warner Communications, Tandy Corp., International Business Machines and Commodore International Ltd.

Available at finer computer stores everywhere!



239

microcomputer games

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROCOMPUTER GAMES, INC. DIVISION OF
The AVALON HILL Game Company

Avalon Hill MICROCOMPUTER GAMES are compatible with the following computer systems:

- Apple II®
- Atari 4/800®
- TRS-80 Models I/III & Color®
- IBM P.C.®
- Commodore VIC-20, CBM PET & 2001®

For specific information, such as machine compatibility, memory requirements, cassette or diskette availability and price, call us toll-free 1-800-638-9292 and ask for Operator 10 or write to:
Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games, Dept. C-10
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214



LPRINT CHR\$(27)“L”; CHR\$(1);
: POKE 14312,0 : LPRINT
CHR\$(255). My program POKES
all values to 14312 to avoid
these problems.

Bit-Graphic File

The first program sketches a giant model of each character desired. Using the arrow keys, space, Enter, and Clear in various combinations, you can move the cursor within each character, draw lines and dots, and move to a new box. Memory location 14400 scans all these keys; by PEEKing this location, the keys, individually or in combination, are sensed.

To fit as many characters on the screen as possible, the border lines are part of the character box. As the cursor moves to each box, erase the border lines by entering and clearing to avoid interference. Also to save space, the instructions are produced on the printer. When forming characters, decide whether to draw a dot where the cursor sits before moving it to the next box.

Pressing Clear and right arrow does not draw a dot before moving, while pressing space and right arrow leaves a dot (see lines 1150, 1160, 1270).

When the characters are complete (see Fig. 2), a scanning routine determines the bit-plot codes and prints them out to a disk file. Sometimes you cannot decide on the best form for a letter by looking at a giant model; an option builds two files. The file name asked for at the beginning of the program is used if you press space and Enter. Then modify the drawing and save an alternate version by pressing space and Clear. This file has the same name and /ALT as an extension (lines 1180, 1190). You can edit from one file and save the revised version to the alternate file.

The file building portion of the program (lines 3000-3140) writes the number of characters to the file. Then the program scans the screen one line at a time, and computes the binary bit code for

each column (lines 3030-3100). Because the Point command works rather slowly, the disk spins for several minutes if each code is written as it is computed. By storing the codes in an array (line 3080), an entire line of 12 characters is written to disk at once (lines 3110-3130).

Bit-Plot Graphic Characters

The second program reads the file created in the first program to build an array containing the 10 column bit codes for each character (lines 160-200). A subroutine at lines 410-470 prints each character. The calling sequence is as I stated at the beginning of this article: control L, and two arguments sent to the printer. The first argument is POKEd, as

it may be 10. The second should be a zero, but since you cannot LPRINT CHR\$(0), the printer allows substituting CHR\$(255) for CHR\$(0). You could also POKE this value to the printer port. The variable W (lines 310, 420, 460) allows double width letters by printing each column twice. You could form triple-size letters similarly, although they would look grotesque.

The sample printing routines (lines 310-350) demonstrate ways to call the subroutine. First, every character is printed (here in reverse order, as Hebrew is read from right to left); then selected letters are chosen using the number order in which they were read from the disk (see Fig. 2). ■

```

תודה רבה לך.....תודה רבה לך
Thank you very much.....תודה רבה לך
שלום עליכם.....שלום עליכם
Peace be upon you.....שלום עליכם

תודה רבה לך.....תודה רבה לך
Thank you very much.....תודה רבה לך
שלום עליכם.....שלום עליכם
Peace be upon you.....שלום עליכם
  
```

Fig. 2. Sample Printout

FAST EFFICIENT MACHINE LANGUAGE

COLOR COMPUTER Action Games

SEND FOR OUR LATEST FLYER GET ON OUR MAILING LIST

ASTRO BLAST

A new super hi-res space game
Wave after wave of alien attackers
each one a different and unique challenge
to your skills
CASSETTE (16K) \$24.95
DISC (32K) \$29.95

ARCADE GAMES

NEW!



Space Raiders

Not just another invaders type game
We think this one is the best—
great action, great sound, you'll love it!
CASSETTE (16K) \$24.95
DISK (32K) \$29.95



CAVE HUNTER

Outsmart the creatures that pursue
you as you hunt for
treasure in a maze of
cave passages. Lots of
colors and sounds!
CASSETTE (16K) .. \$24.95
DISC (32K) .. \$29.95

COLOR HAYWIRE

They're calling
this one a "classic" You'll
have hours of fast-paced fun
zapping robots Super hi-res action!
CASSETTE (16K) \$24.95
DISC (32K) \$29.95

BUY DIRECT OR FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER

MARK DATA PRODUCTS 23802 BARQUILLA, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add \$3.00. California residents please add 6% sales tax. We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.

ADVENTURE GAMES



Calixto Island

A challenging puzzle
with an occasional twist of humor.
There's a treasure waiting to be discovered!
CASSETTE (16K) \$19.95



The Black Sanctum

For the player who enjoys suspense
You'll encounter the forces of black
magic in this spooky adventure
CASSETTE (16K) \$19.95




MASTER CHARGE
OR VISA ACCEPTED

122 • 80 Micro, December 1982

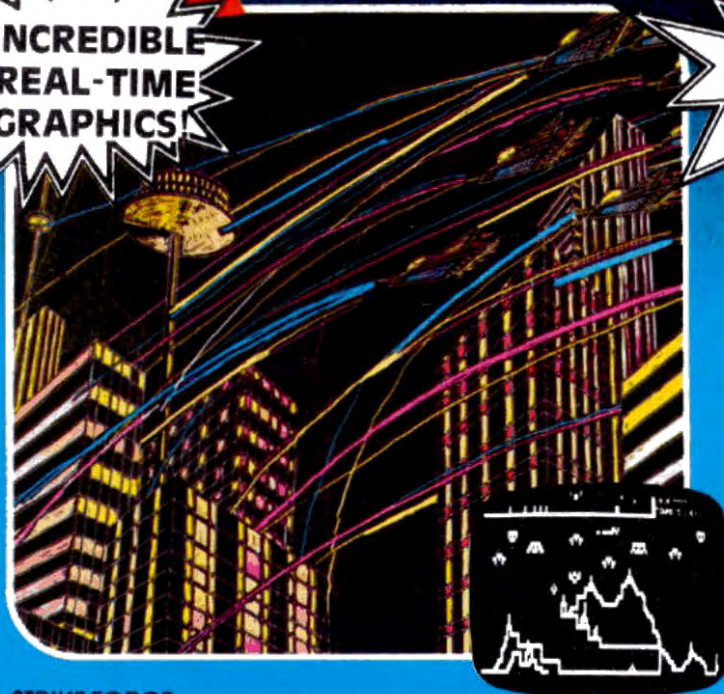
Circle 250 on Reader Service card →

the ultimate games

STRIKE FORCE and PENETRATOR

INCREIBLE
REAL-TIME
GRAPHICS!

"STATE
OF THE
ART GAME!"



STRIKE FORCE

Actual ↑ TRS80* screen

STRIKE FORCE is the ultimate challenge in arcade action - bent on destroying your concepts about game software! Skill, cunning and lightning fast response and a keen sense of strategy are not just important - they're imperative to your life and the lives of millions of city dwellers!

Armed with rapid-fire missiles, long range radar and incendiary star-shells you'll need breathless speed, just to survive.

STRIKE FORCE, stretching your skills and imagination beyond this planet, is undoubtedly the fastest and most complex game you will ever see!

Strike Force is joystick compatible and includes a color booklet. Available as:

16K TRS Model I/III cassette 26542 \$15.95

32K TRS Model I/III protected diskette 26734 \$19.95

PENETRATOR

Actual ↑ TRS80* screen

"Penetrator is a state-of-the-art game. You are the sole survivor of a fighter squadron whose mission is to make it through four defense rings and blow up an illegal cache of neutron bombs. The landscape is as treacherous as your enemies...this is where the best feature of Penetrator comes in: You make custom landscapes to suit your ability...remove difficult areas and add or subtract missiles and radar bases.

"Another good feature is the training mode...The sound is great..."

Penetrator is a very well done game program and worth the asking price."

Review, 80 Micro September 1982.

Penetrator is joystick compatible and includes a color booklet. Available as:

16K TRS Model I/III, two-cassette pack 26518 \$24.95

32K TRS Model I/III protected diskette 26710 \$24.95



Please add \$2 per order for shipping, foreign orders add \$6. Residents of AR, CA, KY, MD, NC, TN, please add applicable sales taxes. Visa, Mastercard accepted - write in with card no. and expiration date or order by phone (615) 3613738. Dealer orders only call TOLL FREE (800) 2515900 - ask for a Melbourne House operator.

Melbourne House Software Inc.,

Dept. CS. 347 Reedwood Drive, Nashville, TN 37217.

↑ TRS is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

**FAST
ARCADE
ACTION!**

THE FUN FOUR FROM FUNSOFT

THE BLACK HOLE

It was a dark day for the Galactic Empire as the dreaded Dorfians launched their invasion. A lightning counter-attack by the Galactic fleet was successful however and destroyed the alien invading force. Only their leader has escaped and taken refuge at the bottom of a black hole. Your mission is to seek out and destroy this creature. Will you survive the perils leading to the black hole? Are you a match for the cunning Dorfian leader? A great challenge!

BABLE TERROR

A lired knight, returning home from the crusades, you find your castle surrounded by a strange labyrinth. A peasant advises that your trusted staff has betrayed you and constructed the walls to prevent your return. With a sneer he tells you of the Bables and other creatures roaming the maze-like complex. Can you find your way through this maze where you can see but a few yards? In spite of danger lurking around nearly every corner, you are confident. Your travels have provided you with a flask of green liquid which allows you to become temporarily invisible. You are off to slay Bables and face other unknowns and reclaim what is rightfully yours. INCLUDES VOICE



Joystick Compatible.

Written by Y. Lempereur

For the TRS-80, Lev 2, Mod 1/III.

APPLE PANIC

A peaceful space farmer, your life is simple and serene. Suddenly all this has become crazed and has turned upon you. They have backed you up to the ladder wall where your only hope is to dig holes in the brick floors for them to fall into. Once an apple is stuck in a hole, it can be destroyed by beating it over the head, thus forcing it through the hole to squash on the levels below. If you don't reach the apple in time, it will crawl out, more enraged than ever, and try to get you! INCLUDES VOICE AND MUSIC! High scores are automatically saved on disk version.

**INCREDIBLE
REAL-TIME
GRAPHICS!**

MAD MINES

The Force has laid siege to your planet! An ever lightning force field is being applied around your planet space. Mad mines are being sown into this ever diminishing space. As their mad, fast action speeds up, the situation becomes more difficult. Can they all be destroyed? Will you survive? Only your quick response and fast reflexes will tell.

All games are 100% machine language for top quality graphics, voice and sound effects. Games are also joystick compatible. Games are TRS-80 Lev 2, MOD 1/III compatible. Specify tape (16K) or disk (32K). Tape version will not transfer to disk.
Price per game \$24.95 disk, \$19.95 tape. Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada), please add \$5.00. Visa, Mastercard accepted - write in with card number and expiration date.

FUNSOFT

Funsoft, Inc.
28614 Canwood St., Agoura, CA 91301
(213) 994-6540
Dealer inquiries invited.

Eliminate unnecessary Model II forms messages.

Forms Cleanup

Jim Barbarello
RD #1 Box 241 H
Tennent Road
Englishtown, NJ 07726

The current Model II Disk Operating System (TRSDOS

The Key Box
Model II Basic
64K RAM
Model II
TRSDOS 2.0a
One Disk Drive
Printer required

2.0a) contains a commonly used library command called Forms. Forms initializes the printer-driver software, and skips a preset number of lines after a specified number of lines have been printed.

A printer-driver initialization such as Forms should always be executed immediately before printing a report to ensure that the printer starts at the top of Forms. Unfortunately, Forms automatically prints a series of messages on the screen which the operator must answer in a specific manner.

Aside from messing up an

otherwise meticulous screen presentation, the Forms messages can confuse the operator. Fortunately, there is a much simpler way of performing the required initialization function while also eliminating Forms' drawbacks.

FRMS

FRMS is a short machine-language program that allows you to set the number of printed lines on a page and maximum characters per line (the maximum page length is preset at 66). FRMS is simple to use and completely eliminates the annoying and sometimes confusing Forms messages. No operator intervention is required to use FRMS. Since FRMS acts instantaneously, the operator has no indication that a Forms Set is required or being performed.

FRMS initializes the printer-driver parameters indicated above but does not check the printer's status. The line printer need not be on-line when FRMS is executed. Before you can use FRMS, you must perform three one-time tasks:

- Create the machine language program (FRMS).
- Save the created program on disk.
- Incorporate the necessary

Basic statements in the target Basic program.

Creating the Program

We will use Debug (see pages 86-92 of the *TRS-80 Model II Disk Operating System Reference Manual*) to place the program into memory. Begin by starting up the Model II with a System disk. After entering the date (required) and time (optional) you will be in the TRSDOS Ready mode (unless the disk contains an auto startup procedure. If you automatically enter Basic, simply type SYSTEM and press enter and you will return to the TRSDOS Ready mode).

Enter Debug On and then enter Debug. The screen will appear similar to Fig. 1. Press M (to examine and change memory). The question mark prompt on the screen will be replaced with "M A =". Type F000. The first line on the screen will be similar to Fig. 2. Now press the F1 key. The cursor will move to the first displayed number on the F000 line. Type in the following 18 characters exactly (do not press enter or the space bar):

56234E06083E11CFC9

Review the screen. If any

80 Micro, December 1982 • 125

```

TRS-80 Model II DEBUG Program
2000 C3 7F 2E 5D A4 7A A4 C5 43 1D A5 58 43 D8 5E 58 ...+D2dC.EPC.+I
2010 61 F8 3A D9 AE C8 AF B3 41 2B AF 3C 58 A2 58 CF a.I.N.O.A+OIPBP.
2020 58 EA 58 C8 61 C5 61 C6 61 33 65 86 65 99 65 87 P.P.A.A.a5e.e.e.
2030 61 00 61 A0 61 5D A4 91 AA 80 AA 80 A5 E2 5C D0 a.a.a.D.D.D.E.+
2040 5A E8 5A E5 5A A1 5D EF 5C FF 5C 2E 5D 47 5D 77 2.2.Z.+..+.-Gw
2050 5D 00 5D C5 AE 4A C6 4F 52 C3 AC 53 D2 41 4E A4 e.e.ND.OR.LS.AND
2060 AF AD CE A5 58 5A CA A1 5A 81 C9 AE 58 55 5A CA DML.E.T.RTA.NPUT.
2070 A9 AD D2 A5 61 A4 CC A5 5A C7 AF 5A AF D2 55 AE IML.EAD.ET.OTD.UN
PC SP SZHPNC AF BC DE HL IX IY AF BC DE HL
2080 21FE 000000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
? P
DEBUG .S non ON
TRSDOS READY
DEBUG

```

Figure 1

```

TRS-80 Model II DEBUG Program
F000 56 23 4E 06 08 3E 11 CF C9 00 FF 00 FF 00 FF 00 VVV.BI.....

```

Figure 2

character is incorrect, use the right or left arrow keys as necessary to position the cursor over the incorrect character. Then retype the correct character. When all characters are correct, press the F2 key to enter this program into memory. Now press O (not zero) to turn Debug off. The FRMS program is now stored in memory. (This is a demonstration version which we will change later.)

Saving the Program

Next we will use the library utility Dump (see page 102 of the TRSDOS manual). Enter DUMP FRMS;START = F000,END = F008;. After some time, you will see "TRSDOS Ready." Type DIR and press enter. Your directory listing will now include a new file named FRMS.

Using FRMS in a Basic Program

Type BASIC and press enter. When you see Ready, type AUTO and press enter and then enter the program shown in Listing 1. Enter SAVE"FRMSTST". Af-

ter the test program has been saved and you have turned on your printer and put it on line, run the program. Enter 2 as the number of lines, and 3 as the number of characters per line. Enter 123456789 as the test line. Your printed output will show:

```
123
456
```

789

Now enter 2 as the number of lines and 9 as the number of characters per line. Again, enter 123456789 as the test line. Your printed output will now be:

```
123456789
```

No top of form was performed as before.

Now that we know the FRMS program is working properly, we must modify it. When we performed the first test above, six blank lines were printed be-

tween the 456 and 789 because we set our page length at eight lines for demonstration purposes. We will now use Debug to modify FRMS for a 66-line page length.

Changing the Demo

Enter SYSTEM to return to the TRSDOS Ready mode. Type DEBUG ON and press enter and then type DEBUG and press enter. Type MF004 to go to the memory location of the byte that must be changed. Press F1 to move the cursor to the F004 presentation line. Now type 42 (since 66 decimal equals 42 hex) and then press the F2 key to store the modified information into memory. Press O (not zero) to turn Debug off. Finally, enter DUMP FRMS;START = F000,END = F008; to save the modified FRMS program.

Using FRMS in Your Basic Programs

You may use the current version of FRMS in any Basic program that does not require the use of any TRSDOS high memory modules or other machine-language programs. If this is a requirement of your Basic program, I will discuss later how to

relocate FRMS and reserve a memory area for it.

The FRMS program must be on the same disk as the Basic program which will use it. Use the TRSDOS library command Move (see pages 120-121 of the *DOS Reference Manual*) to move FRMS to the disk which will contain the Basic program.

Next, you must select three variables (one must be an integer variable) that will not be used in the remainder of your Basic program. Our demonstration program used FL, FC and A%, but you can use any variables. As an example, we will specify Z1%, ZL and ZC.

The first required statement for your Basic program is DEFUSR0 = &HF000 (the "zero" in DEFUSR0 is optional). This should appear early in your program. This statement tells the computer that you plan to call a machine-language program using the command X = USR0 (variable), and that this machine-language program will reside in memory starting at location F000 hex (the "zero" in USR0 is also optional). Next, load this program into memory. The Basic program must include SYSTEM "LOAD FRMS". This statement

```

10 DEFUSR = &HF000:ON ERROR GOTO 90
20 SYSTEM"LOAD FRMS"
30 INPUT"Enter Number of Lines per Page.":FL
40 INPUT"Enter Number of Characters/Line.":FC
50 A% = FL*256 + FC
60 X = USR(A%)
70 PRINT:LINE INPUT"Enter Test Line for Printing.":TL$
80 LPRINT TL$:PRINT:PRINT GOTO 30
90 RESUME 30
100 (press the break key when 100 appears)
```

Program Listing 1. Demonstration program

```

00010      ORG         0F000H
00020      EQU         66          ; NUMBER OF LINES PER PAGE
00030      EQU         90          ; NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PER LINE
00040      NAME        FRMS
00050      PROGRAMMER  J. BARBARE
00060      LATEST UPDATE: 8 8 8 NOV 1981
00070
00080      ABSTRACT: This program obtains the number of lines per
00090      page and the number of characters per line and uses this
00100      information to format a test line and print it. The
00110      program is written in assembly language. It uses
00120      the FRMS program to format the test line. The
00130      program must be entered by the operator. Maximum
00140      lines per page is set by the constant at 66.
00150
00160      ORG         0F000H
00170      LD         D,IHL,16          ; HIGH ORDER BYTE
00180      INC         HL               ; POINT TO NEXT MEMORY ADDRESS
00190      LD         C,HL,7          ; LINE SPACE - 1 HIGH ORDER BYTE
00200      LD         B,DL,16        ; LINE LINES PER PAGE
00210      LD         A,17          ; DEVIC # 17 - PRINTER INITIALIZATION
00220      MVI         D,0           ; SEQUENCE COUNT = 0
00230      RET                     ; RETURN TO BASIC PROGRAM
00240      END         0F000H
00250
00260      TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 2. Assembly language version of FRMS

Subscribe to CCN



Color Computer News

Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

But take heart there is a cure!

It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only \$21.00 and is available from:



Mail Today!

REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443 ✓ 145

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

State _____ Zip _____

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue 80 M

**STOCK MARKET DATA
over 20 YEARS on
DISK or TAPE**

NOW AVAILABLE-

OVER 20 YEARS OF WEEKLY OR DAILY
CLOSING PRICE DATA ON DISK OR TAPE
FOR THESE PROVEN MARKET INDICATORS

1962 - 1982

- DOW JONES INDUSTRIAL
- DOW JONES TRANSPORTATION
- DOW JONES UTILITY
- STANDARD AND POOR'S 500

ALSO INCLUDES-

PROGRAMS TO MAINTAIN THESE FILES,
CREATE FILES FOR YOUR OWN STOCKS,
AND SAMPLE PROGRAMS ILLUSTRATING
RUNNING AVERAGE AND CYCLIC MARKET
ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES.

WEEKLY DATA



- 101 MODEL I/III CASSETTE...\$34.99
- 102 MODEL III DISKETTE...\$34.99
- 103 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT...\$22.99

DAILY DATA

- 104 MODEL I/III CASSETTE...\$44.99
- 105 MODEL III DISKETTE...\$44.99
- 106 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT...\$32.99

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL USA
(ADD 10% FOR SHIPPING ELSEWHERE)

24-HOUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

 1-800-227-3800 EXT. 942 

YOUNG IDEAS, INC.

✓ 172

555 N. NEW BALLAS • SUITE 310
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141

This Smart Little Program Lets You Talk Back To Big Computers.

Scriptit™, Pencil™,
BASIC and source
code files.

Handy menu
of commands.

User-defined sign-on
and communications
settings.

Transmits
special and control
characters.

Continuous
status display.



User-friendly
operation.

TRS-80™ users now have an easy way to talk with Source™, Compuserve™, other computers and a variety of bulletin board systems. COMMWHIZ® is so simple to use, you'll wonder why it hasn't been done before. Yet it offers professional terminal capabilities to Mod I and Mod III users who have 32K with one disk or more. And at \$79.95 post-paid, talk is cheap. Specify Mod I or III. VISA, M/C accepted (VA residents add 4% sales tax.) All popular DOSs/Cassette Vars. Avail./Includes free auto file xfer program. From Dr. Dobbs Journal review: "We recommend COMMWHIZ... both powerful and easy to learn... a fine and truly 'smart' terminal program which we will continue to use... its creators are responsive, helpful and available." Source-TCV527 Compuserve-70220,235

Fall Discount Combo: Hayes Smartmodem & COMMWHIZ — \$299 plus shipping

VolksMicro Computer Systems Inc.

✓ 549

202 Packets Court, Suite C, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185 804 220 0005

TRS-80 and Scriptit are TMs of the Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil is the TM of Michael Shaver Software, Inc.

“My brand of personal service makes Corvus the best mass- storage system you can buy.”

“A system is only as good as the company you buy it from or the quality of its service. When you buy a Corvus system from me, I guarantee that quality. I do it in the only way possible... with my brand of personal service. That's what makes Corvus the best brand on the market. Ask our customers. They know Corvus. And they know my work.”



Corvus connects with:

- * Corvus Concept
- * Omninet/Constellation
- * TRS 80
- * Apple
- * IBM
- * Xerox
- * Zenith
- * Commodore
- * S-100
- * LSI-11

ARM disc subsystem also available
Specializing in N.E. Corridor

LAWRENCE S. EPSTEIN ASSOCIATES

1669 59 Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204

✓ 392

(212) 236-3173

TELEX 238-790 (NYK)

† Registered Trademark

GRAPHICS ENHANCED BASIC Here is the package you have been waiting for! NOW you can use the dot graphics capability of your printer. GRAPHICS ENHANCED BASIC will allow you to make use of the high resolution dot graphics capability of MX 80 (with GRAFTRAX), C10H 8510 or NEC printers (other printer support soon). GEB eliminates the frustration and drudgery of using dot graphics by providing easy graphics commands which may be used in your BASIC program. GEB extends the BASIC language with NEW graphics commands.

GEB allows the addressing of up to 65536 bytes of virtual graphics memory (that's over half a million dots!). All of this costs you as little as 8K of your RAM memory. GEB permits you to set values for the management of the virtual memory so that it can be tailored to work in harmony with your BASIC program.

Examples of the GEB commands are PAGE LIMIT which allows you to set the size of the graphics page, AREA which scales your data to the graphics page, CLIP which allows you to define a clipping rectangle, and MOVE, DRAW, PUTDOT, TEXT and PLOT. There are also transformation calls to allow scaling, rotation, and origin translations, as well as a command to allow you to send control codes directly to the printer without interference from the printer driver. GEB can be used with TRS-DOS*, LDOS* and NEWDOS 80*. For use on Model I or Model III with 48K and disk drive. If your system is not available, please request it. GEB manual only \$15.

GRAPHICS ENHANCED BASIC, GEB 01 for Model I or III \$69.95
 * TRS-DOS is trademark of Radio Shack Inc. LDOS is trademark of Logical Systems Inc. NEWDOS 80 is trademark of Apparat. GRAFTRAX is trademark of Epson.

TO ORDER CALL (505) 255-6451

Monday thru Friday 11:00 am to 7:00 pm Mountain time
 Master Card and Visa accepted • Dealer inquiries are invited

AUTEL ELECTRONIC CO.

MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SUPPLIES
 146 Wisconsin, NE Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108



ONLY \$69.95

The Magnificent WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

For the TRS-80 Model I and III

- Written in fast Z80 machine language
- Single key control of all editing functions for ease of use
- Dynamic display of word count, line count and free memory count
- Superscripts, subscripts, underlined, bolded and expanded and condensed type styles combine and intermix within a line
- Automatically justifies and word-wraps on the screen as you type
- Search, Replace, and Global Search and Replace
- Odd and even page user-definable headers, footers and page number lines
- User-definable linespacing, sheet size, top left and bottom margins
- Move blocks of text from disk to disk and within the text
- Examine disk directory on any disk and kill files while editing
- Full screen editing of EDTASM and BASIC text files
- Automatic renumbering for EDTASM and BASIC files
- Print contents of screen function
- Print previewing formats text, inserts headers, numbers, pages, etc. on the screen without printing it on paper
- Page by page pausing capability for sheet fed printers
- Supports both parallel and serial printers
- Printer control code access
- Supports proportional space justifying on Centronics 737, 738, Line Printer IV, Daisy Wheel II, Diablo, Qume Starwriter, Spinwriter, C. Itoh, Prowriter, NEC PC-8023A-C, TEC 8500R
- Also supports special functions of Microline, MX-80, MX-100 and Graftrax Plus
- Any character or symbol your printer can print is accessible with the Special Character feature
- Works with NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, TRSDOS, LDOS and DOSPLUS - Single or Double Density

GUARANTEE

Many word processing systems claim theirs are the best, but few would dare to guarantee them. Not us! We are confident that ZORLOF is the most useful word processing system on the market for under \$200.00. If you don't agree, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

CALL (305) 259-9397

Add \$2.00 shipping & handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Checks require 3 weeks to clear banks.



AMITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS □ P.O. BOX 1136 □ MELBOURNE, FL 32935 □ (305) 259-9397

need only be executed once. Locate it immediately after the DEFUSR command. An early program line such as 20 DEFUSR = &HF000: SYSTEM "LOAD FRMS" would be perfect. Next, create a subroutine to access the FRMS function. It can begin at any line. I suggest the sample routine in Program Listing 3.

Then at any point in the program, you can perform the FRMS function by simply identifying the number of lines per page (ZL), the maximum characters per line (ZC) and performing a GOSUB 60000. An example is shown in Program Listing 4.

To use FRMS you must perform these four steps:

- Include the FRMS program on your Basic program disk.
- Include DEFUSR = &HF000: SYSTEM "LOAD FRMS" as a program line.
- Include the machine language Forms Set subroutine as shown in Listing 3 in your Basic program.
- Specify ZL and ZC. Then GOSUB 60000 (Forms Set subroutine).

If you require a page length other than 66 lines, you can modify FRMS as we did above. For instance, you could change the 42 at memory locations F004-F005 to 3C (3C hex equals 60 decimal. This sets page length to 60 lines). After saving this modified version (call it FRMS60) using the Dump command, use "SYSTEM"LOAD FRMS60"" in your Basic program to load the correct version.

Relocating FRMS

In the normal Basic mode, memory top is set at EFFF hex.

This leaves the memory from F000-F800 free for TRSDOS high memory and other machine-language programs without having to set user memory (F801-FFFF is the screen memory area). However, you may reserve extra memory upon entry into Basic and avoid any chance of memory conflict. To show this, I will relocate FRMS so that it loads into a protected memory area. Follow these steps:

- Start up the computer with a System disk containing FRMS.
- When "TRSDOS Ready" appears, type LOAD FRMS and press enter.
- Enter DUMP FRMSP (START = F000, END = F008, RELO = EFF6).
- Type DIR and press enter. Note you have a new directory entry (FRMSP).
- Enter AUTO BASIC xxxxxxxx/yyy -F:n -M:61429 <E> where xxxxxxxx/yyy is the name of a Basic program you wish to load and run automatically upon startup (this is optional. If not needed, leave one space after Basic); n is the number of disk file buffers you want available (this is also optional).
- Replace DEFUSR = &HF000: SYSTEM "LOAD FRMS" in your Basic program with DEFUSR = &HEFF6: SYSTEM "LOAD FRMSP" (P means protected). ■

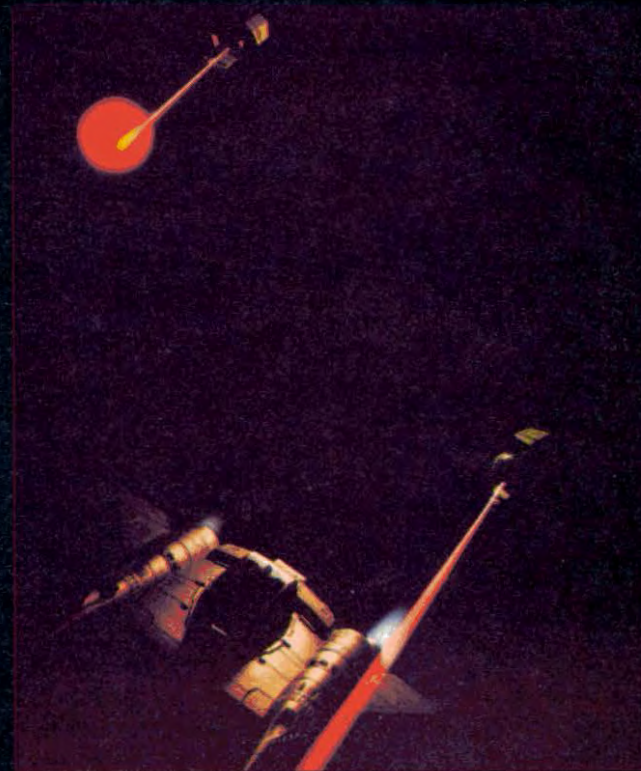
Jim Barbarello is employed by the US Army Communications Electronics Command. His hobbies are music and woodworking.

```
6000 REM** MACHINE LANGUAGE FORMS SET SUBROUTINE **
60010 Z1% = ZL * 256 + ZC
60020 ZC = USR(Z1%):RETURN
```

Program Listing 3. Forms Set subroutine

```
4123 ZL = 60:ZC = 132:GOSUB 60000:REM** 60 L/P,132 C/L CHOSEN **
4124 GOSUB 5000:REM** PRINT REPORT # 1 **
4125 ZL = 60:ZC = 80:GOSUB 60000:REM** TOP OF PAGE RESET,80 C/L **
4126 GOSUB 60000:REM** PRINT REPORT # 2 **
etc.
```

Program Listing 4



CYBORG A TRS-80 Classic by Bill Dunlevy and Doug Frayer. "Incredible graphics". The screen slides smoothly in all directions. "Mind boggling speed" put your Anti Grav sled in fourth and you will see what fast graphics are. This is not a worked over arcade game: it is something totally new. This game has more new features than any arcade game ever written for the TRS-80.

TAPE \$19.95 **DISK** \$24.95

JOVIAN Another hit from Dunlevy and Frayer using the fantastic new graphic techniques developed in CYBORG and expanded upon in JOVIAN! Mission: Destroy Jovian space stations while fighting alien space ships and dodging asteroids and space mines.

ARACHNID Written by Charles Quante. A real time arcade game with great graphics and sound. You must shoot the spiders before they get you! Arachnid comes in a special arcade package with two other programs. BAJA a car race game and WARZONE a strategy game. Three excellent and totally different games for only..... \$27.95 disk or tape

Order from you favorite dealer or call Toll Free:
1-800-392-8881

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054 (313) 673-2224



Inside Scripsit—Part III

by Craig A. Lindley

Free your CPU from slow peripherals! Use your knowledge of the features and functions of Scripsit to write a spooler/despooler program.

In the first two articles in this series I showed how Scripsit was internally constructed and how to modify it to add features and functions to enhance its operation. In this part I will show you how to write a spooler/despooler

that frees your computer from printing so it can accomplish other tasks.

Spool stands for simultaneous peripheral output overlap. This technique is used in large computer systems to increase throughput. It frees the

CPU from driving a slow peripheral device such as a printer. The data destined for the peripheral device is sent either to memory or a storage medium (spooled) until the peripheral device is ready for it. The data is then transferred to the peripheral device (despooled) as it is required at the rate that the device can accept it. By doing this, the CPU is free to process other higher priority tasks. In the TRS-80, the CPU can run other programs while the despooler is outputting characters to the line printer during the 25-microsecond interrupt time. The despooler is termed a foreground task because it operates during interrupt time. The program that is running (and interrupted by the despooler) is called the background task.

The Scripsit Spooler/Despooler consists of two programs. I didn't want to add any additional features to the Scripsit modification program presented in the last article because it would reduce the text buffer area. In-

Program Listing 1. Spooler

```

00100 ;*****
00110 ;*** PRINT SPOOLER UTILITY ***
00120 ;*** SCRIPSIT FILE SPOOLER V1.0 ***
00130 ;*** NOVEMBER 11, 1981 ***
00140 ;*** BY ***
00150 ;*** CRAIG A. LINDLEY ***
00160 ;*****
00170 ;
00180 ;*****
00190 ;SYSTEM EQUATES
00200 ;*****
00210 ;
0033 00220 CHROUT EQU 0033H ;CHAR OUT ROUTINE
4428 00230 CLOSE EQU 4428H ;CLOSE FILE ROUTINE
01C9 00240 CLRSCN EQU 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN ROUTINE
4020 00250 CURSOR EQU 4020H ;CURSOR ADDR STORAGE
0060 00260 DELAY EQU 0060H ;DELAY ROUTINE
4409 00270 ERRORT EQU 4409H ;DOS ERROR OUT ROUTINE
4420 00280 INIT EQU 4420H ;INITIALIZE DISK FILE
0049 00290 KEYIN EQU 0049H ;KEYIN ROUTINE
442C 00300 KILL EQU 442CH ;KILL DISK FILE
4430 00310 LOAD EQU 4430H ;LOAD CMD FILE ROUTINE
FCFF 00320 MEMSIZ EQU 0FCFFH ;DESPOOLER MEMORY
00330 ;PROTECT LIMIT
6BC8 00340 OPCMDL EQU 6BC8H ;SCRIPSIT OUT MSG ROUTINE
402D 00350 OPSYS EQU 402DH ;REENTER OP SYSTEM
441C 00360 PARSE EQU 441CH ;PARSE FILESPEC ROUTINE
002B 00370 SCAN EQU 002BH ;SCAN KEYS ROM ROUTINE
523F 00380 WP EQU 523FH ;SCRIPSIT ENTRY POINT
4439 00390 WRITE EQU 4439H ;DOS WRITE DISK FILE
00400 ;
7AA6 00410 ORG 7AA6H
00420 ;
    
```

Listing 1 continues

The Key Box

Model I
32K RAM
Assembly language
One disk drive
Scripsit, Editor/Assembler and
Printer required

stead I developed a new modification program for Scripsit with only the spool and underline functions added. I do all the text entry and editing with the modification program presented in the second article. This new modification program spools the printed result.

I had to implement the underline function in the spooler modification program so you can spool files that incorporate this feature. If you want to perform word processing while despooling you must also use this new program (without all of the enhancements) because the unmodified Scripsit program and the patch program presented in the last article turn off the interrupts, thereby stopping the despooling process.

Spooler Operation

The spooler program is shown in Program Listing 1. Execute the program as a DOS command file by entering SSPOOL. The program's execution begins at the label Start shown on the listing. When executed, the screen clears, the sign-on message is displayed and the file SCRIPSIT/LC is located and loaded. If you use only the uppercase version of the Scripsit program, change the file extension on line 500 of Listing 1 to /UC, for proper operation of this program.

After Scripsit is loaded, it is patched extensively to allow the spool program to function correctly. All three places in the Scripsit program that read the status of the parallel printer are patched with the following code:

```
LD  A,30H ;Printer ready status
NOP      ;Fill empty byte
```

so the printer always appears ready to the Scripsit program.

All five places in the Scripsit program that output a byte in the A register to the printer are patched with the following code:

```
CALL SPOOL ;Call Spooler subroutine
```

so the spooler program receives all printed output from the Scripsit program. The End routine is modified so it jumps to the CSPOOL routine, which closes the spool file before you leave Scripsit. After the spool file is closed, you are returned to DOS instead of the reboot in the standard Scripsit program. Four other important patches are applied to the memory resident Scripsit program to make it compatible with the despooler program:

COMPUTER SHACK

If you are going to buy a game this month I recommend you get Cyborg, Jovian or Demon Seed. These three games are in a class all by themselves. I really think they are the three best games ever written for the TRS-80. We at Computer Shack have a policy of never advertising a game until we have seen it. This insures we never advertise a dog. It also puts us a month or two behind some of our competitors. If you see a new game you like call us, we carry many products not in our ads. All prices are in (tape/disk). And naturally if you order two or more you get a 10% discount on both games.

DECEMBER TOP TEN

1. **CYBORG** Computer Shack
2. **DEMON SEED** Trend Software
3. **JOVIAN** Computer Shack
4. **SEA DRAGON** Adven. Int.
5. **PENETRATOR** Melbourne House
6. **OUTHOUSE** Soft Sector
7. **ELIMINATOR** Adventure Int.
8. **ALIEN DEFENSE** Soft Sector
9. **VENTURE** Horizon
10. **PANIK** Fantastic Software

We have a panel of expert game players who will give a monthly rating of the best games on the market. It will change monthly, so look every month. If you would like to send in your top ten games we would be glad to have it.

Dungeon Escape

A truly exciting game based on Dungeon and Dragons™ it has real time action, graphics, great sound and best of all it has a totally random drawn dungeon so the game is completely different every time you play.

Oldies but goodies!

VENTURE a great arcade type game from Horizon software. Exciting and fun to play. Great graphics and sound. (15.95/19.95)

PENETRATOR, a dazzling space type shoot 'em up game with some new wrinkles never seen before on a TRS-80. This game by Melbourne House could be in every collection. (24.95/24.95)

ALIEN DEFENSE Has exciting graphics, was the fastest game for the TRS-80 until Cyborg. A must for any serious gamer. (15.95/19.95)

LASER DEFENCE a great new, original, game from Med. Systems (14.95/17.95)

SIMON & MERFUNKLE an exciting game for the little kiddies. Tests your memory. Graphic blocks light up on the screen along with music. You must repeat the patterns. Contains three sound and graphic games. (15.95/19.95)

GREYMOON if arcade games aren't your style try GREYMOON this is a thinking man's game based on your being the ruler of a Middle age kingdom. Fun, interesting and very well written. (15.95/19.95)

DEFENSE COMMAND protect your fuel cans from invading monsters. Good graphics and well written. (15.95/19.95)

NEW GAMES

JOVIAN the latest game from Dunlevy and Frayer. This exciting game continues the unique WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS™ that they made famous with CYBORG. Jovian is a real time space arcade game where you battle the alien space stations, space ships and space mines. Exciting action combined with arcade quality sound make this a best seller. (19.95/24.95)

CYBORG the first game for the TRS-80 that featured WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS™. This exciting game occurs in a interstellar space station. This game features fantastic graphics that are super fast and move smoothly in all FOUR directions. Most games move from left to right but Cyborg takes the action up down and left and right. CYBORG rated #1 for two months in a row by our arcade experts. (19.95/24.95)

SEA DRAGON could be the best ever from Adventure International. Sea Dragon is something like Penetrator but based on a underwater theme. Great graphics, good sound and good action make this game a must. (19.95/24.95)

ARCHNID PLUS this is a collection of three games, ARCHNID a real time arcade game with excellent graphics and sound, BAJA a fast, exciting car race like TURBO™, and WARZONE a arcade type game of strategy. (19.95/24.95)

BOUNCEIDS a new game from Cornsoft a very original idea for a arcade type real time game. (15.95/19.95)

LEAPER a great new game by Cedar Software. This is the best by far, FROGGER™ type game available for the TRS-80. (15.95/19.95)

DUNZHON the first is a series of three games by Med Systems. This is similar to Dungeon Escape. If you like Dungeon Escape you will love DUNZHON. (29.95/29.95)

OUTHOUSE is the first funny arcade game. You must zap assorted bad guys before they destroy or do other things to your outhouse. Highly recommended. (15.95/19.95)

PANIK a new arcade game by William Demas He has taken Donkey Kong™, and made it into a Space type real time arcade game. A very nice game. (19.95/24.95)

DEMON SEED a great new game by two unknown Michigan kids. The game is based on the arcade game PHOENIX™ and it has many outstanding graphics. This is a fast action packed arcade game that comes highly recommended. (19.95/24.95)

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 E.usan • Port Huron, Michigan 48061
(313) 673-2224 • Order - (800) 392-8881

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in the ad. Write for your nearest dealer price list.

```

00430 ;*****
00440 ;SYSTEM STORAGE LOCATIONS
00450 ;*****
00460 ;
7AA6 CA7A 00470 BUFPTR DEFW DISKIO+1 ;PTR TO SPOOL DATA BUFFER
7AA8 01 00480 COUNT DEFB 1 ;DATA BUFFER CHAR COUNT
00490 ;
7AA9 53 00500 DCB DEFM 'SCRIPSIT/LC' ;FILE DCB
7AB4 03 00510 DEFB 3
0014 00520 DEFS 20
00530 ;
00FF 00540 DISKIO DEFS 255 ;DISK I/O BUFFER
00550 ;
7BC0 50 00560 FNAME DEFM 'PRT1/DAT:0' ;SPOOL FILE NAME
7BD2 0D 00570 DEFB 13
7BD3 00 00580 DEFB 0
00590 ;
7BD4 3E 00600 IN DEFB 3EH ;STATUS IN PATCH DATA
7BD5 30 00610 DEFB 30H
7BD6 00 00620 DEFB 0
00630 ;
7BD7 21 00640 MEM DEFB 21H ;LOAD MEMORY LIMIT
7BD8 FFFD 00650 DEFW MEMSI2+256 ;INSTRUCTIONS
00660 ;
7BDA CD 00670 OUT DEFB 0CDH ;PRINT OUT PATCH DATA
7BDB 8E7F 00680 DEFW SPOOL
00690 ;
7BDD 00 00700 UNDFLG DEFB 0 ;UNDERLINE FLAG
7BDE 0E 00710 UNDOFF DEFB 14 ;TURN UNDERLINE OFF
7BDF 0F 00720 UNDON DEFB 15 ;TURN UNDERLINE ON
00730 ;
7BE0 10 00740 EMSG2 DEFB 16 ;MSG LENGTH
7BE1 44 00750 DEFM 'DISK I/O ERROR !'
00760 ;
7F62 00770 ORG 7F62H
00780 ;
00790 ;*****
00800 ;CLOSE SPOOL FILE ROUTINE
00810 ;*****
00820 ;
7F62 3AA87A 00830 CSPOOL LD A,(COUNT) ;GET DATA COUNT
7F65 B7 00840 OR A ;IS IT ZERO ?
7F66 2811 00850 JR Z,CFILE ;IF YES, CLOSE FILE
7F68 2F 00860 CPL ;FIND REMAINING AREA
7F69 3C 00870 INC A ;TRUE COUNT
7F6A 47 00880 LD B,A ;INTO "B"
7F6B 2AA67A 00890 LD HL,(BUFPTR) ;GET BUFFER DATA PTR
7F6E 3600 00900 FILL LD (HL),0 ;STORE INTO BUFFER
7F70 23 00910 INC HL
7F71 10FB 00920 DJNZ FILL ;FILL REST OF BUFFER
00930 ;
00940 ;WRITE LAST DISK RECORD
00950 ;
7F73 11A97A 00960 LD DE,DCB ;PT AT DCB
7F76 CD3944 00970 CALL WRITE
00980 ;
00990 ;NOW CLOSE THE FILE
01000 ;
7F79 CDC901 01010 CFILE CALL CLRSCN ;CLEAR SCREEN
7F7C 11A97A 01020 LD DE,DCB ;FILE DCB
7F7F CD2044 01030 CALL CLOSE
7F82 C32D40 01040 JP OPSYS ;BACK TO DOS
01050 ;
01060 ;*****
01070 ;KEYMOD ROUTINE - CAUSES SCRIPSIT TO POLL THE KEYBOARD
01080 ;IN THE NORMAL MANNER PERIODICALLY FOR THE DESPOOLER.
01090 ;*****
01100 ;
7F85 CD2B00 01110 KEYMOD CALL SCAN ;POLL KEYS
7F88 110004 01120 LD DE,400H ;RESTORE OVERLAID
7F8B C3EB5F 01130 JP 5FEBH ;CODE
01140 ;
01150 ;*****
01160 ;SPOOLER ROUTINE
01170 ;*****
01180 ;
7F8E E5 01190 SPOOL PUSH HL ;SAVE REGISTERS
7F8F D5 01200 PUSH DE
7F90 F5 01210 PUSH AF ;SAVE CHAR
7F91 2AA67A 01220 LD HL,(BUFPTR) ;LOAD PTR TO BUFFER
7F94 77 01230 LD (HL),A ;STORE PRINT CHAR
7F95 23 01240 INC HL ;BUMP PTR
7F96 22A67A 01250 LD (BUFPTR),HL ;STORE UPDATED VALUE
7F99 3AA87A 01260 LD A,(COUNT) ;GET BUF CHAR COUNT
7F9C FEFF 01270 CP 255 ;CP -1) BUF FULL ?
7F9E 2000 01280 JR Z,TODISK ;IF FULL THEN
7FA0 3C 01290 INC A ;BUMP COUNTER
7FA1 32A87A 01300 LD (COUNT),A ;STORE UPDATED COUNT
7FA4 F1 01310 GONE POP AF ;RESTORE CHAR
7FA5 D1 01320 POP DE ;RESTORE REGISTERS
7FA6 E1 01330 POP HL
7FA7 C9 01340 RET
01350 ;
01360 ;IF DISK BUFFER IS FULL - WRITE TO DISK
01370 ;
7FA8 11A97A 01380 TODISK LD DE,DCB ;FILE DCB
7FAB CD3944 01390 CALL WRITE ;SCRIPSIT WRITE TO DISK
7FAE 2812 01400 JR Z,TOD1 ;IF WRITE OK THEN
7FB0 21E07B 01410 LD HL,EMSG2 ;DISK ERROR MSG
7FB3 CDC86B 01420 CALL OPCMDL ;OUT MSG ON CMD LINE
7FB6 010000 01430 LD BC,0
7FB9 CD0000 01440 CALL DELAY ;WAIT FOR VIEW
7FBC 31FC41 01450 LD SP,41FCH ;STACK PTR

```

Listing 1 continues

● The disable-interrupt instruction located at 52C0H is overlaid with a NOP instruction to allow interrupts to be serviced during Scripsit's operation.

● A call is made to the ROM key scan routine at 2BH to couple the Scripsit program to the despooler program as required.

● The Debug vector at 4315H is cleared to prevent Debug from being entered when the break key is pressed.

● Scripsit's memory-size routine is patched to protect the despooler in high memory.

These four patches allow this Scripsit patch program to operate during the despooling process.

After all these patches are made, you will be asked the following three questions:

- 1) CREATE SPOOL FILE ON DRIVE (0*-3): ?
- 2) NUMBER OF COPIES (1*-9): ?
- 3) ARE THESE CORRECT (Y*/N): ?

The default answers are shown marked with the asterisk and are chosen by pressing enter. If you want to create the spool file on drive 0 and want just one copy of the spool file, press enter three times.

The answer to the first question determines on which drive the spool file will be stored. Spool files can be rather large so place them on a disk with a lot of free space. The default file name is: PRT1/DAT. This file will be created on the specified disk drive unless a file by that name already exists. If a file does exist, the next higher version-numbered file will be created, for example: PRT2/DAT. This version-number advancing process continues until the program determines that a new file has been created. This process prevents the spooler from overwriting an existing spool file. In any case, the program displays the filespec of the created spool file.

Your answer to the next question determines how many copies of the complete spool file will be printed by the despooler. The default is one copy, but you can generate up to nine copies. The despooler has the logic needed to print the specified number of copies requested. The final question is a verification of the previously input data. If you answer with anything besides N, you will be immediately transferred to a fully initialized and operational Scripsit program. If you answer N, you will be asked the questions again.

While in Scripsit you can use all of the commands available in the unmodified program with the addition of the

underline feature. When you try to print a document, the printer will remain silent and the disk drives will run. Use the normal Load command to load the Scripsit files you want to spool and then use the Print command to spool them. You can spool as many documents as the disk space allows; you are not limited to one Scripsit document per spool file. For example, if you spool two different documents and had requested two copies of the spool file earlier, you will receive four documents. When you are finished spooling your documents, type End as you normally would and you will be returned to the operating system as usual.

Despool Operation

Enter despool to execute the despooler. You will be asked, "FILE:?" which is your cue to input the filespec of the spool file you wish to despool. Press enter to use the default filespec: PRT1/DAT. The despooler program will search the active disk drives in your system for this file. The first file found with this name will be despoiled. To specify a different filespec, just type it in and press enter. If the file you specified is found, it will be despoiled. If not, you will be told so. After the file is found, the program shows you how many copies of the spool file you requested when it was spooled and then returns to the operating system. Then the printer will start and you will be free to do other tasks. You can run any programs that you wish, including Basic, as long as the interrupts are not disabled. If the interrupts are disabled and then turned back on again, you will not lose any printed data, but the printer will be silent for the duration that the interrupts were off.

Following are several points to remember about the despooler program's operation.

Do not reboot your computer while the despooler is printing. If you do, you will have to restart despooling of the spool file.

Do not try to print anything in the conventional manner while the despooler is operational. This will result in a mix of the despoiled and the real-time print data. You can, however, spool additional Scripsit files while the despooler is operational.

During the time the despooler reads the disk, the keyboard will become momentarily disabled. Care must be taken to prevent characters you type from being lost during these times.

While the despooler is active, an as-

COMPUTER SHACK

★ 1st TRS-80 SWEEPSTAKES / GIVEAWAY ★



Dozens of Gifts!

Thousands of Dollars worth of gifts!

Lazy Writer

Super Utility

Z BASIC

Multi Dos

Wabash Disks

Super Directory

To Celebrate Computer Shacks 1st anniversary, we have tested many hardware and software products and have selected these outstanding values to be given away in a drawing on December 15th. All gifts will be delivered by Christmas.

Our Grand Prize will be a Super Spooler by COMPULINK. The best 16k print buffer on the market (List price \$349.00) The next two lucky winners will receive copies of LazyWriter, the finest word processor for the TRS-80. (List price \$175.00). We also have two copies of MULTIDOS, the Dos with the BEST BASIC (List price \$79.95). Two Copies of SUPERUTILITY PLUS The original disk fixer upper (Retail \$79) One copy of Z Basic the best compiler Four copies of SuperDirectory the best Directory. Boxes of WABASH FLIPPY DISKS the first Flippys made by a Major disk manufacture. Plus many games and other programs.

Any person who buys a product, or orders a catalog, from Computer Shack between now and Dec. 15, has a chance to receive some of these great prizes.

We at Computer Shack are trying to be the best mail order computer supplier there is. During the month of September we filled over 90% of our orders within 24 hours. We strive to give you good service, good quality and good prices. We will never advertise or sell any product unless we test it and it meets our standards. All of our products are sold with a money back guarantee to work as advertised and you must be happy with it or you can send it back. (10% restocking fee)

★ COLOR COMPUTER GOODIES ★

KEYS OF THE WIZARD best new adventure game available for the color computer. Over 200 rooms filled with creatures, tricks, treasures, magic spells. Cassette save feature built in. (19.95)

PHANTOM SLAYER they are mutant phantoms. You are the Phantom Slayer. Enter the deadly catacombs and destroy the phantoms. Wield your laser pistol and attend to your proximity detector. Phantom slayer is a real-time game executed with full screen, three dimensional graphics. (19.95)

STARFIRE one of our favorite games for the color computer. Based on the arcade game Defender™ it has excellent graphics, sound and controls. (19.95/24.95)

GHOST GOBBLER an exciting version of the popular PACMAN™ game with power dots.

COLOR SCARFMAN a 4K version of the exciting PACMAN™ type game. (21.95/19.95)

COLOR TAPE COPY at last a copy program that works. Color tape copy by Bob Withers will copy any tape for the color computer! Machine language, basic or even Data tapes. Very easy to use. (15.95)

COLOR INTENSIFIER if your TV gives you washed out colors order one of our color intensifiers. They really work deepens and darkens all colors. Money back guarantee if not totally happy with it. Stock size is 13 X 10 for \$19.95. Other sizes may be specially ordered.

MASTER CONTROL our best selling program for the color computer. Comes with a overlay for the keyboard. Makes programming a snap. List price \$24.95 CS PRICE \$19.95

COLOR DFT a great terminal program that will download or send machine language, text or basic programs without any conversion routines. DFT will convert Model I and III basic programs to run on the Color Computer. (19.95)

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: (313) 673-2224 • Orders: (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for shipping in U.S.A. - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico. Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

80-U.S.

THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

If you own a TRS-80® Model
I, Model II, Model III, Color
Computer or Pocket Computer.

YOU NEED 80-U.S. JOURNAL!

80-U.S. Journal has
programs for your enjoyment
and enlightenment. Every
monthly issue contains several
BASIC or machine language
program listings. It contains
business articles and tutorials.
There is something for YOU in
80-U.S. Journal.

and . . .

80-U.S. Journal contains re-
views of hardware and soft-
ware. Our evaluations and re-
views will help you to make the
best choice in selecting addi-
tions to your system.

Please send a new renewal
subscription to **80-U.S. Journal**
for 1 year (\$16), 2 years
(\$31), 3 years (\$45) — U.S.
residents only.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Visa MC _____

Exp _____

**80-U.S. Journal, 3838 S. Warner
Street, Tacoma, WA 98409,
(206) 475-2219**

Dealer Inquiries Invited ✓ 329
BM

Listing 1 continued

```

7FBF C34752 01460 JP 5247H ;START OVER
              01470 ;
7FC2 21C97A 01480 TOD1 LD HL,DISKIO ;I/O BUFFER
7FC5 22A67A 01490 LD (BUPPTR),HL ;INITIALIZE PTR AGAIN
7FC8 AF 01500 XOR A ;CLEAR "A"
7FC9 32A87A 01510 LD (COUNT),A ;COUNT=0
7FCC 18D6 01520 JR GONE ;END
              01530 ;
              01540 ;*****
              01550 ;UNDERLINE ON/OFF ROUTINE
              01560 ;*****
              01570 ;
7FCE E5 01580 UNDRLN PUSH HL ;SAVE REG
7FCF FE40 01590 CP 40H ;# ?
7FD1 2015 01600 JR NZ,UN2 ;IF NOT THEN
7FD3 21DD7B 01610 LD HL,UNDFLG ;GET UNDERLINE FLAG
7FD6 CB46 01620 BIT 0,(HL) ;IS FUNCTION ON ?
7FD8 2808 01630 JR Z,UN1 ;IF NOT THEN
7FDA CB86 01640 RES 0,(HL) ;IF ON - TURN OFF
7FDC 21DE7B 01650 LD HL,UNDOFF ;PT AT UNDERLINE OFF CODE
7FDF 7E 01660 LD A,(HL) ;GET FUNCTION CHAR
7FE0 1806 01670 JR UN2
7FE2 CBC6 01680 UN1 SET 0,(HL) ;IF OFF - TURN ON
7FE4 21DF7B 01690 LD HL,UNDON ;PT AT UNDERLINE ON CODE
7FE7 7E 01700 LD A,(HL) ;GET FUNCTION CHAR
7FE8 CD8E7F 01710 UN2 CALL SPOOL ;OUTPUT NORMAL CHAR TO
              01720 ;THE SPOOL FILE
7FEB E1 01730 POP HL ;RESTORE REG
7FEC C3745F 01740 JP 5F74H ;BACK TO SCRIPSIT
              01750 ;
              01760 ;*****
              01770 ;THIS ROUTINE CHECKS EACH VIDEO OUTPUT CHAR TO SEE IF
              01780 ;IT IS AN @ CHAR. IF IT IS THE VIDEO IS SENT AN
              01790 ;UNDERSCORE CHAR INSTEAD.
              01800 ;*****
              01810 ;
7FEP FE40 01820 VUNDRL CP 40H ;@ CHAR ?
7FF1 2004 01830 JR NZ,VU1 ;IF NOT THEN
7FF3 2B 01840 DEC HL ;BACK UP CURSOR
7FF4 365F 01850 LD (HL),5FH ;REPLACE CHAR
7FF6 23 01860 INC HL
7FF7 FD3406 01870 VU1 INC (Y+6)
7FFA C3B25F 01880 JP 5FB2H
              01890 ;
              01900 ;*****
              01910 ;SYSTEM MESSAGES
              01920 ;*****
              01930 ;
7FFD 593C 01940 MSG1 DEFM 3C59H
7FFF 54 01950 DEFM 'TRS-80 MODEL I'
800E 03 01960 DEFM 3
800F 953C 01970 MSG2 DEFM 3C95H
8011 53 01980 DEFM 'SCRIPSIT FILE SPOOLER'
8028 0D 01990 DEFM 13
8029 03 02000 DEFM 3
802A DE3C 02010 DEFM 3CDEH
802C 56 02020 DEFM 'V1.0'
8030 03 02030 DEFM 3
8031 4D3F 02040 DEFM 3F4DH
8033 43 02050 DEFM 'COPYRIGHT (C) 1981 BY CRAIG A. LINDLEY'
8059 03 02060 DEFM 3
805A 073F 02070 DEFM 3F87H
805C 2A 02080 DEFM '** UNAUTHORIZED DUPLICATION IS '
807B 50 02090 DEFM 'PROHIBITED BY LAW **'
808F 00 02100 DEFM 0
              02110 ;
8090 0D 02120 MSG3 DEFM 13
8091 43 02130 DEFM 'CREATE SPOOL FILE ON DRIVE (*-3); '
80B4 00 02140 DEFM 0
              02150 ;
80B5 0D 02160 MSG4 DEFM 13
80B6 43 02170 DEFM 'CREATING FILE: '
80C5 00 02180 DEFM 0
              02190 ;
80C6 0D 02200 MSG5 DEFM 13
90C7 4E 02210 DEFM 'NUMBER OF COPIES (1*-9); '
90E0 00 02220 DEFM 0
              02230 ;
90E1 0D 02240 MSG6 DEFM 13
90E2 41 02250 DEFM 'ARE THESE CORRECT (Y*/N); '
90FC 00 02260 DEFM 0
              02270 ;
90FD 2A 02280 MSG7 DEFM '** SCRIPSIT SPOOLER PROGRAM ** '
911D 42 02290 DEFM 'BY CRAIG A. LINDLEY'
              02300 ;
              02310 ;*****
              02320 ;SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES
              02330 ;*****
              02340 ;
8130 0D 02350 EMSG1 DEFM 13
8131 2A 02360 DEFM '** SCRIPSIT PROGRAM NOT FOUND **'
8151 0D 02370 DEFM 13
8152 00 02380 DEFM 2
              02390 ;
              02400 ;*****
              02410 ;PROGRAM SUBROUTINES
              02420 ;*****
              02430 ;
              02440 ;INSTRUCTION MOVE ROUTINE
              02450 ;
8153 E5 02460 INSMV PUSH HL ;SAVE INSTRUCTION PTR
8154 010300 02470 LD BC,3 ;BYTES TO MOVE
8157 EDB0 02480 LDIR ;MOVE IT

```

Listing 1 continues

terisk will blink in the upper right corner of the display at the end of every print line to indicate proper operation. At any time you can abort the despool process by holding down the left and right arrow keys simultaneously. The despooler will disconnect itself from the operating system and display an "abort" message. If the despooler runs to completion, a "print complete" message will appear on the display.

Despooling Theory

Study Program Listing 2. When executed, this program also begins execution at the label Start on the listing. The despooler first protects itself from Basic and DOS by modifying the DOS top of memory pointer at 4049H. This memory pointer is saved so the full memory area can be restored when the despool process is complete. The program then requests a filespec from the operator. A default is available. When a valid filespec is input, the file is opened and the first record is read into the disk I/O buffer located at FF00H. The first byte of the first buffer contains the number-of-copies byte which is then transferred into memory for later use. By setting the NRN (next record number) to 0000H, the next read will again read the first record of the file. The despooler then patches itself into the operating system interrupt task table and the keyboard scan routine. The address of the normal keyboard driver is saved for restoration later. It is used to modify the despool code so that calls can be made to it.

The interrupt task table in the operating system (located in SYS0/SYS at addresses 4500-4517H) is a list of routine addresses that are executed at interrupt time. Normally, this list is filled with the default address of 45A3H which tells the DOS interrupt handler not to do anything at the interrupt time. When you execute the DOS Debug, Trace or Clock functions, the operating system then places the addresses of these routines into the task list so they are executed each interrupt time. I placed a pointer to my own interrupt task (HANDLR) into the task table (at an ordinarily empty location) so it gets executed each interrupt time also. By doing this, no other interrupt tasks are disturbed so Debug, Clock and Trace can run along with the despooler if desired.

HANDLR checks the line-printer status to see if it is ready for another character and checks if another character is ready to be output to the printer. It also performs numerous housekeep-

COMPUTER SHACK

Double Sided Disks \$1.48 A Side

Double Density Disks \$2.19

★ **GUARANTEED 5 YEARS** ★

Each month our disk sales have doubled. Now we are buying thousands a week. Our sales are so great we are getting our own label.

Now COMPUTER SHACK DISKS. These are quality disks that are guaranteed for 5 years. Computer Shack's special vinyl sleeves are available for an additional ten cents a disk or at no charge if you order 30 or more disks. If at anytime in the next 5 years you get a bad track or sector you simply send the disk back to us and we will replace it.

Double Density 1 Side 35/40 Track Drives \$21.99
Double Density 2 Sides 35/40 track FLIPPY DISKS \$29.99
Double Density 1 Side 80 Track Disks \$25.99
Double Density 2 Side 80 Track FLIPPY DISKS \$30.99

These prices are for 10 disks.

Three Great New Products From MULTIDOS

A NEW version of Multi Dos with Great NEW EASY ZAP and NEW TAPE UTILITY with the absolutely best BASIC in the industry and it's still under a hundred dollars.

If you already have Multi Dos. Add NEW E BASIC to your MULTIDOS and you will be in seventh heaven. Makes the regular basic's look old fashioned. It's like moving up from TRS-DOS to Multi Dos all over again. Has new graphics and basic commands.

NEW ZDOS have you ever wondered why people spent from 100 to 200 dollars for a DOS when they got TRS-DOS for nothing? Now you can find out for only \$39.95. New ZDOS has many of the features of MULTIDOS (but not by any means all) for only \$39.95.

MULTI DOS	\$99.95	E BASIC	\$29.95
ZDOS	\$39.95	SUPER DOS	\$19.95
DOS PLUS 3.4	\$119.00	LDOS	\$119.00
DOS PLUS FOR THE MODEL III			\$229.95

IMPROVE YOUR TRS-DOS WITH SUPER DOS

NEW!! IF you like TRS-DOS on the Model III we can make it even better. Some of the exciting changes: Fast boot (5 times faster than TRS-DOS), Short Directory from Dos, Unlimited backup of Visicalc, Scripsit, ect. No more passwords, All known errors are patched, new copy of HIBUG, Format has been improved, Error codes spelled out; To mention only a few..... **\$19.95**

-SUPER DIRECTORY-

- Automatic density recognition ● Automatic track count recognition -
- Automatic dos recognition ● The Best Directory On The Market! -
- By Mark Feldman -

A Great new Directory program with its own operating system written by Vernon Hestor. This one program will read any dos as it is delivered by it's publishers except for Tandy's new model I double density operating system. There is even compatibility between Model I and II. The Model I SuperDir can read most Model III disks and the Model III SuperDir can read most Model I disks. SuperDir can even read double density 80 track disks.

Now with version 23 you can SEARCH the catalog by program name, disc number, extension (/cmd), or even do a STRING SEARCH (find all occurrences of any combination of letters). It will SORT (in seconds) on disc number, program name, remarks, extensions, or categories. You can even add a 25 character description of each program. SPECIAL PRINT ROUTINES for Different printers. DISPLAY SCROLLS up and down by line or by the entire screen. It has a direct SCREEN EDITOR that almost eliminates typing. SuperDir keeps track of the FREE SPACE on your disks. SuperDir is the FASTEST, the EASIEST to use and the ONLY directory able to read multiple dos's on the market..... **\$39.95**

NEW ORANGE MONITOR. We are a official dealer for the Langly St. Clair replacement CRT for the TRS-80. We have put them in our computers here in the office and love them. Definitely worth **\$99.95**

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info (313) 673-2224 ● Orders (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for shipping in U.S.A - \$5.00 for Canada or Mexico. Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico.

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

A Newsletter for Lawyers
Using the TRS-80*

Seminar
St. Thomas
U.S. Virgin Islands
January 3-10, 1983
For Lawyers Using
Radio Shack Computers
For Details:
Call Toll Free:
800-821-6129
A New Monthly Newsletter
For Lawyers

Send \$28 For A
One Year Subscription

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™
Post Office Box 1046A
Lexington, S.C. 29072

191

* M. Lundy Corp.

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II OR III

- Cuts manual production time by as much as 75%.
- Determines least tax quickly.
- Saves input information on disk—automatic transfer of essential information.
- Batch processing possible.
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated print outs.
- Prohibits bypassing of mandatory entries.
- Accuracy assured by triple check logic.
- Enter only pertinent lines—faster than line by line.
- Single line correction with automatic update of succeeding totals.
- Professionally used—nationally advertised.
- Overlays available.
- Requires 2 disk drives & 48K.

• BASIC TAX PACKAGE \$165.00 •
INCLUDES 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ
AND SCHEDULES A&B
OTHER SCHEDULES \$35.00 EACH
MANUAL \$5.00



MICRO-TAX

P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843

339

Listing 1 continued

```

8159 E1      02490      POP      HL
815A C9      02500      RET
              02510      ;
              02520      ;SINGLE LINE MESSAGE OUTPUT ROUTINE
              02530      ;
815B 7E      02540      LOUT     LD      A,(BL)      ;GET CHAR
815C B7      02550      OR      A              ;IS IT 0 ?
815D C8      02560      RET     2              ;IF YES THEN
815E FE03    02570      CP      3              ;OTHER TERMINATOR
8160 C8      02580      RET     2              ;IF YES THEN
8161 CD3300  02590      CALL   CHROUT         ;DISPLAY IT
8164 23      02600      INC     HL             ;NEXT CHAR
8165 10F4    02610      JR      LOUT          ;UNTIL FINISHED
              02620      ;
              02630      ;MULTIPLE LINE MESSAGE OUTPUT ROUTINE
              02640      ;
8167 D5      02650      MSGOUT  PUSH   DE              ;SAVE REGISTERS
8168 C5      02660      PUSH   BC
8169 3E0F    02670      LD      A,15           ;CURSOR OFF CODE
816B CD3300  02680      CALL   CHROUT         ;OUTPUT IT
816E 112040  02690      MSG01  LD      DE,CURS0R     ;CURR CURSOR STORAGE
8171 010200  02700      LD      BC,2           ;MOVE ADDRESS
8174 EDB0    02710      LDIR                   ;INTO CURSOR STORAGE
8176 CD5B81  02720      CALL   LOUT           ;DISPLAY MSG LINE
              02730      ;
              02740      ;"A" REG HAS TERM. CHAR
8179 23      02740      INC     HL             ;PT AT NEXT SCREEN ADDR.
817A B7      02750      OR      A              ;END OF COMPLETE MSG ?
817B 20F1    02760      JR      NZ,MSG01      ;LOOP UNTIL FINISHED
817D 3E0E    02770      LD      A,14           ;CURSOR ON CHAR
817F CD3300  02780      CALL   CHROUT         ;DO IT
8182 C1      02790      POP     BC             ;RESTORE REGISTERS
8183 D1      02800      POP     DE
8184 C9      02810      RET
              02820      ;
              02830      ;*****
              02840      ;START OF THE MAIN PROGRAM
              02850      ;*****
              02860      ;
8185 CDC901  02870      START  CALL   CLRSCN    ;CLEAR DISPLAY
8188 AF      02880      XOR    A              ;CLEAR "A"
8189 321543  02890      LD      HL,(4315H),A   ;DEBUT OFF
818C 21FD7F  02900      LD      HL,MSG1       ;SIGN ON MSG
818F CD6781  02910      CALL   MSGOUT        ;DISPLAY IT
              02920      ;
8192 11A97A  02930      LD      DE,DCB        ;PT AT SCRIPSIT DCB
8195 CD3044  02940      CALL   LOAD           ;LOAD FILE
8198 280C    02950      JR      Z,CONT        ;IF NOT AVAILABLE THEN
819A CDC901  02960      CALL   CLRSCN        ;CLEAR DISPLAY
819D 213081  02970      LD      HL,EMSG1     ;NOT FOUND MSG
81A0 CD5B81  02980      CALL   LOUT          ;DISPLAY IT
81A3 C32D40  02990      JP     OPSYS
              03000      ;
81A6 CD2044  03010      CONT  CALL   CLOSE     ;CLOSE FILE
              03020      ;
              03030      ;OVERLAY SCRIPSIT SIGN ON MSG WITH A NEW ONE
              03040      ;
81A9 21PD00  03050      LD      HL,MSG7       ;PT AT NEW SIGN ON MSG
81AC 11F757  03060      LD      DE,57F7H
81AF 013300  03070      LD      BC,51
81B2 EDB0    03080      LDIR                   ;MOVE INTO PLACE
              03090      ;
              03100      ;*****
              03110      ;PATCH SCRIPSIT
              03120      ;*****
              03130      ;
              03140      ;CHANGE LOCATION OF TXTBUF TO MAKE ROOM FOR SPOOLER
              03150      ;
81B4 21FD7F  03160      LD      HL,MSG1       ;START OF NEW TXTBUF
81B7 227752  03170      LD      HL,(5277H),HL
81BA 221654  03180      LD      HL,(5416H),HL
81BD 223255  03190      LD      HL,(5532H),HL
81C0 229359  03200      LD      HL,(5993H),HL
81C3 22CB59  03210      LD      HL,(59CBH),HL
81C6 22B65D  03220      LD      HL,(5DB6H),HL
81C9 221663  03230      LD      HL,(6316H),HL
81CC 225263  03240      LD      HL,(6352H),HL
81CF 22DF66  03250      LD      HL,(66DFH),HL
81D2 22B469  03260      LD      HL,(69B4H),HL
81D5 22256E  03270      LD      HL,(6E25H),HL
81D8 221A74  03280      LD      HL,(741AH),HL
81DB 222874  03290      LD      HL,(7428H),HL
              03300      ;
              03310      ;INSERT LONG JUMP CODE FOR PATCH INSERTION INTO SCRIPSIT
              03320      ;
81DE 3EC3    03330      LD      A,0C3H        ;LONG JMP CODE
81E0 32E85F  03340      LD      HL,(5FE8H),A   ;PATCH KEYBOARD ROUTINE
81E3 32927A  03350      LD      HL,(7A9EH),A   ;UNDERLINE ROUTINE
81E6 32AF5F  03360      LD      HL,(5FAPH),A   ;VIDEO UNDERSCORE
              03370      ;
              03380      ;STORE PATCH ROUTINE ADDRESSES IN SCRIPSIT
              03390      ;
81E9 21857F  03400      LD      HL,KEYMOD     ;LONG JMP CODE
81EC 22E95F  03410      LD      HL,(5FE9H),HL
81EF 21CE7F  03420      LD      HL,UNDRLN    ;PATCH KEYBOARD ROUTINE
81F2 229F7A  03430      LD      HL,(7A9FH),HL
81F5 21EF7F  03440      LD      HL,VUNDRL    ;UNDERLINE ROUTINE
81F8 22B05F  03450      LD      HL,(5FB0H),HL
              03460      ;
81FB AF      03470      XOR    A              ;CLEAR "A"
81FC 32C052  03480      LD      HL,(52C0H),A   ;NOP DI INSTRUCTION
              03490      ;
              03500      ;PATCH PRINTER I/O TO SPOOLER
              03510      ;

```

Listing 1 continues

FREE SHIPPING

MODEL III DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS

High Quality, Low Prices

Don't Be Fooled By The Competition

All Drive Kits Contain a • Switching Power Supply • Double Density Disk Controller •
32K Ram • All Cables and Necessary Hardware • and an
Installation Manual That is Simple and Easy to Use •

- Drive kit with one 40 track TM-100-1 drive 180 KB \$479.
- Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-1 drives 360 KB \$699.
- Drive kit with two 40 track TM-100-2 drives 720 KB \$899.
- Drive kit with two 80 track TM-100-4 drives 1.4 MB \$1099.

NEW HARD DRIVE INTERNAL Model III KIT \$1745.

Everything You Need to upgrade a One Drive Model III
with a 5 Meg Hard Disk Including DOSPLUS 4.0
SAVE \$70, with a one Drive Kit, both for only \$2154

Other Kits
 Model III Green CRT Kit \$94
 Model III RS232 Kit \$94

DOSPLUS 3.4 \$135.
32860. 408870.

C. ITOH PRINTERS

	Parallel	Serial
Prowriter	\$519	\$619
Prowriter 2 14"	\$749	\$799
F10 40cps	\$1449	\$1449
F10 55cps	\$1699	\$1699

EPSON PRINTERS

MX 80	\$ 498
MX 80 ft	\$ 559
MX 100	\$ 727

all with Graftrax

OKIDATA PRINTERS

NEC PRINTERS/COMPUTERS

SMITH CORONA TP1 \$649.

VERBATIM DISKETTES

48K MODEL III \$1795.00

with two double sided drives \$1995.00

Includes a 48K Model III with Two Tandem Disk Drives.
Ready to plug in go.

One Drive 48K Starter System \$1595.

Options For Our Systems with Free Installation
Green CRT \$89 RS232C \$89 DOSPLUS 3.4 \$100

NEW HARD DRIVE MODEL III \$3295.

Includes a 48K Model III with one Double Sided Disk
Drive, a 5 Megabyte Hard Drive System, and DOSPLUS 4.0

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM100-1 40Track Single Sided \$199
 TM100-2 40Track Double Sided \$299

CASES, POWER SUPPLIES and CABLES
 one drive case with power supply \$49.95
 2 drive cable \$24.95
 drive extender cable \$14.95
 printer cable \$29.95
 astec power supply \$74.95

NEW EXTERNAL

MODEL III HARD DISK \$1849.

INCLUDES DOSPLUS 4.0, READY TO PLUG IN, 5 MEG

OPTIONS INCLUDE MULTIUSER CAPABILITIES,
UPTO 120MEG, REMOVEABLE HARD DRIVE, AND
STREAMER BACKUP SYSTEMS

COMPUKIT

713-474-7342
713-480-6000

MAIL · P.O. BOX 306 KEMAH, TEXAS 77565
OR VISIT OUR SHOWROOM IN HOUSTON

16206 HICKORY KNOLL
CLOSE TO JOHNSON SPACE CENTER

DEALERS COAST TO COAST
COMPUTER KIT BOCA RATON FLORIDA
KIT N COMPUTERS DACOMA WASHINGTON

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!

FREE SHIPPING 120DAY WARRANTY

We accept: Visa MasterCard Certified Checks Money Orders
and C.O.D. . . C.O.D. add \$1.50, Air UPS extra.



DECIPHER

If you need to learn assembly language

Without DECIPHER, you can write programs in assembly language, but you can't read them—unless you memorize 3 or 4 hundred number codes. If you can't read what others have written, learning becomes almost impossible. DECIPHER translates the number codes back to the original—such as statements like CALL nnnn & JP nnnn (equivalent to Basic GOSUB & GOTO). DECIPHER also has an extensive array of other features for testing, modifying, printing, I/O etc.

for TRS-80 Model II w/64k \$48
ALDEVCO (513) 561-7671
 5725 Dragon Way
 Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

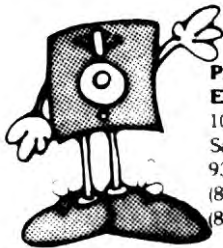
MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
SOLD!** Call Free (800)235-4137
 for prices and information. Dealer
 inquiries invited and COD's
 accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401 In Cal call
 (800)592-5935 or
 (805)543-1037



✓207

OPTIONS-80, NOW FOR
 APPLE & TRS-80

OPTION INVESTING

PROGRAM ANALYSES
 RETURN FROM LISTED
 STOCK OPTION
 INVESTING

HANDLES CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, IN
 AND OUT; COMMISSIONS, RISK, COST
 OF MONEY, DIVIDENDS. TABLES AND
 GRAPHS. PRINTS, STORES TO DISK.
 INDEXED MANUAL A COMPLETE GUIDE
 TO OPTION INVESTING. M/C & VISA.
 \$125. SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE.
 OPTIONS-80, BOX 471
 CONCORD, MASS 01742

*TRADEMARK TANDY CORP *TRADEMARK APPLE COMPUTER, INC

✓208

Listing 1 continued

```

81FF 21D47B 03520 LD HL,IN ;PT AT STATUS IN INST.
8202 11635F 03530 LD DE,5F63H ;PATCH POINT #1
8205 CD5381 03540 CALL INSHV
8208 113F66 03550 LD DE,663FH ;PATCH POINT #2
820B CD5381 03560 CALL INSHV
820E 115066 03570 LD DE,6650H ;PATCH POINT #3
8211 CD5381 03580 CALL INSHV
8214 21DA7B 03590 LD HL,OUT ;PT AT PRT OUT INST.
8217 114452 03600 LD DE,5244H ;PATCH POINT #4
821A CD5381 03610 CALL INSHV
821D 115E66 03620 LD DE,665EH ;PATCH POINT #5
8220 CD5381 03630 CALL INSHV
8223 112267 03640 LD DE,6722H ;PATCH POINT #6
8226 CD5381 03650 CALL INSHV
8229 11977A 03660 LD DE,7A97H ;PATCH POINT #7
822C CD5381 03670 CALL INSHV
03680 ;
03690 ;PATCH SCRIPSIT MEMORY SIZE ROUTINE
03700 ;
822F 21D77B 03710 LD HL,MEM ;PT AT MEM LIMIT INST.
8232 116052 03720 LD DE,5260H ;PATCH POINT #8
8235 CD5381 03730 CALL INSHV
03740 ;
03750 ;PATCH SCRIPSIT END ROUTINE
03760 ;
8238 21627F 03770 LD HL,CSPool ;CLOSE SPOOL FILE
823B 229565 03780 LD (6595H),HL ;STORE IN "END" ROUTINE
03790 ;
03800 ;*****
03810 ;ON WITH THE SHOW
03820 ;*****
03830 ;
823E CDC901 03840 INPARM CALL CLRSCN ;CLEAR SCREEN
8241 211180 03850 LD HL,MSG2+2 ;PROGRAM NAME
8244 CD5B81 03860 CALL LOUT
8247 219080 03870 LD HL,MSG3 ;DRIVE # MSG
824A CD5B81 03880 CALL LOUT
824D CD4900 03890 CALL KEYIN ;GET RESPONSE
8250 FE8D 03900 CP 13 ;DEFAULT ?
8252 288E 03910 JR Z,IN1 ;IF YES THEN
8254 FE30 03920 CP '0' ;CHECK RANGE
8256 38E6 03930 JR C,INPARM
8258 FE34 03940 CP '4'
825A 30E2 03950 JR NC,INPARM ;IF IN RANGE CONTINUE
825C CD3300 03960 CALL CHROUT ;DISPLAY SELECTION
825F 32D17B 03970 LD (FNAME+9),A ;STORE IN FILENAME
8262 21C87B 03980 LD HL,FNAME ;PT AT FILENAME
8265 11A97A 03990 LD DE,DCB ;DCB STORAGE
8268 CD1C44 04000 CALL PARSE ;MOVE INTO PLACE
826B 21C97A 04010 LD HL,DISKIO ;DISK I/O BUFFER
826E 0600 04020 LD B,0 ;LRL=256
8270 CD2044 04030 CALL JNIT ;INITIALIZE FILE
8273 C28182 04040 JP NZ,ERROR ;IF PROBLEM THEN
8276 381E 04050 JR C,NEW ;IF NEW FILE THEN
8278 CD2844 04060 CALL CLOSE ;ELSE CLOSE OLD FILE
827B 21CB7B 04070 LD HL,FNAME+3 ;PT AT FILE VER #
827E 34 04080 INC (HL) ;UPDATE IT
827F 18E1 04090 JR IN1 ;TRY AGAIN FOR NEW FILE
04100 ;
04110 ;REPORT DISK I/O ERROR
04120 ;
8281 F5 04130 ERROR PUSH AF ;SAVE ERROR CODE
8282 3E8D 04140 LD A,13 ;CR TO DISPLAY
8284 CD3300 04150 CALL CHROUT
8287 F1 04160 POP AF ;RESTORE ERROR CODE
8288 F6C0 04170 OR 0CBH ;SHORT ERROR MSG
828A CD0944 04180 CALL ERRROUT
828D 11A97A 04190 LD DE,DCB ;PT AT DISK DCB
8290 CD2844 04200 CALL CLOSE ;CLOSE FILE
8293 C32D40 04210 JP OPSYS ;BACK TO OS
04220 ;
04230 ;JUMP HERE WHEN NEW FILE IS CREATED
04240 ;
8296 21B500 04250 NEW LD HL,MSG4 ;FILE CREATE MSG
8299 CD5B81 04260 CALL LOUT
829C 21C87B 04270 LD HL,FNAME ;PT AT FILE NAME
829F CD5B81 04280 CALL LOUT ;DISPLAY IT
82A2 21C680 04290 NEW1 LD HL,MSG5 ;PT AT # OF COPIES MSG
82A5 CD5B81 04300 CALL LOUT
82A8 CD4900 04310 CALL KEYIN ;INPUT #-9
82AB CD3300 04320 CALL CHROUT ;DISPLAY ANSWER
82AE FE8D 04330 CP 13 ;DEFAULT ?
82B0 280A 04340 JR Z,NEW2 ;IF YES THEN
82B2 D630 04350 SUB 30H ;CHK LOWER BOUND
82B4 38EC 04360 JR C,NEW1 ;IF < 30H THEN ASK AGAIN
82B6 FE0A 04370 CP 0AH ;CHK UPPER BOUND
82B8 38E8 04380 JR NC,NEW1 ;IF > 39H THEN ASK AGAIN
82BA 1802 04390 JR NEW3
82BC 3E01 04400 NEW2 LD A,1 ;DEFAULT = 1 COPY
82BE 32C97A 04410 NEW3 LD (DISKIO),A ;STORE # IN
04420 ;DISK I/O BUF
04430 ;CORRECT MSG
82C1 21E180 04430 LD HL,MSG6
82C4 CD5B81 04440 CALL LOUT
82C7 CD4900 04450 CALL KEYIN ;GET RESPONSE
82CA CBAF 04460 RES 5,A ;CONV TO UC
82CC FE4E 04470 CP 'N' ;ANSWER NO ?
82CE C23F52 04480 JP NZ,WP ;IF NOT EXECUTE SCRIPSIT
04490 ;
82D1 11A97A 04500 LD DE,DCB ;IF INCORRECT KILL FILE
82D4 CD2C44 04510 CALL KILL
82D7 C33E02 04520 JP INPARM ;GO ASK AGAIN
04530 ;
04540 ;
8185 04550 END START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
    
```

IT'S YOUR MOVE

MAKE YOUR MOVE NOW ON COMPUTER SUPPLIES
FROM CHECK-MATE™

RADIO SHACK* LINE PRINTER RIBBONS

LINE PRINTERS I, II & IV

(Radio Shack P/N's 26-1150, 26-1152, 26-1154)

\$2.99 Ea. \$31.99 Doz.

LINE PRINTER III & V

(Radio Shack P/N 26-1414)

\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.

DAISY WHEEL LINE PRINTER

(Radio Shack P/N)

26-1419

26-1449

Multi Strike
Nylon

\$6.49 Ea. \$73.99 Doz.

EPSON RIBBONS MX - 80

THE EPSON MX - 80 CARTRIDGE
AND

MX-100

ZIP BOX REFILLS DESIGNED TO FIT
THE EPSON MX - 100 REFILLABLE CARTRIDGE
AT

\$9.95 Ea. \$107.46 Doz.

LABEL SPECIALS

3 1/2 x 15/16'' 1-up pin-feed Labels

NOW \$2.99/M (5M Minimum)

3 1/2 x 15/16'' CONTINUOUS LABELS
2-ACROSS ON 9 1/2'' FIXED CARRIER

NOW \$3.99/M (10M Minimum)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)

MINIMUM ORDER FOR RIBBONS \$29.85

*RADIO SHACK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP.

Check-Mate™



POST OFFICE BOX 103 RANDOLPH, MA 02368

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 343-7706 / IN MASSACHUSETTS (617) 963-7694

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

ing tasks including incrementing and decrementing pointers and counters. It also polls a flag (Flag) to determine if the byte to be output is the number-of-copies byte and if so, skips it.

The other interface for the despooler is the keyboard driver. Every time the keyboard is scanned for an input character, all other despooler housekeeping tasks are performed. During these times the spool file is read into the disk I/O buffer if more characters are needed for the printer. The abort function is also checked during each of the keyboard scan times.

Getting the Programs to Work

Type the source code provided into an editor/assembler. This makes it easy to relocate the despool program for your correct memory size. The despooler should reside at the top of your memory, with the ORGs for the various memory sizes shown in Listing 2. The spooler program must be assembled at the origin location shown in Listing 1 regardless of memory size. I used the filenames SSPOOL/CMD for the spooler program and DESPOOL/CMD for the despooler program. I called it SSPOOL, for Scripsit Spooler, to distinguish it from NSPOOL,

which is a spooler I have also written to use with Basic and all other print sources that use the printer device control block for channeling of printer I/O. I will present this program in a fu-

ture article. The despooler presented in this article works with both spoolers. ■

Craig Lindley can be reached at P.O. Box 704, Colorado Springs, CO 80901.

Program Listing 2. Despooler

```

00100 ;*****
00110 ;***      PRINT SPOOLER UTILITY      ***
00120 ;***      DESPOOLER V1.#          ***
00130 ;***      NOVEMBER 11, 1981      ***
00140 ;***      BY                      ***
00150 ;***      CRAIG A. LINDLEY        ***
00160 ;*****
00170 ;
00180 ;*****
00190 ;SYSTEM EQUATES
00200 ;*****
00210 ;
3840 00220 ARROWS EQU 3840H ;CURSOR ARROWS KEY ADDR
022C 00230 BLINK EQU 022CH ;BLINK "" ROUTINE
0033 00240 CHR0UT EQU 0033H ;CHAR OUT ROUTINE
4020 00250 CURSOR EQU 4020H ;CURSOR STORAGE
0060 00260 DELAY EQU 0060H ;ROM DELAY ROUTINE
4510 00270 INT25 EQU 4510H ;INTERRUPT TABLE ADDR
4016 00280 KEYDCB EQU 4016H ;KEYBOARD DCB
05D9 00290 LINEIN EQU 05D9H ;ROM LINE INPUT ROUTINE
44CF 00300 LOUT EQU 44CFH ;DOS LINE OUT ROUTINE
4424 00310 OPEN EQU 4424H ;OPEN DISK FILE
402D 00320 OPSYS EQU 402DH ;REENTER DOS
441C 00330 PARSE EQU 441CH ;PARSE FILESPEC ROUTINE
4436 00340 READ EQU 4436H ;READ DISK FILE
4049 00350 TOPMEM EQU 4049H ;DOS TOP OF MEM PTR
00360 ;
FD20 00370 ; ORG 0FD20H
00380 ;
00390 ;*****
00400 ;SYSTEM STORAGE LOCATIONS
00410 ;*****
00420 ;
0020 00430 DCB DEFS 32 ;FILESPEC STORAGE
FD28 00440 EOF EQU DCB+8 ;EOF STORAGE IN DCB
FD2C 00450 ERN EQU DCB+12 ;END REC. NUMBER IN DCB
FD2A 00460 NRN EQU DCB+10 ;NEXT REC. NUMBER IN DCB
FD40 00470 BUPPTR DEFW DISKIO ;POINTER TO DATA BUFFER
FD42 00480 CHRcnt DEFw 0 ;BUFFER CHAR COUNT
0001 00490 COPIES DEFS 1 ;# OF COPIES STORAGE
0001 00500 EOFcnt DEFS 1 ;EOF SECTOR BYTE COUNT
FD46 00 00510 FLAG DEFb 0 ;1ST CHAR OF FILE FLAG
00520 ;
FD47 50 00530 FNAME DEFm 'PRT1/DAT' ;DEFAULT FILESPEC
FD4F 0D 00540 DEFb 13
FD50 00 00550 DEFb 0
00560 ;
0002 00570 KEYDVR DEFS 2 ;KEYBOARD DVR STORAGE
0002 00580 MEMSIZ DEFS 2 ;TRUE MEM SIZE STORAGE
0002 00590 SAVTSK DEFS 2 ;INTERRUPT TASK STORAGE
FD57 0000 00600 RECNUM DEFw 0 ;CURRENT SECTOR RECORD
00610 ;
00620 ;*****
00630 ;SYSTEM MESSAGES
00640 ;*****
00650 ;
FD59 46 00660 MSG1 DEFm 'FILE: '
FD5F 03 00670 DEFb 3
00680 ;
FD60 46 00690 MSG2 DEFm 'FILE NOT FOUND !'
FD70 0D 00700 DEFb 13
00710 ;
FD71 46 00720 MSG3 DEFm 'FILE COPIES: '
FD7E 03 00730 DEFb 3
00740 ;
FD7F 41 00750 MSG4 DEFm 'ABORTED'
FD86 0D 00760 DEFb 13
00770 ;
FD87 50 00780 MSG5 DEFm 'PRINT COMPLETE'
FD95 0D 00790 DEFb 13
00800 ;
00810 ;*****
00820 ;START OF THE MAIN PROGRAM
00830 ;*****
00840 ;
FD96 2A4940 00850 START LD HL,(TOPMEM) ;GET TRUE TOP OF MEM
FD99 2253FD 00860 LD (MEMSIZ),HL ;STORE FOR LATER
FD9C 2116FD 00870 LD HL,DCB-10 ;MEMORY PROTECT LIMIT
FD9F 224940 00880 LD (TOPMEM),HL ;DOS TOP OF MEM PTR
00890 ;
FDA2 2120FD 00890 ASK LD HL,DCB ;PT AT INPUT BUFFER
FDA5 E5 00910 PUSH HL ;SAVE ADDRESS
FDA6 0620 00920 LD B,32 ;STORE 32
FDA8 3E20 00930 LD A,20H ;SPACE CODES FOR DCB
FDAA 77 00940 FILL LD (HL),A ;STORE SPACE
FDAB 23 00950 INC HL
FDAC 10FC 00960 DJNZ FILL ;DO ALL 32
00970 ;
FDAE 2159FD 00980 LD HL,MSG1 ;SIGN ON MSG
FDB1 CDCF44 00990 CALL LOUT ;DISPLAY MSG
FDB4 E1 01000 POP HL ;RESTORE BUF ADDRESS

```

Listing 2 continues

TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

ALPHA—Our best seller. Enhanced with larger letters and three exercises. Alphabet recognition for preschoolers.

ALPHA II—More alphabet exercises. Find the duplicate letters; letters before and after; put in alphabetical order.

SIGMA—Addition problems for grades 1-3.

SIGMA-EX—Addition problems for the younger or slower learner.

SIGMA-82—Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Nine speed levels. Time left and total time constantly displayed.

SPE-L—Spelling practice for grades 2-4.

Learning to Count Money—A THREE PROGRAM SYSTEM THAT TEACHES THE IMPORTANT SKILL OF COUNTING MONEY. SUPERIOR GRAPHICS. (SOLD BY THE SET ONLY.)

Available on cassette only for TRS-80 Models I and III \$6.95 each, two for \$12.00, four for \$21.00 Learning to Count Money—\$19.95

Add \$1.00 to total order for first class shipment

188
Mercer Systems Inc.
87 Scooter Lane
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

Listing 2 continued

```

FDB5 0620 01010 LD B,32 ;32 CHAR MAX FILESPEC
FDB7 CDD905 01020 CALL LINEIN ;GET FILESPEC
FDBA 78 01030 LD A,B ;GET INPUT LENGTH
FDBB B7 01040 OR A ;USER FILESPEC ?
FDBC 200C 01050 JR NZ,DOPEN ;IF YES THEN
01060 ;
01070 ;USE DEFAULT FILESPEC
01080 ;
FDBE 1147FD 01090 LD DE,FNAME ;PT AT DEFAULT SPEC
FDC1 EB 01100 EX DE,HL
FDC2 E5 01110 PUSH HL ;PT AT FNAME
FDC3 CD1C44 01120 CALL PARSE ;MOVE SPEC INTO DCB
FDC6 E1 01130 POP HL
FDC7 CDCF44 01140 CALL LOUT ;DISPLAY DEFAULT
01150 ;
01160 ;*****
01170 ;OPEN THE SPOOL FILE
01180 ;*****
01190 ;
FDCA 2100FF 01200 DOPEN LD HL,DISKIO ;DISK I/O BUFFER
FDCD 1120FD 01210 LD DE,DCB ;PT AT DCB
FDD0 0600 01220 LD B,0 ;LRL=0
FDD2 CD2444 01230 CALL OPEN ;OPEN SPOOL FILE
FDD5 200F 01240 JR Z,CONT ;IF ALLRIGHT THEN
FDD7 2160FD 01250 LD HL,MSG2 ;DISK ERROR MSG
FDDA CDCF44 01260 CALL LOUT ;DISPLAY IT
FDDD 2A53FD 01270 LD HL,(MEMSIZ) ;GET FULL MEMORY SIZE
FDE0 224940 01280 LD (TOPMEM),HL ;STORE FOR DOS
FDE3 C32D40 01290 JP OPSYS ;BACK TO DOS
01300 ;
01310 ;*****
01320 ;LINK UP INTERRUPT HANDLER
01330 ;*****
01340 ;
FDE6 2171FD 01350 COMT LD HL,MSG3 ;COPIES MSG
FDE9 CDCF44 01360 CALL LOUT
FDEC 1120FD 01370 LD DE,DCB ;POINT AT DCB
FDEF CD3644 01380 CALL READ ;READ 1ST RECORD FOR
FDF2 3A00FF 01390 LD A,(DISKIO) ;FOR COPY COUNT
FDF5 3244FD 01400 LD (COPYS),A ;STORE # IN MEMORY
FDF8 C630 01410 ADD A,30H ;CONVERT TO ASCII
FDFB CD3300 01420 CALL CHR0UT ;DISPLAY
01430 ;AND DISPLAY
FDFD 210000 01440 LD HL,0 ;REWIND FILE DCB
FE00 222AFD 01450 LD (NRN),HL ;STORE IN DCB
01460 ;
FE03 F3 01470 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
FE04 2A1045 01480 LD HL,(INT25) ;GET TABLE DATA
FE07 2255FD 01490 LD (SAVTSK),HL ;AND SAVE
FE0A 2128FE 01500 LD HL,PRTINT ;PRTINT TO PRT ROUTINE
FE0D 221045 01510 LD (INT25),HL ;INTO INTERRUPT TABLE
FE10 3A28FD 01520 LD A,(EOF) ;EOF BYTE COUNT FROM DCB
FE13 3245FD 01530 LD (EOPCNT),A ;STORE IN MEMORY
FE16 2A1640 01540 LD HL,(KEYDCB) ;GET KEY DVR ADDR
FE19 2251FD 01550 LD (KEYDVR),HL ;STORE IN MEMORY
FE1C 228BFE 01560 LD (KEY+1),HL ;STORE FOR JUMP
FE1F 2163FE 01570 LD HL,NEWDVR ;KEY SCAN ROUTINE
FE22 221640 01580 LD (KEYDCB),HL ;INTO DCB
FE25 FB 01590 EI ;INTERRUPTS ON
FE26 10BB 01600 JR DOS ;BACK TO DOS WITH
01610 ;INTERRUPT TASK ENABLED
01620 ;
01630 ;*****
01640 ;INTERRUPT HANDLER ROUTINE
01650 ;*****
01660 ;
FE20 2APE 01670 PRTINT DEFW HANDLR ;POINTER TO INTERRUPT
01680 ;HANDLER
FE2A F5 01690 HANDLR PUSH AF ;SAVE REGS
FE2B E5 01700 PUSH HL
FE2C DDE5 01710 PUSH IX
FE2E DD2146FD 01720 LD IX,FLAG ;PT AT 1ST CHAR FLAG
FE32 3AE837 01730 LD A,(37E8H) ;READ PRT STATUS
FE35 CB7F 01740 BIT 7,A ;RDY ?
FE37 2025 01750 JR NZ,DONE ;IF NOT THEN
FE39 2A42FD 01760 LD HL,(CHRCNT) ;GET CHAR COUNT
FE3C 7D 01770 LD A,L ;TEST FOR ZERO
FE3D B4 01780 OR B
FE3E 201E 01790 JR Z,DONE ;IF ZERO THEN
FE40 2B 01800 DEC HL ;DEC CHAR COUNT
FE41 2242FD 01810 LD (CHRCNT),HL ;STORE NEW COUNT
FE44 2A40FD 01820 LD HL,(BUFPTR) ;GET CHAR ADDRESS
FE47 7E 01830 LD A,(HL) ;GET CHAR
FE48 DDCB0046 01840 BIT 0,(IX) ;# OF COPIES BYTE ?
FE4C 2003 01850 JR Z,SKIP ;IF YES THEN
FE4E 32E837 01860 LD (37E8H),A ;OUTPUT TO PRINTER
FE51 DDCB00C6 01870 SKIP SET 0,(IX) ;SET FLAG
FE55 FE0D 01880 CP 13 ;DATA = CR ?
FE57 CC2C02 01890 CALL Z,BLINK ;BLINK "*"
FE5A 23 01900 INC HL ;BUMP PTR
FE5B 2240FD 01910 LD (BUFPTR),HL ;STORE NEW PTR
FE5E DDE1 01920 DONE POP IX ;RESTORE REGS
FE60 E1 01930 POP HL
FE61 F1 01940 POP AF
FE62 C9 01950 RET
01960 ;
01970 ;*****
01980 ;LINK TO KEYBOARD SCAN
01990 ;*****
02000 ;
FE63 3A4038 02010 NEWDVR LD A,(ARROWS) ;ADDRESS OF <- AND ->
FE66 FE60 02020 CP 60H ;MANUAL ABORT ?
FE68 2019 02030 JR NZ,NEW1 ;IF NOT THEN

```

Listing 2 continues

EARLY GAMES

FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game...ALL BY THEMSELVES!

- PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL
- MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS
- COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS
- ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS
- LEARN THE ALPHABET
- PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES
- COMPARE SHAPES
- DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key stroke responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyond just teaching children basic skills, EARLY GAMES makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

EARLY GAMES offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director
Youth World Day Care Center

I took EARLY GAMES home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeannette Fritze
Computer Saleswoman

EARLY GAMES can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

All nine games for \$29.95
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

IBM Personal Computer,
Apple II Plus
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette
Model I and III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette



VISA/MasterCard

LEARNING TOOLS INC
educational software

Suite 140E
Shelard Plaza North
Minneapolis, MN 55426
1-800-328-1223

Minnesota residents call:
612-544-4720

402

CANADIANS

NOW IN STOCK

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
ACORN SOFTWARE
APPARAT INC.
BIG FIVE
COMPUTERWARE
EPSON PRINTERS
INSTANT SOFTWARE
MARK DATA
MED SYSTEMS
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
SPECTRAL
WORD PROCESSORS
BOOKS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES

LOWER CASE MOD — MOD I
\$29.95 + \$2.00 S & H

AND MORE

MOD I • MOD III • COLOR

Visa & Mastercard

Phone or Write for Catalogue
(403) 423-3919

CMD MICRO
10546 - 106 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5H 2X6

✓181



First in
Its Class
and
Looking
for
Work.

TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — \$125

To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems

P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825

✓194

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping

Listing 2 continued

```

FE6A 21C03F 02040 LD HL,3PC0H ;POS CUROSr ON LAST
FE6D 222040 02050 LD (CURSOR),HL ;LINE
FE70 217FFD 02060 LD HL,MSG4 ;ABORT MSG
FE73 CDCF44 02070 CALL LOUT ;DISPLAY MSG
FE76 CDB4FE 02080 CALL DISCON ;DISCONNECT FROM OS
FE79 C5 02090 PUSH BC ;SAVE REG
FE7A 010000 02100 LD BC,0 ;DELAY COUNT
FE7D CD6000 02110 CALL DELAY
FE80 C1 02120 POP BC
FE81 AF 02130 XOR A ;*A* = 0
FE82 C9 02140 RET
02150 ;
02160 ;*****
02170 ;JUMP HERE IF NOT MANUAL ABORT
02180 ;*****
02190 ;
FE83 2A42FD 02200 NEW1 LD HL,(CHRCNT) ;GET CHAR COUNT
FE86 7D 02210 LD A,L ;TEST FOR ZERO
FE87 B4 02220 OR H
FE88 2003 02230 JR Z,RDISK ;IF ZERO - READ DISK
FE8A C30000 02240 KEY JP S-$ ;TO NORMAL KEY ROUTINE
02250 ;
02260 ;*****
02270 ;READ DISK RECORD
02280 ;*****
02290 ;
FE8D 1120FD 02300 RDISK LD DE,DCB ;PT AT DCB
FE90 CD3644 02310 CALL READ ;READ RECORD
FE93 2040 02320 JR Z,ROK ;IF ALLRIGHT THEN
02330 ;
02340 ;*****
02350 ;CHECK FOR MULTIPLE COPIES
02360 ;*****
02370 ;
FE95 FE1C 02380 CP 1CH ;EOF ERROR CODE ?
FE97 2017 02390 JR NZ,ABORT ;IF NOT - REAL PROBLEM
FE99 2144FD 02400 LD HL,COPYS ;PT AT # OF COPIES
FE9C 35 02410 DEC (HL) ;-1
FE9D 2011 02420 JR Z,ABORT ;IF ALL DONE THEN
FE9F 210000 02430 LD HL,0 ;PREPARE TO REWIND
FEA2 222APD 02440 LD (NRN),HL ;FILE TO BEGINNING
FEA5 2257FD 02450 LD (RECNUM),HL ;CURRENT SEC RECORD = 0
FEA8 3A28FD 02460 LD A,(EOF) ;GET EOF COUNT
FEAB 3245FD 02470 LD (EOFCNT),A
FEAE 18DA 02480 JR KEY
02490 ;
02500 ;*****
02510 ;IF ERROR OR FINISHED - DISCONNECT EVERYTHING
02520 ;*****
02530 ;
FEB0 218AFE 02540 ABORT LD HL,KEY ;CONT ADDR ON STACK
FEB3 E5 02550 PUSH HL
FEB4 F3 02560 DISCON DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
FEB5 2A55FD 02570 LD HL,(SAVTSK) ;GET INTERRUPT TASK
FEB8 221045 02580 LD (INT25),HL ;BACK INTO OS
FEBB 2A51FD 02590 LD HL,(KEYDVR) ;NORM KEY DRIVER
FEBE 221640 02600 LD (KEYDCB),HL ;INTO DCB
FEC1 2A53FD 02610 LD HL,(MEMSIZ) ;GET TRUE MEM SIZE
FEC4 224940 02620 LD (TOPMEM),HL ;STORE FOR DOS
FEC7 21C03F 02630 LD HL,3PC0H ;POS CURSOR ON LAST
FECA 222040 02640 LD (CURSOR),HL ;LINE
FECD 2187FD 02650 LD HL,MSG5 ;COMPLETE MSG
FED0 CDCF44 02660 CALL LOUT ;DISPLAY MSG
FED3 FB 02670 EI ;INTERRUPTS ON
FED4 C9 02680 RET
02690 ;
02700 ;*****
02710 ;READ OK SET UP CHRCNT AND RETURN
02720 ;*****
02730 ;
FEF5 2100FF 02740 ROK LD HL,DISKIO ;PT AT DISK BUFFER
FEF8 2240FD 02750 LD (BUFPTR),HL ;RESET PTR TO BUFFER
FEFB 2A57FD 02760 LD HL,(RECNUM) ;CURRENT REC #
FEFE ED5B2CFD 02770 LD DE,(ERN) ;MAX RECORD #
FEE2 DF 02780 RST 18H ;ARE THEY EQUAL ?
FEE3 200B 02790 JR NZ,MORE ;IF NOT EOF THEN
02800 ;
02810 ;*****
02820 ;IF SECTOR IS ZERO USE EOF COUNT NOT 256
02830 ;*****
02840 ;
FEF5 3A45FD 02850 LD A,(EOFCNT) ;GET EOF BYTE COUNT
FEF8 6F 02860 LD L,A ;INTO HL
FEF9 2600 02870 LD H,0
FEFB 2242FD 02880 LD (CHRCNT),HL ;STORE FOR CHRCNT
FEFE 189A 02890 JR KEY
02900 ;
02910 ;*****
02920 ;NORMAL 256 BYTE SECTOR COUNT
02930 ;*****
02940 ;
FEF0 23 02950 MORE INC HL ;INC SECTOR COUNT
FEF1 2257FD 02960 LD (RECNUM),HL ;STORE UPDATED VALUE
FEF4 210001 02970 LD HL,256 ;SECTOR DATA CHAR COUNT
FEF7 2242FD 02980 LD (CHRCNT),HL ;STORE FOR CHRCNT
FEFA 188E 02990 JR KEY ;EXIT
03000 ;
FF00 03010 ORG 0FF00H
FF00 03020 ;
FF00 03030 DISKIO EQU $
FF00 03040 ;
FD96 03050 END START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

ESTATE PLANNING MODEL SAVE TIME AND MONEY

by using your TRS-80* Model II, 64 K computer for professional estate analysis.

- ☆ **Marital Deduction Formula Analysis Reports** analyze six formula bequests for both husband and wife for both orders of death.
- ☆ **Estate Tax Return Report** computerizes estate tax planning for decedents' estates.
- ☆ **Client-Ready Reports** printed.
- ☆ **State (Ohio) and Federal Taxes** computed.
- ☆ **Free Updates** to reflect legislative changes for one year.
- ☆ **Sold and maintained by author:** an attorney and estate planning professional.
- ☆ **ALREADY REVISED** to comply with 1981 TAX REDUCTION ACT.

YES, please send me more information on the Estate Planning Model.

Name _____
 Name of Firm _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Beard Software Development Co.
 59 Skyline Avenue
 Canfield, Ohio 44406

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack. ✓134

DC/CMD DISK CATALOGUE

Finally, after more than nine months of development, a universal diskette management system. A software package designed to keep track of all of your diskettes and programs.

\$39.95

Contains...

- ★ Quick sort routine for sorting by program name, or program extension, or disk number, or a combination of inter-woven sorts.
- ★ 255 Disk/510 side storage capacity per data file.
- ★ Virtually unlimited printing and data access parameters.
- ★ Pays for itself the first week.
(TRS MODELS I & III Only)

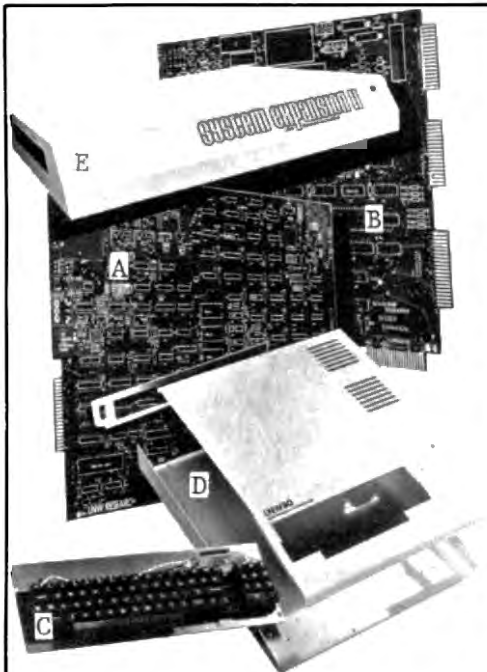
Rainbow TM ✓265

P & P CORPORATION

PO Box 362 • HADDONFIELD N.J. 08033

CALL TOLL-FREE **800-257-6170**
 in New Jersey 609-428-3900

COMPUTER KITS - FROM \$69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry - the **LNW80**. The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4 Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU - Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80 CPU** board is fully assembled: ● 16K RAM ● Color and black and white video ● 480 x 192 high resolution graphics ● 64 and 80 column video ● 4 Mhz Z80A CPU ● Upper and lower case display ● 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O - **\$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION - Expand the **LNW80** computer board. **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: ● 32K memory ● Serial RS232C and 20Ma port ● Real time clock ● Parallel printer port ● 5 inch single density disk controller ● Expansion bus (screen printer port) ● Onboard power supply ● Solder-masked and silk screened legend - **\$69.95** (tin plated contacts) - **\$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD - 74 key expanded professional keyboard - includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. - **\$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. - **\$84.95** Add \$12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE - This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. - **\$59.95** Add \$10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$82.00

G. LNW80 VIDEO - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$31.00

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION - HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT - \$27.50

I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) - \$120.00

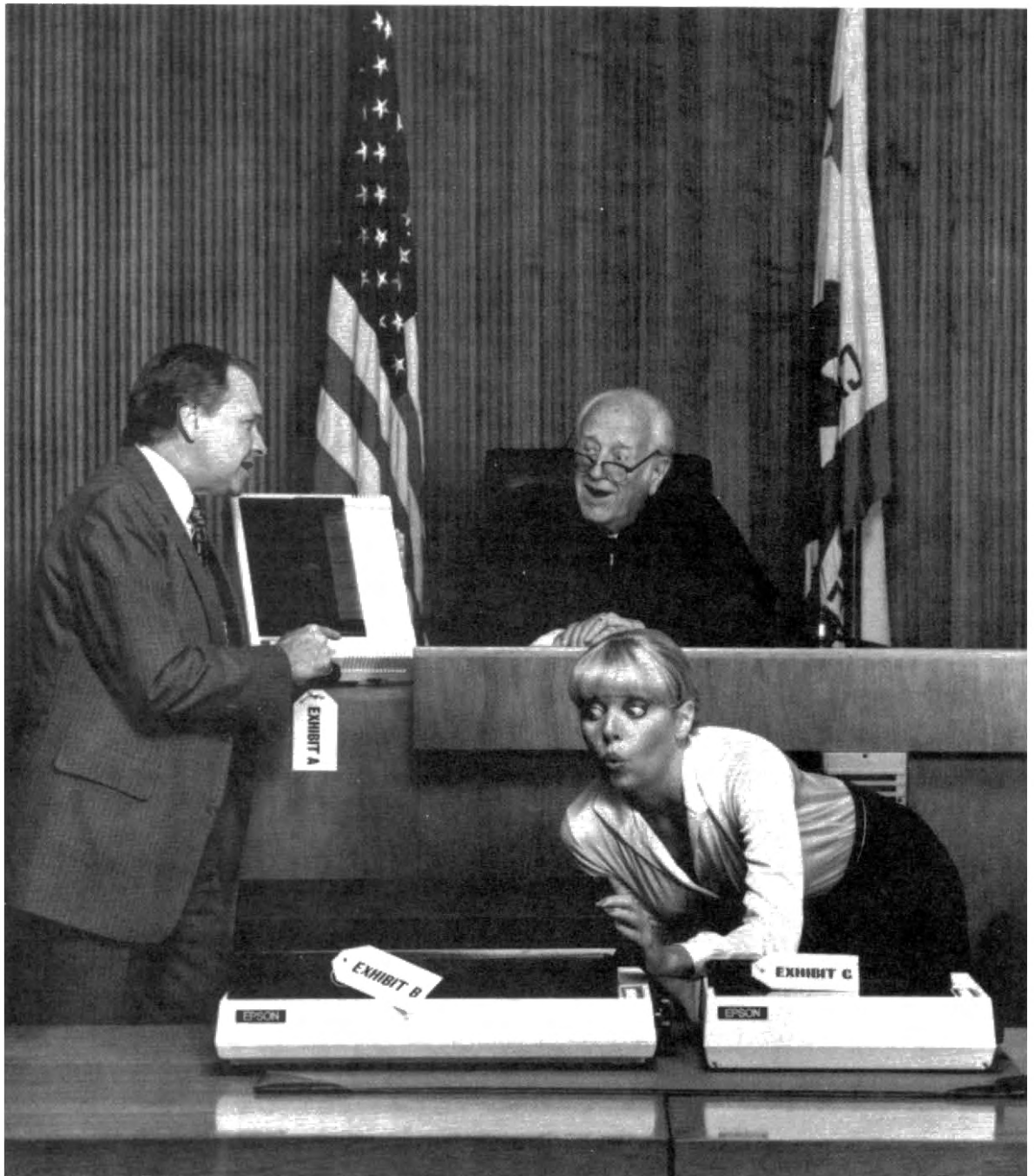
VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping plus \$1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add \$2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S. funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION - (714) 544-5744
SERVICE - (714) 841-8850

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

✓33



The facts.
And nothing but the facts.

Epson.

Our MX Series printers are the best-selling dot matrix printers in the entire world. This is why.

Fact One: We've got your type.

Epson invented correspondence quality printing. And we still do it better than anybody.

But more importantly, we do *more* of it than anybody. On every Epson MX printer, you get a choice of *sixty-six* different type styles, including italics, a handy subscript and superscript for scientific notation and small print, enough international symbols to print most Western languages, and one-pass underscore. All in a tack-sharp, easy-to-read 9x9 matrix with full descenders.

If print quality is important to you, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Two: Ultra-high resolution graphics.

There simply is no higher resolution graphics than GRAFTRAX-PLUS. And it comes standard on every MX.

You get bit image graphics free of wander, walk and jitter; graphics with blacker blacks and better definition because you can precisely place a dot at any of 25,920 positions inside a square inch (that's 120 DPI h x 216 DPI v); graphics that make our printers rival plotters.

If graphics is what you want, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Three: Feature shock.

The Epson MX Series is packed with the features printer fanatics want most. A bidirectional print head with logical seeking of the shortest line. Programmable tab, form length and right margin. Top of forms recognition. Skip over perf. Software printer reset. True

backspace. Self test. The world's only disposable print head. And more. Lots more. On our MX-100 and MX-80 F/T, you even get both friction *and* tractor paper feed.

If you want performance, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Four: Incredible reliability.

Epson MX Series printers are the most reliable printers ever made. And the reason is precision.

Take a look inside one and you'll understand. Notice the simplicity, the fit, the finish. That's why Epson has an out-of-box reliability rate others can only envy: 98%. And why our mean cycles between failures (MCBF) is over five million lines.

The whole package is neatly wrapped in a rugged plastic injection-molded case designed to look good — and stay looking good.

If you want a printer that works, and keeps on working, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Five: World's best seller. Period.

Within months after we introduced the Epson MX-80, it was the best selling dot matrix printer in the world. It still is. Not because of anything *we* said, but because tens of thousands of computer enthusiasts went out and did some serious comparison shopping. *They* decided it was the best printer for the money they could buy. And who are we to argue?

If you want the world's best seller, your next printer is an Epson.

Fact Six: Quality doesn't cost more.

Don't take our word for it. Check it out. Look at what they give you. Then look at what we give you. Then look at the price.

There is only one logical choice. Epson. And that's the truth.

*"In my judgment,
this is the
best printer
you can buy."*



Your next printer.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140

A Matter of Compatibility

by Art Huston

Make your program submissions to *80 Micro* compatible with other systems with this short routine. Your readers will appreciate it.

Imagine the frustration of a first-time reader who types in a long program only to come up with an undefined user function or Level III error. Maybe the author states, "I have a 16K Model I, but this program can easily be changed to work on a 48K Model III with disks." But he doesn't explain further, because he doesn't have the machine to test the change.

The Problem

This occurs most often when the program is written in Basic with machine-language routines read from data statements and POKEd into RAM. All too often the author only makes provisions for the program run under his system.

For example, let's say an author has a 16K, Level II Model I and he POKEs a routine into high RAM. For a 68-byte routine, he would probably choose to POKE the routine in starting at 32700

and ending at 32767:

```
10 FOR X=32700 TO 32767:READ Y:POKE
X,Y:NEXT
```

Then he would tell the Basic interpreter what address to branch to when encountering a USR statement. He would do this by POKeing the address into 16526 and 16527:

```
20 X=32700:X2=X/256:X1=X-X2*256:
POKE16526,X1:POKE16527,X2
```

Later in the program he would have a line that would call the machine-language routine:

```
100 X=USR(0)
```

If a relative newcomer to computers tries to use this program on a 48K Model III under Disk Basic, he will

meet up with only frustration and probably give up.

When he runs the program, it will quickly crash with a UL or syntax error. A listing of the program shows that some of the lines are pure gibberish, whereas before the run they were perfectly normal. What happened?

Our newcomer is unaware that Disk Basic takes up space in memory. A program that loads in at 17129 under Level II (17385 for Model III) loads in at around 28000 under Disk Basic. When it POKEs a routine in at 32000, it overwrites itself. The result is a scrambled listing.

The new reader perseveres. He summons a friend and between them they manage to move the POKE routine into high memory for 48K. Line 10 now reads:

```
10 FOR X=65468 TO 65535:READ Y:POKE
X,Y:NEXT
```

When the program is run again, the screen says, "Overflow error in 10." The user begins to pull his hair out.

His friend says, "When you POKE above 32767, you have to subtract 65536 from the location you're POKeing." After much trial and error they come up with:

```
10 FOR X=65468 TO 65535:READ Y:POKE
X-65536,Y:NEXT
```

This seems to work just fine, and hope begins to dawn for our computer neophyte. Then, suddenly, the computer reports an undefined user function in 100. Faced with this ultimate insult, our user gives up.

How is our would-be computerist to know that a DEFUSR is all that's needed? He only needs to tell the Basic interpreter where the routine is located

```
10 REM ** UNIPOKE **
20 INPUT"Number of bytes to POKE";NB
30 Z2=PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562)'Z2=last byte Basic will use
40 Z1=Z2-NB+1'Z1=beginning POKE location
50 Z=Z1-1:Z4=INT(Z/256):Z3=Z-Z4*256:POKE16561,Z3:POKE16562,Z4:
'last byte used by Basic is one below start of routine
60 FOR Z=Z1 TO Z2:READ ZZ:POKE Z+(Z>32767)*65536,ZZ:NEXT
'POKE in the routine
70 IFPEEK(16396)=201THEN90 'Test for Cassette Basic
80 DEFUSR=Z1+(Z1>32767)*65536:GOTO100 'Entry to USR for disk
90 Z4=INT(Z1/256):Z3=Z1-256*Z4:POKE16526,Z3:POKE16527,Z4
'Entry to User for cassette
100 CLEAR50:
'Clear string space. ROM routine corrects amt. of MEM
and string storage to agree with 16561,16562
110 '**** Here Begins the Rest of the program ****
```

Program Listing 1

If you're tired of playing games with your TRS-80...



Turn it into a high power computer!

Now you can give full CP/M capabilities to your TRS-80.

Announcing the new Compactor family from Hurricane Laboratories. We know limitations are a reality but we put on our thinking caps and did something about it. The new Compactor II (112K) gives CP/M 2.2 capabilities to the Model III

30-day money-back guarantee on Compactor II if not totally satisfied.

without altering the TRSDOS and TRS-Basic environment. It's fast, it's easy to install and needs no extra hardware. The Compactor IV enhances the video display to 80 x 24. In short, Compactors make your Model III an intelligent and powerful computer. So why not quit playing games and put that TRS-80 to work! It's as simple as saying, "...Compactors by Hurricane Labs."



Write to us or ask your TRS-80 dealer for all the facts about the new Compactor Family from Hurricane Labs.

5149 MOORPARK AVENUE, SUITE 105



SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA • (408) 257-8878

and the program will run correctly:

```
20 DEFUSR = 65468 - 65536
```

Let's be kind to this individual and try to ease his way into programming. After all, POKEs, PEEKs, and DEFUSRs are advanced stuff that he won't use for years. The key to helping him is to make the programs as compatible as possible.

A Routine for All Systems

A routine that would work with 16K, 32K, or 48K, disk or cassette, Model I or Model III would end the beginner's frustration. Such a routine would check for the top of memory and POKE the routine in. Then it would check for a disk or cassette system and do a DEFUSR or POKE the correct address in. Last, it would reset memory size to protect the machine-language routine.

To do these tasks we need the following information:

- Locations 16561 and 16562 point at the highest memory location usable by Basic on both the Model I and Model III. Changing these locations is equivalent to setting the memory size.

- IF PEEK(16396) = 201 then cassette Basic is in operation, else we are in Disk Basic.

- Cassette Basic on the Model I and III POKEs the starting address of the machine-language routine into 16526 and 16527.

- Disk Basic on the Model I and III uses a DEFUSR statement to determine the start of the machine-language routine.

Program Listing 1, UNIPOKE, is a routine to do all the above. Program Listing 2 is a compressed version, and Listing 3 demonstrates how it works. If you use UNIPOKE to POKE in your machine language, there should be no problems with DEFUSRs or moving POKEs higher or lower.

In Listing 1, line 20 is a dummy line that you should take out of your programs. It simply asks for the number of bytes you wish to POKE into memory. In your programs you should set NB equal to the number of bytes in your machine-language routine.

Line 30 sets Z2 equal to the highest location usable by Basic. Line 40 sets Z1 equal to the address at which to begin POKeing. Z2 will be the last location.

In line 50, Z is set equal to one byte below the routine. Then the value of Z is POKEd into 16561 and 16562. These locations tell Basic the highest location it can use and protect the machine-language routine from being overwritten.

```
10 REM ** UNIPOKE compressed version**
20 INPUT"Number of bytes to POKE";NB
30 Z2=PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562):Z1=Z2-NB+1:Z=Z1-1:Z4=INT(Z/256)
):Z3=Z-Z4*256:POKE16561,Z3:POKE16562,Z4:FORZ=Z1TOZ2:READZZ:POKE
+(Z>32767)*65536,ZZ:NEXT
40 IFPEEK(16396)=201THENZ4=INT(Z1/256):Z3=Z1-256*Z4:POKE16526,Z3
:POKE16526,Z4ELSEDEFUSR=Z1+(Z1>32767)*65536
50 CLEAR50
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 REM ** UNIDEMO (Demonstrates how UNIPOKE works) **
20 CLS:CLEAR50:PRINT"MEM="MEM,"String Space starts at"PEEK(16544)
)+256*PEEK(16545)+1,"
Last Byte avail to Basic="PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562)
30 INPUT"Number of bytes to POKE";NB
40 Z2=PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562)'Z2=last byte Basic will use
50 Z1=Z2-NB+1'Z1=beginning POKE location
60 Z=Z1-1:Z4=INT(Z/256):Z3=Z-Z4*256:POKE16561,Z3:POKE16562,Z4:
'last byte used by Basic is one below start of routine
80 IFPEEK(16396)=201THEN100 'Test for Cassette Basic
90 DEFUSR=Z1+(Z1>32767)*65536:GOTO110 'Entry to USR for disk
100 Z4=INT(Z1/256):Z3=Z1-256*Z4:POKE16526,Z3:POKE16527,Z4
'Entry to User for cassette
110 CLEAR50:
'Clear string space. ROM routine corrects amt. of MEM
and string storage to agree with 16561,16562
120 PRINT"MEM="MEM,"String space starts at"PEEK(16544)+256*PEEK(
16545)+1"
Last Byte avail to Basic="PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562)"
String spc moved lower to make room":PRINT@896,"Press ANY key"
130 IFINKEY$=""THEN130ELSERUN
```

Program Listing 3

Line 60 actually POKEs the routine in. The statement POKE Z + (Z > 32767) * 65536, ZZ looks complicated, but isn't. The phrase in the parentheses, Z > 32767, is checked to see if it is true or false. If it is false, it has a value of 0 and the entire statement reduces to POKE Z, ZZ. If it is true, it has a value of -1 and the statement reduces to POKE Z - 65536, ZZ. This routine is used to handle POKEs above 32767.

Line 70 checks PEEK(16396) to see if it is operating in cassette Basic. If so, the program jumps to 90.

Line 80 tells Disk Basic where to find the machine-language routine. Line 90 does the same for cassette Basic.

Line 100 clears string space. It must be a CLEARnnn statement, not just Clear. This allows the Basic interpreter to check the contents of 16561 and 16562 and adjust other pointers accordingly. It also frees up all variable space, so that the variables in UNIPOKE will not take up any room.

Restrictions and Alternatives

This routine respects the top-of-memory setting when you enter Basic—it will not overwrite anything already in high memory (like a keyboard debounce routine). This means, however, that each time the routine is executed it will set the top of

memory lower and lower, eventually resulting in an out-of-memory error. If you use Run to restart a program, be sure it is Run nnnn, where nnnn is the first line number after this routine.

Using this routine will ensure that program users will not have to relocate machine language, change DEFUSRs to POKEs, or POKEs to DEFUSRs. It will make your program user-oriented in the best sense of the word.

This routine will not make all programs compatible with all systems. It will not make a program with disk input/output work correctly on a cassette system. If a Model I machine-language routine calls locations in ROM, it may crash on the Model III. Changes like these will always require you to tinker.

Programs that POKE the machine language into strings or into remark statements will only need lines 70-90 of UNIPOKE. These lines simply do a DEFUSR or POKEs, depending on whether the system is cassette or disk. In line 60, set Z1 equal to the location of the machine-language routine.

If you don't include this routine at the beginning of your program, include the changes for other systems somewhere in your article. ■

Art Huston is a technical editor for 80 Micro.

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80

'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY



ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more on cassette for as low as **\$5.00** a month! Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer... Best of all, we do the work!

PRICES	
1 YR (12 ISSUES)	\$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES)	\$30.00
SINGLE COPIES	\$ 6.00

—MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER OVERSEAS, ADD \$10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND \$1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES **616 396-7577**



PROGRAMS ARE FOR EXTENDED BASIC MODEL ONLY. ISSUES ARE SENT FIRST CLASS.

✓408 **SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE**



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:



T & D SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH 49423

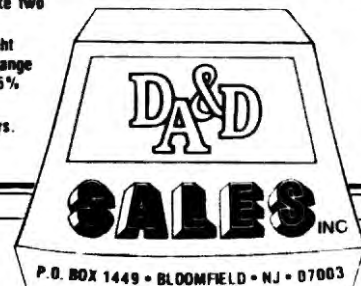
EPSON MX-100 III, MX 80-FT III, MX 80 III	CALL FOR PRICE
Okidata 80 Printer 80 CPS, List \$449	\$330.00
Okidata 82A Printer 120 CPS, List \$649	\$440.00
Okidata 83A Printer 120 CPS, List \$1,119	\$675.00
Okidata 84 Printer (parallel) 132 column, 200 CPS	\$980.00
Okidata 84 Printer (serial) 132 column, 200 CPS	\$1050.00
Okidata 2350 Printer (parallel) 132 column, 350 CPS two color ribbon, List \$2,800	\$1860.00
Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy-wheel printer, parallel or serial, 10 or 12 pitch, List \$895	\$615.00

BMC 12AU 12 inch 15 MHZ, green on black monitor	\$95.00
BMC 12EU 12 inch 20 MHZ, green monitor with non-glare screen	\$129.00
DC Hayes Smartmodem (300 & 1200 BAUD) List \$699	\$505.00
DC Hayes Smartmodem, List \$279	\$219.00
Diskette storage case for 5 1/4 inch diskettes (holds 100 diskettes)	\$18.00
Practical Peripherals Epson Buffer (parallel 16K) for Apple II or Radio Shack, List \$159	\$125.00
Percom Doubler II	\$149.00
Practical Peripherals Micro Buffer Inline 32K (specify serial or parallel)	\$244.00
Tandon 40 Track Drive complete w/case & power supply	\$255.00

CASH ONLY PRICE INCLUDES money order, certified company & personal check & COD. Personal and company checks take two weeks to clear.

Shipping & Handling Charge on light items \$2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

HOURS: 10 AM to 5 PM Weekdays. After 5 PM and Weekends Questionable.



Send for COMPLETE CIRCULAR

201-751-8444

COPY MODEL III, SCRIPSIT / VISICALC®

Only \$20

Works with all model III Visicalc/Scrpsit and allows unlimited backups of master disks. Works even if you're already backed up twice. Simple, 17 line program.

And look at these other outstanding values!

APPARATS NEWDOS/80®, 2.0 \$129.95

Convert Model I Scrpsit and Visicalc to Model III, plus: Renummer program lines - move program lines - move blocks of program lines - duplicate program lines - selective variable clearing - program single stepping - memory sort multi-dimensional arrays - swap variables - read and write to model I disks - reference keywords - spool printing - change disk speeds - disable BREAK and CLEAR - Much, much more!

FREE "Layman's Guide to Newdos 80" included with this purchase.

Use VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders - Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

HAYES SMARTMODEM®. \$249.95

Talk with other computers over regular telephone lines. SMARTMODEM can auto dial - auto answer - repeat - allow for audio monitoring - programmable - is FCC approved direct-connect - full or half duplex capability, 0-300 baud - RS-232C interface - seven status LED's.

VERBATIM® DATALIFE DISKETTES

5" diskettes come in a reusable plastic storage box.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1 - 800 - 835-0071

IN KANSAS: 316 - 665-3611

ST80 III®..\$ 129.95

Smart terminal communications package. Allows file uploading/downloading. Emulates many different terminals. Total operator control. (Written by Lance Micklus.)

FREE Catalog price list

of all Sales Data Direct-Order merchandise available upon request. Super prices. Rapid delivery. Quality products.



526 E. 4th Hutchinson, Kansas 67501 316/665-3611

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Phone or write Sales Data, Inc.

Tracking Lobster

by William F. Kaczor

Searching for lobster-pot buoys in ideal conditions is hard enough—forget it in bad weather. Not only that, but trying to remember where the pots are, when they were last hauled, what the catch was, and how good the catch was is no easy task when you have almost 100 pots spread over four square miles of ocean.

A Better Way

Now my micro catches the lobsters. Well, not physically, but it does make lobster catching much easier.

Prior to this series of programs, my friend had been relying on his memory to keep track of how well each area was doing and where his pots were. (In "lobsterese," a pot is a trap set on the ocean bottom. This pot, or a string of pots tied together, is tied to a floating buoy marking its location.)

Also left to his memory was how good or bad the catch was in each area, the total caught for the day, and when the area was last worked. I was sure the computer's memory could do a much better job.

Laying the Ground Rules

We decided the micro should generate a map of each area where he works his pots (six areas). Each map should show all navigational buoys and

Your TRS-80 can't bait a hook, but it can help you trap a lobster using maps and graphs.

markers, compass headings, and, of course, where the pots are. The maps will also show the types of pots (single wire, double wire, wood) and the serial number of each pot.

The program should provide a tabulated printout grouped together by each of the six areas, which lists the following:

- It shows all the pots in that area, showing the code for each pot (explained later), the amount of "shorts" (lobsters too small) in each pot, the amount of "keepers" (legal-sized lobsters) in each pot, the total for the area, the percentage of keepers versus total pots worked for each area. Some of this data will be used for migration tracking and prediction of the most active areas.

- This printout also shows a total of keepers and shorts for all six areas combined, date worked, and a year-to-date total of keepers and shorts for all areas.

- If there is no data available for a given area, the printout should indicate it.

The program should also produce a bar-graph printout showing keepers and shorts per area for each date worked.

Developing the Program

The program runs slowly, not because of Basic, but because my Centronics 737 printer is slow. Although it is not a graphics printer, all the neces-

sary map features are recognizable. To circumvent its slowness, I set the program up so that once the week's data is entered, the whole process runs without operator intervention until complete.

The final outcome is nine separate programs producing eight printouts. Each program runs the next in proper order. All that is required of the operator is to enter the initial data, set the printer to the top of the page, and start the program.

Computer-generated Maps

We used a pantograph to scale the actual marine maps to fit on single-sheet, tractor-feed printer paper. I set up a grid of 64 by 80 columns to aid in the programming design of each map. To ease the weekly entering of data coordinates for each pot, we divided each map into 20 sections labeled A-T (the printer outlines each sector with dots and labels each one) and allocated 20 possible pot positions in each section. That's 400 possible pot locations per map, six maps total.

Also included was the date, map and island titles, and to make things pretty, the name of the business (I changed the name in the example for privacy). See Figs. 1-6 for a look at each map. We included all necessary navigational beacons and markers along with arrow compass heading pointing north.

The Pots

Each pot has a serial number. There are three different types of pots: single wire, double wire, and wood (coded SW, DW, and W respectively). We attach a location code to each pot showing what sector and position within the sector each pot is in. A pot code might read C10DW36, meaning sector C, pot

The Key Box

**Model I or III
48K RAM
Disk Basic
One Disk Drive
Printer**

Expensive Expansion



EXPENSIVE – The *LNW System Expansion II* and built-in comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-2 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is **STANDARD**. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP – Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, *LNW's System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The *LNW System* has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an *LNW* owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. *LNW* is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. *LNW* is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer. **EXPANSION OPTION** – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNW Doubler 5/8* option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8" and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNW Doubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 *LNW Doubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double density requires 3.35MHz CPU speed up modification or LNW 80 4MHz computer

position 10, double wire, serial number 36. When printed on the map, it's shown with an asterisk, *C10DW36.

As each map is printed, the program checks the data file for that map, and by the code assigned to each pot, prints the pot in its proper place on the map.

Entering Data

I wrote a file editor to modify data files. A typical session at each map area includes loading last week's data, entering the current date, telling the editor to set the keepers/shorts file to zero (previous data had already been added to the year-to-date file at the end of the last run).

Now, with a new file date, we delete or move any pots necessary, then enter

the new date, keepers/shorts for each pot.

When writing the editor, I used IN-KEY\$ as much as possible—the fewer the keystrokes the better. A listing to screen, showing the pots in each area and pot codes, aids in the efficient update of each file.

After entering each map's data, the file is saved to disk for later use. When all six map files have been updated, we start the first print routine and then go about our business. The routine will now run itself: printing out each map while accessing the proper data file putting the pots on each map in the proper location; printing out a copy of all the pot information on a tabulation sheet showing each pot code, shorts, keepers, and percentage caught versus traps worked, totals for each area, and year-

to-date totals; printing out a bar graph of the shorts versus keepers for each map. This allows us, at a quick glance, to see how each area is doing.

Success

Now it's easy to locate traps. We can study the maps, data printouts, and bar graph to see what areas are producing and which are not. Then decisions can be made for moving pots into other areas.

We hope to see migration trends from the gathered data or at least try to predict which areas to move the pots to and increase the catch.

My friend says life is much easier now. He spends much less time hunting for pots. On bad days when he can't go out, he studies his data. ■

Program Listing 1

```

3 CLEAR3200:ON ERROR GOTO 3550:DEFSTRV,H,M,D,A:DEFINTU,B,O,X:DIM
  15(20,20):H="0":A="I":V="":H="":CLS:PRINT#465,"WORKING FILENAM
  E...":CHR$(34):"BAKERS";CHR$(34):GOSUB3500:GOTO8
5 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;TAB(21)D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V
;TAB(41)D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;TAB(61)D7;STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),3
2);D8:RETURN
7 LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(39)V;TAB(59)V:RETURN
8 GOSUB7:LPRINTSTRING$(80,H);GOSUB2000:S=1:L=1
9 LPRINT"(A)";TAB(3)"I";TAB(19)V;"(B)";TAB(39)V;"(C)";TAB(59)V;
"(D)";U1=0:GOSUB1000
20 LPRINTTAB(2)"IIII";TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)
V;"D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:G
OSUB1000
30 LPRINTTAB(4)"I";TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;"
D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:U5=0
:U6=0:GOSUB1000
40 LPRINTTAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;TAB(43)"* F
L 4 SEC";TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
50 LPRINTTAB(5)"I";TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;T
AB(44)"9 BELL";TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:U5=1
:U6=1:GOSUB1000
60 D1="":GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
70 LPRINTTAB(6)A;TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;"
D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB
2000:GOSUB1000
80 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
90 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
100 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
110 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
120 LPRINTSTRING$(80,H);S=2:L=1
130 LPRINT"(E)";TAB(19)V;"(F)";TAB(39)V;"(G)";TAB(59)V;"(H)";U5=0
:U6=0:GOSUB1000
140 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(43)M;TAB(43)M;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRIN
G$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
150 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(42)M;TAB(48)M;TAB(54)M;TAB(59)V;"
D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
160 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(42)M;TAB(56)M;TAB(59)V;"D7";STR
ING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:U1=0:GOSUB1000
170 LPRINT"* RN2";TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;T
AB(42)M;TAB(53)"*";TAB(50)M;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8
:U7=0:U1=1:GOSUB1000
180 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(41)M;TAB(46)"LIGHTHOUSE";TAB(59)
M;TAB(59)M;TAB(59)M;STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
190 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(41)M;STRING$(64-PEEK(16539),32)
;M;M;"D8:GOSUB1000
200 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;M;TAB(66-PEEK(16539),32);M;"
";D8:GOSUB1000
210 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;M;STRING$(67-PEEK(16539),32);M;"
";D8:GOSUB1000
220 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;"M;STRING$(66-PEEK(16539),32);M;"
";D8:GOSUB1000
230 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;"M;STRING$(67-PEEK(16539),32);M;"
";D8
240 LPRINTSTRING$(39,H);M;M;TAB(40)"BAKERS ISLAND";STRING$(60-
PEEK(16539),32);M;STRING$(11,H);GOSUB2000:S=3:L=1
250 LPRINT"(I)";TAB(19)V;"(J)";TAB(37)M;STRING$(69-PEEK(16539)
,32);M;"(L)";U8=0:U5=0:U6=0:U7=0:GOSUB1000
260 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(50)DATES;STRING$(69-PEEK(16
539),32);M;M;U2=0:GOSUB1000
270 LPRINT"D1";TAB(12)"C3";TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(40)M
;STRING$(68-PEEK(16539),32);M;U8=1:U2=1:GOSUB1000
280 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;M;STRING$(67-PEEK(16539),32);M;M;"D
8:GOSUB1000
290 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(30)M;STRING$(65-PEEK(16539),32);M;M;"
";D8:GOSUB1000
300 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(30)M;TAB(62)M;M;M;STRING$(70-PEEK(1653
9),32);D8:GOSUB1000
310 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(30)M;TAB(50)M;M;M;M;STRING$(70-PEEK(16
539),32);D8:U7=1:GOSUB1000
320 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(30)M;TAB(57)M;M;V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(
16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
330 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(30)M;TAB(56)M;"V;"D7";STRING$(70-PE
EK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
340 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(37)M;TAB(55)M;"V;"D7";STRING$(70-
PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
350 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(38)M;TAB(54)M;"(X)";V;"D7";STRING$(
70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
360 LPRINTSTRING$(40,H);M;TAB(54)M;STRING$(25,H):GOSUB2000:U5=0
:U6=0:S=4:L=1
370 LPRINT"(M)";TAB(19)V;"(N)";TAB(39)V;"M;TAB(47)M;"M;M;
M;M;"(O)";TAB(59)V;"(P)";GOSUB1000
380 GOSUB3000:LPRINTTAB(39)V;"M;M;"M;M;"M;M;"M;M;TAB(59)
V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:U6=1:GOSUB1000
390 LPRINTSTRING$(80,H);S=5:L=1
400 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
410 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
420 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
430 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
440 GOSUB5:U1=0:U2=0:GOSUB1000
450 LPRINTTAB(5)M;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;"D5";TAB(50)
D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB1000
460 LPRINT"C5";M;"M;"POPE HEAD";TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;T
AB(39)V;"D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),3
2);D8:GOSUB1000
470 LPRINT"<---";M;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;"D5";T
AB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB2000
480 LPRINTSTRING$(80,H);S=5:L=1
490 LPRINT"(Q)";TAB(19)V;"(R)";TAB(39)V;"(S)";TAB(59)V;"(T)";GOS
UB1000
500 GOSUB5:U3=0:GOSUB1000
510 LPRINT"D1";TAB(18)D2;TAB(18)M;M;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;"
D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB
1000
520 LPRINT"D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(17)M;"M;"NORTH";TAB(30)D4;TAB
(39)V;"D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);
D8:U4=0:GOSUB1000
530 LPRINT"D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(17)M;"M;"GOOSEBERRY";TAB(39)V
;"D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOS
UB1000
540 LPRINT"D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(18)M;"M;"ISLAND";TAB(39)V;"D5";T
AB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOSUB2
000:GOSUB1000
550 LPRINT"D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(18)M;M;M;"D3";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;
"D5";TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8:GOS
UB1000
560 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
570 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
580 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
590 GOSUB5:GOSUB1000
600 LPRINTSTRING$(80,H):GOSUB7:GOTO 4000
1000 REM ASSIGN D1:D8 HERE....
1010 IFL=1THENB1=1:B2=20ELSEIFL=2THENB1=2:B2=19ELSEIFL=3THENB1=3
:B2=18ELSEIFL=4THENB1=4:B2=17ELSEIFL=5THENB1=5:B2=16
1020 IFL=6THENB1=6:B2=15ELSEIFL=7THENB1=7:B2=14ELSEIFL=8THENB1=8
:B2=13ELSEIFL=9THENB1=9:B2=12ELSEIFL=10THENB1=10:B2=11
1030 IFS=1THEN01=0:02=1:03=2:04=3:GOTO1000
1040 IFS=2THEN01=3:02=4:03=5:04=6:GOTO1000
1050 IFS=3THEN01=6:02=7:03=8:04=9:GOTO1000
1060 IFS=4THEN01=9:02=10:03=11:04=12:GOTO1000
1070 01=12:02=13:03=14:04=15
1080 ES(1)=S(S+01,B1):ES(2)=S(S+01,B2):ES(3)=S(S+02,B1):ES(4)
=S(S+02,B2):ES(5)=S(S+03,B1):ES(6)=S(S+03,B2):ES(7)=S(S+04,B
1):ES(8)=S(S+04,B2)
1090 FOR X=1 TO 8:IFES(X)=""THEN091ELSESETS=RIGHT$(ES(X),LEN(ES(X)
))-2:GOTO 1090
1090 TS=RIGHT$(ES(X),LEN(ES(X))-3)
1090 CS=LEFT$(TS,1):IFCS="S"ORCS="D"ORCS="M"THENES(X)=""*+*+TS
:GOTO1091ELSEGOTO1000
1091 NEXT X
1095 D1=ES(1):D2=ES(2):D3=ES(3):D4=ES(4):D5=ES(5):D6=ES(6):D7=ES
(7):D8=ES(8):L=L+1:RETURN
2000 U1=1:U2=1:U3=1:U4=1:U5=1:U6=1:U7=1:U8=1:RETURN
3000 LPRINT"D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(30)D4;RETURN
3500 OPEN"1","BAKERS/DAT":INPUT#1,DATES
3510 FORK=1TO20:FORX=1TO20:INPUT#1,SS(X,I):NEXTI:NEXTX
3520 CLOSE:RETURN
3550 CLOSE:END
4000 LPRINTSTRING$(3,130):RUN"CAT"

```


Program Listing 2

```

1 ONERRORGOTO3050;CLEAR3200;DEFSTRV,H,M,D,A;DEFINTU,B,O,X;DIMZ$(
20,20);M="";A="I";V="";H="";CLS;PRINT#465,"WORKING FILENAME..
..";CHR$(34);"CAT";CHR$(34);GOSUB3000;GOTO9
2 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V; RETURN
3 LPRINTTAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V; "D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59
4 V); "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;RETURN
4 LPRINTTAB(41)D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539
1,32);D8;RETURN
5 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V; "
D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;RETURN
6 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;RETURN
7 LPRINTTAB(39)V; "D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;RETURN
8 GOSUB6;GOSUB7;RETURN
9 LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(39)V;TAB(59)V;LPRINTSTRINGS(00,H);GOSUB2000
:U2=0;GOSUB1000
10 LPRINT(A;"TAB(8)A;TAB(19)V; (B);TAB(39)V; (C);TAB(59)V; (D
);S=1;L=L1;GOSUB1000;GOTO20
11 LPRINTTAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;
RETURN
20 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(8)A;A;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
30 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(9)A;A;GOSUB3;U7=0;U8=0;GOSUB1000
40 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V; "D5;TAB(5
0)D6;TAB(59)V;STRINGS(67-PEEK(16539),32);**CS;U7=1;U8=1;GOSUB10
00
50 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)A;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
60 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
70 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(11)A;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
80 FORC=1TO4;GOSUB5;GOSUB1000;NEXTC:LPRINTSTRINGS(00,H);LPRINT(C
E);TAB(19)V; (P);TAB(39)V; (G);TAB(59)V; (H);S=2;L=L1;GOSUB20
00;GOSUB1000
140 GOSUB5;U4=0;GOSUB1000
150 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(21)D3;TAB(20)M;M; "M;M;M;M;M;TAB(39)V;GO
SUB4;GOSUB1000
160 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(27)M;TAB(30)M;TAB(36)M;TAB(39)V;GOSUB4;U5=
0;GOSUB1000
170 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(23)M;M;M;M;TAB(35)M;TAB(39)V;M;M;TAB(50)D6;
TAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
180 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(22)M;TAB(36)M;TAB(39)V;M; "M;M;GOSUB11;G
OSUB1000
190 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(23)M;TAB(36)M;M;TAB(39)V;TAB(41)M;M;M;GOSU
B11;U5=1;GOSUB1000
200 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(24)M;TAB(30)M;M;GOSUB4;GOSUB1000
210 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(25)M;TAB(27)"CAT ISLAND";TAB(39)M;GOSUB4;G
OSUB1000
220 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(24)M;TAB(40)M;TAB(42)D5;GOSUB11;U5=0;GOSUB
1000
230 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(25)M;M;TAB(30)DATES;TAB(41)M;M;M;M;GOSUB11
;GOSUB1000
240 LPRINTSTRINGS(27,H);M;M;M;M;TAB(44)M;M;STRINGS(33,H)
250 LPRINT(I;"TAB(19)V; (J);TAB(31)M;M;TAB(46)M; (K);TAB(59
)V; (L);GOSUB2000;U4=0;U5=0;S=3;L=L1;GOSUB1000
260 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(21)D3;TAB(33)M;TAB(47)M;GOSUB11;U2=0;GOSUB
1000
270 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(15)M;M;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(34)M;M;M;M;TA
B(48)M;GOSUB11;U4=1;GOSUB1000
280 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(15)M;M;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)M;
TAB(40)M;GOSUB11;U2=1;GOSUB1000
290 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(21)D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(40)M;TAB(40)M;TAB(51)
D6;TAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U1=0;U7=0;GOSUB1
000
300 LPRINT "RN2";TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(30)M;M;M;
TAB(50)M; "D6;TAB(50)M;M;M;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U6=0
;U2=0;GOSUB1000
310 LPRINT"←";TAB(12)M;M;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(30)M;
";TAB(51)M;TAB(57)M;TAB(61)M;TAB(63) "M;M;M;M;";D8;U1=1;GO
SUB1000
320 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(11)M; "M;M;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(3
9)V; "M;M;TAB(52)M;M;M;M;TAB(62)M; "M;M; "M;M;";D8;GOSUB10
00
330 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)M;TAB(13)M;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TA
B(39)V;TAB(42)M;TAB(63)M; "M;M;";D8;U8=0;GOSUB1000
340 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(11)M;M; "M;M;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB
(39)V;TAB(43)M;TAB(47)"CAT ISLAND";STRINGS(64-PEEK(16539),32);M;
STRINGS(69-PEEK(16539),32);M;M;GOSUB1000
350 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(13)M;M;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;
TAB(43)M;TAB(63) "M;GOSUB2000
360 LPRINTSTRINGS(44,H);M;TAB(49)DATES;TAB(63)M;STRINGS(14,H)
370 LPRINT(M;"TAB(19)V; (N);TAB(30)M;M;TAB(39)V; (O);TAB(45)
M;M;TAB(63)M; (P);U4=0;U5=0;U6=0;U7=0;S=4;L=L1;GOSUB1000
380 GOSUB2:LPRINTTAB(21)D3;TAB(30)M;M;TAB(39)V;TAB(47)M;TAB(55)M
;TAB(63)M; "M;M;";D8;U4=1;GOSUB1000
390 GOSUB6:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(45)M;M; "M;M;TAB(54)M; "M;M;TAB(
63) "M;M;M;";D8;GOSUB1000
400 GOSUB6:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(45)M;M;TAB(50)M;M;TAB(54)M;TAB(57)
M;STRINGS(60-PEEK(16539),32);M; "D8;GOSUB1000
410 GOSUB6:LPRINTTAB(39)V;TAB(52)M;M;TAB(58)M;M;M;STRINGS(67-P
EEK(16539),32);M; "D8;U5=1;U6=1;GOSUB1000
420 GOSUB8:LPRINTTAB(61)M;STRINGS(66-PEEK(16539),32);M;M;M; "D
8;GOSUB1000
430 GOSUB8:LPRINTM;STRINGS(66-PEEK(16539),32);M; "D8;GOSUB10
00
440 GOSUB8:LPRINTM;STRINGS(65-PEEK(16539),32);M; "D8;GOSUB1
000
450 GOSUB8:LPRINTTAB(61)M;M;M;M; "M;M;M;";D8;GOSUB1000
460 GOSUB8:LPRINTSTRINGS(66-PEEK(16539),32);M;M; "D8;GOSUB100
0
470 GOSUB8:LPRINTSTRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8
480 LPRINTSTRINGS(00,H);LPRINT(Q);TAB(19)V; (R);TAB(39)V; (S)
;TAB(59)V;TAB(63)M;M;M; (T);GOSUB2000;U7=0;U8=0;S=5;L=L1;GOSU
B1000
500 GOSUB8:LPRINTTAB(62)M; "M;M;M;";D8;GOSUB1000
510 GOSUB8:LPRINTTAB(62)M;STRINGS(60-PEEK(16539),32);M;M;M; "D
8;U8=0;GOSUB1000
520 GOSUB8:LPRINTTAB(62)M;M;M;STRINGS(71-PEEK(16539),32);M;GOSUB
1000
530 GOSUB8:LPRINTTAB(63) "M;M;STRINGS(71-PEEK(16539),32);M;U8=1;
GOSUB1000
540 GOSUB8:LPRINTSTRINGS(65-PEEK(16539),32);M; "M;M;";D8;U8=
0;GOSUB1000
550 GOSUB8:LPRINTSTRINGS(66-PEEK(16539),32);M; "M;M;U8=1;GOSUB
1000
560 GOSUB8:LPRINTSTRINGS(66-PEEK(16539),32);M; "M;M;";D8;U7=1
;GOSUB1000

```

```

570 GOSUB8:LPRINTTAB(61)D7;STRINGS(67-PEEK(16539),32)M;M;M; "
D8;GOSUB2000;GOSUB1000
580 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
590 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
600 LPRINTSTRINGS(00,H);LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(39)V;TAB(59)V;GOTO400
0
1000 REM LOAD D1>D8 HERE
1010 IFL=1THENB1=1;B2=20ELSEIFL=2THENB1=2;B2=19ELSEIFL=3THENB1=3
;B2=18ELSEIFL=4THENB1=4;B2=17ELSEIFL=5THENB1=5;B2=16
1020 IFL=6THENB1=6;B2=15ELSEIFL=7THENB1=7;B2=14ELSEIFL=8THENB1=8
;B2=13ELSEIFL=9THENB1=9;B2=12ELSEIFL=10THENB1=10;B2=11
1030 IFS=1THEN0=0;O2=1;O3=2;O4=3;O5=4;O6=5;O7=6;O8=7;O9=8;O10=9
1040 IFS=2THEN0=3;O2=4;O3=5;O4=6;O5=7;O6=8;O7=9;O8=10;O9=11;O10=12
1050 IFS=3THEN0=6;O2=7;O3=8;O4=9;O5=10;O6=11;O7=12;O8=13;O9=14;O10=15
1060 IFS=4THEN0=9;O2=10;O3=11;O4=12;O5=13;O6=14;O7=15;O8=16;O9=17;O10=18
1070 O1=1;O2=13;O3=14;O4=15
1080 ES(1)=S(S+O1,B1);ES(2)=S(S+O1,B2);ES(3)=S(S+O2,B1);ES(4)
=S(S+O2,B2);ES(5)=S(S+O3,B1);ES(6)=S(S+O3,B2);ES(7)=S(S+O4,B
1);ES(8)=S(S+O4,B2)
1082 FOR X=1 TO 8:IFES(X)="THEN1091ELSE$=RIGHT$(ES(X),LEN(ES(X
))-2);GOTO 1090
1088 TS=RIGHT$(ES(X),LEN(ES(X))-3)
1090 CS=LEFT$(TS,1);IPCS="$S"ORCS="D"ORCS="W"THENES(X)="*"+TS
;GOTO1091ELSEGOTO1088
1091 NEXT X
1095 D1=ES(1);D2=ES(2);D3=ES(3);D4=ES(4);D5=ES(5);D6=ES(6);D7=ES
(7);D8=ES(8);L=L+1;RETURN
2000 U1=1;U2=1;U3=1;U4=1;U5=1;U6=1;U7=1;U8=1;RETURN
3000 OPEN"1,1,CAT/DAT";INPUT#1,DATES
3010 FORX=1TO20;FORK1=1TO20;INPUT#1,Z$(X,X1);NEXTX1;NEXTX
3020 CLOSE;RETURN
3050 CLOSE;END
4000 LPRINTSTRINGS(3,138);RUN"EAGLE"

```

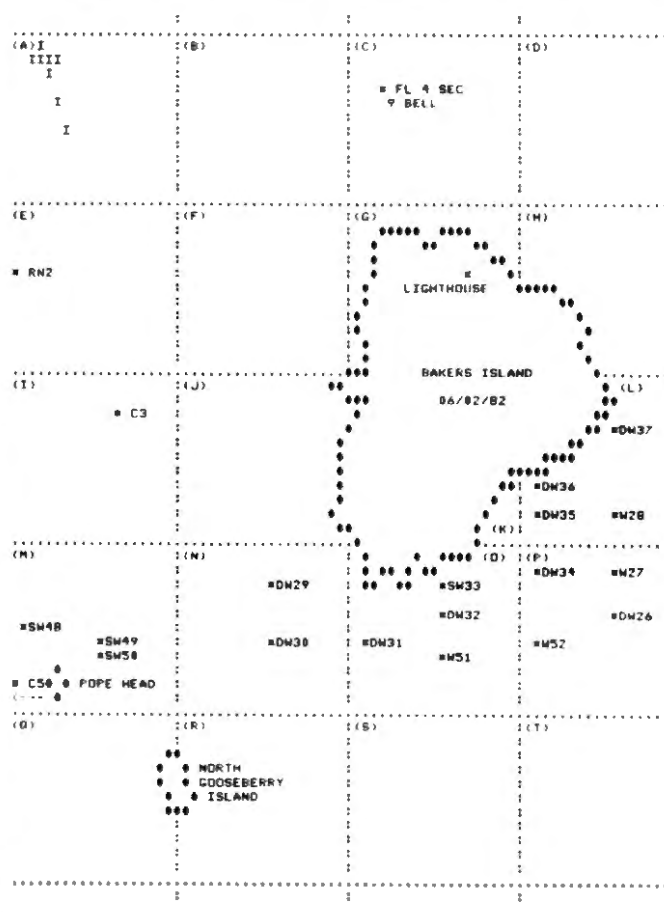


Figure 1

Program Listing 3

```

1 CLEAR3200;ON ERROR GOTO 3050;DEFSTRV,H,M,D,A;DEFINTU,B,O,X;DIM
Z$(20,20);M="";A="I";V="";H="";CLS;PRINT#465,"WORKING FILENAM
E...";CHR$(34);"EAGLE";CHR$(34);GOSUB3000;GOTO8
2 LPRINTTAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V; "D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59
)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;RETURN
3 LPRINTTAB(39)V; "D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(
16539),32);D8;RETURN
4 LPRINTTAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;RETURN
5 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V; "D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V; "
D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V; "D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;RETURN
7 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V;RETURN
8 LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(39)V;TAB(59)V;LPRINTSTRINGS(00,H);GOSUB2000

```

Listing 3 continues

Listing 3 continued

```

1: S=L: L=1
10 LPRINT " (A) "; TAB(19) V; " (B) "; TAB(39) V; " (C) "; TAB(59) V; " (D) "; U1=0
: U2=0; GOSUB 1000
20 LPRINT " * R "; TAB(8) A; ; GOSUB 2; GOSUB 1000
30 LPRINT " N6 "; TAB(8) A; ; GOSUB 2; GOSUB 1000
40 LPRINT " <--- "; TAB(9) A; ; GOSUB 2; GOSUB 1000
50 GOSUB 2; GOSUB 1000
60 LPRINTTAB (10) A; ; GOSUB 2; GOSUB 1000
70 GOSUB 2; U1=1; U2=1; GOSUB 1000
80 FORC=1 TO 4: GOSUB 5; GOSUB 1000; NEXTC: S=2; L=1; LPRINTSTRINGS(62, H);
M; M; M; M; STRINGS(12, H)
130 LPRINT " (E) "; TAB(19) V; " (F) "; TAB(39) V; " (G) "; TAB(59) M; M; TAB(59)
V; " "; STRINGS(68-PEEK(16539), 32); M; M; M; " (H) "; U5=0; U6=0; U7=0; U
8=M; GOSUB 1000
140 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(30) D4; TAB(39) V; TAB(44) M; M; M; M; M;
TAB(52) M; TAB(59) M; M; STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539), 32); M; M; GOSUB 1000
150 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(30) D4; TAB(39) V; M; M; M; M; TAB(52) M; T
AB(57) M; M; STRINGS(71-PEEK(16539), 32); M; M; GOSUB 1000
160 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(30) D4; TAB(37) M; M; M; TAB(53) M; M; M; M;
STRINGS(72-PEEK(16539), 32); M; U4=0; GOSUB 1000
170 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(35) M; M; M; STRINGS(71-PEEK(16539), 32);
M; GOSUB 1000
180 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(33) M; M; M; STRINGS(69-PEEK(16539), 32);
M; M; U0=1; GOSUB 1000
190 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(31) M; M; M; STRINGS(67-PEEK(16539), 32);
M; M; " D0; GOSUB 1000
200 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(30) M; STRINGS(65-PEEK(16539), 32); M;
M; " "; U0; GOSUB 1000
210 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (21) D3; TAB(28) M; M; TAB(63) M; M; STRINGS(70-PEEK
(16539), 32); D8; U3=0; GOSUB 1000
220 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (27) M; TAB(61) M; M; M; STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539), 32);
D8; GOSUB 1000
230 GOSUB 7; LPRINTTAB (25) M; M; TAB(59) M; M; STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539), 32
); D8; GOSUB 1000
240 LPRINTSTRINGS(23, H); M; M; TAB(58) M; STRINGS(20, H); S=3; L=1
250 LPRINT " (I) "; TAB(19) V; " "; M; M; M; TAB(57) M; " "; V; " (L) "; GOSUB 2000;
U3=0; U4=0; U5=0; U6=0; GOSUB 1000
260 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; TAB(10) D2; TAB(18) M; M; M; TAB(56) M; ; GOSUB 4; GOSUB
1000
270 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; TAB(10) D2; TAB(16) M; M; TAB(55) M; " (K) "; V; " D7; S
TRINGS(70-PEEK(16539), 32); D8; U2=0; GOSUB 1000
280 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; TAB(13) M; M; M; TAB(54) M; ; GOSUB 4; GOSUB 1000
290 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; TAB(18) M; M; M; TAB(53) M; ; GOSUB 4; GOSUB 1000
300 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; TAB(8) M; M; M; TAB(52) M; ; GOSUB 4; U1=0; GOSUB 1000
310 LPRINTTAB (5) M; M; M; TAB(22) "EAGLE ISLAND"; TAB(59) M; M; ; GOSUB 4; G
OSUB 1000
320 LPRINTTAB (4) M; TAB(49) M; ; GOSUB 4; U6=1; GOSUB 1000
330 LPRINTTAB (3) M; TAB(22) DATE$; TAB(48) M; TAB(50) D6; ; GOSUB 4; GOSUB 1
000
340 LPRINTTAB (4) M; TAB(46) M; M; TAB(50) D6; ; GOSUB 4; GOSUB 1000
350 LPRINTTAB (4) M; TAB(44) M; M; TAB(50) D6; ; GOSUB 4; GOSUB 1000
360 LPRINT H; H; H; TAB(42) M; M; STRINGS(35, H); S=4; L=1
370 LPRINT " (M) "; M; TAB(39) M; M; M; " (O) "; TAB(59) V; " (P) "; GOSUB 1000
380 LPRINTTAB (3) M; TAB(37) M; M; V; TAB(50) D6; ; GOSUB 4; U5=1; GOSUB 1000
390 LPRINTTAB (3) M; TAB(35) M; M; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
400 LPRINTTAB (4) M; TAB(33) M; M; " (N) "; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
410 LPRINTTAB (4) M; M; M; TAB(32) M; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
420 LPRINTTAB (7) M; M; M; TAB(31) M; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
430 LPRINTTAB (10) M; TAB(30) M; ; GOSUB 3; U4=1; GOSUB 1000
440 LPRINTTAB (10) M; TAB(29) M; TAB(31) D4; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
450 LPRINTTAB (10) M; TAB(28) M; TAB(30) D4; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
460 LPRINTTAB (11) M; TAB(27) M; TAB(30) D4; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
470 LPRINTTAB (11) M; TAB(26) M; TAB(30) D4; ; GOSUB 3; GOSUB 1000
480 LPRINTSTRINGS(11, H); M; TAB(25) M; STRINGS(53, H); S=5; L=1
490 LPRINT " (Q) "; TAB(11) M; TAB(21) M; M; M; " (R) "; TAB(39) V; " (S) "; TA
B(59) V; " (T) "; GOSUB 2000; U2=0; U3=0; GOSUB 1000
500 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; TAB(11) M; M; M; M; TAB(18) M; M; M; TAB(30) D4; ; GOSUB
3; U3=1; GOSUB 1000
510 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; TAB(14) M; M; M; M; ; GOSUB 2; GOSUB 1000
520 LPRINTTAB (1) D1; ; GOSUB 2; GOSUB 2000; GOSUB 1000
530 FORC=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5; GOSUB 1000; NEXTC: LPRINTSTRINGS(80, H)
540 LPRINT " * FL R4 SEC"; TAB(19) V; TAB(39) V; TAB(59) V; GOTO 4000
1000 REM ASSIGN D1>D8 HERE
1010 IF L=1 THEN B1=1; B2=20 ELSE IF L=2 THEN B1=2; B2=19 ELSE IF L=3 THEN B1=3
; B2=18 ELSE IF L=4 THEN B1=4; B2=17 ELSE IF L=5 THEN B1=5; B2=16
1020 IF L=6 THEN B1=6; B2=15 ELSE IF L=7 THEN B1=7; B2=14 ELSE IF L=8 THEN B1=8
; B2=13 ELSE IF L=9 THEN B1=9; B2=12 ELSE IF L=10 THEN B1=10; B2=11
1030 IF S=1 THEN O1=0; O2=1; O3=2; O4=3; GOTO 1000
1040 IF S=2 THEN O1=3; O2=4; O3=5; O4=6; GOTO 1000
1050 IF S=3 THEN O1=6; O2=7; O3=8; O4=9; GOTO 1000
1060 IF S=4 THEN O1=9; O2=10; O3=11; O4=12; GOTO 1000
1070 O1=12; O2=13; O3=14; O4=15
1080 E$(1)=$(S+O1, B1); E$(2)=$(S+O1, B2); E$(3)=$(S+O2, B1); E$(4)
=$(S+O2, B2); E$(5)=$(S+O3, B1); E$(6)=$(S+O3, B2); E$(7)=$(S+O4, B
1); E$(8)=$(S+O4, B2)
1090 FOR X=1 TO 8: IF E$(X)="" THEN I91LETS=RIGHT$(E$(X), LEN(E$(X
))-2); GOTO 1095
1095 TS=RIGHT$(E$(X), LEN(E$(X))-3)
1099 CS=LEFT$(TS, 1); IF CS="S" OR CS="D" OR CS="W" THEN ES(X)="" + TS
; GOTO I91LESGOTO 1000
1091 NEXT X
1095 D1=E$(1); D2=E$(2); D3=E$(3); D4=E$(4); D5=E$(5); D6=E$(6); D7=E$(
7); D8=E$(8); L=L+1; RETURN
2000 U1=1; U2=1; U3=1; U4=1; U5=1; U6=1; U7=1; U8=1; RETURN
3000 OPEN "I", "EAGLE/DAT"; INPUT D1, DATES
3010 FOR K=1 TO 20; FOR X1=1 TO 20; INPUT X1, X(X, X1); NEXT X1; NEXT K
3020 CLOSE: RETURN
3050 CLOSE: END
4000 LPRINTSTRINGS(3, 130); RUN "MARBLE"

```

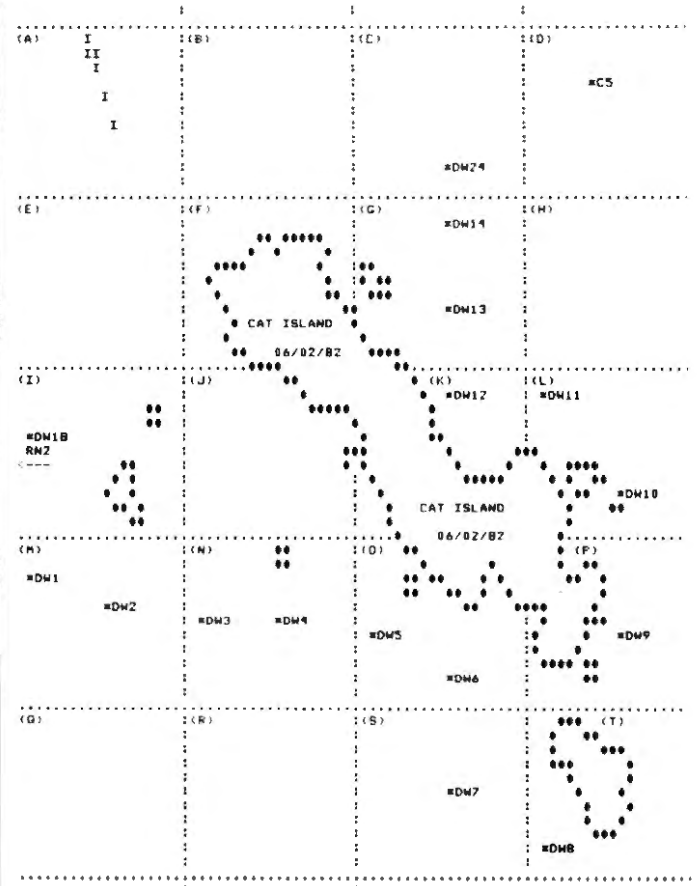


Figure 2

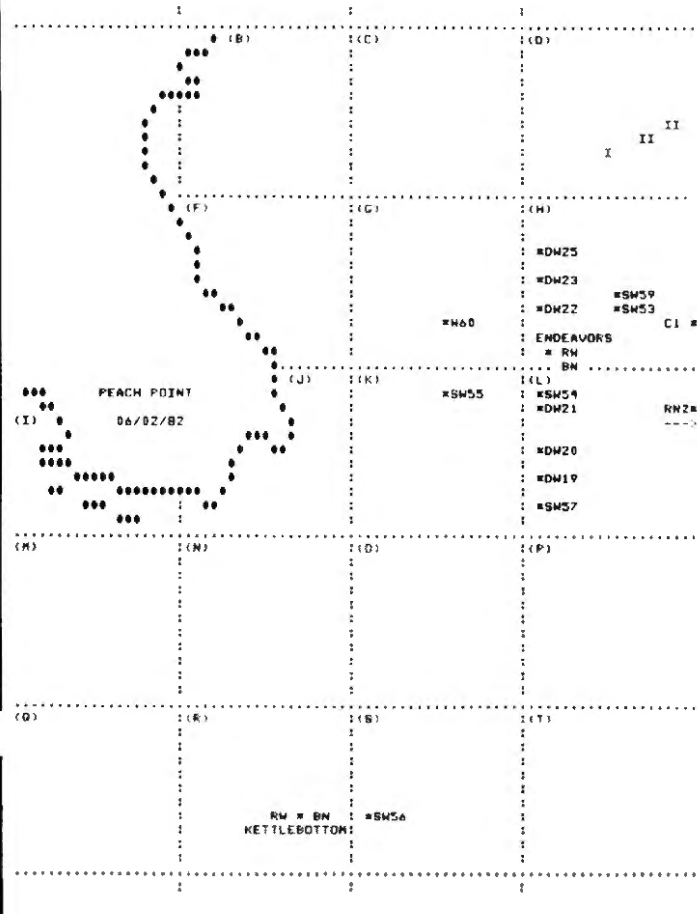


Figure 3

Program Listing 4

```

3 CLEAR 3200; CLS; PRINT#465, "WORKING FILENAME...."; CHR$(34); "MARB
LE"; CHR$(34)
4 ON ERROR GOTO 3055
5 DEFETR V, H, M, D; M="*"; V="*"; H="*"; DEFINTU, B, O, X; DIM Z$(20, 20); GO
SUB 3000
8 LPRINTTAB (19) V; TAB(39) V; TAB(59) V; LPRINTSTRINGS(80, H)

```

Listing 4 continues

If You Do A Lot Of Editing Of Your BASIC Programs, Then This Is The Editor For You!!!

The Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC, we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability. What ability? The ability to edit your BASIC program with the ease of word processing. It is a type of word processor specifically designed to handle BASIC programs instead of letters and documents.

■ The capability to change, insert and delete a character or characters:

Simply position the cursor over the character that you wish to change and type in the new one. Another handy feature is Insert Mode, this is used to add text in the middle of a program line.

■ Extend a line or insert new lines:

Extending a line is as simple as two keystrokes, instantly the cursor jumps to the end of the program line and the editor is placed in the insert mode.

■ Delete, copy or move statements:

All you have to do is mark the line or block of lines and then tell the editor where to move or copy them.

■ Global Search and/or change any specified string:

Have you ever needed to change a lot of PRINT statements to LPRINTs?

■ Macro key facility:

Macro keys can cut your programming time in half. You can define each of the 26 letter keys (A-Z) to represent BASIC keywords, or any letter or number combination up to 6 characters per key.

■ Renumber commands:

Whats so special about this renumber facility? Not only can it renumber selected portions of your program, it also checks all GOTO, GOSUB, THEN and ELSE statements and updates them as needed!

You may have seen other Editor programs advertized that give you one, maybe two of these features. You may have also seen some of these features sold as separate utility programs.

Only CAU offers a complete editing system, not just a word processor patched up to handle line numbers.

You can order the BASIC Editor directly from Computer Applications Unlimited or ask your local computer store.

Cat# 1210-20 for TRS-80 Mod 1 & 3 **only \$29.95**

The Editor is supplied on tape with complete instructions to move it to disk. If you wish us to send the editor on disk please add \$5.00 and ask for a DISK DUMP.

Add \$2.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada, \$10.00 outside USA

N.Y. State Residents add applicable Sales Tax.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214, Dept FSBE, Rye, N.Y. 10580
(914) 937-6286

120

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED
a div. of CAU, Inc.

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp

“...you can't take it, with you”

ECCLESIASTES

Adcock & Johnson



The totally PORTABLE,
totally COMPATIBLE,
Model III in a
Briefcase

ADCOCK & JOHNSON

P. O. DRAWER 8778 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112

ORDERS AND INFORMATION

536 (817) 429-5131

Listing 4 continued

```

18 LPRINT " (A) ", TAB(15) " C1 ", V1, " (B) ", TAB(39) V1, " (C) ", TAB(59) V1, " (D)
;GOSUB2000;S=1;L=L1;U2=0;GOSUB1000
20 LPRINT " D1;TAB(12) " I1 ", TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, "
D5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1
000
30 LPRINT " D1;TAB(11) " I1 I1 ", TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1,
" D5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB10
00
40 LPRINT " D1;TAB(18) " I1 I1 I1 ", TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39)
V1, " D5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
50 LPRINT " D1;TAB(14) " I1 I1 I1 I1 ", TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D
5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB10
00
60 LPRINT " D1;TAB(15) " I1 I1 I1 I1 I1 ", TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D
5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
70 LPRINT " D1;TAB(16) " I1 I1 I1 I1 I1 I1 ", TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, "
D5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
80 LPRINT " D1;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5;TAB(58) D6
;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
90 LPRINT " D1;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5;TAB(58) D6
;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
100 LPRINT " D1;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5;TAB(58) D
6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
110 LPRINT " D1;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5;TAB(58) D
6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
120 LPRINT STRING$(80,H);U2=1;S=2;L=L1
130 LPRINT " (E) ", TAB(19) V1, " (F) ", TAB(39) V1, " (G) ", TAB(59) V1, " (H) ", D(4
);GOSUB1000
140 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5
;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
150 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5
;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
160 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(37) M;M;M;M;
" D5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U4=0
;U5=0;GOSUB1000
170 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(36) M;TAB(40) M;TAB(46
) M;M;M;M; " D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSU
B1000
180 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(35) M;TAB(41) M;M;M;M;M;M;
" D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
190 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(34) M;TAB(51) M;M;M;M;TA
B(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
200 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(32) M;M;TAB(54) M;TAB(
59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
210 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(31) M;TAB(55) M;TAB(59
) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
220 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(30) M;TAB(56) M;TAB(59
) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
230 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(30) M;TAB(56) " MARBLER
KAD ROCK ";TAB(57) M;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;
GOSUB1000
240 LPRINT STRING$(30,H);M;TAB(58) M; " ";STRING$(20,H);S=3;L=L1
250 LPRINT " (I) ", TAB(19) V1, " (J) ", TAB(31) M;TAB(39) DATE$;TAB(59) M;TA
B(61) " (L) ";GOSUB2000;U4=0;U5=0;U6=0;GOSUB1000
260 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(32) M;TAB(59) M;TAB(63
) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB2000;U4=0;U5=0;U6=0;GOSUB1000
270 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(33) M;TAB(60) M;TAB(63
) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U4=1;GOSUB1000
280 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(29) D4;TAB(34) M;TAB(6
1) M;TAB(63) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
290 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(29) D4;TAB(34) M;TAB(6
2) M;TAB(63) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
300 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(29) D4;TAB(34) M;TAB(6
2) M;TAB(63) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U3=0;U4=0;GOSUB10
00
310 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(17) M;M;M;TAB(35) M;TAB(62) M; " D7;ST
RING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB2000;U3=0;U4=0;U5=0;U6=0;GOSUB1000
320 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(16) M;TAB(20) M;M;M;M;TAB(29) M;M;M;M;
TAB(35) M;TAB(61) M;TAB(63) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOS
UB1000
330 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(17) M;TAB(24) M;M;M;M;M;TAB(33) M;M;TA
B(56) M;M;M;TAB(61) M;TAB(63) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;G
OSUB1000
340 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(17) M;TAB(41) M;M;TAB(55) M;TAB(59) M;M;
TAB(63) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
350 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(16) M;TAB(40) M;TAB(43) M;M;TAB(53) M;M;
TAB(59) V1;TAB(63) " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8
360 LPRINT STRING$(16,M);M;TAB(40) M;M;H;M;M;M;TAB(51) M;M;STRING$(
27,H);S=4;L=L1
370 LPRINT " (N) ", TAB(17) M;TAB(40) M, " (O) ", TAB(46) M;TAB(50) M;TAB(59
) V1, " (P) ", GOSUB1000
380 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(18) M;TAB(30) M;M;TAB(47) M;M;M;TAB(59
) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U6=1;GOSUB1000
390 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) M;M;TAB(37) M;TAB(39) V1, " M;M;TA
B(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
400 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1;TAB(21) M;M;TAB(36) M;TAB(39) V1;M
;TAB(43) M;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8
;GOSUB1000
410 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1;TAB(23) M;M;TAB(35) M;TAB(39) V1;G
" M;M;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
420 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " (N) ", TAB(25) M;M;M;TAB(34) M;TA
B(39) V1;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U3
=1;GOSUB1000
430 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(28) M;TAB(33) M;TAB(39
) V1, " D5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;
GOSUB1000
440 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(29) M;M;M;M;TAB(39) V1,
" D5;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
450 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(39) V1, " D5;TAB(58) D6
;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
460 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5
;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
470 LPRINT " D1;TAB(9) D2;TAB(19) V1, " D3;TAB(38) D4;TAB(39) V1, " D5
;TAB(58) D6;TAB(59) V1, " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8
480 LPRINT STRING$(80,H);S=5;L=L1

```

Listing 4 continues

Listing 4 continued

```

490 LPRINT "(Q)";TAB(19)V;"(R)";TAB(39)V;"(S)";TAB(59)V;"(T)";GOS
UB1000
500 FORC=1TO18:LPRINT "D1";TAB(9)D2;TAB(19)V;"D3";TAB(38)D4;TAB
(39)V;"D5";TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V;"D7";STRING$(78-PREX(16539),32);
D8;GOSUB1000;NEXTC
510 LPRINTSTRINGS(88,H)
520 LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(39)V;TAB(59)V
530 GOTO 4000
1000 REM ASSIGN D1>D8 HERE
1010 IFL=1THENB1=1;B2=20ELSEIFL=2THENB1=2;B2=19ELSEIFL=3THENB1=3
;B2=18ELSEIFL=4THENB1=4;B2=17ELSEIFL=5THENB1=5;B2=16
1020 IFL=6THENB1=6;B2=15ELSEIFL=7THENB1=7;B2=14ELSEIFL=8THENB1=8
;B2=13ELSEIFL=9THENB1=9;B2=12ELSEIFL=10THENB1=10;B2=11
1030 IFS=1THENOL=0;O2=1;O3=2;O4=3;GOTO1000
1040 IFS=2THENOL=3;O2=4;O3=5;O4=6;GOTO1000
1050 IFS=3THENOL=6;O2=7;O3=8;O4=9;GOTO1000
1060 IFS=4THENOL=9;O2=10;O3=11;O4=12;GOTO1000
1070 O1=12;O2=13;O3=14;O4=15
1080 ES(1)=-IS(S+O1,B1);ES(2)=-IS(S+O1,B2);ES(3)=-IS(S+O2,B1);ES(4)
=-IS(S+O2,B2);ES(5)=-IS(S+O3,B1);ES(6)=-IS(S+O3,B2);ES(7)=-IS(S+O4,B
1);ES(8)=-IS(S+O4,B2)
1090 FOR X=1 TO 8:IFES(X)=""THEN1091ELSESETS=RIGHT$(ES(X),LEN(ES(X)
))-2;GOTO 1090
1090 TS=RIGHT$(ES(X),LEN(ES(X))-3)
1090 CS=LEFT$(TS,1);IFCS="S"ORCS="D"ORCS="W"THENES(X)=""+"*"+TS
;GOTO1091ELSEGOTO1000
1091 NEXT X
1095 D1=ES(1);D2=ES(2);D3=ES(3);D4=ES(4);D5=ES(5);D6=ES(6);D7=ES
(7);D8=ES(8);L=L+1;RETURN
2000 U1=1;U2=1;U3=1;U4=1;U5=1;U6=1;U7=1;U8=1;RETURN
3000 OPEN "I",1,"MARBLE/DAT";INPUT#1,DATES
3010 FORK=1TO20;FORL1=1TO20;INPUT#1,IS(X,X1);NEXTL1;NEXTK
3020 CLOSE;RETURN
3050 CLOSE;END
4000 LPRINTSTRINGS(3,138);RUN" MISERY"

```

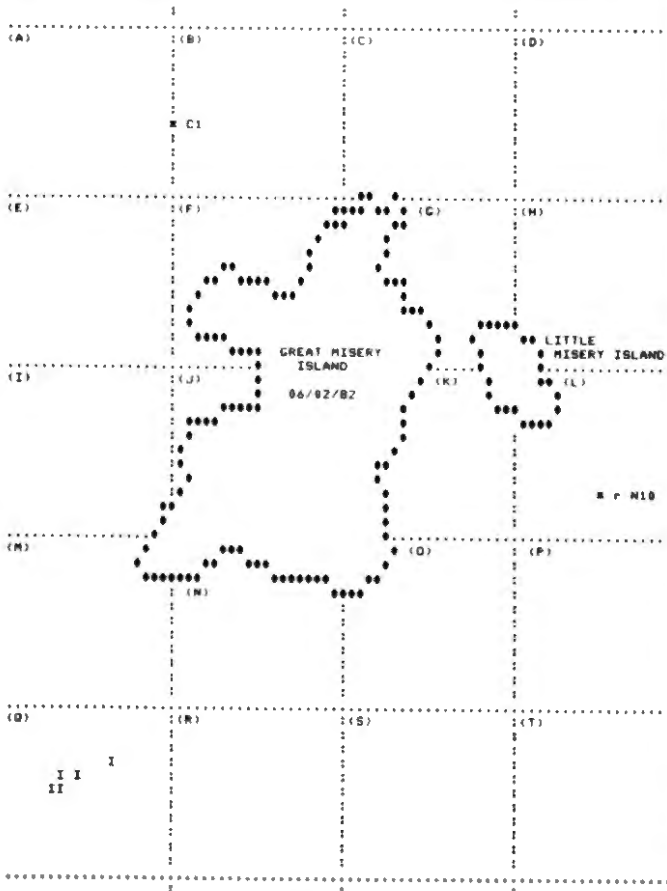


Figure 4

Program Listing 5

```

3 CLEAR3200:ON ERROR GOTO 3550:DEFSTRV,B,M,D,A:DEFINTU,B,O,X:DIM
IS(20,20):M="":A="I":V="":B="":CLS:PRINT#465,"WORKING FILENAM
E...";CHR$(34);" MISERY";CHR$(34);GOSUB3500;GOTO0
5 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V;TAB(21)D3;TAB(38)D4;TAB(39)V
;TAB(41)D5;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V;TAB(61)D7;STRING$(78-PREX(16539),3
2);D8;RETURN
7 LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(39)V;TAB(59)V;RETURN
8 GOSUB7:LPRINTSTRINGS(88,H);GOSUB2000:S=1:L=1
10 LPRINT"(A)";TAB(19)V;"(B)";TAB(39)V;"(C)";TAB(59)V;"(D)";GOSU
B1000

```

Listing 5 continues

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DALLAS TEXAS

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Now is the time to turn your TRS-80 and your text editor into a REAL word processing machine.

EXCELLENT... Creative Computing Review. State of the Art... 80 Microcomputing Review.

- Maintain your mail list
- Print personalized FORM letters.
- Free format labels
- 100% machine language
- Enter names at typist speeds
- Use with Scripsit, Lazywriter, Electric Pencil (we sell them all!)
- Extract selected names
- Boldface & underscore
- Get your form letters past the secretary's desk!

XTRA Special Delivery Includes all of the above PLUS:

- Disk Sorts
- Multi Label printer
- Key definitions

This is the LAST mailing list you will ever have to buy!!

FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:

(requires minimum 32K & single drive)

SPECIAL DELIVERY \$125
XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY \$199

FOR YOUR MODEL II

(requires Scripsit 2.0)

SPECIAL DELIVERY \$199

Over 2800 satisfied customers
(plus 12 that won't speak to us any more)

Electric Pencil 2.0 \$80.00
Lazywriter \$165.00
Scripsit..... \$95.00

(Most TRS software available at similar discounts. CALL!)

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
105 Preston Valley Shopping Center
Dallas, Texas 75230

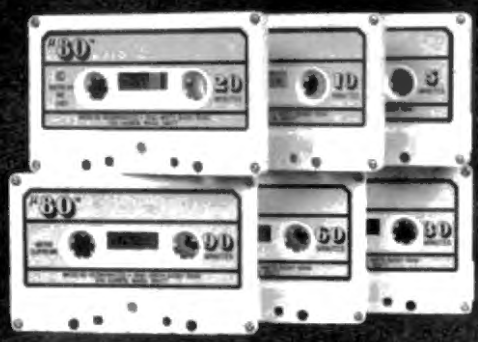
Our retail store is located at the SW corner of
Preston & LBJ

(214) 458-0330

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, COD

PREMIUM CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE
100% ERROR-FREE
FULLY GUARANTEED



The Micro-Trac™ Generation

- High Frequency Response • Wide Dynamic Range •
- Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists •
- Choice of School Districts Nationwide •

LENGTH	12-PAK	24-PAK
C-05.....	\$.69	\$.59
C-10.....	\$.79	\$.69
C-20.....	\$.99	\$.89
C-30.....	\$1.19	\$1.09
C-60.....	\$1.49	\$1.39
C-90.....	\$1.79	\$1.69
*CASES.....	\$.21	\$.20

*Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes.

—UPS SHIPPING—
(No P.O. Boxes please)
\$2.00 (12-pak) \$3.00 (24-pak)
—Canadian shipping multiply by 2—

**#1 COMPUTER TAPE
IN THE USA!**

—write for volume prices—

**TOLL-FREE
(orders only)**

**1-800-528-6050
ext. 3005
In Arizona State
1-800-352-0458
ext. 3005**



MICRO-80™ INC.

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
—Distributors Wanted—

✓ 132

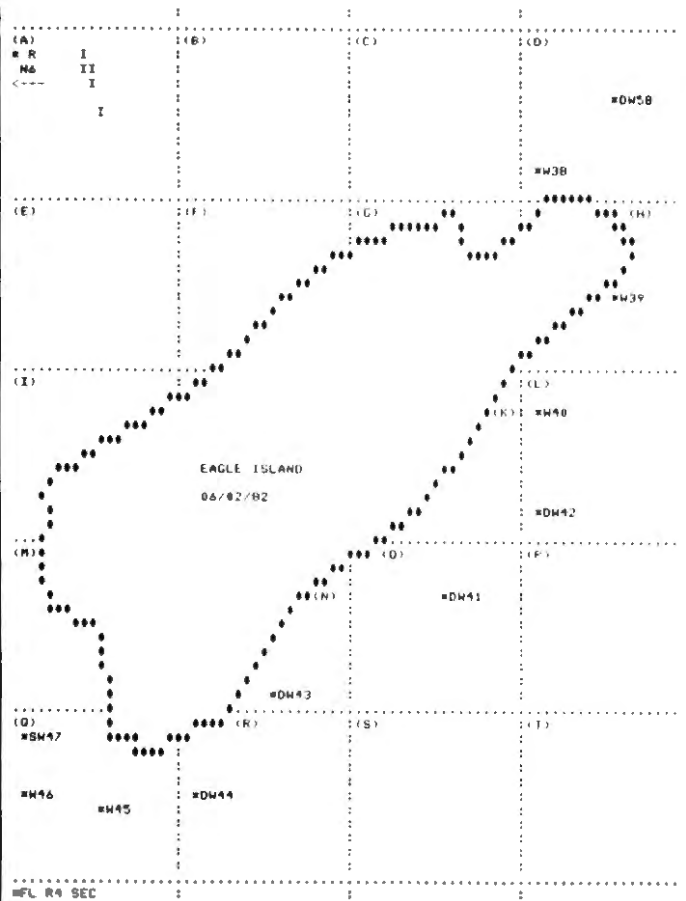


Figure 5

Listing 5 continued

```

15 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
20 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
30 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
40 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
50 GOSUB5;U3=0;GOSUB1000
60 LPRINT" D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)** C1";TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;" D5;
TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U4=0;U5=0;GOSU
B1000
70 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
80 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
90 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
100 GOSUB5
110 LPRINTSTRINGS(41,H);M;M;" ";M;STRINGS(34,H);U5=0;S=2;L=1
120 LPRINT" (B)";TAB(19)V;"(P)";TAB(38)M;M;M;M;" ";M;M;" ";M;M;" (G
)" ;TAB(59)V;" (H)";GOSUB1000
130 GOSUB3000;LPRINT" D3;TAB(30)D4;TAB(37)M;M;M;TAB(45)M;M;TAB(
50)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U4=0;U5=0;GOS
UB1000
140 GOSUB3000;LPRINT" D3;TAB(36)M;TAB(44)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"
D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
150 GOSUB3000;LPRINT" D3;TAB(35)M;TAB(44)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;"
D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U3=0;GOSUB1000
160 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(25)M;M;TAB(35)M;TAB(43)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(5
9)V;" D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
170 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(23)M;M;" ";M;M;M;M;" ";M;TAB(44)M;M;M
;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB100
0
180 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(22)M;TAB(31)M;M;M;TAB(46)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB
(59)V;" D7;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U6=0;GOSUB1000
190 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(21)M;TAB(46)M;M;M;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRINGS
(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U7=0;GOSUB1000
200 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(21)M;M;M;M;TAB(49)M;TAB(55)M;M;M;M;STRINGS(7
0-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U8=0;GOSUB1000
210 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(22)M;M;M;M;TAB(50)M;" ";M;TAB(60)M;M;M
;" LITTLE";GOSUB1000
220 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(26)M;M;M;M;" GREAT MISERY";TAB(50)M;TAB
(55)M;TAB(62)M;" MISERY ISLAND"
230 LPRINTSTRINGS(29,H);M;" ISLAND";TAB(49)M;H;H;H;H;H;M;TAB
(62)M;STRINGS(17,H);U8=1;S=3;L=1
240 LPRINT" (I)";TAB(19)V;"(J)";TAB(29)M;TAB(48)M;" (K)";TAB(56)M
;TAB(62)M;M;" (L)";GOSUB1000
250 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(29)M;TAB(33)DATES;TAB(47)M;TAB(56)M;TAB(
63)" ";M;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
260 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(25)M;M;M;M;M;TAB(46)M;TAB(57)M;M;M;TAB(6
3)" ";M;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U6=1;GOSUB1000
270 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(21)M;M;M;M;TAB(46)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(60)M;M
;M;STRINGS(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
280 GOSUB3000;LPRINTTAB(21)M;TAB(46)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;STRINGS
(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;U7=1;GOSUB1000
290 GOSUB3000;LPRINTM;TAB(45)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRINGS(
70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
300 GOSUB3000;LPRINTM;TAB(43)M;M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRIN
G(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
310 GOSUB3000;LPRINT" M;TAB(43)M;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRIN

```

Listing 5 continues

Listing 5 continued

```

GS(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8:U8=0;GOSUB1000
320 GOSUB3000;LPRINTM;TAB(44)M;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V; " D7;STRING$(
69-PEEK(16539),32);" * c n10";GOSUB1000
330 LPRINT "D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(18)M;TAB(44)M;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V
; " ;D7;U8=1;GOSUB1000
340 LPRINT "D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(18)M;TAB(44)M;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V; "
;D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8
350 LPRINTSTRING$(17,H);M;TAB(44);M;STRING$(35,H);S=4;L=1
360 LPRINT"(M)";TAB(16)M;TAB(25)M;M;TAB(45)M;"(O)";TAB(59)V;"
(P)";GOSUB1000
370 LPRINT "D1;TAB(15)M;TAB(23)M;M;" ;M;M;M;TAB(44)M;TAB(58)
D6;TAB(59)V; " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
380 LPRINT "D1;TAB(16)M;M;M;M;M;M;M;TAB(31)M;M;M;M;M;M;"
;M;M;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V; " D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSU
B1000
390 GOSUB3000;LPRINT "(M)";TAB(38)M;M;M;M;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V; "
D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB2000;GOSUB1000
400 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
410 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
420 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
430 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
440 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
450 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
460 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
470 LPRINTSTRING$(88,H);S=5;L=1
480 LPRINT"(Q)";TAB(19)V;"(R)";TAB(39)V;"(S)";TAB(59)V;"(T)";GOS
UB1000
490 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
500 GOSUB5;U1=0;U2=0;GOSUB1000
510 LPRINTTAB(12)A;TAB(19)V;" D3;TAB(38)D4;TAB(39)V;" D5;TAB(5
8)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
520 LPRINTTAB(6)A;" A;TAB(19)V;" D3;TAB(38)D4;TAB(39)V;" D5;T
AB(58)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB1000
530 LPRINTTAB(5)A;TAB(19)V;" D3;TAB(38)D4;TAB(39)V;" D5;TAB(
58)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;GOSUB2000;GOS
UB1000

```

```

UB1000
540 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
550 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
560 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
570 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
580 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
590 LPRINTSTRING$(88,H);GOSUB7;GOTO4000
1000 REM ASSIGN D1>D8 HERE
1010 IFL=1THENB1=1;B2=2ELSEIFL=2THENB1=2;B2=19ELSEIFL=3THENB1=3
;B2=18ELSEIFL=4THENB1=4;B2=17ELSEIFL=5THENB1=5;B2=16
1020 IFL=6THENB1=6;B2=15ELSEIFL=7THENB1=7;B2=14ELSEIFL=8THENB1=8
;B2=13ELSEIFL=9THENB1=9;B2=12ELSEIFL=10THENB1=10;B2=11
1030 IFS=1THENO1=0;O2=1;O3=2;O4=3;GOTO1000
1040 IFS=2THENO1=3;O2=4;O3=5;O4=6;GOTO1000
1050 IFS=3THENO1=6;O2=7;O3=8;O4=9;GOTO1000
1060 IFS=4THENO1=9;O2=10;O3=11;O4=12;GOTO1000
1070 O1=1;O2=13;O3=14;O4=15
1080 ES(1)=S*(S+O1,B1);ES(2)=S*(S+O1,B2);ES(3)=S*(S+O2,B1);ES(4)
=S*(S+O2,B2);ES(5)=S*(S+O3,B1);ES(6)=S*(S+O3,B2);ES(7)=S*(S+O4,B
1);ES(8)=S*(S+O4,B2)
1090 FOR X=1 TO 8:IFES(X)="THEN1091ELSESETS=RIGHTS(ES(X),LEN(ES(X
))-2);GOTO 1090
1098 T$=RIGHTS(ES(X),LEN(ES(X))-3)
1099 C$=LEFTS(T$,1);IFC$="S"ORC$="D"ORC$="M"THENES(X)="*"+T$
;GOTO1091ELSEGOTO1000
1091 NEXT X
1095 D1=ES(1);D2=ES(2);D3=ES(3);D4=ES(4);D5=ES(5);D6=ES(6);D7=ES
(7);D8=ES(8);L=L+1;RETURN
2000 U1=1;U2=1;U3=1;U4=1;U5=1;U6=1;U7=1;U8=1;RETURN
3000 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;RETURN
3500 OPEN "I",1,"MISERY/DAT";INPUT1,DATE$
3510 FORK=1TO20:FORL=1TO20:INPUT1,X$(X,X1);NEXTL;NEXTK
3520 CLOSE;RETURN
3550 CLOSE;END
4000 LPRINTSTRING$(3,138);RUN"PEACH"

```

Program Listing 6

```

1 CLEAR3200;ON ERROR GOTO 3050;DEFSTRV,H,M,O,A;DEFINTU,B,O,X;DIM
2$(28,20);M="*";A="I";V="";H="";CLS;PRINT465;"WORKING FILENAM
E....";CHR$(34);"PEACH";CHR$(34);GOSUB3000;GOTO8
2 LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(23)D3;TAB(38)D4;TAB(39)V;" D5;TAB(58)D6;TA
B(59)V;RETURN
3 LPRINTTAB(38)D4;TAB(39)V;" D5;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRING
$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;RETURN
4 LPRINTTAB(39)V;" D5;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(
16539),32);D8;RETURN
5 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(18)D2;TAB(19)V;" D3;TAB(38)D4;TAB(39)V;"

```

```

D5;TAB(58)D6;TAB(59)V;" D7;STRING$(78-PEEK(16539),32);D8;RETURN
7 LPRINTTAB(19)V;TAB(39)V;TAB(59)V;RETURN
8 GOSUB7;LPRINTSTRING$(88,H);GOSUB2000
10 LPRINTTAB(23)M;"(B)";TAB(39)V;"(C)";TAB(59)V;"(D)";U1=0;U2=
0;S=1;L=1;GOSUB1000
20 LPRINTTAB(28)M;M;M;" D3;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
30 LPRINTTAB(19)M;TAB(23)D3;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
40 LPRINTTAB(28)M;M;TAB(23)D3;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
50 LPRINTTAB(17)M;M;M;M;TAB(23)D3;GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
60 LPRINTTAB(16)M;TAB(19)V;TAB(23)D3;GOSUB3;U7=0;U8=0;GOSUB1000

```

Listing 6 continues

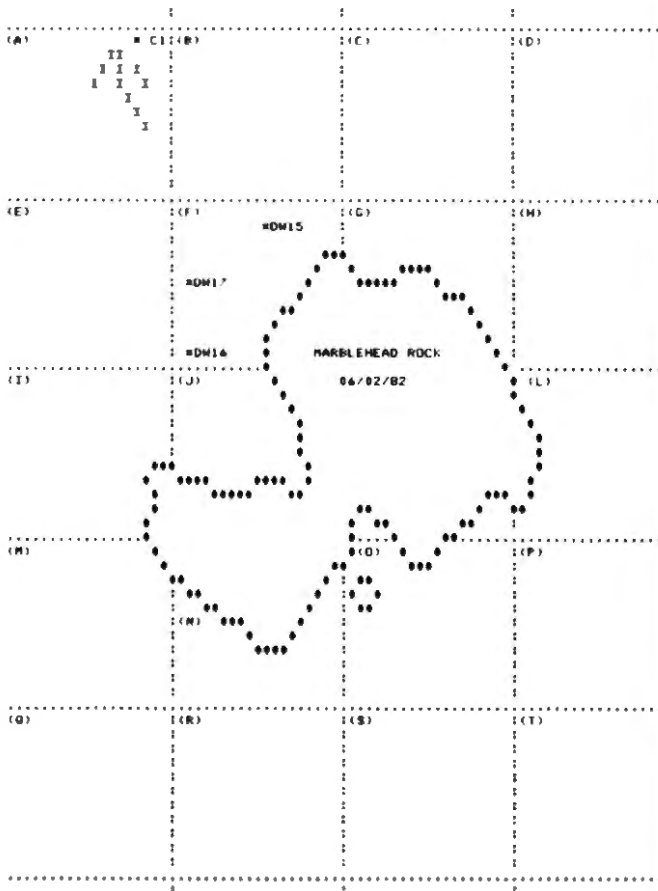


Figure 6

PION introduces the INTERSTELLAR DRIVE.

A solid state disk emulator for your Apple®, TRS 80®, S100, or SS50 computer

Minicomputer speeds at Microcomputer Prices

- Introductory Price \$1095.** plus tax and shipping
- A FAST mass storage device. Speeds up payrolls, receivables, word processing, or any program requiring disk storage.
 - No moving parts. Eliminates waiting on slow mechanical drives.
 - Standard 256K bytes of storage expandable to 1 megabyte.
 - Independent regulated power supply.
 - Automatic power failure detect and battery backup
 - Hardware error detection and write protect.
 - Drivers, diagnostics and utilities software provided.
 - Certified to comply with Class B limits Part 15 of FCC rules.

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE
Identify your model.

✓490

PION, INC.

74 Appleton St., Arlington, MA 02174

Tel. (617) 648-1717

Now for
super SCRIPSIT

MAXPRINT

PRINTER DRIVER UTILITY
FOR THE STANDARD EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

- * SUPPORTS ALL MX-80 PRINT STYLES
- * WORDPROCESSING TEXT CONTROL MODE
- * MENU MODE FOR GENERAL APPLICATION
- * TRUE PROPORTIONAL JUSTIFICATION

- UNDERLINES ANYWHERE
- SUBSCRIPTS
- DYNAMIC CONTROL OF LINE SPACING IN 1/72 IN. INCREMENTS
- CENTERS TITLES
- SUPERSCRIPTS
- ITALICS WITH MX-80 BRAITRAX
- WORKS WITH MOST PROGRAMS INCLUDING SCRIPSIT™

Maxprint is an extraordinary user oriented printer driver utility program which allows you to select any MX-80 print style or function such as underlining on a character by character basis within word processing text. Maxprint also features proportional right margin justification within a block of standard text to give your printout a truly professional appearance.

The standard Maxprint works with all BASIC programs. Adapter programs available for SCRIPSIT, PENCIL, and LAZYWRITER. Minimum system requirements are a 5 1/4" Model I or Model III with one disk drive. (Model III needs two drives to convert only.)

Unless the true potential of your MX-80. Maxprint is supplied on disk with manual, adapter programs, and shipping for only:

*** * * 27.95 * ***

TO ORDER: Call (408) 737-2233 Visa / Mastercard
Send check or money order to:
Peggytronics,
381 First Street, Suite 3147
Los Altos, California 94022

CA residents add 6% sales tax. © Scripsit, Inc. of Tandy Corp.

TRS-80™ Model 1 & 3 Software

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC \$99.95

Tests every component of your TRS-80 Model 1 or 3: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Cassette Recorder, Line Printer, Disk Drives (single or double density, 35, 40, or 80-track drives), RS-232-C Interface.

SMART TERMINAL \$74.95

Model II CP/M Version \$79.95

The intelligent telecommunication program. Automatic transmission and reception of files. True BREAK key. Cassette and disk files compatible with both SCRIPSIT™ and Electric Pencil™. Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.

HOME BUDGET \$49.95

Cassette Version \$29.95

Analyzes your income and expenditures, and prints monthly and year-to-date summaries showing income tax deductions. Complete instructions on customizing to your own budget.

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING \$59.95

Cassette Version \$29.95

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business. Income and expenses can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries.

MAILING LIST \$69.95

Maintains mailing lists of up to 1326 names on a single-formatted diskette. Add, change, delete, find names, sort by information in any field, print up to 4-line labels of 32 characters per line on 1, 2, 3, or 4 column labels.

Documentation to any program can be purchased separately for \$10.00, deductible from later software order.

Specify TRS-80 Model 1 or 3.

Add \$3.00 for postage and handling

New York State residents add 4 1/4% sales tax.

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956

(914) 634-1821

Visa and MasterCard accepted.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓175

Listing 6 continued

```

70 LPRINTTAB(15)M;:GOSUB2:LPRINTSTRING$(76-PEEK(16539),32);A;A;G
OSUB1000
80 LPRINTTAB(15)M;:GOSUB2:LPRINTSTRING$(73-PEEK(16539),32);A;A;G
OSUB1000
90 LPRINTTAB(15)M;:GOSUB2:LPRINTSTRING$(69-PEEK(16539),32);A;O9-
1;U0=1;GOSUB1000
100 LPRINTTAB(15)M;TAB(19)V;TAB(23)D3;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
110 LPRINTTAB(16)M;TAB(19)V;TAB(23)D3;:GOSUB3
120 LPRINTTAB(17)M;:STRING$(60,H);S=2;L=1
130 LPRINTTAB(18)M;:STRING$(60,H);TAB(39)V;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
2000:U1=0;U2=0;GOSUB1000
140 LPRINTTAB(19)M;TAB(23)D3;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
150 LPRINTTAB(20)M;TAB(23)D3;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
160 LPRINTTAB(21)M;TAB(23)D3;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
170 LPRINTTAB(21)M;TAB(23)D3;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
180 LPRINTTAB(21)M;TAB(23)D3;:GOSUB3;U3=0;GOSUB1000
190 LPRINTTAB(22)M;M;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
200 LPRINTTAB(24)M;M;:GOSUB3;U8=0;GOSUB1000
210 LPRINTTAB(26)M;TAB(30)D4;TAB(39)V;:D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;:
"D7;STRING$(76-PEEK(16539),32);"C1";U7=0;GOSUB1000
220 LPRINTTAB(27)M;M;:D4;TAB(39)V;:D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;:E
NDEAVOROS";U4=0;GOSUB1000
230 LPRINTTAB(29)M;M;TAB(39)V;:D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;TAB(62)"
RM";GOSUB1000
240 LPRINTTAB(30)M;STRING$(32,H);"BN";STRING$(13,H);S=3;L=1
250 LPRINTTAB(30)M;:J;TAB(39)V;"(K)";TAB(59)V;"(L)";GOSUB200
0;U1=0;U2=0;U3=0;U4=0;GOSUB1000
260 LPRINTTAB(1)M;M;TAB(10)"PEACH POINT";TAB(30)M;:GOSUB4;U0=0;
GOSUB1000
270 LPRINTTAB(3)M;M;TAB(31)M;TAB(39)V;:D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;:
"D7;STRING$(76-PEEK(16539),32);"RN2";GOSUB1000
280 LPRINT(I);TAB(5)M;TAB(12)DATES;TAB(32)M;TAB(39)V;:D5;TAB
(50)D6;TAB(59)V;:D7;STRING$(76-PEEK(16539),32);"----";U0=1;GOS
UB1000
290 LPRINTTAB(6)M;TAB(27)M;M;M;:M;:GOSUB4;GOSUB1000
300 LPRINTTAB(3)M;M;TAB(26)M;TAB(30)M;M;:GOSUB4;U4=1;GOSUB1000
310 LPRINTTAB(3)M;M;M;TAB(25)M;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
320 LPRINTTAB(7)M;M;M;M;TAB(25)M;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
330 LPRINTTAB(4)M;M;TAB(12);STRING$(10,M);:M;:GOSUB3;GOSUB10
00
340 LPRINTTAB(8)M;M;TAB(19)V;TAB(22)M;M;:GOSUB3;GOSUB1000
350 LPRINTTAB(12)M;M;M;TAB(19)V;:GOSUB3
360 LPRINTSTRING$(00,H);GOSUB2000;S=4;L=1
370 LPRINT(M);TAB(19)V;"(N)";TAB(39)V;"(O)";TAB(59)V;"(P)";GOS
UB1000
380 FORC=1TO10:GOSUB5;GOSUB1000;NEXTC
400 LPRINTSTRING$(00,H);S=5;L=1
490 LPRINT(Q);TAB(19)V;"(R)";TAB(39)V;"(S)";TAB(59)V;"(T)";GOS
UB1000
500 FORC=1TO5:GOSUB5;GOSUB1000;NEXTC;GOSUB5;U4=0;GOSUB1000
560 LPRINT"D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V;:D3;TAB(30)RM"BN";TAB(19
)V;:D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;:D7;STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8;
GOSUB1000
570 LPRINTTAB(1)D1;TAB(10)D2;TAB(19)V;:D3;TAB(27)"KETTLEBOTTOM
";V;:D5;TAB(50)D6;TAB(59)V;:D7;STRING$(70-PEEK(16539),32);D8
;GOSUB2000;GOSUB1000
580 GOSUB5;GOSUB1000
590 GOSUB5:LPRINTSTRING$(00,H);GOSUB7;GOTO4000
1000 REM ASSIGN D1>D8 HERE
1010 IFL=1THENB1=1;B2=20ELSEIFL=2THENB1=2;B2=19ELSEIFL=3THENB1=3
;B2=18ELSEIFL=4THENB1=4;B2=17ELSEIFL=5THENB1=5;B2=16
1020 IFL=6THENB1=6;B2=15ELSEIFL=7THENB1=7;B2=14ELSEIFL=8THENB1=8
;B2=13ELSEIFL=9THENB1=9;B2=12ELSEIFL=10THENB1=10;B2=11
1030 IFS=1THEN01=0;02=1;03=2;04=3;GOTO1000
1040 IFS=2THEN01=3;02=4;03=5;04=6;GOTO1000
1050 IFS=3THEN01=6;02=7;03=8;04=9;GOTO1000
1060 IFS=4THEN01=9;02=10;03=11;04=12;GOTO1000
1070 O1=12;O2=13;O3=14;O4=15
1080 E$(1)=S(S+01,B1);E$(2)=S(S+01,B2);E$(3)=S(S+02,B1);E$(4)
=S(S+02,B2);E$(5)=S(S+03,B1);E$(6)=S(S+03,B2);E$(7)=S(S+04,B
1);E$(8)=S(S+04,B2)
1082 FOR X=1 TO 8:IF E$(X)=""THEN1091ELSE E$(X)=RIGHT$(E$(X),LEN(E$(X
))-2);GOTO 1090
1088 T$=RIGHT$(E$(X),LEN(E$(X))-3)
1090 C$=LEFT$(T$,1);IF C$="S"OR C$="D"OR C$="W"THEN E$(X)=""+"T$
;GOTO1091ELSE GOTO1000
1091 NEXT X
1095 D1=E$(1);D2=E$(2);D3=E$(3);D4=E$(4);D5=E$(5);D6=E$(6);D7=E$(
7);D8=E$(8);L=L+1;RETURN
2000 U1=1;U2=1;U3=1;U4=1;U5=1;U6=1;U7=1;U8=1;RETURN
3000 OPEN"1";L;"PEACH/DAT";INPUT L,DATE$
3010 FORK=1TO20:FORX1=1TO20:INPUTM1,X$(X,X1);NEXTX1;NEXTX
3020 CLOSE;RETURN
3050 CLOSE;END
4000 LPRINTSTRING$(3,138);RUN"DAT/COL"

```

Program Listing 7

```

100 REM .....
110 ON ERROR GOTO 370
120 CLEAR 5000:DIMZ$(20,20),D$(20,20):CLS:U=1;V=448;GOSUB390
130 GOSUB470:PRINT00;"":INPUT"ENTER MAP NAME";MAP$:IF MAP$="CAT"
ORMAP$="EAGLE"ORMAP$="BAKERS"ORMAP$="HARLE"ORMAP$="HISERY"ORMAP
$="PEACH"THEN140ELSEPRINT00;STRING$(63,"");GOTO130
140 GOSUB470:PRINT0192;"READ DATA DISK ? (Y OR N)";GOSUB500:IFPS$
=""THEN GOSUB430
150 GOSUB470:PRINT0192;"":INPUT"ENTER DATE OR (ENTER) MM/DD/YY"
;A$:IF A$<>"":THENDATES=A$:GOSUB310ELSEGOSUB310
160 GOSUB470:PRINT0192;"ERASE KEEPERS ?? (Y OR N)";GOSUB500:IFPS$
=""THEN460ELSEIFPS$="N"THEN170ELSE160
170 CLS:PRINT00;"DATA INPUT ROUTINE FOR MAP DESIG. ";CHR$(34);MA
PS
CHR$(34);TAB(53);DATE$:PRINTSTRING$(63,"")
180 GOSUB470:PRINT0192;"ENTER SECTOR OR COMMAND LETTER";GOSUB500
:IF SS="" THEN100ELSEIFASC(SS)>65ANDASC(SS)<=84 AND LEN(SS)=1 T
HEN190 ELSEIFSS="W"THEN330ELSEPRINT0192;STRING$(63,"");GOTO180
190 U=1;FORK=1TO8:PO=X;IF$(ASC(SS)-64,X)=""THEN200ELSEGOSUB400

```

Listing 7 continues

Listing 7 continued

```

:IFU=0THENU=1ELSEU=0
200 NEXT X:PO=0
210 PRINT@192,STRINGS(63," ");PRINT@192,"WORKING ";CHR$(34);SS;C
HRS(34);" SECTOR....."
220 GOSUB470:PRINT@320,"";:INPUT"POSIT #, POT CODE, SHORTS/KEEPE
RS (PO,CO,SH/KE)";PO,PCS,K5
230 IF PO>@ANDPO<=20THEN240ELSEIFPO>20ORPO=@ANDPCS<>"*THENGO320
240:GOTO220:ELSEIFPO=@ANDPCS="*THENGO320:PRINT@192,STRINGS(63,
" ");U=1;V=448:GOSUB420:GOTO100
240 IF PCS="*THENGO320:GOTO220
250 IFPCS="NA"THENZ$(ASC(SS)-64,PO)="" :D$(ASC(SS)-64,PO)="" :PO=0
:PCS="" :U=1;V=448:GOSUB320:GOSUB420:GOTO190
260 IS=LEFT$(PCS,2);IFIS="DW"ORIS="SW"THEN280ELSE270
270 IS=LEFT$(PCS,1);IF IS="W"THEN280ELSEPC="*":GOSUB320:GOTO220
280 GOSUB300:GOSUB400
290 IFU=0THENU=1ELSEU=0
300 PO=0:PCS="*":GOSUB320:GOTO220
310 PRINT@192,STRINGS(63," ");:RETURN
320 PRINT@320,STRINGS(64," ");:RETURN
330 MAP$=MAP$+"DAT":OPEN"O",2,MAP$:PRINT@2,DATE$
340 FORX=1TO20:FORX1=1TO20:PRINT@2,Z$(X,X1):NEXTX1:NEXTX
350 FORX=1TO20:FORX1=1TO20:PRINT@2,D$(X,X1):NEXTX1:NEXTX
360 CLOSE:END
370 CLOSE:RESTORE:OUT254,1;V=448:GOSUB420:GOTO120
380 Z$(ASC(SS)-64,PO)=SS+RIGHT$(STR$(PO),LEN(STR$(PO))-1)+PCS:D$(
ASC(SS)-64,PO)=K5:RETURN
390 OUT254,0:FORX=1TO20:FORX1=1TO20:Z$(X,X1)="" :NEXTX1:NEXTX:RES
TORE:OUT254,1:RETURN
400 IFU=1THEN PRINT@V,Z$(ASC(SS)-64,PO);TAB(9);"S/K=";D$(ASC(SS)
-64,PO);:RETURN
410 PRINT@V+32,Z$(ASC(SS)-64,PO);TAB(41);"S/K=";D$(ASC(SS)-64,PO
);:V=V+64:RETURN
420 PRINT@V,STRINGS(63," ");:IPV=96:THENV=448:RETURNELSEV=V+64:G
OTO420
430 OPEN"i",1,MAP$+"DAT":INPUT@1,DATE$
440 FORX=1TO20:FORX1=1TO20:INPUT@1,Z$(X,X1):NEXTX1:NEXTX
450 FORX=1TO20:FORX1=1TO20:INPUT@1,D$(X,X1):NEXTX1:NEXTX:CLOSE:R
ETURN
460 FORX=1TO20:FORX1=1TO20:D$(X,X1)="" :NEXTX1:NEXTX:GOTO170
470 OUT 255,1:FOR X=1TO100:NEXTX:OUT 255,0:RETURN
500 SS=INKEY$:IFSS="*THEN500ELSERETURN
  
```

*** WILLIAMS -- FISH & LOBSTERS *** 06/02/82

BAK	CAT	EAG	MAR	MIS	PEA
50					
49					
48					
47	SSSSSSS				
46					
45					
44					
43	SSSSSSS				
42					
41					
40					
39					
38					
37					
36					
35					
34					
33					
32					
31					
30					
29					
28					
27					
26					
25					
24					
23					
22					SSSSSSS
21					
20					
19					
18					
17					
16					
15	KKKKKK				
14					
13					
12					
11					
10					
9					SSSSSSS
8					
7					
6					
5					
4					
3					
2					
1					

Figure 7

Program Listing 8

```

100 ON ERROR GOTO 450: REM FILENAME "DAT/COL"
110 CLEAR 5000:DEFINTX,X,C:DIMP$(6,50),I$(20,20),D$(20,20),E$(10
0)
120 DATA BAKERS/DAT,CAT/DAT,EAGLE/DAT,MARBLE/DAT,MISERY/DAT,PEAC
H/DAT
130 DATABA,CA,EA,MA,MI,PE
140 REM INPUT THE SIX FILES AND ASSIGN TO P$ ARRAY
  
```

Listing 8 continues

YORK 10 BASF-DPS WORLD STANDARD TAPE



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMPUTER GRADE BLANK CASSETTES

PREMIUM 5-SCREW SHELL FITS ALL STANDARD RECORDERS

DATA TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY

NEW!
ORGANIZE YOUR TAPES!
\$2.95 EACH



FINEST QUALITY PHILIPS (NORELCO) TYPE HARD BOXES

TRACTOR FEED DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
ORDER 2 DOZ. CASSETTES, ORDER 1 CADDY
GET 1 CADDY FREE!

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"We monitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape..."
Steve Papadopoulos
Beaverton, OR

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality. And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise..."
Tom Parkinson
Madison, OH

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST. NOW BUY THE BEST!"

Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.
ORDER NOW... YORK 10 Computerware
MAIL TO: 24573 Kiltridge St., #80N, Canoga Park, CA 91307

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 13 50	
C-10	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 00	<input type="checkbox"/> 14 40	
C-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 00	<input type="checkbox"/> 18 00	
Hard Box	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 00	
Storage Caddy @ \$2.95 ea	Quantity _____	FREE Quantity _____	
Blank labels	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 00/100	<input type="checkbox"/> 30 00/1000	
SUB TOTAL			
Calif residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping/handling 1 doz \$2 2 doz \$3 50			
3 doz \$4 50, each additional doz \$ 50			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS ADD \$1			
Outside Continental USA, ADD \$2			
TOTAL			

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes shipping charges Boxes \$1.00/doz Caddies \$1.00 each MINIMUM SHIPPING HANDLING ON ANY ORDER \$2.00

Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to Credit Card: VISA MASTERCARD
 PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk?(y/n) _____



Department 80
1236 E. Colonial Drive
Orlando, Florida 32803 USA

In Florida call
305-894-0789

PRINTER	RIBBONS EZ RELOAD	CARTRIDGES NEW
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS		
Daisy II Black	10 For 24.95	6 for 29.95
Brown/Blue/Red	6 For 24.95	N/A
LP 1-2-4	4 For 18.95	
LP 3 & 5	3 For 13.95	
LP 6 & 8	3 For 13.95	
EPSON / IBM		EPSON BRAND
MX-70/80/80F/T	3 For 16.95	18.95
MX-100	3 For 18.95	29.95
OKIDATA		
80-82-83-84		3 For 11.95
CENTRONICS		
700/730/737/739/779 ZIP PAK	4 For 18.95	

RADIO SHACK MODEL I & III	
NEWDOS 80 2.0	\$139
LDOS 5.1	105
Maxi-Manager	84
Maxi-CRAS	89
Electric Pencil II	79
Superscript	44
Business Pac 100	94
Library 100	39
Money Manager	36

GAMES	
Adventure International	
Big Five	1-5% Off
Avalon Hill	2-10% Off
Med System	3-15% Off
Acorn	5-20% Off
Epyx and Others	

RADIO SHACK MODEL II	
Racet Fastback	\$ 69
Business Pac 100	144

CREATIVE COMPUTER	
Asset Depreciation	\$350/25
Account Payable	495/25
Account Receivable	495/25
General Ledger	495/25
Inventory Control	495/25
Order Entry/Invoicing	395/25
Job Costing	495/25
Yahtzee	24.95
Buy 3 and get 20% off	

CP/M	
Over 100 Items We'll Beat Any Price On CP/M Items	

HARDWARE	
PRINTERS	
Epson MX 100	\$ 749
Epson MX 80FT	579
Epson MX 80	474
Okidata 80	349
Okidata 82A	469
Okidata 83A	719
Okidata 84 Par	1049
Okidata 84 Serial	1149
C. Itoh F10-40 CPS	1399
C. Itoh Prowriter Par	495
C. Itoh Prowriter Serial	649
Smith Corona TP 1	649

MODEMS	
Hayes Smart Modem	\$245
Hayes Clock-Cronograph	235

MISC	
Plastic File Box 50-5 1/4"	\$19.00
Library Case 5 1/4"	3.00
Library Case 8"	4.00
Head Clean Kit	23.00
Floppy Saver	11.95
Floppy Saver Rings	6.95
Green Screen I, II, III	12.00
Mailing Labels 5000	\$16.00
	+ Shipping

CALL TOLL FREE—800-327-9294

Write For Free Catalog

Over 600 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. -Mfg. Trademark. Florida plus 5% tax.

FREE SHIPPING except hardware.

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check over \$150 allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change 9-8 Monday-Friday, 9-6 Saturday.

✓ 190

***** BAKERS *****																
L7DW36#2/1	L9DW35#9/1	L12W20#0/0	L18DW37#4/1	M55W40#0/0	M198W50#0/0	M155W49#2/2	M150W30#7/0	M19DW29#2/2	O6DW31#1/1	O14W51#1/1	O17DW32#3/2	O19W43#5/0	P1DW34#2/3	P4W52#0/0	P17DW26#5/1	P20W27#0/0
BAKERS TTL'S..										POTS= 17	SHORTS= 43	KEEPERS= 15	RATIO KPRS/POTS.. 0.9			
***** CAT *****																
C12DW24#5/0	C14DW13#1/1	C20DW19#4/1	I40W10#2/0	K28DW12#4/3	L10W11#3/0	L13DW10#3/0	M2DW11#1/1	M17DW2#0/0	M5DW3#0/0	M14DW4#1/0	O6DW5#4/1	O12DW6#2/0	P150W9#7/0	S16DW7#3/1	T9DW0#1/3	
CAT TTL'S..										POTS= 14	SHORTS= 47	KEEPERS= 11	RATIO KPRS/POTS.. 0.7			
***** EAGLE *****																
O9W30#0/0	O17DW50#0/0	H15W39#0/1	L2W40#0/0	L9DW42#3/2	M11DW43#0/0	O18DW41#4/1	O16W47#0/0	Q5W46#0/0	D15W45#2/0	R5DW44#1/1						
EAGLE TTL'S..										POTS= 11	SHORTS= 10	KEEPERS= 3	RATIO KPRS/POTS.. 0.5			
***** MARBLEHEAD *****																
F5DW17#1/1	F18DW16#3/1	F28DW15#1/0														
MARBLEHEAD TTL'S..										POTS= 3	SHORTS= 5	KEEPERS= 2	RATIO KPRS/POTS.. 0.7			
***** MISERY *****																
NO DATA AVAILABLE FOR MISERY																
MISERY TTL'S..										POTS= 0	SHORTS= 0	KEEPERS= 0	RATIO KPRS/POTS.. 0			
***** PEACH *****																
C13W40#0/0	H3DW25#7/1	H5DW23#3/0	H7DW22#2/0	H14W53#1/0	H15W59#1/1	K28W55#0/0	L15W54#0/0	L20W21#3/2	L5DW20#0/0	L7DW19#4/1	L9W57#0/0	S7W56#1/0				
PEACH TTL'S..										POTS= 13	SHORTS= 22	KEEPERS= 5	RATIO KPRS/POTS.. 0.4			
TOTALS FOR PERIOD 04/02/82.....ALL AREAS.....										TOTAL POTS WORKED 60	TOTAL SHORTS 127	TOTAL KEEPERS 30				
Z KEEPERS VS. TOTAL 23										SHORTS/POT... 2.12	KEEPERS/POT... 0.63					
1982 TO DATE TOTALS.....										YTD SHORTS 1002	YTD KEEPERS 262					

Figure 8

Listing 8 continued

```

150 FORK=1TO6:READT$:CLS:PRINT#440,CHR$(23),"WORKING FILE-NAME "
;T$:GOSUB#400,C=1
160 OPEN "I",T$
170 INPUT#1,DATE$:IFX=1THEN#5=DATE$
180 IF DATE$<>#5THENGOTO#450
190 FORK1=1TO20:FORK2=1TO20:INPUT#1,$$(X1,X2):NEXTK2:NEXTK1
200 FOR X1=1TO20:FORX2=1TO20:INPUT#1,D$(X1,X2):NEXTX2:NEXTX1
210 CLOSE
220 FORX1=1TO20:FORX2=1TO20:IF$(X1,X2)=""THEN#23ELSE#260
230 NEXT X2
240 NEXT X1
250 NEXTK:GOTO#270
260 P$(X,C)=$(X1,X2)+""+D$(X1,X2):C=C+1:GOTO#230
270 REM ASSIGN FILENAME FROM DATES
280 A$=LEFT$(DATE$,2):C$=MID$(DATE$,4,2)+"1":IFAS=""#4"THEN#5=""A
FR/D"+C$:GOTO#370
290 IFAS=""#5"THEN#5=""MAY/D"+C$:GOTO#370
300 IFAS=""#6"THEN#5=""JUN/D"+C$:GOTO#370
310 IFAS=""#7"THEN#5=""JUL/D"+C$:GOTO#370
320 IFAS=""#8"THEN#5=""AUG/D"+C$:GOTO#370
330 IFAS=""#9"THEN#5=""SEP/D"+C$:GOTO#370
340 IFAS=""#10"THEN#5=""OCT/D"+C$:GOTO#370
350 IFAS=""#11"THEN#5=""NOV/D"+C$:GOTO#370
360 GOTO 450
370 REM OUTPUT TO DISK
380 CLS:PRINT#460,"PACKING DATA TO DRIVE #1..":B$
390 OPEN "O",2,B$:PRINT#2,DATE$
400 FOR X=1 TO 6:K1=1:READT$
410 IF$(X,X1)=""THEN 420 ELSE PRINT#2,T$+P$(X,X1):X1=X1+1:GOTO#4
10
420 NEXT X
430 CLOSE:CLS:GOTO#520
440 GOSUB#400:PRINT#444,CHR$(23),"JOB COMPLETE":FORJ=1TO500:NEXTJ
:PRINT#444,STRING$(12," "):GOTO#440
450 REM ERROR ROUTINE
460 CLOSE:CLS
470 GOSUB#400:PRINT#444,CHR$(23),"E R R O R":FORJ=1TO500:NEXTJ:PR
INT#444,STRING$(12," "):GOTO#470
480 REM BEEP
490 OUT#255,1:FORJ=1TO500:NEXTJ:OUT#255,0:RETURN
500 REM READ & LPRINT TOTAL DATA FOR THE WEEK
510 CLS:INPUT"ENTER DATA FILE TO READ";B$
520 CLS:PRINT#440,"* * READING BACK ";B$;" TO CHECK * *":GOSUB#40
0
530 X=1:OPEN "I",1,B$:INPUT#1,DATE$
540 IFPEP(1)THEN#500:"CHECK FOR END OF FILE
550 INPUT#1,$$(X):X=X+1:GOTO#540:"INPUT COMPRESSED FILE INTO E$(X
)
560 CLOSE:FORC=1TO6:FORC1=1TO50:P$(C,C1)="" :NEXTC1:NEXTC:"NULL A
LL P$
570 C1=1:C2=1:C3=1:C4=1:C5=1:C6=1
580 CLS:PRINT#445,"* * STRIPPING STRINGS * *":GOSUB#400
590 FORK=1TOX-1:GOSUB#10:NEXTK:"LOOP # FROM READ COMPRESSED FILE
- SUB#00 TO SEPARATE COMPRESSED FILE INTO SECTORS

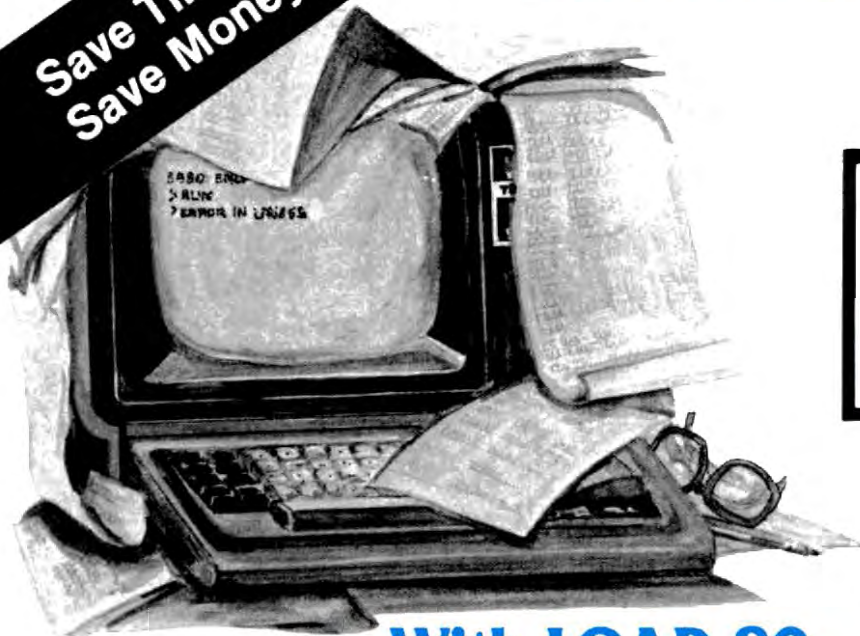
```

Listing 8 continues

**Save Time
Save Money**

**You could spend hours
typing in your programs,**

**Or you
could get**



**ALL THE MAJOR
PROGRAM LISTINGS
FROM EACH MONTH
OF 80 MICRO ON
CASSETTE OR DISK**

**With LOAD 80
you'll avoid all the hassles
while enjoying all the benefits**

What exactly is **LOAD 80**? Simply put, it is a monthly dump of the major program listings in each issue of *80 MICRO*. Since it was introduced in April of 1981, hundreds of TRS-80* users like yourself have discovered the advantages and benefits of **LOAD 80**. This comes as no surprise to Wayne Green, the innovative publisher who created **LOAD 80**. He knew from experience how frustrating and time consuming it was to keyboard and debug even a single published program, let alone all the major program listings in an issue of *80 MICRO*. He was sure that a great many people were just as frustrated as he was and would jump at the opportunity to have those programs available in "ready-to-load" form.

Wayne couldn't have been more right. **LOAD 80** has been a boom to TRS-80 users, allowing them to spend more time actually using their computers, while at the same time saving them a lot of aggravation and a good deal of money.

And now you can enjoy all the benefits of the major program listings in *80 MICRO* without the aggravation of keyboarding and debugging them. Start your subscription to **LOAD 80** with this month's issue and save close to 30% on the monthly price. And with a year's subscription, your cost per month (for an average of 10 programs per cassette or disk) is about what it would cost you to purchase one program at retail prices. Plus you get the extra added advantage of having the complete documentation for the major programs in that month's issue of *80 MICRO*, so loading your cassette or booting up your disk should present no problem at all.

To order your **LOAD 80** subscription, or this month's issue only, simply fill in the attached card or the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and send it to: **LOAD 80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also order back issues of **LOAD 80**. For complete details, look for the **LOAD 80** back issues advertisement in this magazine, or see your local dealer.

LOAD 80 disks are TRSDOS 2.3 formatted, single density and floppy-sided. They will not contain an operating system. Single drive users need a copy utility; Model III users need the TRS-DOS 1.2/1.3 Convert utility. Source code files may not be useable on the Model III.

Yes, I want December LOAD 80

- YES, I want to save money. I'll subscribe to **LOAD 80** on disk beginning with this month's issue... \$199.97
 - YES, I want a cassette of this month's **LOAD 80** for \$9.97 each (plus \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling).
 - YES, I want this month's **LOAD 80** on disk for \$19.97 each (plus \$1.50 per disk for postage and handling).
- Visa Am. Ex MasterCard
 Check/Money order

Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
 Signature: _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date: _____

LOAD 80 is manufactured by Instant Software, a subsidiary of WAYNE GREEN INC., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD 80** will do anything other than save you typing.

Foreign air mail, please inquire.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

12-82

Let's get personal...

try out the in-stock selection of Heath/Zenith microcomputers, peripherals, accessories and software.

Now available at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center, or through the Heathkit mail order catalog.

You get more with a Heath/Zenith personal microcomputer system! We offer:

1. Proven high-performance hardware: Thousands of our microcomputers prove themselves daily, in the field.

2. Vast software library: Three operating systems (including CP/M), languages, word processors, an electronic spreadsheet, versatile utilities and the 500-program Heath Users' Group software library.

3. Self-instruction courses: Evaluation and programming courses from Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems.

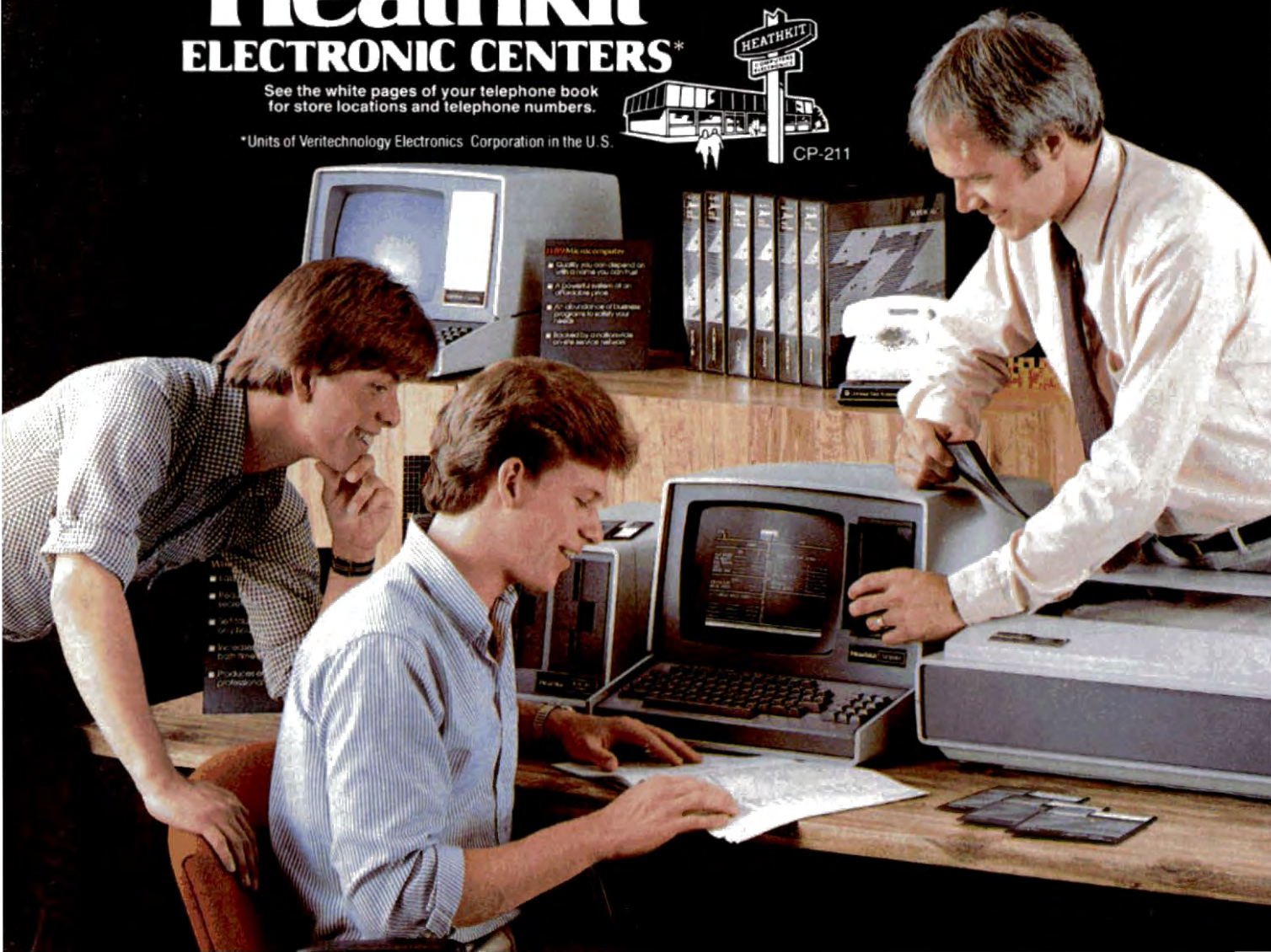
4. Service support: Before and after the sale – consultation by phone, carry-in service by trained technicians.

Test run one of our microcomputers at any of the more than 60 convenient Heathkit Electronic Centers in the U.S.

Heathkit[®] -47 ELECTRONIC CENTERS^{*}

See the white pages of your telephone book for store locations and telephone numbers.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.



```

600 REM LPRINT ROUTINE
610 CLS:PRINT#468," * PRINTING POT INFORMATION * ",GOSUB490
620 DATA BAKERS, CAT, EAGLE, MARBLEHEAD, MISERY, PEACH
630 LPRINT TAB(20)" * WILLIAMS -- FISH & LOBSTERS * ";STRINGS
(70-PEEK(16539),32);DATES
640 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"")
650 FORK=1TO6:READ MAPS:C=0
660 LPRINT"MAP DESIG.....";MAPS:IFPS(X,1)=""THENLPRINT"NO
DATA AVAILABLE FOR ";MAPS:GOTO680:'CHECK FOR NULL
670 LPRINT TAB(2);P(X,1+C);TAB(15);P(X,2+C);TAB(20);P(X,3+C);
TAB(41);P(X,4+C);TAB(54);P(X,5+C);STRINGS(67-PEEK(16539),32);P
(X,6+C)
680 C=C+6:IFC=36THEN690ELSE670:'CHECK FOR SIXTH LINE
690 GOSUB890:LPRINTMAPS;" TTL.S.";TAB(20);"POTS=";K;TAB(31);"SH
ORTS=";SS;TAB(43);"KEEPERS=";SK;TAB(57);"RATIO KPRS/POTS.";I;Z$
-"#.4";IF K=0 THEN LPRINTELSELPRINTUSINGI2$;SK/K;GOSUB930
700 S1(X)=SS;K1(X)=SK;"SS=SECTOR SHORTS SK=SECTOR KEEPERS
710 LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"");K=0;SS=0;SK=0;NEXT X
720 LPRINT"TOTALS FOR PERIOD ";DATES;".....ALL AREAS.....
";LPRINT "
730 LPRINT"TOTAL POTS WORKED";TP;TAB(30);"TOTAL SHORTS";TS;TAB(6
0);"TOTAL KEEPERS";TK
740 I2$="#.00";LPRINT " ";LPRINT"% KEEPERS VS. TOTAL";INT(100*(T
K/(TK+TS));TAB(30);"SHORTS/POT...";LPRINTUSINGI2$;TS/TP;LPRIN
TTAB(60);"KEEPERS/POT...";LPRINTUSINGI2$;TK/TP
750 OPEN"Y",1,"YEAR/TTL";INPUT#1,YEARS;YS=TOTAL YEAR SHORTS YK
=TOTAL YEAR KEEPERS
760 FORK=1TO6:INPUT#1,YS(X),YK(X);NEXTX;'INPUT TOTALS FROM FILE

770 CLOSE
780 FORK=1TO6:YS(X)=YS(X)+S1(X);YK(X)=YK(X)+K1(X);NEXTX;'ADD EAC
H SECTOR TOTAL TO YEAR TOTAL
790 LPRINT " ";LPRINT YEARS;" TO DATE TOTALS.....";TAB(30);"YT
D SHORTS";YS(1)+YS(2)+YS(3)+YS(4)+YS(5)+YS(6);TAB(60);"YTD KEEPE
RS";YK(1)+YK(2)+YK(3)+YK(4)+YK(5)+YK(6)
800 LPRINT STRINGS(2,138);GOTO1000
810 REM - ASSIGN C & P$
820 I$=LEFT$(ES(K),2);IF I$="BA"THENC=1:P(C,C1)=RIGHT$(ES(K),LEN
(ES(K))-2);C1=C1+1:RETURN
830 IF I$="CA"THENC=2:P(C,C2)=RIGHT$(ES(K),LEN(ES(K))-2);C2=C2+1
:RETURN
840 IF I$="EA"THENC=3:P(C,C3)=RIGHT$(ES(K),LEN(ES(K))-2);C3=C3+1
:RETURN
850 IF I$="MA"THENC=4:P(C,C4)=RIGHT$(ES(K),LEN(ES(K))-2);C4=C4+1
:RETURN
860 IF I$="MI"THENC=5:P(C,C5)=RIGHT$(ES(K),LEN(ES(K))-2);C5=C5+1
:RETURN
870 IF I$="PE"THENC=6:P(C,C6)=RIGHT$(ES(K),LEN(ES(K))-2);C6=C6+1
:RETURN
880 IF I$="END"THEN468
890 REM ASSIGN SS=SK
900 IFPS(X,1)=""THENSS=0:SK=0:RETURNELSEIFX=1THENC=C1-1ELSEIFX=2
THENC=C2-1ELSEIFX=3THENC=C3-1ELSEIFX=4THENC=C4-1ELSEIFX=5THENC=C
5-1ELSEIFX=6THENC=C6-1
910 FORK=1TOK:SK=SK+VAL(RIGHT$(PS(X,K1),1));TS=RIGHT$(PS(X,K1)
,3);SS=SS+VAL(LEFT$(TS,1))
920 NEXTK:RETURN
930 TP=TP+K:TS=TS+SS;TK=TK+SK:RETURN
940 REM OUTPUT TO DISK YTD TOTALS
950 CLS:PRINT#468," * UPDATING YTD FILES * ";GOSUB490
960 OPEN"O",2,"YEAR/TTL";PRINT#2,YEARS
970 FORK=1TO6
980 PRINT#2,YS(X),YK(X);NEXTX;'YS=YEAR TOTAL SHORTS YK=YEAR TOT
AL KEEPERS
990 CLOSE:CLS:GOTO440
1000 REM.....START OF GRAPH
1010 LPRINTSTRINGS(2,138);V$="";HS="";AS="";G1$="SSSSSS";G2$
="KKKKKK";G3$="";G4$="BBBBBB";G5$="B B"
1020 LPRINTTAB(21);" * WILLIAMS -- FISH & LOBSTERS * ";STRINGS
(70-PEEK(16539),32);DATES:LPRINT " ";LPRINTSTRINGS(80,"");LPRINT
" ";L=50
1030 GOSUB1120:LPRINTTAB(2);L;TAB(5);V$;GOSUB1180;L=L-1:IFL=39TH
EN1040ELSE1030
1040 READA$;GOSUB1120:LPRINTA$;TAB(2);L;TAB(5);V$;GOSUB1180;L=L
-1:IFL=11THEN1050ELSE1040
1050 AS=" ";GOSUB1120:LPRINTTAB(2);L;V$;GOSUB1180;L=L-1:IFL=9THE
N1060ELSE1050
1060 GOSUB1120:LPRINTTAB(3);L;TAB(5);V$;GOSUB1180;L=L-1:IFL=0THE
N1070ELSE1060
1070 LPRINTTAB(6)STRINGS(64,HS)
1080 LPRINTTAB(11)"BAK";TAB(21);"CAT";TAB(31);"EAG";TAB(41);"MAR
";TAB(51);"MIS";STRINGS(61-PEEK(16539),32);"PEA";LPRINT "
1090 LPRINTTAB(25);" * MAP AREA DESIGNATIONS * "
1100 LPRINTSTRINGS(52,138);GOTO940
1110 DATA "A,R,E,T,O,T,A,L,S","",
1120 FORN=1TO6:REM.....ASSIGN A$(1)>A$(6)
1130 IF S1(N)=K1(N)ANDS1(N)=LTHENA$(N)=G4$;GOTO1170
1140 IF S1(N)=K1(N)ANDS1(N)=LTHENA$(N)=G5$;GOTO1170
1150 IF S1(N)=LTHENA$(N)=G1$ELSEIFK1(N)=LTHENA$(N)=G2$;GOTO1170
1160 IF S1(N)>L OR K1(N)>L THEN A$(N)=G3$
1170 NEXTN:RETURN
1180 REM.....PRINT LINE
1190 LPRINTTAB(9);A$(1);TAB(19);A$(2);TAB(29);A$(3);TAB(39);A$(4
);TAB(49);A$(5);TAB(59);A$(6);STRINGS(69-PEEK(16539),32);V$;L;"
";AS
1200 RETURN
    
```

FREE SHIPPING

TRS -80 MOD III



W/48K, 2 TANDON
5 1/4" DISK DRIVES
INCLUDES TRS DOS
(No RS 232)

RS232 **\$99.95**
Instructions Included

\$1725

TRS-80 MOD III Disk Controller

Includes Disk Controller, Switching
Power Supply, Mounting
Hardware, Cables and
Instruction Manuals



\$269
COMPLETE

ADD COLOR to your Model I & III — \$169

TRS80 MOD III Disk Controller w/5 1/4" & 8" Capability, RS232 and COLOR — \$345

PRINTERS



MX80	Call
MX80F/T	\$535
MX100	685
SMITH-CORONA TP-1	585
<small>(Letter Quality Daisy Wheel Printer)</small>	

Printer Cable \$26.95 (\$20 w/purchase of printer)



TM100-1 Single 40 Track Drive	\$199
With Cabinet & Power Supply	\$249
TM100-2 Double 40 Track Drive	\$289
TM100-3 Single 80 Track Drive	\$289
TM100-4 Double 80 Track Drive	\$399

8" Dual Slim Line Drive Power Supply & Cabinet \$249
5 1/4" External Drive Power Supply & Cabinet 49

VISA, MASTERCARD (\$100 Min. Add 2%)
Or Certified Check

90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DATA-MAIL
P.O. Box 818, Reseda, CA 91335

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL US
(TRS-80 MOD III EXCEPTED)

(213) 993-4804
Toll Free (800) 635-5555

Build an ideal workplace for your TRS-80

\$30 System Desk

Sanford J. Asman
59 Willis Drive
West Trenton, NJ 08628

After accumulating the various components of my TRS-80 computer system (a Level II Model I with an expansion interface and 48K of RAM, an MPI disk drive, and an Anderson-Jacobson AJ841 printer) I realized the office desk the components had been accumulating on was becoming less and less accessible. In addition, it was harder and harder to avoid tripping over the rats nest of wiring created by six power cords plugged into various wall outlets. Finally, the computer itself had never been at an ideal height; the desk top was too high for convenient keyboard entry or for viewing the elevated monitor. The system, expanded from the original 16K computer, had clearly outgrown the desk on which it was sitting.

I began looking for an alternative arrangement. My first thought was that the \$200 system desk sold by Radio Shack, while not an insignificant investment, might be worthwhile. However, because Radio Shack designed their

system desk with the computer and expansion interface openings on its left side, the desk would not fit in the location I intended to place it. Also, its modern appearance did not fit the decor of the room, it did not eliminate the multiple electrical outlets required to operate the system components, and I did not like placing the disk drive into a cubby hole. The price tag was steep for a desk that failed to be ideal.

On the other hand, the openings in the Radio Shack system desk would eliminate much of the visible wiring and would provide for free air circulation around the computer and expansion interface, both of which are cooled solely by convection.

My Own Design

I decided to build my own computer system desk. I created a design I like and which is a part of the system, as well. It provides recesses for the computer and the expansion interface which allow for hidden wiring and adequate convection cooling, and the need for multiple power outlets is eliminated by including a six electrical outlet unit controlled by a single switch. The unit has a single power cord going from the desk to a wall outlet; thus, the entire system is turned on or off with one switch. There is

space on the desk for my printer, disk drive, and floppy disk storage, and the desk fits the room decor. Best of all, the desk was simple to build, and the wood cost less than \$30.

I have learned to build things that don't require exacting measurements. Rather than measuring, I mark one piece directly against the piece with which it fits, so the fit is certain and I needn't worry about whether I can measure accurately. Where measurements are absolutely required, I make them as uncritical as possible.

I decided to incorporate the openings of the Radio Shack system desk, but to make the desk in the form of a Parson's table. This leaves room on the left side of the computer for the printer and on the right side for the disk drive and disk storage. The tape recorder can occupy space behind the disk drive. The only important dimensions were the overall size of the desk top and the height of the desk (low enough to type comfortably, high enough to fit my knees under it).

The result is shown in the photograph and described more fully in the plans. While I have included the actual measurements of my desk, you should follow the general principles rather than the specifics to get the desk that

completes your system.

Non-Critical Cuts

I wanted a top surface of 49 1/4 inches by 28 1/4 inches. The top is made out of a piece of 5/8 inch particle board, an extremely hard, dense material which comes in 4 foot by 8 foot sheets selling for about \$6 per sheet. To keep things simple while providing a finished edge (apron), I sawed a 28 1/2 inch piece off one end of a sheet of particle board. The 48 inch by 26 1/2 inch piece would provide me with the desired top surface after the apron was added. To ensure a straight cut, saw the top from the sheet using a sabre saw guided along a straight board clamped to the sheet by a pair of C-clamps or adjustable wood clamps.

After cutting the desk top from the sheet, make the openings for the computer and the expansion interface. Lay out the openings in the top and follow the lines with a hand-guided sabre saw. Start the cuts by drilling a hole some place within the openings or by using a plunge cut with the sabre saw. A

The Key Box

Model I
Expansion Interface
Printer

plunge cut is made by starting the saw and then tilting it into the waste area of the opening. The openings for the computer and the expansion interface are sized to allow wires to pass through and are not critical, so do not worry if your measurements are off; just try to keep the cuts fairly straight. I rounded the corners by drawing arcs with a quarter. Without a single critical cut or measurement, the top is complete.

I selected poplar for the apron; clear pine could be used and is more widely available, but I prefer to use hardwoods and suggest poplar, walnut, maple, or oak. The width of the apron is not critical, but for best appearance it should be approximately the same as the legs, which are made of square stock. I chose to use stock that was 7/8 inch thick by 2 1/2 inches wide, but these dimensions are not critical. 1 by 3 clear pine, which has actual dimensions of 3/4 inch by about 2 1/4 inches, could also be used.

Next the end pieces are cut to length. Since they should be the same length as the ends of the desk top, mark them off directly against the desk top and cut them to length. The front and back apron pieces are cut to equal the lengths of the front and the back of the desk top (which might not be exactly equal) plus twice the thickness of the apron material.

After the apron pieces have been cut to size, the legs are cut to length from square stock. I used 2 1/2 inch square poplar, but 3 by 3 fir can be used. The length of the legs is equal to the height of the desk top, minus the final thickness of the top. My desk has a top that is 5/8 inch thick and legs that are 25 1/4 inches long. This provides me with adequate knee clearance under the front apron (23 1/2 inches), while keeping the keyboard and monitor at comfortable typing and viewing heights (on a desk 25-7/8 inches high).

The tops of the legs have to be dadoed on two adjacent sides to receive the aprons. The depth of the dadoes equals the thickness of the apron material (7/8 inch for my desk). The dadoes extend down from the tops of the legs by an amount equal to the width of the apron material minus the final thickness of the top (1 1/4 inches for my desk). The dadoes are most easily cut on a radial arm saw or on a table saw, but a hand saw, a router, or a circular saw could be used instead.

Begin assembling the desk by attaching the aprons to the legs. Make sure the legs are square to the aprons and to the ground. The desk can be assembled using finishing nails or screws, or glue and clamps. The top should fit into the assembled frame, resting on the tops of the legs.



Photo 1. The finished desk.

ComSoft

MEANS BUSINESS

Hardware and Software

Products for the TRS 80[®] Models I & III

TSHARE 2.0 MULTI-USER

SYSTEM
TRS-80[®]



MODELS I & III

SPECIFICATIONS:

TSHARE is a multi-tasking operating system for two users. It patches itself to your NEWDOS or TRSDOS SYSTEM. TSHARE allows simultaneous and separate operations for two users within a single computer.

AVAILABLE USER MEMORY ABOVE 7F80 HEX

•32K TRS-80 16K FREE
•48K TRS-80 32K FREE

TIMESHARING MODES:

•SIMPLEX MODE With TSHARE 1.3 and 2A Only
•STANDARD MODE With All Systems

SUPPORT EQUIPMENT:

•One -> Disk Drive
•32K + Memory
SIMPLEX MODE STANDARD MODE
•A Printer •A Terminal
•TRS 232 (optional) •RS-232 or MPR 232

EXECUTION SPEED

STANDARD MODE:

•BENCHMARK executed by 2 simultaneous users 37 sec
•BENCHMARK executed once by standard TRS-80 14 sec

FEATURES:

•Type ahead during Disk I/O (V2.0 Only)
•Communications between users
•Concurrent execution of single program
•Foreground/background task design
•Address up to two printers

PRICES:

#TS-13 for TRSDOS 2.3 \$89 (MOD I)
#TS-13 for NEWDOS 2.1 \$89 (MOD II)
#TS-2A for NEWDOS V1 \$99 (MOD I)
#TS-2B for NEWDOS V2 \$99 (MOD I)
#TS-2BIII for NEWDOS V2 \$99 (MOD III)



AT LAST! A serial input/output interface designed for connection to the TRS80 Model I with or without an expansion interface

SERIAL I/O
MPR-232

MPR232 Specifications

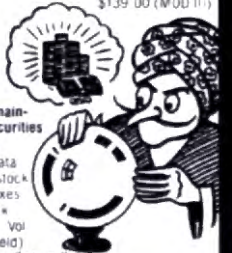
•Glitch free operation
•Connects with card edge connector
•Baud rates 75 19 200 are switch selectable
•Integral Power Supply included!
•May be daisy chained with other MPR 232s

PRICES

#MPR232I \$129.00 (MOD I)
#MPR 232III \$139.00 (MOD III)

CSTOCK \$99

A) CSTOCK maintains a securities data base
•Maintains data on up to 3 stock market indexes
•Weekly Stock Data (Price, Vol, P/E, and Yield)
•Weekly Stock Option Data
•Two years of continuous data per stock
B) CSTOCK is a professional technical tool
•Stock and market averages highs and lows with respect to any time span
•Linear regression analysis of stock behavior versus any of 3 market indexes
•Short term betas computed (stock volatility in terms of market return)
•Data plotting capabilities
C) CSTOCK provides a parametric portfolio selection system as an aid in evaluating investment strategies in relation to risk.



For Ease of Use THE FILE CLERK

TRS-80[®] Models I & III

Version 5.5

SPECIFICATIONS:

•A multi-feature file manager
•Plus a simple data base (multi file data sets)
•File handling capacity for 12000 records
•Up to 20 data fields/record
•MAX record and field length 255
•MAX effective record length with indexing 7905
•Assembly language sorts on single and combined data fields
•Multiple search parameters and chained queries
•Fast (KSAM) record retrieval on sorted key fields
•Flexible report generator with pagination & user titles
•Computational fields
•Files can extend over several diskettes
•All diskettes need not be on line
•AUTO MOUNT REQUESTS
•Fields can be redefined, deleted or added
•140 page manual

VIEW 3.0 \$49

A SCREEN FORMATTER FOR DBMS

•Full CURSOR control for MASK design
•Screen design with keyboard GRAPHICS
•Elegant & professional looks
•File data entry inquiry & edit
•Word processor style field editing
•VIEW is a stand alone data base
COMPUTED FIELDS
KSAM Master Keys
Requires DBMS for SORTS

MPR 232 & MERL N™ of Micro Projects Eng
TRS-80™ of Radio Shack - Tandy Corp
NEWDOS80™ of Apparat, Inc
TRS232™ of Small System Software Co

ComSoft
203 Arden Street
Glendale, California 91203
(213) 649-0369

104

LOOK

DMB5 provides four data management features:

- A) A comprehensive FILE MANAGER for defining your records, data entry or edit, and general record retrieval.
- B) A flexible REPORT GENERATOR for information retrieval.
- C) A simple data base for advanced applications, where DATA SETS involving file pairs can be defined.
- D) A COPY file facility to transfer SORTS, SEARCHES, and transfer data to NEW formats

PRICES:

#DB 5I \$99 (MOD I)
#DB 5III \$99 (MOD III)

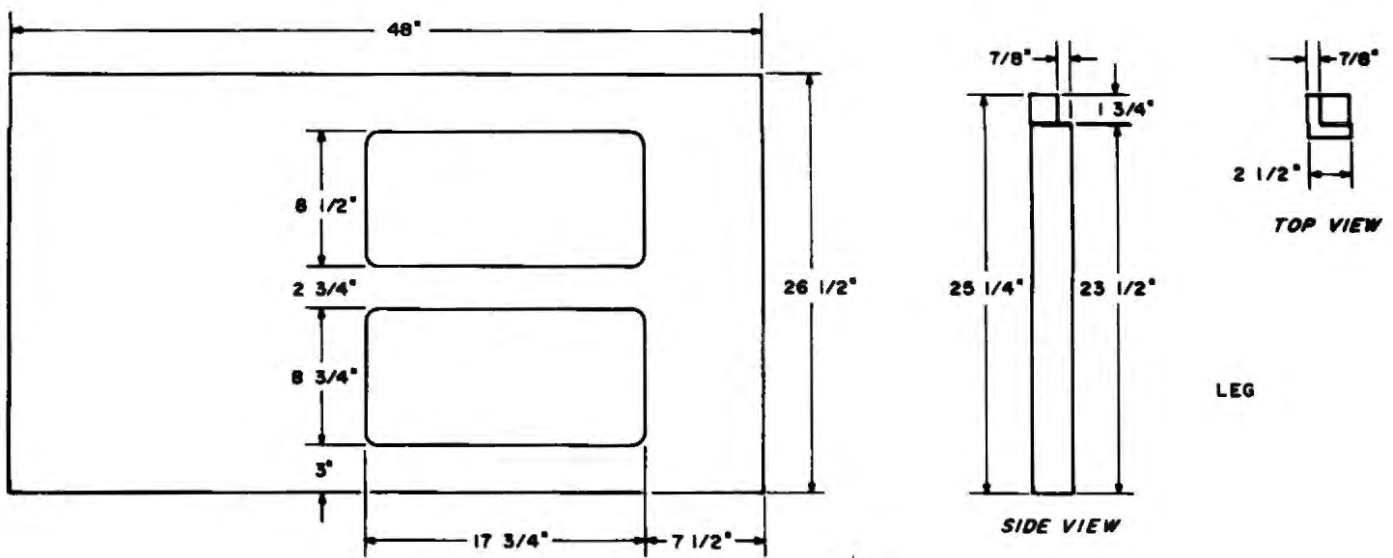


Merlin

OF M 86 for the TRS-80[®]

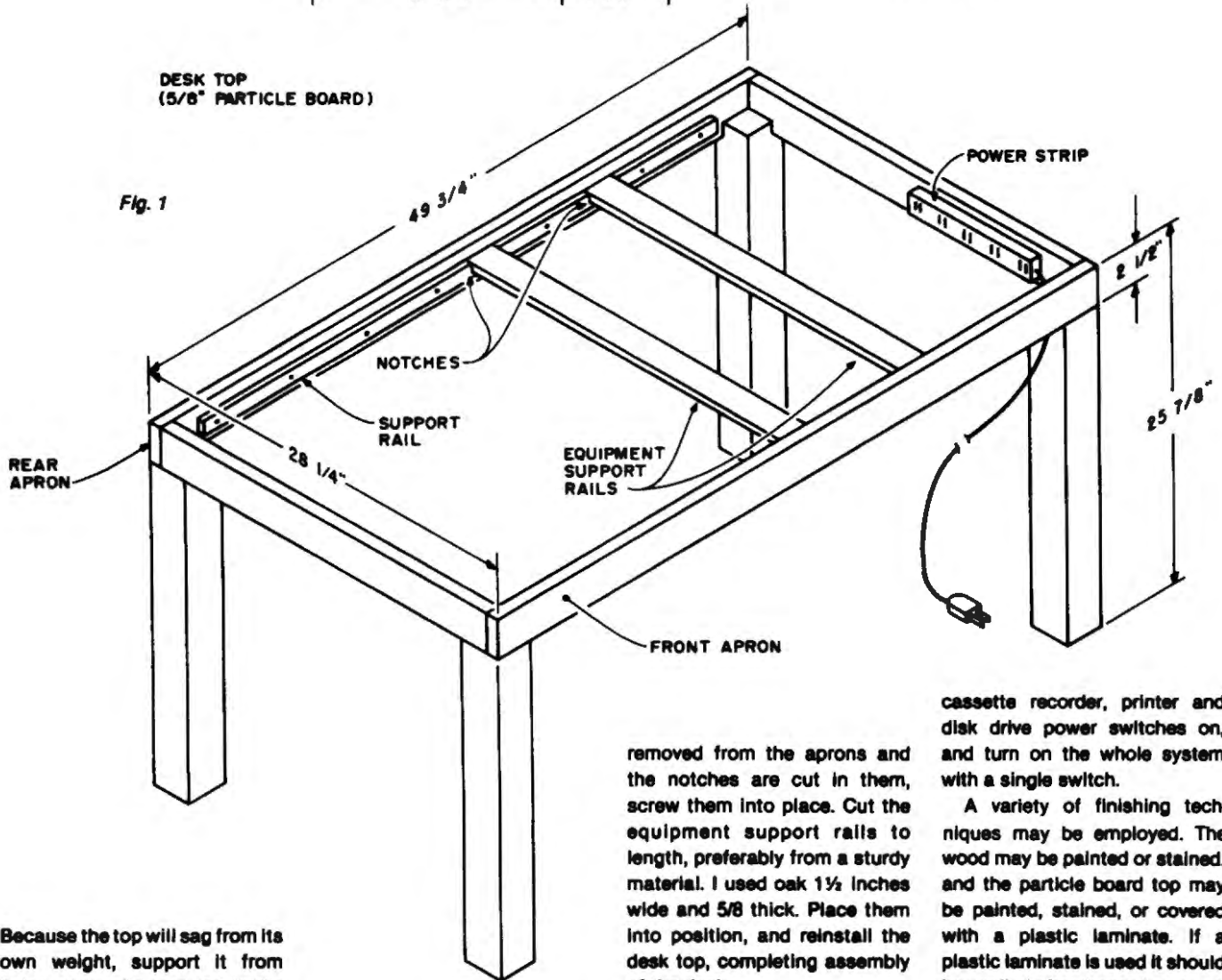
8088 co-processor
128K RAM (Expandable to 256K)
Diskette compatibility with IBM PC

(Available December 1982)
Dealer inquiries invited



DESK TOP
(5/8" PARTICLE BOARD)

Fig. 1



Because the top will sag from its own weight, support it from below with rails screwed to the inside of the front and back apron pieces. The support rails can be any available scrap material, but their dimensions do not matter. Place and clamp the support rails into position when the desk top is flush with the top of the apron. Then remove the desk top, and drill

pilot holes for screws through the support rails into the front and rear apron pieces. Mark locations for notches in which equipment support rails for the computer and expansion interface rest in the support rails. After the support rails are

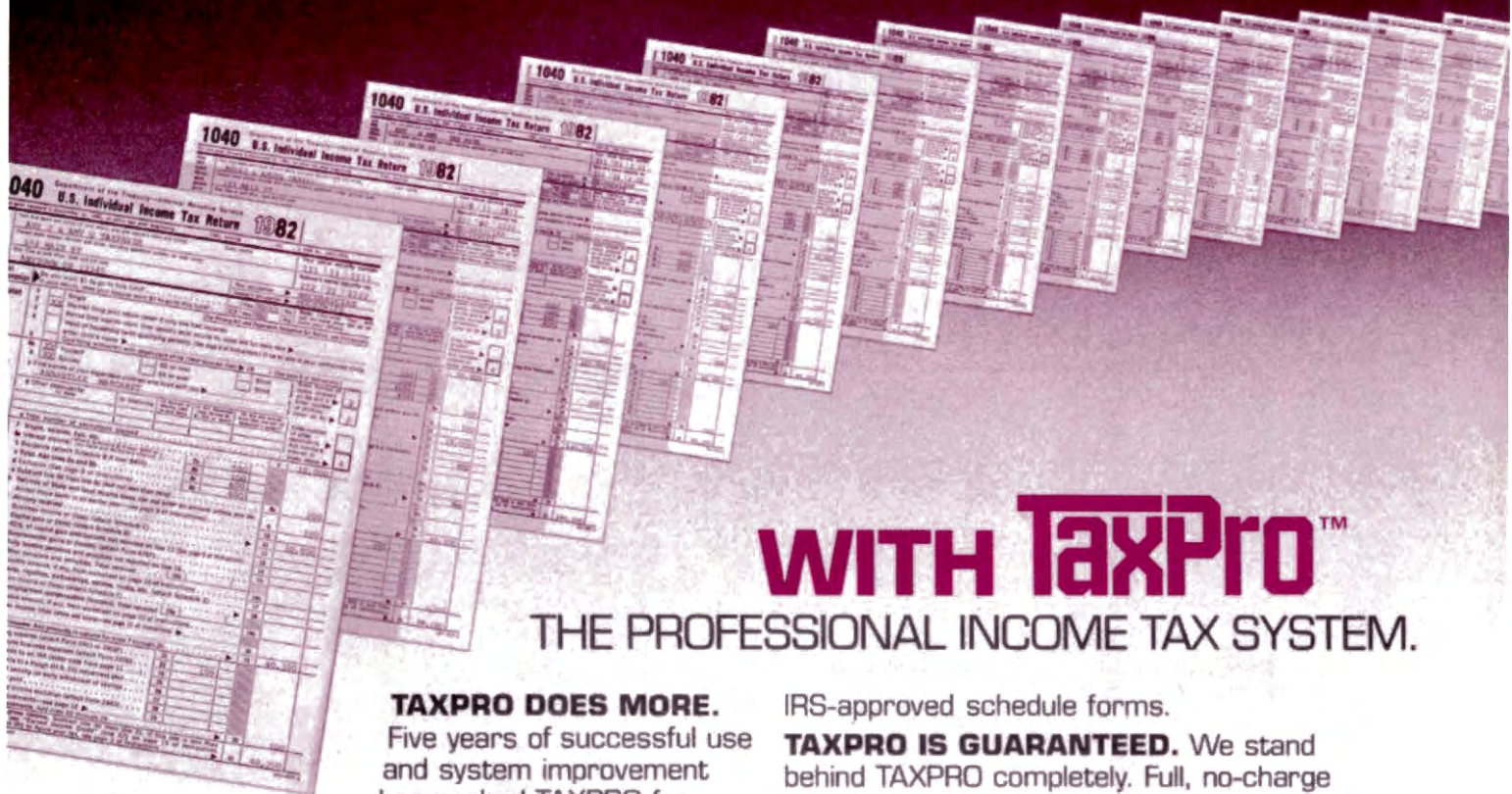
removed from the aprons and the notches are cut in them, screw them into place. Cut the equipment support rails to length, preferably from a sturdy material. I used oak 1 1/2 inches wide and 5/8 thick. Place them into position, and reinstall the desk top, completing assembly of the desk.

I installed a switched six outlet unit on the inside of the right apron, and ran all the wires through the openings in the desk top. The outlet unit which I used includes a single switch that controls power to all the outlets; I can leave the computer, expansion interface, video monitor,

cassette recorder, printer and disk drive power switches on, and turn on the whole system with a single switch.

A variety of finishing techniques may be employed. The wood may be painted or stained, and the particle board top may be painted, stained, or covered with a plastic laminate. If a plastic laminate is used it should be applied after the top is cut out. The thickness of the laminate should be considered when the thickness of the top is a factor in the construction of the desk (the length of the legs and the length of the dados in the legs will have to be decreased by the additional thickness of the plastic laminate). ■

INCOME TAX OFFICES: MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.



WITH TaxPro™

THE PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM.

TAXPRO DOES MORE.

Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its

supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment, calculates tax alternatives . . . even prepares client billing.

TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT. It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special forms such as minimum/maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

TAXPRO IS EASY.

Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured, entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and

IRS-approved schedule forms.

TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED. We stand behind TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Inexpensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS. The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output; pay for TAXPRO **and** the computer in one tax season.

If you do income tax returns, you need TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system.

Look into it today.
Contract Services Associates,
706 South Euclid,
Anaheim,
California 92802,
(714) 635-4055.

45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE
SYSTEM MANUAL: \$7.50



CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving the bottom line.



FRANK STUFFY

DATE _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

NAME _____

NO. _____

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

**CompuServe puts
a world of information,
communications, and
entertainment at your
fingertips.**

CompuServe is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.



From current events to current assets, CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information. Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.



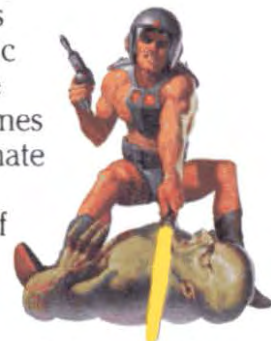
From words to music. CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special

interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.



Fun and games are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8990 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.



CompuServe

~235

P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd Columbus Ohio 43220
800-848-8990
In Ohio call 614 457 8650
An H&H Block Company

Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks now come in a bold, new storage box. But more important, they now come to you with a five year warranty.*

We can give you a warranty this long because we're confident the way we make Datalife disks will make them perform better, last even longer.

All of our Datalife disks feature seven data-shielding advances for greater disk durability, longer data life. To protect your data from head-to-disk abrasion. To shield your data against loss due to environmental conditions. To insure a longer lifetime of trouble-free data

recording, storage and retrieval.

Every Datalife disk is extensively tested under the most extreme conditions. Critically-certified to be 100% error-free. Assuring you an added margin of performance, no matter what the operating conditions.

And we back it up with a five year warranty. Five times longer than the industry standard. Because Verbatim is the standard of excellence.

For flexible disks you can depend on—a lot longer—call (800) 538-1793. In California, or outside the U.S. call (408) 737-7771

collect for the name of your Verbatim dealer.

If you want longer data life, keep all your data on Verbatim Datalife. Our name is the promise. Our warranty is the proof.

Datalife

Datalife



Verbatim®

Here's the most exciting part of Verbatim's new packaging.

5 Year Warranty

Add a disk controller to your system.

Hardware Hacker—Part III

Philip M. Van Praag
1630 West Jagged Rock Road
Tucson, AZ 85704

This article describes the design and construction of a disk drive controller for about \$200. The controller is compatible with the TRS-80 Model I, does not require the Expansion Interface, and handles up to four 5¼ inch disk drives. Its features include integral double density data separation to eliminate a potential source of read errors, single and double density operation to maintain compatibility with existing software and optimize disk storage capacity, an operator-selected disk drive disable switch enabling normal use of the TRS-80's reset function, a fully buffered interface between the controller and the disk drives, a double density status indicator and digital write pre-

compensation to optimize data recovery accuracy.

The main logic board includes a connector card edge for mating to the standard disk drive ribbon cable assembly. The controller does not require any modification to the TRS-80 and may be combined with the 32K Memory Mod or the Centronics-compatible printer interface (presented in previous articles) or both if you desire those additional features.

The disk controller's most useful feature may be its ability to operate in double density mode. Although you must purchase a double density DOS to use this feature, it doubles the storage capacity of your disk, eventually reimbursing you for the purchase. This is accomplished by virtually eliminating clock bits (interspersed with data bits in single density opera-

tion) and doubling the data transfer rate.

Requirements

The heart of the disk controller is a large-scale integrated circuit (LSI) called a floppy disk controller (FDC). As the key link between the TRS-80 and the disk drives, it performs two major tasks: first, coordinating the writing and reading of data; and second, supervising, interpreting and in some cases generating the control signals necessary for disk operation. Although the processes by which the FDC performs these functions become rather complex, all functions fall within these two general categories.

The TRS-80 always manipulates data in a parallel mode; that is, all eight data bits defining a character or instruction are presented on the eight-line

data bus simultaneously. The disk drives, however, must handle data serially (one bit at a time). The FDC converts parallel data to a serial form before writing it onto the disk, and converts serial data from the disk to parallel before sending it back to the TRS-80. A data register within the FDC holds the parallel form data, and a data shift register converts it from parallel to serial and vice versa (see Fig. 1). In addition, the data must be precisely clocked when in the write mode, and this clocking must be properly interpreted when reading data from the disk.

The FDC's clock bit/data formats are referred to as frequency modulation (FM) in the single density mode, and modified frequency modulation (MFM) in the double density mode. These formats are illustrated in Fig. 2. To understand how these FM sys-

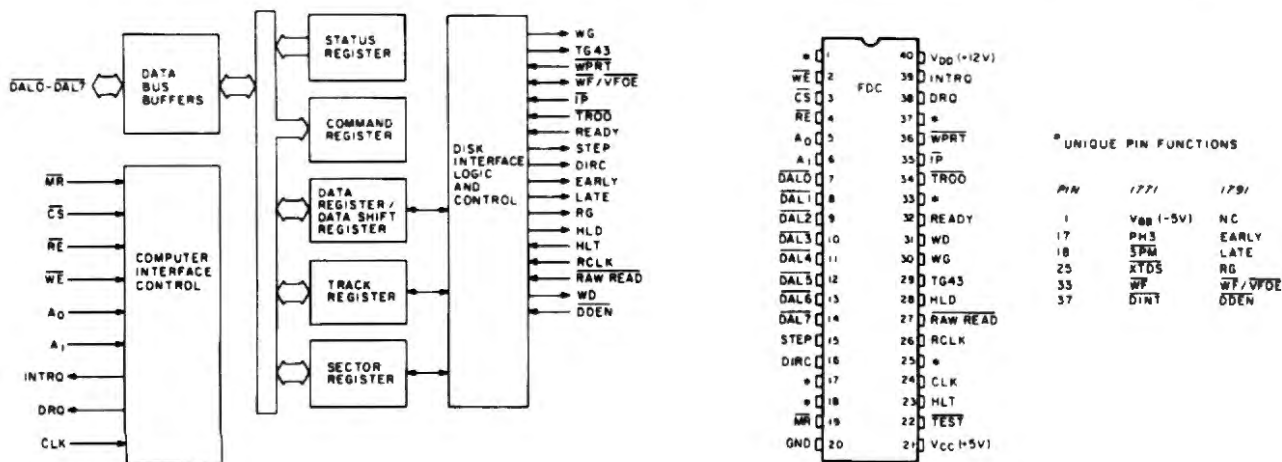


Fig. 1. Internal functional diagram and pin assignments for FDC

terms operate, let's look at how the disk is magnetically divided to store data.

Five levels of data organization are defined and controlled by hardware and software design. In order of size, these are tracks, granules, sectors, bytes and bit cells.

Figure 3 shows two levels of data organization on the disk: tracks (concentric rings around the disk center) and sectors (which divide the tracks into discrete pieces). A small hole in the disk (not shown) defines the relative position of the sectors around the tracks. Granules, a specific number of sectors determined by the DOS, define the smallest accessible block of data when writing to or reading from the disk. (For example, TRSDOS uses five sectors per granule, defining the smallest possible file size.) The smallest level of division is the bit cell. Each byte contains eight data bits.

This brings us back to Fig. 2. Each bit cell recorded on the disk contains two pieces of information: definition of the physical boundaries of that bit cell, and the data bit (a binary logic level high or low). In the single density mode, both data bits and clock bits are recorded. A pulse between two clock pulses defines a logic high for the bit cell. If no pulse exists, a logic low is defined for that cell. In the double density mode, clock bits are not required at each bit cell location. Instead, the relative position (or in some cases, the lack) of a logic high level bit at each bit cell location defines the cell and determines whether the cell data is a logic high or low. The rules of MFM data bit placement are in Fig. 2.

To summarize data organization on the disk, consider a few examples. In single density mode using a 35-track single-sided disk drive, there are 8 bit cells to define each byte of data, a 256 byte capacity in each sector, 10 sectors within each track, and a total of 35 tracks. Multiplying, we have 8 times 256 times 10 times 35, or 716,800 defined bit cell locations. In double density mode using a 40-track single-sided drive, there are 8 bit

cells per byte, 256 bytes per sector, 18 sectors per track and 40 tracks. This translates to 1,474,560 defined bit cell locations! Although disk storage capacity is usually specified in bytes, remember that the smallest unit of division is really the individual bit cell.

The FDC processes three general categories of signals: TRS-80-generated data, address bus codes and control signals, disk drive-generated data/feedback signals, and FDC-generated control and feedback signals.

Table 1 lists the TRS-80-generated addresses decoded by the FDC and support circuitry. These decoded addresses perform two basic functions: supplying DOS commands to operate the drives and perform housekeeping chores for FDC support circuitry; and furnishing TRS-80 memory locations (actually accessed FDC registers providing information back to the TRS-80). The TRS-80 provides read (RD), write (WR), and system reset (SYSRES) control signals. The read and write signals define the function of the TRS-80 addresses listed in Table 1 as well as provide read/write disk drive mode instruction to the FDC. System reset, used during TRS-80 power up

and reset modes, clears the FDC status register, establishes single density operating mode

and performs other initialization chores in the FDC.

Disk drive-generated data and

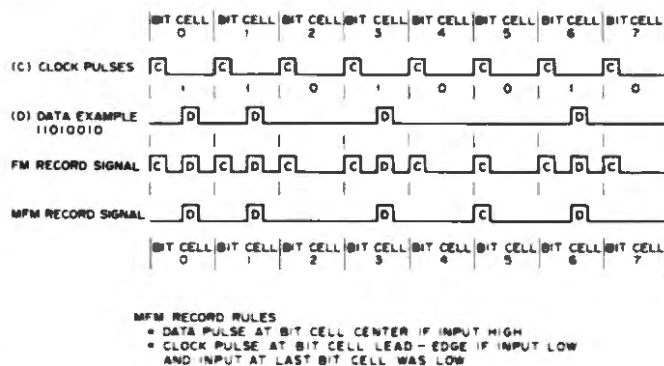


Fig. 2. Single density (FM) and double density (MFM) recording formats

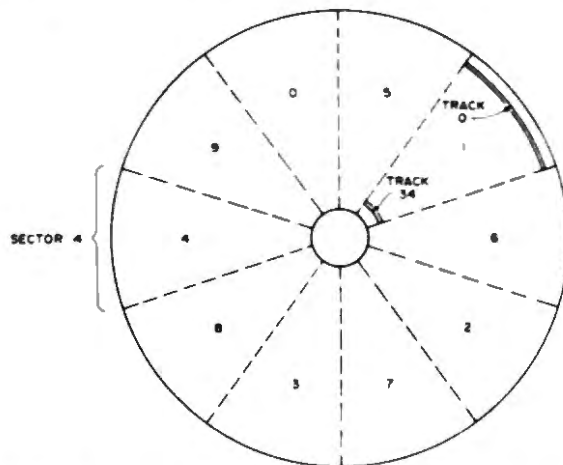


Fig. 3. Disk data organization (single-density track standard shown)

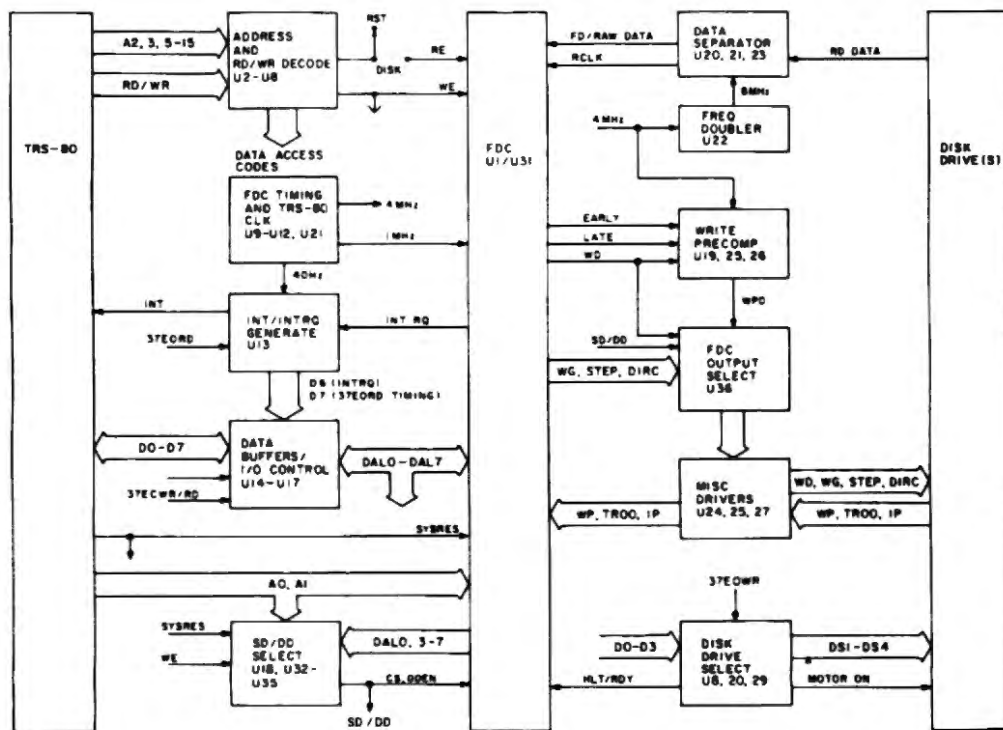


Fig. 4. Disk controller logic circuitry

Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** . . . in a single unit:

- **Computer-to-computer data communications, for better personal or business management.**
- **Access to free "bulletin board" resources.**
- **Access to Source, CompuServe and other time-sharing systems.**
- **Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.**
- **An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.**

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy**.

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands of computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy**.

And that's **LYNX**.



Lynx for Model I/III

The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

ESI LYNX

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.
FCC Registration Number A909KE 68171 DM-N

✓49



Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the **key element** of a **total direct-connect telephone communications package**.

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software . . . and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- **SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!**
- **Compatible with both Model I and III.**
- **No separate purchases required.**
- **One-year warranty.**
- **Auto dial/auto answer.**
- **Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.**
- **Active clear, break, and "control" keys.**
- **Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.**
- **Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.**
- **Works with or without Model I expansion interface.**
- **Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.**
- **Can be placed on either side of Model III.**
- **No tools needed to install.**

No other modem gives you so much in a **single package**. And when you **compare** the LYNX price with the **total cost** of bringing any other modem on line, it could **save you OVER \$100!**

Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:

THE BOTTOM LINE
Milford, NH
800/343-0726

BREEZE/QSD
Dallas, TX
214/484-2976

THE PROGRAM STORE
Washington, DC
800/424-2738

SIMUTEK
Tucson, AZ
800/528-1149

SOFT SECTOR MARKETING
Garden City, MI
800/521-6504

B. T. ENTERPRISES
Centereach, NY
516/981-8568

COMPUTER PLUS
Littleton, MA
800/343-8124

STEVENS COMPUTERS
Phoenixville, PA
800/345-6279

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED
Jericho, NY
800/645-6038

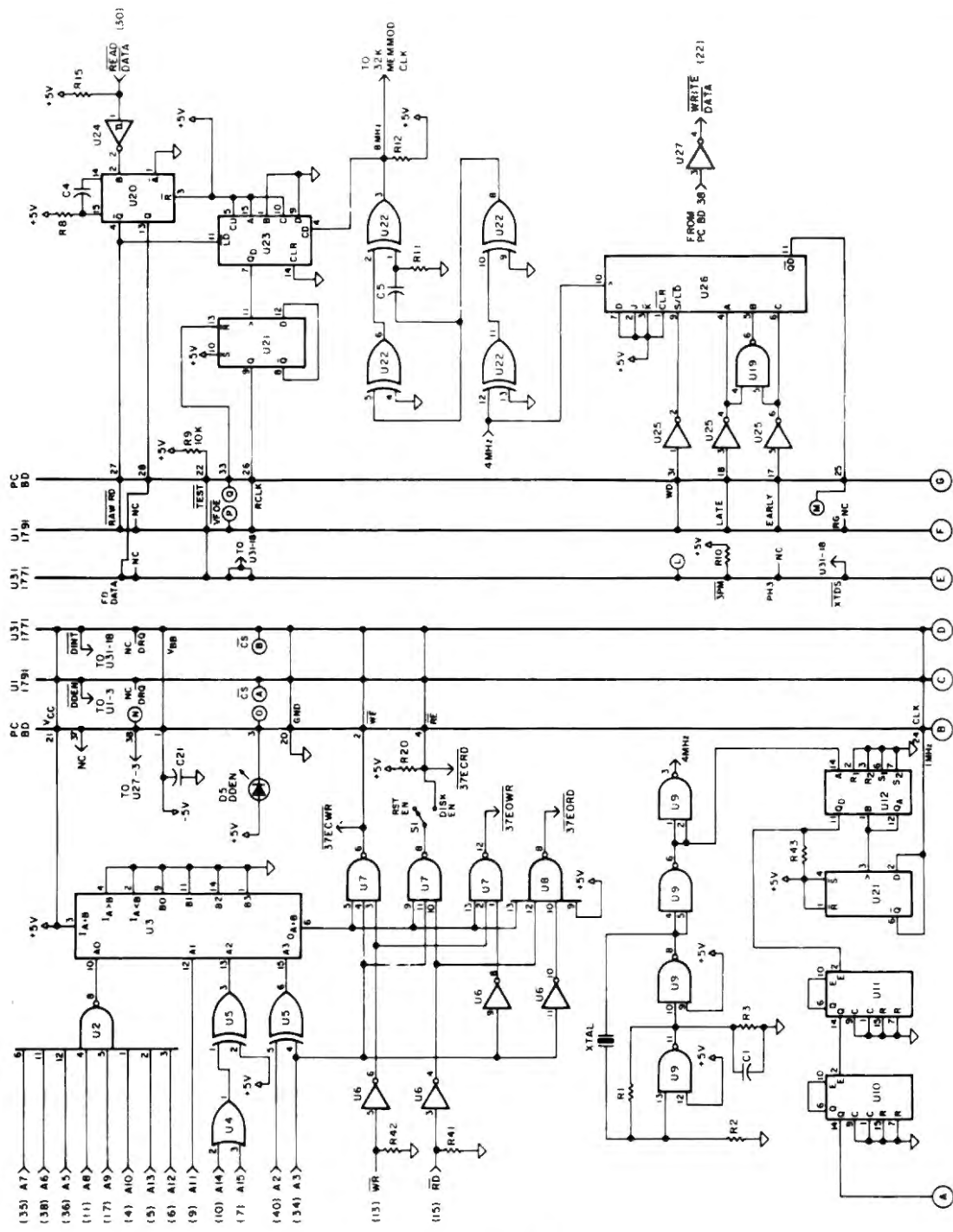


Fig. 5a. Logic circuitry

feedback include read data (RD DATA), track zero (TROO), index pulse (IP), and write protect (WPRT) signals. The read data signal contains serial clock and data bit pulses. The track zero signal indicates when the read/write head is positioned on the outermost track (track zero). The index pulse signal provides disk sector identification by producing a pulse once per rev-

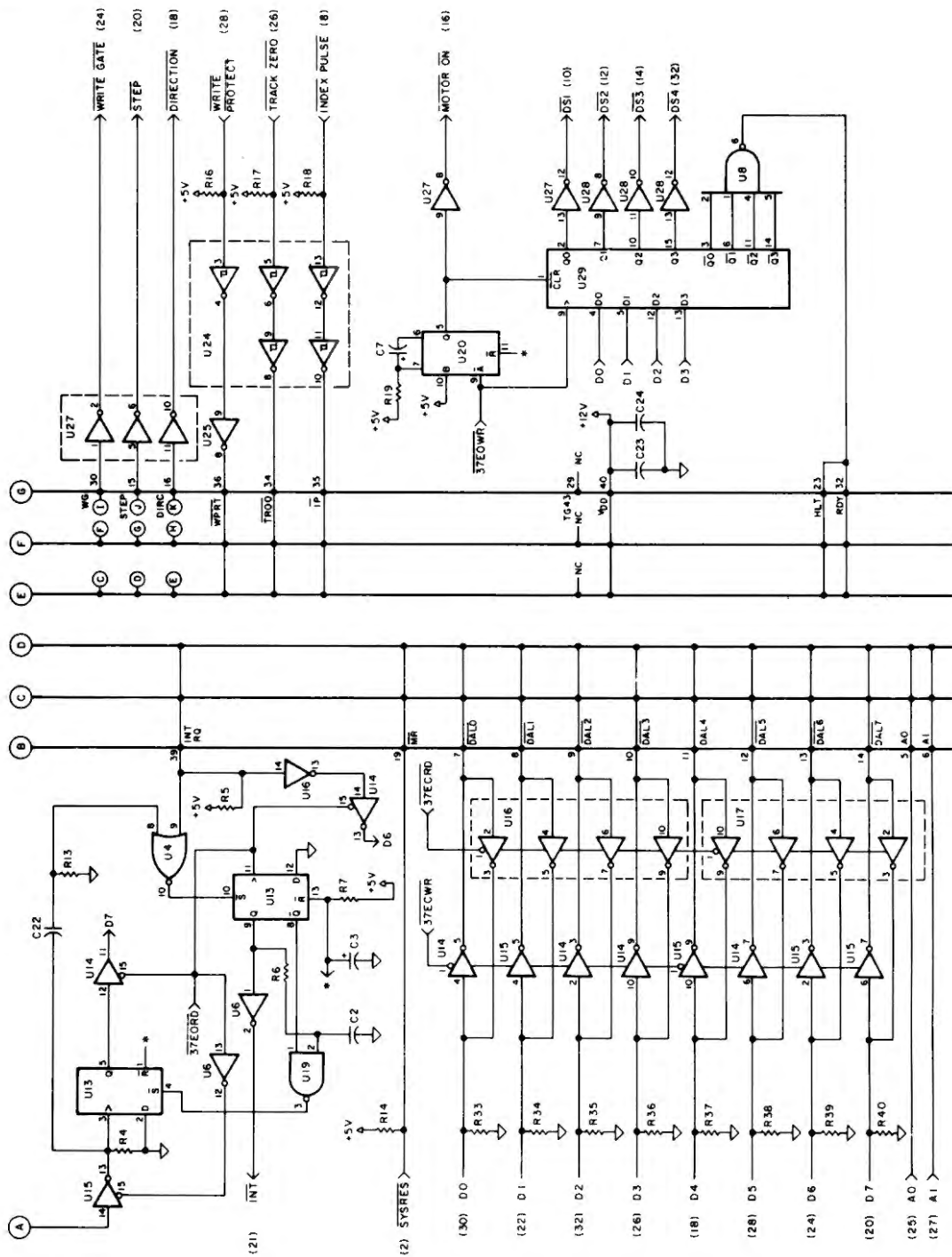
olution when the index hole is sensed. If the disk is write protected the Write command is terminated. This line is sampled every time the TRS-80 issues a Write command.

The FDC and its support circuitry generate the following control and feedback signals: interrupt request (INT RQ), interrupt (INT), and various register output signals going to

the TRS-80, as well as step (STEP), direction (DIRC), write gate (WG), and write data (WD) signals going to the disk drives. VFO enable (VFO E), EARLY, LATE, head load timing (HLT), ready (RDY) and read clock (R CLK) signals are used for internal control. Additional FDC I/O capabilities not used in this project will not be discussed.

First, let's discuss FDC sig-

nals going to the TRS-80. An interrupt request signal is generated whenever an FDC operation is completed, and is reset when a new command is loaded into the command register. The interrupt request is sent to the TRS-80 on the bit-6 data line when 37EORD is present. Its presence also causes an interrupt signal to be generated. The Interrupt signal is reset at the



termination of 37EORD.

The five FDC registers listed in Table 1 communicate with the TRS-80 via the bidirectional data bus. The TRS-80 selects a particular register by providing a unique address (listed in the table). These addresses share the same binary address code except for the two least significant bits. Table 2 illustrates this relationship.

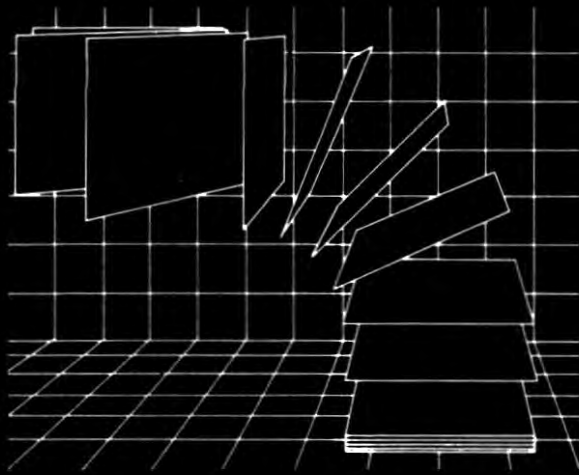
Now, consider FDC signals going to the disk drive. The step and direction signals control movement of the head stepping motor. A high level on the direction line sets the head inward toward the higher track numbers, while a low level sets the head outward. High level pulses on the step line move the head in increments of one track per step pulse. The write

gate essentially gives permission for data to be written onto the disk, while the actual composite data (clock and data bits) is sent to the disk drives on the write data line.

Finally, let's look at FDC signals used for internal control. VFO enable indicates that the disk head is in contact with the disk and data pulses are being received. It disconnects read

clock pulses when these conditions are not met, preventing read-data-line noise from affecting the FDC during non-read operations. Early and Late, generated by an FDC algorithm during write mode, aid write pre-compensation efforts. HLT and RDY inform the FDC that the disk drive is ready for read or write operations.

Table 3 summarizes the sig-



Ready to Run Software
from Canadian Computer Services.
Data Management Systems - Including the Data!

RETRIEVAL SYSTEM 80

Instantaneous access to all of the articles and programs in 'the magazine for TRS-80' users'

Fast Random Access Retrieval
Super Fast Z80[®] Index Search and Scan
Index Search by One to Three Criteria Keys
Key Reference Help Page. Hardcopy and Sound
Easy to Use Single Entry Menu Commands

ARCHIVE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

Create and maintain your own magazine archives with all of the above great features, plus

User Defined Search Keys
Z80 Data Entry and Edit Routines
Super Fast In-Memory Key File Sorting
600/1200 Model I/III Records Per Data Disk

READY TO RUN DATA DISKS

No Typing Necessary
1980, 1981 and NEW 1982 80 micro[®] Data Disks
Covers Every Article and Program Published
General and Programmers' Archives Disks
For Use with Both of the Above Programs

Retrieval System 80	\$29.95
Archive Retrieval System	\$44.95
General Data 80, 81 & 82	each \$29.95
Program Data 80, 81 & 82	each \$29.95

For 48K 2 Disk TRS-80 Model I and III Computers
Mail Orders Rainbow Software Services Ltd.
7070B Farrell Road Southeast
Calgary, AB, T2H 0T2 Canada
Card Orders Action Line 1 (403) 253-6142

Dealer, distributor and club inquiries welcomed



CANADIAN COMPUTER SERVICES ✓ 450

Trademarks: TRS-80, Tandy Corporation; Z80, Zilog, Inc.; 80 micro, Intel Corp.

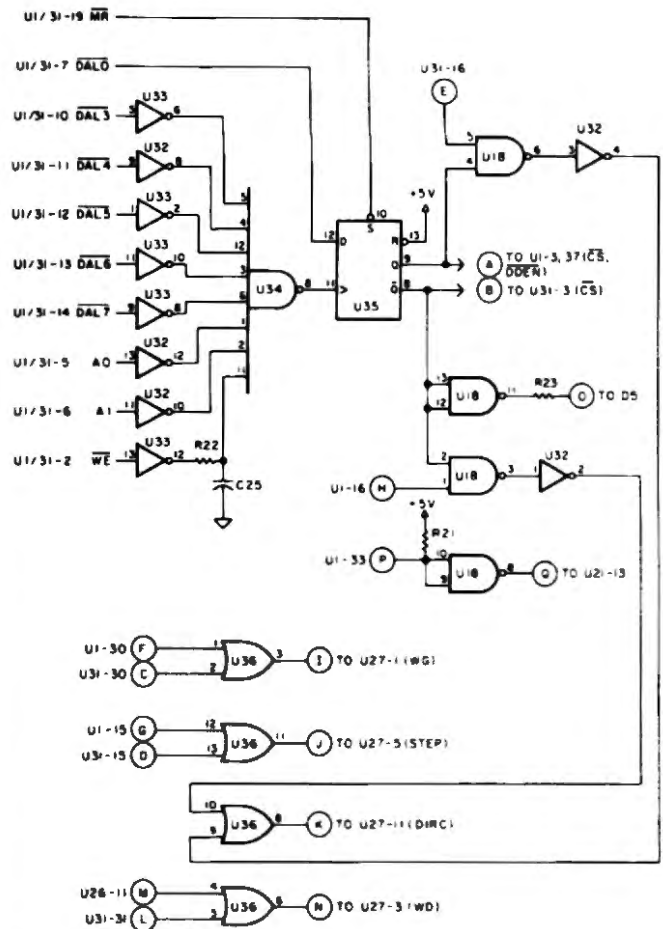


Fig. 5b. Disk controller piggyback board

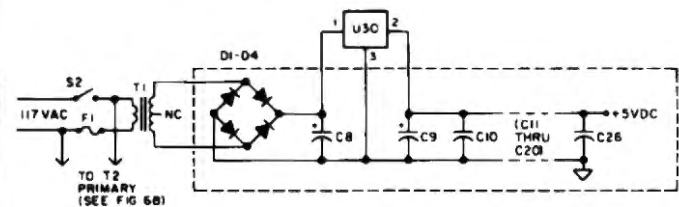


Fig. 6a. +5 V power supply

nals necessary to provide data and control for the disk drives.

How the Circuit Works

Figure 4 contains a block diagram and Fig. 5 schematic diagrams of the disk controller logic circuitry. Table 4 contains all the miscellaneous circuit connections not shown in Fig. 5, including IC power/ground requirements and terminations for unused IC sections.

The address and read/write decoder function is accomplished by U2 through U8. U3, a 4-bit magnitude comparator, is the central focus of the decoder. It provides a high level logic signal at pin 6 whenever its two

sets of 4-bit inputs are identical. Following address bus logic levels through the input gating, pin 6 of U3 will be high when 37E0,1,2,3,C,D,E, or F appears. The presence of read and write signals, plus the gating of U7 and U8, yields the four desired outputs: 37EOWR, 37EORD, 37ECWR, and 37ECRD. A0 and A1 address lines go directly into the FDC to be used for register access together with the decoded 37ECWR and 37ECRD signals (see Table 2). The decoder does not need the A4 address line as it is always assumed low. (If it were high, with all other disk-related addresses set for disk operations,

an address in the 37FX range not used for any TRS-80 function would result). Switch S1 breaks the read communication link between the TRS-80 and the disk controller when in Reset Enable mode, fooling the TRS-80 into believing the controller is disconnected. This achieves normal operation of the Reset button on the back of the keyboard.

FDC timing and TRS-80 clock signals are provided by U9 through U12, U21 and U22. U9 functions as a 4 MHz crystal-controlled oscillator. This signal is the basis for all timing signals produced by the disk controller, including a 1 MHz FDC clock signal, a 40 Hz TRS-80 clock signal, a 4 MHz write precompensator signal and an 8 MHz timing signal used by the data separator. The 4 MHz clock is divided by two via a section of U12 and again by two using part of U21, producing the 1 MHz FDC clock. The 4 MHz clock is also divided by 10 in U12, by 100 in U11, and again by 100 in U10 to produce the 40 Hz clock signal used by the TRS-80's internal clock display routine. The 8 MHz timing signal produced by U22 functions as a frequency doubler. U22-11, U22-8, and U22-6 provide a phase-delayed 4 MHz signal to one input of U22-3. C5 and R11 produce a differentiated version of this signal for the other input. The exclusive-or function of U22-3 produces a high level output when its inputs are at different logic levels. In this application, that occurs once for every half-cycle of the 4 MHz clock, thus producing pulses at an 8 MHz rate.

U13 and its related logic circuitry—portions of U4,6,14,15, and 19—produce interrupt and interrupt-request signals. This circuitry receives two input signals: interrupt request as generated by the FDC, and the 40 Hz clock signal from U10-1. When U1-39 goes high, an interrupt signal is produced at U6-2. An interrupt is also produced when a 40 Hz signal occurs, as long as 37EORD is not active. The 37EORD signal also gates the status of the 40 Hz latch (U13-5) to the D7 data bus line, and gates INT RQ to the D6 data

bus line. The termination of 37EORD, a positive-going edge, clocks a low level through U13-9 which resets the interrupt signal and, via U19-3, resets U13-5.

U14 through U17 buffer the bi-directional data bus between the TRS-80 and the FDC. These are tri-state buffers: Their outputs assume a high impedance state as long as they are disabled. All input buffers have one common enable line 37ECWR), as do all output buffers (37ECDR). The address 37EC is a memory location in the TRS-80 system to which data can be written or from which data can be read. Remember, however, that the A0 and A1 address lines are not part of the 37EC signal decoder. Therefore, enabling of the buffers also occurs for addresses 37ED, 37EE, and 37EF (see Table 2). The A0 and A1 lines, going directly to the FDC, determine which FDC registers will be accessed.

The data separator function, including U20, 21, and 23, is used in double density mode. (I didn't include a single density data separator. Considering the greater efficiency of double density, you are likely to use single density only while converting your existing programs to double density. If interest is sufficient, I will design a single density separator for a later article.) It works with two input signals—read data and a clock signal—and produces two output signals—raw read (RAW RD) and read clock. The term "data separator" as used with the 1791 is actually a misnomer as it does *not* separate data and clock bits. Rather, it is a data recovery system which outputs both data and clock bits on the raw read line to the FDC, and also provides a strobe or window signal for U1's R CLK to clock the raw read pulses. If a raw read pulse occurs outside the window, it will cause an FDC read error. The data separator exploits the relatively predictable recurrence of data bits to produce a clocking window which predicts the occurrence of the next data bit. The phase of the window is continuously corrected to compensate for motor speed variation and read cir-



**WILL CHANGE THE WAY
YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!**

THE MOST POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR AND ALL PURPOSE COMPUTER PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80.

LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES

1. INSERT characters, words, lines, paragraphs or other files.
2. DELETE characters, words, lines, paragraphs.
3. COLUMNS. CopyArt II can be instructed to print your text from one to six columns. Super easy to use! No complicated commands. Great for doing newsletters, magazine layouts etc. **NO MORE CUT AND PASTE!**
4. SORTING. Sort lines of text by any field. Sorts up to 650 items in less than 7 seconds. Sort indices, table of contents, names, words or whatever in descending or ascending order. Used with CopyArt's math function it is great for small inventories, Receivables, Payables etc.
5. Screen widths from 32-255 characters wide. Screen widths can be changed to allow formatting your text as you want.
6. MATH. Built in MATH function for doing calculations on columns or rows. Used with the SORT command, CopyArt II can do a small inventory of 200-300 items, or keep track of small receivables or payables, general ledgers or home financial reports. Super floating point precision up to 32 digits!
7. *GRAPHICS. CopyArt has a built in graphics program that allows inserting graphics within your text. Drawings, graphs, illustrations, cartoons etc. may be used within newsletters or company reports. Graphics commands include: Plot between points, Circles, Squares, Fill, Erase, Draw, Move, Pixel cursor controls and more.
8. *GRAPHIC CHARACTERS. CopyArt has a built in graphics character generator. Used for typesetting large letters from 3 to 25 times normal size! Yes, you can even print characters down the page as well as across. Black on white or white on black.
9. JUSTIFICATION is fully supported. *Proportional spaced justify is supported.
10. *SUPER or SUB-SCRIPT.
11. UNDERLINING.
12. BOLDFACTING.
13. *CHANGE CHARACTER SIZE or PITCH within your document. Character size changes for dot matrix printers with capability. Pitch change for daisy wheel printers with capability.
14. HELP. Help is available for all the commands at the touch of a key while using the word processor. Super for training inexperienced secretaries. Great reminder for experienced people as well. MENU DRIVEN Help for over 45 commands.

**CopyArt II DOES ALL THIS...
& MUCH, MUCH MORE!**



**COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149**

SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4807 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scriptall are TM of Radio Shack & Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function

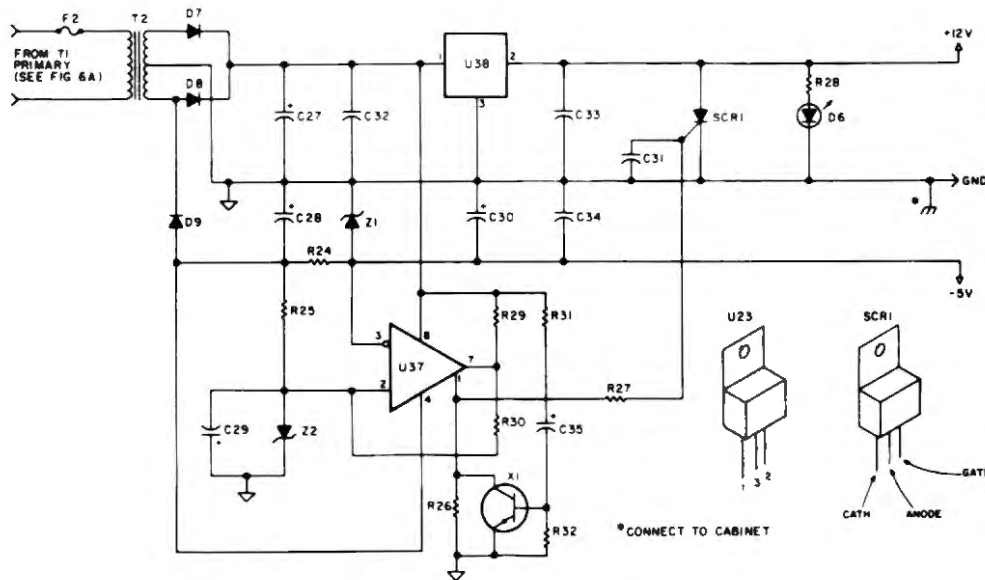


Fig. 6b. +12/-5 V power supply

cultry phase shifts. Remember that the read clock signal is *not* the clock bit signal coming off the disk.

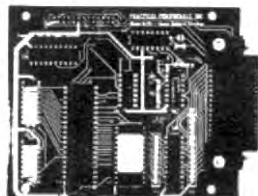
U20-4,13 is a monostable oscillator which produces fixed-duration pulses for the FDC based on incoming read data bits. U23 is a 4-bit count-down

counter that is continually clocked at an 8 MHz rate. U21-9 divides the counter output by two, forming the read clock signal. However, this signal is terminated when the system is not in read mode by controlling U21's reset input with U1's VFOE signal.

When nothing is present on the read data line, U23 divides the incoming clock by 16. Thus, read clock signals arrive at the FDC at a 250 KHZ rate. When a pulse occurs on the read data line, U20-4 goes low, which loads a 5 into the counter. Assuming the pulse occurs during

a window period, this loading action ensures that the window remains open long enough to admit the entire pulse. The loading action also phases the clock signal to the read data rate by adjusting the period of the window (and the length of time before another window opens) to suit the incoming data. This error-correcting phasing action is the essence of accurate data recovery.

Write precompensation is accomplished by U26 and portions of U19 and U25. It is used only in double-density mode to enhance data transfer accuracy. U26, a shift register, continually outputs a low level at pin 11 when no write data is present. This is a result of being in the shift state with the J and K inputs connected as shown. When a write data pulse occurs, U26 goes into the load state, during which one of the A, B, or C inputs receives a low level signal. Termination of the write data pulse reinstates the shift mode resulting in that low level bit being stepped through the



MBP-16K
EPSON PARALLEL INTERFACE
16,384 Byte Buffer

**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
BUFFERED PARALLEL INTERFACE
FOR EPSON PRINTERS**

\$159.95
Plus Shipping
And Applicable Tax

The MBP-16K is an intelligent Centronics-compatible parallel interface for the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers, with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The buffering capability of the MBP-16K increases your data processing efficiency by eliminating the wait normally experienced while printing. An Epson printer prints at 80 characters per second; at this speed it takes about five minutes to print a 16,000 character document. During most of this time the computer is waiting for the Epson to finish one line so it can send the next. The computer can't do anything else during this period because it's tied to the printer. By using the MBP-16K it takes the computer only *four seconds* to send a 16,000 character document. The net result is to eliminate the computer-waiting-for printer/printer-waiting-for-computer bottleneck, and keep both working. Any program that involves printed output will be speeded up by using the MBP-16K.

The MBP-16K supports all standard Epson Commands, is compatible with GRAFTRAX-80, and is plug compatible with the standard Epson cable. The MBP-16K does not require any user software for control.

The MBP-16K is easy to install — it simply plugs into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson without modification of the printer.

"VIZ. A. CON."

**A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM FOR VISICALC USERS
NEW PRODUCT ADDS 3-DIMENSIONAL CAPABILITY FOR VISICALC MODELS.**

In the past, to do a consolidation with VISICALC, a user had to replicate the model in memory and laboriously build the formulas to sum the cells. The first thing one discovers using this approach is that you quickly run out of memory. The second is that recalculation time gets much longer. The third is that you spend a lot of time operating and controlling the consolidation process.

Now with the help of VIZ. A. CON. you can add a third dimension to your VISICALC models. You can combine multiple "pages" of VISICALC data from a model for hierarchical consolidations (eg. Department, Division, Company, etc.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Month, Quarter, Year-To-Date, etc.)

VIZ. A. CON. creates data files usable with VISICALC. You can use VISICALC for "what if" games at any level of your consolidation. Then use VIZ. A. CON. to find out what happened at other levels.

VIZ. A. CON. gives you the ability to set up special formulas (eg. ratios, percentages) that can be recalculated after a consolidation process. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc. for each report created by VIZ. A. CON. Reports can be automatically saved in standard ASCII form that can be used with a word processor. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data.

TRS-80 Model I/III Disk	\$89.95
TRS-80 Model II 64K	\$119.95
IBM PC 64K and above	\$119.95

ASSET MANAGER

"ASSET SYSTEM" is a completely computerized asset depreciation system, particularly designed for the 48K TRS 80 Model III, DOSPLUS 3.4, and dot matrix printer. The system:

- 1) assigns control numbers to each asset
- 2) accumulates assets according to General Ledger codes.
- 3) computes depreciation expense on each asset

The "ASSET SYSTEM" is comprised of six primary programs

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| 1) Asset System Menu | 4) Asset sort |
| 2) Property | 5) Search |
| 3) Reports | 6) Delete |

The "SYSTEM" is configured to handle 500 asset numbers. Counters are displayed on the screen as the data is being entered. This enables you to monitor your progress as data is entered.

TRS80 MOD III Disk only	\$79.95
Also available:	
General Ledger Program Disk Model III	\$125.00

MICRO SOLUTIONS, INC. Software Center Master Charge & Visa 9949 Harwin, Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 789-5443 or 1-800-231-6667

shift register. The bit is output at pin 11 as a high level pulse some time later. The delay between the occurrence of the FDC's write data pulse and the output at U26-11 is a function of which U26 input received a low level during the load operation. The FDC determines the optimum delay that should be given to the present data pulse, based on previous write data bit patterns. As a result, a LATE or EARLY signal may be sent to U26 along with the data pulse. If neither an EARLY nor LATE signal appears, the B input (U26-5) will be low. This produces a nominal delay which would have been 250 nanoseconds longer if a LATE pulse was desired, or 250 nanoseconds shorter if an EARLY pulse was desired.

The FDC write gate, step, direction, and write data output lines are incapable of tristate operation. Thus these outputs must be isolated between the two FDCs, accomplished by U36. Fortunately, these output lines go to a logic low level when not selected, making a simple OR gate configuration possible. There is one exception: After certain operating sequences, the direction output from the operating FDC remains at a high level after switching to the other FDC. To correct for this anomaly, the direction outputs are gated with the chip select (CS) lines, ignoring the non-operating direction output line.

U27 and U28, high-current TTL buffers between the FDC and the disk drives, are capable of driving four disk drives on the common output bus. U24 is a buffer containing Schmitt-trigger action at its input to optimize signal recovery.

Switching between single and double density operation is accomplished by U32-U35. U32 through U34 form a simple decoder similar to the read/write decoder discussed earlier. The primary difference is that here several data lines are decoded. DAL0 determines whether single or double density mode is selected. If DAL0 is high when U35-11 is clocked, single density is selected; if DAL0 is low, double density is selected. The master reset (MR) line, called

SYSRES in the TRS-80, sets U35 to single density at powerup and any time Reset is pressed. U18-11 provides a drive signal to an LED indicating double density operation.

The disk drive select circuitry activates the desired disk drive, informs the FDC when a drive is selected, and provides an enable signal with time-out protection for the drive motors. U29 is a four section latch clocked by 37EOWR. If 37EOWR does not go low at least once every three seconds U20-5 will go low and U29 is cleared, turning off the drive motors and the previously selected drive. When any drive is selected U8-6 will be high.

Construction

Table 5 contains the parts lists for this project. Use of printed circuit boards is almost mandatory due to circuit complexity. You might try wire-wrap if you have considerable experience in this area, but wiring errors are difficult to dynamically trace because most signals processed by the controller are non-recurrent.

Figure 7 contains full-size, double-sided etch patterns for the disk controller and power supplies. If you choose to build your own board and cannot provide plated-through holes, then you must *not* use IC sockets. Without plated-through holes, provide conductor path connections from one side of the board to the other by inserting a wire through each hole and soldering the wire on *both* sides. Use of IC sockets precludes the possibility of soldering to the donut pads on the component side of the board. All non-component holes (over 200!) require bare wires inserted, soldered on both sides, and then clipped short. It is really much easier to use a board that has plated-through holes.

Figure 8 contains a parts layout guide for the PC boards. Be careful to orient the ICs, diodes, and capacitors as shown. If you use IC sockets, line up the dot or notch on the socket (indicating pin 1) with Fig. 8 to aid subsequent IC insertion. Use only a low-wattage



**WILL CHANGE THE WAY
YOU THINK ABOUT
YOUR TRS-80!**

MORE REASONS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER MOVING UP TO OUR COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM...

15. SUPER EASY TO LEARN editing features. Logical key choices.
16. Hyphenation
17. SPELLING checkers like the 74,000 word Scripsit Dictionary work great with CopyArt II.
18. CHAINING. Chain files together to make books or manuals hundreds of pages long.
19. CENTERING.
20. HEADERS and FOOTERS. You can even put graphics within headers for super page layouts.
21. PAGE NUMBERING. Page numbers can appear at the top or bottom of the page.
22. DOS COMMANDS from within the editor. Kill files, check free space or get directories easily.
23. CUSTOMIZED PRINTER driver. Since your printer has features that other printers don't, CopyArt II will be supplied with the printer driver of your choice below. Each printer driver is custom made to provide you with commands for each of your printer's fine capabilities. If you have more than one printer, order other printer drivers for only \$19.95 each. Printer drivers are available for:
 - Radio Shack LP IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and Daisy Wheel II
 - Epson MX-80, MX-80/FT, MX-100 with or without grafrax.
 - Okidata Microline 80, 82a, 83a and 84
 - NEC 8023
 - Smith Corona Daisy Wheel TP-1
 - Brother Daisy Wheel
 - C-ith Starwriters and Prowriters all.
 - PMC Printer
 - Centronics 737, 739
 - Diablo 620
- OTHERS COMING SOON. Call if you don't see your printer!
24. Unprotected diskette. Unlimited backups can be made.
25. MAILIST/MAILMERGE INCLUDED. CopyArt II comes with a mailist program that stores over 2,000 names on a MOD III diskette. These names can be sorted by any field and have a special field for your code. You can make PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS that will take the following codes from the mailist and insert them in your text. FIELDS INCLUDE: Mr. or Ms., Last name, First name, Business name, City, State, up to 9 digit ZIP code and your own special 2 character code. ANY OF THESE fields can be inserted within your form letter wherever you want. You can print form letters or mailing labels to all the people on your list or to specific codes only. CopyArt makes it easy.

**CopyArt II DOES ALL THIS...
& MUCH, MUCH MORE!**



COO and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK
Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4007 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack & Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

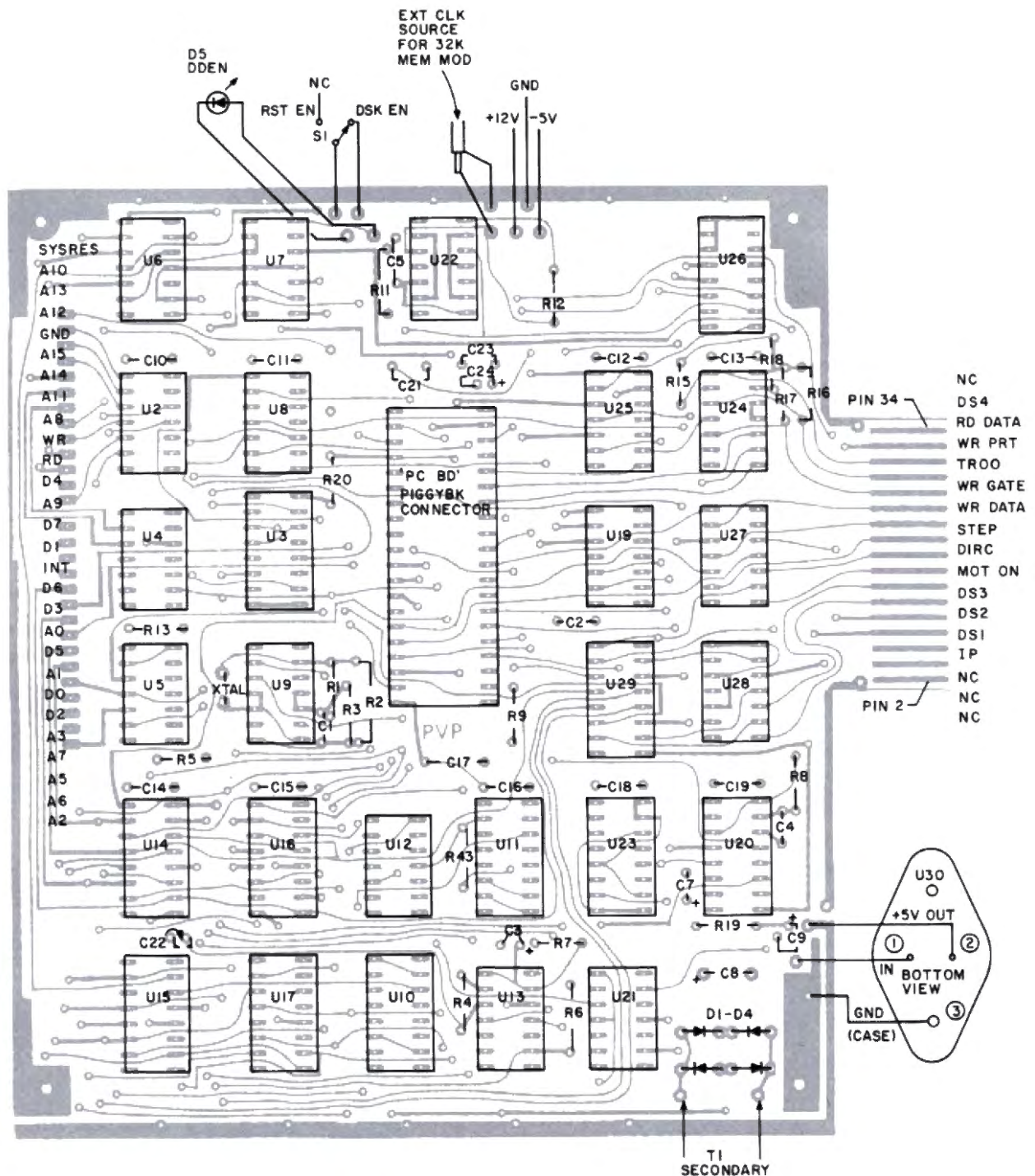


Fig. 7a. Component side, main PC board

iron (25 watts) with a fine tip, and .030 inch solder.

The piggyback PC board connects to the main PC board via two 20-pin strips arranged in a 40-pin-IC-style pattern. Insert and solder the shorter side of the pin strips at the second and fourth 20-pad rows from the left (see Fig. 8c) on the piggyback board. Insert the pins through the board from the non-component side, allowing about 1/16 inch of the pins to protrude

above the component side; then solder in place.

When all components except U1 and U31 are installed on the PC boards, take a few moments to carefully inspect your work. Use a magnifying glass and good lighting to check all solder connections, component placement, polarities, and so on. A few extra moments is good insurance against trouble later on. When satisfied with your work, plug the piggyback board into

the 40-pin socket on the main PC board, being careful to observe proper pin 1 orientation. Apply firm even force to avoid bending the pins.

Three power supply voltages are required for this project: +5 volts, +12 volts, and -5 volts. The +5 volt supply is on the main PC board, except its power transformer (T1), fuse and voltage regulator IC (U30). Since the case of U30 is at ground potential it can be mounted to

whatever metal cabinet you choose to house the controller, eliminating the cost of a separate heat sink. If you mount U30 to the cabinet, be sure to remove any paint from the regulator mounting surface, and use heat sink compound to optimize heat transfer.

The +12 and -5 supply voltages are from a separate PC board (see Fig. 8d). (This is the same PC board used in the 32K Memory Mod project.) A few

components are deleted from the 32K design. If you have already built the 32K Memory Mod, use its +12 and -5 volt outputs to power this project; there is more than enough current reserve for those voltages. However, the +5 volt supply on the 32K mod version is *not* adequate to operate the disk controller, and should not be used for that purpose. (This is why the +5 volt components are not on this power supply board, and a +5 supply is included on the main PC board.) Mount R24 and R25 on the +12/-5 volt supply about 1/4 inch above the PC board to aid heat dissipation. Three wires (+12, -5 and ground) provide cabling from the +12 and -5 volt supply outputs shown on Fig. 8d to the appropriate inputs on the main PC board as shown on Fig. 8a. U38 may be heatsunk to the cabinet in the same manner as U30, since its mounting tab is at ground potential.

The cabinet chosen for this project should be metal, preferably aluminum for ease of cutting and drilling. The cabinet in Table 5 is all aluminum, large enough to accommodate the disk controller and the 32K Memory Mod and printer Interface projects presented previously. Figure 9 illustrates the proper orientation and connection of the TRS-80 interface ribbon cable to the controller PC board. It also shows the proper orientation of the disk drive cable connector with respect to the output card edge. If the board is mounted in the cabinet as shown (with the component side facing down) the disk drive connector will be oriented in the traditional manner; that is, the ribbon cable will exit the bottom

of the connector.

If you use the ribbon cable and connector listed in Table 5 first slip the cable through the slot in the connector rear. Then, while holding the cable straight, squeeze the connector closed using an ordinary vise.

Finally you must add 10 termination resistors at D0-D7, WR, and RD. Resistors R33-R42 (shown in Fig. 5a) may be mounted on the underside of the main PC board (see Fig. 8b). If you intend to combine the disk controller with one or both of the previous projects, you may mount the resistors on the ribbon cable PC board to be presented in the next article. Even if you do not intend to add the other two projects at this time, you may prefer to include the cable PC board to allow future expansion and ease addition of the termination resistors.

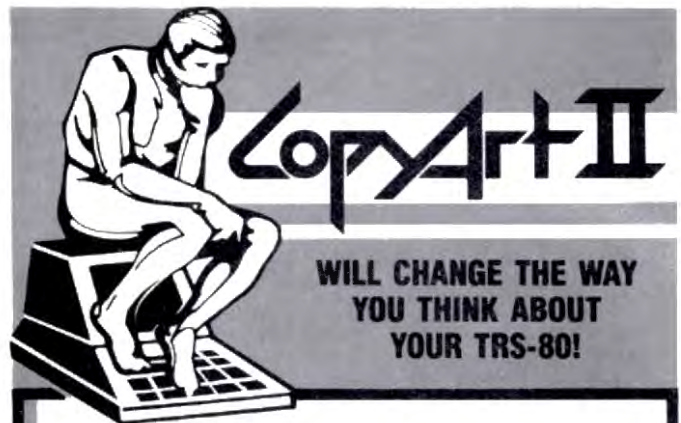
If you opt for adding resistors to the disk controller board, refer to Fig. 8b. Mount the resistors flat against the PC board, with one lead of each resistor soldered to an appropriate IC pad. The other leads of the resistors are soldered together and then to any convenient location on the ground bus running along the outer edge of the board. Use insulated wire to prevent inadvertent shorting to the PC board.

Installation and Operation

Before inserting U1 and U31 it is wise to perform the following test. With all other ICs installed and double-checked for proper orientation, apply power to the circuit. The LED (D6) should illuminate. If it does not, disconnect power immediately and find the problem before reapplying power. A voltmeter/ohm-

TRS-80 Address Code	Function
37E0 WR	Supplies CLK sig to activate disk motor in selected drive
37E0 RD	Clks 40Hz Timing and INTRQ sigs to TRS-80, then resets INT
37EC WR	Writes TRS-80 data into FDC Command Register
37EC RD	Resets INTRQ and accesses FDC Status Register to TRS-80
37ED WR/RD	Accesses FDC Track Register to TRS-80
37EE WR/RD	Accesses FDC Sector Register to TRS-80
37EF WR/RD	Accesses FDC Data Register to TRS-80

Table 1. Addresses used for disk operations



CopyArt II

WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!

26. **SIMPLE CURSOR** commands. Simply use the arrow keys to move your cursor around the text. The screen will scroll both vertically and horizontally. Shift arrows take you to the beginning or end instantly.
 27. **SCREEN DUMP**. Prints whatever is on the screen to the printer.
 28. **COMPLETE MARGINS CONTROL**. You tell CopyArt II what margins you desire. You can even change margins within the same text. You may also have parts of your text with 2 columns, some with one etc. It's super easy to use.
 29. **BASIC PROGRAMS** can be edited easily. CopyArt is really useful for inserting graphics within quoted strings to give your programs super animation without the hassle of calculating the CHR\$ of the graphics!
 30. **VISICALC** files can be loaded into CopyArt II to be manipulated easily. Great when you want to accompany your Visicalc reports with written reports. **GRAPHS** and **BOLDFACING** etc. Visicalc reports up to 255 wide can be loaded.
 31. **SPECIAL SCRIPSIT FILE LOADER**. Allows you to load your old Scripsit files without having to save them in ASCII. Copyart will also load Pencil files and other normal ASCII files.
 32. ***CUSTOM KEYS**. Let's you make special keys for special characters. Allows for printing Spanish accents etc.
 33. **CONTROL CODES**. Lets you insert special printer control codes in your text. **CODES** between 0 and 255.
 34. **BLOCK MOVE**. Simple and powerful block move. Lets you move paragraphs or lines of text around easily. No complicated marker settings required.
 35. **FIND/REPLACE/REPEAT**. Lets you find a string of characters and replace them with any other string of characters up to 20,000 times! **WILDCARD** search also supported.
 36. **Professional Manual** in easy to understand English.
- Copyart II requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, (or PMC-80 or LNW). 48k and 2 disk drives with Newdos-80, Ldos, Multidos, Dosplus or TRSDOS. Double density disk drives recommended for the Model I.

CopyArt II THIS PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

PLEASE SPECIFY which COMPUTER and PRINTER you have when ordering.

Copyart II with one printer driver	149.99
Additional printer drivers	19.95 each
Scripsit Dictionary	139.95



COB and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149
 Or send check or money order to:

SIMUTEK
 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4807 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-8381
 DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
 TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
 *Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

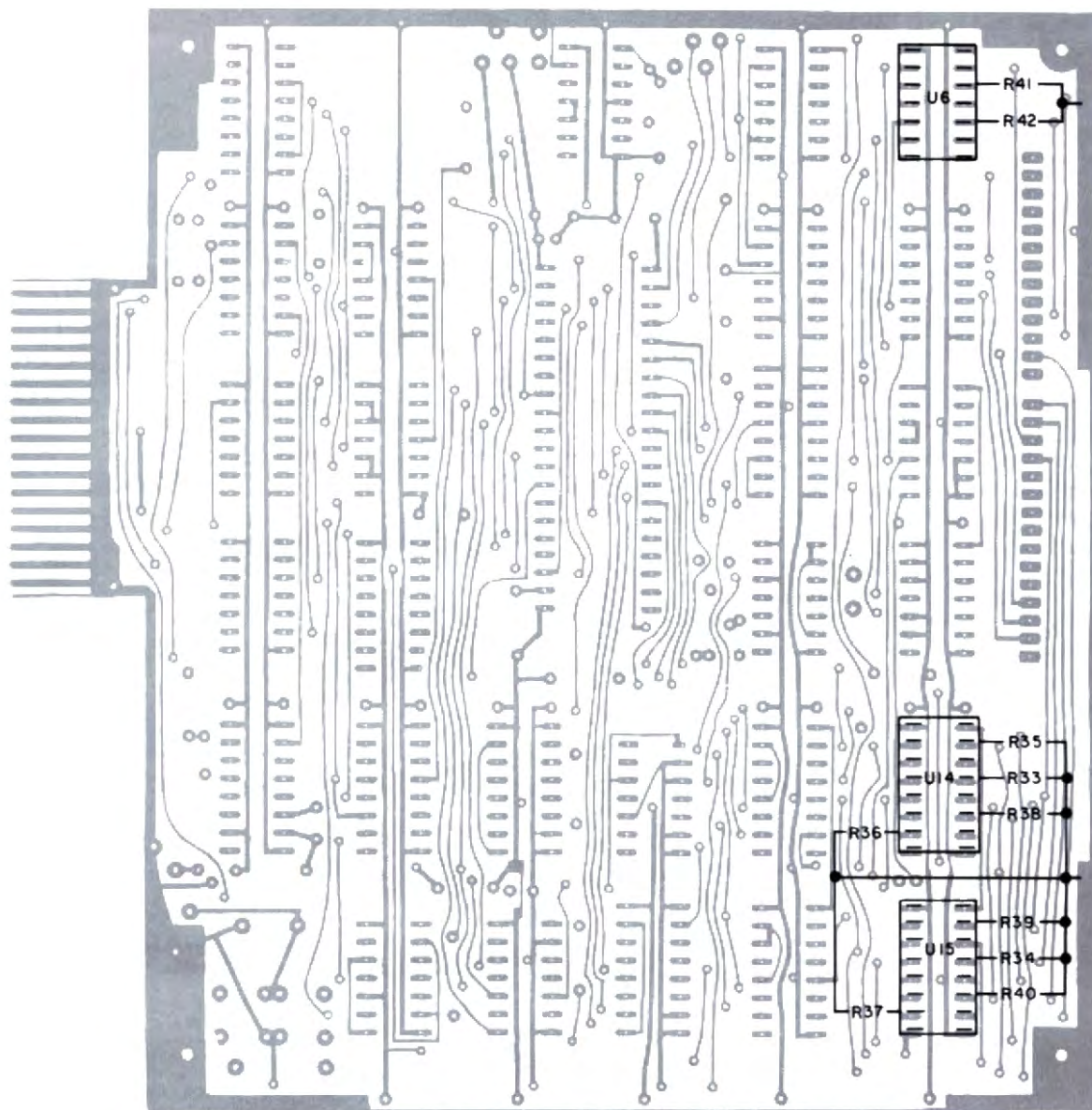


Fig. 7b. Reverse side, main PC board

Maxell Diskettes

The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.**
**In Florida, call
813-577-2794.**

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702 ✓440

Most Disk-Directories show only the filespecs plus some hard-to-understand superfluous information. Our

DISK-MENU & DIRECTORY

DISPLAYS DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF EACH PROGRAM ON A DISKETTE, filespec and date of creation. SELECT & RUN PROGRAMS INSTANTLY.

(For Model I/III, all systems)

.....
\$29⁹⁵ + 1⁵⁰ shipping & handling
.....

**INTERNATIONAL
COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
346 NO. WESTERN AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90004

— Meet the — Computer \$9.95

Teach youngsters simple programming for TRS-80.



MEET THE COMPUTER

A 77-page book by Marjorie Crabbe, an experienced elementary teacher. Easy to understand language. Clear instructions child can follow with minimal supervision. Upon completion of suggested activities, child should be capable of writing own programs.

- Significant concepts set off in boxes to aid learning
- Important ideas repeated throughout text
- 7-page glossary with concise definitions.
- Cross-referenced index.
- Illustrated. Bound with plastic binding. lies flat

To Order: **Crabbe Associates** ✓493

212 W. Granam Ave., Lombard, IL 60148

Send _____ copies of Meet The Computer @ \$9.95. Add \$1.50 for shipping per copy. Illinois residents add sales tax.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

You Are Being Attacked by a Raging . . .

Caterpillar



©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun

The Quality Continues . . .

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

Prices per Game: TRS-80* 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette \$15.95
TRS-80* 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette \$19.95

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk version. Joystick compatible.

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Call or write for our complete catalog.



FORTRESS II

Only The Fast Survive!



NEW!

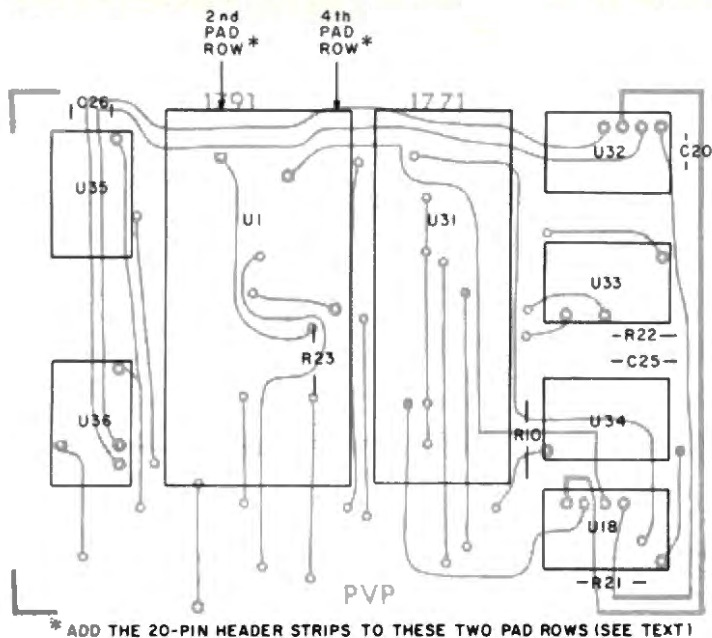
©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun



NEW DEFENSE

Defend Planet from
6 Different Types of Alien Attacks

©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Larry Ashmun



* ADD THE 20-PIN HEADER STRIPS TO THESE TWO PAD ROWS (SEE TEXT)

Fig. 7c. Component side, piggyback PC board

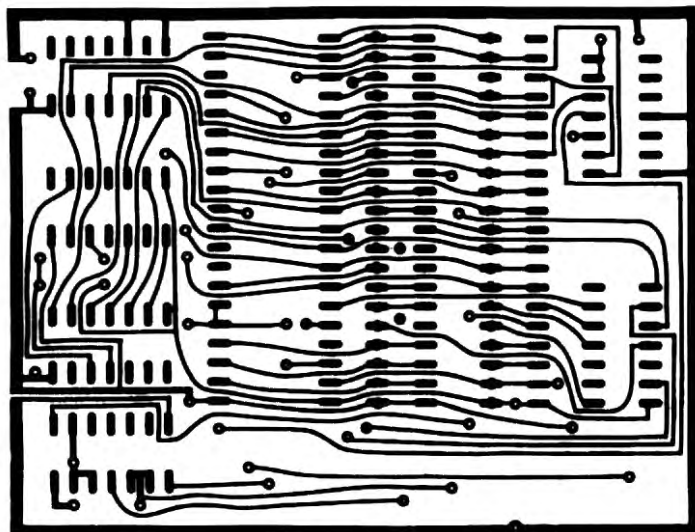


Fig. 7d. Reverse side, piggyback PC board

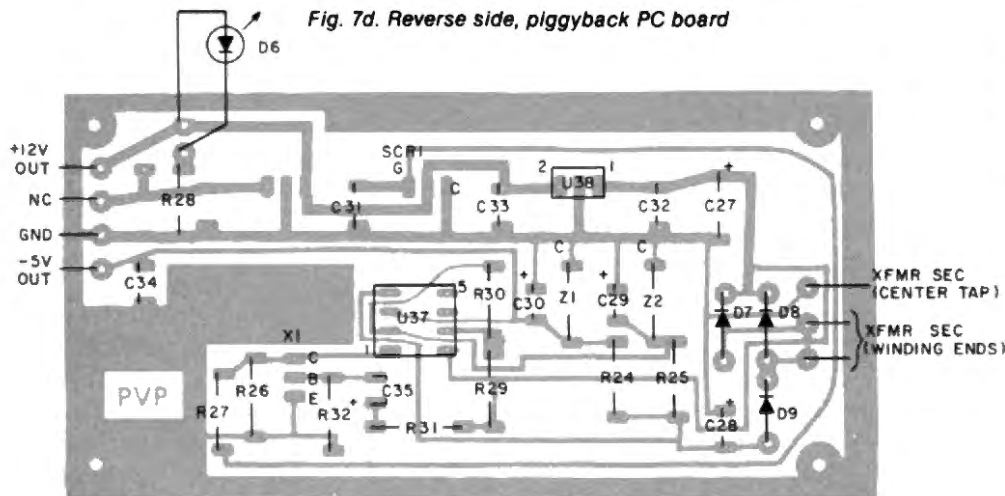


Fig. 7e. +12/-5 V power supply

meter is handy for this type of troubleshooting. Assuming the LED illuminates, leave the power on for 30 minutes and then touch the power trans-

formers to see that they are moderately warm, not hot. If you have access to a voltmeter, check voltages at U31 socket pins 1, 21 and 40 for -5, +5 and

+12 volts respectively. Then shut off the power and install U1 and U31. (Never install or remove ICs while power is applied). Repeat the power sup-

ply temperature test. If all is well, connect the disk controller to the TRS-80 and your disk drives. To keep things simple, it is best to test the system in single density mode (be sure to have S1 in the Disk Enable position). Do not use master disks until you are certain all functions are operating correctly.

After everything is operating properly, proceed to the double density checkout using your double density DOS. The double density indicator LED can be used as an educational tool as well as a software troubleshooting aid when operating in double density mode. The lighting sequence provides insight into the way double density is implemented on the TRS-80.

For example, what occurs during a double density system-backup operation? Assuming that the system disk boots properly, the LED is on prior to the backup routine. When the appropriate backup command is entered, the program first formats the blank disk. The disk head/carriage assembly moves toward track zero to begin formatting and then the LED goes off briefly. We are trying to reproduce a double density program on what will be a double-density formatted disk—why does this happen? By default, the TRS-80 system must go to single density on powerup and Reset modes to preserve compatibility with all existing single density software. The command telling the system to go to double density must, itself, be written in single density! At powerup and Reset (via ROM) the disk drive reads track zero; track zero must be formatted for single density operation. Watch both the LED and the video monitor track indication. The LED goes back on at track one. Similarly, when formatting is complete and the write/read sequence begins, the LED again shuts off at track zero.

When S1 is switched to the Reset Enable position, the disk drives are disconnected as far as the TRS-80 is concerned, permitting normal operation of the Reset button. S1 must be in the Disk Enable position when the disk drives are to be used.

sky sweep

**MISSION:
Destroy Enemy Base**



©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by Barlow



The Quality Continues . . .

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

85

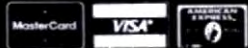
P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020

Prices per Game: TRS-80* 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette \$15.95
TRS-80* 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette \$19.95

Talking and sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk version. Joystick compatible.

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add \$2.50 per order for postage & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Call or write for our complete catalog.



NEW!

CHICKEN

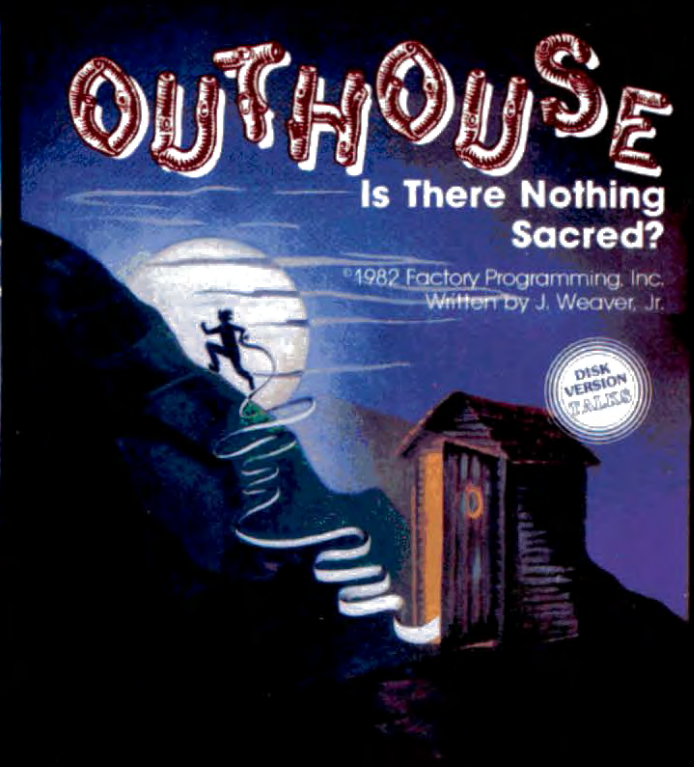
Don't Chicken Out!

©1982 Factory Programming, Inc.
Written by J. Weaver, Jr.

OUTHOUSE

Is There Nothing Sacred?

©1982 Factory Programming, Inc.
Written by J. Weaver, Jr.



Address	Binary Code															
	A15	A14	A13	A12	A11	A10	A9	A8	A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	A0
37EC	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
37ED	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
37EE	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0
37EF	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1

Table 2. FDC register access codes

Signal	Source
(Parallel) data	TRS-80
Address bus codes	
Read	
Write	
System Reset	
Read data	Disk drive(s)
Track zero	
Index pulse	
Write protect	
Interrupt request	FDC and support circuitry
Interrupt	
Register outputs	
Step	
Direction	
Write gate	
Write data	
VFO enable	
Early	
Late	
Head load timing	
Ready	
Read clock	

Table 3. Data/control signal summary

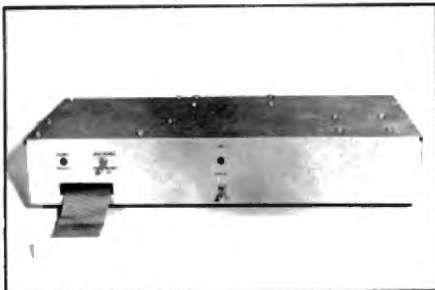


Photo 1. Disk controller cabinet

IC	Power and Ground Connections			Additional IC Connections		
	Type	+5V	GND	IC	Pin	Destination
U1*	FD1791-02	21	20	U4	5	GND
U2	74LS30	14	7	U4	6	GND
U3	74LS85	16	8	U4	11	GND
U4	74LS02	14	7	U4	12	GND
U5	74LS86	14	7	U5	9	+5
U6	74LS04	14	7	U5	10	+5
U7	74LS10	14	7	U5	12	+5
U8	74LS20	14	7	U5	13	+5
U9	74LS00	14	7	U15	12	GND
U10	CD4518	16	8	U16	12	GND
U11	CD4518	16	8	U16	14	GND
U12	74LS90	5	10	U16	15	GND
U13	74LS74	14	7	U17	12	GND
U14	74LS367	16	8	U17	14	GND
U15	74LS367	16	8	U17	15	GND
U16	74LS367	16	8	U19	9	+5
U17	74LS367	16	8	U19	10	+5
U18	74LS00	14	7	U19	12	+5
U19	74LS00	14	7	U19	13	+5
U20	74LS123	16	8	U21	1	GND
U21	74LS74	14	7	U25	11	GND
U22	74LS86	14	7	U25	13	GND
U23	74LS193	16	8	U28	1	+5
U24	74LS14	14	7	U28	3	+5
U25	74LS04	14	7	U28	5	+5
U26	74LS195	16	8	U32	5	GND
U27	7416	14	7	U35	4	GND
U28	7416	14	7			
U29	74LS175	16	8			
U30	LM309K	(see Fig. 8a)				
U31**	1771-1	21	20			
U32	74LS04	14	7			
U33	74LS04	14	7			
U34	74LS30	14	7			
U35	74LS74	14	7			
U36	74LS32	14	7			
U37	LM311N	(see Fig. 6b)				
U38	LM340T-12	(see Fig. 6b)				

*Pin 40: +12 V
**Pin 1: -5 V, Pin 40: +12 V

Table 4. IC power, ground and additional connections

Several good double density DOS programs are available. Percom's DBLDOS is a double density system operationally very similar to Radio Shack's TRSDOS. DBLDOS routines convert files from single to double density and vice versa. A more sophisticated DOS, NEWDOS80, is now available in a double density version. Other double density operating systems compatible with the hardware supported in these two systems should also work, but I have not used them. The disk controller can be used with any single density DOS compatible with Radio Shack's Expansion Interface.

*“Percom’s
DBLDOS is a
double density
system
operationally
very similar
to Radio Shack’s
TRSDOS.”*

Any double-density-rated Model I-compatible disk drives (such as Tandon's TM100-1) can be used with this system. Shugart SA400 disk drives (these are the Radio Shack-provided Model I drives), probably operate properly in double density; but they are officially rated only for single density. Shugart



DEALERS • DISTRIBUTORS

- Enclosures and power supplies with or without drives
- Low minimum orders • Attractive quantity pricing • Durable, textured, color-compatible finish looks great on your display counter!
- Fully engineered product—high reliability design • All standard configurations, plus: Canon 2/3 height, TEAC 1/2 height, mini-Winchester and Tandon 8" 1/2 height • Retail customers: send us the name of your local dealer

Ann Arbor Precision
7536 Jackson Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Order Desk: 9-5 EST
(313) 426-5477 Mon-Thu

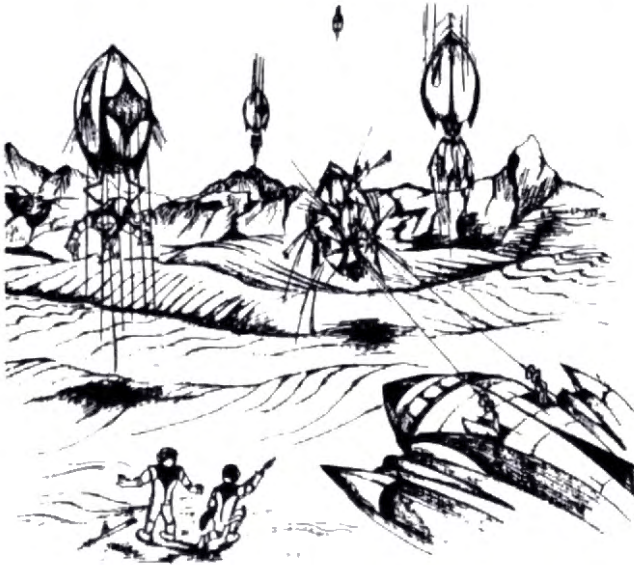


“Precision—Since 1977”



NEW BOOKS

NEW from Larry Ashmun!



His secrets are exposed in this new, super book.

ALIEN DEFENSE

The book contains

1. COMPLETE SOURCE CODE LISTING of Alien Defense (Mod III tape version).
2. Details of one approach to game writing.
3. Explains some of the more complicated routines.
4. You are informed of the concept behind the structure of the routines.

Never Before Has Anyone Sold a Book Like This!

If you write in Machine language; if you have thought of writing a Machine language game; if you ever just wondered what a Machine language program looked like in its uncompiled form - This is Your Book!

Regularly \$29.95 - INTRODUCTORY OFFER **\$24.95**
 Save \$5.00 - Order Today
 Offer Good thru Dec. 31, 1982

Other Fine Books Sold by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

The Power of VisiCalc

One of a series of instructional manuals on the use and application of computer programs.

\$9.95

TRSDOS™ COMMENTED

Comments on Radio Shack's operating system, TRSDOS™ Mod III, covers one of the systems in a file, with a chapter on how to use some of the DOS calls.

Helpful reference guide for experienced machine language programmers.

A MUST FOR EVERY MOD III OWNER

\$29.95

MOD III FROM THE SOURCE

\$22.50

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, Michigan 48135
 Order Line **800-521-6504**
 Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



PAYMENT - payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions: **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.**

orders are certified check or cash only; add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.
SHIPPING & HANDLING - Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect**. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or \$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

RIBBON CABLE CONNECTIONS TO THE CONTROLLER BOARD, WITH CABLE AND BOARD ORIENTED AS SHOWN FROM BOTTOM TO TOP:

SYSRES
NC
A10
NC
A13
A12
GND
A15
A14
A11
NC
A8
NC
WR
NC
RD
D4
A9
D7
NC
D1
INT
D6
NC
D3
A0
D5
A1
D0
NC
D2
NC
A3
NC
A7
A5
A6
NC
A2
NC

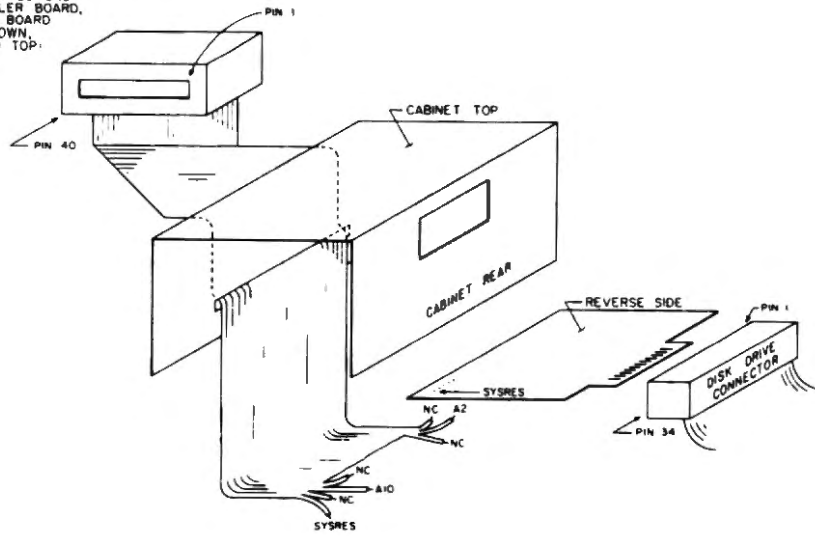


Fig. 9. Ribbon Cable

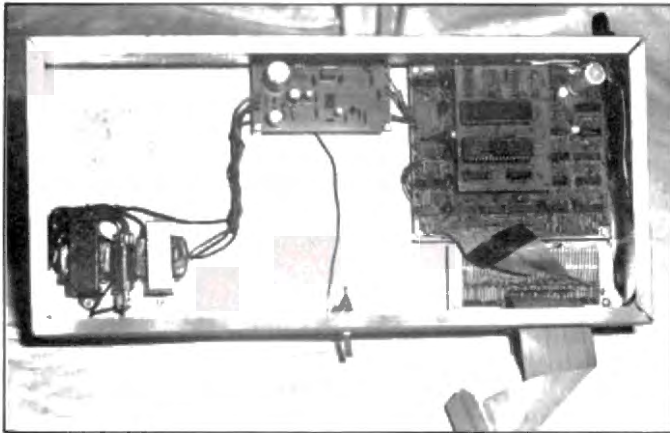


Photo 2. Internal view of disk controller

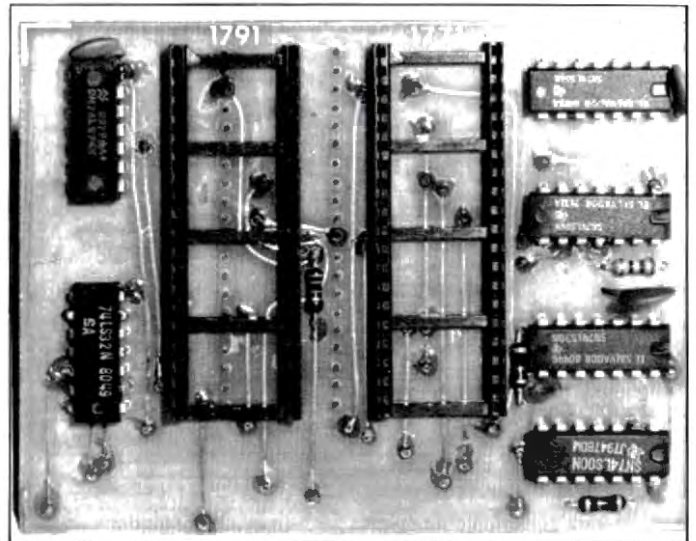


Photo 4. Disk controller. Component side of piggyback PC board

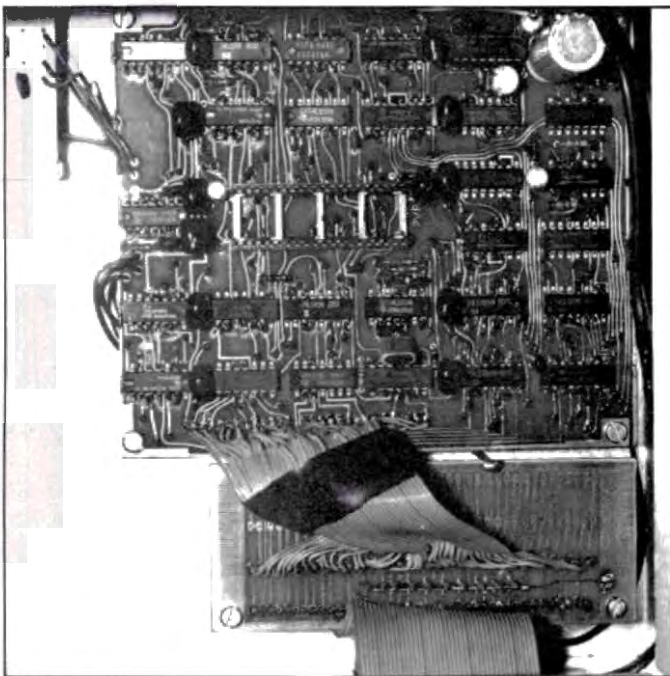


Photo 3. Detail of disk controller and ribbon cable PC boards

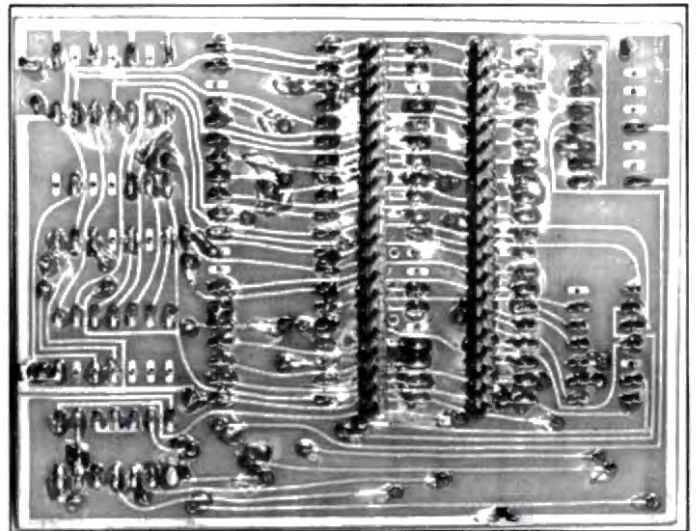


Photo 5. Disk controller. Reverse side of piggyback PC board

NOW!

The Ultimate in Mailing Packages POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

©1982 Alger Software, Distributed exclusively by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

For the serious businessman who has as little as 100 name mailing list or 200,000 names, THERE IS ONLY ONE SYSTEM FOR YOU!

FEATURES OF THE NEW POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

The Postman system (version 2) is an almost COMPLETE rewrite, rethink, redesign of the original POSTMAN. The many features of the new POSTMAN system are quickly outlined below.

MULTI-DRIVE - True multi-drive operation is possible. POSTMAN will search all drives for address files and connect them together into one large file for the duration of that session. Once POSTMAN has found the data files on the disks, the operator "sees" just ONE CONTIGUOUS sorted list of addresses. The operator does not need to tell POSTMAN when to "switch" drives or manually "swap" sections of the data file in and out of the computer's memory. This is the foremost among the list of features because of its relative uniqueness among mail list handlers written for the IRS-80.

LARGE LIST SUPPORT - The multi-drive operation allows the user to access data files on ALL configured drives CONCURRENTLY (at the SAME time) for truly large mailing lists. Files need not be sectioned into smaller "byte size" chunks to fit into memory.

HARD DISK SUPPORT - (HARD DISK POSTMAN only) The FULL utilization of the space and speed of the new hard disk drives is possible with POSTMAN. For example, a 7.5 megabyte drive can be configured to hold almost 60,000 labels. Multiple hard drives can be accessed CONCURRENTLY allowing 200,000++ entry mailing lists.

FORM LETTER CAPABILITY - With the purchase of the separate POSTRITE program, the user is provided with an easy to use form letter generator which will merge a generalized letter produced from a word processing system (i.e. LAZY WRITER, etc.), with the name and address information from the POSTMAN MASS MAILER data base. POSTWRITER allows the user to insert any field from a POSTMAN label entry anywhere in the letter.

MENU OPERATION - As you would in a restaurant, choose your dinner from a list (or MENU). POSTMAN will allow you to direct its actions by selecting from various menus that it will display. A complete discussion of each menu is presented in the manual.

INSERT - New names can be quickly added to your list at any time. The new addresses are placed into the file in their proper sorted order eliminating the need for a separate sort operation after entering a stack of new names. POSTMAN will allow the operator to enter a "batch" of labels without returning to the control menu between each label insertion, thus speeding entry and reducing the aggravation of extra menu control keystrokes.

DELETE - Names can be removed at any time when they are no longer needed.

EDIT - Information in any name entry can be quickly changed at will with "word processor" ease. A "transparent" cursor simply is moved to the label displayed on the computer screen and corrections are just typed over the existing label. If you happen to change a field which is also used as a sort key, POSTMAN will automatically move the changed label to its correct position in the list to maintain the sorted arrangement of the labels.

OVERLAY - When identical changes are needed on many addresses, the OVERLAY feature can make them with one keystroke. The needed changes which are common to many labels are entered into the "overlay mask". When you wish to apply these common changes to any label, one command will do it.

SORT - Arrange your list in any alphabetic or numeric order. The ordering may use one or more fields to control the sort. A machine language heap sort assures fast execution. The sort need only be performed once, the sorted list will stay sorted through all subsequent insertions, deletions, and changes to existing labels. NO NEED to leave the POSTMAN program to use a separate program to sort your data. Your data is sorted quickly and after sort completion, POSTMAN is ready for your next command.

SPECIAL STREET ADDRESS SORT - For the user with many addresses on the same street, POSTMAN will sort your entries by the house NUMBER after grouping those on the same street together. Local city lists can be quickly sorted to aid post office dispatching.

PURGE - Unwanted duplicate addresses can be removed from your list automatically or under operator control.

SEARCH - Any address in your list can be quickly found with fast search and positioning commands. Three different types of searches are provided: A "fast" search which uses a hashing technique, a "selective sequential" search for labels with common fields, and a "quick" positioning using the first or major sort field to get you into the general "ball park" of a label or sequence of labels.

LABEL PRINTING - One, a few or all addresses in your list can be printed on standard or non-standard label stock. Up to 6 labels across can be printed with a format YOU can easily control. TWO user definable "ATTN" lines are provided for any use. Labels can be printed from many of POSTMAN's menus, search, edit, or during label insertion.

EFFICIENCY - POSTMAN is written in the machine's native language to gain the full advantage of the microcomputer's speed. Extensive use of program segmentation reduces the amount of use RAM needed to hold the program, allowing a greater number labels to be kept in core, resulting in faster operation. Little used routines need only be brought into memory when they are needed and once through with their task, release their space back to POSTMAN.

REPORT LISTINGS - A special program to produce columnar listings of address data from your label data base is provided. You can easily specify the information to be printed.

DATA DISK MERGING - Labels can be quickly transferred from one disk to another with the POSTMERGE program callable from the main POSTMAN SYSTEM menu. Source and destination drives needed not be separate drives, prompts to exchange diskettes if the same drive is used, are provided.

DATA DISK PREPARATION UTILITY - Provided with POSTMAN is the DPRP program which allows the user to prepare a floppy/hard disk for use with POSTMAN. This easy to use utility can be told to prepare any portion of the available space on a disk.

DATA INTEGRITY - All data transfers to the disk files are made using special write commands which instructs the operating system to check the validity of EACH write to the disk.

DATA GUARD - is a special programming technique only offered by Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. If by chance your machine resets while writing information to the disk, you only lose the information that you were writing. Your files are always protected from the danger of losing all the work that you have put in that day. NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET OFFERS THIS PROTECTION. If you reset with ANYBODY'S MAILING PACKAGE DURING WRITING you would destroy your ENTIRE data disk. We can't stop your machine from failing but we can protect your data.

Description of Label Record Fields:

Length	Name	Description	Length	Name	Description
10	Code	User defined printable field	15	City	City, township, village
15	Last Name	Last name of addressee	5	State	State, province, territory
15	First Name	First name of addressee	9	Zip	Zip code, zone, route
26	Company	Name of company	2	Data 1	User definable field
26	Address	Street address	5	Data 2	User definable field

IDEAL SYSTEM

Mod III 48K 1-40 Track Drive • 2-80 Track Dual Headed Drives • Dosplus or LDOS Operating Systems
Gives space for over 11,000 names - 5 second average name insertion - time sorts all 11,000 names in less than 4 minutes
*Special version to work on Dosplus 4.0 Hard Disk operating system.

- Overview Available -

The POSTMAN system requires Mod I or Mod III, 48K, 2 disk drives minimum.

Standard Version
Only **\$125.00**

Standard Version with
POSTWRITER form letter writer
\$175.00

For DOSPLUS Hard Disk 4.0 Operating System
& Radio Shack's Hard Drive System
\$225.00

-87

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



MasterCard



PAYMENT -

Checks

Charges
Personal
C.O.D.

SHIPPING & HANDLING - Shipping Charges
collect Air Mail Shipping freight

Parts required for disk controller including +5 volt power supply:
(Designator C6 is not used.)

U1	FD1791-02 IC
U2,U34	74LS30 IC
U3	74LS85 IC
U4	74LS02 IC
U5,U22	74LS86 IC
U6,U25,U32,U33	74LS04 IC
U7	74LS10 IC
U8	74LS20 IC
U9,U18,U19	74LS00 IC
U10,U11	CD4518BE IC
U12	74LS90 IC
U13,U21,U35	74LS74 IC
U14,U15,U16,U17	74LS368 IC
U20	74LS123 IC
U23	74LS193 IC
U24	74LS14 IC
U26	74LS195 IC
U27,U28	7416 IC
U29	74LS175 IC
U30	LM309K IC
U31	FD1771-01 or INS 1771-1
U36	74LS32 IC
R1,R7,R33-R40,R42	1,000 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R2,R3,R12,R43	3,300 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R4,R6	4,700 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R5,R8,R9,R10,R14,R20,R21	10,000 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R11	8,200 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R13	1,500 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R15,R16,R17,R18	150 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R19	68,000 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R23,R41	470 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
R22	330 ohm, 1/4 W, 5%, resistor
C1,C25	100 pF, ceramic disk capacitor
C2	200 pF, ceramic disk capacitor
C3,C7,C9	100 uF, 10 V, electrolytic capacitor
C4	47 pF, ceramic disk capacitor
C5	10 pF, ceramic disk capacitor
C8	4,500 uF, 10 V, electrolytic capacitor
C10-C19,C21,C23	.1 uF, 50 V, mylar capacitor
C20C26	.1 uF, 12 V, ceramic disk capacitor
C22	.001 uF, mylar capacitor
C24	10 uF, 16 V, electrolytic capacitor
S1,S2	SPST toggle switch
D1-D4	1 A, 100 PIV diode
D5	LED (Digikey NSL5053 or equivalent)
F1	3/8 A, 3AG (fast acting) fuse
XTAL	4 MHz crystal, HC18/U style (NDK-040S or equivalent)
T1	6.3 volt AC, 1.2A "filament" transformer (Triad F-14X or equivalent)

Miscellaneous

PC boards, cabinet (Bud AC-412/BPA-1520 or equivalent—see text), AC line cord, two 20-pin male header strips (AP Products 929834-08 or equivalent), 40-conductor ribbon cable with matching "TRS-80 keyboard card-edge compatible" connector (Radio Shack 278-771/276-1558 or equivalent), IC sockets (one of the 40-pin sockets must be capable of accepting .025 inch square posts—JDR Microdevices "40PIN-ST" is a good choice), hardware (including threaded standoffs to mount the PC boards).

Table 5. Parts list

believes all units after serial number 80000 are okay, as are about 80 percent of all those below 80000). I experimented with two very early units (serial numbers well below 10,000) and achieved partial compatibility. They boot the double-density DOS and perform flawlessly most of the time. However, they occasionally fail operations which involve writing and subsequent read/verifying "worst case" data bit combinations (eg: 6DB6H).

It is best to apply power to the disk controller before turning on the keyboard. Reverse this se-

quence when removing power. Also, apply power to the controller before inserting disks and remove all disks before turning off power. That way, even if transient voltages conspire against you, your disks will be safe. ■

Readers of 80 Micro are welcome to use the etch patterns contained in this article to construct the Disk Controller for their personal use only.

An etched and drilled epoxy-glass PC board set with plated-through holes as shown in Fig. 7 is available for \$54.95. A com-

plete kit of parts is also available, including PC boards, the 1791/1771 controllers, cabinet (no holes or cutouts, but dimensional layout is included), IC sockets, and all other parts listed, including the +12/-5 volt power supply for \$219.95. The 1791/1771 controller set is available separately for \$69.95. (There will be a predrilled, punched, painted, and labelled version of the cabinet available for the complete system in the final article of this series. If you would like to order the kit of parts as above, but without the blank cabinet, deduct \$20.00

from the kit price.)

If you have already built the +12/-5 volt supply for the 32K memory mod project, you may order either the PC board set or parts kit for the disk controller without components for this supply. The PC board set without power supply board is \$49.95, and the parts kit without +12/-5 volt power supply components is \$204.95.

The above prices are postpaid in the continental U.S. Arizona residents add 4 percent sales tax. Order from PVP Industries, P.O. Box 35667, Tucson, AZ 85740.

Parts required for +12/-5 volt power supply:

U37	LM311N IC (do not substitute)
U38	LM340T-12 IC
SCR1	R122B (R/S 276-1067 or equivalent) SCR
D6	LED (Digikey NSL5053 or equivalent)
Z1	5.1 V, 5%, 1/2 W (1N5231B) zener diode
Z2	4.3 V, 5%, 1/2 W (1N5229B) zener diode
C27	1000 uF, 25 V, electrolytic capacitor
C28	220 uF, 25 V, electrolytic capacitor
C29	220 uF, 10 V, electrolytic capacitor
C30	4.7 uF, 10 V, electrolytic capacitor
C31	.001 uF, 25 V, ceramic disk capacitor
C32-C34	.1 uF, 50 V, ceramic disk capacitor
C35	10 uF, 25 V, electrolytic capacitor
R24,R25	300 ohm, 1/2 W resistor
R26	2.2K ohm, 1/4 W resistor
R27	1.2K ohm, 1/4 W resistor
R28,R29	1K ohm, 1/4 W resistor
R30	100K ohm, 1/4 W resistor
R31,R32	10K ohm, 1/4 W resistor
D7-D9	1A, 100 PIV, diode (1N4002 or equivalent)
T2	24 VAC, .8A center-tapped transformer (Burnstein Applebee 18A1833-3 or equivalent)
F2	3/8A, 3AG (fast acting) fuse
X1	MPS3705 transistor (general purpose, NPN)

Miscellaneous

PC board, in-line fuseholder, hardware.



COLOR COMPUTER

MASTER CONTROL

*1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
Written by A. Schwartz

Requires 16-32K

1. 50 preprogrammed command keys. Standard and Extended command.
2. Direct control of motor, trace, and audio from keyboard.
3. Automatic line numbering
4. Programming line numbering.
5. Direct Run Button.
6. Keyboard overlay for easy program use.
7. Easy entry of entire commands into computer.

Load Master Control into your machine then either type in a BASIC program or load one in from tape to edit. Cuts programming time by 50% or more

\$24.95

For The Radio Shack
Color Computer*

COLOR BONANZA

Some 4K
Some 16K
Some 32K

Written by E.R.I.

**50 PROGRAMS
IN ONE PACKAGE**

\$49.95

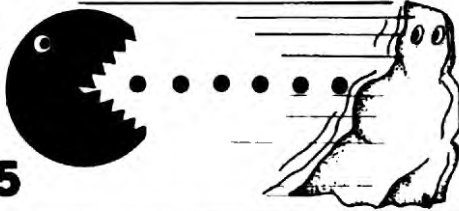
*The Color Computer is a product of Radio Shack, division of the Tandy Corp.

GHOST GOBLER

NEW

16K - Machine Language
Joystick Compatible

Superior to:
PACKET MAN &
PAC ATTACK



\$21.95

TAPE DIRECTORY

Copyright ©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.



NEW

Creates index
or your
programs
for each tape.
To screen
or printer.

A MUST FOR ALL
COLOR COMPUTER
USERS!

Cassette

\$14.95

- For 4K Color Users -

COLOR SCARFMAN

NEW

GREAT GRAPHICS
Machine Language

Only **\$19.95**

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



PAYMENT -

Checks

Charges
Personal
C.O.D.

SHIPPING & HANDLING - Shipping Charges
collect Air Mail Shipping

freight



Add search to Level II Basic.

The Looking for Z\$ Blues

J. E. Hieber
725 Idlewild Road
Bel Air, MD 21014

is to eyeball the code line by line.

The Assembly routine in the Program Listing adds the omitted search function. The program interfaces with Level II's normal command structure; the new commands are entered from the Basic prompt.

The search is executed from

play forward or backward one line, the ability to reset the current line pointer to the beginning of the program, and the ability to enter the Edit mode with an abbreviated command.

I thought the new commands should be meaningful, short, and handy. All commands end with

should be no more than 63 characters. Excessively long search arguments can cause the system to bomb.

The semicolon command advances the display one line. Press the semicolon and enter keys repeatedly to step through a program.

The minus sign steps the display one line backward. Minus can also be hit repeatedly.

The period resets the current line pointer to the first line of the program. This is handy to reset the pointer before a new search sequence.

The edit command is entered with the first letter (E) reducing the keystrokes needed to enter the edit mode. The semicolon and minus commands can be appended to the edit abbreviation to edit the next line and previous line, respectively.

The at sign (@) displays the current line.

The techniques and hooks in the program can be used to add other commands and features. ■

John Hieber, a graduate engineer and mathematician, first programmed an IBM 650 in 1963. He has owned a micro for about two years.

"The length of the search argument should be limited to no more than 63 characters."

The lack of a search function is a serious limitation of the TRS-80 Level II cassette system. How often have you wanted to know every place a variable is used in a program? The only way

the current line pointer toward the end of the Basic program in memory. If the search argument is found, the line is displayed and the current line pointer is set to that line. Continue the search by entering the search command with no argument. If the search argument is not found, the Basic Ready is displayed and the current line pointer is not changed.

Along with searching I added the ability to advance the dis-

play forward or backward one line, the ability to reset the current line pointer to the beginning of the program, and the ability to enter the Edit mode with an abbreviated command.

the enter key. Table 1 lists the commands.

The quotation marks call the search function. This works well with variables and characters within REM statements. Basic keywords such as GOTO, IF, and SET cannot be found. These keywords are stored as single character tokens in program memory. An alternate search command, the colon, is used to search for the keywords. The length of the search argument

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM



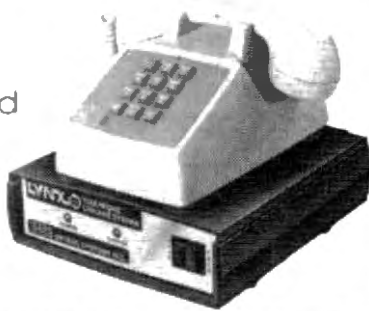
HARDWARE SPECIALS

LYNX MODEM

Auto Answer - Auto Dial

Mod I & III
No RS-232
Board Required

Shipping
from Stock
\$218.00



RIBBONS



MX-80 Replacement Cartridges
2 for \$15.00
MX-100 Replacement Cartridges
2 for \$20.00

Offer Good thru Dec. 31, 1982

ORCHESTRA 85/90

Stereo music synthesizer with
percussion for your Mod I or III.

Was \$149.95

SPECIAL \$99.95

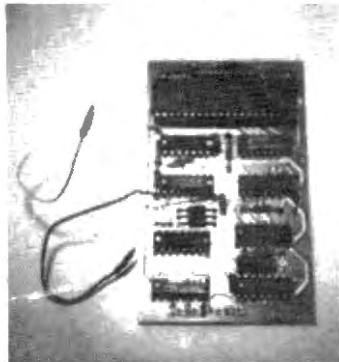
Please state Mod I or II & Cass. or Disk version
Offer Good thru Dec. 31, 1982

**SUPER
DEAL**

Our Catalog is Now Available!

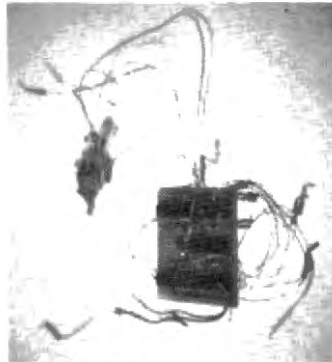
There Are Only 2 Ways to Increase the Processing Speed of Your Model III

Holmes Board



The Right Way

Other Brand



The Wrong Way

They both list for \$99.95 assembled and
Tested.

They both speed up your machine.

	Holmes Board	Other Brand
Installation Time	15 min.	4 hrs.
Requires Soldering	NO	YES
Requires Cutting Traces . . .	NO	YES
Easily Removed if Logic Board Requires Repair . . .	YES	NO

We Offer Only The Quality Product
But the Choice is Yours

SAVE
\$10.00

List \$99.95

Only \$89.95

Plus Shipping

Offer Good Until Dec. 31, 1982

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, Michigan 48135

Order Line **800-521-6504**

Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020



PAYMENT - payment accepted by charge, personal check
or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions: **Charges**
processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal**
Checks delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.**

orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.
SHIPPING & HANDLING - Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50, unless
stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight**
collect. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount, 10% or
\$10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

SAT*

Krell's College Board

SAT* Preparation Series

NEW FOR '82

A COMPREHENSIVE PREPARATION
PACKAGE / 30 PROGRAMS

1. Diagnostic analysis
2. Prescription of individual study plans
3. Coverage of all SAT* skills
4. Unlimited drill and practice
5. SAT* Exam Question simulator
6. All questions in SAT* format and at SAT* difficulty level
7. Instantaneous answers, explanations and scoring for problems
8. Worksheet generation and performance monitoring - (optional)
9. A complete record management system - (optional)
10. Systematic instruction in pertinent math, verbal & test taking skills - (optional)

Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

Krell's College Board SAT* 81/82 Prep. Series has demonstrated a mean combined math and verbal score increase of more than 100 points by using sophisticated drill & practice techniques alone. This new series is much expanded and updated. In addition extra cost options are now available to provide worksheet generation, record management, and systematic instruction in all math and verbal areas tested by the SAT*.

All versions of Krell College Board SAT* Preparation Series provide answers, explanations and instantaneous raw scoring.
Standard package \$299.95

APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, CP/M, IBM,
AND RADIO SHACK*

ALSO AVAILABLE

Time Traveler / Odyssey in Time
Competency/Proficiency Series
Pythagoras and the Dragon
Isaac and F. G. Newton / Micro Deutsch
Super Star Baseball / Sword of Zedek
Krell Game Pack
CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICES

✓ 51

KRELL®

SOFTWARE CORP.

The state of the art in educational computing

1320 Stony Brook Road / Stony Brook NY 11790
Telephone 516-751-5139

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is, however, a supplier of products to the E.T.S.

*Trademarks of Apple Comp. Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp., Digital Research Corp., B.M. Atari Corp.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI

NY & N.J. residents add sales tax

Command	Explanation
"I1	Search for variable I1 (argument should be < 64 characters)
:GOTO	Search for keyword GOTO
-	Reset current line pointer to first line of the program
.	Step display one line backward
@	Display current line
:	Step display one line forward
E	Edit current line
E-	Edit previous line
E;	Edit next line

Table 1. New Level II Commands

Program Listing

```

L II, TO          00100 ;THIS ROUTINE ADDS A SEARCH FUNCTION TO LEVE
                  00110 ;PROVIDE THE FACILITY TO LOCATE GIVEN CHARACTER
                  00120 ;STRINGS IN A BASIC PROGRAM.
                  00130 ;THIS ROUTINE WILL ALSO PROVIDE SHORT NOTATI

ON FOR          00140 ;LIST AND EDIT COMMANDS. THE ABILITY TO SIN

GLE            00150 ;STEP FORWARD AND BACKWARD THROUGH A PROGRAM IS
                  00160 ;INCLUDED.
                  00170 ;
                  00180 ; WRITTEN BY: J.E. HIEBER
                  00190 ; BEL AIR, MD. 21014
                  00200 ;
                  00210 ; COPYRIGHT APRIL 1981
                  00220 ;
                  00230 ;THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE COMMANDS

ADDED:         00240 ;
                  00250 ; E; WILL EDIT NEXT LINE
                  00260 ; E WILL EDIT THIS LINE
                  00270 ; E- WILL EDIT PREVIOUS LINE
                  00280 ; ; WILL LIST NEXT LINE
                  00290 ; @ WILL LIST THIS LINE (AT SIGN)
                  00300 ; - WILL LIST PREVIOUS LINE
                  00310 ; . WILL SET THE POINTER TO START OF THE P

ROGRAM        00320 ; "CHARAC STRING WILL SEARCH THE BASIC PROGRAM
                  00330 ; FOR A MATCH
                  00340 ; :CHARAC STRING WILL SEARCH FOR BASIC KEY

WORDS         00350 ; SUCH AS GOTO, IF, THEN, ETC.

              00360 ; " OR : WITH A NULL STRING WILL USE THE PRE

VIOUS        00370 ; STRING AND CONTINUE THE SEARCH
                  00380 ;
41B2         00390 CMDHK: EQU 41B2H ;HOOK FROM ROM COMMAND
                  00400 ;PROCESSOR
1B2C         00410 PLNO: EQU 1B2CH ;FIND THIS LINE NO =
                  DE
40EC         00420 TLNO: EQU 40ECH ;THIS LINE NO.
06CC         00430 BASCE: EQU 06CCH ;ROM BASIC ENTRY
41E6         00440 BUPAD: EQU 41E6H ;COMMAND BUFFER
40A4         00450 BASPT: EQU 40A4H ;BASIC PROG BUFFER
403E         00460 PRVRQ: EQU 403EH ;PREV DEC SIZE
4040         00470 STRLN: EQU 4040H ;STRING LENGTH
4041         00480 LNPTR: EQU 4041H ;TEMP LINE POINTER
4043         00490 STRING: EQU 4043H ;SEARCH STRING
00500 ;
7ECD         00510 ORG 7ECDH ; 32461
7ECD 21E37E 00520 JEHMN2: LD HL,START ;SETUP HOOK

ADDR
7ED0 22B341 00530 LD (CMDHK+1),HL
7ED3 3EC3 00540 LD A,#C3H ;JP CMD TO ROUTINE
7ED5 32B241 00550 LD (CMDHK),A
7ED8 C3CC86 00560 JP BASCE ;JUMP TO ROM BASIC
7EDB 2AA440 00570 MOVTP: LD HL,(BASPT) ;PT TO BASIC
          BUFFER
7EDE CD667F 00580 CALL LODLA ;LOAD LINE NO OF FIR

ST LINE
7EE1 1B34 00590 JR BLD3 ;LIST LINE
7EE3 F5 00600 START: PUSH AF ;SAVE REG
7EE4 D5 00610 PUSH DE
7EE5 E5 00620 PUSH HL
7EE6 C5 00630 PUSH BC
7EE7 3E05 00632 LD A,5 ;CHECK FOR NULL CMD
7EE9 B9 00634 CP C ;LINE NO WITH NO LINE
7EEA 2867 00636 JR Z,EXIT3 ;YES RETURN
7EEC 23 00638 INC HL ;POINT TO NEXT CHARA

C IN CMD
7EED 7E 00640 LD A,(HL) ;LOAD 1ST BYTE
7EEE FE22 00650 CP ' ' ;IS THIS A SEARCH RE

QUEST
7EF0 2002 00660 JR Z,PSRX ;YES
7EF2 FE3A 00670 CP ' ' ;IS THIS A PACKED SR

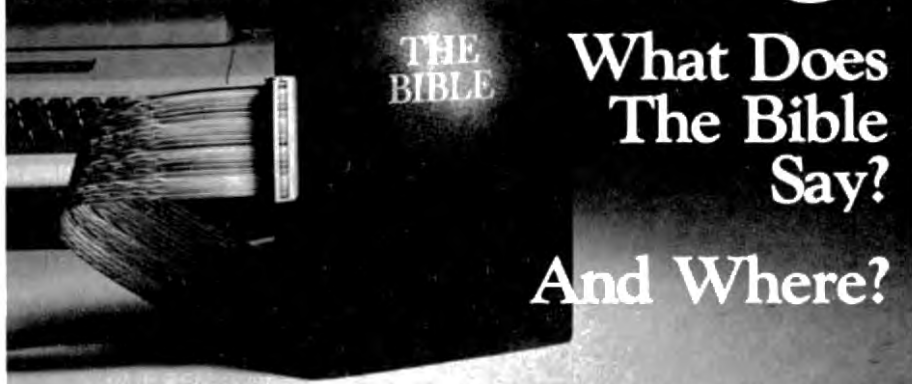
CH REQ
7EF4 CABF7F 00680 PSRX: JP Z,PSRCH ;YES
7EF7 FE2E 00690 CP ' ' ;IS THIS A REQ FOR T

OP OF BUF
7EP9 28E0 00700 JR Z,MOVTP ;YES
7EPB FE45 00710 CP 'E' ;IS THIS AN EDIT REQ

UEST
    
```

Listing continues

Still Searching?



Now you can use computer technology to search the Bible on any subject. With THE WORD processor (including a disk copy of the complete KJV Bible text) you can create indexes on keywords. Or phrases. Even on concepts.

A full spectrum of text search functions allows detailed analysis for the real student of the Bible.

Print or display selected verses and/or references for personal study or Bible classes. Build your own computerized library of research material.

THE WORD
processor
\$159.⁹⁵*

Bible Research Systems • 8804 Wildridge Drive • Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 346-2181

Requires 48K, 1 disk drive, APPLE, TRS-80, or IBM-PC**

*Plus \$2.50 postage/handling

**Trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc., Tandy Corp., and IBM Corp., respectively.

SPIKE-SPIKERS™

Protect-Control-Organize

Computers & sensitive electronic equipment
Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained
memory loss, and equipment damage



Deluxe Power Console
\$79.95

PROTECTS with transient absorber & dual five-stage filter. Absorbs power line transients & filters out RFI "hash."

CONTROLS with 8 individually switched 120 vac grounded outlets. Main on-off switch, fuse & indicator light.

ORGANIZE your computer & other equip power cords. No more overloaded octopus cube taps.

2-Socket Plug-In Models

MINI-I

Transient absorber only

\$34.95

MINI-II

Transient absorber plus
3-stage RFI "Hash" filter

\$44.95

4-Socket Plug-In Model with Light

QUAD-I

Transient absorber only

\$49.95

QUAD-II

Transient absorber plus
dual 3-stage RFI "Hash" filter

\$59.95



Order Factory Direct
215-865-0006

Out of State Order Toll Free
800-523-9665

KAGLO ✓ 485

Electronics Co. Inc.

Colony Drive Ind. Park

6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. 80

Bethlehem, PA 18017

VISA

PA Res. add 6%

COD Add 3.00 + Shipping

Dealers Invited

TRS-80 Model I is alive and well at the Micromint. We still have the expansion interfaces you need!

Disk-80 Expansion Interface



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
Byte Magazine, March 1981

Reviewed in March '82 "80 Microcomputing"

DSK01	Disk-80 Expansion Interface with 32k RAM A & T	\$330.00
DSK02	Disk-80 Expansion Interface with 32k RAM & Printer Port A & T	380.00
DSK03	Disk-80 Complete Kit with 32k RAM & Printer Port	275.00
DSK04	Disk-80 Bare Printed Circuit Board	48.00
DSK05	Printer/Power Supply Circuit Board	16.00

The Disk-80 Expansion Interface is the perfect peripheral for converting your TRS-80 Model I into a professional computer system. The Disk-80 controls up to four 35 to 77 track mini-disk drives, and contains a hardware data separator which substantially increases the reliability of data transfers. Attaches to the CPU/Keyboard connector and comes complete with mini-disk controller, 32K expansion memory, power supply, optional Centronics compatible printer port, real time clock and buffered bus expansion connector.

"Reviewing Disk-80 is almost incongruous, because any comments can be summarized with the sentence, 'It works.'" Dennis Bathory Kitz, 80 Microcomputing, March 1982

All interfaces are Radio Shack hardware and software compatible and carry a 60 day warranty including parts and labor.
All units include user's manual, power supply & auxiliary TRS-BUS connector for future expansion

Dealer Inquires Invited

N.Y. State residents please add appropriate sales tax

To Order: Call Toll Free: 1-800-645-3479

(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)

For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793



MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598



Comm-80



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
Byte Magazine, May and June 1980

The COMM-80 is the only interface you need to turn your TRS-80 Model I into a time sharing terminal with provisions for a printer. The COMM-80 combines the most used features of the RS expansion interface in a low cost unit containing a built-in RS-232-C interface, a full 8-bit parallel port and a 40 pin bus connector for future expansion. Terminal software is included at no extra cost.

- RS-232-C Serial output port (50-19200 baud) with standard DB25 connector
- Centronics compatible parallel printer port (34 pin)
- 40 pin card edge connector for bus expansion
- Connects directly to CRT terminals, modems, printers, other computers
- Includes case, power supply & interconnecting cable

CM01 COMM-80 Serial/Parallel
I/O Interface A&T **\$150.00**

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 117

WILDCAT

Copyright © 1982 by Donald M. Leavitt

Remarkable Disk Directory Catalog System

For use on Radio Shack TRS-80 Model
1 and 3 microcomputers.

Unique abstract feature permits positive file identification. Catalog includes a first line remark from each type file. Includes human readable remarks from machine code files. Contains ID, name, date, free space, filesize, and remark.

Read any size diskette from any size disk of any density with any number of tracks and any number of sides. Sort by any field. Multi-format print image sorted order. Single sheet or continuous format. Save to disk option. Very fast machine code search program. User friendly. Complete easy to understand documentation.

Please specify MODEL and DOS when ordering.
Requires two drives MIN and 48 K RAM

Satisfaction Guaranteed Ten day return privilege.

\$9.95 + \$2.00 Shipping & Handling

Check Money Order Visa Mastercard

Don Fielding

2207 N.W. 61 Place Margate, FL 33061
(305) 972-6744



4 MHz FOR THE MOD 3

PC BOARD & DOC. ONLY \$19.95

THIS EASY TO INSTALL KIT WILL
DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR MOD-
EL III COMPUTER.

COMPLETE KIT \$59.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$99.95

CALL OR WRITE
J.E.S. GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101
PHONE [918] 742-7104

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE 16-K EXTENDED BASIC Adventure word games

THE ALCHEMIST'S LABORATORY \$14.95

mix the ingredients yourself

LOKAR'S MAGIC STAFF \$14.95

five crystal statues, the magic staff and a castle filled with wild animals

NIGHT TOWER DESCENT \$14.95

ten floors of danger, treasure, and magic are between you and freedom

SQUEEZE \$14.95

arcade style game where aliens close in from both sides at once

GRAPHIC SCREEN EDITOR \$16.95

create pictures on the screen using joysticks or arrow keys save on tape, erase paint and many other features

COLOR SHOW DISPLAYS \$8.95

five graphics programs that create endless changing patterns

all programs 16 K extended basic cassette only

Send for free catalogue. We accept checks, money orders, Visa and Mastercard (no C.O.D.s). Please add \$1.00 for shipping. Send to:

REAL SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. BOX 401
HOPEDALE, MA 01747
(617) 393-6281

Mass residents add 5% sales tax
dealer inquiries welcomed

Listing continued

7EPD 2002	00720	JR	NZ,CHK2 ;CHECK FOR LIST REQ
7EPF 23	00722	INC	HL ;POINT TO NEXT CHARA
C			
7F00 7E	00730	LD	A,(HL) ;LOAD 2ND BYTE
7F01 FE3B	00740	CP	' ;NEXT LINE REQ
7F03 2859	00750	JR	Z,PNXT ;YES, FIND CURRENT L
INE			
7F05 FECE	00760	CP	@CEH ;PREV LINE REQ
7F07 286A	00770	JR	Z,PPREV ;YES, FIND CUR LINE
7F09 FE40	00780	CP	'@' ;THIS LINE REQ (AT S
IGN)			
7F0B 2803	00790	JR	Z,BLDCM ;YES, BUILD CMD
7F0D B7	00800	OR	A ;THIS LINE REQ
7F0E 2043	00810	JR	NZ,EXIT3 ;NOT A SHORT NOTAT
ION			
7F10 3AE641	00820	BLDCM: LD	A,(BUFAD) ;RESTORE 1ST CHARA
C			
7F13 FE45	00830	CP	'E' ;WAS THIS A EDIT REQ
7F15 2004	00840	JR	Z,BLDC4 ;YES SET TOKEN
7F17 3EB4	00850	BLDC3: LD	A,@B4H ;LIST TOKEN
7F19 1802	00860	JR	BLDC6
7F1B 3E9D	00870	BLDC4: LD	A,@9DH ;EDIT TOKEN
7F1D 21E641	00880	BLDC6: LD	HL,BUFAD ;BUFFER
7F20 77	00890	LD	(HL),A ;STORE IT
7F21 23	00900	INC	HL
7F22 3E2E	00910	LD	A,2EH ;THE PERIOD
7F24 77	00920	LD	(HL),A ;STORE IT
7F25 23	00930	INC	HL
7F26 AF	00940	XOR	A ;LAST BYTE
7F27 77	00950	LD	(HL),A
7F28 C1	00960	POP	BC ;RESTORE STACK
7F29 ED4B3E40	00970	LD	BC,(PRVRO) ;PREV REQUES
T			
7F2D 2A2040	00980	LD	HL,(4020H) ;PROMPT CURS
OR			
7F30 37	00990	SCP	
7F31 3F	01000	CCF	
7F32 ED42	01010	SBC	HL,BC ;DECR CURSOR POS.
7F34 7C	01020	LD	A,H ;WAS DECR PAST START OF
SCREEN			
7F35 FE3C	01030	CP	3CH
7F37 3803	01040	JR	C,NOINC ;DONT MOVE PAST STAR
T			
7F39 222040	01050	LD	(4020H),HL ;STORE IT
7F3C 3AE641	01060	NOINC: LD	A,(BUFAD) ;SAVE COMMAN
D			
7F3F 218000	01070	LD	HL,@00H ;DEC FOR LIST
7F42 FEB4	01080	CP	@B4H
7F44 2003	01090	JR	Z,EXIT0
7F46 214000	01100	LD	HL,@40H ;DEC FOR EDIT
7F49 223E40	01110	EXIT0: LD	(PRVRO),HL ;STORE IT
7F4C 010700	01120	LD	BC,7 ;SET CMD LENGTH
7F4F E1	01130	EXIT1: POP	HL ;RESTORE REGS
7F50 D1	01140	POP	DE
7F51 F1	01150	EXIT4: POP	AF
7F52 C9	01160	RET	;RETURN TO ROM PROCE
SSOR			
7F53 C1	01170	EXIT3: POP	BC
7F54 18F9	01180	JR	EXIT1
7F56 ED5BEC40	01190	FLINE: LD	DE,(TLNO) ;FIND CURRENT LIN
E NO.			
7F5A CD2C1B	01200	CALL	FLNO ;USE ROM ROUTINE
7F5D C9	01210	RET	
7F5E CD567F	01220	FNXT: CALL	FLINE ;FIND CUR LINE
7F61 CD667F	01230	CALL	LODLA ;INCR TO NEXT LINE
7F64 18AA	01240	JR	BLDCM ;BUILD LIST OR EDIT
CMD			
7F66 7E	01250	LODLA: LD	A,(HL) ;CHECK FOR END OF PR
OG			
7F67 23	01260	INC	HL ;POINT TO LINE NO.
7F68 B6	01270	OR	(HL) ;END IF ZERO
7F69 C8	01280	RET	Z ;END ENCOUNTERED
7F6A 23	01290	LODLN: INC	HL
7F6B 4E	01300	LODLP: LD	C,(HL) ;LOAD LINE NO.
7F6C 23	01310	INC	HL
7F6D 46	01320	LD	B,(HL)
7F6E ED43EC40	01330	LD	(TLNO),BC ;STORE IT
7F72 C9	01340	RET	
7F73 CD567F	01350	PPREV: CALL	FLINE ;LOCATE CUR LINE
7F76 2AA440	01360	CALL	HL,(BASPT) ;POINT TO BASIC
PROG			
7F79 EB	01370	EX	DE,HL
7F7A EB	01380	FPRV1: EX	DE,HL
7F7B 5E	01390	LD	E,(HL) ;LOAD POINTER
7F7C 23	01400	INC	HL
7F7D 56	01410	LD	D,(HL)
7F7E 7A	01420	LD	A,D ;COMPARE BC-DE
7F7F 90	01430	SUB	B
7F80 38F8	01440	JR	C,FPRV1
7F82 208C	01450	JR	NZ,BLDCM
7F84 7B	01460	LD	A,E
7F85 91	01470	SUB	C
7F86 38F2	01480	JR	C,FPRV1
7F88 2086	01490	JR	NZ,BLDCM ;CANT FIND BUT SEND
COMMAND			
7F8A CC6A7F	01500	CALL	Z,LODLN ;LOAD LINE NO
7F8D 1881	01510	JR	BLDCM ;BUILD COMMAND
	01520 ;		
	01530 ;		
GIVEN			
	01540 ;		
	01550 ;		
			ROUTINE TO SEARCH BASIC PROG BUFFER FOR
			CHARAC STRING

Listing continues

Listing continued

```

7F8F 79      01560 PSRCH: LD      A,C      ;WAS STRING INPUT
7F90 FE06    01570 CP          6
7F92 2053    01580 JR          NZ,LODBF ;YES LOAD BUFFER
7F94 CD567F  01590 CALL       FLINE    ;FIND CUR LINE
7F97 E5      01600 PUSH      HL        ;SAVE PTR
7F98 181B    01610 JR          SRCHX   ;CONT SEARCH
7F9A CD567F  01620 PSRCX: CALL     FLINE    ;FIND LOC OF CURRENT L
INE
              01630 ;BC POINTS TO CURREN
T LINE
              01640 ;HL POINTS TO THE NE
XT LINE
7F9D E5      01650 SRCHA: PUSH   HL        ;SAVE POINTER
7F9E 03      01660 INC        BC        ;SKIP PAST POINTER A
DDR
7F9F 03      01670 INC        BC
7FA0 ED434140 01680 LD        (LNPTR),BC ;SAVE POINTER TO
LINE NO
              01690 ;FOR LATER USE ON
MATCH
7FA4 03      01700 INC        BC        ;ADJUST FOR LINE NO
7FA5 37      01710 SCF
7FA6 ED42    01720 SBC       HL,BC     ;NO. OF CHARAC IN TH
IS LINE
7FA8 03      01730 INC        BC ;PT TO START OF LINE TEXT
7FA9 C5      01740 PUSH      BC        ;EXCHANGE HL/BC
7FAA E5      01750 PUSH      HL        ;EXCHANGE HL/BC
7FAB C1      01760 POP       BC
7FAC E1      01770 POP       HL        ;RESTORE POINTER TO
NEXT LINE
7FAD 114340  01780 SRCHK: LD      DE,STRING ;ADDR OF SEARCH S
TRING
7FB0 1A      01790 LD        A,(DE)   ;LOAD FIRST CHARAC
7FB1 EDB1    01800 CPIR      ;SEARCH FOR FIRST CH
ARAC
7FB3 280E    01810 JR          Z,SRCH2 ;MATCH FIRST CHARAC
7FB5 E1      01820 SRCHX: POP     HL        ;RESTORE POINTER TO
NEXT LINE
7FB6 E5      01830 PUSH      HL
7FB7 C1      01840 POP       BC
7FB8 5E      01850 LD        E,(HL)   ;LOAD NEXT POINTER
7FB9 23      01860 INC        HL
7FBA 56      01870 LD        D,(HL)
7FBB EB      01880 EX        DE,HL    ;EXCHANGE REGS
7FBC 7C      01890 LD        A,H      ;CHECK FOR END OF BU
FFER
7FBD B5      01900 OR        L
7FBE 20DD    01910 JR          NZ,SRCHA ;NO, CONTINUE SEARC
H
7FC0 C3CC06  01920 JP        06CCH    ;RETURN GO BASIC
7FC3 3A4848  01930 SRCH2: LD      A,(STRLN) ;LOAD STRING
LENGTH
7FC6 B7      01940 OR        A        ;IS STRING A SINGLE
CHARAC
7FC7 280B    01950 JR          Z,SRCH4 ;YES
7FC9 47      01960 LD        B,A
7FCA E5      01970 PUSH      HL        ;SAVE LINE POINTER
7FCB 13      01980 SRCH3: INC     DE        ;GET NEXT CHARAC
7FCC 1A      01990 LD        A,(DE)
7PCD BE      02000 CP        (HL)
7FCE 23      02010 INC        HL
7FCF 200D    02020 JR          NZ,SRCH6 ;CONT SEARCH
7FD1 10FB    02030 DJNZ     SRCH3
7FD3 E1      02040 POP       HL        ;RESTORE STACK
7FD4 E1      02050 SRCH4: POP     HL
7FD5 2A4140  02060 LD        HL,(LNPTR) ;LOAD LINE N
O.
7FD8 CD6B7F  02070 CALL     LODLP
7FDB C3177F  02080 JP        BLDC3    ;REQUEST LIST
7FDE E1      02090 SRCH6: POP     HL        ;RESTORE POINTER
7FDF 0600    02100 LD        B,0      ;RESTORE COUNTER
7FE1 0D      02110 DEC        C        ;MOVE SEARCH POINTER
1 POS
7FE2 28D1    02120 JR          Z,SRCHX ;CONT SRCH
7FE4 23      02130 INC        HL        ;MOVE POINTER 1 POS
7FE5 18C6    02140 JR          SRCHK   ;CONT SRCH THIS LINE
02150 ;
02160 ;LOAD SEARCH STRING BUFFER
02170 ;
7FE7 21E741  02180 LODBF: LD      HL,BUFAD+1 ;POINT TO BU
FFER
7FEA 0600    02190 LD        B,0      ;CLEAR COUNTER
7FEC 114340  02200 LD        DE,STRING ;PT TO SRCH
BUFFER
7FEF 7E      02210 LOADB: LD      A,(HL) ;MOVE CHARAC TO BUFF
ER
7FF0 B7      02220 OR        A        ;CHECK FOR END
7FF1 2806    02230 JR          Z,LOADM ;
7FF3 12      02240 LD        (DE),A   ;STORE IT
7FF4 04      02250 INC        B
7FF5 23      02260 INC        HL        ;PT TO NEXT CHARAC
7FF6 13      02270 INC        DE        ;PT TO NEXT STRING C
HARAC
7FF7 18F6    02280 JR          LOADB  ;LOOP TIL END
7FF9 05      02290 LOADM: DEC     B
7FFA 78      02300 LD        A,B      ;STORE STRING LEN
7FFB 324040  02310 LD        (STRLN),A
7FFE 189A    02320 JR          PSRCX   ;GO SEARCH
7ECD        02330 END      JEHMN2
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

GUESS WHAT?

Last month we sold MX-80 Printer Ribbons for \$14.00 each! this month we've gone **CRAZY!!**

MX-80 or MX-70 RIBBONS NOW

2 for \$15.00

DISKETTES

VERBATEM DATA LIFE double density 40 track

box of 10 \$27.00 a box
2 or more boxes \$25.00 a box

NASHUA double density 40 track
box of 10 \$25.00 a box
2 or more boxes \$23.00 a box

TRS-80* MODEL III 48K 2-40 track disk drives and a **free copy** of Multidos or Dosplus just \$1,795.00 plus shipping

BAUDY HOUSE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

950 Scott Lake Road
Pontiac, MI 48054

184

WELCOME

VISA/MASTERCARD/CHECKS/COD

All Software orders subject to \$3.00 shipping and handling

313-683-8388 Order Line

313-682-9550 Info Line

313-683-5076 Data Line

MI residents add 4% sales tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Morse Code in color.

CC CQ

Michael J. Chuck
648 Longmeadow Drive
Severna Park, MD 21146

It was only a matter of time before I decided to merge my two hobbies—computers and amateur radio. The Radio Shack 16K Extended Basic Color Computer, well shielded against radio frequency interference, makes a very good candidate for a Morse code terminal.

My first step was defining the features I wanted in a Morse terminal. After studying many ads for Model I terminals, I came up with the following wish list for my system:

- Code speeds of 5–60 words per minute
- Automatic speed adjustment when receiving
- Split-screen operation
- Reasonably low cost

The Key Box

Color Computer
Extended Color Basic
16K RAM
Amateur radio receiver
and transmitter

- Ability to compose messages while receiving
- Menu-driven transmit for pre-made messages
- Transmit buffer to allow typing ahead of the keyer
- Automatic file handling of the QSO information
- Ability to update the current QSO file while receiving
- Morse code practice feature

After many program edits, the wish list finally became a reality and my Color Computer was operating on the air. I was so pleased with its performance that I decided to pass my ideas along to all you hams with Color Computers.

System Description

Both the transmit and receive routines are written in Assembly language to take advantage of the higher speed of execution. The transmit portion of the program uses a look-up table to convert ASCII code to the dots and dashes of Morse code.

Since Morse consists of only dots and dashes, a binary number can represent the code sequence of a letter. The program uses one to represent a dash and zero to represent a dot. All code sequences must begin with one, however, to distinguish between letters that start with dots in Morse. For example, the letter S can be represented in a table by 00001000 and Z by 00011100. By performing successive left shifts on the binary value, the dots and dashes can be peeled off after locating the leading one.

The transmit table begins at hex 3B40, so by substituting the ASCII value of the letter to be transmitted for the least-significant byte (40) the decode address is formed. For example, the letter C is hex 43 in ASCII. Therefore, at address hex 3B43 the value 26 is stored (binary 00011010). After removing the leading one the code 1010 remains, so the letter C (dash dot dash dot) would be sent.

The actual keying is accomplished with the cassette motor control relay. By setting bit 3 at address FF21 (65313 decimal) the relay is energized. After waiting the appropriate time for a dot or dash, bit 3 is reset to deenergize the relay. The computer relay output at the cassette motor control plug is capable of using my Heathkit electronic keyer directly. If you attempt to key a transmitter directly, however, use a low-voltage isolation relay to protect the computer relay.

The receive portion of the program uses the serial I/O jack on the Color Computer to input Morse signals. If bit 1 at address 65314 is set, data is present on the data input line (pin 2 of the connector). However, the computer requires a signal greater than +3 volts. An inexpensive two-transistor amplifier boosts the receiver phone jack signal to a higher level. Since the amplifier actually supplies a pulsating dc voltage, a digital filter (time delay) was incorporated into the receive routine.

The purpose of the filter is to ensure that the computer disregards the high-frequency changes in the signal. A filter value of 30 is loaded initially. If on high-

40	Entry point of the transmit mode
90	Entry point of the message menu
110-300	Decode of the menu selection
310-400	Code practice generator section
410	Entry point of the receive mode
430-560	Store the transmit buffer and scanned file data when returning to the transmit mode
570-660	Calculate transmit speed factor and store
670-740	Preview canned messages prior to transmission
750-830	File update menu
840	Beginning of file-handling routine

Table 1. HAMSHACK functional-block line numbers

speed receiving some letters are lost, you can relax the filter. Enter Delay from the menu, and then a new lower value. The filter should be as high as possible (less than 256) and yet receive properly.

Decoding data-present signals from Morse to ASCII uses the same technique as the transmit portion. After loading a leading one and shifting left, a zero is loaded if the data is present less than two dot times, and a one is loaded if the data is present for more than two dot times. A left shift is performed after each successive digit is loaded. During receive the dot time is dynamically adjusted. If data is not present for greater than two dot times, the letter is decoded and displayed on the upper portion of the screen.

The table for decoding received signals is located at address hex 3F00. For example, the letter A is loaded as 00000101 during receive (hex 05). By substituting into the table address, 3F05 becomes the decoder address. A PEEK to the decoder address will return the number 65, which is the value to be POKEd to video RAM to display the letter A.

The Basic calling program is completely menu driven. The enter key is used as the transmit/receive switch and can be used to default to transmit mode from any menu. There are five message text buffers that can be pre-loaded and called up to transmit via the message menu. The up arrow key is used to enter the message menu from the transmit mode. Any message selected from the menu is displayed on the bottom portion of the screen for review before being transmitted. During review, if RST is to be sent, enter three numbers instead of a normal review reply to change the RST report from 599 to the new numbers.

Also callable from the message menu are three utility functions:

- Speed allows entering a new transmit code speed
- Delay allows entering a new receive filter delay value
- Test sends random code for practice

While in the transmit mode, the down arrow calls up the current QSO log menu. You can make changes in any field from this menu. After a QSO is completed it can be saved to page 1 of video RAM from this

During transmit	
↑	Call the message menu
↓	Call the current QSO file update menu
#	Send AR
@	Send a string of dots (error)
&	Send SK
Enter	Switch to the receive mode
During receive	
↑	Start scanning his name
↓	Start scanning his call sign
→	Start scanning his QTH
Clear	Stop the scanning process
Enter	Switch to the transmit mode

Table 3. Key functions

menu also. Depending on the amount of data in each field of the file, 15 to 30 files can be saved to RAM before taping and clearing the storage area.

From the file update menu, reviews, tape saves, verifies and more can be done. A verify must always be performed after a tape save to clear the file storage area. (Be sure to replace the cassette motor control plug into the cassette and remove this program before tape saves.)

File data is saved to tape as a string with field separators as follows:

```
STRINGS = "<" + T0$ + "%" + T1$ + "%" + FQ$ + "%"
          HCS + "%" + HNS + "%" + QT$ + ">"
T0$ = QSO start time
T1$ = QSO finish time
FQ$ = Frequency used
HCS = His call sign (station worked)
HNS = His name
QT$ = His QTH and other remarks
```

By performing string searches for the separators, the file data can be recovered. (How about a program to check for duplicate QSOs during a contest, or to print the log? The log data is all available on tape, so let your imagination go and program your computer to do a little more of your work.)

To ease data entry into the log and the canned messages, three arrow keys can be pressed during receive to scan and file data as it is displayed. The other ham's call, name and remarks can be scanned by pressing ↓, ↑, → respectively. The received video will be displayed in the inverse mode to verify what is scanned. Pressing clear stops the scan. Scanning erases any data that was in the scanned field of the log from a previous receive mode, but it is cumulative during a given receive mode until returning to the transmit mode. For example, the QTH could be scanned and the scanning stopped. Later during the same receive mode, his rig description may be scanned into the same file field.

While in the receive mode, a message can be composed on the bottom of the screen. Since this message is POKEd directly into M6\$ (line 7 of the program), you must keep the text in the correct area. Backspacing beyond the start position (print position 288) or entering characters beyond the end of screen can destroy the Basic program. The technique of POKeing directly to a string constant proved to be the fastest

Address	Usage
1536-3071	QSO file storage
3098-3327	M6\$ (line 7) used to store the transmit text composed during the receive mode
14653-15167	Transmit routine
15168-15231	Transmit conversion table (ASCII to Morse)
15232	Value to POKE to 65313 to turn on cassette relay
15233-15234	Two times the transmit speed dot time
15235-15236	Seven times the transmit speed dot time (word spacing)
15237-15737	Receive routine
15738-15978	Keyboard scan and character-handling subroutine
15981-15982	M6\$ pointer (points to the next POKE position)
15983-15984	"No data present" timer count on receive. Transmit pointer on transmit (points to position of next letter position on the bottom of screen to be transmitted)
15985-15986	Transmit buffer cursor counter (position on bottom of screen to display next letter from the keyboard)
15987-15988	Top of screen cursor counter
15989	Value to POKE 65313 to turn off cassette relay
15990-15991	Six times the receive dot time (used for word space)
15992-15993	Four times the receive dot time (used as dash compare for automatic speed adjustment)
15994-15995	Two times the received dot time (used for dot/dash selection and for element/character selection)
15996-15997	Receive dot time (used for automatic speed adjustment)
15998-15999	Timing counter storage
16000	Received letter decoder value (value to display)
16001	ASCII value of last key input
16002-16003	Storage position pointer for scan of his name
16004-16013	Name scan storage area
16014-16015	Storage position pointer for scan of his call
16016-16025	Call scan storage area
16026-16027	Storage position pointer for scan of remarks
16028-16126	Remarks scan storage area
16127-16383	Receive Morse to ASCII decoder table

Table 2. Memory use

method of handling the message when returning to the transmit mode.

One of the five message buffer numbers may be selected for the text when returning to transmit. If none is selected (you press only enter) buffer 1 is used. Because of this default, message 1 should not be filled when starting the program if you plan to prepare text while receiving. You may, however, change any message during program execution by typing during receive and

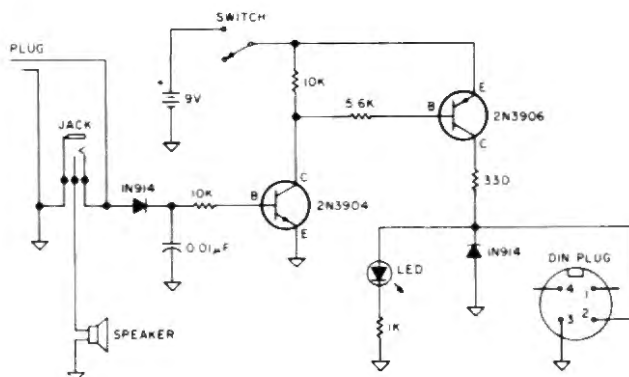


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram (see Table 4)

Transistor 2N3906	(RS #276-1604)
Transistor 2N3904	(RS #276-1603)
Diode 1N914	(RS #276-1620)
LED and holder	(RS #276-068)
Capacitor 01uf	(RS #272-131)
Resistor 10K ohms	(RS #271-034)
Resistor 5.6K ohms	(RS #271-031)
Resistor 330 ohms	(RS #271-017)
Resistor 1K ohms	(RS #271-023)
Power switch	(RS #275-602)
Speaker 2"	(RS #40-245)
DIN Plug	(RS #26-3020)
Phone plug 1/4"	(RS #42-2377)
Phone jack 1/4"	(RS #274-255)
Mini box	(RS #270-251)
Component board	(RS #276-160)
9 volt battery	(RS #23-464)
Battery holder	(RS #270-326)
Battery clip	(RS #270-325)

Table 4. Parts list

specifying the appropriate buffer number to store the text in.

If the radio receiver is inactive, press enter to return to the transmit mode. After a minute or two in the receive mode with no activity, the automatic speed compensation software may not recover properly. This is not a problem because the transmit mode is the desired standby mode. From transmit the menu calls are available and pressing enter immediately switches to the receive mode.

During transmit a wraparound buffer (the bottom portion of the screen) is used

for typing. As the program sends a character it clears it from the bottom buffer and displays it on the top of the screen. This allows the typing to be more than 200 characters ahead of the transmitter. The buffer turned out to be a real plus for a moderate typist working at five-words-per-minute code speed!

The Interface Amplifier

Since the audio signal of my radio receiver was too low to be detected by the RS-232 input, a simple amplifier was required. I decided on a very simple circuit us-

Extended BASIC

TRS-80 Color Computer

The Champagne of Software For a Beer Budget!

Over 75 quality programs a year
for under 75¢ each!

Ah **CHROMASETTE** Magazine, the toast of the holiday season — and any season! A subscription to **CHROMASETTE** Magazine consists of 6 to 8 premium programs ON CASSETTE, delivered by First Class Mail to you and your computer every month! Tutorials, utilities, games, and practical programs to usher in a great new computing year!

So, celebrate and get a subscription to **CHROMASETTE** Magazine! Or just take a little sip and try a back issue.

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$45.00	Calif. residents add 6% to single copies
6 months (6 issues)	\$25.00	North America — First Class postage included
Single Copies	\$ 5.00	Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies
		Sent A.O. rate

The Fine Print:

All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette Magazine PO Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

MasterCard/Visa

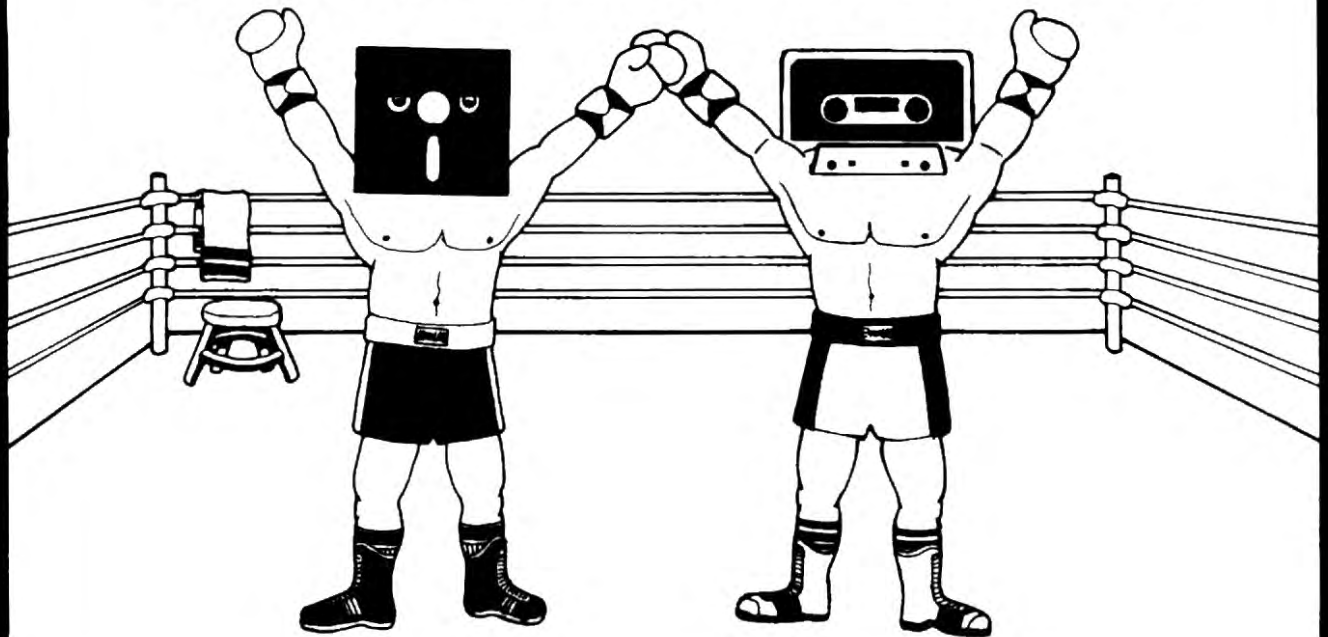


TRS-80
Model I

And In This Corner,
Another Champion.....

TRS-80
Model III

CLOAD'S DISK VERSION!



Get 12 tapes OR disks a year containing over 75 quality programs — without knocking out your budget!

We finally gave in . . . After over FOUR years of publishing some of the best (aren't we pompous), useful and fun programs on tape, we are now offering **CLOAD Magazine on disk**, too!

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** (tape or disk) consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. What a winner!

Fight high software prices — Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine**. Or just throw a single punch and try a back issue . . .

The Bottom Line:

	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00	\$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00	\$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	\$ 6.00	\$11.00
Good Games #1	\$12.00	\$23.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00	\$24.00

California residents add 6% to single copies
North America — First Class postage included
Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate

The Fine Print:

All issues from Oct 78 available on tape. Issues from Oct 82 available on disk, also. Ask for list (24 Level I issues also available)



(805) 962-6271

P.O. Box 1448
Santa Barbara, CA
93102

MasterCard/Visa

ing parts available from the local Radio Shack store.

The two-transistor circuit rectifies and produces a positive output voltage whenever a tone is present at the radio receiver earphone jack. An LED gives a visual indication that the proper level of output voltage is being supplied to the computer. In operation the receiver gain is adjusted to a level to activate the LED as no gain control was placed in the interface amplifier circuit.

Figure 1 shows the schematic for the circuit. Table 4 lists the components required. I used a general-purpose circuit board and just started soldering. Layout is not critical. If you can read a simple schematic and do a little soldering, you will have no trouble with the interface.

Program Entry

Since QSO logs are saved in page 1 of the video RAM, always perform a PCLEAR1 when turning on your computer. Hamload (Program Listing 1) is run prior to Hamshack (Program Listing 2) to load the transmit and receive routines. Since Hamload contains all of the Assembly-language data, it is a bit tedious to key in. Be patient! Errors in data statements are difficult to find and have disastrous results.

I wrote Hamshack in a packed form to conserve memory, so it is also a bit tedious.

When keying it in, enter lines 5 and 7 exactly as listed! The receive routine POKES directly to M6\$ and adding a space or changing a line number to two digits will cause problems.

Some user-specific information must be inserted in lines 130, 140 and 160. Also, there is room for two additional messages in the message menu. By studying lines

110-190, the addition should be self-explanatory.

If some day you hear KA9EQD calling CQ, please give me a call. My Color Computer has been dying to talk to one of his own kind! ■

Michael Chuck, a mechanical engineer, enjoys amateur radio and model railroading.

Program Listing 1

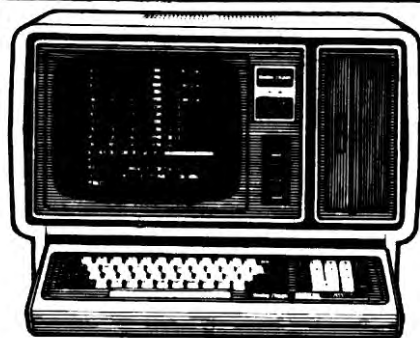
```
10 CLS:PRINT"ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE LOADER";CLEAR10,14650:FORK=15237T
015978:READ A:POKE K,A:PRINT@256,K,A:NEXTK
20 FORK=15979TO16127:POKE K,0:PRINT@256,K,0:NEXTK
30 FORK=16157TO16382:POKE K,0:PRINT@256,K,0:NEXTK
40 FORK=16128TO16157:READ A:POKEK,A:PRINT@256,K,A:NEXTK:POKE1616
0,53:POKE16161,52:POKE16163,51:POKE16167,50:POKE16168,43:POKE161
70,35:POKE16175,49:POKE16176,54:POKE16177,45:POKE16178,47:POKE16
184,55:POKE16188,56:POKE16190,57:POKE16191,48:POKE16197,38
50 FORK=14653TO15231:READA:POKEK,A:PRINT@256,K,A:NEXTK
60 POKE16204,63:POKE16213,46:POKE16234,59:POKE16237,40:POKE16243
,44:POKE16248,58:POKE16383,0:CLS:PRINT"LOAD AND RUN hamshack":EN
D
70 DATA252,62,111,131,0,30,46,18,252,62,111,243,62,126,253,62,12
6,204,0,0,253,62,111,126,59,247,182,62,128,72,183,62,128,126,60,
60,204,0,0,253,62,111,126,60,188
80 DATA204,12,26,253,62,109,204,5,32,253,62,113,204,4,0,253,62,1
15,134,0,183,62,129,204,62,132,253,62,130,204,62,144,253,62,142,
204,62,156,253
90 DATA62,154,182,255,34,129,6,38,42,134,1,183,62,128,204,0,0,25
3,62,111,253,62,126,182,255,34,129,6,38,35,252,62,126,195,0,1,25
3,62,126
```

Listing continues

Buy
Direct!

SAVE MONEY ON TRS-80[®] COMPUTERS

Discount
Prices!



Call for our
Prices!

1-800-835-9056

Kansas Residents:
1-316-624-1919 (collect)

We have the largest Inventory in the
Central United States. Immediate
shipment directly to you from our
warehouse.

✓ Check with us and SAVE

- * All Inventory 100% TRS-80[®] Equipment
- * Free Price List
- * No Out-Of-State Taxes
- * F-48 Warranty form
- * Immediate Shipment

- * Payment Methods
 - ✓ Visa or Mastercard
 - ✓ Bank Cashier's Checks
 - ✓ Bank Money Orders
 - ✓ Bank Wire Transfers

Jimscot, Inc.

1023 N. Kansas — Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

TRS-80 is the registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓254

Listing continued

100 DATA189,61,122,182,62,128,182,62,126,126,59,240,189,61,122,1
82,62,129,129,13,38,1,57,126,59,219,182,255,34,129,7,38,23,252,6
2,111,195,0,1
110 DATA253,62,111,189,61,122,102,62,129,129,13,38,1,57,126,60,2
6,126,59,133,18,252,62,126,179,62,122,45,8,182,62,128,139,1,183,
62,128,252,62,126
120 DATA179,62,124,46,24,252,62,126,253,62,124,243,62,126,253,62
,122,243,62,122,253,62,120,243,62,122,253,62,118,252,62,126,179,
62,120,45,43,252,62,126
130 DATA253,62,120,182,62,120,68,183,62,122,182,62,121,70,183,62
,123,182,62,122,68,183,62,124,182,62,123,70,183,62,125,252,62,12
0,243,62,122,253,62,118
140 DATA252,62,111,179,62,122,45,3,126,60,182,204,0,0,253,62,126
,253,62,111,126,59,240,204,0,0,253,62,126,182,62,128,183,60,196,
182,63,0
150 DATA183,62,128,182,62,129,129,94,39,26,129,10,39,49,129,9,39
,72,182,62,128,128,64,46,8,182,62,128,139,64,183,62,128,126,61,6
5,252,62,130
160 DATA253,60,255,195,0,1,16,131,62,142,39,3,253,62,130,182,62,
128,183,0,0,126,61,55,252,62,142,253,61,26,195,0,1,16,131,62,154
,39,3
170 DATA253,62,142,182,62,128,183,0,0,126,61,55,252,62,154,253,6
1,53,195,0,1,16,131,63,0,39,3,253,62,154,182,62,128,183,0,0,182,
62,128
180 DATA128,64,45,3,183,62,128,252,62,115,253,61,90,195,0,1,16,1
31,5,0,38,3,204,4,0,253,62,115,182,62,128,183,0,0,252,62,111
190 DATA179,62,118,46,14,204,0,0,253,62,111,134,1,183,62,128,126
,59,240,134,1,183,62,128,126,59,169
200 DATA189,161,193,129,0,39,8,183,62,129,18,18,126,61,189,182,6
2,129,129,0,39,42,129,94,39,19,129,10,39,17,129,9,39,15,129,13,3
9,41
210 DATA129,12,39,14,126,61,232,30,137,30,137,30,137,30,137,126,
61,212,134,0,183,62,129,126,61,212,204,0,1,30,137,30,137,30,137,
30,137,18
220 DATA126,61,212,252,62,109,253,61,210,134,62,183,0,0,30,137,3
0,137,30,137,30,137,30,137,30,137,30,137,204,0,1,30,137,57,129,8
,39,79,128,64
230 DATA45,37,252,62,109,253,62,12,195,0,1,253,62,109,252,62,113
,253,62,15,195,0,1,253,62,113,182,62,129,183,0,0,183,0,0,18,126,
62,101
240 DATA252,62,109,253,62,49,195,0,1,253,62,109,252,62,113,253,6
2,54,195,0,1,253,62,113,182,62,129,183,0,0,139,64,183,0,0,126,62
,101
250 DATA252,62,109,131,0,1,253,62,77,195,0,0,253,62,109,134,32,1
83,0,0,252,62,113,131,0,1,253,62,97,195,0,0,253,62,113,134,96,18
3,0,0
260 DATA18,18,134,0,183,62,129,57
270 DATA0,32,69,84,73,65,78,77,83,85,82,87,68,75,71,79,72,86,70,
0,76,0,80,74,66,88,67,89,90,81
280 DATA204,12,126,253,62,109,182,62,114,177,62,112,39,57,182,62
,112,183,57,105,183,57,97,139,1,129,255,38,2,134,32,183,62,112,1
82,5,0,183,62,130,134,96,183,5,0
290 DATA182,62,116,183,57,128,139,1,129,255,38,2,134,0,183,62,11
6,182,62,130,183,4,0,126,57,166,189,61,122,182,62,129,129,13,39,
23,129,10
300 DATA39,19,129,94,39,15,182,62,114,129,255,38,5,134,32,183,62
,114,126,57,61,57,182,62,130,183,57,174,182,59,0,183,62,130,120,
62,130,37,76,120,62,130,37,84,120,62,130,37,92
310 DATA120,62,130,37,100,120,62,130,37,100,120,62,130,37,116,12
0,62,130,37,124,204,0,0,195,0,1,253,62,126,189,61,122,182,62,129
,129,94,39,14,182,62,114,129,255,38,5,134,32,183,62,114,32,1,57,
252,62,126,16,179,59,131,38,216,126,57,61
320 DATA120,62,130,37,5,189,58,205,32,3,189,58,148,120,62,130,37
,5,189,58,205,32,3,189,58,148,120,62,130,37,5,189,58,205,32,3,18
9,58,148
330 DATA120,62,130,37,5,189,58,205,32,3,189,58,148,120,62,130,37
,5,189,58,205,32,3,189,58,148,120,62,130,37,5,189,58,205,32,3,18
9,58,148
340 DATA120,62,130,37,5,189,58,205,32,3,189,58,148,204,0,0,195,0
,1,253,62,126,189,61,122,182,62,129,129,13,39,22,129,10,39,18,12
9,94,39,14,182,62,114,129,255,38,5,134,32,183,62,114,32,1,57,252
,62,126,16,179,59,129,38,208,126,57,61,182,59,128,183,255,33
350 DATA204,0,0,195,0,1,253,62,126,189,61,122,182,62,129,129,13,
39,22,129,10,39,18,129,94,39,14,182,62,114,129,255,38,5,134,32,1
83,62,114,32,1,57,252,62,126,16,179,59,129,38,208,182,59,128,183
,255,33,204,0,0,195,0,1,253,62,126,189,61,122,182,62,129,129
360 DATA13,39,22,129,10,39,18,129,94,39,14,182,62,114,129,255,38
,5,134,32,183,62,114,32,1,57,252,62,126,16,179,62,107,38,208,182
,62,117,183,255,33,204,0,0
370 DATA195,0,1,253,62,126,189,61,122,182,62,129,129,13,39,22,12
9,10,39,18,129,94,39,14,182,62,114,129,255,38,5,134,32,183,62,11
4,32,1,57,252,62,126,16,179,62,107,38,208,57
380 DATA128,5,24,26,12,2,18,14,16,4,23,13,20,7,6,15,22,29,10,8,3
,9,17,11,25,27,28,0,0,0,0,85,0,42,0,0,69,0,109,109,0,40,115,
49,85,50,63,47,39,35,33,32,48,56,60,62,120,106,0,0,0,76
390 END



THE KING OF UTILITIES SUPER UTILITY PLUS

*"I believe
SUPER UTILITY or
SUPER UTILITY PLUS
should be present at
every TRS-80 disk
installation."*

*We didn't say this: Paul Wiener did in 80
Microcomputing, Jan. '82...but we sure
agree with him!*

You heard about it! You read about it (80
Microcomputing). Now get the "cadillac"
at a special price!

Compatible with MOD I, and MOD III, and
all the current operating systems! Copy
files from any DOS to any DOS, MOD I or
III, without converting!

- Zap
- Purge
- Format
- Special Format
- Disk Repair
- Memory
- File Utility
- Tape Copy
- Format without erase
- Disk Copy
- Special Disk Copy
- Configurable System

MUCH MORE - Mod I & Mod III on Same Disk

For MOD I/III ... \$74.95

NEW

Back up copy NOW included.

Also Available:
Super Utility Plus Tech. Manual ... \$14.95
"Inside Super Utility Plus" ... \$19.95

POWERSOFT

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc. ✓ 315
11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214) 484-2976

The Spelling Bee Is Over

Listen. We're going to let you in on an industry secret: It's not hard to make a good spelling checker.

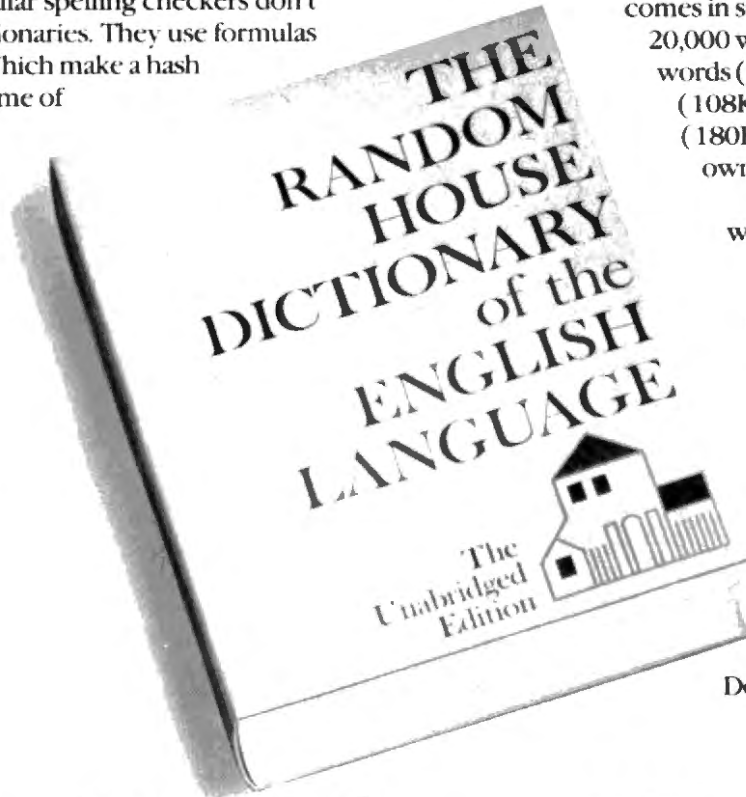
You see, although spelling checking is new for microcomputers, it's been around on big computers for *years*. And when you get past all the talk, most spelling checkers work the same way. They compare what you've written with a dictionary—and report the errors.

So is there *any* difference? You bet: the dictionary, and the price.

Who Checks The Checker?

The hardest part of a spelling checker to make is the dictionary. It's hard to pick the right words—and spell every one of them perfectly. That's why some popular spelling checkers don't even contain real dictionaries. They use formulas called "hash tables." Which make a hash out of your spelling some of the time.

Other spelling checkers "borrow" their words from printed dictionaries—or copy them from old word lists. Or give a programmer who can't spell "programmer" a chance to write his first dictionary. And as though all this wasn't bad enough, a lot of these



companies want to charge you \$100, or \$200 or even \$300!

Random House to the Rescue

The Random House ProofReader is based on the famous Random House Dictionary. It is the result of decades of careful work. And it was adapted for computer spelling checking by professional editors, linguists and scholars. So you can depend on it.

Of course, our program is darn good, too. It's fast. It doesn't take up too much disk space. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It lets you correct the mistake without reediting. And if you don't know how to spell a word, it suggests the spelling. It even corrects your correction.

The Random House ProofReader comes in sizes to fit all systems: 20,000 words (55K), 32,000 words (74K), 50,000 words (108K) and 83,000 words (180K). You can add your own words with a single keystroke. And it works with all CP/M®, IBM Personal Computer®, and TRS-80® Model I/III word processors.*

How much does the Random House ProofReader cost? Only \$50.00. Why do we sell it for \$50 when the others want up to \$300?

Don't ask us. Ask them.

The Random House ProofReader \$50

For orders or information, call 505-281-1634. VISA, Master Card accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-M, Tijeras, New Mexico 87059. Please enclose \$50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory. Dealer inquiries invited.

*Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dictionary copyright © 1982 Random House, Inc. Program and advertisement copyright © 1982 Aspen Software, Inc. The TRS-80 versions do not suggest correct spellings.

Program Listing 2

```

5 CLEAR2000,14650
7 M6$="THIS STRING IS USED TO PASS THE TRANSMIT BUFFER INFORMATI
ON FROM ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TO THE BASIC MENU PROGRAM -- IT IS ENT
ERED AS 230 DUMMY CHARACTERS 1 1 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
10 CLS:INPUT"WPM";S:GOSUB570;CLS:K=PEEK(65313):POKE15989,K:S=K O
R 8:POKE15232,S:RS$="599";R4=1536:DEFUSR1=15282:DEFUSR2=14653
20 INPUT"YOUR CALL";CS$:CLS:GOSUB1220:PRINT"MESSAGE #1";:PRINT@6
6,"";:INPUTM1$:CLS:GOSUB1220:PRINT"#2";:PRINT@66,"";:INPUTM2$:CL
S:GOSUB1220:PRINT"#3";:PRINT@66,"";:INPUTM3$:CLS:GOSUB1220:PRINT
"#4";:PRINT@66,"";:INPUTM4$:CLS:GOSUB1220:PRINT"#5";
30 PRINT@66,"";:INPUTM5$:CLS:POKE15985,5:POKE15986,32
40 POKE16001,0:PRINT@256,"TRANSMIT MODE";:GOSUB680:POKE15987,4:P
OKE15988,0:POKE15983,5:POKE15984,32
50 K=USR2(0)
60 K=PEEK(15989):POKE65313,K
70 IF PEEK(16001)=10 GOTO750
80 IF PEEK(16001)=13 GOTO410
90 GOSUB670:POKE15985,5:POKE15986,32
100 PRINT@265,"MESSAGE MENU":PRINT:PRINT"CO      CALL  QTH      RIG
OVER  NAME  RST   73   QRM  ANS   1   2   3   4
5
110 IFA$="CQ" THEN X$="CQ CQ CQ DE "+CS$+" K ":GOTO690
120 IFA$="CALL" THEN X$=HCS$+" "+HCS$+" DE "+CS$+" KN ":GOTO690
130 IFA$="QTH" THEN X$="QTH QTH ENTER YOUR QTH HERE !":GOTO690
140 IFA$="RIG" THEN X$="RIG HR 1S ENTER YOUR RIG HERE -":GOTO690
150 IFA$="OVER" THEN X$="BK TO U "+HCS$+" DE "+CS$+" KN ":GOTO690
160 IFA$="NAME" THEN X$="NAME IS ENTER YOUR NAME -":GOTO690
170 IFA$="RST" THEN X$="RST RST "+RS$+" "+RS$+" - ":GOTO690
180 IFA$="73" THEN X$="73 TO U AND URS "+HNS$+" HP TO WK U AGN S
OON. DE "+CS$+" K ":GOTO690
190 IFA$="QRM" THEN X$="QRM QRM PSE TRY AGN. DE "+CS$+" KN ":GOT
O690
200 IFA$="1" THEN X$=M1$:GOTO690
210 IFA$="2" THEN X$=M2$:GOTO690
220 IFA$="3" THEN X$=M3$:GOTO690
230 IFA$="4" THEN X$=M4$:GOTO690
240 IFA$="5" THEN X$=M5$:GOTO690
250 IFA$="ANS" THEN X$=HCS$+" DE "+CS$+" R R - OK ON LAST XMIT "+
HNS$+" - ":GOTO690
270 IFA$="SPEED" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"NEW WPM";:INPUTS:GOSUB
570:GOSUB670:GOTO40
280 IFA$="DELAY" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"NEW FILTER DELAY";:INP
UTK:IFK<256 THEN POKE15242,K:GOSUB670:GOTO40 ELSE PRINT"VALUE TO
O LARGE":FORK=1 TO 100:NEXTK:GOTO280
290 IFA$="TEST" GOTO310
300 GOSUB670:GOTO40
310 X$="":FORK=1TO30:FORJJ=1TO5
320 K=RND(47)+40:IFK=41 THEN K=35
330 IFK=42 THEN K=38
340 IFK=43 THEN K=40
350 IFK>59 AND K<63 THEN GOTO320
360 X$=X$+CHR$(K)
370 NEXTJJ
380 X$=X$+" "
390 NEXTKK
400 A$="S":GOTO710
410 CLS:PRINT@256,"RECEIVE MODE":PRINT@0,"";:POKE15996,0
420 K=USR1(0):CLS:K=PEEK(15982)-26
430 M7$=LEFT$(M6$,K)
440 INPUT"BUFFER NUMBER (1-5)";K:ON K GOTO450,460,470,480,490
450 M1$=M7$:GOTO500
460 M2$=M7$:GOTO500
470 M3$=M7$:GOTO500
480 M4$=M7$:GOTO500
490 M5$=M7$
500 IFPEEK(16003)=132 GOTO520
510 HNS$="":FORK=132TO PEEK(16003):L=PEEK(15872+K):HNS$=HNS$+CHR$(L
):NEXTK:IF RIGHT$(HNS$,1)=" " THEN K=LEN(HNS$)-1:HNS$=LEFT$(HNS$,K)
520 IFPEEK(16015)=144 GOTO540
530 HCS$="":FORK=144TO PEEK(16015):L=PEEK(15872+K):HCS$=HCS$+CHR$(L
):NEXTK:IF RIGHT$(HCS$,1)=" " THEN K=LEN(HCS$)-1:HCS$=LEFT$(HCS$,K)
540 IFPEEK(16027)=156 GOTO560
550 QT$="":FORK=156TO PEEK(16027):L=PEEK(15872+K):QT$=QT$+CHR$(L
):NEXTK:IF RIGHT$(QT$,1)=" " THEN K=LEN(QT$)-1:QT$=LEFT$(QT$,K)
560 CLS:POKE15985,5:POKE15986,32:GOTO40
570 IFS<7.4 THEN S=150+31.25*(7.4-S):GOTO660
580 IFS<9.6 THEN S=115+15.9091*(9.6-S):GOTO660
590 IFS<13 THEN S=85+8.8235*(13-S):GOTO660
600 IFS<16.8 THEN S=65+5.2632*(16.8-S):GOTO660
610 IFS<22 THEN S=50+2.8846*(22-S):GOTO660

```

Listing continues

**SUPER
UTILITY
PLUS S/E
SPECIAL EDITION**

This Special Limited Edition Package will be in high demand as only 500 copies will be made. They will be numbered 1-500 and will be personally signed by the author, Kim Watt. YOUR name will be embedded in the program as the serial number. The following is included with this SPECIAL LIMITED PACKAGE:

- 1) SUPER UTILITY PLUS S/E in CMD File Format. Both MOD I and III versions are included, and your NAME will be the serial number. This will NOT be a protected disk, and you may make as many BACKUPS as you wish. The serial number is NOT changeable.
- 2) TWO attractive SU⁺ SE binders.
 - Binder #1 will include:
 - Three manuals in LARGE format (8 1/2 x 11")
 - (a) SUPER UTILITY+ Manual
 - (b) INSIDER SUPER UTILITY by Paul Wiener foreward by Kim Watt
 - (c) SUPER UTILITY TECH Manual by Kim Watt & Pete Carr
 - Binder #2 will include THE SOURCE CODE for SUPER UTILITY PLUS.
 - Yes, the SOURCE CODE to this MAJOR program will be available to 500 programmers. This is FULLY commented by the author, Kim Watt, and is a machine language programmer's dream come true! After reading this, your machine language programming skill should increase tremendously. All of Kim's knowledge in ONE book! All at your disposal and for YOUR use.
- 4) The license to USE Kim Watt's sub routines will be granted to those 500 registered owners! These 500 ONLY will be able to apply all of Kim's magic to THEIR programs. No royalty fee necessary. In other words, IMPROVE YOUR PROGRAMS! Take Kim's ideas and expand on them! Never has anything EVER been done like this before. These 500 ONLY have the right to use our sub-routines. This information is NOT being put in the public domain. We are allowing these 500 to use our routines by buying our special package. All copyrights and trademarks are retained by Breeze QSD, Inc.
- 5) SU⁺ SE is NOT available from any dealer, but only directly through Breeze QSD, Inc. Customers will be handled on a one-on-one basis. Confirmed orders will be pre-registered and a matching card must be returned by purchaser for full support from Breeze QSD, Inc. We will know who each and every owner is, so full support can be given. We DO want you to sign and return our registration card for this support to commence, however. No exceptions will be made.
- 6) This is a very important step that we are taking, and also a select group can appreciate the value in a package like this. This is NOT for the general mass market. It is a college education in machine language written by a recognized expert. It IS SU⁺ in CMD file form. It is a license to use Kim Watt's sub-routines. It is an opportunity to vastly improve your product. It is a collector's item, also. Limited. Indeed. Last, but not least, it is expensive. On the surface only, however, as this product will make you an expert programmer if that is what you want. You can literally write a DOS from studying the code! It will also make you a member of an elite group that has access to Kim's knowledge and can USE that knowledge to YOUR benefit.

Source Code is FULLY Commented.
**Price for the Super Utility Plus
 Special Edition is
 \$500**

Available later this year
 Call or write for more information
 *Credit to Kim Watt and Breeze QSD must be given in the program and in the documentation for sub-routines used. There is NO royalty fee to pay however.



A Division of Breeze QSD, Inc.
 11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
 For product information (214) 484-2976



Decision Science Software

OPERATIONS RESEARCH	STATISTICAL PACKAGE	ECOPAK
LP	REGRESS	FUTURE VALUE
DYNAM	MULTI-REG	ANNUITY
NETWORK	MATRIX	EFFECTIVE i
PERT	FUTURE	DEPR
EOQ	FORECASTING	SALVAGE
LOT SIZING	MARKOV	NET PRESENT
FORECASTING	QUEUE	VALUE
DECIDE	SIMULATION	DCF RATE OF
MRP		RETURN
TRANSPORTATION		

TRS-80[®] model I and III

APPLE II

16K-1 Disk Drive
-minimum system requirement

\$29.95 to 249.95

DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON MULTIPLE ORDERS
for information:

DECISION SCIENCE SOFTWARE
865 Castle Ridge Road
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 327-1463

✓394



*trademark of the Tandy Corp

TRS-80™ **SAVE MONEY BUY DIRECT** **100% RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT**

UP TO 20% OFF TRS 80™ SOFTWARE

Similar Discounts On
All TRS 80™ Equipment

- Model III \$1849
(2 drives 232 26-1066)
- Daisywheel Printer II (26-1158) . \$1589
- Line Printer VIII . \$499
(26-1168)
- "Profile" \$60
(For Mod II 26-1562)
- "Scripsit" \$75
(For Mod III 26-1563)

FREE PRICE LIST
GSB Electronics
Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
✓492

TOLL FREE
800-257-5225
in NJ (609) 779-8877
TM-TANDY CORP.

NEW PRODUCT RELEASE FROM **WINN & HARRISON**

THE CHECK RECORDING SYSTEM

- * MENU DRIVEN PROGRAMS USE SELF-EXPLANATORY SCREEN DISPLAYS
- * EASY DATA ENTRY AND FAST RECONCILIATION
- * STORES OVER 3,000 CHECKS ON A SINGLE MODEL III DISKETTE
- * CLASSIFY CHECKS WITH UP TO 150 CLASSIFICATION CODES
- * COMPLETE USER AND PROGRAMMER DOCUMENTATION
- * REQUIRES MODEL I OR MODEL III, 48K, ONE DISK, PRINTER

\$29.95

VISA & MASTERCARD WELCOME
ADD \$2.00 SHIP & HANDLE
WV RESIDENTS ADD 5% S.T.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WINN & HARRISON
241 N. HILLS DR.
NORTH HILLS, WV 26101
(304) 428-7098

✓488

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port on TRS-80 Models I, II and III.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "Thinks" that a parallel printer has been attached. No machine language driver needs to be loaded into high memory. VISACALC, SCRIPSIT, BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

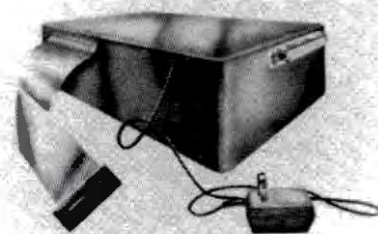
The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor cable and connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the Model I expansion interface or onto the parallel printer port on the back of Models II and III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI interfaces convert the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.



BINARY DEVICES
Formerly SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020 ✓106

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard



Switch selectable options include:

- Linetest after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Parity or no parity
- ODD or EVEN parity

NEW VARIABLE BAUD RATE MODELS

Switch selectable from 110-9600 BAUD

UPI-3VB for models I or III	\$149.95
UPI-2VB for model II	\$149.95
UPI-3VB-6 for model I or III with 6 ft. cable	\$159.95
UPI-2VB-6 for model II with 6 ft. cable	\$159.95

Shipping and handling on U.S. orders. **\$4.00**
90 day warranty on all interfaces, ten day return privilege.

Listing continued

```
620 IFS<27.2 THEN S=40+1.9231*(27.2-S):GOTO660
630 IFS<36 THEN S=30+1.1364*(36-S):GOTO660
640 IFS<54 THEN S=20+.5556*(54-S):GOTO660
650 S=53:GOTO640
660 JJ=INT(S/256):KK=S-JJ*256:POKE15979,JJ:POKE15980,KK:K=2*S:JJ
=INT(K/256):KK=K-JJ*256:POKE15233,JJ:POKE15234,KK:K=6.5*S:JJ=INT
(K/256):KK=K-JJ*256:POKE15235,JJ:POKE15236,KK:RETURN
670 PRINT@256,STRING$(255," "):RETURN
680 PRINT@0,STRING$(255," "):PRINT@0,"":RETURN
690 GOSUB670:PRINT@256,X$:PRINT@480,"S=SEND MESSAGE ";CHR$(94);
"=MENU";:INPUTA$:GOSUB680
700 IFA$:CHR$(94) GOTO90
710 IFA$="S" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@288,X$;:K=LEN(X$)+32:POKE15986,
K:GOTO40
730 IF LEFT$(X$,3)="RST" THEN RS$:A$:X$="RST RST "+RS$+" "+RS$+"
- ":GOTO690
740 GOSUB670:GOTO40
750 POKE15985,5:POKE15986,32:GOSUB670:PRINT@265,"UPDATE MENU":PR
INT"C=";HC$:PRINT TAB(15)"N=";HN$:PRINT"F=";FQ$:PRINT TAB(1
5)"X=START=";T0$:PRINT"?=";QT$:PRINT"S=SAVE":INPUT"SELECT";X$
760 IFX$="C" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"CALL=";HC$:INPUT"ENTER HIS
CALL";HC$:GOTO750
770 IFX$="N" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"NAME=";HN$:INPUT"ENTER HIS
NAME";HN$:GOTO750
780 IFX$="F" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"FREQ=";FQ$:INPUT"ENTER THE
FREQ";FQ$:GOTO750
790 IFX$="X" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"START TIME=";T0$:INPUT"ENT
ER THE START TIME";T0$:GOTO750
800 IFX$="/" OR X$="?" THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"REMARKS=";QT$:IN
PUT"ENTER REMARKS (QTH)";QT$:GOTO750
810 IFX$=CHR$(94) GOTO90
830 IFX$<"S" THEN GOSUB670:GOTO40
840 GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"ENTER THE STOP TIME";:INPUTT$:GOSUB670
850 PRINT@265,"FILE MENU":PRINT"T=TAPE ALL FILES":PRINT"S=SAVE C
URRENT FILE TO RAM":PRINT"V=VERIFY TAPE DATA":PRINT"R=REVIEW FIL
ES":PRINT"Q=RETURN TO FILE DATA":INPUT"SELECT";X$
860 IFX$="Q" GOTO750
870 IFX$="T" GOTO920
880 IFX$="S" GOTO950
890 IFX$="V" GOTO980
900 IFX$="R" GOTO1050
910 GOSUB670:GOTO40
920 GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"SET CASSETTE TO RECORD":INPUT"PRESS ENTE
R";A$:OPEN "O",#-1,"FILE"
930 FORKK=1536TO3071:PRINT #-1,PEEK(KK):NEXT
940 CLOSE #-1:GOTO750
950 X$="<"+T0$+"%"+T1$+"%"+FQ$+"%"+HC$+"%"+HN$+"%"+QT$+"%>":AL=30
71-R4:LS=LEN(X$):IFLS>AL THEN GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"NO ROOM LEFT!":
FORKK=1TO3000:NEXTKK:GOTO750
960 FORKK=1 TO LS:A$:MID$(X$,KK,1):JJ=ASC(A$):POKE R4-1+KK,JJ:NE
XTKK
970 R4=R4+LS:HC$="":HN$="":QT$="":T0$=T1$:RS$="599":GOTO750
980 ON ERROR GOTO1030:GOSUB670:PRINT@256,"SET CASSETTE TO PLAY":
INPUT"PRESS ENTER";A$:OPEN "I",#-1,"FILE"
990 ON ERROR GOTO1040:FORKK=1536TO3071:INPUT #-1,K:IFK<>PEEK(KK)
THEN PRINT"ERROR"
1000 NEXTKK:INPUT"CHECK COMPLETE PRESS ENTER";A$
1010 INPUT"CLEAR FILE (Y/N)";A$:IF A$="Y" THEN R4=1536:FORKK=153
6 TO 3071:POKE KK,0:NEXTKK
1020 CLOSE #-1:GOTO750
1030 PRINT"ERROR":FORKK=1TO3000:NEXT:GOTO750
1040 PRINT"ERROR":NEXTKK
1050 W2=1536
1060 KK=0:F0$="":F1$="":F2$="":F3$="":F4$="":F5$=""
1070 JJ=PEEK(W2):IFJJ=62 GOTO1180
1080 IFJJ=37 THEN KK=KK+1:GOTO1160
1090 IFJJ=60 GOTO1160
1100 IFKK=0 THEN F0$=F0$+CHR$(JJ)
1110 IFKK=1 THEN F1$=F1$+CHR$(JJ)
1120 IFKK=2 THEN F2$=F2$+CHR$(JJ)
1130 IFKK=3 THEN F3$=F3$+CHR$(JJ)
1140 IFKK=4 THEN F4$=F4$+CHR$(JJ)
1150 IFKK=5 THEN F5$=F5$+CHR$(JJ)
1160 W2=W2+1:IFW2>R4 GOTO750
1170 GOTO1070
1180 W2=W2+1:GOSUB670:PRINT@266,"FILE REVIEW":PRINT"C=";F3$;:PRI
NT TAB(15)"N=";F4$;PRINT"F=";F2$;:PRINT TAB(15)"X=";F0$;" ";F1
$:PRINT"?=";F5$:INPUT"Q=QUIT P=PROCEED";X$
1190 IFX$="Q" GOTO750
1200 IFX$="P" GOTO1060
1210 GOTO1180
1220 PRINT@32,STRING$(32,"-"):PRINT@256,STRING$(32,"-"):PRINT@0,
"":RETURN
1230 END
```



**THE MOST POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE
DISK MAILING SYSTEM FOR THE TRS80
*SUPPORTS 65,000 NAMES***

PowerMAIL is a highly sophisticated mass mailing system designed to run under all of the popular DOS's currently available for the Mod I or III. The program is written entirely in machine language for maximum operation speed, and occupies only 4K of the available RAM in your computer. There are no 'slow' periods when PowerMAIL is running. New features have been added to the program that others have always lacked. You now have the ability to keep track of mailings using the 24 'flags' that are incorporated into the PowerMAIL program. The PowerMAIL system will handle a file up to 8 megabytes, or 65535 names, whichever is smaller. The program will run in as little as 32K and one disk drive, although 48K and 2 drives are desirable. The program will also sort the entire maximum file size and open up to 168 files simultaneously during the process. Author Kim Watt.

For MOD I/III...\$99.95

**Hundreds of Satisfied
Users...Scriptus 3.0**

Scriptus is a modification to Scriptit™ which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

**change expanded print
change no. of characters per inch
or underline in mid-line!**

Features

- Compatible with all current DOS's (I or III)
- Modifies ALL versions of SCRIPTSIT™
- Allows usage of MOD I version on MOD III
- Allows MOD III versions to be BACKED UP for your protection.
- Files can be killed, loaded, merged, or chained from the Scriptus directory.
- Scriptus supplies an ALPHABETIZED directory with FREE space shown.
- "END" returns to DOS READY instead of rebooting.
- Printer can be stopped for insertion of text or forms alignment. Inserted text can be edited prior to resumption of printing.
- Specifically written for the MX-80 but will work with any printer that accepts CHR\$(94) codes for control
- Optionally select line feed after carriage return

For MOD I/III... \$39.95

POWERSOFT

A Division of Breeze QSD, Inc. ✓ 378
11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229

To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214) 484-2976

Pascal-80

by J. B. Harrell, III

Pascal-80 provides a serious version of the Pascal language to TRS-80 users. You might find its structured programming rewarding.

★★★★

Pascal-80
New Classics Software
239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
Models I and III, 48K RAM, 1 disk drive
\$99 disk

Pascal-80 is not "just another compiler" but an honest attempt to provide TRS-80 users with a meaningful system for this language. It is a monitor system that provides an interface to the disk-file structure, a text editor, the Pascal compiler, and the Pascal interpreter. The system comes on a TDOS (tiny version of DOSPLUS) system disk in single-density, 35-track format for Model I users.

Users are not limited to this operating system; they can use Pascal-80 with any of the second-generation operating systems, such as NEWDOS80.

Operation

The system is easy to operate; you type the command Pascal from the DOS-ready prompt and follow the displayed command menu.

All the system functions of Pascal-80 are available from the monitor, making it easy to save and load files, compile, execute, and edit source text from the monitor.

The compiler/editor system uses an in-memory text buffer with 23K of memory space that holds about 1,100 lines of code. The amount of source code that can be stored increases with use of text-compression techniques. Mr. Blank (one of the program's modifiers) has provided an Include compile-time option that lets you assemble a library of routines on the disk and compile only those routines you need by including them in your source program. This lets you create source programs of a size limited only by your system's memory capacity.

The in-memory compile feature also accounts for the compiler's incredible speed. When timed on a Model I running at standard speed (1.77 MHz), I got compile rates averaging 1,000 lines per minute when listing to the video screen and 1,500 lines per minute using the NOLIST option.

The system has some nice features available from the monitor to aid the user: The W command lets you write the compiled P-code to disk in a named file, and the X command lets you execute this compiled code directly from disk. This allows you to compile lengthy programs once in the final version and then run them directly without compilation delays. In addition, when executing the compiled code from the disk, you gain an additional 9K of memory, as the whole system,

except the P-code interpreter, is overlaid by the compiled object code.

Pascal-80 Editor

The Pascal-80 system has a full-screen editor that you can invoke from the monitor. Text displays on the video screen in a moving window of 15-line groups. By pressing the break key, the editor command menu displays at the bottom of the screen.

The editor uses a blinking underline character (the normal cursor character) that moves by pressing the arrow keys. Unlike many text editors, each line is a separate entity and cannot be extended past 64 characters. The text lines are stored in the text workspace only after pressing enter. This includes updating any changes made to the line after it is originally typed. As with all the keys, the arrow keys auto-repeat to move the cursor as far as you want. If you try to pass the upper or lower boundaries of the video screen, it will scroll in that direction for as long as you press the respective arrow key.

Cursor movement using the arrow keys is usually nondestructive; however, you can correct errors by backspacing over them using shift, left arrow. Or, you can use the text-overwrite mode and just type over the line. Remember, you must press enter to save any line changes.

The editor command menu gives a listing of the commands for editing the source program. Invoke each command by using the control key, shift, down arrow. This is a change from the original Pascal-80 that used break to preface all editor commands. Break now writes an editor command menu on the bottom line of the screen where

it remains until you exit the editor or press clear.

The workspace stores the text using a text-compression algorithm that encodes one or more blank spaces into one byte. This produces a significant file-size reduction, but this file format is not compatible with any text editor currently in use. The logical length of each line, including encoded blanks, is always 64 bytes and the individual lines are not separated by an end-of-line character (ODH). Even though the revised editor available with Pascal-80 includes many of the necessary functions to efficiently edit text, it is still convenient to use a full text editor in many cases. Mr. Blank has provided conversion programs to convert text files to ASCII files and vice-versa.

Pascal-80 Compiler

The next major component in the Pascal-80 system is the compiler. This compiler generates a pseudo-code (commonly called a P-code) output in a one-pass compilation process. The P-code must be interpreted in order to be meaningful. The concept is based on compilers being able to operate on different machines and produce code that was transportable from one installation to the next. The P-code generated by Pascal-80 is not true P-code, but a compressed output requiring less space.

There are six compiler options to divert compiler output from the video screen to the line printer and to control information regarding the stack space, symbol table space, and actual code generated. The compiler output can be suppressed except for error messages. Two options allow all variables to be preset to zero upon allocation and perform a verify operation after disk file writes.

The compiler implements a TRS-80 version of the standard Pascal with some limitations and extensions. The reference manual with Pascal-80 does not describe the Pascal language and I suggest you buy *Programming in Pascal* by Peter Grogono (Revised Edition, Reading, MA Addison-Wesley, 1980) as a tutorial on the standard language. The following standard Pascal functions are *not* currently implemented in Pascal-80:

- Variant records, which record definitions that use the Case . . . Of variant structure to define multiple structures on the same data record.
- The With . . . Do statement.
- Pointer variables, including the New and Dispose statements.
- File window (buffer) variables, in-

"I BOUGHT IT"
"My biggest loss
of programming
time using
Snappware's
EXTENDED BASIC
is spent
inserting
my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Reduce your programming time significantly with Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC. The program is written entirely in machine language for super fast execution and is fully integrated into the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter, requiring no user memory. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New, System or Accidental re-boot.
- Single character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
- Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next or current program line. Even edit current line.
- A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Permits programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables.
- Identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line renumbering facilities allowing for specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of renumbered blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Cross reference facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key words.
- Compresses your BASIC program to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines.
- Deletes statements that could not be executed.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

MODEL II \$200.00

MODEL III \$125.00

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



MODEL 3* CHARACTERS

for Model 1* and LNW-80**

Kit includes character generator with Model 3 like characters and lower case letters with true descenders, software allows access to special characters in a manner identical to Model 3 from BASIC. Two alternate character sets that are software selectable in LNW and hardware selectable in MODEL 1.

KT-1 for LNW-80 69.95
 KT-1A for Model 1 69.95
 Assembled & tested add 15.00
 RS232 Board provides switches and Baud Rate Generator for LNW-80
 BD-3 12.95
 Complex Sound Generator Board for any 80
 BD-5 15.95

THE MAINE SOFTWARE LIBRARY
P.O. BOX 197
STANDISH, ME 04084 ✓196

* Model 1 and Model 3 are products of Radio Shack
 ** LNW-80 is a product of LNW Research

Tiny Pascal

Test No.	Benchmark Test	Pascal-80	Disk Basic	Fortran-IV	P-Code	Z80
1	FOR/DO LOOP	0.503ms	1.872ms	0.071ms	0.942ms	0.444ms
2	A - 1.0	0.885ms	10.582ms 10.214msx	0.549ms 0.289msx	-----	-----
3	IX = 1	0.460ms	3.192ms	0.019ms	0.249ms	0.107ms
4	A - A + 1.0	4.084ms	14.191ms 12.454msx	3.194ms 0.904msx	-----	-----
5	IX = IX + 1	0.956ms	4.723ms	0.039ms	0.557ms	0.162ms
6	IARRAY(I) = 0	2.743ms	11.142ms	0.066ms	0.456ms	0.213ms
7	J = K x L	1.937ms	6.041ms	0.582ms	0.804ms	0.517ms
8	A = B x C	9.979ms	11.206ms 6.438msx	5.869ms 1.686msx	-----	-----
9	POKE White Out	1.24sec	7.24sec	0.122sec +	1.33sec	0.70sec
10	SET White Out	9.47sec	44.53sec	-----	17.75sec	6.97sec

Table 1. Benchmark Comparisons. The For...Do loop benchmark test was timed for 10,000 executions of the loop and the times displayed are the average values for one execution of the loop. Each of the benchmark times are listed in milliseconds, unless otherwise noted. For each of tests 2-8, the statement listed was timed for 10,000 executions in a For...Do loop and the average execution time for the statement is calculated from the difference in execution times for the For...Do loop with and without the statement. The tests were run in single- and double-precision floating-point arithmetic using Basic and Fortran to demonstrate the speed difference in the two arithmetic modes. Pascal-80 uses only the double-precision (14 digits) mode.

- ✓ The time listed is for execution of the statement using single-precision floating point values.
- ✗ This method executed so fast that it was necessary to time the execution of the program for an average over 100 executions.

cluding the Get and Put procedures.

- The procedures Pack and Unpack (all structures are already based on allocation on byte boundaries).
- The Page procedure (but Write (LP,CHR(12)) is a good substitute).
- File structures (i.e., Array of File).

Sets are limited to 256 members, and if numeric, the set members must be in the range of 0-255. The identifier of a procedure or a function cannot be passed as a parameter to another pro-

cedure or function. No expression passed as a value parameter can exceed 510 bytes unless passed as a VAR parameter. Integer variables used to reference array elements in a record must be global variables. Local variables will not work.

The character [can be replaced with (, and] replaced with) on the Model I. The Model III has these characters and generates them on the display. Even though the Model I user will see the

TRS-80 Model III/I

WOBOS™ I

W O B O S

Basic Operating System

WOBOS I is a menu driven, prestructured program in BASIC that provides access to over 30 utility functions during development or actual use of a program. Its unique layout allows you to develop your programs within a well organized environment that provides a very strong foundation to build upon. You always had to start from scratch before but now, after loading WOBOS I, you'll start with over 11K of subroutines and system utilities. Imagine what this can do for your productivity! WOBOS I is not an accessory to your program. It actually becomes YOUR program!

WOBOS I for Model III BASIC		03	01	82	12	34	56
PROGRAM	MENU	UTILITIES					
1	Your Program A	11	Data List				
2	B	22	Sort				
3	C	33	Renumber				
4	D	44	Append				
5	E	55	Memory Dump				
6	Graphics Synthesis	66	Map				
7	Special characters 0	77	Size				
8	91 127	88	New Data Entry				
9	192 255	99	Device I/O				

- ✗ It will add multifrequency SOUND to your TRS-80
- ✗ It will standardize your writing and save you many hours of debugging and rewriting utility functions.
- ✗ It will help you structure YOUR OWN programs.

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

Model	III		I	
BASIC MODEL III	DISK	LEVEL II	DISK	
P-N	CC1021	CD1031	CC1022	CD1032
DEMO	CC1041		CC1042	

DEMO TAPE \$10 FULLY REFUNDABLE
ON QUALITY CASSETTE & MANUAL

ORDER PHONE **(503) 649-4526** ONLY \$35

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO

W O B O S ✓179
6640 SW 173 AVENUE, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97007

Dedicated to Excellence since 1976

- TRS-80 IS A TM OF TANDY CORP.

characters as up arrow and left arrow respectively, these characters will still compile and print correctly. Spaces are significant in some isolated Pascal-80 situations where they would not be significant in standard Pascal. Mr. Blank is currently working on a release to implement these features.

Many extensions have been added to this newer version of Pascal-80 and are listed below.

- Arrays of characters can now be printed with a single statement.

- The Read and Write procedures can now be used with nontext files in place of the Get and Put procedures.

- When using string constants in assignment statements and in comparisons with character arrays, the constant on the right can be shorter than the item on the left and will be padded with blanks as necessary. If String then STRING:='NAME' is valid and STRING>'NA' is True. (The right argument must have at least two characters to be a string and not a CHAR.)

- PROC and FUNC are abbreviations for the keywords procedure and function.

- Predefined constants are MININT (-32,768), MAXINT (32,767), PI, true, and false.

- Real variables have 14 digits of precision and occupy eight bytes. The data type REAL6 is provided if this much significance is not needed and occupies four bytes. You save no time as all calculations are done in double precision. REAL6 variables cannot be passed to a procedure or function as a value parameter unless they are members of an array or record.

- No files need be declared in the program header. In addition, the program name is optional. There are three default files (INPUT, OUTPUT, LP) that are declared as File of Text.

The following procedures have been added to the standard Pascal procedures/functions:

- Call (address,value)—a type integer function that places the eight-bit value in the A register and calls the routine located at address. The eight-bit value in the A register on return is the function value.

- Close—closes disk files

- CLS—clears the screen

- EX (real-expression)—a type integer function that returns the exponent value of the real-expression.

- FP (real-expression)—a type real function that returns the mantissa of the real-expression as its function value.

- INKEY—a function returning the

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is a collection of much needed additions to the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become part of your BASIC language and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory. The most important component of EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general purpose in-memory sort on the market. Along with this you also receive other EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS. Here is a sampling:

SRT—Sorts one or more arrays into a specified sequence

FMT—Arranges data into a string variable as with PRINT USING

PDAT/UDATS—Permits user to do arithmetic on dates.

PKS/UPKS—Compresses strings to save disk space.

ETIMS—Shows the difference between two times.

CLEAR—Specifies the number of file blocks to be allocated when you specify high memory and string space.

DELETE—Allows you to dynamically remove portions of a BASIC program.

In addition to these, there are functions unique to Model II and to Model III. The exclusives to Model II are long error messages and PEEK/POKE.

The exclusives to Model III are:

SWAP—Supports exchange of variables with a single statement.

HEXS—Converts numbers to hexadecimal strings.

RESTORE—Allows you to set READ pointer to location of choice.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II	\$100.00
MODEL III	\$ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation



Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



value of the keyboard at the call in CHAR format. This function is identical to the Basic INKEY\$ function.

●MEM—an integer function that returns a value corresponding to the amount of memory remaining.

●PEEK (address)—an integer function that returns the eight-bit value from memory at address.

●POKE (address,value)—normally, this is a procedure to place the eight-bit value at the address specified; however, the procedure has been extended. The address and value parameters are interpreted as the x and y coordinates of the graphic pixel, and if address is in the range of 0-127, then a Set operation is performed. If address ranges from 128-255, then a Reset is performed, and if address is in the range of 256 to 383, then a Point is performed with the result left in location 21458 that can be accessed with a PEEK (0 if the point is off and nonzero otherwise).

●Seek (expression,file name)—positions the specified file name to the record in the file pointed to by the integer value of expression.

A compile-time function is recognized to let you include source code from a disk file in the program current-

ly being compiled. This is done by placing the compiler command (*\$ file name *) in the source program where the included code is to be inserted from the disk. This is a powerful addition to the original Pascal-80. The Case statement has two extensions from standard Pascal. An optional Else clause will be executed if no other case condition is satisfied, and if no satisfied case condition and no Else clause exists, execution passes to the next statement without generating an error message.

Both integer and real values are displayed using the same format descriptors, for example, Write (expression: fieldwidth:digits). A field width of zero produces a display in the default format for the displayed expression type. Similarly, a field width of -1 produces the display of the expression in scientific notation.

In addition to the functions specified as part of the standard Pascal language and the extensions just covered, Mr. Blank has added the functions for random numbers. The Basic functions of RND(0) and RND(number) are coded in Pascal to provide linkage to the runtime package and are stored on the system disk so they can be included in any program. The POKE command ac-

cesses the graphic capability of the TRS-80.

Pascal-80 provides an additional source-code procedure (GOTOXY) on disk to let you position the video system cursor to any screen location. The call GOTOXY (horizontal-pos,vertical-pos) specifies the cursor's location.

Additional Features

The Pascal-80 master disk contains the compiler system and several other files. These files contain the Pascal source code for graphics, random-number, and GOTOXY linkages, plus several demonstration Pascal programs. Each program is designed to illustrate a feature of the Pascal language.

In addition to the demonstration programs, there are two utilities to convert Pascal-80 text files to ASCII character files (ASCII/CMD) and to convert from character format files to text format (TEXT/CMD). The ASCII files can be used with almost any word processor. I have had no problem using Newsprint to read the files, but Electric Pencil needs a 00H byte at the current end-of-file prior to reading it with Pencil.

The two remaining files (AUTHOR/SRC and AUTHCODE/CMD) allow you to write an application program in Pascal, compile it and sell it as a CMD file that executes directly from the disk operating system command level. New Classics Software grants a license to original registered owners of Pascal-80 to distribute programs compiled by Pascal-80, provided you meet the requirements specified in the user's manual. A minimal program (BEGIN END.) compiled and converted to a CMD file requires nine granules of disk space due to the P-code's interpreter.

Pascal-80's Performance

I performed benchmark comparisons using similar programs written in Pascal-80, Disk Basic, and Fortran. Table 1 reports the results of the comparisons. The first eight tests were conducted using a simple For-loop executed 10,000 times. After determining the time for the For-loop, the times for each of the remaining tests were calculated. Test number 9 is a simple For-loop to white out the video screen by POKEing the value 191 (BFH) from locations 15360 to 16383. Test number 10 is a nested For-loop to white out the video screen by use of the Set(x,y) command.

Pascal-80's performance is out-

For TRS-80 Model I & III Users

STOP DISK CRASHES

We are proud to announce a modification that protects your diskettes against power failure while they are in the drives. Your data will be safe without diskette removal... so leave 'em in!

This small PC board is simple to install (four solder connections on mod I only). Requires absolutely no software changes! One year warranty.

MODEL I (equipped with Radio Shack, Shugart or Tandon drives) ... \$29.95
MODEL III Protects internal drives only \$34.95

Send check or M.O. to: INTEGRATED DEVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 8385
Haledon, NJ 07538

+ \$1.50 P&H

MC & VISA customers please include card no., exp. date, and signature.
Or call our 24 hour order line: 201-956-8496.
Sorry, no COD orders.

NJ residents add 5% sales tax.

✓357

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Opening the case of a TRS-80 may void the RS warranty.

©1982 IDI

standing considering the interpretive nature of its execution. From observing the data in test 8 (and similar data for the computation $A = B + C$), it is obvious that the 14-digit precision of Pascal-80's floating-point arithmetic can make the program almost as slow as an identical Basic program if using extensive floating-point arithmetic. However, the converse statement that single-precision Basic can run faster is not necessarily true and you'll have to use many floating-point calculations to overcome the strength of the compiled source program.

The data in tests two and four show that the Basic times are only slightly different and both single- and double-precision calculations are significantly slower than the corresponding double-precision statement executed in Pascal-80. This is because Basic must interpret each component of each statement every time it is executed and each constant must be converted from character format to binary every time encountered. Basic is spending most of its time in the conversion routines.

The initial benchmark comparison yielded a surprise when test 10 was timed. Pascal-80 was slower than Basic for the screen white-out using the Set command. This was due to the addition of the graphics commands as an afterthought and the use of Pascal-80 as a software linkage to these high-performance routines. I immediately received an upgraded system implementing these commands as a special option of the POKE statement.

The comparison to Tiny Pascal was included to demonstrate that the far more complex implementation of Pascal-80 does not suffer from a slow-down caused by size growth. Remember, Tiny Pascal is only a very limited subset of the total language.

Conclusion

I have tried to portray Pascal-80 as the first real attempt to provide useful implementation of TRS-80 Pascal for a reasonable price. You should be using a Z80 compiler such as Fortran if speed is your major objective. But if ease in programming using this well-structured language is your objective, then Pascal-80 is perfect.

The ability to write, edit, compile, and debug your program in a friendly, interactive environment is a great instructional tool. ■

John Harrell can be reached at 30 Keklico Court West, Charleston, SC 29408.

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Autofile and Automap are indispensable aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Previously, this was a time consuming chore because the FIELDed variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELDed variable is. In addition, the LSET and the CVx functions are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without additional memory.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the screen formats and the ON-LINE COMPONENT from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter.

Both products complement one another and, if used in conjunction, can save a significant amount of programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Automap	MODEL II	.....	\$100.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 75.00
Autofile	MODEL II	.....	\$ 75.00
	MODEL III	.....	\$ 60.00



Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell Cinti., Ohio 45236



TRS-80 Tongues

by Robert Nicholas and Philip Martel

Can't decide which language to use? Here's a simple temperature conversion program in six: Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, APL, and Forth.

Why buy another language when you already have Basic in your TRS-80? It all depends on what you want your programs to do. Let's consider six languages from the perspective of one simple problem—a Fahrenheit-to-Celsius conversion. The examples will give you a feel for the languages' similarities and differences.

Basic

Nearly every home computer comes with Basic (beginners' all-purpose sym-

bolic instruction code) built-in. The average newcomer to computing can sit down with an introductory manual and begin writing simple programs in Basic within a few hours. Power!

Basic is rather forgiving, and more or less conversational. While the more powerful commands of a modern extended Basic appear strange, the core commands of the language are everyday words: GOTO, Return, If, Then, Else, And, Or, Let, Input, Print, Random, Read, Write, Run, Stop, New, +, -, *

```
10 REM BASIC PROGRAM TO CONVERT FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS
20 REM          BOB NICHOLAS
30 REM ENTERING A VALUE OF -9999.99 ENDS THE PROGRAM
40 CLS
50 PRINT@ 256, "DEGREES FAHRENHEIT ";
60 INPUT F
70 IF F = -9999.99 THEN END
80 CLS
90 C = (F - 32) * 5/9
100 PRINT@ 384, F; " DEGREES FAHRENHEIT = "; C; " DEGREES
    CELSIUS"
110 GOTO 50
```

Program Listing 1. Basic Version

(multiply), and / (divide).

For instance, look at Program Listing 1. This routine accepts a temperature in Fahrenheit degrees and converts it to Celsius via the formula $C = 5/9 (F - 32)$.

The first three program lines are remark statements, indicated by the Basic command REM. The programmer uses these lines as notes—they don't mean anything to the computer.

The CLS in line 40 tells the computer to clear the screen.

Line 50 tells the computer to print the phrase "Degrees Fahrenheit" at position 256 on the screen. (The TRS-80 has 1,024 positions on the screen, broken down into 16 lines of 64 characters.)

Line 60 waits for you to enter the degrees in Fahrenheit you want converted to Celsius. Your entry will be stored in the computer as the variable F.

Line 70 provides a means of escaping the program. If you enter the number -9999.99, the program ends. If the value of F is anything other than -9999.99, the program continues with line 80, which clears the screen again.

The Key Box

**Model I or III
Programming Languages**

Line 90 calculates the Celsius equivalent to F.

Now line 100 prints your value and the Celsius value on the screen at position 384. Line 110 tells the computer to go to line 50, where the program asks you for another Fahrenheit value to convert.

You can enter whole numbers, decimal numbers, and positive and negative numbers into this program. All we said was Input F—we didn't have to specify that F could be either positive or negative, or how many decimal places we were going to use. Well, that's not true of all computer languages.

Fortran

Fortran, an acronym for formula translation, is similar to Basic. However, the input and output from Fortran generally require Format statements (something like Basic's Print Using). In addition, while Basic is usually interpreted, Fortran is almost always compiled. A compiled program runs faster than one that is interpreted.

Lines 100 and 200 (see Listing 2) start with a C. They are comments—remarks.

Lines 300 and 400 display "Type in Fahrenheit Value" on the screen. The first column holds Editor line numbers, not used by the Fortran program. To the right are Fortran line numbers, and they may be referred to in the program. Line 300 says write to the screen (logical unit number—LUN1) what's in line 15. Line 400 gives directions to skip a line (/), write the text in single quotes, and skip another line.

Lines 500 and 700 cause the program to read the value F from the keyboard (which is also referred to by the LUN 1) in a format (F15.0) that allows, but does not require, a decimal point. Line 600 goes to line 40 if F is less than (.LT.)-500. It could have been put after line 700, but we wanted to show the format statement separated from the I/O statement.

One style of Fortran programming places all format statements at the end of the program. This is useful if a particular format is used many times; it can be written once and found easily.

Line 800 is the actual computation. Notice the decimal points. The distinction between integers and real numbers is much stronger in Fortran than in Basic. If you want a constant treated as a real number, you have to put in the decimal point.

Real numbers, as a computer thinks of them, are numbers that can have fractional parts. Integers do not have fractional parts. In Basic, if you want to

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'paged out' information to its correct location when completed.

Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II	\$100.00
MODEL III	\$ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell

Cinti., Ohio 45236



```

00100 C PROGRAM TO CONVERT FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS
00200 C BY PHIL MARTEL
00300 10 WRITE(1,15)
00400 15 FORMAT(/' TYPE IN THE FAHRENHEIT VALUE'/)
00500 READ(1,20)F
00600 IF (F.LT. -500.) GOTO 200
00700 20 FORMAT(F15.0)
00800 C=5./9.*(F-32.)
00900 WRITE(1,30)F,C
01000 30 FORMAT(1X,G10.3,' DEGREES FAHRENHEIT IS '
01100 1 ,G10.3,' DEGREES CELSIUS')
01200 GOTO 10
01300 200 STOP DONE
01400 END

```

Program Listing 2. Fortran Version

```

000100 IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
000110 PROGRAM-ID. FAHRENHEIT.
000120 AUTHOR. BOB NICHOLAS.
000130 *****
000140* THIS PROGRAM ACCEPTS A TEMPERATURE IN FAHRENHEIT *
000150* DEGREES FROM -9999.98 TO 9999.99 AND CONVERTS IT *
000160* TO CELSIUS DEGREES. *
000170* A VALUE OF -9999.99 ENDS THE PROGRAM. *
000180*****
000190
000200 ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
000210 CONFIGURATION SECTION.
000220 SOURCE-COMPUTER. TRS80-I.
000230 OBJECT-COMPUTER. TRS80-I.
000240
000250 DATA DIVISION.
000260 WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
000270 77 FAHRENHEIT PIC S9(4)V99.
000280 77 CELSIUS PIC S9(4)V99.
000290 77 QUESTION PIC ZZZ9.99-.
000300 77 ANSWER PIC ZZZ9.99-.
000310
000320 PROCEDURE DIVISION.
000330 10-MAINLINE.
000340 DISPLAY " " ERASE.
000350 PERFORM 20-CONVERSION UNTIL FAHRENHEIT =
-9999.99.
000360 STOP RUN.
000370
000380 20-CONVERSION.
000390 DISPLAY "DEGREES FAHRENHEIT" LINE 5 POSITION 2.
000400 ACCEPT FAHRENHEIT LINE 5 POSITION 28
000410 SIZE 8 PROMPT CONVERT.
000420 COMPUTE CELSIUS = FAHRENHEIT - 32) * 5 / 9.
000430 MOVE FAHRENHEIT TO QUESTION.
000440 MOVE CELSIUS TO ANSWER.
000450 DISPLAY QUESTION LINE 07 POSITION 02 ERASE,
000460 " DEGREES FAHRENHEIT = ",
000470 ANSWER, " DEGREES CELSIUS".
000480 END PROGRAM.

```

Program Listing 3. Cobol Version

Cobol

Cobol (common business-oriented language) programs tend to be lengthy. The language demands a certain amount of structure—every Cobol program (see Listing 3) consists of four blocks referred to as divisions. These are: Identification division (lines 100-180); Environment division (lines 200-230); Data division (lines 250-300); and Procedure division (lines 320-480).

The Identification division indicates the name of the program (line 110) and the author (line 120). You can also indicate the date the program was written and the date it was compiled. Generally, the only thing required by Cobol is the Program ID. Each of these lines is referred to as a "paragraph."

Lines 130-180 are remarks, indicated to the editor by an asterisk in the first column following the line number. As in Fortran, the line numbers are for editing purposes only. Notice also that lines (sentences) end in periods.

The Environment division is broken down into sections. The Configuration section is broken down into two paragraphs that record the source computer (the computer on which the program is to be compiled) and the object computer (the computer on which the program will be run). In addition, if the program contains any files to be processed, they must be spelled out in the Input/Output section.

The Data division is broken down into three possible sections: File section, Working-storage section and Linkage section. Only the Working-storage section appears in this program. Every variable used in the execution of the program must be specifically mentioned in one of these three sections. If the variable is one of the fields in a file, it would appear in the File section. If it is a non-file variable used in the process of executing the program, it would be in the Working-storage section. And if this were a subroutine called from another computer program, the variables being passed back and forth would have to be in the Linkage section.

This may seem tedious compared to the convenience of Basic, but it provides the programmer far greater control over the information being processed. Additionally, whereas Basic variables can be two characters long and Fortran variables can be six, Cobol variables can be up to 30 characters long. This makes reading and editing Cobol programs easier.

In this program, we have four variables defined in the Working-storage

use integers you have to use `DEFINT` or place a `%` after the variable name. In Fortran, a variable that starts with the letters I through N or a number without a decimal point is assumed to be an integer.

Line 900 outputs the Fahrenheit and Celsius values. Line 1000 is the `Format` statement for line 900. The `1X` specifies that the first character is a blank. This is needed because the first character output is a printer control character. Certain nonblanks can produce odd results. The `G10.3` outputs a number with 10

spaces allocated, up to three of which are after the decimal point.

Line 1100 is a continuation of line 1000. The `&` in column 6 indicates a continued line. Anything but a zero or blank will do.

Line 1300 stops execution of the program, prints `Stop Done` and returns to `DOS`. Line 1400 tells the compiler to stop. Unlike Basic, where an `End` statement can occur anywhere, in Fortran an `End` must only be the last statement in the program.

Call or Write
Your Nearest
Snappware
Distributor

MICRO-80
284 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS
65 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9
Ph-(519) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS
50 North Cabrillo
Half Moon Bay
California 94019
Ph-(415) 726-9128

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA
Tornevangsvej 88
P.O.B. 116
DK-3460
Birkerød, Denmark
Ph +45/2/81/ 81 91

SYSTEM SOFT
49, Dunvegan Drive
Rise Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5Dx
Ph-(0602) 275559

CUSTOM COMPUTING
104 Bushwick Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
Ph-(914)-471-9318

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport
Hanger 8
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph-(214) 339-5104

NOTICE

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the Model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 800-543-4628 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package \$50.00
MODEL III Trial Package \$35.00

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



```

(* 10*) (* FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS CONVERSION IN TINY PASCAL
*)
(* 20*) (* BY PHIL MARTEL *)
(* 30*) VAR F,C,CINT,CFRAC,FLAG : INTEGER;
(* 40*) BEGIN
(* 50*)   FLAG := 1;
(* 60*)   WHILE FLAG =1 DO
(* 70*)     BEGIN
(* 80*)       WRITE('TEMPERATURE IN FAHRENHEIT');
(* 90*)       READ(F#);
(* 100*)      IF F<= -500 THEN FLAG := 0
(* 110*)      ELSE BEGIN
(* 120*)        C := (F-32)*5;
(* 130*)        CINT := C DIV 9;
(* 140*)        CFRAC :=(ABS(C) MOD 9)*10 DIV 9;
(* 150*)        WRITE(F#,'DEGREES FAHRENHEIT IS
',CINT#,'.',CFRAC#,
(* 160*)        ' DEGREES CELSIUS',13);
(* 170*)        END (* FOR THE CASE WHERE F > -500 *)
(* 180*)      END (* OF THE WHILE LOOP *)
(* 190*)    END.

```

Program Listing 4. Pascal Version

```

0:   CLS
1:   # 28 31

0:   PTOC
1:   CLS
2:   BEGIN : 'ENTER DEGREES FAHRENHEIT ' ;
3:   F ← q
4:   CLS
5:   C ← (F - 32) x 5 # 9
6:   F ; 'DEGREES FAHRENHEIT = ' ; C ; 'DEGREES CELSIUS'
7:   → BEGIN

```

Program Listing 5. APL Version

section: Fahrenheit, Celsius, Question, and Answer. The 77 in front of them is a level number. The 77 level can appear in either the Working-storage or Linkage sections. It is used for variables that are not subdivided. Subdivision is one of the main advantages of Cobol. It provides the programmer with easy reference to a variable and to any predefined subsections of it. A subdivision is shown by a 01 level number with sublevels. For instance:

```

01 NAME.
03 LAST-NAME    PIC X(15).
03 FIRST-NAME  PIC X(12).
03 INITIAL     PIC X(1).

```

This gives us a 28-character field called Name, a 15-character field called Last Name, a 12-character First Name and a one-character middle Initial. The X(15) specifies a field that will accept all keyboard characters. A() is used to specify alphabetic characters only, while 9() specifies numeric only.

Fahrenheit has a picture of S9(4)V99. The S means the value can be negative. If the S is left off, -25 and 25 both become positive 25. The 9(4) means that up to four digits may follow. V is an as-

sumed decimal point. And the 99 allows up to two digits following the decimal point. The result is that Fahrenheit must be between -9999.99 and 9999.99. If you enter 25, the V assumed decimal point will convert it to 25.00.

Celsius has a similar picture. Fahrenheit and Celsius must have assumed decimal points (the V) because they are used in calculations. However, when we want to show these values on the screen or on paper, we have to include the decimal point in the picture. Hence, we have two new variables.

Question will be used in printing the value entered for Fahrenheit. The picture clause is ZZZ9.99-. The Zs suppress leading zeros in the answer so that 0003.45 appears as 3.45. The dash means that we will have any negative sign printed after the number (3.45-).

Answer has a similar picture and is used in printing the value of Celsius on the screen. All these pictures are the equivalent of the Format statements in Fortran.

It is not at all unusual for the Data division to be the longest part of a Cobol program. Every variable used has to be carefully and explicitly defined.

Suppose we want to express the

equivalent of our Cobol line 270 FAHRENHEIT PIC S9(4)V99 in Basic. This would require the following additions to our Basic program following line 60 INPUT F:

```

61 IF F < -9999.99 OR
F > 9999.99 THEN GOTO 60
62 LET X = INT (X * 100) / 100

```

Line 61 assures us that F is within the proper range. Lines 62 and 63 detect if there are more than two digits following the decimal point. If there are, they get knocked off. And even this doesn't finish the task. Remember that if we enter 25 for the value of Fahrenheit, we will get 25.00. The Basic program would still print plain old 25. If we wanted the decimal format, we would have to use a Print Using statement in Basic. So if you are looking for this type of control in a business or commercial application, Cobol is by far preferable to Basic.

And finally, on to the Procedure division—the part of the program that actually does something. The Procedure division is broken down into paragraphs. This program contains two paragraphs in this division: 10-MAINLINE and 20-CONVERSION. All lines in a paragraph must be indented at least four spaces. Further indentation (such as lines 410, 460, and 470) is optional and strongly recommended.

While Cobol is a fairly standardized language, those commands relating to screen output tend to vary from computer to computer and compiler to compiler. As a result, some references within the Procedure division detract from the normal high degree of readability of the language. For instance, line 340 DISPLAY "" ERASE is the equivalent of CLS in Basic—it clears the screen.

If you glance through the rest of the Procedure division, you will notice there are no GOTOs even though they are available in Cobol. Good Cobol tends to be GOTOless programming. The program is written as a series of modules organized into paragraphs or sections made up of paragraphs. When you need to use a given module, you perform it, as in line 350.

```

PERFORM 20-CONVERSION
UNTIL FAHRENHEIT = -9999.99.

```

Paragraph 20-Conversion will run continually (like a subroutine) until we enter -9999.99 as the value of Fahrenheit. Then execution drops to line 360, and the program stops. Note that in Cobol we perform or GOTO paragraphs rather than line numbers as in Basic. Big

★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES



MICRO IMAGES

**ARE YOU A DREAMER?
IMAGINE THIS . . .**

You place your order and it arrives when expected. "What do you know, they did ship that day!" You open your package and SURPRISE, it's what you ordered, not last year's version six times removed. "Wait a minute, I must have paid full retail to get this kind of service. H'mm, that's not it. These prices are among the lowest. What's the catch? I've got it! They charged me large shipping and handling charges. No, not that either. It says here 'Free shipping within the Continental 48 States via UPS ground.' Only the differential is charged for UPS Blue or 1st Class. Now I've got it, it's only a dream!!!"

TRY US!

At Micro Images your dreams become reality! How do we do it? Simple, we tell the truth. If the item you order is not in stock — we tell you. If we can't ship that day — we tell you. Which version? We tell you. Why are we telling you this? The answer is easy. This is what we do best and what separates us from the competition, AND WE WANT YOU TO KNOW.

LAZYWRITER

Latest Version Mod I/III \$159.95
See Below For New Options

MAXI MANAGER

Manager with Utility - \$119.95
Maxi Utility Only - \$44.95

SUPERUTILITY +

Mod I/III - Limited Time Only - \$46.95
SEE NEW BOOK BELOW

MZAL - Ver. 2
Mdl I or III — \$134.95

MAXI CRAS
Mdl I/III — \$84.95
MAIL \$84.95 STAT \$179.95

LDOS 5.1
MDL I or III — \$114.95

GEAP - \$42.95
with Dot Writer - \$69.95

NEW SCRIPT - 7.0 - \$114.95
with Mailing Label Opt. - \$124.95
Mailing Label Opt. Only - \$27.95

New Random House Version
Proofreader by Aspen Mod I/III \$49.00
Proof-Edit by Aspen Mod I/III \$25.00
Grammatik by Aspen Mod I/III \$49.00
SPECIAL... All 3 FOR ONLY \$110.00

MULTIDOS - \$74.95
Specify Mdl III or Mdl I
Single or Double Density

DOSPLUS

Version 3.4S/3.4D/3.4III \$119.95
Version II For Model II \$199.95

UNITERM Mod I/III \$74.95
UNITERM/80 Mod I/III \$84.95

MICROSOFT

Fortran 80 or A.L.D.S. \$89.95
Basic Compiler \$179.95
Editor/Assembler + Tape \$27.95 Disk \$45.95

HEXSPELL 2 - Mod I/III \$94.95

POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYS.
Standard Ver. Mod I/III \$118.95
with Postwriter Mod I/III \$159.95

DATA-WRITER Mod I/III \$114.95

SFINKS 3.0 Disk Mod I/III \$36.95
SFINKS Chess Tutor Mod I/III \$17.95

EDAS Mod II 4.0 \$74.95
Mod I/III 3.5 \$69.95

LAZYWRITER OPTIONS

LAZYDOC \$54.95
LAZY TAB \$13.95
LAZYCALC \$27.95
LAZYDRAW + DO \$18.95
Tab. Calc. Draw + Do All 4 \$37.95

BOOKS

Disk + Other Mysteries — IJG \$20.95
Basic Decoded — IJG \$27.95
Custom TRS-80 — IJG \$27.95
Basic Faster & Better — IJG \$27.95
Mdl II/16 Visicalc — W.C. Brown \$16.95
Mdl I/III Visicalc — W.C. Brown \$16.95
Copyright Kit \$11.95
Inside Superutility Plus \$17.95

LNW-Doubler 5/8 \$205.95
Includes Dosplus 3.4D

SOOPER SPOOLER - by Compulink
16K Parallel I/O Unit \$334.95
46K Memory Opt - \$149.95 Serial I/O Opt. - \$89.95
Complete Unit - All Options \$549.95

LYNX auto dial/answer Mod I/III \$239.95

★ ★ **PRINTER STANDS** ★ ★



SPACE AGE **NO FRILLS**
MX 80 Clear \$27.50 MX 80 Clear \$13.50
MX 80 Bronze \$29.95 MX 80 Bronze \$15.95
Microline 82A Space Age Bronze \$29.95

★ **VISION FRIENDLY** ★

Vision Friendly is an eye exercise package for the Model III which comes with a Green, Blue, and Amber screen and a short graphic program. The package combines color & graphics to relax your eyes and ease eye strain. Each screen is a full grade quality screen which needs no glue, tape, etc. to attach and can be removed without a trace. The three plexiglass screens are more than worth the price. We are so sure you will like this package we are offering a 10 day money back guarantee. \$29.95

FREEDOM TECHNOLOGY INT'L

Freedom Option \$199.95
Freedom Plus \$399.95

MICROBUFFER - Practical Peripherals
Parallel or Serial (Epson) \$149.95

RIBBONS

ZIP BOX RELOADS 1/2 Dz. Dz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds. 24.00 42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds. 30.00 52.00
LP-III/IV-16 Yds. 18.00 32.00
Centronics 730/737/739
and 779-16 Yds. 18.00 32.00
All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon
and require no rewinding

CARTRIDGES

	Each	Dozen
Epson MX70/80	8.95	90.00
LP-III/IV	6.50	70.00
Centronic 702/03/04/53	11.00	120.00
RS DSY WHL II Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Diablo Hytype II Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Qume-300,000 chr Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
Nec SPIN H-Yield Multi Strike	7.00	75.00
MICRLNE 80/82A/83A Spl	N/A	24.00

Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities add \$1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon Mfg's in the country
***** QUALITY GUARANTEED *****

GAMES

	Tape	Disk
Sea Dragon	17.95	22.45
Penetrator	22.45	22.45
Defiance		22.45
Panik	17.95	22.45
Armored Patrol	17.95	22.45
Eliminator	17.95	22.45
Starfighter	22.45	26.95
Forbidden Planet or City		34.95
Strike Force	14.50	17.95
Voyage of Valkyrie	31.95	34.95
Bounceoids or Sp. Castle	14.50	17.95
The Institute	17.95	20.95
Fortress or Alien Def	14.50	17.95
Any Big 5 Program	14.50	17.95

TO ORDER
CALL OR
WRITE TO:

MICRO IMAGES
146-03 25th Road
Flushing, N.Y. 11354
(212) 445-7124

PHONE HOURS:
Mon.-Fri.
10 AM-9 PM
Sat.
10 AM-5 PM

ORDERING INFORMATION
No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Free shipping within Continental 48 states via UPS ground. For Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, applicable shipping and insurance charges apply. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax. The items listed above are a cross-section of our product line. We carry the full line of most companies listed in this ad, plus much more. **SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

deal? You bet! How many times have you gone crazy trying to find the line number for your Basic subroutine or GOTO after renumbering a program? This problem doesn't exist in Cobol.

Now for the conversion and display portion of the program—line 390 prints Degrees Fahrenheit on the screen. Note that you get to state the screen position as a line number and position (column) number—much easier to locate than the Basic PRINT@ value.

Lines 400 and 410 are the equivalent of Input F. Note again that we get to state the screen position for the input. We set a size of eight, because our picture for Fahrenheit in Data division allows eight positions: one for the sign, four digits, a decimal point, and two more digits. The word Prompt tells the computer to put hyphens on the screen showing how many places are available for data entry (-----). Finally, Convert tells the computer to store whatever is entered on the screen (string information) in Fahrenheit as a numeric value.

Line 420 does the actual conversion from Fahrenheit to Celsius. We Compute the value of Celsius.

Line 430 moves the value stored in Fahrenheit into Question for printout on the screen with the assumed decimal point in Fahrenheit (line 270) shown as indicated in the picture of Question (line 290). Line 440 does the same thing for Celsius.

Lines 450-470 format the screen printout of the input and the answer. Notice again that we get to specify the line and the position. The Erase statement clears the screen before the response is printed.

Line 480 (End Program) is required by the Cobol compiler, like Fortran.

Pascal

Radio Shack's Tiny Pascal lacks many features of a full Pascal, especially in the variety of data types—files, records, pointers, real numbers, and

user-defined types. These data types are not needed, but they are a convenience and make programs more self-documenting. We used the method described in John Harrell's article "Modifying Tiny Pascal for Disk" (*80 Micro*, June 1981, p. 154) to put the Tiny Pascal system and source programs onto disk.

Pascal, unlike Basic or Radio Shack's Fortran, does not use line numbers. As a convenience, we have put numbers in comments (*like this*) at the beginning of each line.

Tiny Pascal compiles into an intermediate code called P-code, which is then interpreted. But for all practical purposes it is a compiler like Fortran.

Lines 10 and 20 (see Program Listing 4) are comments. The variables are defined in line 30. In Pascal, all variables must be defined at the start of the program or subroutine where they are used. This makes you more aware of the variables you are using and also allows the compiler to run faster.

Line 40 starts a block. All Pascal programs are composed of blocks, each of which begins with Begin and ends with (you guessed it) End. The main block ends at line 150. The period after End at line 150 tells the compiler it is the end of the program.

Line 50 sets the variable Flag for the While loop in line 60. While Flag equals one, it repeats the block in lines 70-180.

Line 80 asks for the Fahrenheit temperature and line 90 reads it in. The # in line 80 tells the system the input will be a decimal integer.

Line 100 tests the Fahrenheit value to see if it is less than or equal to -500. If it is, the flag is set to zero to end the While loop. If not, then the block in lines 110-170 is entered.

Lines 120-140 calculate CINT, the integer part of the temperature, and CFRAC, one digit after the decimal point. Lines 150 and 160 print the results. Again, # indicates that a decimal integer should be printed. The 13 at the

end does not have a #, so it is treated as a character, in fact a carriage return.

APL

APL (a programming language) is quite different from all the other languages discussed in this article. For one thing, it is essentially mathematical. Where most languages work with one-dimensional values (scalars), APL can deal with multidimensional blocks of data (matrices) just as handily.

APL does not use standard algebraic notation for its calculations—there is no hierarchy of operations as in algebra. A mathematical expression is simply evaluated from right to left. You can force order if you wish by using parentheses. The reason for this unusual feature is that APL has many operators besides the usual +, -, *, and / of Basic or Fortran. Defining a reasonable hierarchy and keeping track of it would be very difficult, so Dr. Iverson, the developer of APL, avoided the issue.

Another major difference lies in the structure of a program. APL deals with a workspace rather than a program. Each workspace is composed of labeled functions that call one another as required. You execute one function from another merely by naming it.

For instance, in the APL workspace shown in Program Listing 5, we have two functions: CLS and FTOC. We initially enter the workspace through FTOC. The first thing FTOC does is execute the CLS function.

The CLS function has one command: #2831. The # is the equivalent of CHR\$(28) in Basic, so this line performs CHR\$(28) and then CHR\$(31)—it homes the cursor to the upper left corner of the screen and clears the screen from the cursor to the end. The result is a completely cleared video screen.

This brings us back to line 2 of FTOC. We label this line as Begin (we will want to come back to this spot later in the program) and then print "Enter Degrees Fahrenheit." (Note that you don't have to say Print. All output goes to the screen by default.)

Look at line 3. The small letter q stands for the APL command Quad. This equivalent of the Basic command Input is for numeric input only. Quote Quad is used for entering string information. In APL, line 3 would be phrased as ASSIGN F QUAD. (Assign—shown by the back arrow—is the equivalent of the equals sign in Basic.) You aren't limited to just typing in a number in APL. You could enter a mathematical expression (such as 5 + 3) or even a variable name (C, for example).

```
0 ( FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS CONVERSION PROGRAMS)
1 : FC 32 - 50 * 9 / ; ( REPLACES F WITH 10 * C )
2 : FTOC DUP . " DEGREES FAHRENHEIT IS "
3   FC DUP ABS <# # 46 HOLD #S SIGN #> TYPE
4   " DEGREES CELSIUS " ;
5 : FCPROG BEGIN CR " TYPE IN FAHRENHEIT VALUE " CR #IN
6   FTOC 0 END ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
```

Program Listing 6. Forth Version

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$239.00
Mailmerge	\$ 89.00
Customization Notes	\$359.00
Spellstar	\$239.00
Datatar	\$199.00
Calcstar	\$199.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	\$349.00
Basic Compiler	\$389.00
Fortran 80	\$499.00
Cobol 80	\$695.00
DATA BASE	
FMS80	\$595.00
dBase II	\$599.00

NEW! IBM PC SOFTWARE NEW!

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	\$289.00
Easy Speller	\$149.00
Easy Filer	\$319.00
VISICORP	
Visicalc 256K	\$199.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiFile	\$229.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	\$229.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	\$229.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	\$289.00
Home Accountant Plus	\$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	\$39.00
Temple of Apshai	\$29.00
Curse of Ra	\$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1	
5 1/4 40 track	\$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89	
5 1/4 40 track	\$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	\$3089.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	\$4489.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	\$5389.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three 80 Track double-sided	CALL

DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4 single side	\$39.00
Maxell 8 single side	\$49.00
Maxell 5 1/4 double side	\$45.00
Maxell 8 double side	\$55.00
BASF 5 1/4	\$26.95
BASF 8	\$36.00
Verbatim 5 1/4	\$26.95
Verbatim 8	\$36.00
Wabash 5 1/4	\$21.95

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	\$435.00
Joystick by T & G	\$49.00
128K Card	\$579.00
192K Card	\$629.00
256K Card	\$699.00
Combo Card by Apparat	\$249.00
Call for more IBM PC add-ons	

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
Wordstar	\$199.00
Mailmerge	\$89.00
Spellstar	\$149.00
DataStar	\$199.00
CalcStar	\$189.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	\$199.00
VisiTerm	\$79.00
VisiDex	\$199.00
VisiPlot	\$169.00
VisiFile	\$199.00
VisiSchedule	\$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	\$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro Courier	\$219.00
Screen Director	\$129.00
Executive Briefing System	\$169.00
Supercalc	\$199.00
Personal Filing System	\$115.00
PFS Report Writer	\$75.00
Word Handler	\$169.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Beer Run	\$28.00
Zork I, II	\$26.95
Deadline	\$39.00
Chop Lifter	\$24.95
Cannonball Blitz	\$29.95
Knights of Diamonds	\$29.95
Midnight Magic	\$32.00
Wizardry	\$45.00
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	\$24.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$24.95
Datestones of Ryn	\$15.99
Morloc's Tower	\$15.99
Snack Attack	\$23.95
Star Blazer	\$24.95

APPLE ACESORIES

ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	\$99.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	\$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	\$249.00
Z-80 Card by Micro-soft	\$319.00
16K Card by Micro-soft	\$159.00
32K Card by Saturn	\$199.00
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	\$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	\$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	\$49.00
Joystick by TG	\$49.00
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co.	\$139.00
ALF 9 Voice Board	\$159.00
ALF 3 Voice Board	\$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	\$75.00
Versacard by Prometheus	\$229.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	\$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	\$299.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch #7710	\$139.00
Centronics #7729	\$149.00
Call for other CCS cards	

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II; TRS80	
200 nano seconds, 4116 chips	\$17.50

Dealer (National/International) Inquiries Invited.
Send for FREE catalogue

COMPUTERS

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	
Mainframe 2200a	\$485.00
Z-80 CPU 2810a	\$265.00
64K RAM 2065	\$569.00
Floppy Controller 2422a	\$359.00
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call For Prices On The Complete Zenith Line	
CASIO FX702P Pocket Computer	\$179.00
Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Call For Prices On Complete Sanyo Computer Line	

PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	\$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	\$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	\$1850.00
NEC 3520	\$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	\$1850.00
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix 100cps	\$539.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL
Datasouth 180 cps	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 13" Color	\$329.00
Sanyo 9" B & W	\$135.00
Sanyo 9" Green	\$140.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	\$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	\$189.00
Sanyo 13" Color	\$359.00
Zenith 12" Green	\$105.00
Zenith 13" Color	\$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES Color Monitor	\$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	\$349.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	\$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	\$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	\$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	\$159.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
IDS MICRO PRISM
Dot Matrix - correspondence
quality 110 CPS
Dot Plot Graphics CALL

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$495.00
Zenith Z-19	\$679.00
Televideo 910	\$595.00
Televideo 925	\$779.00
Televideo 950	\$969.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Prentice Star Modem	\$129.00
Novation Cat Modem	\$139.00
Novation D-CAT	\$149.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	\$199.00
Novation APPLE CAT	\$299.00
Hayes Smart Modem	\$249.00
Smart Modem 1200	CALL
Hayes Micro-Modem	\$295.00
Hayes Chronograph	\$225.00
Signalman Mark I	\$85.00

The CPU Shop

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. MI 12, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129



Hours 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

Line 4 calls the CLS function again. Line 5 computes the value of C, and line 6 prints the answer. Line 7 branches to **Begin**, our label for line 2. (The right arrow is used for the Branch function.)

Forth

Forth is an abbreviation for Fourth-generation language. However, the second-generation system on which it was originally written only allowed five-character program names. Hence, Fourth became Forth!

Forth is different. On the positive side, you are almost forced to write structured code in Forth. Forth is extensible. If you need a feature (say the arc-tangent of the ratio of two numbers) you can add it. The feature is then as much a part of the language as any other word.

On the negative side, writing a program in Forth is different than writing a program in Basic, Fortran, Cobol or Pascal, and is more like APL. You must learn the jargon.

As it comes out of the box, Forth does not support floating-point numbers, although you can add that capability.

Forth is a stack-oriented language. This means arithmetic statements are in

Reverse Polish Notation (RPN)—the system used by Hewlett-Packard calculators and internally by almost all computers. Numbers are entered onto a stack (the HP calculators have an enter button; Forth just requires a space) and then operations are performed on the numbers on the stack. For instance, $1 + 2 * 3$ would be written $1\ 2\ 3\ * +$ in Forth.

In Program Listing 6 line 0 is a comment. Comments in Forth are enclosed in parentheses. Note the word programs—there are three programs in this block: FC, FTOC, and FCPROG. (A block in Forth is very much like a workspace in APL.)

Line 1 is the definition of FC. Colons start a definition, and semicolons end it. FC starts with a Fahrenheit value on the operand stack, pushes 32 onto the stack, subtracts the top of stack (TOS) from the next value down, pushes 50 onto the stack, and so on. As the comment says, 10 times the Celsius value is left on the stack.

As I mentioned before, Forth uses integer arithmetic. Unless you use a floating-point or multiple-precision package, numbers are limited to the range 32767 to -32768. As the program is written, the Fahrenheit value must be

less than 656 degrees. With a larger value, the multiplication by 50 will overflow.

However, a built-in operator ($*/$) performs a multiply followed by a divide. The results of the multiplication are double precision. Using this operator would allow temperatures up to 5,930 degrees Fahrenheit to be converted.

Lines 2, 3 and 4 define a program, FTOC, that prints "Degrees Fahrenheit Is," takes the number on the stack and converts it using FC, and prints the result and then "Degrees Celsius." The code in line 3 between the words DUP and TYPE outputs the number as a signed number with one decimal place.

Lines 5 and 6 define the third program, FCPROG. This is the outer program—it runs an endless loop with the BEGIN and O END, asks "Type in Fahrenheit Value," inputs the value, and calls FTOC, which does the conversion and outputs the result. ■

Robert Nicholas (2-B Lennox Heights, Lenox, MA 01240) runs a data-processing center. Philip Martel, an electrical engineer, can be reached at 748 Tyler St., Pittsfield, MA 01201.

Experience the Magazine of the Future . . .



for the TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic

The Programmer's Institute's magnetic magazines will entertain, educate, and challenge you.

Each issue features ready-to-load programs ranging from games, adventures, home applications and utilities to personal finance, educational, and our unique teaching programs. Our magazines include fully listable programs, a newsletter containing descriptions and instructions for all programs, and notes on programming techniques used.

"Received my first copy . . . it's great! Please rush to me one of each back issue, so I'll have a complete set."

R.G., Chicago, IL

"Not only are the games fun and the applications useful, but the quality of the programs is excellent."

S.P., Midwest
Computer Software Sales

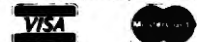
ORDERING INFORMATION

Subscriptions*	Cassette	Diskette
Year	\$50.00	\$75.00
½ Year	\$30.00	\$45.00
Trial Issue	\$10.00	\$15.00

* Add \$2.00 postage and handling.
ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K.

See your local dealer or order direct:
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of FUTUREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. 1-B
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



1-919-489-2198

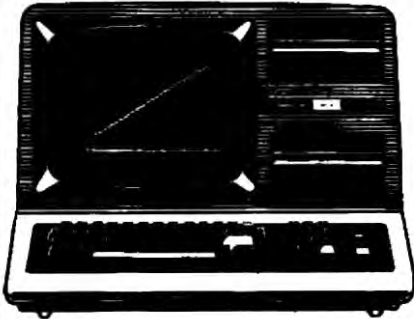
10 AM - 9 PM, Mon - Sat

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

245

TRS-80®

2-Disk Model III
#26-1066 \$1849.00



#26-3004 Color Computer \$299.95
#26-6001 TRS-80 Model 16 \$4099.00

2% OFF! with cash

BODEX CORP
222 E. Main St.
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 485-5115

✓381

PARENTS! Want to STIMULATE your child's LEARNING? LET T.C.E. SHOW YOU NOW!

ALL PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN "KID", PARENT, AND EDUCATOR TESTED!

PERSONALIZED A.B.C. (COMPLETE SET ONLY ON DISK)

ALPHABET: Child responds to HI, RES. GRAPHICS

BASIC MATH: Learning to ADD & SUBTRACT through counting

COUNTING: Uses GRAPHICS to represent numbers



SEE & SPELL-IT

Displays GRAPHICS to represent a word, child

types in the word; if wrong the correct spelling flashes

TEACHING CLOCK

The fun way to LEARN Time

ENCLOSE YOUR CHILD'S NAME & HAVE AN EDUCATIONAL NEED WRITE US TODAY WE CAN HELP!

TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER EDUCATOR

✓389

DISK VERSION	
A.B.C. SET	\$34.95
SPELL-IT	\$34.95
CLOCK	\$24.95

CASSETTE VERSION	
ALPHABET	\$19.95
BASIC MATH	\$14.95
COUNTING	\$14.95
CLOCK	\$19.95

Low 16K Extended Color Basic min

T.C.E. PROGRAMS INC.
P.O. Box 2477
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
(301) 963 3848

BATAMAN™

Data Manager

SUPPLIED WITH TDOS

- MULTI-PURPOSE FILE HANDLER
- BUILD FILE IN MINUTES
- UNLIMITED BACKUP
- AUTO SCREEN FORMAT
- AUTO TOTALS & SUBTOTALS
- HANDLES NEARLY 3000 RECORDS
- FIELD TESTED OVER 1 YR
- MODEL I OR III
- FORM LETTER WRITER/ADDRESS MERGE
- SYSTEM REQ: 2 DRIVES, 40K
- ABSOLUTELY NO PROGRAMMING
- MULTIPLE FILES ON 1 DISK
- COMPLETELY USER FRIENDLY
- AUTO PRINT FORMAT
- MENU DRIVEN
- SORTS IN MINUTES-NOT HOURS
- USERS GUIDE ON DISK
- SUPPORTS EPSON, OKIDATA, RS PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC COLUMN AVERAGING
- STATE MODEL & PRINTER WHEN ORDERING
- INFORMATION 305-351-0428
- ORDERS ONLY 800-327-8590
- VISA OR MC ACCEPTED
- \$89.95
- FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5%

String Systems
1446 HAGEN LN, ROCKLEDGE, FL 32955

✓443

You've invested a lot of time and money into your computer . . .
It's time that investment paid off!

THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

The Programmer's Institute introduces **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, the only complete personal financial package specifically designed for the TRS-80 COLOR computer. This unique package includes:

1. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
2. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
3. Income/Expense Accounts
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Payments/Appointments Calendar
6. Color Graph Design Package (graphs any files)
7. Check Search
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Decision Maker
10. Mailing List

After the initial setup, **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** requires less than an hour of data input each month.

The checkbook maintenance program is the key to the entire package. Once your checkbook is balanced, the checkbook summary file will automatically update the home budget analysis, net worth, and income/expense statements. You can then graph any file, record bills and appointments, make decisions, print a mailing list, analyze various accounts or stocks, and even calculate taxes.

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Each file and statement can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** also comes with 40 pages of documentation that leads you step-by-step through the entire package.

The TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic requires 16K for this package. (\$74.95 cassette, \$79.95 diskette).

THE TAX HANDLER

The perfect supplement to **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, *The Tax Handler* includes:

1. Complete Form 1040
2. Schedule A (Itemized Deductions)
3. Schedule G (Income Averaging)

This year let *The Tax Handler* prepare your taxes (\$24.95 cassette, \$29.95 diskette).

See your local dealer or order direct:
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of **FUTUREHOUSE**
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. I-B
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



✓475

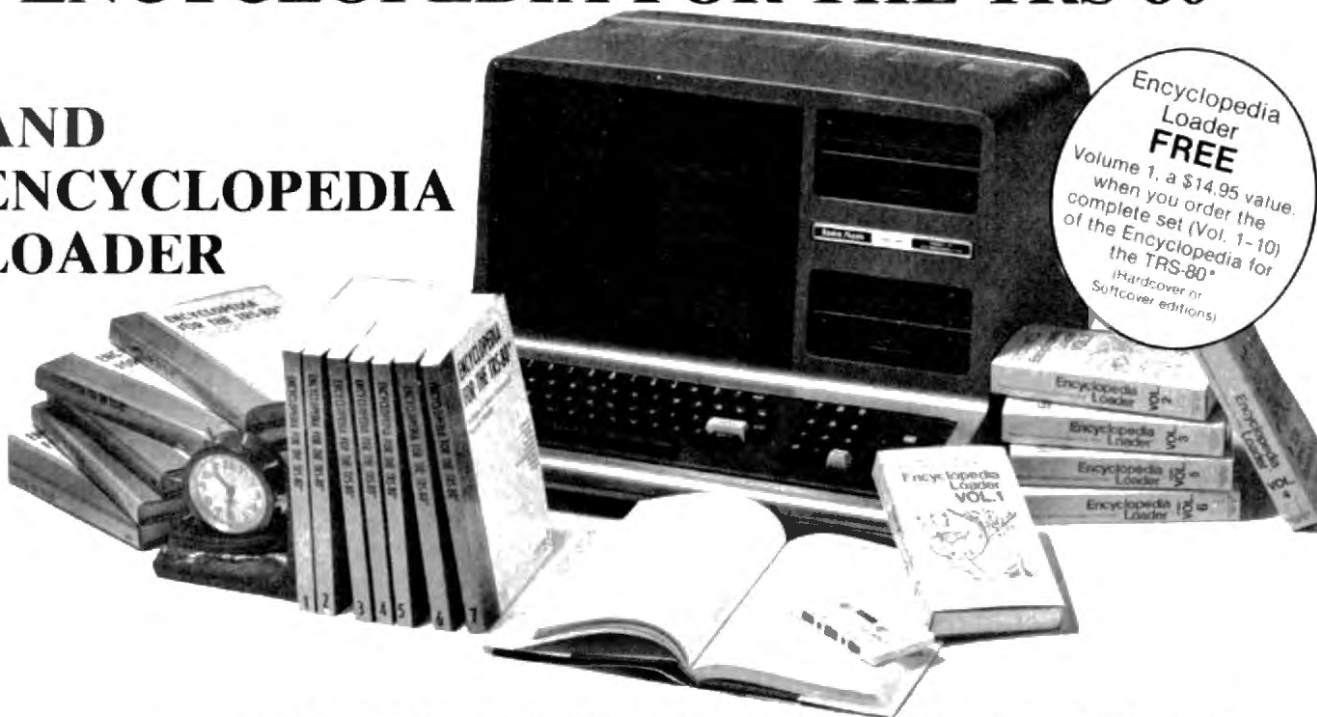
1-919-489-2198

10 AM - 9 PM, Mon - Sat



ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

AND ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER



Encyclopedia
Loader
FREE
Volume 1, a \$14.95 value,
when you order the
complete set (Vol. 1-10)
of the Encyclopedia for
the TRS-80*
(Hardcover or
Softcover editions)

Free Software!

ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™

What is ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™? It is a dump, on 30 minute cassettes, of most of the programs contained in the ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80. It gives you the ability to load those programs quickly and easily, saving you hours of keying in programs and correcting keyboard errors. ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER helps you realize the full potential of your computing time. Individual cassettes are priced

at \$14.95. The entire ten volume set is only \$119.97. That's a \$149.50 value! And again, we pay the shipping and handling charges.

So push your TRS-80 to its limits and maximize your computing time with ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80 and ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER. Use the attached card for ordering, or fill in the coupon and mail today to: Wayne Green Books, Sales Dept., Peterborough, NH 03458

Encyclopedia
Loader
VOL. 1



CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders.



*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

The ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80* is a Wayne Green publication.

ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™ is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



Wayne Green Books,
A division of Wayne Green Inc.
Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80* & ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™

To Order Complete Sets (and save an extra \$15.00)*	To Order Single Volumes
Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*, Volumes 1-10, plus FREE Volume 1 of Encyclopedia Loader™ Hard Cover Edition EN8100L \$199.50	Please indicate the Volume Nos. and which edition you prefer Hard Cover edition @ \$19.95 per vol. Volume(s) # _____
Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*, Volumes 1-10, plus FREE Volume 1 of Encyclopedia Loader™ Soft Cover Edition EN8000L \$109.50	Soft Cover edition @ \$10.95 per vol. Volume(s) # _____
SPECIAL OFFER! Encyclopedia Loader™ Volumes 1-10 LL8000 \$119.97 a \$149.50 value	Encyclopedia Loader @ \$14.95 per cassette Volume(s) # _____
*Save \$15.00 shipping and handling charge. When you order a complete set of Encyclopedias or Loaders, WE PAY THE SHIPPING!	Shipping and handling: \$1.50 per volume for single volumes of books and cassettes, \$10.00 per item foreign air mail. All Encyclopedias shipped UPS with complete street address. All Loaders shipped 1st class mail.

Payment enclosed Master Card VISA AmEx

Card # _____ InterBank # _____

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • SALES DEPT. • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

EN12

PUSH YOUR TRS-80* TO ITS LIMITS

How?

You don't have to add on peripherals

You don't have to add on memory

You just have to add on information with

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

Volume 1

1

- Down the Road
- After the Goldrush
- Business Forms: The Invoice
- How Much Interest?—The Rule of 78
- Computer Education
- Measuring Instructional Effectiveness with the TRS-80
- Using a TRS-80 to Tabulate Student Ratings
- Swords and Sorcery II
- The President Decides
- Babe Ruth is Alive and Well and Hitting Home Runs on My TRS-80
- Four Graphics Methods
- TRSPROGRAPH
- Adventures in Roseland
- Punch Out Your Disk
- Build a Snooper/Snubber
- Car Pool
- Doctor Your Records
- Computacar
- Bio-Bars: Biorythms in Bar Graph Form
- TTY Interface
- Why Bother to Interface Into the 80's, Part I, Part II, Part III
- Printer Calibration
- Delay Loop

Volume 2

2

- The Name and Address File
- Expense Report
- Story Math
- Smile—TRS-80 Loves You
- Keno
- The Attack
- Worksheet
- Curve Plotter
- Chip Tester
- Build a Light Pen
- BASIC Word Processor
- States Worked
- A Program for Radio Amateurs
- Personal Property Inventory
- Testing 1, 2, 3
- Decode CW Directly from the Cassette Earplug
- Into the 80's, Part IV, Part V
- EDTASM for Model III
- Put Some Flash into Your Menus
- FILEX: A Communication Package for File Exchange

Volume 3

3

- File/Form Inventory
- Algebra Tutor
- Supermaze
- Micro Basketball
- Images
- Regulate Your Video Monitor
- CTR-80 Modifications
- Supermaze
- Two Energy Savers
- Listen To Your Keyboard
- A Deluxe Expansion Interface
- Interfacing the TRS-80 to the Heath #14 Printer
- Saving Machine Language Below BASIC
- CISAB—Backwards BASIC
- Into the 80's, Part VI, Part VII
- Spool and Despool
- Renumbering Made Easy

The *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is the largest single source of TRS-80 information in the world. All ten volumes are loaded with practical programs and articles designed to take you and your computer beyond the limits of the manufacturer's documentation into a new and exciting world.

Each volume contains between 15 and 20 articles accompanied by diagrams and program listings. Virtually all of the articles are totally new and cover such topics as utility, tutorial, business, word processing, education, hardware, graphics, games and more. If you were to purchase individually all the programs contained in a single volume, it would cost you more than the \$109.50

price of an of an entire ten volume soft-cover edition. Think of it—over 150 programs for \$109.50. That's less than 73¢ per program! And, when you buy a complete set, soft or hardcover edition, we pay the \$15.00 shipping and handling charges. **PLUS** you get Volume 1 of **ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™** absolutely free—A \$14.95 value.

*Programs contained on Encyclopedia Loader Book is needed to use Loader.

Volume 4

5

- Mailing List for a Small Business
- Business Forms—The Statement
- Grade Calculator
- Classroom Doodles
- Asteroid Adventure
- Compukala
- Puzzler
- On Your Mark, Get Set, and Go
- Program an EPROM
- Par-Mutuel
- Income Tax Withholding
- An Automatic Cassette Tape Interface
- Send and Receive RTTY in BASIC
- A Better Way
- Don't Be a Slow POKE
- Take a PEEK at Your Computer
- Harry B. Nary and Hexy Decima
- Instant Indexer: Programming in Disk BASIC
- Uni-Key for the Model I
- BREAK: Disable
- Z-80 Disassembler

Volume 5

- Hi-Ho Silver!
- Accountant's Aid
- Vocabulary Builder
- Numerical Expression Input in Level II
- Pre-School Math
- A Day at the Races
- Star Deck
- Slide Show
- Graphs, Plus
- Interrupt Mode 15
- Reverse Video: Hardware Modification
- Team Stats
- Loans—Do You Really Know the Cost of Yours?
- A Home-Brew Interface
- A Handle on Programming: Store and Recall
- Prime Up Your 80
- The Z-80's Hidden Abilities
- KBFIX Your BASIC Programs
- File Name
- Macros: Let Your Micro Do the Work

Volume 6

6

- Exponential Smoothing
- Voter Registration
- Keeping Track—Student Scheduling and Attendance
- Part I
- Part II
- Space Mission
- Slot Machine
- Level II Graphics Code
- New Compu Sketch
- As You Like It With the PR-80
- Add PROM Capability to Your TRS-80
- Magazine Index
- Money Minder
- Groups: A Strategy to Group Like Objects
- Strip With It
- Easy Selectio(TM) Output for the TRS-80
- Take Me to Your Solenoids
- On Toward Better Sorts of Things
- Random Distribution Graphics
- Using LMOFFSET
- Extractor: An Ace in the Hole
- Page Print Your Listings
- Let Your TRS-80 Do the Typing

Volume 7

7

- Point and Figure Charting for Stocks and Commodities
- Dividend Reinvestment Plan
- Keeping Track—Student Scheduling and Attendance
- Part III
- Part IV
- Roulette
- Five Short Games
- Rubik's Cube(TM) Manipulator
- Easy CHR\$ Graphics and Animation
- Memory Size—20K!
- Disk BASIC Word Processor
- The Big Game
- Using the Useful UART
- String Problems in the TRS-80
- Hex, Octal, and Binary
- to Decimal Conversions
- EMOD—EDTASM Modifications for the Model III
- Renumber One
- Command

Volume 8

8

- Business Predictions from the TRS-80
- Stock Valuation
- Practical Applications of Classroom Programs
- Super Curve Fit
- Queen Rama's Cave
- TRS-80 Jukebox
- Instant Graphics for Everyone
- Screen Editor for Graphics Creations
- Lowercase Driver for the TRS-80
- Minor Monitor Maintenance
- Can You Find that Slide?
- Controlling Your Home with Your TRS-80
- Speak for Yourself
- A Speech Synthesizer for the TRS-80
- Computer Number Systems and Arithmetic Operations—Part I
- Down in the Dumps: Examining Memory
- New Disk Owners' Delight
- Generate Professional Looking Listings with a Teletype(TM)
- More Patches to EDTASM

Volume 9

9

- Laysaway
- Your Fair Share
- Getting Your Bearings
- Do-It Yourself Maze Package
- Munch
- Left Right for the Color Computer
- Super Fast Graphics in BASIC
- Recreating Graphics
- Dynamic Graphics with Pool Ball
- EPROM Programmer
- Autocost
- Your Personal Expense Account
- Celestial Software
- Model III I/O Port
- A Bit of Precision
- Computer Number Systems and Arithmetic Operations—Part II
- Slow Scroll
- TRSDOS Multiple Command Processor
- Dandyvac

Volume 10

10

- Plan Ahead—A Program for Project Planning
- Check Storage Program
- Loan Amortization
- Physics in Motion—Exploring the Projectile Problem
- Another Magic Trick
- Satan's Square
- Card Playing
- Unlocking the Color Computer Graphics Character Code
- SBLOCK
- Graphics and ZBASIC: Part I, Part II, Part III
- Heart BAS Heart CIM
- Planning Your Retirement
- Low Resolution Voice for the Color Computer
- Atari Joystick to TRS-80 Interface
- Screen Status Byte
- TRS-80—Cryptographer
- Lazy Logic Trainer
- Modifying Scripts to Send Control Characters to Printers
- Shortstuff
- COMPLETE INDEX FOR ALL 10 VOLUMES

A software solution.

Grandpa "Spooled" His Computer

Tom Shield
40 Lake Park Road
Champaign, IL 61820

Most large computers operate on a time sharing basis; the computer does a little of each of the many tasks it has to do at a time so that it can process all the tasks at the same time. Many peripherals are slower than the CPU itself; items such as terminals, printers and card readers run much slower than the CPU can drive them. The CPU can service each peripheral and complete many other tasks before servicing the peripheral again. There is no need for time sharing to allow many users on a TRS-80, since most of us have only one terminal, but most of us do have a printer and need a spooler.

Many spooling methods store the data quickly and then print the data while the CPU is doing other tasks. One method involves an extra CPU and mem-

ory. A second method, which I will present, involves using the computer's memory together with an interrupt routine to send characters to the printer. Both methods have advantages and disadvantages. The hardware method is invisible to the user and leaves all the machine's memory free, but at a prohibitive price. The second choice, a software spooler, is not invisible to the user and, depending on the buffer size, can drastically decrease available memory. On the other hand, it is less expen-

sive. Thus the software solution is the choice of most small system users.

Operation

Spooling requires two separate actions—storing the data and then sending it to the printer intermittently so the computer can do other tasks. The information must be intercepted before it is sent to the printer. The Model III PRCHAR (003BH) routine jumps out into RAM at 4025H and finds a JP 03C2H instruction returning it to ROM. It

is simple to change this to the address of my storage routine. At the point the routine jumps to RAM, the character to be printed is in the C register and the registers are saved on the stack in the order HL,DE,IX,HL,BC (the first is an extra to balance the stack). I save the contents of the C register, POP the saved registers off the stack, and return to the calling program.

The Z80's first maskable interrupt causes a jump to 38H in the ROM and disassembly shows a subsequent jump to RAM at

Program Listing 1

ROUTINE TO DUMP BUFFER TO PRINTER BY A USR CALL

FD70	F3	DI		'DISABLE INTERRUPTS
FD71	21 C2 03	LD	HL,03C2H	'REPLACE JUMP TO STORE-
FD74	22 26 40	LD	(4026H),HL	'ROUTINE TO DISABLE SPOOLER
FD77	ED 4B FC FD	LD	BC,(FDFCH)	'GET END POINTER
FD78	2A FE FD	LD	HL,(FDFEH)	'GET BEGINNING POINTER
FD7E	7E	LD	A,(HL)	'GET CHARACTER FROM BUFFER
FD7F	CD 3B 00	CALL	003BH	'PRINT IT
FD82	23	INC	HL	'POINT TO NEXT ONE
FD83	CD 8D 02	CALL	028DH	'CHECK FOR BREAK
FD86	C2 60 FE	JF	NZ,FE60H	'IF BREAK EXIT
FD89	E5	PUSH	HL	'SAVE CURRENT LOCATION
FD8A	ED 42	SBC	HL,BC	'CHECK FOR END
FD8C	E1	POP	HL	'RESTORE CURRENT LOCATION
FD8D	C2 7E FD	JF	NZ,FD7EH	'LODF IF NOT DONE
FD90	CD 50 FE	CALL	FE50H	'RESET POINTERS
FD93	21 A0 FD	LD	HL,FDA0H	'STORE ROUTINE ADDRESS
FD96	22 26 40	LD	(4026H),HL	'CHANGE PRCHAR JUMP
FD99	FB	EI		'ENABLE INTERRUPTS
FD9A	C9	RET		'RETURN TO CALLER
FD9B-FD9F	00	NOF		

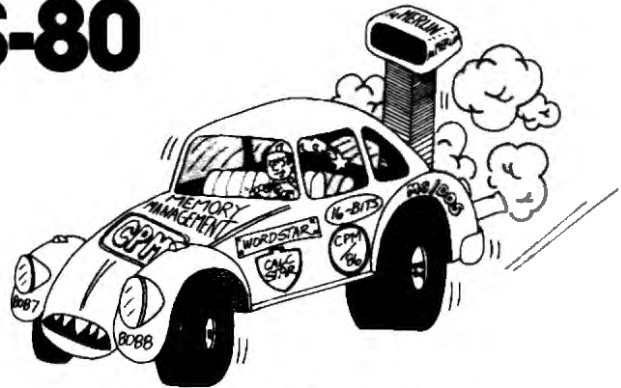
Listing continues



HI-OCTANE IBM PC POWER FOR YOUR TRS-80

WITH

μMERLIN™



FEATURES

Hardware

- 8088 16-Bit μ P
- Optional 8087 Co-Processor
- 64K Byte RAM (256K Byte expansion)
- 8K EPROM

- 8 Vectored Interrupts
- Real Time Clock
- RS232C Serial I/O (optional)
- Centronics Printer Port (optional)

Software

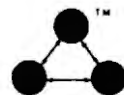
- CP/M 86*
- IBM PC* Disk Format
- TRSDOS \leftrightarrow CP/M86 File Transfer Utilities

WATCH FOR MULTI-TASKING O.S.

Available for TRS-80 Models I or III

Prices start at \$1195

Complete with Power Supply and Enclosure



**MICRO PROJECTS
Engineering Inc.**
10810 Washington Blvd., Suite C
Culver City, CA 90230
213/202-1865

546

μMERLIN is a registered trademark of Micro Projects Engineering Inc. *CP/M and *CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. *IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Wordstar and Calcstar are registered trademarks of Micropro International Inc. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Radio Shack Inc.

4012H. There a JP 3018H instruction takes the program back into ROM. I inserted a routine with a simple change in this jump address. Since the interrupt routine must continue after the inserted routine is done, I saved and restored all registers. A JP 3018H instruction ends the routine.

The programs in Listing 1 accomplish what I have just described for a 48K Model III with or without disks. There are three main programs, two subroutines used by the main programs and two short programs to enable and disable the spooler. The program to store all characters sent to the printer resides at FDA0H; the program inserted in the interrupt sequence is at FE00H. The program at FD70H accessed by a USR call from Basic dumps the buffer to the printer. The enable spooler routine at location FE40H puts in the addresses of my routines instead of the ROM addresses; the routine at FE70H reverses this process, disabling the spooler. With the routine at FE40H set as the starting point for execution after loading from disk, the spooler is on immediately after loading. The disable spooler routine is called from Basic via a USR call.

These programs use a pre-defined buffer area and communicate the current buffer end and beginning by using four bytes of memory as pointers. Addresses FDFCH and FDFDH hold the end of buffer address, FDFEH and FDFFH hold the beginning address. Initializing the pointers to the starting value of F000H sets the limits on the buffer; you can replace F000H at address FE51H with any starting address of the buffer. The next time the buffer is empty the pointers will be reset to this new value. The end of the buffer is set at FD60H so the program is not written over.

The programs also check memory bytes used as switches to control the spooler's operation. The byte at FDFAH controls whether the characters are stored or sent directly to the printer; a zero value here selects storage and anything else reverts to normal operation. Address FDFBH controls the interrupt routine. If it is zero, the cur-

Listing 1 continued

ROUTINE TO STORE ALL CHARACTERS SENT TO PRINTER

```

FDA0 F3      DI                'DISABLE INTERRUPTS
FDA1 F5      PUSH            AF    'SAVE AF
FDA2 3A FA FD LD            A,(FDFAH) 'GET SWITCH VALUE
FDA5 FE 00   CP            00H     'IS IT ZERO?
FDA7 2B 05   JR            Z,FDAEH 'CONTINUE IF IT IS
FDA9 F1      POP            AF     'RESTORE AF
FDAA FB      EI                'ENABLE INTERRUPTS
FDAB C3 C2 03 JP           03C2H   'RETURN TO PRCHAR IN ROM
FDAE 79      LD            A,C     'TRANSFER CHARACTER TO A
FDAF ED 5B FC FD LD        DE,(FDFCH) 'GET END POINTER
FDB3 12      LD            (DE),A  'SAVE CHARACTER
FDB4 13      INC           DE     'NEXT LOCATION
FDB5 21 60 FD LD            HL,FD60H 'END OF BUFFER
FDB8 ED 52   SBC            HL,DE  'CHECK FOR OVERFLOW
FDBA CA CA FD JP           Z,FDBAH 'IF IT IS DUMP BUFFER
FDBD ED 53 FC FD LD        DE,(FDFCH),DE 'REPLACE POINTER
FDC1 F1      POP            AF     'BALANCE STACK
FDC2 E1      POP            HL     'BALANCE STACK
FDC3 D1      POP            DE     'RESTORE REGISTERS
FDC4 DD E1   POP            IX
FDC6 E1      POP            HL
FDC7 C1      POP            BC
FDC8 FB      EI                'ENABLE INTERRUPTS
FDC9 C9      RET                'RETURN TO CALLER
FDCA 21 C2 03 LD            HL,03C2H 'ORIGINAL ADDRESS
FDCD 22 26 40 LD            (4026H),HL 'REPLACE IT
FDD0 2A FE FD LD            HL,(FDFEH) 'GET BEGINNING POINTER
FDD3 7E      LD            A,(HL)  'GET CHARACTER
FDD4 D5      PUSH            DE     'SAVE END POINTER
FDD5 CD 3B 00 CALL          003BH   'PRINT CHARACTER
FDD8 D1      POP            DE     'RESTORE POINTER
FDD9 23      INC            HL     'NEXT CHARACTER
FDDA CD 8D 02 CALL          02BDH   'CHECK FOR BREAK
FDDD C2 60 FE JP            NZ,FE60H 'ON BREAK EXIT
FDE0 E5      PUSH            HL     'SAVE CURRENT LOCATION
FDE1 ED 52   SBC            HL,DE  'CHECK FOR END
FDE3 E1      POP            HL     'RESTORE CURRENT LOCATION
FDE4 C2 D3 FD JP            NZ,FDD3H 'LOOP IF NOT DONE
FDE7 CD 50 FE CALL          FE50H   'RESET POINTERS
FDEA 21 A0 FD LD            HL,FDA0H 'STORE ROUTINE ADDRESS
FDED 22 26 40 LD            (4026H),HL 'CHANGE PRCHAR JUMP
FDF0 C3 C1 FD JP            FDC1H  'GOTO EXIT
FDF3-FDF9 00      NOP

```

SWITCHES AND POINTERS

```

FDF A 00      'SWITCH FOR STORAGE
FDF B 00      'SWITCH FOR INTERRUPT
FDF C 00      'END OF BUFFER POINTER
FDF D F0      'START OF BUFFER POINTER
FDF E 00
FDF F F0

```

ROUTINE INSERTED IN INTERRUPT SEQUENCE

```

FE00 F5      PUSH            AF    'SAVE AF
FE01 3A FB FD LD            A,(FDFBH) 'GET SWITCH VALUE
FE04 FE 00   CP            00H     'IS IT ZERO?
FE06 2B 04   JR            Z,FE0CH 'IF IT IS CONTINUE
FE08 F1      POP            AF     'RESTORE AF
FE09 C3 18 30 JP           3018H   'RETURN TO INTERRUPT
FE0C DB FB   IN            A,(FBH)  'GET PRINTER STATUS
FE0E E6 F0   AND            F0H     'CHECK IT
FE10 FE 30   CP            30H     'IS IT 4B?
FE12 C2 0B FE JP            NZ,FE0BH 'EXIT IF NOT READY
FE15 E5      PUSH            HL     'SAVE HL,DE
FE16 D5      PUSH            DE
FE17 2A FE FD LD            HL,(FDFEH) 'GET BEGINNING POINTER
FE1A ED 5B FC FD LD        DE,(FDFCH) 'GET END POINTER
FE1E E5      PUSH            HL     'SAVE CURRENT LOCATION
FE1F ED 52   SBC            HL,DE  'CHECK IF BUFFER IS EMPTY
FE21 E1      POP            HL     'RESTORE CURRENT LOCATION
FE22 CA 2E FE JP            Z,FE2EH 'IF EMPTY GOTO EXIT
FE25 7E      LD            A,(HL)  'GET CURRENT CHARACTER
FE26 D3 FB   OUT            (FBH),A 'SENT IT TO PRINTER
FE28 23      INC            HL     'POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER
FE29 22 FE FD LD            DE,(FDFEH),HL 'REPLACE POINTER
FE2C 1B 03   JR            FE31H   'DON'T RESET POINTERS
FE2E CD 50 FE CALL          FE50H   'RESET POINTERS
FE31 D1      POP            DE     'RESTORE REGISTERS
FE32 E1      POP            HL
FE33 F1      POP            AF
FE34 C3 18 30 JP           3018H   'CONTINUE WITH INTERRUPT SEQUENCE
FE37-FE3F 00      NOP

```

ROUTINE TO ENABLE THE SPOOLER

```

FE40 21 A0 FD LD            HL,FDA0H 'LOCATION OF STORE ROUTINE
FE43 22 26 40 LD            (4026H),HL 'CHANGE PRCHAR JUMP
FE46 21 00 FE LD            HL,FE00H 'LOCATION OF INTERRUPT ROUTINE
FE49 22 13 40 LD            (4013H),HL 'CHANGE INTERRUPT JUMP
FE4C C3 2D 40 JP            402DH  'RETURN TO DOS
FE4F 00      NOP

```

SUBROUTINE TO RESET POINTERS TO START OF BUFFER

```

FE50 21 00 F0 LD            HL,F000H 'START OF BUFFER

```

Listing 1 continues

QUALITY PERFORMANCE... ...PROFESSIONAL RESULTS

TRS-80 FLOPPY/HARD DISK SOFTWARE

RECORDS MANAGEMENT

File Card

One easy-to-use program replaces your filing cabinet and its contents! No need to keep changing between word processor, database manager, mailing list, file index, or desk calculator. We put it all together in FILE CARD.

Your database entries and related texts appear on screen together with many options for sorts, global searches, reports, and labels. FILE CARD frees the user to dream creatively and work efficiently. Typical applications are:

- Personnel/case records
- Patient/client histories
- Library indexes and abstracts
- Art collection commentaries
- Customer/sales activities
- Product quality profiles
- Vendor information

Model II/16 64K, 2 Disk \$224.50

DATA MANAGEMENT

Stat-to-Plotter

Use your multipen intelligent plotter from Radio Shack or Houston Instruments to produce publication quality graphics. Numerical entries from database, datafile, or keyboard are passed through Radio Shack's Statistical Analysis Programs. The results are automatically plotted on paper or projection transparencies. The graphs and legends are accurate enough for scientists and engineering presentations.

Model II/16 64K, 2 Disk \$99.50

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Gantt-Pack V 3.0

This FAST, flexible, powerful program can manage all your scheduling needs. Use the GANTT-PACK charts to visualize:

- Hourly client/patient visits
- Daily appointments and meetings
- Weekly work crew assignments
- Monthly short course offerings
- Yearly research projects

The GANTT-PACK charts and tables help manage time and organize activities. We automated and enhanced the information available on the charts, and made them very easy to update or change. Engineers have used this technique for over fifty years. Now everyone can benefit without having to be a draftsman or programmer.

We are especially proud to offer this program with similar screens, printouts, and file structures for all these computers.

Model I or III 48K, 2 Disk \$224.50

Model II/16 64K, 2 Disk \$224.50

SPECIALIZED SOFTWARE

HI-RES PRINTING WITH EP-Graphics

Add our graphics commands to BASIC. By creating a magic slate in memory, you can now print HI-RES charts and graphs. The printouts are full-size printer/plotter emulations. Requires user to write short BASIC programs and have EPSON MX-80 or 100 with Graftrax.

Model I or III 48K, 1 Disk \$79.50

CREATE A DISK LIBRARY Catalog

"Where did I put that program?" With CATALOG, a few keystrokes will find any program/file in your collection. The screens, sorts, printouts, and ability to handle "funny" disks make this the professional's choice.

Model I 48K, 1 Disk \$69.50

EDUCATION ASSISTANCE Tumble

Explore the realism of rotating images with smooth, real-time graphics. Adjust speeds and tilts from either keyboard or joystick with this simple, fun, educational package.

Model I or III 48K, 1 Disk \$39.50



SERVICE, QUALITY AND RELIABILITY FOR:

Small businesses, professionals, government contractors, major corporations, schools and colleges, and people from all walks of life.



LIBRA LABORATORIES, INC.

495 MAIN STREET, METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY 08840

201-494-2224

Dealer Inquiries Invited:

Radio Shack Trademark of Tandy Corporation.
TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Epson Trademark of Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd.
HI-PLOT Trademark of Houston Instruments.

✓131

rent byte in the buffer is sent to the printer every interrupt cycle, otherwise nothing is done. This allows all the data printed by a program to be stored and dumped at once, using the routine at FD70H after program execution is complete. If the buffer is filled, the contents will be sent to the printer regardless of the status of the byte at FDFBH. This ensures no lost data on buffer overflow.

Use

The spooler program given here is invisible; when in place the only sign of its operation is the Ready prompt under Basic or DOS while the printer is running. The program can be entered with a disk system by using Debug to POKE the values into memory and then using DUMP to save it to disk. When dumping the program to disk, set TRA = 0FE40 so the program is enabled immediately when it is called under DOS. Make sure the pointers are included in the dump and are both set to F000H;

or the program will try to send the empty buffer to the printer. Set the switch values to the status desired when the program is loaded. Without disks, use Listing 2 to POKE the program into memory. At FE4CH the jump to DOS (402DH) is replaced with a return (C9) instruction allowing the spooler to be enabled by the Basic USR call in the program.

Listing 1 continued

```

FE53 22 FE FD LD (DFEH),HL *RESET START POINTER
FE56 22 FC FD LD (DFCH),HL *RESET END POINTER
FE59 C9 RET *RETURN
FE5A-FE5F 00 NOP

EXIT ROUTINE ON BREAK

FE60 CD 50 FE CALL FE50H *RESET POINTERS
FE63 21 40 FD LD HL,FD00H *LOCATION OF STORE ROUTINE
FE66 22 26 40 LD (4026H),HL *REPLACE JUMP ADDRESS
FE69 FB EI *ENABLE INTERRUPTS
FE6A C3 19 1A JP 1A19H *JUMP TO BASIC READY
FE6D-FE6F 00 NOP

ROUTINE TO DISABLE THE SPOOLER BY A USR CALL

FE70 21 C2 03 LD HL,03C2H *ORIGINAL PRCHAR ADDRESS
FE73 22 26 40 LD (4026H),HL *REPLACE IT
FE76 21 18 30 LD HL,3018H *ORIGINAL INTERRUPT ADDRESS
FE79 22 13 40 LD (4013H),HL *REPLACE IT
FE7C C9 RET *RETURN TO CALLER

```

Listing 1: Commented disassembly of spooler as it should be loaded into memory.

Program Listing 2

```

10 CLS:DEFINT I
20 SUM=0
30 PRINT"PROGRAM TO LOAD SPOOLER FOR THE"
40 PRINT"MODEL III, BY TOM SHIELD, AUGUST 1981"
50 PRINT"MEMORY SIZE SHOULD BE SET AT 61400"
60 FORI=-656 TO -388 'LOAD FROM FD70H TO FE7CH
70 READ BYTE
80 POKE I,BYTE
90 SUM=SUM+BYTE
100 NEXT I
110 IF SUM<>34143 THEN PRINT"CHECK SUM ERROR, CHECK 'DATA' STATE

```

Listing 2 continues

UPGRADE

AT LAST!!! A Micro-Design Model III System Upgrade.

The Micro-Design Model III upgrade includes Micro-Designs exceptional MDX-6 disk controller board, one 40 track double density Disk Drive, necessary installation cables and hardware.

FOR MORE INFORMATION & FREE LITERATURE
CALL OR WRITE

MICRO-DESIGN

6301 MANHACA ROAD
AUSTIN TEXAS, 78745

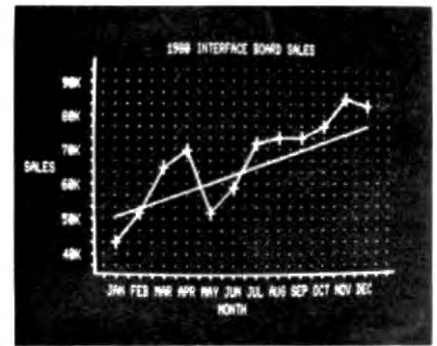
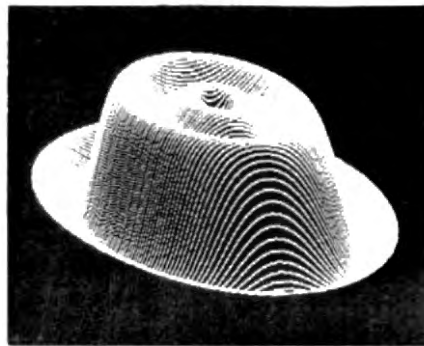
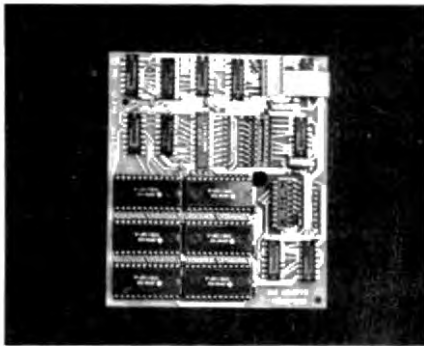
Toll Free

1-800-531-5002

\$399⁰⁰

463

See our Full Page Ad on Page 407



Mod III

GRAFYX SOLUTION™

\$299.95 ↗464

- 512 × 192 Dot Graphics increases resolution 16X (better than Apple)
- Extensive Business, Personal, Educational, and Scientific applications
- 14 BASIC commands set and reset Points, Lines, Circles, Boxes, etc.
- Allows Display and Printout of detailed Line, Bar, and Pie graphs
- 80 Character/line display compatible with BASIC programs and DOS
- Price includes 98K bits memory, 30 programs, 52 page manual
- Plug-in, clip-on board eliminates soldering for easy installation



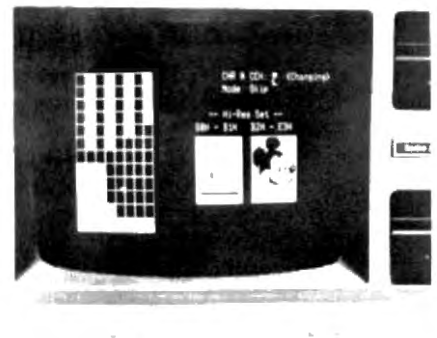
REBATE

\$40

REBATE

VALID 11-1 TO 12-31-82

After purchasing Grafyx Solo™ or 80-Grafix™, return this coupon with registration form to receive rebate.



Mod I, III

80-GRAFIX™

\$169.95 ↗465

- Create and Save 128 programmable hi-resolution characters/shapes
- Characters are generated within an 8 × 12 matrix (Mod I: 6 × 12)
- Great for creating game figures, symbols, and alternate character sets
- Excellent software support (20 programs) & extensive documentation
- Module easily installs within the computer with no soldering

Manual only \$15
 Products guaranteed
 Dealers welcome

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

FREE shipping
 Prepaid or COD
 Tx. res add 5%

Under Basic answer the memory size question with 61400 to protect the program and its buffer. Different buffer sizes require a different setting. Under DOS, the program needs to be protected from being overwritten by commands that use the top 180H of memory. Executing a Clear (MEM = 0F000) under DOS allows the spooler to execute under DOS as well as Basic. Failure to do this causes the machine to hang up when the program is erased and the interrupt sequence branches to a non-existent routine.

The spooler stores data and sends it to the printer when it is available; since the buffer size is fixed, only a limited amount of data can be stored. If the buffer is filled faster than it is printed, it will eventually be full. When this happens the whole buffer is dumped to the printer so that no data are lost. Since this is done by the character storing routine, the Ready prompt will not appear until the buffer is empty and normal operation has resumed. If you do not want the buffer contents or simply need to stop sending data to the printer, Break stops execution and clears the buffer. This is also true for the routine to dump the buffer via a USR call. Since the interrupt routine only sends data to the printer when it is ready you can put your printer off-line to change

or adjust the paper while a program is running without stopping its execution.

A spooler is a very useful utility but you must understand what it does to maximize its use. If a program producing output is slower than the printer you do not need the spooler: The printer will be ready when the program needs it. If you use programs that need large amounts of memory or do word-processing with big documents, using memory as a buffer is detrimental to normal operation. On the other hand, if you have a short program to LLIST, after which you would like to look at a disk directory or run the program, it is great to get the Ready prompt almost before the printer starts. Or if you want to print 10 each of various mailing labels you can enter the next address while the previous one is still printing! The advantages are endless. The sound of most printers is not very musical; with a spooler I

Listing 2 continued

```
MENTS:END ELSE PRINT"LOAD COMPLETE, AND SPOOLER RUNNING"
120 POKE 16526,64:POKE 16527,254 'WITH DISKS DEFUSR0=&HPE40
130 X=USR(0) 'OR X=USR0(0) WITH DISKS
140 PRINT"SOME IMPORTANT ADDRESSES ARE:"
150 PRINT"-448 (&HPE40)=LOCATION OF ENABLE SPOOLER ROUTINE"
160 PRINT"-400 (&HPE70)=LOCATION OF DISABLE SPOOLER ROUTINE"
170 PRINT"-656 (&HFD70)=LOCATION OF PRINT BUFFER ROUTINE"
180 PRINT"-518 (&HFDFA)=LOCATION OF STORE SWITCH"
190 PRINT"-517 (&HFD7B)=LOCATION OF INTERRUPT SWITCH"
200 END
210 DATA 243, 33, 194, 3, 34, 38, 64, 237
220 DATA 75, 252, 253, 42, 254, 253, 126, 205
230 DATA 59, 0, 35, 205, 141, 2, 194, 96
240 DATA 254, 229, 237, 66, 225, 194, 126, 253
250 DATA 205, 80, 254, 33, 160, 253, 34, 38
260 DATA 64, 251, 201, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
270 DATA 243, 245, 50, 250, 253, 254, 0, 40
280 DATA 5, 241, 251, 195, 194, 3, 121, 237
290 DATA 91, 252, 253, 18, 19, 33, 96, 253
300 DATA 237, 82, 202, 202, 253, 237, 83, 252
310 DATA 253, 241, 225, 209, 221, 225, 225, 193
320 DATA 251, 201, 33, 194, 3, 34, 38, 64
330 DATA 42, 254, 253, 126, 213, 205, 59, 0
340 DATA 209, 35, 205, 141, 2, 194, 96, 254
350 DATA 229, 237, 82, 225, 194, 211, 253, 205
360 DATA 80, 254, 33, 160, 253, 34, 38, 64
370 DATA 195, 193, 253, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
380 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 240, 0, 240
390 DATA 245, 50, 251, 253, 254, 0, 40, 4
400 DATA 241, 195, 24, 40, 219, 248, 230, 240
410 DATA 254, 40, 194, 0, 254, 229, 213, 42
420 DATA 254, 253, 237, 91, 252, 253, 229, 237
430 DATA 82, 225, 202, 46, 254, 126, 211, 248
440 DATA 35, 34, 254, 253, 24, 3, 205, 0
450 DATA 254, 209, 225, 241, 195, 24, 48, 0
460 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
470 DATA 33, 160, 253, 34, 38, 64, 33, 0
480 'IN LINE 490 FOR DISKS REPLACE 201=>195,0=>45,0=>64
490 DATA 254, 34, 19, 64, 201, 0, 0, 0
500 DATA 33, 0, 240, 34, 254, 253, 34, 252
510 DATA 253, 201, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
520 DATA 205, 80, 254, 33, 160, 253, 34, 38
530 DATA 64, 251, 195, 25, 26, 0, 0, 0
540 DATA 33, 194, 3, 34, 38, 64, 33, 24
550 DATA 48, 34, 19, 64, 201
```

Program Listing 3

FE80	7E	LD	A, (HL)	'GET 1ST CHARACTER AFTER FILESPEC
FE81	FE 0D	CP	ODH	'IS THERE NONE?
FE83	CA DC FE	JP	Z, FEDCH	'THEN JUST ENABLE SPOOLER
FE86	CD 00 FF	CALL	FFOOH	'CONVERT TO HEX
FE89	E5	PUSH	HL	'SAVE POSITION
FE8A	21 00 10	LD	HL, 1000H	'MULTIPLIER FOR 1ST DIGIT
FE8D	D5	PUSH	DE	'SAVE DE
FE8E	CD 4E 44	CALL	444EH	'CALL \$DMULT
FE91	D1	POP	DE	'RESTORE DE
FE92	65	LD	H, L	'MOVE MIDDLE BYTE

Listing 3 continues

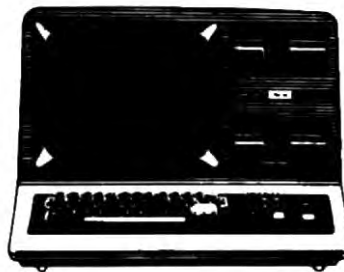
C & S Electronics Mart Ltd.

Dealer R-491

32 E. Main Street, Milan, Michigan 48160

Telephone (313) 439-1400 — 439-1508

- 26-1061 Model III 4K Lev. I \$ 650.00
- 26-1062 Model III 16K Lev. II 805.00
- 26-1065 Model III 48K 1 disk 1660.00
- 26-1066 Mod. III 48K 2 disk/RS-232 2050.00
- 26-4002 64K Model II 1 disk 2995.00
- 26-3001 Color Comp. 4K Lev. I 300.00
- 26-3002 Color Comp. 16K Lev. II ext. 450.00
- 26-3003 Color Comp. 32K Lev. II ext. 590.00
- 26-3022 O-Drive for C.C. 520.00
- 26-3023 1-3 Drives for C.C. 340.00
- 26-5000 Videotext 4K 320.00
- 26-5001 Videotext 16K 420.00
- 26-3501 Pocket Comp. 135.00
- 26-3503 Interface 26.00
- 26-3505 Printer/Interface 115.00



We will match or beat any price in the United States.

Colter

- 48 K 2 disk drive 40 track \$1800.00
- 48 K 2 disk/RS-232 1875.00
- 48 K 2 disk/80 track 1950.00
- 48 K 2 disk/80 track/RS-232 2025.00

Printers

- Comet Printer 340.00
- Smith Corona TP-1 695.00
- Line Printer V 1595.00
- C ltoh 8510 700.00
- Line Printer VI 950.00
- Line Printer VII 280.00
- Line Printer VIII 670.00
- Daisy Wheel II 1675.00
- Quick Printer 275.00
- Quick Printer II 170.00
- Plotter 1320.00

Prices can change without notification. All prices are cash prices; there will be a 4% handling charge for credit card use

Listing 3 continued

FE93	6F	LD	L,A	*MOVE LOWER BYTE
FE94	EB	EX	DE,HL	*SAVE RESULT
FE95	E1	POP	HL	*RESTORE POSITION OF BUFFER
FE96	23	INC	HL	*NEXT CHARACTER
FE97	CD 00 FF	CALL	FF00H	*CONVERT TO HEX
FE9A	E5	PUSH	HL	*SAVE POSITION
FE9B	21 00 01	LD	HL,0100H	*MULTIPLIER FOR 2ND DIGIT
FE9E	D5	PUSH	DE	*SAVE DE
FE9F	CD 4E 44	CALL	444EH	*CALL *DMULT
FEA2	D1	POP	DE	*RESTORE DE
FEA3	65	LD	H,L	*MOVE MIDDLE BYTE
FEA4	6F	LD	L,A	*MOVE LOWER BYTE
FEA5	ED 5A	ADC	HL,DE	*ADD IN EARLIER RESULT
FEA7	EB	EX	DE,HL	*SAVE IT
FEA8	E1	POP	HL	*RESTORE BUFFER POSITION
FEA9	23	INC	HL	*NEXT CHARACTER
FEAA	CD 00 FF	CALL	FF00H	*CONVERT TO HEX
FEAD	E5	PUSH	HL	*SAVE POSITION
FEAE	21 10 00	LD	HL,0010H	*MULT FOR 3RD DIGIT
FEB1	D5	PUSH	DE	*SAVE RESULT
FEB2	CD 4E 44	CALL	444EH	*CALL *DMULT
FEB5	D1	POP	DE	*RESTORE TOTAL
FEB6	65	LD	H,L	*MOVE MIDDLE BYTE
FEB7	6F	LD	L,A	*MOVE LOWER BYTE
FEBB	ED 5A	ADC	HL,DE	*GET TOTAL
FEBA	EB	EX	DE,HL	*SAVE IT
FEBB	E1	POP	HL	*RESTORE BUFFER POSITION
FEBC	23	INC	HL	*NEXT ONE
FEBD	CD 00 FF	CALL	FF00H	*CONVERT TO HEX
FEC0	6F	LD	L,A	*LOW ORDER BYTE
FEC1	26 00	LD	H,00H	*HIGH ORDER BYTE
FEC3	ED 5A	ADC	HL,DE	*ADD TO TOTAL
FEC5	11 00 80	LD	DE,8000H	*LOWER LIMIT ON BUFFER
FEC8	E5	PUSH	HL	*SAVE TOTAL
FEC9	ED 52	SBC	HL,DE	*CHECK IT
FECB	E1	POP	HL	*GET TOTAL
FECF	FA DC FE	JP	M,FEDCH	*EXIT IF TOO LOW
FED0	E5	PUSH	HL	*SAVE TOTAL
FED0	11 60 FD	LD	DE,FD60H	*UPPER LIMIT ON BUFFER
FED3	ED 52	SBC	HL,DE	*CHECK IT
FED5	E1	POP	HL	*GET TOTAL
FED6	F2 DC FE	JP	P,FEDCH	*EXIT IF TOO HIGH
FED9	22 51 FE	LD	(FES1H),HL	*CHANGE BUFFER POINTER
FEDC	21 A0 FD	LD	HL,FDA0H	*STORE ROUTINE ADDRESS
FEDF	22 26 40	LD	(4026H),HL	*CHANGE LPRINT JUMP
FEE2	21 00 FE	LD	HL,FE00H	*INTERRUPT ROUTINE ADDRESS
FEE5	22 13 40	LD	(4013H),HL	*CHANGE INTERRUPT JUMP
FEEB	C3 2D 40	JP	402DH	*JUMP TO DOS
FEEB-FEFF	00	NOP		*OR ANYTHING
FF00	7E	LD	A,(HL)	*GET CHARACTER
FF01	FE 40	CP	40H	*COMPARE TO 40H
FF03	F2 0A FF	JP	P,FF0AH	*IF LETTER JUMP
FF06	DE F2	SBC	A,2FH	*CORRECTION FOR NUMBERS
FF08	1B 02	JR	FF0CH	*GOTO RETURN
FF0A	DE 37	SBC	A,37H	*CORRECTION FOR LETTERS
FF0C	C9	RET		*RETURN

Listing 3: Routine to set the buffer size when the spooler is called from DOS. It is simply added to the rest of the program with TRA=FEB0 on dump to disk.

spend less time listening and staring at a lifeless screen.

Program Refinements

I have made two additions to the program for DOS users only. You can solve the problem of executing a CLEAR (MEM = xxxxx) by applying the following patch to the spooler once it is on disk:

```
PATCH SPOOLCMD (ADD=0FE50,FIND
=C900000,CHG=221144C9)
```

This patch automatically protects the spooler from DOS. The program in Listing 3 sets the start of the buffer when the spooler is called from DOS. Add this segment to the end of the spooler program and DUMP from FD70H to FF0CH to disk setting TRA=0FE80. The program reads the first four characters after the filespec (the normal TRSDOS syntax) and uses that address as the new beginning for the buffer. You must enter the address in hexadecimal format with no leading characters. To set the start of the buffer to D000H execute under DOS: SPOOL D000. If no address is entered the default value of F000H is used as before. Note you must still protect the spooler under Basic. Another useful trick is to DUMP the code at FE70H to FE7CH with TRA=0FE70 under the name of SPOOLOFF. Entering SPOOLOFF from DOS turns the spooler off. ■

THE SPECIALS COLUMN

PMC-81 16K \$499

TIMEX 1000 \$85

Offer Ends December, 1982

24 HRS. ORDERS ONLY CALL:
800-633-2252, Ext 720

All Other Calls: 313-538-1112

BARGAIN PRICES!

TRS-80 COMPATIBLES

PMC-81 16K	\$565
PMC-81 48K	\$715
PMC-81 CPM	\$770
LNW-80 48K	\$1295
LNW-80 II 48K CPM	\$1595

EXPANSION INTERFACES

LNW 32K	\$349
HOLMES IM1 16K	\$109
HOLMES IM2/IM2P 32K	\$129
FREEDOM OPTION	\$199
FREEDOM PLUS	\$399

DISK DRIVES

BASF 40 TRK S/S	\$215
TANDON:	BARE: COMPL:
100-1 40TRK S/S	\$199 \$235
100-2 40TRK D/S	\$280 \$319
100-3 80TRK S/S	\$280 \$319
100-4 80TRK D/S	\$340 \$375

AM ELECTRONICS:	
5 MEG HARD DISK W DOS	\$1679

PRINTERS

C-10H F-10 PAR/SER	\$1365
C-10H PROWRITER PAR	\$469
C-10H PROWRITER SER	\$569
F-10 TRACTOR FEED	\$195

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK: B & W 100	\$89	GREEN	\$159
COLOR	\$359	RGB	\$739

MODEMS

MICROSPHERICAL:	
Model I/III COLOR	\$189
ANCHOR AUTOMATION:	
SIGNALMAN DIR. CONN.	\$85

SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER	\$159
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	\$145
MAXI MANAGE	\$89
POSTMAN	\$119
DOS PLUS 3.4	\$99

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TAX - CALL FOR POSTAGE - PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDERS (NOW CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 3 WEEKS TO CLEAR) - MASTERCARD & VISA ADD 3% - NO C.O.D. - MAIL ORDER ONLY.

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET

16727 Patton, Detroit, MI 48219

518



Now where did I put these files?

Diskmap

LCDR John B. Harrell, III
RR 1, Box 841, Tatnic Rd.
Wells, ME 04090

I have wondered many times just how the Disk Operating System places files on the disk. I have had to worry about the placement of files when moving from one disk system to the other especially if the track count for the drives is different. One may easily find file locations with a utility such as Apparat's Superzap and a reference such as the *TRS-80 Disk*

and *Other Mysteries* by H.C. Pennington. This is time-consuming and requires constant reference to the book to remember what the information presented means.

Diskmap uses the information in Pennington's book to present file structure concisely. Figure 1 shows the type of display that Diskmap constructs, repeated four times to map a 40-track disk. I have found it useful to look at the directories of disks with no system on them. Diskmap was written to be independent of the major operating systems primarily by the inclusion of disk read and manipulation routines.

Floppy Disk Formatter/Controller

At the heart of this utility pro-

gram are the disk control and input routines. To understand these routines, you must understand how the disk is interfaced with the expansion interface and the Western Digital FD1771-01 floppy disk formatter/controller chip.

The Floppy Disk Controller (FDC) takes commands from the computer and uses them to position the proper disk head and to read data from or write data to the storage medium (the disk). The FDC interface to the computer is an 8-bit bidirectional bus for data, status, and command transfers. On the TRS-80 this interface consists of memory-mapped addresses for each FDC register. Data flow to or from the FDC is controlled by one of the addresses in Table 1 in a memory-store or memory-load operation.

There are eleven commands used with the FDC: These commands are divided into four groups. Refer to Table 2 for the structure of the commands. Each command is issued to the FDC by a store operation to the command register (X'37EC') using the appropriate command. Obtain the status of the command just issued from a load from the Status register (X'37EC'); interpret it by reference to Table 3. A Read Sector command is performed by first seeking the correct track and

looking at status to determine the state of the Busy bit, while waiting for the command to terminate. The appropriate sector number is then stored in the Sector register and the Read command is issued. The program then polls the DRQ and BUSY bits to determine the state of the Read command.

The Restore command repositions the disk head over track zero and the FDC Track register is set to zero at the termination of the operation. The h field, the Head Load flag, causes no action on the TRS-80 as the head is loaded when the disk is selected and the drive motor is turned on. The v flag causes the FDC to verify that the track number on the track last read is the same as the contents of the Track register. The last field, rr, controls the rate at which the FDC issues stepping pulses to the disk. The stepping rates for the disk head given in Table 2 are for an FDC using a one Megahertz clock; a 2 MHz clock halves these times. These three fields are the same for the remainder of the Type I commands.

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM
TRSDOS
One to four disk drives

DRIVE:0	NEWDOS80	*DISK GRANULE MAP*	
		02/20/81 GRANS FREE:3	TRKS LOCKED OUT:0
		1ST GRANULE	2ND GRANULE
TRACK NUMBER: 0		<--- BOOT/SYS --->	<--- SYS0/SYS --->
TRACK NUMBER: 1		<--- SYS0/SYS --->	<--- SYS0/SYS --->
TRACK NUMBER: 2		<--- LMOFFSET/CMD --->	<--- LMOFFSET/CMD --->
TRACK NUMBER: 3		<--- LEVEL1/CMD --->	<--- LEVEL1/CMD --->
TRACK NUMBER: 4		<--- LEVEL1/CMD --->	<--- LEVEL1/CMD --->
TRACK NUMBER: 5		<--- BUILDER --->	<--- BUILDER --->
TRACK NUMBER: 6		<--- VERIFY/JCL --->	<--- SPOOLER/CMD --->
TRACK NUMBER: 7		<--- SPOOLER/CMD --->	<--- SPOOLER/CMD --->
TRACK NUMBER: 8		<--- SAMPLE01/BAS --->	<--- SAMPLE01/BAS --->
TRACK NUMBER: 9		<--- SAMPLE01/BAS --->	<--- SAMPLE01/BAS --->
PRESS ANY KEY FOR NEXT 10 TRACK DISPLAY			

Fig. 1. Disk Granule Map

The Seek command tells the FDC to compare the track number in the Data register (a previous instruction must load the Data register) with the current contents of the Track register. The FDC then issues the appropriate number of stepping pulses in the correct direction to cause the head to travel to the desired track.

The Step command causes the FDC to issue one step pulse to the selected drive's head. The direction of the Step is the same

as the direction of the last Step issued. The u field updates the Track register to the proper value for the corresponding track. If the u flag is not used, the user must keep track of the disk head location.

The two commands Step-In and Step-Out are similar to Step except that the direction of head travel is explicitly defined in the command. All fields in these commands operate as in the Step command.

The second group of FDC

commands are data movement commands for reading and writing data to or from the disk. The adaptation used to transfer data in the TRS-80 is called Programmed input/output. The Z80 Central Processing Unit (CPU) must continually poll the FDC and be ready to accept or provide data. This concept is opposed by the Direct Memory Access (DMA) method. With DMA the FDC actually demands and receives full control to the address and data buses of the computer; data transfers directly to the memory store without the CPU. This allows overlapped execution with data transfer and alleviates the I/O bound central processor.

There are several requirements before the performance of Read or Write commands. First, the drive must be selected and the motor must be up to normal operational speed. TRSDOS and NEWDOS 2.1 assume that this time delay is approximately one second. NEWDOS80 sets this delay at one-half second. Second, a Seek instruction must po-

sition the head over the appropriate track. Third, the Sector register in the FDC must be set to the number of the sector to be read or written.

The format of the Read and Write commands is in Table 2. Note that they have similar fields of m, b, and e. The m field enables a multiple sector transfer of information. The FDC transfers information and updates the sector register until the sector register contains a number larger than the highest sector number on the track or until a Force Interrupt command is loaded into the Command register. The b field identifies the format type as standard IBM or non-standard. This changes the FDC's interpretation of the sector length code and is part of the record identification. The e field is not used in the Model I. On the Write command, the aa field specifies the type of Data Address Mark (DAM) for the sector transferred. The standard DAM is an 'X'FB' for all sectors other than the directory (DIR/SYS), which uses DAM 'X'FA' to show

TRS-80 ADDRESS	MEMORY LOAD	MEMORY STORE
X'37E1'	N/A	Select drive & start
X'37EC'	Read STATUS reg	Load COMMAND reg
X'37ED'	Read TRACK reg	Load TRACK reg
X'37EE'	Read SECTOR reg	Load SECTOR reg
X'37EF'	Read DATA reg	Load DATA reg

Table 1. Memory Map

TYPE	COMMAND	FORMAT
I	RESTORE	0 0 0 0 h v r r r
I	SEEK	0 0 0 1 h v r r r
I	STEP	0 0 1 u h v r r r
I	STEP IN	0 1 0 u h v r r r
I	STEP OUT	0 1 1 u h v r r r
II	READ COMMAND	1 0 0 m b e 0 0 0
II	WRITE COMMAND	1 0 1 m b e a a a
III	READ ADDRESS	1 1 0 0 0 e 0 0 0
III	READ TRACK	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 s
III	WRITE TRACK	1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0
IV	FORCE INTERRUPT	1 1 0 1 i i i i

FLAG BIT SUMMARY

- h = 1 Load head at beginning (TRS-80 default loads the head when the motor is started and the drive selected)
- h = 0 Do not load head at beginning
- v = 1 Verify on last track
- v = 0 No verify
- rr = Stepping motor rate (bits 0-1) (step rate is for 1 MHz clock in the FDC)
 - 0 0 = 12 msec per track
 - 0 1 = 12 msec per track
 - 1 0 = 20 msec per track
 - 1 1 = 40 msec per track
- u = 1 Update TRACK register
- u = 0 No update
- m = 1 Read or write multiple records
- m = 0 Read or write single records
- b = 1 IBM standard format (128, 256, 512, or 1024 bytes)
- b = 0 Non-standard (length is multiple of 16 up to 4096)
- aa = Data Address Mark
 - 0 0 = FB data mark (normal data mark)
 - 0 1 = FA data mark (user defined)
 - 1 0 = F9 data mark (user defined)
 - 1 1 = F8 data mark (deleted data mark)
- s = 1 Synchronize to address mark
- s = 0 No synchronize
- iiii = Interrupt Condition Flags
 - 0000 = Terminate and force not busy with no interrupt
 - bit 0 = interrupt on not ready to ready transition
 - bit 1 = interrupt on ready to not ready transition
 - bit 2 = interrupt on index pulse
 - bit 3 = interrupt immediately
- e = 1 Enable HLT, HLT, and the 10 msec delay
- e = 0 Head is assumed engaged and there is no delay

Table 2. FDC Command Summary

"Your Business Computer Headquarters"

Compare the Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer



The Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer gives you the kind of memory, storage capacity and software that business applications demand. Just compare the Victor 9000 with the competition, and we're confident you'll pick Victor.

VICTOR
Serving American Business for 46 years
VICTOR BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Call For Quotes!!

Compare and you'll pick Victor.

TRS-80 Business Computers

128K Model 16

- 1 Drive \$4134
- 2 Drive \$4795

64K Model II

\$2974

Model III

- 48K, 2 Drive \$1950
- 48K, 1 Drive \$1571
- 16K \$839

Call For **QUOTES** On Complete Product Line

800-351-1580

In Texas Call Collect: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply

701 W. Broadway P.O. Box 1060
Van Horn, Texas 79855

read protection. This is why you get error code six if you attempt to read the sector in Basic. You can read the directory from a Basic program if you trap this error and if you change byte 01 in sector 1 (the HIT sector) from 2CH to C4H.

Group III commands include the following: Read Address, Read Track, and Write Track. These commands are used to format a disk and to verify that it can be read. The Read Address command reads the six identification bytes from the disk in the next ID field. These six bytes are:

- Track Address (zero to number of track minus one)
- Side Number (usually reflects the side of the disk; in TRSDOS disks this value is zero)
- Sector Address (usually zero through nine)
- Sector Length
- Two CRC bytes

Read Track reads the entire track of information: the data, the ID bytes and all the gaps. Information is transferred similar to the Read command. The Data Request Bit (DRQ) signals when

data has been assembled by the FDC and is ready for transfer.

Write Track is used principally to format the disk by writing appropriate control information to the disk. This command is not normally used to write data to the disk as several bytes have special meaning to the FDC (bytes X'F7' through X'FE'). The use of these special bytes is described in Table 4.

The last command group has only one command. Force Interrupt stops the FDC and forces it to generate an interrupt. If any conditions in the command are set (see Table 2), the command forces the FDC to terminate, drop the BUSY status bit, and interrupt. If none of these conditions are selected, the FDC terminates the current operation and resets BUSY without interrupt.

Disk structure is generally standard IBM format; the disk is formatted using sector multiples of 128 bytes (128, 256, 512, or 1024 bytes). The non-standard disk is formatted to use a sector having a length that is a multiple

Status for Type I commands

BIT	NAME	MEANING
S7	Not Ready	The selected drive is not ready.
S6	Protected	The Write Protect tab is on the disk.
S5	Head Loaded	Indicates the head is loaded and engaged.
S4	Seek Error	The desired track was not verified.
S3	CRC Error	There was at least one CRC error on a track verification operation.
S2	Track Zero	The current position of the head is over track zero.
S1	Index	The index mark from the drive has been detected by the FDC.
S0	Busy	The FDC has a command in progress.

Status for Type III/III commands

BIT	NAME	MEANING
S7	Not Ready	The selected drive is not ready. Type III/III commands will not execute if the drive is not ready.
S6	Record Type Write Prot	On a Read record, this bit indicates part of a two bit representation which is indicative of the type of Data Address Mark (DAM) encountered. On a Write record, this bit reflects write protect status.
S5	Record Type Write Fault	On a Read Sector command, this is the second of the bits for type of DAM found. On a Write Track command, it indicates a write fault.
S4	Rec Not Fnd	The sector and/or the track were not found at the current head location.
S3	CRC Error	A CRC error was detected during a read command.
S2	Lost Data	The program did not respond to the DRQ within the time frame of being able to read or write two bytes to the disk.
S1	Data Req	The Data register has been filled when executing a Read command or has been emptied while performing a Write command.
S0	Busy	The FDC is busy with the current command.

Table 3. Status Register Summary



NEW!

From **CECDAT, INC.**
The Font Lower/Case
Character Generator

Professional quality video
for the TRS-80 Model 1.

- Designed especially for The Patch(CECDAT) owners, but works with any conventional L/C Mod.



\$69⁹⁵

CHRS(0) THRU CHRS(255)
ASCII CONTROL CODES
ALPHA/NUMERICS
TRS GRAPHICS
REVERSE VIDEO, TOO

- Check off style instructions, example machine code and basic routines included.

L/C KIT AVAILABLE \$9.95

Ask for Catalog

Only the cream of the crop - - for you, from **HACKS.**

HACKS

MICROCOMPUTERS INC.

P. O. BOX 12963
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77017

713-455-3276

244

of 16 bytes; this length varies from 16 to 4,906 bytes if the track is large enough.

The type of sector to be read or written is determined by the b flag in the command; the length is determined from the sector length field stored in the ID field (remember the information read using a Read Address command?).

Diskmap

Diskmap uses little sophisticated coding and no trickery to provide the disk user with a visual display of every file on the disk. Using the NEWDOS80 information, I could have written this utility to default to the parameters identifying each disk at a system boot. This would

have made Diskmap incompatible with the other disk operating systems so the user defines the directory track and the number of tracks at assembly time. As Program Listing 1 shows, this version was assembled with the directory default set to track 17 and the number of tracks set at 40.

Diskmap performs a disk map on a systemless disk. If you have a single disk drive system, it becomes very difficult to do even a directory (particularly in NEWDOS80 where a new overlay is loaded for each command entered). Hold the break key down after entering the command name. The program will pause; place the appropriate disk in drive 0 and then press Enter to map the disk.

Clock interrupts must be turned off when attempting any data transfer to or from the disk. Failure to turn off the 25 msec interrupt terminates the disk read or write with the Lost Data bit posted. This means that the FDC attempted to access the Data register twice without an

Byte	Description
F7H	Write CRC bytes
FBH-FBH	Write Data Address Marks
FCH	Write Index Address Mark
FDH	Spare
FEH	Write ID Address Mark

Table 4. Special Bytes

AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR

OSI

VIC-64

VIC-20

SINCLAIR

TIMEX



QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair. 13K VIC-20. \$14.95 each.



CATERPILLAR
O.K., the Caterpillar does look a lot like a Centipede. We have spiders, falling fleas, monsters traipsing across the screen, poison mushrooms, and a lot of other familiar stuff. COLOR 80 requires 16k and Joysticks. This is Edson's best game to date. \$19.95 for TRS 80 COLOR.

**PROGRAMMERS!
SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!!**
Aardvark traditionally pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.



ADVENTURES!!!
These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")
Adventures require 16k on TRS80, TRS80 color, and Sinclair. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on Vic-20. Derelict takes 12k on OSI. \$14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS
(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

HAUNTED HOUSE (by Bob Anderson)

It's a real adventure—with ghosts and ghouls and goblins and treasures and problems — but it is for kids. Designed for the 8 to 12 year old population and those who haven't tried Adventure before and want to start out real easy.

DERELICT

(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson)
New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years — and is still dangerous!



TUBE FRENZY
(by Dave Edson)

This is an almost indescribably fast action arcade game. It has fast action, an all new concept in play, simple rules, and 63 levels of difficulty. All machine code, requires Joysticks. Another great game by Dave Edson. TRS 80 COLOR ONLY. 16k and Joysticks required. \$19.95.



CATCH'EM
(by Dave Edson)

One of our simplest, fastest, funnest, all machine code arcade games. Raindrops and an incredible variety of other things come falling down on your head. Use the Joysticks to Catch'em. It's a BALL! — and a flying saucer! — and a Flying YI— and so on. TRS 80 COLOR. \$19.95.

**BASIC THAT ZOOMMS!!
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!**
The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP,USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, or VIC.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK - 80

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.



INNOVATION -- QUALITY
SUPPORT

PIONEER SOFTWARE
1746 NORTH WEST 55TH. AVE. #204
LAUDERHILL, FLORIDA 33313
PHONE 1-(305)-739-2071

PIONEER

SCRIPTR

SCRIPTR MAKES SCRIPTSIT A COMPLETE W/P SYSTEM
BUY BOTH (SCRIPTR + CRAYON) THIS MONTH + GET \$10 OFF

NEW! GRAPHTRAX! ITALICS UNDERLINE DOUBLE ENF+JUSTIFY TEXT.
NEW! DIAL-A-PRINT - GET LETTER QUALITY BY REPRINTING LINES
1). ENTER/EXIT SCRIPTSIT AT WILL WITHOUT LOSING TEXT BUF.
2). OUTPUT ANY CODE(S) (0-255), DIRECT FROM THE TEXT.
3). SINGLE LETTER COMMANDS CONTROL EVERY MX-80 + IBM
PROGRAMMABLE FEATURE INCL. VAR. LINESPACING AND FORMS.
4). WRITE FORM LETTERS AND INPUT DATA INTO REPORT FORMS.
5). DISPLAY ONLY MODE HELPS SHOW WHERE PAGES START/END.
6). EDIT MODE FOR ERRORS, CHANGES, GRAPHICS OR PAUSING.
7). SELECTED PAGES PRINTED DIRECT/CORRECT HEADERS, PAGE #'S
8). PRINT OUT FULL SCREEN PICTURE FILES MADE BY CRAYON'S
9). 7 SAMPLE TEACHING PROGRAMS TAKE YOU STEP BY STEP.
10). 66 PAGE MANUAL, BOUND, INDEXED, COMPLETELY REVISED.
11). CUSTOM VERSIONS AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING PRINTERS:
NEW! MICROLINE 80 + 820, PROMITTER + LP IV. + VIII. + F-10
NEW! DAISY WHEEL 2 VER. ALLOWS SUB/SUPER SCRIPTING 14", 12"
NEW! + PROPORTIONAL UNDERLINING 14/12 LEGAL LINE SPACING
NEW! EMPHASIZED, DIAL-A-PRINT, PROGRAMMABLE OVERSTRIKE MODE.

MX-80/IBM VER. WORKS WITH/WITHOUT GRAPHTRAX 80 OR PLUS
DISK SCRIPTR MOD 1/3 = \$49.95 MOD 1+III. VERSIONS BOTH
WORK WITH MODEL 11. SCRIPTSIT/C NO PATCHING REQUIRED.
CASSETTE SCRIPTR MOD 1/3 = \$49.95 WORKS WITH REG. SCRIPTS.
1.0 FOR MOD 1/3 RED. 32K + LC/MOD. SCRIPTR IS A 5.5" PROG.
SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE THAT DEMONSTRATES ALL FEATURES
SCRIPTR IS WELL DOCUMENTED AND BUG FREE! CUSTOMER SUPPORT
SATURDAYS + EVENINGS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE. FREE BROCHURE!

PLEASE INCLUDE THIS INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING
NAME _____ MODEL 1 OR 3 _____ CASSETTE/DISK _____
ADDRESS _____ TYPE PRINTER _____ SCRIPTSIT VER. # _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP/PHONE _____ MEMORY SIZE _____ PAYMENT METHOD _____
CHECKS - MONEY ORDERS - C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED

CRAYON

CRAYON IS A GRAPHICS DESIGN UTILITY THAT NO TRS-80
OWNER SHOULD BE WITHOUT. CRAYON DOES IT ALL!

YOU'VE SEEN THE ADS FOR OTHER DRAWING PROGRAMS. SOME
CHARGE AS MUCH AS \$150.00 FOR THE ABILITY TO ADD GRAPHICS
TO YOUR PRINTOUTS. CRAYON ISN'T A CONVERTED TEXT PROCESSOR
CRAYON WAS DESIGNED FROM THE GROUND UP TO GIVE YOU THE
VERY FINEST GRAPHIC'S EDITOR POSSIBLE. COMPLEX GRAPHICS
REQUIRE ROUTINES TO MOVE AND MANIPULATE GRAPHICS THAT NO
TEXT PROCESSOR CONTAINS. ALSO CRAYON PRODUCES SUPER HIGH
SPEED GRAPHICS THAT YOU CAN ACCESS FROM YOUR ASSEMBLY AND
BASIC PROGRAMS. ALSO WITH A BLOCK GRAPHICS PRINTER AND
SCRIPTR YOU CAN PRINT OUT YOUR CRAYON FILES FROM SCRIPTSIT.
BEFORE YOU WASTE YOUR MONEY ON HALF A PROGRAM CHECK OUT
CRAYON'S MANY FEATURES. CRAYON DOES IT ALL!!!

- 1). TYPESET LOGO'S - LETTERHEADS - ENVELOPES - BUSINESS
CARDS AND OTHER OFFICE FORMS. THIS AD WAS TYPESET
FROM AN MX-80 PRINTOUT THEN SHRUNK. COST = \$4.50
IF AD WAS TYPESET AT A PRINTSHOP THE COST = \$200 +
- 2). CREATE AND RUN REAL CARTOONS WITH CRAYON AND THEN
RUN YOUR CARTOONS FROM BASIC AT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
SPEEDS. SPEEDS OF 35 FRAMES/SECOND POSSIBLE. USE IT
TO DESIGN DISPLAYS FOR USE IN BASIC & ASSEMBLY PROG'S
- 3). MANAGE DISKETTE DIRECTORIES, PRINT THEM, SEARCH THEM,
COMMENT THEM. MOD 3 DIR. WORKS ON A TRSDOS SYS. ONLY.
- 4). DRAW ANYTHING YOU DESIRE ONTO THE SCREEN AND PRINT IT
OUT OR SAVE IT TO DISK/TAPE - UP TO 50 SCREENS/FILE.
- 5). SCREEN FILES MAKE CRAYON A FAST EASY WAY TO KEEP AN
ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK. FAST+EASY INFORMATION RETRIEVAL.
- 6). PERFORM ALL VIDEO WORKSHEET FUNCTIONS RIGHT ON SCREEN

- 1). USER FRIENDLY / 42 PAGE DOC'S. OFFSET PRINTED. INDEXED
- 2). NINE CHARACTER USER DEFINED CURSOR. -----
- 3). 16 LETTER COMMANDS FOR GRAPHICS ENTRY.
- 4). COPY CHARACTERS IN ANY DIRECTION FAST.
- 5). UPPER/LOWER CASE SUPPORT WITHOUT DRIVERS.
- 6). DO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING ON VARIABLE LENGTH LINES -
COPY FILL DELETE-EXCHANGE-MOVE-PULL-UC/LC-INVERT
GRAPHICS-PRINT-JUSTIFY TEXT-BUFFER/RESTORE TO SCREEN.
- 7). UTILITIES INCLUDE -- MASH - AUTOMATIC PRINT# NUMBERS
CURSOR LOCATION AND VALUE-3 SELECTIVE CL'S-PATTERN-
EXTRA BUFFERS-COMBINE SCREENS -HEXDUMP-SEARCHES. MORE
- 8). FULL DISK / CASS I/O DIR-WRITE-LOAD-APPEND-COPY-KILL
SCREENPRINT- OUTPUTS CODES TO DRIVE ANY PARALLEL PRINTER
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN & SUPPORTED-NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED
OVER 90 COMMANDS -> FAST / EASY / FUN <- ALL MACHINE LANG.
CASS MOD 1+3-\$35.00 / DISK MOD 1 OR 3-\$45.00 IBM PROGRAM
WORKS IN 16K. OR MORE AND ADJUSTS TO MEMORY SIZE CHANGES.
ESPECIALLY FOR MX-80, MICROLINE80 AND OTHER BLOCK GRAPHIC
PRINTERS. PRINTER NOT REQ. FOR FILE HANDLING + CARTOONS.
LIBERAL DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE - INQUIRIES INVITED

*"I turn interrupts off at
the beginning and re-enable
interrupts at the end..."*

intervening access to the Data register by the computer. I turn interrupts off at the beginning and re-enable interrupts at the end as I do not use the display clock. Disable interrupts before each disk I/O operation and re-enable interrupts before each exit or the exit from the read/write routine.

Next, determine the drive number (drive 0 always for the break key pause) and from this the proper select bit. The select bit is always 2^*N ($N=0,1,2,3$). The DOS command buffer is scanned for a 'X'OD' following Diskmap; if none is there, it checks for a blank. The drive number is then checked for validity.

After the proper drive has been determined, the FDC is issued a Reset to Not Busy command. The drive is selected and a loop is entered waiting for a change in the Index pulse as the drive rotates the disk. If approximately two full revolutions pass without a change in the Index pulse, the drive is declared not ready and the utility terminates in error.

Next, the user must reselect the drive and establish the head

position. The FDC remembers the head location (Track register) for only one drive at a time; this is only valid if the update flag was used when moving the head last. The program performs a Restore to Track Zero command using the 20 msec/track stepping time. This moves the head to track zero and resets the Track register to zero. Next, the Data register is loaded with the number corresponding to the Directory Track number (default value is 17 decimal) and a Seek command moves the head to track 17 on the selected drive. In lines 116-134 (see the Command register and then address the Status register. The Bit instruction tests the Busy bit

to determine when the operation is complete.

Lines 135-138 establish conditions necessary to perform the sector read loop. Line 139 issues the Read Record command (see Table 2); the heart of the read loop is lines 147-153. The DRQ bit is tested to see if a data byte has been assembled, ready for the computer to store ($DRQ=1$). If DRQ is not true ("true" refers to single bits equaling one), then the Busy bit is checked. If Busy is still true, continue to status DRQ until a byte is ready. When DRQ is true, a byte has been assembled and may be stored in the buffer.

When DRQ and Busy are both false, one sector has been read and the FDC is no longer busy. The Status word is examined for any errors detected on the read. No attempt is made to examine the status word for information concerning the Data Address Marks just read. I have assumed that the directory track was read and did not check for the appropriate DAM (a Directory Track is read-protected by writing the sectors with a DAM of 'X'FA' rather than the IBM normal of 'X'FB').

The disk sector read routine is repeated nine more times to copy the entire directory track to the buffer. Beginning at the address specified by Buffer is the GAT sector of the directory. The GAT sector contains the Granule Allocation Table beginning at offset byte 0; the Track Locked Out Table beginning at offset byte 60H; and the disk name and creation date starting at offset byte D0H and D8H respectively. This information is used in lines 170-232 to build the subtitle line for the video screen.

The string array MAP contains 80 entries corresponding to each granule; each entry is 13 bytes long. This allows the map to be built prior to display using filenames in the form of FILE-SPEC/EXT. This array must be

SCREEN KLEEN™ PUTS THE POWER IN YOUR HAND TO REMOVE COMPUTER DUST



- Printer paper dust
- Dust data processing equipment
- Dust your computer room
"Clean Room" clean

2 CLOTHS FOR \$2⁹⁵ PPD
VISA • MASTER • CHECK

MWB INDUSTRIES, INC.
2013 FRANKLIN STREET
DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48207
(313) 259-1104

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED ↗90

Tired of just
PEEKing around???



Try **DIS.DAT.**,
The Disassembler
That Even Tracks
Down DATA!!!

For your disassembler, wouldn't you like one that --

- Outputs: * H37F7 DEFM * Cass? *
- DEFB JSR "

instead of the meaningless "equivalent".

```
* 4825 LD B,E
LD LD H,C
LD LD HL,E
LD LD HL,E
LDF
JR N,Z,S+ "
```

- Automatically identifies such data areas?
- Outputs fully labeled EDTASM-format code to display, printer, cassette or disk?
- Relocates itself to any desired RAM area, up/down one byte or as many as required?
- Runs on TRS-80 Model I (Level II) or Model III, 16K or more, cassette or disk?

To order **DIS.DAT.** phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST), or send check or money order for:

#1354-10, (Cassette) \$24.95
#1354-20, (Model III diskette) \$29.95

to the address below.
(Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.)

*Registered Trademarks, Tandy Corporation



Professional Software for both
Novice and Expert

Pro. Am Software
720 Cardigan Road
Centerville, Ohio 45450 ✓ 260

We accept Visa/MasterCard
When ordering, please include card number,
reference number, expiration date, your name,
address and phone number.

HUMBUG!

(to high prices)

**TRS 80™* Model III 48 K
2 Disk Drive**

- ✓ Tandon drives SS/DD
- ✓ Astec Power Supply
- ✓ 40/80 track support on controller board
- ✓ TRS DOS
- ✓ 120 day warranty

\$1695 complete

*Trade Mark Tandy Corp

ASHLAND COMPUTER

1716 Wilshire Blvd,
Ashland, KY 41101
(606) 325-2210
Call 10-6 M F

↗514



We've done it again!

*We said we had the best system, and now...
8" double density is here for Model III's.*

Check out these Features -

- ✓ 568K of storage on a single sided 8 inch drive, when used with our controller & speedup MOO and DOS plus 3.4.
- ✓ The maximum storage capacity of your Model 3 will be 4,544 Megabytes - without a hard disk. ✓ One 5¼ single sided and one 8 inch single sided drive will store 676K, with a full blown DOS plus 3.4. ✓ One 5¼ single sided and one 8 inch double sided drive will store 1,244 Megabytes, with a full blown DOS plus 3.4. ✓ Mix and match 5¼ and 8 inch drives, in any density, single or double sided. - All under software control.

We will also be able to provide DOS plus 3 4 on 8 inch diskettes. (Final price being negotiated).

1. Speedup for 8 inch drives only \$89.00 2. General purpose speed up, which also works with 8 inch drives \$129.00

Here's 3 good reasons to buy our system -

1. VERSATILITY

Our own proven dependable drive controller will give you the hardware to run almost any drive configuration you can imagine.

- 5¼ and 8 inch drives in any combination
- Internal/external drive combinations. Up to all 4 drives external!
- Single - and dual - headed drive combinations.

2. QUALITY

- We use quality drives, MPI and raw new generation Seagate.
- We construct our own disk drive installation kits of heavy steel - no shedding problems.
- We are now using a field proven switching supply.

3. PRICE

- Drive controller kit with first drive \$679
- Second internal drive \$279
- Third drive 5¼ floppy with duffle \$359
- Fourth drive 5¼ floppy \$329

If these sound like good deals but you don't have the Model III yet, we've got the answer.

TRS-80 Model III 48K TRS DOS 2 drives \$1899

DEALERS, WE HAVE DEALS FOR YOU TOO... WRITE OR PHONE -



Process Control Technology ↗288

8030 Lorraine Ave., Suite 328 • Stockton, California 95210 • (209) 952-6576

Complete 24,800-word REFWARE Thesaurus 2.0

Save TIME.
Improve your WRITING.
Help your SPELLING.

REFWARE Thesaurus 2.0 takes just 7 seconds on the Model III to find groups of synonyms and related words for 24,800 nouns, adjectives, verbs, and adverbs. (Takes a few seconds longer on Model I.) Substitutes synonyms in your own sentences. And helps you find the correct spelling of hard-to-spell words.

Essential for anyone who uses a personal computer as a word processor to write letters, reports, articles, or books.

"...one of the pioneering reference tool programs."

---Interface Age, August 1982

"...absolutely no programming knowledge whatsoever is required..." ---Computronics, April 1982

"All this is done very fast; faster than a search through a conventional thesaurus..."

---80 Microcomputing, April 1982

REFWARE THESAURUS 2.0

24,800 adjectives, nouns, verbs, and adverbs assist you in choosing the most accurate words in your ads, letters, reports, and speeches.

REFWARE THESAURUS Builder 1.0

Series of eight Basic utility programs enables physicians, educators, lawyers, businessmen, or other professionals to develop specialized computer thesaurus disk programs of hard-to-remember technical words for personal use. Functions independently of Thesaurus program.

REFWARE THESAURUS User's Manuals: Complete descriptions of use of each of the above programs. Included at no additional charge with each program listed above.

MINIMUM System Required TRS 80* Mod I or Mod III 48K with two disk drives.

*A Trade mark of Tandy Corporation

Credit card orders phone (914) 238-8896

Dealers: Write for discount prices. FREE demonstration disk with minimum order.

REFWARE* Reference Software Division ✓ 114
David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 451, Chappaqua, N.Y. 10514

*A trademark of David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.

Specify Mod I () or Mod III ()

Single Density () or Double Density ()

Qty.	Title	Unit Price	Total
	Complete 24,800-word Refware Thesaurus 2.0	\$89.95	
	Thesaurus Builder 1.0	\$149.95	

Sales Tax
(N.Y. state residents only)

Postage and handling \$ 3.00

Enclosed \$ () Check () Money Order
Bill: () Visa () MasterCard TOTAL \$

Card #

Exp. Date Interbank #

Signature

Name Phone ()

Address

City State Zip

Mailed First Class, but allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery, no C.O.D. orders.

zeroed before proceeding.

To build the array Map, lines 260-306 read all non-null entries in the directory and reconstruct the filespec for each in the locations in MAP corresponding to the extent information in each File Primary Directory Entry (FPDE).

Interspersed with the FPDEs in the directory may be File Extension Directory Entries (FXDE). Table 5 explains the byte/bit structure for FPDEs and FXDEs found in the directory. FXDEs are an additional area for the disk operating system to keep

information about the FPDEs. The last entry in the chain of information concerning the file's disk location must start with an X'FF' byte. If the DOS must have more than four entries to contain the information about a file, the last entry in the FPDE starts with X'FE' and the second byte is a Directory Entry Code (DEC) describing the location of the corresponding FXDE in the directory. When an FXDE is detected in line 298, the IX register is set to the appropriate value in the buffer corresponding to the location of the FXDE. This is per-

Byte 0	Bit record for file attributes
	Bit 7 — 1 = FXDE, 0 = FPDE
	Bit 6 — 1 = System File, 0 = Not System File
	Bit 5 — Not used
	Bit 4 — 1 = Directory entry is assigned to a file 0 = Directory entry is free
	Bit 3 — 1 = invisible file, 0 = Visible file
Bits 2-0	Protection attributes for each file
	111—No access is allowed
	110—Execution access only
	101—Read/Execute access
	100—Write/Read/Execute access
	011—Not used
	010—Rename/Write/Read/Execute access
	001—Kill/Rename/Write/Read/Execute access
	000—Full access
Byte 1	Not used in an FPDE; in an FXDE, this byte is used as a DEC to point back to its FPDE.
Byte 2	Not used in an FPDE or FXDE.
Byte 3	Used as the end of file byte pointing to the relative byte in the sector that is the physical end of this file.
Byte 4	Logical record length (0 = 256 bytes).
Bytes 5-C	File Name, left-justified blank-filled format.
Bytes D-F	File Name Extension in same format.
Bytes 10-11	Two byte hash-code value for the update password.
Bytes 12-13	Two byte hash-code value for the access password.
Bytes 14-15	This is the EOF sector or the number of the sectors in the file. If Byte 3 is 00H then this is the actual sector count. If Byte 3 is not 00H then the actual sector count is this value plus 1.
Bytes 16-17	These last five pairs of bytes form extent information which locate the file on the disk. Each 2-byte extent has the track number for the file, the starting granule, and number of contiguous granules for this extent. If more extents are needed to describe a file than are available in the FPDE, the last extent is coded to point to an FXDE for additional extent storage.
18-19	
1A-1B	
1C-1D	
1E-1F	

Consider the following Extent:

1C 24

The first byte of this extent is the track number of the start of the file in this extent, e.g. track 1CH or 28. The second byte is two packed values which are the granule number (0 or 1) and the number of contiguous granules in this extent less one. In this example 24H is 0010 0100 binary. The left three bits represent the granule number and the right five bits represent the count of contiguous granules; 001 = granule 1 or sector 5 and 00100 = 4 + 1 or five contiguous granules in this extent. If the first byte is FFH, this signifies the end of the file extents. A first byte of FEH signifies a pointer to an FXDE follows in the second byte and may be interpreted as follows: The left three bits of the second byte multiplied by 32 is the offset of the FXDE in the directory sector described by the right three bits. These three bits are the offset from the HIT sector; add two to them to reflect the right sector on the directory track. The extent FE 63 is interpreted as follows: 63H equals 0110 0011 binary. The right three bits plus two tell you that the FXDE is in sector 5 on the directory track and the FXDE is in entry 011 binary*20H or offset address 60H. The only bytes used in constructing an FXDE are bytes 0, 1, and 16 through 1F; all other bytes are zeroed.

Table 5. FPDC and FXDE directories

CLEVER • SUPERLATIVE • FIRST-RATE • WORTHY • SPECIAL • IDEAL • INVALUABLE • SUPER • PRAISEWORTHY • SUPERIOR • SKILLFUL • NOTABLE • NIFTY • EXPRESSIVE

FANTASTIC • REMARKABLE • USEFUL • MEANINGFUL • IMPORTANT • SIGNIFICANT • MARVELOUS • WONDERFUL • OUTSTANDING • EXCELLENT • INCLUSIVE • MATCHLESS

formed by the code in lines 464-474.

Having constructed the Map array, the screen is cleared and the prototype structure is displayed by the code in lines 312-343. Once this is completed, the PAGES and TRK counters step through the Map array and display the disk map 10 tracks at once (see lines 348-447).

Diskmap On Disk

If you have an editor/assembler capable of reading and writing disk source files, enter the source code and assemble the program to disk.

If you are not so fortunate, enter the code into the tape version of the editor/assembler and assemble and write the object code to tape. When you have created an object tape, use LMOFFSET or Tapedisk to load the tape to disk. The disk Dump command for Tapedisk is "F DISKMAP/CMD:d 5300 5846 5300".

Compatibility

This utility runs under NEW-DOS80, NEWDOS 2.1, and TRS-DOS. Diskmap uses a few ROM routines that are relatively independent of the TRS-80 ROM configuration.

This useful program now resides on my disk along with DIRCHECK and SUPERZAP as one of my most-used utilities. ■

Program Listing

```

00001 ;*****
00002 ;*
00003 ;*                >> DISKMAP <<
00004 ;*
00005 ;*
00006 ;* <DISKMAP> IS A UTILITY WHICH WILL READ THE DIRECTORY
00007 ;* OF ANY DISK AND DISPLAY THE CONTENTS OF THE DISK IN
00008 ;* A MAP BY GRANULES. ALSO DISPLAYED IS INFORMATION
00009 ;* SUCH AS DISK NAME, CREATION DATE, DRIVE NUMBER, THE
00010 ;* NUMBER OF GRANULES FREE AND THE NUMBER OF TRACKS
00011 ;* LOCKED OUT. THIS UTILITY MAY BE USED WITH A SINGLE
00012 ;* DISK SYSTEM TO MAP A DISKETTE HAVING NO SYSTEM FILES
00013 ;* USING THE "PAUSE" OPTION SINCE <DISKMAP> HAS ITS OWN
00014 ;* DISK I/O ROUTINES.
00015 ;*
00016 ;*                WRITTEN BY J.B. HARRELL, 03/07/81
00017 ;*                38 KEKLICO COURT WEST
00018 ;*                CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, 29408
00019 ;*
00020 ;*****
00021
00022
5300          53000          ORG          5300H
00023
00024
00025
5300 F3          00026 DSKMAP DI          ;TURN OFF INTERRUPTS
5301 3A4038      00027 LD          A,(3840H)      ;LOAD BREAK KEY ROW TO
5304 E604        00028 AND          4              ;TEST FOR "PAUSE" OPTION
5306 2822        00029 JR          Z,DSKMP1      ;NO PAUSE
5308 CDC901      00030 CALL        CLS           ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
530B 21163C      00031 LD          HL,VIDEO+22
530E 222040      00032 LD          LD          (CURSOR),HL
5311 217B56      00033 LD          HL,TITLE      ;WRITE TITLE HEADER
5314 CD3956      00034 CALL        OUTSTR
5317 213857      00035 LD          HL,PRMPT0     ;WRITE PROMPT REQUESTING
531A CD3956      00036 CALL        OUTSTR      ;DISKETTE MOUNT
531D CD4900      00037 DSKMP0 CALL        GETKEY    ;WAIT FOR ANY KEY
5320 FE0D        00038 CP          CR            ;TEST FOR <ENTER>
5322 20F9        00039 JR          NZ,DSKMP0     ;WAIT FOR <ENTER>
5324 1601        00040 LD          D,1          ;SET DEFAULT DRIVE TO
5326 1E30        00041 LD          E,'0'        ;DRIVE 0 AND GO
5328 1832        00042 JR          NOPARS
532A 1601        00043 DSKMP1 LD          D,1      ;DEFAULT DRIVE SELECT BIT
532C 1E30        00044 LD          E,'0'        ;DEFAULT DRIVE NUMBER
532E 3A1F43      00045 LD          A,(CMDBUF+7) ;SEE IF PARS OR NOT
5331 FE0D        00046 CP          CR            ;BY TEST FOR A CR
5333 2B27        00047 JR          Z,NOPARS
5335 FE20        00048 CP          ' '        ;HAS TO HAVE ONE SPACE
5337 201A        00049 JR          NZ,ERROR
5339 3A2043      00050 LD          A,(CMDBUF+8) ;GET DRIVE PARAMETER
533C 5F          00051 LD          E,A          ;SET IN OUTPUT REG
533D FE30        00052 CP          '0'        ;TEST FOR 0, 1, 2, 3
533F 2B1B        00053 JR          Z,NOPARS
5341 CB22        00054 SLA          D
5343 FE31        00055 CP          '1'        ;(D) HAS DRIVE SELECT BIT
5345 2B15        00056 JR          Z,NOPARS    ;WHICH IS 2**N WHERE N
5347 CB22        00057 SLA          D            ;IS THE DRIVE NUMBER
5349 FE32        00058 CP          '2'
534B 2B0F        00059 JR          Z,NOPARS
534D CB22        00060 SLA          D
534F FE33        00061 CP          '3'
5351 2B09        00062 JR          Z,NOPARS

```

Listing continues

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY—FULL WARRANTY

16K COLOR COMPUTER	427.00	DMP-500 PRINTER	1398.00
32K COLOR COMPUTER	497.00	DMP-100 PRINTER	299.00
16K MODEL III	815.00	DMP-200 PRINTER	599.00
48K MODEL III, 1 DR.	1549.00	DWP-410 DAISY	1195.00
48K MODEL III, 2 DR. RS232	1795.00	DAISY WHEEL II	1599.00
64K MODEL II, 1 DR.	2499.00	1 DR. EXPANSION MODEL II	919.00
128K MODEL 16, 1 DR.	3898.00	8.4 MEG HARD DISK MODEL III/16	3599.00
128K MODEL 16, 2 DR.	4510.00	ALL RS SOFTWARE	20% OFF

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

~232

PLEASE

Give Us
A Chance to Save
You the Largest
Amount Possible on

TRS-80™

Products
Get Your Best
Price - Then Call Us
1-800-762-6661

OUR PRICES
Start
at a 15% Discount



SAVE



We also handle
VIC - 20
Okidata - Atari
RAND'S
COMPUTER CORNER
101 W. FRY BLVD.
Sierra Vista, Az. 85635
In State 602-458-2477

-130

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Listing continued

```
5353 219156 00063 ERROR LD HL,ERR1 ;ILLEGAL PARAMETER FOUND
5356 CD3956 00064 CALL OUTSTR
5359 C3EE55 00065 JP DOSEXT ;REENABLE INTERRUPT - RET
00066
535C 7A 00067 NOPARS LD A,D ;SAVE SELECT BIT
535D 321857 00068 LD (SELBIT),A
5360 7B 00069 LD A,E ;SAVE DRIVE NUMBER IN
5361 32BA56 00070 LD (DRNR),A ;VARIOUS MESSAGES
5364 32D156 00071 LD (DRVNR),A
00072
00073 ; NOW THAT THE PARAMETER HAS BEEN DECODED, THE NEXT TASK
00074 ; IS TO SELECT THE DRIVE AND TO SEE IF IT IS READY BY
00075 ; READING THE INDEX PULSE BIT AND MAKING SURE THAT IT
00076 ; CHANGES PRIOR TO TWO FULL DISKETTE REVOLUTIONS. IF
00077 ; IT DOES - OK, IF NOT - THEN DISKETTE IS NOT READY FOR
00078 ; A VARIETY OF REASONS.
00079
5367 3ED0 00080 LD A,0D0H ;FDC COMMAND - QUIT OPS
5369 32EC37 00081 LD (CMDREG),A ;TERMINATE, RESET "BUSY"
536C 3A1857 00082 LD A,(SELBIT) ;GET DRIVE SELECTED
536F 32E137 00083 LD (SELECT),A ;SELECT IT AND START MTR
5372 010000 00084 LD BC,0000H
5375 CD6000 00085 CALL DELAY ;WAIT ONE-HALF SECOND
5378 3A1857 00086 LD A,(SELBIT) ;RESELECT DRIVE
537B 32E137 00087 LD (SELECT),A
537E E5 00088 PUSH HL
537F E1 00089 POP HL ;WASTE TIME
5380 E5 00090 PUSH HL
5381 E1 00091 POP HL
5382 3AEC37 00092 LD A,(STATUS) ;READ STATUS REGISTER
5385 E602 00093 AND 2 ;INDEX PULSE BIT
5387 5F 00094 LD E,A ;SAVE IT
5388 011027 00095 LD BC,10000 ;COUNT FOR APPRX 2 REVS
538B 3A1857 00096 LD A,(SELBIT)
538E 32E137 00097 LD (SELECT),A
5391 3AEC37 00098 TEST LD A,(STATUS) ;GET STATUS WORD
5394 E602 00099 AND 2
5396 BB 00100 CP E ;SEE IF INDX BITS ARE -
5397 200E 00101 JR NZ,READY ;NO - IT MUST BE OK
5399 0B 00102 DEC BC ;DECR COUNT
539A 78 00103 LD A,B
539B B1 00104 OR C
539C 20F3 00105 JR NZ,TEST
539E 21AE56 00106 LD HL,ERR2 ;DRIVE X IS NOT READY
53A1 CD3956 00107 CALL OUTSTR
53A4 C3EE55 00108 JP DOSEXT
00109
00110 ; NOW THAT THE DRIVE HAS BEEN DETERMINED TO BE IN AN
00111 ; OPERATIONAL STATUS, RESTORE THE DRIVE TO TRACK 0 TO
00112 ; LET THE FDC KNOW WHERE THE HEAD IS AND THEN SEEK THE
00113 ; "DIRTRK". READ 10 SECTORS FROM "DIRTRK" AND STORE IN
00114 ; BUFFER FOR LATER USE.
00115
53A7 3A1857 00116 READY LD A,(SELBIT) ;RESELECT DRIVE
53AA 32E137 00117 LD (SELECT),A
53AD 21EC37 00118 LD HL,CMDREG ;SET UP ROUTINE
53B0 360E 00119 LD (HL),0EH ;RESTORE - 20MS/TRACK
53B2 E5 00120 PUSH HL
53B3 E1 00121 POP HL
53B4 E5 00122 PUSH HL
53B5 E1 00123 POP HL
53B6 CB46 00124 READ1 BIT 0,(HL) ;TEST FOR BUSY BIT
53B8 20FC 00125 JR NZ,READ1 ;WAIT TILL NOT BUSY
53BA 3E11 00126 LD A,DIRTRK ;SET UP SEEK
53BC 32EF37 00127 LD (DATARG),A
53BF 361E 00128 LD (HL),1EH ;SEEK - 20MS/TRACK
53C1 E5 00129 PUSH HL
53C2 E1 00130 POP HL
53C3 E5 00131 PUSH HL
53C4 E1 00132 POP HL
53C5 CB46 00133 READ2 BIT 0,(HL)
53C7 20FC 00134 JR NZ,READ2 ;WAIT FOR NOT BUSY
53C9 010060 00135 LD BC,BUFFER ;BC HAS BUFFER ADDR
53CC 11EF37 00136 LD DE,DATARG
53CF AF 00137 XOR A
53D0 32EE37 00138 LD (SECTOR),A ;START AT SECTOR 0
53D3 360C 00139 READ3 LD (HL),8CH ;READ SECTOR
53D5 E5 00140 PUSH HL ;WASTE TIME
53D6 E1 00141 POP HL
53D7 E5 00142 PUSH HL
53D8 E1 00143 POP HL
53D9 1803 00144 JR READ5
53DB 0F 00145 READ4 RRCA
53DC 300A 00146 JR NC,READ6 ;TEST BUSY BIT
53DE 7E 00147 READ5 LD A,(HL) ;NOT BUSY - DONE OR ERROR
53DF CB4F 00148 BIT 1,A ;GET STATUS WORD
53E1 20F8 00149 JR Z,READ4 ;TEST FOR "DRQ"-DATA REQ
53E3 1A 00150 LD A,(DE) ;NO DRQ - CHECK BUSY
53E4 02 00151 LD (BC),A ;DRQ - GET NEXT BYTE
53E5 03 00152 INC BC ;STORE BYTE
53E6 10F6 00153 JR READ5 ;GO FOR MORE
53E8 7E 00154 READ6 LD A,(HL) ;FDC STATUS WORD
53E9 E61C 00155 AND 1CH ;TEST FOR REST NOT FND,
53EB 2009 00156 JR Z,READ7 ;CRC ERR, LOST DATA
53ED 211957 00157 LD HL,DIRERR ;DIRECTORY READ ERROR
53F0 CD3956 00158 CALL OUTSTR
53F3 C3EE55 00159 JP DOSEXT
53F6 3AEE37 00160 READ7 LD A,(SECTOR) ;GET CURRENT SECTOR NR
53F9 3C 00161 INC A
53FA 32EE37 00162 LD (SECTOR),A ;UPDATE IT
```

Listing continues



THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

New Toll Free Order Number



Printer Stands

End the paper mess on your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for the used paper to stack behind the print out of the way. Available with an optional removable shelf (Shown) for easy computer forms change. Available in Large size also, for MX-100 and other large printer users also. Also available with center slot for bottom feed printers.



Regular Stand (300010)	\$29.95
Regular w shelf (300011)	\$44.95
Large Stand (300020)	\$34.95
Large w shelf (300021)	\$49.95
Large w slot (300050)	\$49.95



B.T. Hard Disks

We want you to have all the power that your TRS-80 is capable, at prices that have other manufacturers cross-eyed! These Five, Ten and Fifteen Megabyte units are easy to use, just plug them into the expansion buss of your Model I or Model III. Comes complete with the fantastic DOS PLUS 4.0 Operating System! Available in configurations: 5 Megabyte Fixed, 10 Megabytes, 15 Megabyte Fixed. Look at the incredible low prices of our systems!

SYSTEM PRICING

5 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201505 Model I Version	\$2399.95
203505 Model III Version	2399.95
10 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201510 Model I Version	\$2549.95
203510 Model III Version	\$2549.95
15 Megabyte Winchester Fixed Disk	
201520 Model I Version	\$2699.95
203520 Model III Version	\$2699.95

Add \$10.00 shipping and handling



AVAILABLE NOW
4 Mhz
x
5 Megabytes
under
\$4000



Upgrade Kit

Putting Disk drives into your TRS-80 Model III will turn it into the powerful computer it was designed to be. The B.T. Enterprises DISK DRIVE INSTALLATION KIT is easy to do and represents a substantial savings over the cost if done by Radio Shack.

The kit was designed to be installed by a non-technical person, and takes an average of 45 to 75 minutes to complete. The only tools necessary are a phillips and flat head screw driver and a pair of diagonal cutters. No cutting of traces or soldering is necessary. The full instruction procedure was the topic of a feature in 80 US Magazine in the May, 1982 issue, and was given high marks for ease of installation.

KIT CONSISTS OF:

- FDC III B* Micromainframe Controller Board assembled & tested
- Switching power supply
- Disk drive mounting brackets
- All cables and hardware
- Instructions with diagrams
- Drives are optional
- *FDC III C Board optional at additional cost supports 8 inch external drives and extended density 5-1/4 inch drives (dual headed and 80 track)

203103	Disk Upgrade Kit B Version w hardware	\$279.95
203104	Disk Upgrade Kit C Version w hardware	\$309.95
203113	Disk Upgrade B. Version w 2 40tk & 32K	\$799.95
203114	Disk Upgrade C Version w 2 40tk & 32K	\$829.95
203115	Disk Upgrade C Version w 2 40tk DH & 32K	\$1029.95
203118	Disk Upgrade C. Version w 2 80tk & 32K	\$1029.95
203117	Disk Upgrade C Version w 2 80tk DH & 32K	\$1229.95
203003	FDC III B Controller Board Only	\$139.95
203004	FDC III C Controller Board only	\$169.95
200500	Switching Power Supply (3 voltages)	\$99.95
203010	Controller Assembly Kit	\$75.00
203510	Controller Assy kit w power Supply	\$174.95
DH	Dual Headed	



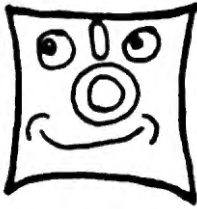
B.T. Enterprises
10B Carlough Road Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
516 567 8155 (voice) 516 588 5836 (modem)
Dealer Inquires Welcome Prices Subject to change N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc

New Toll Free Lines for out of New York State orders
800 645 1165



WELCOME

RAPID



The eye is still faster than the hand, true.

But when RAPID

passes its hand, you have the most reliable backup in less than 45 seconds, with Verify AND Error Correct.

TRS-80 Model II w/2 disk + 64K \$48

ALDEVCO (513) 561-7671
5725 Dragon Way
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

S

Introducing:

THE ALL-PURPOSE SHOPPER

A complete guide to

fast and economical shopping

P

C

- Models I & III, IBM
- Menu driven for efficient operating
- Complete documentation
- All systems are disk based
- Run-time diskette
- Soon to be available on models II & Apple II

Due to the number of options available, please write for more details and price information

(Written inquiries please include a self-addressed stamped envelope)

AFTER PLAYING GAMES SO LONG IT'S TIME FOR SOME:

SERIOUS PERSONAL COMPUTING
P.O. BOX 7059 S. NASHUA, N.H. 03060
603-888-1376 ✓528

Eight good reasons for using a Mod III:

1. Minibiz™ General Ledger Accounting System
2. Accounts Receivable
3. Accounts Payable
4. Full-Service Payroll
5. Order Entry & Invoicing
 - with Inventory Interface
 - with Accts. Rec. Interface
6. Fixed Assets Accounting
7. Job Cost Accounting
8. Cost Estimating Systems
 - for Manufacturing
 - for Food Service

At selected Dealers or from the publisher

Nepenthe Programs
44 Third Ave., Ste. F
Chula Vista, CA 92010

714-425-5501 ✓496

Listing continued

```

53FD FE0A 00163 CP 10 ;TEST FOR FULL TRACK READ
53FF 20D2 00164 JR NZ,READ3
00165
00166 ; THE DIRECTORY HAS BEEN READ TO THE BUFFER AND NOW
00167 ; READ THROUGH THE "GAT" SECTOR (SECTOR 0) AND SET UP THE
00168 ; TITLE LINE FOR THE SCREEN.
00169

5401 010800 00170 LD BC,8 ;BYTE COUNT FOR NAME
5404 11D556 00171 LD DE,DKNAME
5407 21D060 00172 LD HL,GAT+0D0H ;START OF DISK NAME
540A EDB0 00173 LDIR
540C 010800 00174 LD BC,8 ;LENGTH OF DATE
540F 21D860 00175 LD HL,GAT+0D8H ;START OF CREATION DATE
5412 11DF56 00176 LD DE,DATE
5415 EDB0 00177 LDIR
5417 0E00 00178 LD C,0 ;COUNT TRACKS LOCKED OUT
5419 0628 00179 LD B,NRTRKS
541B 216060 00180 LD HL,GAT+60H ;START OF TRK LOCKED OUT
541E 7E 00181 TRKS LD A,(HL)
541F FEFC 00182 CP 0FCH ;CODE FOR NOT LOCKED OUT
5421 2001 00183 JR Z,TRKS2
5423 0C 00184 INC C
5424 23 00185 TRKS2 INC HL
5425 10F7 00186 DJNZ TRKS ;LOOP FOR FULL DISK WORTH
5427 69 00187 LD L,C ;SET UP CONVERSION
5428 60 00188 LD H,B ;H=0
5429 CD9A0A 00189 CALL HLACC ;(HL)-->4121H, 2-->40AFH
542C CDBD0F 00190 CALL CVTASC ;CONVERT NUMBER TO STRING
542F 23 00191 INC HL ;SKIP LEADING BLANK
5430 7E 00192 LD A,(HL) ;GET FIRST DIGIT
5431 110857 00193 LD DE,TLO
5434 12 00194 LD (DE),A ;STORE IN HEADING
5435 23 00195 INC HL
5436 13 00196 INC DE
5437 7E 00197 LD A,(HL) ;GET NEXT DIGIT
5438 B7 00198 OR A ;TEST FOR TERMINATION
5439 2001 00199 JR Z,TRKS3
543B 12 00200 LD (DE),A
543C 0E00 00201 TRKS3 LD C,0 ;COUNT OF FREE GRANULES
543E 0628 00202 LD B,NRTRKS
5440 210060 00203 LD HL,GAT ;START OF GRAN ALLOC TBL
5443 7E 00204 GRANS0 LD A,(HL) ;GET NEXT BYTE
5444 FEFC 00205 CP 0FCH ;BOTH FREE GRANS
5446 2004 00206 JR NZ,GRANS1
5448 0C 00207 INC C
5449 0C 00208 INC C
544A 100C 00209 JR GRANS3
544C FEFD 00210 GRANS1 CP 0FDH ;CODE FOR ONE FREE
544E 2003 00211 JR NZ,GRANS2
5450 0C 00212 INC C
5451 1005 00213 JR GRANS3
5453 FEFE 00214 GRANS2 CP 0FEH ;CODE FOR THE OTHER FREE
5455 2001 00215 JR NZ,GRANS3
5457 0C 00216 INC C
5458 23 00217 GRANS3 INC HL ;BUMP POINTER
5459 10E8 00218 DJNZ GRANS0 ;LOOP FOR FULL DISK
545B 69 00219 LD L,C ;SET UP CONVERSION
545C 60 00220 LD H,B ;H=0
545D CD9A0A 00221 CALL HLACC ;(HL)-->BASIC ACCUM
5460 CDBD0F 00222 CALL CVTASC ;CONVERT TO STRING
5463 23 00223 INC HL
5464 11F456 00224 LD DE,GRANS
5467 7E 00225 LD A,(HL) ;GET FIRST DIGIT
5468 12 00226 LD (DE),A
5469 23 00227 INC HL
546A 13 00228 INC DE
546B 7E 00229 LD A,(HL) ;GET NEXT DIGIT
546C B7 00230 OR A ;TEST FOR TERMINATOR
546D 2001 00231 JR Z,GRANS4
546F 12 00232 LD (DE),A
00233
00234 ; ZERO MAP ARRAY AND VARIOUS VARIABLES
00235

5470 214658 00236 GRANS4 LD HL,MAP ;SET UP MAP STRING ARRAY
5473 114758 00237 LD DE,MAP+1
5476 010F04 00238 LD BC,1039 ;COUNT FOR 13*80 ARRAY
5479 3600 00239 LD (HL),0 ;PROPOGATION CHARACTER
547B EDB0 00240 LDIR
547D AF 00241 XOR A
547E 323657 00242 LD (PAGES),A
5481 32D157 00243 LD (TRK),A
00244
00245 ; START TO BUILD THE MAP STRING ARRAY OF FILESPEC'S AT
00246 ; THE LOCATION CORRESPONDING TO THE LOCATION OF THE FILE
00247 ; ON THE DISKETTE. THIS IS DONE BY LOOKING AT THE FIRST
00248 ; BYTE OF EACH FILE DIRECTORY ENTRY (FDE) STARTING WITH
00249 ; THE SECOND SECTOR OF THE DIRECTORY. IF IT IS 0 (WHICH
00250 ; MEANS THE FDE IS EMPTY) OR 90H (WHICH MEANS THAT THE
00251 ; FDE IS REALLY A FILE EXTENSION DIRECTORY ENTRY (FXDE)
00252 ; OF AN ALREADY EXISTING FPDE) THEN IGNORE IT. LOOK AT
00253 ; THE FDE ENTRIES FOR ALL THE REST AS THEY ARE THE FILE
00254 ; PRIMARY DIRECTORY ENTRIES (FPDE). UTILIZE THE "EXTENT"
00255 ; INFORMATION IN EACH FPDE (AND CORRESPONDING FXDE, IF
00256 ; NECESSARY) TO STORE THE FILESPEC IN THE MAP TABLE IN
00257 ; THE LOCATIONS CORRESPONDING TO TRACK/ASSIGNED GRANULES
00258

5484 210062 00259 LD HL,PDES ;START OF FDE'S IN BUFFER
5487 E5 00260 SCAN PUSH HL ;SAVE POINTER ON STACK
5488 7E 00261 LD A,(HL) ;GET BIT RECORD OF FDE
    
```

Listing continues

Listing continued

```

5489 B7      00262      OR      A
548A 2857   00263      JR      Z,SCNNXT      ;TEST FOR NULL
548C FE90   00264      CP      9#H
548E 2853   00265      JR      Z,SCNNXT      ;TEST FOR FXDE ENTRY
5490 CD4256 00266      CALL   PLSPEC
5493 DDE1   00267      POP     IX
5495 DDE5   00268      PUSH   IX
5497 011600 00269      LD      BC,22
549A DD09   00270      ADD    IX,BC
549C DD7E00 00271      LD      A,(IX)
549F FEFF   00272      CP      0FFH
54A1 2840   00273      JR      Z,SCNNXT      ;TEST FOR END OF XTWT
54A3 CD0856 00274      CALL   STORIT
54A6 DD23   00275      INC    IX
54A8 DD23   00276      INC    IX
54AA DD7E00 00277      LD      A,(IX)
54AD FEFF   00278      CP      0FFH
54AF 2832   00279      JR      Z,SCNNXT      ;TRACK FOR EXTENT #2
54B1 CD0856 00280      CALL   STORIT
54B4 DD23   00281      INC    IX
54B6 DD23   00282      INC    IX
54B8 DD7E00 00283      LD      A,(IX)
54BB FEFF   00284      CP      0FFH
54BD 2824   00285      JR      Z,SCNNXT      ;TEST FOR END
54BF CD0856 00286      CALL   STORIT
54C2 DD23   00287      INC    IX
54C4 DD23   00288      INC    IX
54C6 DD7E00 00289      LD      A,(IX)
54C9 FEFF   00290      CP      0FFH
54CB 2816   00291      JR      Z,SCNNXT      ;TRACK FOR EXTENT #4
54CD CD0856 00292      CALL   STORIT
54D0 DD23   00293      INC    IX
54D2 DD23   00294      INC    IX
54D4 DD7E00 00295      LD      A,(IX)
54D7 FEFF   00296      CP      0FFH
54D9 2808   00297      JR      Z,SCNNXT      ;TRACK FOR EXTENT#5
54DB FEFE   00298      CP      0FEH
54DD CAF255 00299      JP      Z,FXDE
54E0 CD0856 00300      CALL   STORIT
54E3 E1      00301      SCNNXT POP     HL
54E4 012000 00302      LD      BC,32
54E7 09      00303      ADD    HL,BC
54E8 3E6A   00304      LD      A,BUFFER+0A00H<-8
54EA BC      00305      CP      H
54EB 209A   00306      JR      NZ,SCAN
00307
00308 ; NOW THAT THE MAP ARRAY HAS BEEN CONSTRUCTED, DISPLAY
00309 ; THE DISK GRANULE MAP ON THE VIDEO IN FOUR PAGES OF
00310 ; TEN TRACKS PER PAGE WITH A HEADER AT TOP EACH TIME.
00311
54ED CDC901 00312      DISP   CALL   CLS
54F0 21163C 00313      LD      HL,VIDEO+22
54F3 220400 00314      LD      (CURSOR),HL
54F6 217B56 00315      LD      HL,TITLE
54F9 CD3956 00316      CALL   OUTSTR
54FC 21C856 00317      LD      HL,DKMSG
54FF CD3956 00318      CALL   OUTSTR
5502 21913C 00319      LD      HL,VIDEO+145
5505 220400 00320      LD      (CURSOR),HL
5508 21D557 00321      LD      HL,LINE3
550B CD3956 00322      CALL   OUTSTR
550E 21D13C 00323      LD      HL,VIDEO+209
5511 11D23C 00324      LD      DE,VIDEO+210
5514 012E00 00325      LD      BC,46
5517 360C   00326      LD      (HL),140
5519 EDB0   00327      LDIR
551B 3EBF   00328      LD      A,191
551D 32D13C 00329      LD      (VIDEO+209),A
5520 32E03C 00330      LD      (VIDEO+232),A
5523 32FF3C 00331      LD      (VIDEO+255),A
5526 3E0A   00332      LD      A,10
5528 11003D 00333      LD      DE,VIDEO+256
552B 014000 00334      LD      BC,64
552E 210558 00335      LD      HL,LINEN
5531 EDB0   00336      LDIR
5533 3D      00337      DEC    A
5534 20F5   00338      JR      NZ,DISP1
5536 21913F 00339      LD      HL,VIDEO+913
5539 11923F 00340      LD      DE,VIDEO+914
553C 012E00 00341      LD      BC,46
553F 3683   00342      LD      (HL),131
5541 EDB0   00343      LDIR
00344
00345 ; SCREEN IS FORMATTED, NOW WRITE 10 TRACKS WORTH OF
00346 ; FILESPEC'S TO THE FORMATTED SCREEN
00347
5543 2A3657 00348      DISP#  LD      HL,(PAGES)
5546 E5      00349      PUSH   HL
5547 C1      00350      POP     BC
5548 29      00351      ADD    HL,HL
5549 29      00352      ADD    HL,HL
554A 09      00353      ADD    HL,BC
554B 29      00354      ADD    HL,HL
554C ED5BD157 00355      LD      DE,(TRK)
5550 19      00356      ADD    HL,DE
5551 D5      00357      PUSH   DE
5552 22D357 00358      LD      (TRKNR),HL
5555 CD9A0A 00359      CALL   HLACC
5558 CDBDF   00360      CALL   CVTASC

```

Listing continues

What's After Basic?

If you ever wished that you had a better programming language, PASCAL 80 may be the language you dream about. It is a compiled language, faster, more accurate and easier to modify than Basic. Yet it is so easy to use that you can forget the hassles and diskette spinning of other compiled languages, including other versions of Pascal.

Now you can create your own command files that execute from DOS without having to load a language into the computer first, but do it with far less work than machine language. You can sell your compiled programs without any royalty payments!

Although designed for teaching and ideal for that purpose, PASCAL 80 also allows serious applications with a full fourteen digits of accuracy, even on log and trig functions!

Both random and sequential access files are supported, without cumbersome format statements.

PASCAL 80 offers most of the features of the Standard Pascal as well as a number of useful extensions, including CL, PEEK, POKE, CALL and graphics commands. Pascal 80 extensions include the use of READ and WRITE to record oriented files, ELSE to CASE statements and other useful features.

PASCAL 80 allows you to create files on the TRS-80® Model I, Model III, LNW-80, PMC-80, or LOBO MAX-80 that will run on any of the other machines under TRS-DOS®, LDOS, NewDOS, NewDOS 80, DBL-DOS or DOS Plus.

PASCAL-80

PASCAL 80 is used in dozens of High Schools, Colleges, and Technical Schools, and has been favorably reviewed in Byte, Creative Computing, and other magazines.

You get all of this at a bargain price of only \$99 plus \$2 shipping. If you call and order by MasterCard or VISA, we will even credit you \$1 for the phone call. Call or send your check today!

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
(201) 625-8838

TRS-80® and TRS-DOS are trademarks of Radio Shack. LNW-80 of LNW Research, PMC-80 of Personal Micro Computers, LOBO, LDOS, and MAX-80 of Lobo Systems, DOS-Plus of Micro Systems Software, NewDOS and NewDOS 80 of Apparat, and DBL-DOS of Percom. PASCAL 80 is a trademark of New Classics Software. Pointer Variables, Variant Records, NEW, DISPOSE, WITH, GET, and PUT are not implemented in PASCAL 80.

MICROSETTE

DISKETTES CASSETTES



We now offer 5 1/4-inch single sided, soft sector, single or double density diskettes, in addition to our quality short length cassettes.

Our Prices Include Boxes and Shipping

CASSETTES

Item	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.00	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

DISKETTES 5 1/4-inch

MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
------	---------	----------

UPS shipment in continental U.S.A. only.
We cannot ship to P. O. Boxes.

Item	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

Shipping address enclosed
 Check or money order enclosed
 Charge to: Visa MasterCard
 Account No. _____
 Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

312

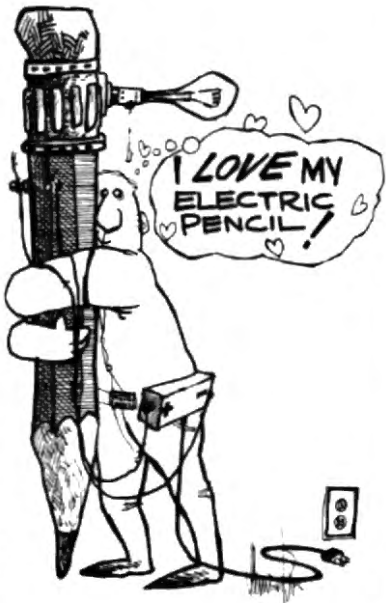
Listing continued

```

555B D1      00361      POP      DE      ;GET TRK NR FOR INDEX
555C EB      00362      EX       DE,HL   ;DE=PTR TO STRING,HL=TRK
555D 29      00363      ADD      HL,HL   ;*2
555E 29      00364      ADD      HL,HL   ;*4
555F 29      00365      ADD      HL,HL   ;*8
5560 29      00366      ADD      HL,HL   ;*16
5561 29      00367      ADD      HL,HL   ;*32
5562 29      00368      ADD      HL,HL   ;*64
5563 010D3D 00369      LD       BC,VIDEO+256+13 ;BASE FOR TRACK NUMBER
5566 09      00370      ADD      HL,BC
5567 E5      00371      PUSH     HL
5568 1A      00372      DISP2   LD       A,(DE) ;GET STRING VALUE
5569 B7      00373      OR       A ;TEST FOR 0 BYTE TERMINAL
556A 2805    00374      JR       Z,DISP3
556C 77      00375      LD       (HL),A
556D 13      00376      INC     DE
556E 23      00377      INC     HL
556F 18F7    00378      JR       DISP2
                    00379
5571 2AD357 00380      DISP3   LD       HL,(TRKNR) ;GET TRACK NR AS INDEX
5574 29      00381      ADD     HL,HL ;DOUBLE TO GET GRANULE
5575 E5      00382      PUSH     HL
5576 D1      00383      POP     DE
5577 29      00384      ADD     HL,HL ;*2
5578 19      00385      ADD     HL,DE ;*3
5579 29      00386      ADD     HL,HL ;*6
557A 29      00387      ADD     HL,HL ;*12
557B 19      00388      ADD     HL,DE ;*13
557C 114658 00389      LD       DE,MAP ;BASE ADDRESS
557F 19      00390      ADD     HL,DE ;BASE+GRANULE*13
5580 D1      00391      POP     DE ;LINE ADDR
5581 D5      00392      PUSH     DE ;KEEP IT
5582 E5      00393      PUSH     HL ;SAVE MAP ARRAY ADDR
5583 E8      00394      EX       DE,HL
5584 010A00 00395      LD       BC,10 ;TAB OVER TO FILESPEC
5587 09      00396      ADD     HL,BC
5588 1A      00397      DISP30  LD       A,(DE) ;GET NEXT FILE CH
5589 B7      00398      OR       A ;TEST FOR 0 TERMINAL
558A 2805    00399      JR       Z,DISP4
558C 77      00400      LD       (HL),A ;STORE IT IN LINE
558D 13      00401      INC     DE
558E 23      00402      INC     HL
558F 18F7    00403      JR       DISP30
5591 012100 00404      DISP4   LD       BC,33 ;TAB TO 2ND GRAN ON LINE
5594 D1      00405      POP     DE ;STRING ARRAY ADDRESS
5595 E1      00406      POP     HL ;LINE ADDRESS
5596 09      00407      ADD     HL,BC
5597 EB      00408      EX       DE,HL
5598 010D00 00409      LD       BC,13 ;BASE+13*(GRANULE+1)
5599 09      00410      ADD     HL,BC
559C 7E      00411      DISP5   LD       A,(HL) ;GET FILESPEC NEXT CH
559D B7      00412      OR       A ;TEST FOR TERMINAL
559E 2805    00413      JR       Z,DISP6
55A0 12      00414      LD       (DE),A
55A1 23      00415      INC     HL
55A2 13      00416      INC     DE
55A3 18F7    00417      JR       DISP5
55A5 3AD157 00418      DISP6   LD       A,(TRK) ;INCR CURRENT TRK ON PAGE
55A8 3C      00419      INC     A
55A9 32D157 00420      LD       (TRK),A
55AC FE0A    00421      CP       10 ;TEST FOR 10 THIS PAGE
55AE 2893    00422      JR       NZ,DISP0 ;FILL UP SCREEN
55B0 3A3657 00423      LD       A,(PAGES)
55B3 3C      00424      INC     A
55B4 323657 00425      LD       (PAGES),A
55B7 FE04    00426      CP       4 ;UPDATE CURRENT PAGE
55B9 2816    00427      JR       Z,EXIT ;TEST FOR ALL DONE
55BB 21D63F 00428      LD       HL,VIDEO+982
55BE 222840 00429      LD       (CURSOR),HL
55C1 217A57 00430      LD       HL,PRMPT1
55C4 CD3956 00431      CALL    OUTSTR
55C7 CD4900 00432      CALL    GETKEY
55CA AF      00433      XOR     A ;ZERO LOCAL PAGE TRK CNT
55CB 32D157 00434      LD       (TRK),A
55CE C3ED54 00435      JP       DISP ;DISPLAY NEXT 10 TRACKS
                    00436
55D1 21D13F 00437      EXIT    LD       HL,VIDEO+977
55D4 222840 00438      LD       (CURSOR),HL
55D7 21A257 00439      LD       HL,PRMPT2
55DA CD3956 00440      CALL    OUTSTR
55DD CD4900 00441      CALL    GETKEY
55E0 FE40    00442      CP       '0' ;CHECK FOR DISPLAY AGAIN
55E2 280A    00443      JR       NZ,DOSEXT ;NO - EXIT
55E4 AF      00444      XOR     A
55E5 323657 00445      LD       (PAGES),A ;RESET POINTERS
55E8 32D157 00446      LD       (TRK),A
55EB C3ED54 00447      JP       DISP ;REDISPLAY THE MAP
55EE FB      00448      DOSEXT EI
55EF C32D40 00449      JP       DOS
                    00450
00451 ; ROUTINE <FXDE> IS USED BY THE MAP BUILDER TO RESET THE
00452 ; IX REGISTER TO THE CORRECT LOCATION IN THE BUFFER WHICH
00453 ; WILL CORRESPOND TO THE FXDE LINKED TO THE CURRENT FPDE.
00454 ; THE INFORMATION IS EXTRACTED FROM THE SECOND BYTE OF
00455 ; THE EXTENT, EG. "FE 44" IS READ AS FOLLOWS:
00456 ; X'FE' = EXTENT POINTS TO FXDE
00457 ; X'44' = 010 00 100B
00458 ; THE 1ST 3 BITS IS THE LOCATION OF THE FXDE IN THE
00459 ; DIRECTORY SECTOR IDENTIFIED BY THE LAST 3 BITS.
00460 ; 010B=2 ==> THE FXDE IS IN 2*20H=40H ENTRY IN
    
```

Listing continues

Word Processing Software for TRS-80* Model I



World's most popular word processing package. Fully proven Electric Pencil* now enhanced and offered in 16K cassette version only.

- Easiest to learn
- Simple to operate
- Full screen editing
- Global search & replace
- Powerful insert/delete
- Dynamic print formatting
- No control key mod.

Send check or MO for \$24.00 plus sales tax for Calif. cust. UPS shipping in USA prepaid.

\$24.00

\$10.00 for manual only

*Electric Pencil licensed to PMC Software by Michael Shroyer. TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corp.

PMC SOFTWARE

475 Ellis St. Mtn. View, CA 94043
 Orders (415) 962-0318
 Info (415) 962-0220

PMC SOFTWARE

Proven Software Solutions for the TRS-80, PMC-80 & 81 User At VERY Special Prices

GAMES

Title	List	Our Price	Title	List	Our Price	Title	List	Our Price
Advanced Operating Systems			SCOTT ADAMS' ADV #1 #2 & #3			Big 5		
• VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE			D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	ATTACK FORCE		
D 32K I & III	39.95	32.00	SCOTT ADAMS' ADV #4, #5 & #6			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	29.95	24.00	D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
Adventure International			SCOTT ADAMS' ADV #7, #8 & #9			COSMIC FIGHTER		
ARMOR PATROL			D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00	SEA DRAGON			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	39.95	31.00	DEFENSE COMMAND		
COMBAT			T 16K I & III	24.95	19.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	SHOWDOWN			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
CONQUEST OF CHESTERWOOD			T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	+ SILVER FLASH-PINBALL I			GALAXY INVASION		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
* DEMON VENTURE #1			T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
REIGN OF THE RED DRAGON			SKY WARRIOR			METEOR MISSION		
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00	D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
ELIMINATOR			T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	24.95	19.00	SPACE INTRUDERS			ROBOT ATTACK		
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
GALACTIC EMPIRE			T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	+ STELLAR ESCORT		
T 16K I & III	14.95	12.00	STAR FIGHTER			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
GALACTIC REVOLUTION			D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	14.95	12.00	T 16K I & III	24.95	19.00	SUPER NOVA		
GALACTIC TRADER			STAR TREK 3.5			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
D 32K I & III	14.95	12.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
* GALACTIC TRILOGY			T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	SCARFMAN		
D 32K I & III	39.95	30.00	TREASURE QUEST			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
LUNAR LANDER			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	SPACE CASTLE		
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	Automated Simulations (EPYX)			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00
MACES & MAGIC #1 - BARLOG			CUSTOM. CRUMBLE & CHOMP			T 16K I & III	15.95	12.00
D 32K I	29.95	23.00	D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00	Med Systems		
MACES & MAGIC #2 - STONE OF SISYPHUS			T 16K I & III	29.95	23.00	ASYLUM		
D 32K I	29.95	23.00	DUNJONQUEST - HELIFIRE WARRIOR			D 32K I & III	22.95	18.00
MORTON'S FORK			D 32K I & III	39.95	30.00	T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
D 32K I	29.95	23.00	T 16K I & III	39.95	30.00	+ ASYLUM II		
MISSILE ATTACK			DUNJONQUEST - KEYS OF ACHERON			D 32K I & III	22.95	18.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00
T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00	DUNJONQUEST - SORCERER OF SIVA			DEATHMAZE 5000		
* OTHER VENTURE #2 - CROWLEY MANOR			D 32K I & III	29.95	23.00	D 32K I & III	17.95	14.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	T 16K I & III	29.95	23.00	T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	DUNJONQUEST - TEMPLE OF APSHAI			LABYRINTH		
* OTHER VENTURE #3 - ESCAPE FROM TRAAM			D 32K I & III	39.95	30.00	D 32K I & III	17.95	14.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	T 16K I & III	39.95	30.00	T 16K I & III	14.95	11.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	DUNJONQUEST - UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI			WARRIOR OF RAS - DUNZHIN		
* OTHER VENTURE #4 - EARTHQUAKE SF 1906			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	+ RICHOCHET			WARRIORS OF RAS - KAJV		
* OTHER VENTURE #5 - DEATH PLANET			D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
D 32K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	T 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
PLANETOID			Microbourne House Software			WARRIORS OF RAS - THE WYLDE		
D 32K I & III	20.95	16.00	PENETRATOR			D 48K I & III	29.95	23.00
T 16K I & III	19.95	15.00	D 32K I & III	24.95	20.00	T 48K I & III	29.95	23.00

Now Twice As Many Programs!

EDUCATION	WORD PROCESSING	OPERATING SYS.
Advanced Operating Systems	Aspen Software	Micro Systems Software
MOSTLY BASIC	GRAMMATIC	DOS PLUS V3.35
EDUCATIONAL PKG 7 PRG	D 32K I	D 32K I
D 16K I & III	PROOF EDIT	
24.95	30.00	100.00
20.00	PROOFREADER	80.00
MOSTLY BASIC	D 32K I	
SCIENTIFIC PKG. 7 PRG	SOFTGREEN	
D 16K I & III	D 48K I	
24.95	SOFTTEXT	
20.00	D 48K I	
AMERICAN HISTORY	Michael Shroyer Software	
D 16K I & III	ELECTRIC PENCIL	
24.95	T 16K I	
20.00	100.00	
TIME DUNGEON -	INFO. PROCESSING	
AMERICAN HISTORY	Adventure International	
D 16K I & III	+ MAXI CRAS	
24.95	D 48K I & III	
20.00	99.95	
WORLD HISTORY	MAXI MANAGER	
D 16K I & III	D 48K I & III	
24.95	99.95	
20.00	MAXI MANAGER UTILITY PACK #1	
Automated Simulations (EPYX)	D 48K I & III	
JABBERTALKY	MAXI STAT	
D 32K I & III	D 48K I & III	
29.95	199.95	
23.00	147.00	
T 16K I & III	Auk's	
29.95	+ COMPUTER FILING SYSTEM (CFS)	
23.00	D 32K I & III	
BUSINESS	D 32K I & III	
Small Business Systems Group	D 48K I & III	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	D 48K I & III	
D 48K I & III	69.00	
195.00	55.00	
155.00	Den Haney Associates	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET	
D 48K I & III	D 32K I & III	
195.00	D 32K I & III	
155.00	69.95	
GENERAL LEDGER	T 16K I & III	
D 48K I & III	34.95	
194.00	65.00	
155.00	30.00	
INVENTORY CONTROL		
D 48K I & III		
195.00		
155.00		
PAYROLL		
D 48K I & III		
195.00		
155.00		

PMC SOFTWARE

475 Ellis St., Mt. View, CA 94043
 Orders: (415) 962-0318 Information: (415) 962-0220

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY send certified checks money orders. VISA or MasterCard number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks. U.S.A. sales only. PRICES INCLUDE UPS continental delivery (DO NOT USE P.O. BOX). CALIFORNIA customers add 6 1/4% tax. Prices subject to change.

RAT - MAZE MANIA

New Arcade Game With
Real Time Graphics,
Music and Sound Effects



Object is to guide the rat through mazes which change randomly while an intelligent dog chases the rat.

CAN YOU OUTWIT THE DOG ???

\$14.95

- Music & Sound effects
- High Scores saved with Disk Ver
- Alpha Joystick compatible
- Tape version req 16K L2, Disk Ver works with most DOS req 32K

14.95 for tape and disk version on tape. \$2.00 Shipping, CA add 6% tax When ordering specify Mod. I or III

SHELBOY ENTERPRISES

P.O. BOX 1757 MANTECA, CA 95336
(209) 239-6775

✓495

WILD

TRSDOS Enhancement
Use "wild - card"

file names with your DOS commands (APPEND, COPY, DIR, KILL, LIST, etc.) • Select files based on character strings, position, type, ... • Non scrolling display • "All except" switch (Yes, No, Quit, Go) processing controls • Example: Delete all files except those with a 2nd letter of "D",
WILD KILL -D*:1

Model 3 disk \$25

EFFECTS

Sound & Graphics
Effects Editor

Add high speed graphics & sounds to BASIC programs • Create/Edit effects & save them in RAM or on disk • Screen portions saved and recalled to any location • 3 recall modes (replace, add, and erase) • Text & special character support • Sounds generated with cassette port • User specified tones and durations • Screen formatted input routines provided • Demo programs and a two player game included • 8K+ machine code editor with 2K run time module • 32K and 48K version on same disk Manual \$5, with Model 3 disk \$39

Send SASE for more information
Else check or money order to:

✓350

Ledford Computer Services
23007 La Pierre Drive
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

*TRSDOS is a TANDY Corp. Trademark

Listing continued

```

00461 ; SECTOR 6 OF THE DIRECTORY TRACK (100B=4, SO
00462 ; THIS IS THE 4TH SECTOR FROM THE "HIT" SECTOR)
00463
55F2 DD7E01 00464 FXDE LD A,(IX+1) ;GET THE BIT RECORD
55F5 E607 00465 AND 7 ;GET SECTOR NUMBER
55F7 C602 00466 ADD A,2 ;OFFSET COUNT
55F9 C600 00467 ADD A,BUFFER<-8 ;CORRECT FOR MEM ADDR
55FB 67 00468 LD H,A
55FC DD7E01 00469 LD A,(IX+1) ;GET BIT RECORD
55FF E6E0 00470 AND 0E0H ;STRIP OFF ENTRY LOC
5601 6F 00471 LD L,A
5602 E5 00472 PUSH HL ;SET UP ADDR IN IX
5603 DDE1 00473 POP IX
5605 C39754 00474 JP SCAN1 ;BACK IN BUSINESS
00475
00476 ; SUBROUTINE <STORIT> USES THE TRACK NUMBER IN (A), THE
00477 ; GRANULE NUMBER WHICH IS BIT 5 OF THE SECOND BYTE OF
00478 ; EXTENT TO INDEX THE MAP TABLE AND STORE THE "FILESPEC"
00479 ; IN <FILENM> IN THE NUMBER OF CONTIGUOUS ENTRIES IN MAP
00480 ; ACCORDING TO THE LOW ORDER 5 BITS IN THE SECOND BYTE
00481 ; OF THE EXTENT.
00482
5608 6F 00483 STORIT LD L,A ;TRACK NR TO HL
5609 2600 00484 LD H,0
560B 29 00485 ADD HL,HL ;*2 = GRANULE NUMBER
560C DD7E01 00486 LD A,(IX+1) ;GET SECOND BYTE
560F CB6F 00487 BIT 5,A ;TEST FOR GRANULE 0/1
5611 2801 00488 JR 2,STOR1
5613 23 00489 INC HL ;COMPUTED GRANULE NUMBER
5614 E61F 00490 STOR1 AND 31 ;GET GRANULE COUNT
5616 3C 00491 INC A
5617 47 00492 LD B,A ;SET UP LOOP
5618 CD1E56 00493 STOR2 CALL MOVEIT ;MOVE FILESPEC
561B 18FB 00494 DJNZ STOR2
561D C9 00495 RET
00496
00497 ; SUBROUTINE <MOVEIT> IS USED TO MOVE THE FILESPEC
00498 ; CONTAINED IN <FILENM> TO THE 13 BYTE VECTOR POINTED
00499 ; TO BY THE HL REGISTER (WHICH IS TAKEN AS A GRANULE
00500 ; NUMBER TO INDEX THE <MAP> ARRAY)
00501
561E E5 00502 MOVEIT PUSH HL
561F D1 00503 POP DE
5620 E5 00504 PUSH HL ;SAVE POINTER ON STACK
5621 29 00505 ADD HL,HL ;INDEX*2
5622 19 00506 ADD HL,DE ;INDEX*3
5623 29 00507 ADD HL,HL ;INDEX*6
5624 29 00508 ADD HL,HL ;INDEX*12
5625 19 00509 ADD HL,DE ;INDEX*13
5626 114658 00510 LD DE,MAP ;BASE
5629 19 00511 ADD HL,DE ;BASE+INDEX*13
562A 110B57 00512 LD DE,FILENM
562D 1A 00513 MOV LD A,(DE) ;MOVE CHARACTER
562E B7 00514 OR A
562F 2805 00515 JR 2,MOV1 ;EXIT ON 0 TERMINAL
5631 77 00516 LD (HL),A
5632 23 00517 INC HL
5633 13 00518 INC DE
5634 18F7 00519 JR MOV
5636 E1 00520 MOV1 POP HL ;RESTORE POINTER
5637 23 00521 INC HL
5638 C9 00522 RET
00523
00524 ; SUBROUTINE <OUTSTR> COPIES THE INPUT STRING TO THE
00525 ; VIDEO DISPLAY UNTIL A TERMINAL CHARACTER OF 0 IS
00526 ; DETECTED IN THE INPUT STREAM
00527
5639 7E 00528 OUTSTR LD A,(HL) ;GET NEXT CHARACTER
563A B7 00529 OR A
563B C8 00530 RET Z ;RETURN ON END OF STRING
563C CD3300 00531 CALL DISPL ;DISPLAY IT
563F 23 00532 INC HL
5640 18F7 00533 JR OUTSTR
00534
00535 ; SUBROUTINE <FLSPEC> BUILDS FILESPEC IN THE FORM OF
00536 ; "FILESPEC/EXT" FROM THE INFORMATION IN THE FPDE IN THE
00537 ; DIRECTORY POINTED TO BY THE (HL)
00538 ; THE RESULT IS RETURNED IN THE LOCATIONS STARTING AT
00539 ; <FILENM> AND TERMINATING WITH A 0 BYTE
00540
5642 E5 00541 FLSPEC PUSH HL ;SAVE FPDE POINTER
5643 018500 00542 LD BC,5 ;OFFSET FOR NAME
5646 09 00543 ADD HL,BC
5647 110B57 00544 LD DE,FILENM
564A 0608 00545 LD B,0 ;MAX LENGTH OF NAME
564C 7E 00546 FLS0 LD A,(HL) ;MOVE ONE CHARACTER
564D 12 00547 LD (DE),A
564E 23 00548 INC HL
564F FE20 00549 CP ' ' ;TEST FOR EARLY END
5651 2003 00550 JR Z,FLS1
5653 13 00551 INC DE
5654 18P6 00552 DJNZ FLS0 ;LOOP FOR WHOLE NAME
5656 AF 00553 FLS1 XOR A
5657 12 00554 LD (DE),A ;TERMINATE NAME
5658 E1 00555 POP HL
5659 010D00 00556 LD BC,5+0 ;OFFSET FOR EXTENSION
565C 09 00557 ADD HL,BC
565D 7E 00558 LD A,(HL) ;TEST FOR NOT NULL
565E FE20 00559 CP ' ' ;IF 0-RETURN
5660 C8 00560 RET Z

```

Listing continues

Listing continued

```

5661 EB      00561      EX      DE,HL
5662 362F    00562      LD      (HL),'/'      ;SET EXTENSION IN FILENM
5664 23      00563      INC     HL
5665 77      00564      LD      (HL),A        ;MOVE 1ST CHAR
5666 EB      00565      EX      DE,HL
5667 13      00566      INC     DE
5668 23      00567      INC     HL
5669 7E      00568      LD      A,(HL)        ;TEST FOR TERM
566A FE20    00569      CP      ' '
566C 200A    00570      JR      Z,FLEXIT
566E 12      00571      LD      (DE),A
566F 13      00572      INC     DE
5670 23      00573      INC     HL
5671 7E      00574      LD      A,(HL)        ;THIRD CHARACTER
5672 FE20    00575      CP      ' '        ;TEST FOR TERM
5674 2002    00576      JR      Z,FLEXIT
5676 12      00577      LD      (DE),A
5677 13      00578      INC     DE
5678 AF      00579      FLEXIT XOR A
5679 12      00580      LD      (DE),A
567A C9      00581      RET
00582
00583
00584 ; DATA DEFINITION AREA
00585
567B 2A      00586      TITLE  DEFM      '* DISK GRANULE MAP *'
568F 0D00    00587      DEFW    CR
5691 0D      00588      ERR1    DEFNB    CR
5692 2A      00589      DEFM    '**** ILLEGAL DRIVE NUMBER!'
56AC 0D00    00590      DEFW    CR
56AE 0D      00591      ERR2    DEFNB    CR
56AF 2A      00592      DEFM    '**** DRIVE '
56BA 30      00593      DRNR    DEFNB    '0 IS NOT READY!'
00594
00595      DEFW    CR
00596      DEFM    'DRIVE:'
00597      DEFNB    '0 '
00598      DEFM    'DISKNAME '
00599      DEFNB    'MM/DD/YY GRANS FREE:'
00600      DEFM    '0 TRKS LOCKED OUT:'
00601      DEFNB    '0 '
00602      DEFNB    'FILESPEC/EXT'
00603
00604      DEFNB    0
00605      DEFNB    0
00606      DEFNB    0
00607      DEFNB    0
00608      DEFNB    0
00609      DEFNB    0
00610      DEFNB    0
00611      DEFNB    0
00612      DEFNB    0
00613      DEFNB    0
00614      DEFNB    0
00615      DEFNB    0
00616      DEFNB    0
00617      DEFNB    0
00618      DEFNB    0
00619      DEFNB    0
00620      DEFNB    0
00621      DEFNB    191
00622      DEFNB    ' 1ST GRANULE '
00623      DEFNB    191
00624      DEFNB    ' 2ND GRANULE '
00625      DEFNB    191
00626      DEFNB    'TRACK NUMBER: 0 '
00627      DEFNB    191
00628      DEFNB    ' <-----> '
00629      DEFNB    191
00630      DEFNB    ' <-----> '
00631      DEFNB    191
00632
00633 ;
00634 ; SYSTEM LABEL DEFINITIONS
00635 ;
00636
00637 CMBUF EQU 4318H ;DOS COMMAND BUFFER
00638 STATUS EQU 37ECh ;FDC STATUS REGISTER
00639 CMDREG EQU 37ECh ;FDC COMMAND REGISTER
00640 SECTOR EQU 37EEH ;FDC SECTOR REGISTER
00641 DATARG EQU 37EFH ;FDC DATA REGISTER
00642 SELECT EQU 37E1H ;FDC SELECT LINES
00643 BUFFER EQU 6000H ;DIRECTORY BUFFER
00644 GAT EQU BUFFER
00645 FDES EQU BUFFER+0200H ;START OF FDE'S IN BUFFER
00646 VIDEO EQU 3C00H
00647 DIRTRK EQU 17 ;DIRECTORY ON TRK 17
00648 NRTRKS EQU 40 ;NUMBER OF TRACKS
00649 DOS EQU 402DH
00650 CURSOR EQU 4020H
00651 CLS EQU 01C9H ;BASIC CLEAR SCREEN
00652 HLACC EQU 0A9AH ;ROM ROUTINE HL-->ACCUM
00653 CVTASC EQU 0FBDH ;ROM CVT ACCUM TO STRING
00654 GETKEY EQU 0049H ;WAIT FOR KEY
00655 DISPL EQU 0033H
00656 DELAY EQU 0060H
00657 CR EQU 13
00658
00659
00660
00661 MAP EQU $ ;STARTING ADDRESS FOR MAP
5300 END DSKMAP

```

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER

FOR TRS-80* USERS
(Mod. I/II/III/16/COLOR)

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER

(Also for dealers, mfg. and industry personnel.)

Published 52 times per year and mailed First Class

- Latest TRS-80* System News
- Product Notes & Reports
- New Hardware & Software
- Industry Trends
- User Notes & Comments
- TRS-80* Article Summaries

RATES

\$39.00 Year - First Class
(US, Canada & Mexico)

\$75.00 Year - Foreign (Air)
(Must be in US Funds)

SAMPLE COPIES \$2.00

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER
3001 Route 27 Franklin Pl., NJ 08823

- \$39.00 (1-Year Subscription)
- \$75.00 (Foreign-Air-US Funds)
- \$ 2.00 (2 Sample Issues)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

(MC & VISA OK—Include card number, expiration date & signature.)

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack Div.

Scramble space ships instead of eggs.

Astro-Scramble

Randy Long
4791 Torida Way
Yorba Linda, CA 92686

demonstrate the evolution of Astro-Scrambler. To better understand Astro-Scrambler, let's walk through Dodge.

Program Sketch

To start, we need a spaceship:

```
20 CLS:RANDOM:P=31
30 PRINT @960,""
40 PRINT @P,CHR$(130)CHR$(175)
   CHR$(135);
```

```
80 IF PEEK(14400)=32 THEN
   P=P-2:IF P<2 THEN P=3:GOTO
   70 ELSE 70
70 IF PEEK(14400)=64 THEN
   P=P+2:IF P>890 THEN P=890:
   GOTO 80
80 REM used later
100 GOTO 30
```

The ship's location is the variable P (see Table 1). P is increased or decreased (and the ship moved to either side) with the left and right arrow keys. PEEK (14400) is the fastest way to scan the keyboard to check which key is being pressed.

Type this addition into your program:

```
30 PRINT @ 960+RND(60),CHR$(174)
   CHR$(191)CHR$(157)
```

Since line 30 does not have a semi-colon at the end, the screen moves up one line to print the next asteroid. The program, as it is now, is fast and fun, but not very challenging—

you can fly unchallenged through the asteroids.

PEEKing locations 15360–16383 makes the computer look one space ahead of your ship. If it finds something in this space it reasons you have crashed into an asteroid. If nothing is in this space you continue flying.

Now add this line:

```
50 C=PEEK(15360+P+65):IF C=32
   THEN 60 ELSE PRINT @P-3,
   "BOOM!!!":GOTO 50
```

The variable C is assigned the ASCII code number of the space in front of your ship. If nothing is there, C will equal 32. If it does not equal 32, you have run into an asteroid.

You now have version 1: Dodge. To stay alive you must dodge the objects shooting at you.

In Program Listing 1, I added many new objects and a scoring system creating the game Astro-Scrambler. This game is just like a real action arcade. It is not easy to win!

Combining Astro-Blasters and Scramble yields the fast action arcade game, Astro-Scrambler. I'll use an earlier version, a game called Dodge, to

HS	— High score
HU	— Highest set reached
AS(1-26)	— Objects which shoot at you
NS	— Credit
DS	— Downward Line Feed
US	— Upward Line Feed
LS	— INKEY\$
L	— Lights new high score
P	— Ship position
C	— Used in PEEKing
T	— Used in loops
N	— Score counter
B	— Number of objects in each set
U	— Number of sets passed
XS	— Used in instructions

Table 1. List of Variables

Program Listing 1. Astro-Scrambler

```
10 : ASTRO-SCRAMBLER BY RANDY LONG
20 : 4791 TORIDA WAY
30 : YORBA LINDA, CAL. 92686
40 : (714) - 528 - 1848
50 CLEAR 1199:HS=6200:HU=26:DIM AS(26)
60 NS = CHR$(198) + "88-MICROCOMPUTING"
70 DS = CHR$(26):US = CHR$(27):GOSUB 31#
80 PRINT@ 960,"PUSH ENTER TO START/P=POINT":GOSUB 43# :CLS:IF L$="P" THEN L
  =@:PRINTTAB(6)CHR$(23)"POINT CHART":PRINT:PRINT"TOTAL NUMBER OF SHIPS":PRINT"AT END OF TRIP
  + 690":ELSE 100
90 LS = "":PRINT"PRINT EACH SET PASSED + 100 EACH":PRINT"PRINT EACH
  OBJECT PASSED +10 POINTS":GOTO 80
100 FOR T = 1 TO 25:AS(T) = "":NEXT T
110 L = @:AS(1) = CHR$(166)+CHR$(153):AS(2) = CHR$(174)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(157)
  :AS(3) = STRING$(2,27)+CHR$(176)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(2,8)+CHR$(166)+" "+CHR$(1
  53)+CHR$(26)+STRING$(2,8)+CHR$(131)
120 AS(4) = US+CHR$(152)+CHR$(167)+CHR$(151)+CHR$(164)+DS+STRING$(4,8)+CHR$(
  137)+CHR$(185)+CHR$(183)+CHR$(158):AS(5) = US+CHR$(168)+CHR$(184)+CHR$(191)
  +CHR$(191)+CHR$(188)+CHR$(176)+DS+STRING$(6,8)+CHR$(139)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(191)
  +STRING$(2,143)+CHR$(135)
130 AS(7) = AS(6):AS(8) = US+US+CHR$(168)+CHR$(148)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(141)+CHR$
  (148)+CHR$(144)+DS+STRING$(6,8)+CHR$(165)+CHR$(144)+CHR$(134)+CHR$(153)+CHR$
  (137)+CHR$(162)+CHR$(132)+DS+STRING$(6,8)+CHR$(138)+CHR$(148)+CHR$(164)+CH
  R$(152)+CHR$(129)
140 AS(9) = CHR$(184)+CHR$(189)+CHR$(144)+CHR$(237):AS(10) = CHR$(138)+CHR$(17
  5)+CHR$(135)
```

Listing continues

Program Modifications

For a longer game change line 280 to:

```
280 N=N+1:B=B+1:IF B=### THEN
   B=0:U=U+1:IF U=26 THEN 300
```

Make ### high (60) for a longer game or low (15) for a shorter game.

Make your own objects shoot

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
4K RAM

3 DRIVE MODEL II MASS STORAGE FROM AT LAST! An Alternative to Radio Shack's Over-Priced, Over-Sized Model II Disk Expansion!

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION INC.



The International Instrumentation THIN THREE™ disk drive enclosure is the perfect alternative to Radio Shack's expensive, bulky disk expansion box for the Model II. The THIN THREE™ is designed to hold three half size Tandem TM848-1 8" disk drives. These are the same drives Radio Shack is using in the new Model 16™. The THIN THREE™ occupies less than half of the space required for Radio Shack's disk box, leaving you more room to work. Best of all the THIN THREE™ with drives and cables installed, is priced at only \$1795.00. THAT'S \$555.00 LESS THAN THE RADIO SHACK DISK BOX!



FEATURES

- Connects directly to the disk expansion port on the back of your Model II; no hardware modifications are required - completely Model II compatible
- Filtered positive pressure forced air cooling for dust free, reliable disk drive operation
- Internal data cable for easy hook-up
- AC input via 3 wire 7 foot international cord/socket set
- AC input EMI filtered to six amps to help prevent disk crashes due to power spikes and line noise
- Slide out chassis with front panel pulls for easy access to drives
- Disk Environment: Monitor Panel monitors supply voltages and displays internal case temperature on standard DVM. Alarm sounds if case temperature exceeds safe limits, protects your disks
- 1/2" aluminum rear panel with socketed power pass devices for cool trouble free power

- 14 gauge main chassis
- Easy externally replaceable fan filter
- Integral power supply with 5V @ 6A / 5V @ 1A / 24V @ 6A
- Double sided custom PC power board and supply engineered especially for the THIN THREE™
- Each DC supply and AC separately fused
- Overvoltage protected 5V supply
- LED power supply monitors and test jacks for each supply on rear panel

6LP00HITS A & T with external data cable and \$1795.00
IIM2PATCH TRSDOS ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE
(Shipped Motor Freight Collect)

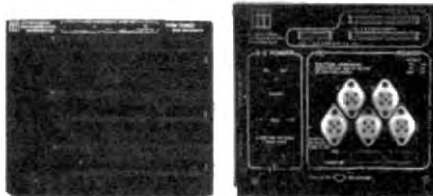
III TRSDOS™ UTILITY ENHANCEMENTS

This package of 12 individually selectable utility programs is designed for the sophisticated Model II TRSDOS™ user. Each utility is designed to increase system efficiency by overcoming the limitations of TRSDOS™. Here are three examples:

- Modifies TRSDOS™ 2.0 or 2.0A to run with DC motor disk drives such as the Tandem TM848-1
- Elimination of password protection on TRSDOS™ files to allow total user manipulation of these files
- Changes TRSDOS™ step rate from 20ms to 12ms; user may adjust to as low as 5ms

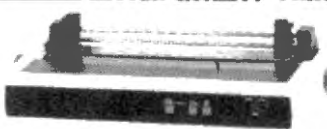
6LIIM2PATCH Supplied on 8" disk \$89.95

TRSDOS Model II TRSDOS Model 16 TRSDOS and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp. THIN THREE is a trademark of International Instrumentation Inc.



MORE PERIPHERALS FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL II* 'Also For Your TRS-80 Models I and III

FUJITSU FROM SELSUM LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS



80 CHARACTERS PER SECOND!!

That's over three times as fast as Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel II! The Fujitsu SP83 letter quality printer from Selsum is not only the fastest daisy wheel letter quality printer on the market, it is also the most versatile. It may be hooked up to either the parallel or one of the serial ports on your Model II™. It has five different printer protocols built in so it will run with just about any word processing package on the market including SCRIPSI™. The printer is built to be solid and quiet. It won't shake the office down with every carriage return. It also has a 16K buffer (48K optional). The buffer allows your computer to send data out to the printer and not have to wait for it before allowing you to continue. No more staring at the screen waiting for the printer to finish!

MORE SPECIAL FEATURES: • 280 CPU • 50-19.2K baud on serial interface • Distinct alarm sound for each error condition • Intelligent bi-directional logic seeking • Complete word processing features including sub and super script underlining and double-strike characters • Auto reprint • Auto Clear • Proportional spacings and supports automatic justification • Front panel forms control • Compatible with most mechanical sheet feeders • Quiet 60db • Six month warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE
6LP00SLMF06	Printer w/16K buffer	\$3495.00	\$2795.00
6LP00SLMF06040	Printer w/48K buffer	\$3895.00	\$3095.00
6LSLMF06VT	Optional vertical forms tractor		\$ 200.00
6LSLMP3400T	Model II Parallel Cable		\$ 80.00
6LSLMP3400S	Model III Parallel Cable		\$ 80.00

(*Printer shipped via motor freight collect)

8" CP/M® SOFTWARE FOR MODEL II MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL

6LMD5WSTR	WordStar Version 3.0	\$249.00
6LMD5MLMRG	Mail Merge*	\$100.00
6LMD5SPSTR	Spell Star*	\$150.00
6LMD5CALSTR	Calc Star*	\$200.00
6LMD5DATSTR	Data Star*	\$200.00
6LMD5SUPSET	Supersort*	\$150.00

*Trademark of Micropro International

SORCIM

6LSORCAL	SUPERCAL C™ a Superior Electronic Worksheet	\$229.00
----------	---------------------------------------------	----------

*Trademark of Sorcim

MICROSOFT

6LMD5BAS80	BASIC-80™ Version 5 X Extended Disk Basic	\$300.00
6LMD5PRASC	BASIC™ Compiler Version 5 X	\$395.00
6LMD5BFT	FORTRAN-80™	\$500.00

*Trademark of Microsoft Consumer Products

OKIDATA DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



COMPARE OKIDATA'S FEATURES TO ANY OTHER PRINTER!

COMPARE PRIORITY ONE'S PRICES TO ANY - THEN DECIDE!!

DON'T BE FOOLED BY THOSE WHO TRY TO "SOAK" YOU FOR THE TRACTOR

- BI DIRECTIONAL 120 CPS
- 9 x 9 Matrix (Alphanumeric)
- 6 x 9 or 12 Matrix for graphics
- 10 different character sets
- 5, 8, 10 or 16 Characters per inch
- 80 CPI = 10 CPI for 8.2A
- 132 CPI = 10 CPI for 8.2A
- \$ 84
- 8.2A & 8.2A have both Centronics Parallel & 1200 baud Serial I/O
- Self Test

All Okidata printers feature 10 front panel switch selectable from lengths from 3" to 14". Front or bottom paper loading of up to four part forms, tear bar and out of paper switch. Most important of all, OKIDATA printers are built to survive the business or industrial environment where you'll use them. All of these features make OKIDATA the best value in low cost printers!

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SALE
6LP00OKI02AT6	OKIDATA 8.2A w/tractor & graphics	\$ 539.00
6LP00OKI03AT6	OKIDATA 8.2A w/tractor & graphics	\$ 750.00
6LORISER2KBF	9600 Baud 2K Serial buffer/interface	\$ 149.00
6LORIDAT0AP	132 col printer parallel interface with graphics and tractor	\$1095.00
6LORIDAT0AAS	132 col printer 9600 baud serial 2K interface graphics and tractor	\$1250.00
6LPRIAMPSET	5 Model II Parallel Cable	\$ 10.95
6LPRIAMPTR00	5 Model III Parallel Cable	\$ 10.95
6LOROKSER0BF	8 OKIDATA Serial Interface Cable	\$ 24.95

(*Shipping Weights: 8.2A 25 lbs, 8.2A & 8.2A 35 lbs.)

SEND \$1.00 TODAY FOR THE NEW, FULL COLOR SPRING 1982 ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE!



PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs, plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through December 15, 1982. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight if you haven't received your Spring 82 Engineering Selection Guide, send \$1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices are for prepaid orders only.

MODEMS

NEW!



SMARTMODEM

The HAYES Smartmodem will allow you to take advantage of the many database services available for your TRS-80 such as Dow Jones, the Source, and others. The Smartmodem runs directly off an RS232C serial port.

FEATURES: • Auto Answer Auto Dial • Variable data formats • 0-300 baud • Internal Z8 Microprocessor with 2Kb control program • 40 character command buffer • Easy to program with simple commands from your keyboard

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE
6LDCM0200P	Smartmodem (Sh. Wt. 6 lbs.)	\$229.00	\$225.00
6LDCM0400P	Smartmodem 1200 baud	\$699.00	\$649.00
6LDCM0300P	Chronograph (Sh. Wt. 3 lbs.)	\$249.00	\$205.00
6LCHORS2320F	8 RS232C Class 1 Cable		\$ 19.95

THE STAR by PRENTICE

- 0 to 300 baud • Bell 103 and 113
- Exclusive triple seal acoustic chamber
- Self Test • Runs off RS232C Port

6LPNRSTAR	RS232C TTL 20Ma Current Loop	\$199.00	\$127.00
6LCHORS2320F	8 RS232C Class 1 Cable		\$19.95

5" DISKETTES!



SOFT SECTOR 40 TRACK SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY WITH HUB REINFORCING RINGS PACKAGE OF 10 \$19.95

BONUS!

FREE!! CASSETTE 10 LIBRARY CASE WITH PACKAGE OF 10 DISKETTES

A \$4.25 VALUE!! 6LPRI500 (Sh. Wt. 2 lbs.)

6LPRI500 package of 80 less Library Case \$120.00



We've grown on you

Because Our Programs Deliver What They Promise.

With Acorn Programs, Your TRS-80 Does Things You Wouldn't Think Possible

Finefont

New!

By Vincent Bly from Acorn
Now Epson owners can have **true letter-quality** printing with FINEFONT at 10, 11, or 12 characters per inch:

Finefont and standard Epson

With boldface, underlining and incremental spacing (for proportional right justification), 32 special characters including those needed for mathematics, plus a graphic editor to **create** or edit character sets. It supports all Epson print modes, and is compatible with word processors including Model I SCRIPSIT with SUPERScript, Model III SCRIPSIT, and Lazy Writer (Model I, III). Print speed is approx. 20 CPS, unidirectionally. It's compatible with most DOS's including LDOS 5.1, TRSDOS, NEWDOS/80 Ver 2.0. **Requires following Epson printers:** MX-80; MX-80 RT with Graftrax-80 or Graftrax-plus; MX-100 with Graftrax-plus **only**

Requires 48K Disk, \$49.95*



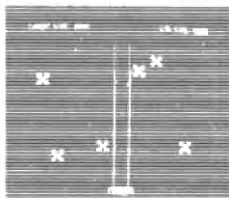
By Richard Wilkes from Acorn
Using your SuperScript modified Scripsit Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving Scripsit!

SuperScript comes with drivers for popular serial and parallel printers (now including Centronics 737 and RS Daisy II), and easy instructions for patching to your Scripsit program (does not include Scripsit).

32K Disk, \$49.95 Use Model I Scripsit*

***plus \$2.00 shipping and handling**

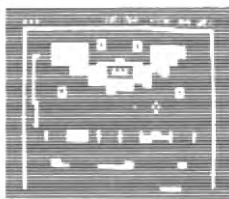
With our sophisticated programs, you're never disappointed. And, our customer service is unparalleled in excellence.



Evade

By Tim Knight
You're in charge of the USS Krestan, a tri-ship on interstellar exploration. You must defend yourself against groups of enemy aliens each requiring a different strategy. Then you can go for the big points by docking with another ship. Be careful, or your ship will be vaporized! **Now** you're ready for the evil Malicians... and the meteor showers. Not for the faint-hearted!

16K Tape or 32K Disk: TRS-80 I & III.
\$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling



King of the Jungle

By Patrik Vandewalle
An unusual combination of fast pinball action plus the challenges and dangers of an arcade game. Score points as you maneuver your ball from obstacle to obstacle, while moving through the jungle searching for the hidden crown. You start with 5 balls and get another for each 10,000 points. Choice of 3 screens. Joystick compatible.

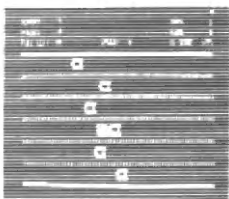
16K Tape or Disk: TRS-80 I & III.
\$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling



Demise

By P. Case
Shoot down the enemy ships which are coming—and firing—at you. After obliterating them all, you must carefully navigate a tunnel before you are in the clear. You can move your ship left, right, up, down and diagonally; your weapons include a laser cannon and "smart bombs" that render **all** ships on the screen impotent. You start with 5 ships and get another ship and "smart bomb" for each 10,000 points. 3 levels of play; great sound effects

16K Tape or Disk: TRS-80 I & III.
\$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling



Enemy Evasion

By Raul Rivera
An original fast-paced arcade style game requiring quick mental and physical reflexes. You must control your Rover to avoid oncoming Rovelan Ramcraft. You gain points for each successful pass through the "death lanes", but the Ramcraft speed increases as you play. If you reach the double bonus mode, watch out for the land pellets they drop! Joystick compatible.

32K Disk: TRS-80 I & III.
\$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling



Acorn Software
Products, Inc.
634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E. Washington, D.C. 20003
We've Grown On You.

To Order By Phone CALL: (202) 544-4259

Dealer Inquiries **Only**, Call Computer Software Distributors: (800) 424-3708

Please send these Acorn Programs:

Please send your catalog

Indicate Tape or Disk

Charge to:

VISA MASTERCARD CHECK ENCLOSED

TOTAL: \$

CARD NO.

EXP. DATE

T-12

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Checking the odds.

Craps Unrolled

Bruce Chaffee
6571 Edgemont
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

A chance remark by a Las Vegas devotee about losing his shirt at craps led to an interesting experiment which demonstrates the power and versatility of the TRS-80.

The premise is simple: To find the probability of winning at craps, simulate the game on the

computer and play a huge number of games. The probability of winning should then be close to the ratio wins over wins plus losses. If this ratio is greater than .5 you may expect to win more often than lose, and craps is a good bet. Is it really that easy?

Here are two such programs, using the rules shown in Fig. 1. Program Listing 1 plays the game 10,000 times and Program Listing 2 allows you to choose the number of games the computer will play. If you load and run the program in Listing 2 (set the number of games at about 10,000), you will probably observe that the first few digits soon settle down to .49XXXX. Sounds great! All you need do is let the computer run until more

and more digits stay fixed.

Problems

Assuming that the roll of real dice is random, we are still left with two problems with our simulation. First, how certain are we of an answer close to the real answer? Second, how random are the "pseudo-random" numbers the computer generates?

To answer the first of these questions, play 10,000 games 10 times, and use the standard deviation of the 10 individual results to estimate the accuracy. We will approach the second question more indirectly. If we calculate the actual result from principles of probability, we can then compare the theoretical result to the experimental result. The agreement, or lack of it, will be a test of the random number generator.

Random Numbers

I have provided an outline of the calculation of the theoretical answer. You may want to skip the calculation and simply note the result at the end of this paragraph.

$$\begin{aligned} P(\text{win}) &= P(\text{win first roll}) + P(\text{win on} \\ &\quad \text{subsequent rolls}) \\ P(\text{win first roll}) &= P(7 \text{ first roll}) + \\ &\quad P(11 \text{ first roll}) = 6/36 + 2/36 \end{aligned}$$

Calculating $P(\text{win first roll})$ is easy. Calculating $P(\text{win on subsequent rolls})$ is a bit more complicated because winning can occur if you roll a 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 or 10 on the first roll and then match your point before you roll a 7. You can calculate these probabilities separately and then add them. For example:

$$P(\text{win with point} = 4) = P(4 \text{ on first roll}) [P(4 \text{ on second roll}) + P(\text{no win on second roll}) * P(4 \text{ on third roll}) + \dots]$$

$$P(\text{win with point} = 4) = 3/36(3/36 + 3/36(1 - 9/36) + 3/36(1 - 9/36)^2 + \dots)$$

Notice the right side is a geometric series which you can add. It equals 1/3. The other cases are similar, yielding a theoretical result of .492929, a repeating decimal.

Program Listing 3 is a program to analyze the data.

I put the program in Listing 1 in a loop which executed the Random command after each 10,000 games, and found the ten results shown in Table 1. The results can be summarized by say-

Trial	Number of Games	Probability of Winning
1	10,000	.4969
2	10,000	.4928
3	10,000	.4923
4	10,000	.4972
5	10,000	.5003
6	10,000	.4958
7	10,000	.4882
8	10,000	.4956
9	10,000	.4802
10	10,000	.4911

Table 1

The Key Box
Basic Level II
Model I or III
16K RAM
Printer required

ing the overall average is .49304 and the standard deviation is .00569351. That is, with:

50 percent certainty .492659 < p < .493422
 68.3 percent certainty .492471 < p < .493609
 95.6 percent certainty .491901 < p < .494179
 99.7 percent certainty .491332 < p < .494748

From before, the true answer is .492929, so the experimental an-

swer is off by [.49304 - .492929] ≈ .000111, which is much less than one standard deviation.

The method seems to work. We did something more than approximate an answer we already knew. The method would not have worked if the pseudo-ran-

	First Roll	Subsequent Rolls
Win	7.11	Match first roll, or "point"
Lose	2, 3 or 12	7

Figure 1

```

5 DEFINT I,S,J,N
6 FOR NU=1 TO 10
7 I=0:S=0:J=0:W=0:L=0
8 CLS:PRINT@32,CHR$(32);:PRINT"10,000 GAMES":N=10000
14 '
15 ' ***** SET UP HEADINGS *****
16 '
30 PRINT@128,"FIRST ROLL"
40 PRINT@256,"SUBSEQUENT ROLLS"
50 PRINT@512,"WINS"
60 PRINT@527,"LOSSES"
70 PRINT@542,"TOTAL"
80 PRINT@784,"PROBABILITY"
84 '
85 ' ***** MAIN LOOP *****
86 '
90 FOR I=1 TO N
100 S1=RND(6)+RND(6)
120 IF S1= 2 OR S1=3 OR S1=12 THEN L=L+1: GOTO 220 'TRY OTHER RULES HERE
130 IF S1=7 OR S1=11 THEN W=W+1: GOTO 220
140 J=0
150 S2=RND(6)+RND(6)
170 J=J+1
180 IF S2=S1 THEN W=W+1: GOTO 220
190 IF S2=7 THEN L=L+1: GOTO 220
200 GOTO 150
205 '
206 ' ***** PRINT RESULTS *****
207 '
220 PRINT@606,(W+L)
230 PRINT@770,CHR$(30);W/(W+L)
240 NEXT I
300 LPRINT"RANDOM EVERY 10,000 W =";W;"L =";L;" P = ";W/(W+L)
310 RANDOM
320 NEXT NU
  
```

Program Listing 1

```

5 DEFINT S,J: W=0:L=0
10 CLS:PRINT@32,CHR$(32);:INPUT"NUMBER OF GAMES":N
14 '
15 ' ***** SET UP HEADINGS *****
16 '
30 PRINT@128,"FIRST ROLL"
40 PRINT@256,"SUBSEQUENT ROLLS"
50 PRINT@512,"WINS"
60 PRINT@527,"LOSSES"
70 PRINT@542,"TOTAL"
80 PRINT@784,"PROBABILITY"
84 '
85 ' ***** MAIN LOOP *****
86 '
90 FOR I=1 TO N
95 IF INT(N/1000)*1000=N THEN RANDOM
100 S1=RND(6)+RND(6)
110 PRINT@140,S1
120 IF S1= 2 OR S1=3 OR S1=12 THEN L=L+1: GOTO 210 'TRY OTHER RULES HERE
130 IF S1=7 OR S1=11 THEN W=W+1: GOTO 210
140 J=0
150 S2=RND(6)+RND(6)
160 PRINT@320+J*3,S2
170 J=J+1
180 IF S2=S1 THEN W=W+1: GOTO 210
190 IF S2=7 THEN L=L+1: GOTO 210
200 GOTO 150
205 '
206 ' ***** PRINT RESULTS *****
207 '
210 PRINT@320,CHR$(30);:PRINT@384,CHR$(30)
220 PRINT@576,W:PRINT@591,L:PRINT@606,(W+L)
230 PRINT@770,CHR$(30);W/(W+L)
240 NEXT I
  
```

Program Listing 2

THERE'S A NEW TERM FOR MOD III USERS . . . TELETERM

The TELETERM Communications System is the most powerful and most user-oriented terminal package available today for the TRS-80 Model III!

TELETERM will turn any Model III, with at least 32K of memory, single disk drive, and RS-232-C board and modem into an Intelligent Terminal capable of communicating with nearly all types of computer hardware. AND, it will allow you to define its parameters in virtually any way you wish!

Only TELETERM gives you these (plus many more) features, all in a single package:

DIRECT TRS-80 to TRS-80 DISK to DISK TRANSMISSION* ▶ Makes transmitting as easy as copying a file!

DIRECT FILE TRANSMISSION FROM DISK** ▶ Eliminates buffer limitations

SUPPORTS PROMPTED OR NON-PROMPTED TRANSMISSION ▶ Flexible capabilities

ON-LINE/OFF-LINE TEXT EDITOR ▶ Creation of text for transmission and review and modification of memory buffer

VIDEO PAGING ▶ Communicates at Baud rates above 300 with no character loss due to scrolling

SPLIT-WINDOW VIDEO ▶ Separate simultaneous viewing of typed and received data.

RECALL SCREEN ▶ Allows you to review previous 15 lines received

WORD WRAPPING ▶ Automatically "wraps" words extending past a line's end instead of "chopping" them

USER-DEFINABLE TRANSLATION TABLES ▶ Allows you to define and save as an initialization table nearly all RS-232 and local parameters, as well as many system functions

VIDEOTEK CODES SUPPORTED ▶ Access timesharing systems that require Videotek codes

*when communicating with another TELETERM system.
 **to any computer with which you can communicate

TO ORDER - Complete the coupon below and mail it with your check, money order, VISA or MasterCharge # to TELEXPRESS, INC., P.O. Box 217, Willingboro, NJ 08046

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____

Send me _____ copies of TELETERM @ \$1.25 00 per copy (includes User's Manual)

Send me _____ of the TELETERM User's Manual at \$10.00 per copy (Refundable when TELETERM program is purchased.)

Payment: _____ Check _____ Money Order _____ VISA _____ MasterCharge

Credit Cards Only: Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Amount of Payment: \$ _____

Please note: Credit card holders may expedite their orders by phoning (609) 877-4900.

TELEXPRESS™ Inc., P.O. Box 217, Willingboro, NJ 08046 504
 TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

1-800-621-4372

GRAND OPENING

The COMPUTER Place

LOW Prices/FAST Service/Satisfaction Guarantee

34 North Elk Street Sandusky, Michigan 44871

PARTIAL LISTING - CALL FOR ANYTHING! - WE FILL YOUR NEEDS FAST!

***** 1-800-621-4372 (FREE outside Michigan) *****

***** MI-80 RIBBONS (in cartridge) REG. \$14.95 \$9.95 (NOW!) *****

***** 313-648-2341 (MICH. RESIDENTS) *****

*** Model III level III 16K Special Price \$ 899 ***

*** MODEL III 48K DISKS (4088/4088) TRS-D08 \$1589 ***

.. GET ON OUR MAILING LIST AND GET 5% OFF ON SELECTED ORDERS !!

- Order # - Description - Retail - Special -

COLOR COMPUTER COLOR COMPUTER COLOR COMPUTER COLOR COMPUTER

88 16K (NOW!) 32K (EXT) \$499 (NOW!) 64K (EXT) \$899 !!

01001C Color Space Invaders \$21.95 19.95

01002C Space War \$21.95 19.95

01003C Meteoroids \$21.95 19.95

01004C Battle Fleet \$21.95 19.95

01004C Space Trader \$14.95 12.95

01005C Madness and the Min \$19.95 17.95

01006C Ghost Gobbler \$21.95 19.95

01007C Color Bearman \$19.95 17.95

01008C Lothar's Labyrinth \$14.95 12.95

01009C Alcatraz II \$11.95 10.95

01010C Laser Command \$10.95 9.95

01011C Cosmic Super Bowl \$14.95 12.95

01012C Color Bonanza \$49.95 39.95

01013C Typing Tutor (tape utility) \$19.95 17.95

01014C Master Control (tape utility) \$24.95 22.95

01015C Master Control II (disk) \$29.95 27.95

01016C Tape Directory \$14.95 12.95

01017C Disassembler 6809 (tape) \$14.95 12.95

01801C LOWER CASE OPTION (HARDWARE) \$79.95 74.95

***** MODEL I & III \$ MODEL I & III \$ MODEL I & III *****

88 All programs-hardware-software etc. available - call! 88

080004 MULTIDOS (Disk Operating System) reg 999 only 89

018014 Lynx Telephone Modem \$299 269

08809A HAYES SMART MODEM (my favorite) \$279 only 229

015014 Bug - (tape utility) \$14.95 12.95

015024 Tape Copy (tape utility) \$14.95 12.95

015034 TCIB/MAKE VC (disk) \$49.95 44.95

015044 Postman 2.0 (mail utility) \$125 99

015054 MX-PRO (disk) \$24.95 22.95

GAMES - GAMES - GAMES - GAMES - GAMES - GAMES - GAMES - GAMES

010014 Caterpillar (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

010024 Alien Defense (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

010034 Fortress (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

010044 Super Vaders (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

010054 Super Nova (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

010064 Galaxy Invasion (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

010074 Cosmic Fighter (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

080014 PENETRATOR (D) \$24.95/20.95 (T) \$24.95/20.95

080024 HOPPY (FROGGER) (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$16.95/14.95

080034 CATERPILLAR (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

080104 CYBORG (NEW) (D) \$24.95/22.95 (T) \$19.95/17.95

080114 OUTHOUSE (D) \$19.95/17.95 (T) \$15.95/13.95

MORE GOODIES MORE GOODIES MORE GOODIES MORE GOODIES

08001A Printer Stands Clear \$24.95 Bronze \$27.95

08001E Aerocomp Doubler List \$159 Special 134

08001E Practical Peripherals Print Buffer (EPSON) \$ 139 \$

08701A WABASH DISKS (Single Dens.) list \$21.95 \$ 19.95 \$

08702A WABASH DISKS (D/D 77/80 trk) list \$34.99 \$ 32.99 \$

08703A WABASH DISKS (D/D 80 2-sides) list \$42.95 \$ 39.95 \$

08704A WABASH FLIPPYS (Call 1-800-621-4372/313-648-2341)

CALL FREE FROM OUTSIDE MICHIGAN (24 hr HOTLINE) 800-621-4372

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS 1-313-648-2341 (the LOW prices pay for it)

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED OVER THE PHONE - C.O.D. - N. O. -

prices subject to change without notice - \$3.00 shipping -

To Order by Mail Include (1) Full Name (2) Phone # (3) Order

(4) Model (5) Mem Size (6) Disk or Tape (7) Charge # (8) Ad-

dedered from (9) Single or Double Density -Disk (10) Expat-

Order or Credit Card (allow two weeks for checks to clear) \$

1-800-621-4372

GRAND OPENING

LOW Prices FAST Service Satisfaction Guarantee

dom numbers were not close to random. The results suggest that the pseudo-random numbers were suitable for this technique and next time you can use them with more confidence.

Final Thoughts

It is very difficult to control the seed number of the random number generator. This makes it difficult to duplicate an experiment.

Are the results presented here too good? The overall average is surprisingly close to the true value. In other experiments the overall average was not so close. I selected the data presented here because they are the first 10 results produced after I turn on the machine, and in this sense they can be duplicated.

If you ran the program with 10,000 games, then you might think that 20,000 games would give an answer that is twice as accurate. Such is not the case. In general, the expected error varies as $1/\sqrt{n}$. In other words, to get one more significant digit (decrease the error by a factor of 10) you must increase the num-

ber of trials by a factor of 100 (to 1,000,000). Often, other methods of increasing accuracy are more productive.

If you change the rules of the game, what happens to the probability of winning? The first time I played craps we used the rule that you did not lose if you got a three on the first roll. That is, three was just like any other point. Does this change things much? Change line 120 by deleting OR S1 = 3, and see what the simulation tells you. (The theoretical value is .50687.)

The Monte Carlo technique, of which this is a crude example, can be used on very difficult problems to give an approximate answer. The method does, however, lead fairly quickly to some unavoidable mathematics. I have tried to minimize the math used here in order not to obscure the central ideas. You can refer to any standard text on statistics for a more detailed explanation. ■

Mr. Chaffee received a master's degree in mathematics. He works as a consultant in micro-computer applications.

```

10 ***** PROGRAM TO ANALYZE DATA *****
15 CLS
20 INPUT "HOW MANY NUMBERS?";N
30 DIM N(N)
40 FOR I=1 TO N
50 INPUT "ENTER NUMBER"; N(I)
60 NEXT I
70 ***** FIND SUM *****
80 SUM = 0
90 FOR I=1 TO N
100 SUM = SUM + N(I)
110 NEXT I
120 ***** AVERAGE *****
130 AVG = SUM/N
140 ***** SIGMA *****
150 DEV = 0
160 FOR I=1 TO N
170 DEV = DEV + (AVG-N(I))^2
180 NEXT I
190 SIG = SQR(DEV/(N-1))
200 ***** RESULTS *****
210 FOR I = 1 TO N
220 LPRINT N(I);
230 NEXT I
240 LPRINT
250 LPRINT "AVG = "; AVG
260 LPRINT "STANDARD DEVIATION =";SIG
270 LPRINT
275 LPRINT"50% CERTAINTY ";SUM-.67*SIG;" <= SUM <= ";SUM+.67*SIG
280 LPRINT"68.3% CERTAINTY ";SUM-SIG;" <= SUM <= ";SUM+SIG
285 LPRINT"95.6% CERTAINTY ";SUM-2*SIG;" <= SUM <= ";SUM+2*SIG
290 LPRINT"99.7% CERTAINTY ";SUM-3*SIG;" <= SUM <= ";SUM+3*SIG
300 LPRINT
310 LPRINT
320 LPRINT"ANALYSIS OF AVERAGE VALUE"
325 LPRINT"50% CERTAINTY ";(SUM-.67*SIG)/N;" <= 'P' <= ";(SUM+.67*SIG)/N
330 LPRINT"68.3% CERTAINTY ";(SUM-SIG)/N;" <= 'P' <= ";(SUM+SIG)/N
335 LPRINT"95.6% CERTAINTY ";(SUM-2*SIG)/N;" <= 'P' <= ";(SUM+2*SIG)/N
340 LPRINT"99.7% CERTAINTY ";(SUM-3*SIG)/N;" <= 'P' <= ";(SUM+3*SIG)/N
350 LPRINT
360 LPRINT"TRUE VALUE = .492929"
370 LPRINT"THIS DIFFERS FROM THE AVERAGE BY";ABS(.492929-AVG)
380 LPRINT"THIS REPRESENTS ";ABS(.492929-AVG)/SIG;" STANDARD DEVIATIONS"

```

Program Listing 3

IT'S MORE FUN THAN A THREE-RING CIRCUS

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

COMPUTER CARNIVAL

EDUCATIONAL FEATURES

EXPANDS CREATIVITY
DEVELOPS KEYBOARD SKILLS
GEOGRAPHICAL QUIZZES
MATH AND WORD GAMES

YOUR CHILD WILL BE CAPTIVATED

for hours with your gift of the 60 programs in **Computer Carnival**. Tests of skill, haunted houses, mazes, wizards and dragons are all a part of this funhouse book. Written in TRS-80* Level II Basic. Author Richard Ramella creates many characters, from the mysterious Sugar Louie to the mystical Madam Zelda, as he takes your child through his arcade of games, graphics and quizzes.

LARGE READABLE TYPE
SPIRAL BINDING
★ SHORT, EASY-TO-TYPE PROGRAMS
★ READY-TO-LOAD CASSETTE OF THE LONGER LISTINGS AND MORE

ORDER INFO.

Toll Free 1-800-258-5473 for your credit card order. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information plus \$2 shipping and handling to:
Wayne Green Inc.
Attn: Book Sales
Peterborough, NH 03458
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Carnival Companion™ is a 30-minute cassette of the longer listings which eliminates the aggravation of typing and searching for errors, leaving more time to spend on the midway.

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is provided.

COUPON

Package price: \$24.97
Book only: \$16.97

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

COMPUTER CARNIVAL and CARNIVAL COMPANION CC7389 \$24.97

COMPUTER CARNIVAL (book only) BK7389 \$16.97
(Include \$2.00 per order for shipping and handling charges.)

Payment enclosed MC VISA AmEx

Card # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

Signature _____

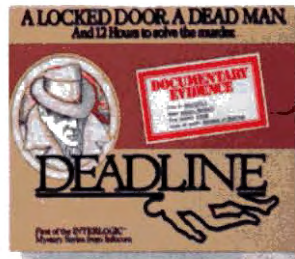
Name _____

Address & City _____

State _____ Zip _____ CC12

Photo-copied coupon is acceptable for ordering.





WE'RE WRITING

THEM AS FAST AS WE CAN!

At the rate we're going, we'll have these pages filled by 2083. And by 2084, people will be clamoring for the next Infocom creation.

We hate to disappoint our public. So we keep you waiting. Because while the software factories are cranking out arcade game after arcade game, pulpy adventure after trite fantasy, we're writing and rewriting, honing and perfecting. Before a single person enters one of Infocom's worlds, it must be crafted into a living, riveting, definitive experience.

Judging from the public's reaction, it's worth the wait. For instance, *Creative Computing* welcomed *DEADLINE*™ as "thoroughly engrossing and realistic," while a *Softalk* readers' poll recently voted *ZORK*™ I and *ZORK II* the most popular adventures of 1981.

And now, for the moment, your wait is over. *ZORK III*, your final

step in the underground trilogy, and *STARCROSS*,™ an exploration of a new dimension in science fiction, are ready for you.

Look at them up there, the little worlds of Infocom. As our universe expands, companions will come to help fill that vast expanse of white space. Till then, they'll continue to stand alone as the best of all possible worlds.

INFOCOM™
55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Infocom's worlds are available for Apple,* Atari,* IBM, TRS-80,* Commodore, NEC, Osborne, CP/M,* and DEC.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



Find it fast in your Basic programs.

Search Them Strings

John R. Gunter
Charles Gunter
756 Twin Branch Drive
Birmingham, AL 35226

If necessity is the mother of invention, then aggravation must be a close relative. That's why I wrote this string search utility. Written in machine language for a 16K Level II TRS-80, it searches even the largest of Basic programs in 10 seconds or less.

Search is a small program that takes about 365 bytes of memory. I kept it short by using ROM routines extensively.

It's simple to use: Single keys command everything. It's also easy to access: You need only five keystrokes to get from Basic to the utility; only one key to return to Basic.

Inspiring Aggravation

The aggravation that inspired this program started with a Basic simulation game that we bought. Never willing to let well enough alone, we immediately set out to modify the new program. Enter the aggravation. This was one of those packed Basic programs. You know the kind—when you list it, the screen turns almost solid white as a blizzard of symbols fly past.

After some frustrating at-

tempts to find things in the program, we called a time-out to write the search utility.

The simulation program filled the top half of the screen with labels and numbers that were the results of complex equations. To find out which variables drove the numbers on the screen, we input the label into the search utility. A few seconds later, the print message was on the screen, complete with variable name.

Next, by searching for the variable name, we found the equation that calculated the variable.

Now, we wanted to see how the factors in the equation behaved, so we wrote some print statements for the bottom part of the screen. Just as we were starting to learn something, one of the simulation program's "disaster messages" appeared on the screen—where else, but right on top of our newly inserted print statements.

Back to the search utility, and in a few seconds the Print @ statement appeared on the screen. We moved the Print @ lower on the screen and went back to run the Basic program.

Zap! Another disaster message. A second search showed that this disaster message was another Print @ for the same

location. Being clever, we detected a pattern emerging. Time for another search, this time for Print @ and the appropriate screen locations. This search located all the rest of the disaster messages, which we then moved.

We were all set! Then, all of our messages began flashing like a neon sign. We returned to the search utility once again to look for a clear to the end of the screen message (PRINT CHR\$(31)). We moved all these.

Next, we wanted to write some equations of our own, but which variables were free (that is, unused in the program)? We picked a variable name we liked, and entered it as a search argument in the utility program. If the "string not found" message came back from the utility, the variable was free for us to use.

Using the Utility

To use the utility, set the memory size to 32425. Then type SYSTEM and respond to the "? prompt with the program name SEARCH.

When the program has loaded, type / and press Enter. This loads the start address of the utility into 418FH. This is the DOS jump address for the command NAME.

Now, load the Basic program

you want to search.

To access the utility, type NAME and press Enter. The screen clears and the message "output to printer (Y/N)?" appears. When you make your selection, the message "enter string:" appears. Type the string you want to search for and press Enter.

If the utility finds the string, it lists the Basic line containing it on the screen or printer, whichever you selected.

To continue searching for subsequent occurrences, press Enter. To start a new search, press Break. To return to Basic, press shift up-arrow.

When the search reaches the end of the Basic program, the message "string not found" will appear on the screen (even if you selected the printer as the output device). At this point either Break or shift up-arrow is valid.

Details of the Utility

Search, shown in Program Listing 1 is completely relocatable. Just redefine the first line. Note that the buffer variable extends from the end of the program, so don't jam the program against something else. I allowed 28 bytes.

Lines 140 to 170 put the start address in the NAME jump address and return you to Basic.

Lines 220 to 290 ask for your choice of output device. If you don't want to use a printer, delete the lines that have an asterisk in the comment column.

If you select the printer, a one is stored in the output device control byte (lines 300-310). If not, the screen is the output device, since the byte is initialized to zero (lines 200-210).

Next, the program outputs the prompt to enter the string (lines 360-410). The character is accepted (line 450), checked for enter (line 460), stored in the buffer (lines 530-540) and displayed on the screen (line 550).

The utility stores the pointer to the first line in PRSADD (lines 650-660). Similarly, it recovers and stores the pointer to the next line in NXTADD (lines 670-710).

The contents of the Basic line are read into the input buffer using a routine from the ROM that also expands the Basic tokens (lines 770-820). (For an explanation of the structure for Basic line storage in memory, see William Barden's column "The Assembly Line" in the January, 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing*.)

Next, Search compares the first character of the string you want to each character in the Basic program line (lines 840-960). If the first character matches (line 970), it compares subsequent characters (lines 1020-1050).

If all characters match, it outputs the line number (lines 1110-1160) and its contents (lines 1170-1220). Following this, the program waits for input (line 1230), accepting either Enter (lines 1240-1250), Break (lines 1260-1270) or Shift up-arrow (lines 1280-1290).

If it finds no match in a line, the NXTADD becomes the PRSADD. It checks to determine if this is the last line (lines 720-760). If so, it outputs the "string not found message" (lines 1310-1360); only Break or Shift up-arrow (lines 1370-1410) are valid now.

A Basic Approach

If you haven't an assembler, don't despair. I have provided not one, but two Basic programs

Program Listing 1. Search

```

00100 ; SEARCH UTILITY FOR BASIC PROGRAMS
00110 ; FOR 16K LEVEL II TRS-80
00120 ;
7EA0 00130 START EQU 7EA0H ; DETERMINES PROGRAM LOCATION
7E96 00140 ORG START-10 ; SET MEM SIZE TO THIS VALUE
7E96 21A07E 00150 LD HL,START ; PUTS START ADDRESS IN THE
7E99 228F41 00160 LD (418FH),HL ; "NAME" JUMP ADDRESS
7E9C C36600 00170 JP 66H ; RETURN TO BASIC
7EA0 00180 ORG START
7EA0 CDC901 00190 START CALL 1C9H ; CLEAR THE SCREEN
7EA3 AF 00200 XOR A ; *SET OUTPUT DEVICE TO BE
7EA4 329C40 00210 LD (409CH),A ; *THE SCREEN
7EA7 21A17F 00220 LD HL,MSSG1 ; *POINT TO MESSAGE # 1
7EAA CDA728 00230 CALL 28A7H ; *OUTPUT IT TO THE SCREEN
7EAD CD4900 00240 CALL 49H ; *GET A CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
7EB0 F5 00250 PUSH AF ; *SAVE THE CHARACTER AND
7EB1 CD3300 00260 CALL 33H ; *DISPLAY IT ON THE SCREEN
7EB4 F1 00270 POP AF ; *RESTORE THE CHARACTER AND
7EB5 FE59 00280 CP 59H ; *SEE IF IT'S A "Y"
7EB7 2005 00290 JR NZ,NOPRNT ; *IF NOT SKIP THE NEXT 2 LINES
7EB9 3E01 00300 LD A,1 ; *SET THE OUTPUT DEVICE
7EBB 329C40 00310 LD (409CH),A ; *FLAG TO PRINTER
7EBE 3E0D 00320 NOPRNT LD A,13 ; *OUTPUT CARRIAGE RETURN
7EC0 CD3300 00330 CALL 33H ; *TO THE SCREEN
7EC3 3E0E 00340 LD A,14 ; *TURN ON THE CURSOR
7EC5 CD3300 00350 CALL 33H ; *OUTPUT IT
7EC8 21BA7F 00360 LD HL,MSSG2 ; *POINT TO SECOND MESSAGE
7ECB 3A9C40 00370 LD A,(409CH) ; *GET USER'S OUTPUT DEVICE
7ECE F5 00380 PUSH AF ; *AND SAVE IT
7ECF AF 00390 XOR A ; *SET OUTPUT DEVICE TO BE
7ED0 329C40 00400 LD (409CH),A ; *THE SCREEN, TEMPORARILY
7ED3 CDA728 00410 CALL 28A7H ; *OUTPUT THE SECOND MESSAGE
7ED6 F1 00420 POP AF ; *RESTORE THE USER'S CHOICE
7ED7 329C40 00430 LD (409CH),A ; *OF OUTPUT DEVICE
7EDA 21E17F 00440 LD HL,BUFFER ; *POINT TO BUFFER
7EDD CD4900 00450 READ CALL 49H ; *GET CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
7EE0 FE0D 00460 CP 13 ; *IS IT THE "ENTER" KEY?
7EE2 2011 00470 JR Z,FIND ; *IF SO, GO TO FIND
7EE4 FE08 00480 CP 8 ; *IS IT THE "BACK ARROW" KEY?
7EE6 2006 00490 JR NZ,CONT ; *IF NOT, THEN GO TO CONT
7EE8 2B 00500 DEC HL ; *DECREMENT THE BUFFER POINTER
7EE9 CD3300 00510 CALL 33H ; *BACKUP THE SCREEN CURSOR
7EEC 18EF 00520 LD JR READ ; *GO GET ANOTHER CHARACTER
7EEE 77 00530 CONT LD (HL),A ; *PUT CHARACTER IN BUFFER
7EEF 23 00540 INC HL ; *INCREMENT THE BUFFER POINTER
7EF0 CD3300 00550 CALL 33H ; *PUT CHARACTER ON SCREEN
7EF3 18E8 00560 JR READ ; *G_GET ANOTHER CHARACTER
00570 ;
00580 ; BEGINNING OF SEARCH ROUTINE
00590 ;
7EF5 3600 00600 FIND LD (HL),0 ; *MARK END OF BUFFER WITH ZERO
7EF7 3E0D 00610 LD A,13 ; *PUT A CARRIAGE RETURN
7EF9 CD3300 00620 CALL 33H ; *OUT TO THE SCREEN
7EFC 3E0F 00630 LD A,15 ; *TURN OFF THE CURSOR
7EFE CD3300 00640 CALL 33H ; *OUTPUT IT TO THE SCREEN
7F01 2AA440 00650 LD HL,(40A4H) ; *GET ADDRESS OF FIRST LINE
7F04 22DB7F 00660 NWLINE LD (PRSADD),HL ; *PUT IT IN PRESENT ADDRESS
7F07 7E 00670 LD A,(HL) ; *GET THE LOW BYTE OF THE NEXT
7F08 32DD7F 00680 LD (NXTADD),A ; *LINE ADDRESS AND STORE IT
7F0B 23 00690 INC HL
7F0C 7E 00700 LD A,(HL) ; *GET THE HIGH BYTE OF THE NEXT
7F0D 32DE7F 00710 LD (NXTADD+1),A ; *LINE ADDRESS AND STORE IT
7F10 2ADB7F 00720 LD HL,(PRSADD) ; *GET THE PRESENT LINE ADDRESS
7F13 7C 00730 LD A,H ; *CHECK TO SEE IF THE VALUE
7F14 B5 00740 OR L ; *IS ZERO WHICH INDICATES THE
7F15 FE00 00750 CP 0 ; *END OF THE BASIC PROGRAM
7F17 286A 00760 JR Z,THRU ; *IF SO, GO TO THRU
7F19 23 00770 INC HL ; *MOVE OVER
7F1A 23 00780 INC HL ; *TO THE FIRST
7F1B 23 00790 INC HL ; *CHARACTER OF THE
7F1C 23 00800 INC HL ; *BASIC PROGRAM LINE
7F1D CD7E2B 00810 CALL 2B7EH ; *PUT LINE IN INPUT BUFFER
7F20 21E041 00820 LD HL,41E8H ; *POINT TO ADDRESS OF INPUT BUFFER
7F23 11E17F 00830 BUFF1 LD DE,BUFFER ; *POINT TO SEARCH PROGRAM BUFFER
7F26 AF 00840 XOR A ; *INITIALIZE THE MATCH FLAG
7F27 32DF7F 00850 LD (MTCHFL),A ; *WITH A ZERO--NO MATCH
7F2A 1A 00860 BUFFNX LD A,(DE) ; *GET NEXT CHARACTER FROM THE
7F2B 47 00870 LD B,A ; *SEARCH PROGRAM'S BUFFER
7F2C AF 00880 XOR A ; *AND CHECK TO SEE IF IT IS
7F2D B8 00890 CP B ; *THE END OF BUFFER MARKER
7F2E 201F 00900 JR Z,MATCH ; *IF SO, GO TO THE MATCH ROUTINE
7F30 7E 00910 NXCHAR LD A,(HL) ; *GET NEXT CHAR FROM INPUT BUFFER
7F31 FE00 00920 CP 0 ; *IS THIS THE END OF THIS LINE?
7F33 2015 00930 JR Z,NXTLIN ; *IF SO, GO TO GET NEXT LINE
7F35 23 00940 INC HL ; *DOES THE CHARACTER FROM THE
7F36 B8 00950 CP B ; *SEARCH BUFFER (B) MATCH THE
7F37 2009 00960 JR Z,MATCH1 ; *ONE FROM INPUT? IF SO GO
7F39 3ADF7F 00970 LD A,(MTCHFL) ; *HAVE WE PREVIOUSLY MATCHED
7F3C FE00 00980 CP 0 ; *ANY CHARACTERS IN THIS LINE?
7F3E 20F0 00990 JR Z,NXCHAR ; *IF NOT, GET THE NEXT CHAR

```

Listing 1 continues

Listing 1 continued

```

7F40 18E1      01000      JR      BUFF1      ;IF SO, GO TO BUFF1
7F42 3E01      01010 MATCH1 LD      A,1          ;WHEN THE FIRST CHAR MATCHES
7F44 32DF7F     01020      LD      (MTCHFL),A ;SET THE MATCH FLAG AND
7F47 13         01030      INC     DE          ;POINT TO THE NEXT CHARACTER
7F48 18E0      01040      JR      BUFFNX     ;AND GO TO BUFFNX
7F4A 2ADD7F     01050 NXTLIN LD      HL,(NXTADD) ;TAKE THE VALUE OF THE NEXT
7F4D 18B5      01060      JR      NWLINE     ;ADDRESS AND GO
              01070 ;
              01080 ;ROUTINE WHEN A COMPLETE MATCH HAS BEEN FOUND
              01090 ;
7F4F DD2ADB7F   01100 MATCH LD      IX,(PRSADD) ;GET THE PRESENT ADDRESS
7F53 DD23      01110      INC     IX          ;AND MOVE OVER TO THE
7F55 DD23      01120      INC     IX          ;PROGRAM LINE NUMBER
7F57 DD6E00     01130      LD      L,(IX+0)   ;GET THE LOW AND HIGH BYTES
7F5A DD6601     01140      LD      H,(IX+1)   ;OF THE LINE NUMBER
7F5D CDAF0F     01150      CALL   0FAFH       ;OUTPUT THE LINE NUMBER
7F60 3E20      01160      LD      A,32       ;GET A SPACE CHARACTER
7F62 CD2A03     01170      CALL   32AH        ;AND OUTPUT IT
7F65 21E041     01180      LD      HL,41E8H   ;POINT TO THE INPUT BUFFER
7F68 CD752B     01190      CALL   2B75H       ;OUTPUT THE LINE
7F6B 3E0D      01200      LD      A,13       ;GET A CARRIAGE RETURN
7F6D CD2A03     01210      CALL   32AH        ;AND OUTPUT IT
7F70 CD4900     01220 LOOP  CALL   49H          ;GET CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
7F73 FE0D      01230      CP      13         ;IS IT THE "ENTER" KEY?
7F75 20D3      01240      JR      Z,NXTLIN   ;IF SO, CONTINUE THE SEARCH
7F77 FE01      01250      CP      1          ;IS IT THE "BREAK" KEY?
7F79 CAA07E     01260      JP      Z,START    ;IF SO, START OVER
7F7C FE1B      01270      CP      27         ;IS IT SHIFT UP ARROW?
7F7E CA191A     01280      JP      Z,1A19H    ;IF SO, RETURN TO BASIC
7F81 18ED      01290      JR      LOOP        ;IF NONE OF ABOVE, TRY AGAIN
7F83 21CA7F     01300 THRU LD      HL,MSSG3   ;POINT TO MESSAGE 3
7F86 AP         01310      XOR     A          ;*CHANGE THE OUTPUT DEVICE TO
7F87 329C40     01320      LD      (409CH),A ;*THE SCREEN
7F8A CDA728     01330      CALL   28A7H       ;OUTPUT MESSAGE 3
7F8D 3E0D      01340      LD      A,13       ;GET A CARRIAGE RETURN
7F8F CD2A03     01350      CALL   32AH        ;AND OUTPUT IT
7F92 CD4900     01360 THRUIN CALL  49H          ;GET A CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
7F95 FE01      01370      CP      1          ;IS IT THE "BREAK" KEY?
7F97 CAA07E     01380      JP      Z,START    ;IF SO, START OVER
7F9A FE1B      01390      CP      27         ;IS IT THE SHIFT UP ARR W?
7F9C CA191A     01400      JP      Z,1A19H    ;IF SO, GO TO BASIC
7F9F 18F1      01410      JR      THRUIN     ;IF NONE OF ABOVE, TRY AGAIN
7FA1 4F         01420 MSSG1 DEFM  'OUTPUT TO PRINTER (Y/N)?' ;*
7FB9 00        01430      DEFB  0            ;*
7FBA 45        01440 MSSG2 DEFM  'ENTER STRING: '
7FC9 00        01450      DEFB  0
7FCA 53        01460 MSSG3 DEFM  'STRING NOT FOUND'
7FDA 00        01470      DEFB  0
7FDB 0000      01480 PRSADD DEFW  0
7FDD 0000      01490 NXTADD DEFW  0
7FDF 0000      01500 MTCHFL DEFW  0
7FE1 0000      01510 BUFFER DEFW  0
7E96          01520      END      START-10
000000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

This checks for typographical indiscretions and transpositions. If you pass this check you should be in good shape.

When the program completes its run and returns the ready prompt, try a few searches on the Basic program that POKEd in the data.

Assuming that works, save your Basic program on tape, and it's ready for serious use.

Tips on Using the Utility

Remember that in Basic only the first two letters are significant. Suppose you want to introduce a new variable to hold the last value input, and you want to call it Last. Search only for LA, but bear in mind the program will also find a variable named Large. Remember, defining too large a search argument will cause you to miss conflicting variables that have the same first two letters.

Watch out for embedded blanks. A search for:

```
PRINT @ 660
```

will not find:

```
PRINT @ 660
```

You can search for references to line numbers too. Suppose you plan to delete lines 1120 to 1180 from your Basic program. Before you do so, you can quickly find out whether any GOTOs, GOSUBs or If...Thens reference these lines by searching for 11. Any reference will quickly show up.

Try this utility to soothe your frustrations, and speed your way through your next Basic programming job. ■

to POKE the machine language program into memory.

The first version (see Program Listing 2) is the same as the assembly program. With the

other version you cannot use the printer and it's shorter (see Program Listing 3).

With either version, set the memory size to the value shown

in the first remark and type the program.

When you run the program, you first get a poor man's cyclical checksum of your data.

```

10 ' MEMORY SIZE = 32415
20 ' LINES 30 TO 110 DO THE CHECKSUM DATA VALIDATION
30 DEFINT D,Z : CHECKSUM = 0
40 FOR K = 1 TO 7 STEP 2
50 READ D
60 IF D = -1 THEN 100
70 CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + D * K
80 NEXT K
90 GOTO 40
100 IF CHECKSUM <> 116705 PRINT "CHECKSUM ERROR--RECHECK DATA ST
ATEMENTS":END
110 PRINT "DATA CHECKSUM OK"
120 ' LINES 130 TO 190 POKE THE MACHINE LANGUAGE INTO HIGH MEMO
RY
130 RESTORE
140 K = 32416
150 READ D
160 IF D = -1 THEN 210
170 POKE K,D
180 K = K + 1
190 GOTO 150
200 ' LINE 210 POKES THE JUMP ADDRESS OF THE "NAME" COMMAND
210 POKE 16763,160 : POKE 16784,126
220 PRINT "FINISHED"
230 DATA 205,201
240 DATA 1,175,50,156,64,33,164,127,205,167,40,205

```

```

250 DATA 73,0,245,205,51,0,241,254,09,32,5,62
260 DATA 1,50,156,64,62,13,205,51,0,62,14,205
270 DATA 51,0,33,189,127,50,156,64,245,175,50,156
280 DATA 64,205,167,40,241,50,156,64,33,220,127,205
290 DATA 73,0,254,13,40,17,254,0,32,6,43,205
300 DATA 51,0,24,239,119,35,205,51,0,24,232,54
310 DATA 0,62,13,205,51,0,62,15,205,51,0,62
320 DATA 164,64,34,222,127,126,50,224,127,35,126,50
330 DATA 225,127,42,224,127,124,181,254,0,40,109,42
340 DATA 222,127,35,35,35,35,205,126,43,33,232,65
350 DATA 17,220,127,175,50,226,127,26,71,175,104,40
360 DATA 31,126,254,0,40,21,35,104,40,9,50,226
370 DATA 127,254,0,40,240,24,225,62,1,50,226,127
380 DATA 19,24,224,42,224,127,24,170,221,42,222,127
390 DATA 221,35,221,35,221,110,0,221,102,1,205,175
400 DATA 15,62,32,205,42,3,33,232,65,205,117,43
410 DATA 62,13,205,42,3,205,73,0,254,13,40,211
420 DATA 254,1,202,160,126,254,27,202,102,0,24,237
430 DATA 33,205,127,175,50,156,64,205,167,40,62,13
440 DATA 205,42,3,205,73,0,254,1,202,160,126,254
450 DATA 27,202,102,0,24,241,79,05,04,00,05,04
460 DATA 32,04,79,32,00,02,73,70,04,69,02,32
470 DATA 40,09,47,70,41,63,0,69,70,04,69,02
480 DATA 32,03,04,02,73,70,71,50,32,32,0,03
490 DATA 04,02,73,70,71,32,70,79,04,32,70,79
500 DATA 05,70,60,0,-1

```

Program Listing 2. Basic Program to POKE Search


```

10 ' SET MEMORY SIZE TO 32485
20 ' LINES 30 TO 110 DO THE CHECKSUM DATA VALIDATION
30 DEFINT D,K : CHECKSUM = 0
40 FOR K = 1 TO 7 STEP 2
50 READ D
60 IF D = -1 THEN 100
70 CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + D * K
80 NEXT K
90 GOTO 40
100 IF CHECKSUM <> 92158 PRINT "CHECKSUM ERROR--RECHECK DATA STA
TEMENTS":END
110 PRINT "DATA CHECKSUM OK"
120 ' LINES 130 TO 190 POKE THE MACHINE LANGUAGE INTO HIGH MEMO
RY
130 RESTORE
140 K = 32489
150 READ D
160 IF D = -1 THEN 210
170 POKE K,D
180 K = K + 1
190 GOTO 150
200 ' LINE 210 POKES THE JUMP ADDRESS OF THE "NAME" COMMAND
210 POKE 16783,233 : POKE 16784,126
220 PRINT "FINISHED"
230 DATA 205,201,1,62,14,205,51,0,33,189,127,205
240 DATA 167,40,33,220,127,205,73,0,254,13,40,17
250 DATA 254,8,32,6,43,205,51,0,24,239,119,35
260 DATA 205,51,0,24,232,54,0,62,13,205,51,0
270 DATA 62,15,205,51,0,42,164,64,34,222,127,126
280 DATA 50,224,127,35,126,50,225,127,42,224,127,1
290 DATA 181,254,0,40,189,42,222,127,35,35,35,35
300 DATA 205,126,43,33,22,65,17,228,127,175,50,226
310 DATA 127,26,71,175,184,40,31,126,254,0,40,21
320 DATA 35,184,40,9,58,276,127,254,0,40,240,24
330 DATA 225,62,1,50,226,127,19,24,224,42,224,127
340 DATA 24,176,221,42,222,127,221,35,221,35,221,110
350 DATA 0,221,182,1,205,175,15,62,32,205,42,3
360 DATA 33,232,65,205,117,43,62,13,205,42,3,205
370 DATA 73,0,254,13,40,211,254,1,202,233,126,254
380 DATA 27,202,102,0,24,237,33,205,127,205,167,40
390 DATA 62,13,205,42,3,205,73,0,254,1,202,233
400 DATA 126,254,27,202,102,0,24,241,69,78,84,69
410 DATA 82,32,83,84,82,73,78,71,58,32,32,0
420 DATA 83,54,82,73,78,71,32,78,79,84,32,70
430 DATA 79,65,78,68,0,-1

```

Program Listing 3. Basic Version Without Print Option

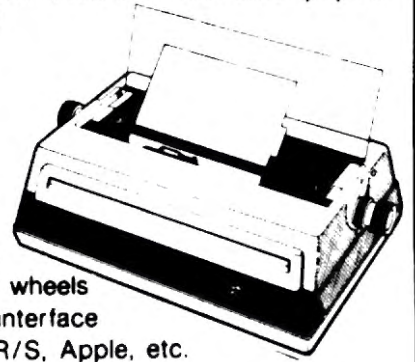


DAISY WHEEL

New Smith Corona TP-1

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
\$599.00



FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.



SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

<u>Epson</u> MX80	\$449	<u>Okidata</u> ML80	\$349
80FT	\$529	ML82A	\$449
MX100	\$699	ML83A	\$719

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191

In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

456

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE

Ability:

Library Commands

1. All of TRS-DOS commands
2. Lower case options
3. Variable track support (35-80)
4. Plus many more . . .

Utility Command

1. All of TRS-DOS commands
2. Purge all files not needed
3. Terminal control as to communication with another terminal
4. Plus many more . . .

Languages

1. Extended basic
2. Edtasm - Editor Assembly
3. Plus many more . . .

Write or call us now for the best investment of your life.
POS MODEL I, II, and III . \$85.00



THE GREATEST OPERATING SYSTEM UNDER THE SUN

All application program provide introductory discount - 20% off.

POS is truly the operating system that has the other DOS beat in price and ability.

Other available Software for MOD I, II, and III

1. A/R Osborne \$350.
2. A/P Osborne \$350.
3. G/L Osborne \$350.
4. P/R Osborne \$400.
5. ACT I - A/R, A/P, G/L \$850.
6. ACT II - A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R 1200.
7. Inventory Control I . \$150.
8. Inventory Control II . \$250.
9. F/M (creates programs) \$80.
10. Wordit (mailing list and word processing) . \$150.
11. Letterit (word processor) \$35.
12. Sort \$45.
13. And much more . . . Call

As an introductory offer you can try POS for 10 days for only \$25.00. If you're not satisfied, return the Diskette and manual for a refund, or send \$60.00 for the Master POS. 10 day trial Diskette with a Master POS. Or, call pay.

\$25
\$60
\$85

USAGE SOFTWARE GROUP

SOFTWARE with SUPPORT

1008 Shadow Run Drive

Lakeland, FL 33803

(813) 644-2018

USG



4509

Eliminate bad saves and wasted time.

Certify Your Cassettes

Kenneth J. Bigelow
4117 55th Avenue
Bladensburg, MD 20710

After spending three days keying in a new adventure program, to protect it you CSAVE it before running it. A long program saves in half an hour. When you come back, Ready is prompting and the computer awaits you.

With the program on tape you are protected. Right? Even if it crashes, you have taped it. Right? Maybe. Before you power down or run your program, you check the recorded tape using CLOAD? to play back the tape and compare it with what is still in memory. That will tell you whether or not your program was correctly recorded. If it's not, you'd better CSAVE it all over before you turn off the machine—you don't want to key it in by hand all over again!

If you already CLOAD? your tapes right after recording that's a good start. So once again you type CLOAD? and knowing that it will take just as long to check the tape as to record it, you leave to do something else for another 30 minutes. But when you get back, the screen says Bad just above the Ready prompt. A quick check of the recorder shows that the tape only ran for two minutes before the computer found a mistake on the tape. You rewind the tape and CLOAD? again. This time you watch while the computer starts its check. Sure enough,

two minutes later, the message Bad appears and the tape stops.

Well, maybe the head is dirty. It has been a while since you cleaned it. Out comes the head cleaner tape, the goo and the swabs. Then, your tape goes back in and you CLOAD? again. Two minutes later Bad appears again and the tape stops. This time, you decide the recording was bad, probably due to the dirty heads. So, you rewind the tape and CSAVE the program again. Another 30 minutes later you rewind the tape, cross your fingers and CLOAD? one more time. You say a prayer in computer language and watch the screen anxiously. But no luck. Two minutes later Bad appears once more and there does not seem to be anything you can do about it.

Tape Dropout

The problem is "dropout" on the tape. A dropout is a spot where the magnetic medium is thinner than necessary, or absent altogether. That spot on the tape can hold no data. In ordinary audio use, this spot would go unnoticed. But the pulses used by the TRS-80 are very narrow and must occur in the right places. If one of those pulses occurs right on the dropout it is not recorded. On playback, the computer spots the missing pulse because it does not match the contents of memory. At that point the CLOAD? operation stops, indicating a bad tape.

Can you prevent this? One way is to buy only certified cassettes. These tapes have been tested and are guaranteed to contain no dropouts. Unfortunately, they are also expensive. The next choice is top-of-the-line cassettes. These tapes are less expensive than certified tapes, and usually contain no dropouts. However, there is no guarantee, and you can expect an occasional defect.

Two options are available to you: buying the more expensive tapes or tolerating the occasional defective cassette. Neither option is particularly satisfying. Testing the tape before wasting time recording would solve the problem, but what do we look for? The computer does the hard part.

Checking the Tape

Make a visual inspection. Turn the take-up spool past the blank leader and inspect the tape surface. Reject any tape that is even slightly rough. Some of the 3-for-a-dollar or 25¢ tapes might as well have been polished by a knurling tool and look more like alligator hide than recording tape. The abrasive surface will wear your tape heads early. I buy these cassettes if the housing is screwed together, well made, and if wheels guide the tape. I throw away the tape and splice a saved program into the empty housing. The tape itself is dreadful!

When you have a smooth tape surface, let the computer hunt for dropouts. The computer will

write a pattern of 1's onto the tape and then read them back. If you receive a non-1 pattern on playback, the tape had a dropout at that spot. If only 1's read back the tape is OK.

To understand how this works, let's take a look at the format of data on the tape. Figure 1 shows how it works. The cassette output routine generates a series of clock pulses and tapes them. One such clock pulse is generated every two milliseconds (one millisecond is equal to .001 second). The pause is left for data pulses. If a 1-bit is recorded, a data pulse appears halfway between the pulses. If a 0-bit is recorded, no pulse appears between pulses. Therefore, if we record an all-one pattern, the tape places a pulse every millisecond. The tape speed in audio recorders is standardized at 1 7/8 inches per second. The computer will pulse at intervals of .001875 inch.

Since Basic is too slow for such operations, read and write routines must be in machine language. But having the main part of the program in Basic facilitates entry and running. Also, with Basic we can enter the program without a lot of POKEs, T-Bug, EDTASM or any other utility programs and get back and forth between Basic and the machine language subroutines with the USR function.

Writing the Program

Now write the Basic program to generate the required machine language subroutines

Learn it in a **FLASH**

michael shroyer's
ELECTRIC

pencil

word processing system

- **Easy to Learn** – Like lightning you will be up and running with a comprehensive and sophisticated word processor. Our manual says you can be an expert in one hour, our users tell us it takes less than 30 minutes. The manual's 128 pages are packed with figures, illustrations and examples for the beginner and "old pro".
- **Easy to Use** – With the ELECTRIC PENCIL you process words, not commands. ELECTRIC PENCIL's menus and simple two keystroke commands keeps your mind on your work, NOT on your manual. ELECTRIC PENCIL is so easy to use your secretary will WANT to use it... so sophisticated you'll be glad she did. David Ahl, the editor of Creative Computing says, "ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.0 is the most user friendly word processing package available."
- **Features** – ELECTRIC PENCIL has a 36k+ text buffer (48k disk system), supports disk, tape and Stringy Floppy files (disk version)* and has every major feature you want in a word processor. It is "bullet proof" – Data recovery is a built-in feature. The exclusive DICT-A-MATIC† feature gives your office the flexibility of dictation-word processing without fancy equipment. Your dictation playback is controlled from the computer keyboard.
- **Flexible** – It is the only word processing system that is designed like an operating system. You can add new programs and features to ELECTRIC PENCIL, such as RED and BLUE PENCIL dictionary/correction – with a 50,000 word dictionary (sold separately) – without patches and upgrades. Simply press one of the control key combinations and new additions to your system are instantly available. Add automatic proofing, spelling correction, dynamic print formatting, proportional printing, communications, graphics and typesetting and many other add-on features when you need them.
- **Versatile** – ELECTRIC PENCIL runs on TRS-80 model I and model III computers under all versions of TRSDOS, and NEWDOS without modification or patching (Patches required for other operating systems). It also supports parallel and serial printers as well as single and double density disk systems.

ELECTRIC PENCIL is the choice of thousands - make it yours for only \$89.95 (disk version) or \$79.95 (tape and Stringy Floppy versions). Manual only \$24.95.

ELECTRIC PENCIL is available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Booksellers and selected independent book dealers. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct (specify disk tape or Stringy Floppy version). Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.

*Tape and Stringy Floppy versions support tape and stringy files only

Stringy Floppy trademark EXATRON Corp.
NEWDOS trademark APPARAT, Inc.

TRS80, TRSDOS trademark TANDY Corp.



1953 West
11th Street
Upland, CA
91786 (714)
946-5805

† trademark IJG, Inc.

COMPUTER BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

Everything you need to get started programming your own personal computer. These handy books of programs, and about programming, are loaded with easy-to-understand info for beginners. The books include hundreds of ready-to-type-and-run programs as well as hundreds of program-writing tips, tricks, hints, shortcuts, secrets, techniques. We offer books covering the 13 most popular computers for beginners: TRS-80 Color Computer, Atari 400, Atari 800, Apple II, Sinclair ZX-81, Timex 1000, Micro Ace, IBM Personal Computer, Casio FX-702P pocket computer, Sharp PC-1211 and PC-1500 pocket computers and TRS-80 PC-1 and PC-2 pocket computers.

TRS-80/Sharp/Casio Pocket Computers

99 Tips & Tricks for the New Pocket Computers, all new programs, using tremendous power of TRS-80, PC-2/Sharp PC-1500, LCD graphics, printer/plotter graphics, useful business and home software, includes 99 complete type-and-run programs, learn full range of expanded BASIC, 128 pages **\$7.95**

Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, fast new, easy read-and-learn way to quickly understand the BASIC programming language, how to make TRS-80 PC-1/PC-2, Sharp PC-1211/PC-1500 & Casio FX-702P computers work for you, 128 pages **\$8.95**

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, includes 101 ready-to-run programs, for TRS-80 PC-1 and PC-2 and Sharp PC-1211 and PC-1500, 128 pages **\$7.95**

50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, useful ready-to-run software for PC-1/PC-2/PC-1211/PC-1500, 96 pages **\$9.95**

50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, book of tested software for PC-1/PC-2/PC-1211/PC-1500, 96 pages **\$9.95**

Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures, mystery, space adventure, games, 24 programs for PC-1/PC-2/PC-1211/PC-1500, 96 pages **\$6.95**

35 Practical Programs for the Casio Pocket Computer, useful type-and-run software for the FX-702P, 96 pages **\$8.95**

Atari 400/800 Computers

101 ATARI Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instruction, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques for Atari 400 and 800 computers, includes 101 ready-to-run programs, 128 pages **\$8.95**

31 New ATARI Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical type-and-run software for Atari 400 and 800, 96 pages **\$8.95**

Timex 1000/Sinclair ZX-81

101 TIMEX 1000/Sinclair ZX-81 Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, learn-by-doing instruction, techniques for the ZX-81, MicroAce and Timex 1000 computers, includes 101 ready-to-run programs, 128 pages **\$7.95**

37 TIMEX 1000/Sinclair ZX-81 Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical type-and-run software for ZX-81, Timex 1000 and MicroAce, 96 pages **\$8.95**

TRS-80 Color Computer

Color Computer Graphics, complete guide loaded with instruction, how to make the most of TRS-80 Color Computer video graphics, many complete programs, 128 pages **\$9.95**

The Color Computer Songbook, 40 favorite pop, folk, classical, seasonal songs arranged for play on TRS-80 Color Computer, type-and-run music programs, 96 pages **\$7.95**

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer, includes 101 programs, 128 pages **\$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software, colorful graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages **\$9.95**

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, handy companion volume packed with different useful type-and-run software, colorful graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 112 pages **\$9.95**

My Buttons Are Blue and Other Love Poems from the Digital Heart of An Electronic Computer, for poetry lovers, computer fans, a high-tech classic, 66 heartwarming poems written by a TRS-80 Color Computer, 96 pages **\$4.95**

Apple Computer

101 APPLE Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, insights, 101 ready-to-run programs for Apple II, 128 pages **\$8.95**

33 New APPLE Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical type-and-run software for Apple II, 96 pages **\$8.95**

Program Worksheets

Tablets of handy printed forms make writing BASIC software easy and fun. Customized for computer systems, or use the universal form good for any BASIC computer. 40-sheet pads.

Color Computer BASIC Coding Form **\$2.95**
Pocket Computer BASIC Coding Form **\$2.95**
APPLE Computer BASIC Coding Form **\$2.95**
TIMEX/Sinclair BASIC Coding Form **\$2.95**
IBM Personal Computer Coding Form **\$2.95**
ATARI Computer BASIC Coding Form **\$2.95**
Universal BASIC Coding Form **\$2.95**

Order direct from this ad. Send check, money order, or MasterCard or VISA account number and expiration date. Include \$1 shipping for each item ordered up to a maximum of \$3. Or write for our free catalog. Mail to:

ARCsoft Publishers

Post Office Box 132 L
Woodsboro, Maryland 21798

(301) 663-4444

Customers wanting airmail send \$4 postage per item ordered. Foreign customers pay in U.S. dollars. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Sorry, no COD. 

when run. The program should run whether the system is Level II Basic, Model III Basic or Disk Basic. The machine language portions should be relocatable; the computer decides where to put them as well as the Basic program. This eliminates POKE commands, because we don't know where to POKE either subroutine. These are character strings and VARPTR finds them. This works with the Model I or the Model III, using Level II or Model III Basic.

For Disk Basic to work, a DE-FUSR statement must replace the POKE statements. TheUSR call must also be modified. Either way, when character strings hold the subroutines a version of Basic can place them into a memory location. This protects the Basic operation, whether you have reserved memory during initialization or not. Both subroutines automatically land in the reserved string space to be retrieved by the VARPTR function.

Listing 1 shows the final Basic program. In this program lines 10 and 20 contain the data (in decimal form) which generate the write and read subroutines. Lines 30 and 40 read these data lists and convert them into character strings W\$ and R\$.

Lines 50 and 60 ask whether the computer is to write or to read from the tape. Then they set M\$ equal to the selected subroutine. M\$ will be the character string executed as a subroutine.

In line 70 VARPTR locates M\$ in memory and sets theUSR pointer to that address. VARPTR returns a memory address related to the variable name the VARPTR argument uses. With string variables, the VARPTR returns an address containing

the length of the string. The next two addresses contain the string address itself in memory. Therefore, VARPTR locates the subroutine in memory and we can POKE its address into theUSR pointer (locations 16526 and 16527).

Line 80 indicates on screen that the computer accepted input and begins the required subroutine. The message is different for read and write; you can tell at a glance what the machine is doing.

Line 90 executes theUSR call. The Radio Shack manual suggests a command like X =USR(0). However, any other command that can specify a function works as well. The Print key is easier to hit than X =. Besides, who needs to define another variable at this stage?

Line 100 closes the program loop. Execution repeats from line 50. Both subroutines stop any time you hit either Shift key. You can regain control without resetting. This permits you to stop checking a bad tape and start over.

Subroutines

The Basic program provides the necessary man-machine interface and calls the appropriate machine-language subroutine. The machine-language subroutines prepare and check the tape. You need not enter these subroutines along with the Basic program. Part of the Basic program generates and stores these subroutines. Only the Basic program need be entered and run. The subroutine assembly listings explain how they work.

The write subroutine (see Listing 2) contains 20 bytes. After turning on the recorder and recording the leader and sync byte, the subroutine enters a

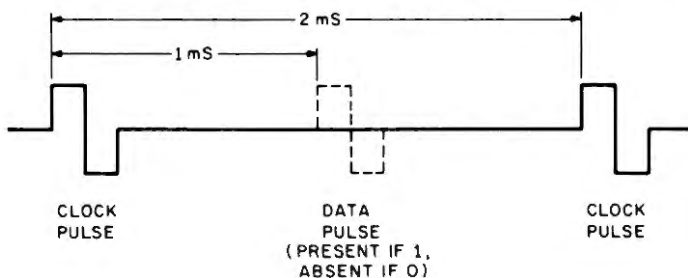


Fig. 1. The data format for TRS-80 tapes

9 GREAT NEW PROGRAMS FROM Single SOURCE Solution™

1 RIMS - Rental Inventory Management System \$795.00

RIMS, a Rental Inventory Management System, is a fully automated system designed to meet the needs of the typical Time Rental Business. RIMS will save the average business over \$4,000. per year. RIMS tracks each item in your time rental inventory, as well as maintaining performance and income records. RIMS can be used to operate the computer as a cash register. RIMS has extensive error checking capabilities. RIMS automatically calculates deposits, time-out, prints rental receipt on rental and return, allows instant inquiry into current status of an item, reports daily, monthly, yearly income, expenses, cashflow, produces statements for customers with term rentals, produces inventory labels and rolodex cards, uses a warning horn to alert you to potential problems and much more. Model III.

2 FPSS™ FINANCIAL PACKAGE FOR SERVICE STATION ONLY \$349.50

FPSS™ is a complete financial and bookkeeping package for Retail Petroleum Service Stations. FPSS is written in Microsoft Basic™ for the TRS-80 Model III. FPSS™, which includes a 90 page detailed User's Manual, offers specialized accounting modules tailored for the retail petroleum industry. FPSS™ is menu driven, keeps track of each sale, purchase, charge and collection of a service station, with daily, weekly, monthly or annual reports at the user's command. Inventory control is especially detailed, allowing for determining gasoline leakage. Commissions to employees can be tracked, with two commission rates setup.

3 Formgen™ 2.7 ONLY \$249.95

Formgen™ 2.7 is a sophisticated screen and form generator which in three separately callable modules gives users the ability to create their own forms or set up easy menu driven inputs for standardized forms. Complicated calculations may be included as part of the form output, based on the input data. Screen layout, variable array lengths, field sizes, prompt messages, form printing positions and variables used may all be modified without breaking the program. Users save time and very little memory is used because most things are done as part of subroutines. Formgen™ 2.7 has been used in over 100 Beta test sites in very powerful applications with impressive results.

4 CCMS ESTIMATING SYSTEM \$499.95

The CCMS Estimating System is a comprehensive construction cost estimating system written by a contractor/programmer for contractors. CCMS "talks" the contractor's language with several menu driven files. The key is the systems cost code, which references the unit prices established earlier and organizes the estimate into divisions modeled after the uniform system adopted by the AIA, AGCA and CSII. Models I and II and Compiler Basic.

5 TRSFlow™ 1.1 ONLY \$149.50

TRSFlow™ 1.1 is a hydraulic model based upon the popular Hardy-Cross method of pipe network analysis. By telling the program certain system parameters such as the length, diameter and type of pipes, TRSFlow™ calculates head values up to 150 pipe junctions and the flows through 150 system elements. Within the 150 system elements, TRSFlow™ can handle 10 pumps and 10 fixed head conditions. TRSFlow™ allows the system designated to accurately determine pump and pipe sizes in any desired network. TRSFlow™ works with level II Basic on TRSDOS.

6 BUSINESS MULTI-PACK \$99.95

BUSINESS MULTI-PACK blends four important business functions: sales forecasting (arithmetic avg, regression analysis, exponential smoothing, futures analysis), determines the economic order quantity, LIFO or FIFO inventory analysis, and a cache of general business utilities. These utilities include Pricing Merchandise to achieve a desired profit margin; a perpetual calendar, future value of a present sum, present value of a future sum, an amortization schedule. Model III, 48Kbytes, one disk.

7 PERSONAL ACCOUNTER™ 2.4 ONLY \$59.95

Personal Accounter™ 2.4 is an easy to use program for keeping track of one or more separate accounts and enables the user to see the current balance, search for check entries by specific dates, months or year, call up total monthly expenditures, or check when a certain account was paid. A printed copy of all checking account reports may be ordered. Personal Accounter™ 2.4 is very easy to use and comes with a reference manual.

8 BISPLAN \$69.96

BISPlan™ is a program for making business plans and projections. With BISPlan™ you are led through screen prompts to enter data concerning your business plans. You can enter estimates of a business proposal that you are considering and produce projections of potential earnings. BISPlan™ will help you assess financing requirements, loan payoff rates, length of time before return on investment, and profit potential. Estimates can be projected up to five years, and dumped from screen to line printer. BISPlan™ is menu driven and includes a manual. Available in 16K for the Model I with a more extensive version in Models II and III.

9 DISMON - An Interactive Disassembler \$49.95

Now you can control the entire disassembling process through DISMON, an interactive disassembler. Code resides in middle memory and can be used to disassemble programs in either high or low memory. Models I or III, 16Kbytes with cassette, 48 Kbytes with disk.

458

Dear Single SOURCE Solution
Please enter my order for the following programs at your special 10% discount rate through 1982

Circle program(s) ordered: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE (____) _____

Make check or money order payable to: Single SOURCE Solution
(California residents add 6% Postage and Handling add \$2.00 C.O.D. add \$1.50)

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back in 10 Days • Dealer Inquiries Invited

Mail today to: Single SOURCE Solution
2699 Clayton Rd. Concord, CA 94519 or call (415) 680-0202

AT LAST!
A PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL FOR ENGINEERS
SCIENTISTS MATHEMATICIANS & STATISTICIANS USING
MICROCOMPUTERS.

PLUG INTO...

ACCESS!

The Journal of Microcomputer Applications
for

- * numerical analysis
- * math modeling
- * statistical analysis
- * computerized design
- * process simulation
- * report generation

The articles in ACCESS are written by working engineers and scientists who share their knowledge of how to make productive use of microcomputers with you. Your subscription to ACCESS will make your microcomputer more useful in all areas where engineers and scientists use microcomputers. And you'll even find ways to use your computer you hadn't thought of. The articles in ACCESS are written with you in mind and are aimed at helping you turn your microcomputer into the most productive tool possible. Sign up NOW be a charter subscriber. Join the other engineers and scientists who make ACCESS their source of information on microcomputer applications. Charter rates are 6 issues for \$16. (Canada & Mexico \$20. Other \$32). Fill out the coupon below TODAY. Send check, money order, purchase order, or use your VISA or MASTER CARD.

(Sign me up. \$16 enclosed Bill me Bill 155
Company Charge VISA MC # _____
Exp _____ Send sample issue here's \$3
Name & address _____
City State and ZIP _____

Mail to ACCESS PO Box 12847 Research Triangle Park,
NC 27709 Published by LEADS Publishing Co., Inc.

loop which writes hex FF (a pattern of eight 1 bits with their clock pulses) to the tape and then examines the Shift keys. If no Shift key is pressed the loop repeats from WCERT1 in the listing. This loop will continue in-

20 of the Basic program from 18 to 21.

Test Reliability Indicators

We want assurance that the program is reading correct data from tape. A question mark for

"Read and write routines must be in machine language."

definitely. The Shift key terminates the subroutine by turning off the recorder and returning to the Basic program.

When the Basic program reappears, it prints the digit 0 in response to the Print statement in line 90. It returns to line 50. Since line 50 starts with a CLS command, the zero will disappear, as soon as it is displayed and may even be invisible.

In the Model I TRS-80, the ROM routine CASSON turns on the recorder. If your system includes the expansion interface and you have two recorders, you may wish to preselect the recorder. Entering CASSON at address 0215H can avoid switching recorders. Change the second data element in line 10 of the Basic program from 18 to 21. The rest of the program remains unchanged.

In Model III Basic, CASSON is unnecessary. The CSHOUT routine writes the leader and sync byte to the tape, and turns on the recorder. However, the call to CASSON can remain. The Model III ROM essentially ignores such calls anyway. The only instructions executed by the Model III are XOR A followed by RET. Leaving the call to CASSON in place allows the subroutine to run directly on the Model I (Level II Basic) or the Model III (Model III Basic).

Listing 3 shows the read subroutine—RCERT. It is longer than the write routine (36 bytes) because it has to do more. CASSON turns on the recorder. Again, systems including two recorders may change the entry address to 0215H, by changing the second data element in line

every wrong byte should show how good the tape is. In RCERT the HL register pair acts as a screen pointer and keeps the ? code in register C.

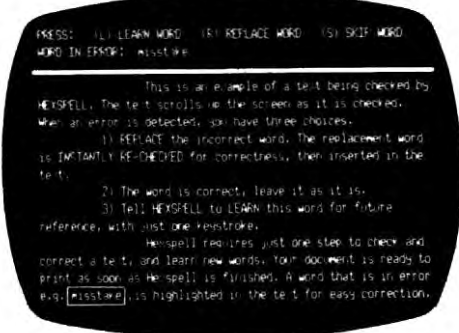
Once the registers have been initialized, RCERT calls CSHIN in ROM. The leader code of the internal subroutine synchronizes to the clock pulses and checks for the sync code recorded earlier by CSHOUT. The computer will differentiate clock pulses from data pulses, and know where bytes end and begin. In the Model III, as with CSHOUT, CSHIN also activates the recorder.

The next step is to read and check data from the tape. Regardless of the tape's condition, it helps to verify that data was really transmitting from the tape. Since the TRS-80 normally uses the blinking asterisk in the upper right corner we can use the same method. There will be no end-of-line codes on the tape to blink the asterisk automatically, so let's blink it every 64 bytes for a nice steady display. Register B will be the counter and a DJNZ instruction will end the loop.

Now CSIN, the ROM routine, will read a byte from tape. If it is really hex FF we skip the error display code and go to RCERT3 in the listing. If another pattern than FF is recovered from tape the error code will signal. A question mark occurs at the location the HL register pair designates. Then L is incremented to advance the pointer to the next spot. This allows a maximum of 256 question marks (four lines). We could have more, but if the tape is bad you will know

Looking for a Spelling Checker?
Get more than just a spelling checker — get

HEXSPELL 2™
the EVERYTHING checker



Hexagon Systems is proud to announce another first in text checking — an everything checker. Hexspell 2 checks not only dictionary words, but learns and checks codes, formulas and numbers which are so essential in many commercial and technical documents. With Hexspell 2 you define what characters make up a word, then teach Hexspell the new words it needs to check your text. This advanced system builds on the unique features of the original Hexspell (the first TRS-80 spelling checker). Hexspell 2 features a one step interactive process, a word list that adapts itself to your word usage, a 25,000 word initial word list and more than three years of research and experience.

Hexspell 2 upgrade for registered owners of Hexspell Vers. 1 — \$35 from Hexagon Systems or your nearest dealer.

Hexspell requires a TRS-80 Mod I or Mod III with 2 drives and 48K



US \$99



P.O. Box 397, Station A
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2
Telephone (604) 682-7646
Micronet 70235,1376

✓ 46

by now. If the question marks exceed screen memory, they will overwrite regular memory and destroy all the Basic pointers and vector addresses. To avoid problems restrict the number of question marks.

Stopping the Program

At RCERT3 the subroutine looks at the shift keys. As with WCERT, this stops the program any time the computer reads data from the tape. However, WCERT can stop whether or not the tape is moving. RCERT can only stop after a byte reads from tape. While the tape is moving there will be no problem. Once the tape stops RCERT will look for another byte until it gets one. It will check the shift keys again.

In the absence of a Shift, the DJNZ instruction is performed. Normally, this causes a branch back to RCERT2 which reads another byte. This loop repeats until 64 bytes (correct or not) are received from the tape. At that point the DJNZ falls through and the call to Blink will be executed. This ROM routine causes the righthand asterisk to blink on or off every 64 bytes. At 500 baud, this is about once a second. After the asterisk switches, a JR instruction returns the program to RCERT1, which reloads regis-

and type Run. "(W)RITE OR (R)EAD?" will appear. Load a tape and advance it past the blank leader. Press Play and Record. Now, type W (Enter). The display will change to "Press 'Shift' To Stop." A C-60 takes about 30 minutes to load.

A Shift terminates the subroutine and displays the original message: "(W)RITE OR (R)EAD?" Turn the cassette over and advance the tape to the end of the blank leader. Place the tape back in the recorder, press Play and Record, and once more type W (Enter) into the computer. Repeat the process to record the test pattern on side two.

Shift ends the subroutine and returns to the Basic program. Return the tape to side one, load it and press Play and type R (Enter) into the computer. The computer displays "Reading", and the recorder starts. At the sync byte asterisks appear. The right hand asterisk blinks at about a one-per-second rate indicating that the computer is reading data. (The Model III blinks at its own rate.)

As long as the data is correct (All 1's, or hex FF's), the display will not change. If the display is blank except for the top line, the tape is good. If a pulse is missing, a question

"If a pulse is missing, a question mark will appear on the screen."

ter B before reading the next byte from the tape. This restarts the sequence.

The Blink routine is absent in the Model III. CSIN blinks the asterisk. This is why the asterisk blinks regularly on the Model III. As with CASSON, a call to Blink will do no harm. In fact, this location in the Model III consists of a JR to the same XOR A, RET sequence which replaces CASSON.

Testing

To use the program, key it in

mark appears as indicated by a zero bit recovered from tape up to a maximum of four lines of question marks.

Leader Problems

The first few seconds of the leader (composed of all 0's to insert the clock pulses) and the sync byte (hex A5) prevent checking this part of the tape as closely as the rest. Nevertheless, this code allows the computer to synchronize itself, byte for byte, with the data coming

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

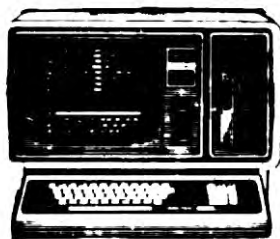
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED
IN: Model II's
Model III's
ALL-PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!
* PLUS *
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT 512/689-5536



MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
154 NORTH 5th
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580



✓ 14c



"Oh No,
It's going to take
hours to make all
those changes!"

Don't let this happen to you too!

Order your Editor NOW before you forget. This is one utility you can't do without. A must for beginner or advanced Basic programmers alike.

Now type a whole screen full of program lines at a time. Move the cursor to any position on the screen and make changes as often as needed just by typing over an existing line.

Control Keys allow you to insert or delete characters, while commands do such things as adding or deleting lines, or scrolling the screen display.

Renumber command rennumbers all program lines plus all references to program lines.

EDIT V1.3 Mod III Tape	19.95
EDIT V2.0 Mod III Disk on Tape	21.95
EDIT V2.0 Mod III Disk on Disk	24.95

des SOFTWARE ✓ 517



86 Mansel Drive, Landing, N.J., 07850

Tel. 201 398-8281



1500 baud. 500 baud helps ensure greater reliability when running this program.

Regardless of which machine

you use, keep the program to run whenever your computer is idle. It might just as well be testing tapes. ■

```

00100 ;WRITE SUBROUTINE FOR TAPE CERTIFY PROGRAM.
00110 ;THIS ROUTINE IS ENTIRELY RELOCATABLE.
00120 ;
00130 ;
00140 ;ALL CASSETTE HANDLING ROUTINES ARE IN ROM:
00150 ;
01F8 00160 CASOFF EQU 01F8H ;TURN RECORD
ER OFF.
0212 00170 CASSON EQU 0212H ;TURN RECORD
ER ON.
0264 00180 CSOUT EQU 0264H ;WRITE (A) T
O TAPE.
0287 00190 CSBOUT EQU 0287H ;WRITE LEADE
R/SYNC BYTE.
00200 ;
00210 ;
00220 ;TO TERMINATE, THIS ROUTINE CHECKS THE SHIFT
KEYS AT
00230 ;ADDRESS 3000H. IF PRESSED, THE ROUTINE RET
URNS TO
00240 ;BASIC.
00250 ;
00260 ;
0000 00260 ORG 0 ;DUMMY START
INC ADDRESS.
0000 CD1202 00270 WCERT CALL CASSON ;START RECOR
DER.
0003 CD0702 00280 CALL CSBOUT ;WRITE LEADE
R & SYNC.
0006 30FF 00290 WCERT1 LD A,0FFH ;USE ALL 1'S
AS PATTERN.
0008 CD6402 00300 CALL CSOUT ;WRITE BYTE
TO TAPE.
000B 3A0030 00310 LD A,(3000H) ;CHECK SHIPT
KEYS.
000E B7 00320 OR A ;SHIFT KEY P
RESSES?
000F 20F5 00330 JR I,WCERT1 ;IF NOT, REP
EAT LOOP.
0011 C3F001 00340 JP CASOFF ;RECORDER OP
F AND RETURN.
00350 ;
0000 00360 END
0000 00360
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 2

```

00100 ;READ SUBROUTINE FOR TAPE CERTIFY PROGRAM.
00110 ;THIS ROUTINE IS ENTIRELY RELOCATABLE.
00120 ;
00130 ;
00140 ;ALL CASSETTE HANDLING ROUTINES ARE IN ROM.
00150 ;
01F8 00160 CASOFF EQU 01F8H ;TURN RECORD
ER OFF.
0212 00170 CASSON EQU 0212H ;TURN RECORD
ER ON.
022C 00180 BLINK EQU 022CH ;BLINK RIGHT
ASTERISK.
0235 00190 CSIN EQU 0235H ;READ A BYTE
FROM TAPE.
0296 00200 CSHIN EQU 0296H ;READ HEADER
/SYNC BYTE.
00210 ;
00220 ;
0000 00220 ORG 0 ;DUMMY START
INC ADDRESS.
0000 CD1202 00230 RCERT CALL CASSON ;START TAPE.
0003 21003D 00240 LD HL,3D00H ;POINT TO VI
DEO LINE 5.
0006 0E3F 00250 LD C,'?' ;PREPARE QUE
STION MARK.
0008 CD9602 00260 CALL CSHIN ;WAIT FOR SY
NC BYTE.
000B 0640 00270 RCERT1 LD B,64 ;BLINK EVERY
64 BYTES.
000D CD3502 00280 RCERT2 CALL CSIN ;READ A BYTE
.
0010 F0FF 00290 CP 0FFH ;IS IT ALL 1
'S?
0012 2002 00300 JR I,RCERT3 ;IF SO, FINE
.
0014 71 00310 LD (HL),C ;IF NOT, PRI
NT OUT
0015 2C 00320 INC L ;A QUESTION
MARK.
0016 3A0030 00330 RCERT3 LD A,(3000H) ;LOOK FOR SH
IPT KEY.
0019 B7 00340 OR A ;PRESSED?
001A C2F001 00350 JP NZ,CASOFF ;IF SO, QUIT
.
001D 10EE 00360 DJNZ RCERT2 ;REPEAT LOOP
64 TIMES.
001F CD2C02 00370 CALL BLINK ;BLINK ASTER
ISK.
0022 10E7 00380 JR RCERT1 ;REPEAT INDE
FINITELY.
00390 ;
0000 00400 END
0000 00400
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 3

Data-Writer™

A powerful data base manager.

Data-Writer can be used with your word processor or by itself as a complete stand-alone system for managing textual and numeric data.

Use for order tracking, client billing, expense recordkeeping, operational reporting with totals and subtotals, form letter production to a large list or a subset, mailing list maintenance and other business and personal applications. Data-Writer's ease of use appeals to secretaries.

- Data Entry program to create your data base or add records to an existing data base. It has error checking features and supports both fixed and variable length fields.
- Machine-language File Editor lets you edit your data base without an independent word processor. Or, if you prefer, use your own word processor (Electric Pencil, Lazy Writer, Newscript or Scripsit) to create and edit your data base.
- Field Manager that lets you add, delete, re-order or append fields and merge or split data bases.
- Interactive, double-precision Math program that processes up to 20 equations of up to 255 characters using numbers you enter and your data base field labels. It includes an in-memory scratch pad to store temporary values.
- Two-level Sort that enables you to sort on any field, without having previously designated it as a key.
- Mailing Label program that allows you to print multiple labels from one to four across and to insert a fixed message on every label.
- Machine-language Form Letter processor that allows you to insert data from your data base into a form letter or contract. Store the text for use later.
- Report Generator for columnar tabulations with automatic headings, pagination, totals and subtotals, and sophisticated formatting control.
- Powerful Select-if command that lets you define a subset of your data base. With Select-if and Sort, you can create dozens of new data bases for specific purposes.
- Statistical check on your data base to locate data entry errors. Stats also reports maximum entered data length for each defined field, a tremendous aid when designing a report.
- Data-Writer is both powerful and easy to use. "Why hasn't someone done this before!"

For the TRS-80 Model I/III (48K, 2 disk drives, lower case required) Available from **Software Options**, 19 Rector Street, New York, N.Y. 10006. 212-785-8285 **Toll-free order line: 800-221-1624**. Price: \$145 (plus \$3 per order shipping and handling). New York State residents add sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.



537

COMPUTEX

a subsidiary of Worldwide Data Systems Inc.

SPECIAL

27

Dual Drive Model III

CUSTOM BUILT

***M321**
\$1795.00



Model 320 \$1695.00
One S/S 40 Track Drive

*** Model 321 \$1695.00**
Two S/S 40 Track Drive

FEATURES

- DOS PLUS 3.4 Operating System
- Winchester Expansion Option
- Gold Plated Edge Cards
- Fully Socketed Drive Controller
- Switching Power Supply
- System Dust Cover
- Expansion Capabilities
- 90 Day Warranty
- or
- 1 Year Warranty Available

Model 322 \$2295.00
Two D/S 40 Track Drives

Model 324 \$2595.00
Two D/S 80 Track Drives

Model 325 \$3995.00
One TM602 Winchester &
One S/S 40 Track Drive

Model 326 \$4495.00
One TM603 Winchester &
One D/S 80 Track Drive

P-31 Green Phosphor CRT \$89.00

All customized Model III systems from Computex now include at *no extra charge* DOSPLUS 3.4. A Computex customized system starts out as a basic Model III, 32K RAM is added to increase the storage to 48K. Add to this our Model III drive controller with Winchester expansion option and the appropriate Tandon or MPI disk drives per your requirements. The system is then tested vigorously for 48 hours to assure you of peak performance when the system arrives at your doorstep.

COMPLETE MODEL III DRIVE KITS



Complete Model III Disk Drive Kits include the Computex drive controller with capabilities of Winchester drive expansion. Virtually everything you will need to install disk drives in your Model III is included - We even include one of the most popular DOS systems available, DOS PLUS 3.4.

M3DK0 Drive Kit with 1 Single Sided 40 Track Drive
\$495.00

M3DK1 Drive Kit with 2 Single Sided 40 Track Drives
\$699.00

M3DK2 Drive Kit with 2 Double sided 40 Track Drives
\$995.00

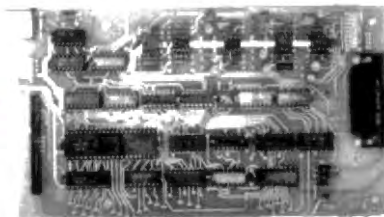
M3DK4 Drive Kit with 2 Double Sided 80 Track Drives
\$1150.00

Model III Disk Drive Kit Less Drive's & DOS

SPECIAL \$249.95

MODEL III INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

NEW!



The newest addition to the Computex line of Model III add on kits is our M3CB1 Communications board complete with RS232 and DIRECT CONNECT MODEM. The kit can be supplied in either total kit form or as a partially assembled unit. The partially assembled unit only requires installation of the integrated circuits, all other components have been installed and tested. The M3CB1 mounts in the same location as the Radio Shack RS252 board and installs easily in less than one hour.

FEATURES

- 300 to 19,200 Baud RS232•
- 300 Baud Full Duplex Operation•
- Uses FSK Modulation Techniques•
- Supports Originate or Answer Modes•
- Will Operate DTE or DCE Equipment•

M3CB1-1	P.C.B. & Manual	\$34.95
M3CB1-2	Assembled & Tested RS232	\$69.95
M3CB1-3	Complete Kit	\$129.95
M3CB1-4	Partially Assembled Kit	\$169.95

Our qualified technicians are available for technical questions at [713] 488-8022 every day from 4:00 to 5:00 PM CST

MPI & Tandon 5.25" DISK DRIVES



- Single or Double Density Operation•
- 3 - 5 ms Track to Track Access Time•
- 48 Hr. Burn in with Pre/Post Testing•
- Compatible with TRS80®, Zenith, IBM•

All disk drives from Computex are fully tested for Radial Head Alignment, Track 0 Switch, Speed, Instantaneous Speed Variation ISV, Azimuth, then verified for data storage integrity, reliability and systems compatibility.

MPI	Tandon	Description	Price
B51	TM100-1	Single Sided 40 Track	\$219.95
B52	TM100-2	Double Sided 40 Track	\$299.95
B91	TM100-3	Single Sided 80 Track	\$299.95
B92	TM100-4	Double Sided 80 Track	\$399.95
Power Supply and Case			\$49.95

SPECIAL \$249.95

**40 Track Single Sided Disk Drive
Power Supply & Case**

INTRODUCING THE

PROMETHEUS 5

6.3M Byte External \$1395.00

WINCHESTER FOR THE MODEL III Complete

That's Right! Now you can have over 5M Bytes of formatted data storage (Options are available to increase from 5 to over 30 M Bytes) by simply plugging the Prometheus 5 into the I/O connector on your Model III.

Developed by Computex in conjunction with leading engineers in the Aerospace Industry, the Prometheus 5 offers quality and reliability using the latest advancements in technology. For example; The Winchester drive used in the system is from Tandon Magnetics, (the leading manufacturer of disk drives). The Winchester controller provides CRC generation / checking and error code correction circuitry, the fully regulated power supply has current and overvoltage protection as well as EMI and transient filtering on the input line.

The Prometheus 5 is operated by DOS PLUS 4.0, the leading Winchester Operating System from Micro Systems Software, and provides capabilities not yet thought of in most other DOS systems.

So-If you're considering mass storage for your Model III. Consider the Prometheus 5 for quality, reliability, and excellence in mass storage peripherals.

Call or Write for brochure and picture describing the all new

PROMETHEUS 5

AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY FROM COMPUTEX

INTERFACE EXPANSION KITS FOR TRS80 COMPUTERS

The MDX Series Interface Expansion Boards provide a wide range of features for the TRS80® Computers. Bare boards or complete kits are available for the MDX-2 (Model I Expansion I/F and the MDX-3 Model III Expansion I/F) which will allow you to upgrade your system by assembling only those sections or features that you need when you need them. P.C. Boards are silkscreened and soldermasked for ease in assembly and the assembly / user's manual supplied with each kit includes theoretical operation as well as step by step assembly and installation instructions.

MDX-2 Model I Expansion I/F Kit	\$269.95
RS232 Serial I/F Kit	24.95
RAM Expansion Kit (less RAM)	17.95
Disk Controller Kit	31.95
Hardware & Socket Kit	29.95
Power Supply Kit	29.95

MDX-3 Model III Expansion I/F	\$259.95
Disk Controller Kit	89.95
RS232 Serial I/F Kit	79.95
Phone Modem Kit	39.95

Additional Kits Available - Call For Quotes

SUPER SAVERS FROM COMPUTEX

PRINTERS

C Itoh 8510 Prowriter I Parallel	\$549.00
C Itoh 8510 Prowriter I Serial	695.00
C Itoh 1550 Prowriter II Parallel	750.00
C Itoh 1550 Prowriter II Serial	850.00
C Itoh F10-40cps Parallel	1550.00
C Itoh F10-40cps Serial	1650.00
C Itoh F10-40cps IEEE488	1650.00
Smith Corona TP-1	650.00

MODEMS 300 BAUD

Novation CAT Acoustic 300 Baud Ans/Org	\$140.00
Novation DCAT Ans/Org D.C.	175.00
Novation Auto CAT Auto Ans/Org D.C.	215.00
UDS103 OALP Ans/Org D.C.	175.00
UDS103 JLP Auto Ans/Org D.C.	209.00
Lexicon LEX11 Acoustic Ans/Org	135.00

FURNITURE by DATADECKS

All furniture features mar and scratch resistant laminated tops, fully adjustable heights, easy assembly, moulded edges, with finishes available in either Oak or Putty. Call or write for a free full color brochure that truly shows the beauty of the Data Deck line of computer furniture.

Universal Printer Stand 27 * 16	\$115.00
36 * 30 Basic Work Station	155.00
48 * 30 Basic Work Station	178.00
60 * 30 Basic Work Station	195.00
Upper Shelf Assembly for 36 * 30 Desk	85.00
Upper Shelf Assembly for 48 * 30 Desk	95.00
Upper Shelf Assembly for 60 * 30 Desk	109.00
Disk Drive Module for 48 or 60 Desk	66.00
Lower Shelf Assembly for 36 Desk	66.00

PLOTTERS

Watanabe WX4671	\$1195.00
-----------------------	-----------

MEDIA * ACCESSORIES * BOOKS

Verbatim 525-01 S.S.D.D.	\$26.95
Plastic Library Box 5†	2.60
TRS80 Disk & Other Mysteries	19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	24.95
The Custom TRS80 & Other Mysteries	24.95
Basic Faster & Better	24.95
Model I or Model III Joysticks	39.95

SOFTWARE

DOS PLUS 3.4	\$119.00
Starfighter A.I.	24.95
The Eliminator A.I.	21.95
Z Chess A.I.	24.95
Stones of Sisyphus A.I.	24.95
Escape from Traam A.I.	17.95
Planetoids A.I.	17.95
Sky Warrior A.I.	17.95
Missile Attack A.I.	17.95
Space Intruders A.I.	17.95
Showdown A.I.	17.95
Combat A.I.	17.95
Amored Patrol A.I.	21.95
Maxi Manager A.I.	129.95
Maxi Cras A.I.	89.95

CABLES

C Itoh Model III Printer	29.95
Drive Extender	12.95
2 Drive Cable	29.95
4 Drive Cable	39.95



If you're considering a IBM, Apple III, or Model 16 computer for your business needs, consider the NorthStar ADVANTAGE - We think you'll be surprised! Why? Simple. The NorthStar ADVANTAGE offers far more capability than any of the aforementioned systems. For example: The NorthStar ADVANTAGE features high resolution graphics, Full CP/M support, 64K RAM (upgradeable), 720K Bytes disk storage, tried and proven software, and the capability of growing with your needs. Optional interfaces are available that will allow you to run 8 or 16 bit software or upgrade to a multiuser system by simple adding NorthNet. Perhaps the most incredible part is the price - \$3595.00 (less than you'll pay to upgrade a Model III to the same capabilities).

So if your tired of playing games, or you need a serious system for your business, contact Fred Haskin at (713)488-4215 for further information and a demonstration of the NorthStar ADVANTAGE.



SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 383

COMPUTEX

a subsidiary of World Wide Data Systems Inc.

17321 El Dorado Blvd.
Webster, Texas 77598

(713)488-8022

CALL OR WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Here's How To Order

Phone orders welcomed with VISA, MC, or American Express. Net 30 Terms available to well rated D&B firms, Universities, and Government Organizations. Sorry, COD orders are limited to \$100.00. Prices quoted do not include shipping, are available mail order only, and are valid during the month of publication. Prices are subject to change without notice. TRS80, Model I, & Model III are registered trademarks of Radio Shack a Tandy Corporation.

Learn position and chain sorts.

Another Sort of Sort

Karl L. Townsend
103 Knollwood Drive
Lansdale, PA 19446

Sorting plays a large role in programming data base files such as mailing or telephone lists. With few exceptions most data base applications require data sorting according to some prearranged plan.

```

1 Joe 6
2 Sam 9
3 Andy 2
4 Ted 10
5 Mac 8
6 Bill 3
7 Al 1
8 Fred 5
9 Lou 7
10 Ed 4

```

Fig. 1

```

10 REM POSSORT/V81
100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
110 READ A$(I) 'READS IN TEST NAMES FROM DATA LIST
120 NEXT I
200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
210 C(I) = 1 'PRESETS POSITION COUNT ARRAY TO ALL ONES
220 NEXT I
230 FOR I = 10 TO 2 STEP -1 'START SORT
240 FOR J = I-1 TO 1 STEP -1
250 IF A$(I) => A$(J) THEN C(I) = C(I) + 1 ELSE C(J) = C(J) + 1
260 NEXT J
270 NEXT I 'END SORT
900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
910 LPRINT I, A$(I), C(I)
920 NEXT I
930 LPRINT
1000 DATA JOE, SAM, ANDY, TED, MAC, BILL, AL, FRED, LOU, ED

```

Program Listing 1

Most of us started using the bubble sort because it is so simple and quick to program. As we learned more about programming and realized the bubble sort's lack of speed and its inefficiency, we moved on to other methods such as the Shell, and the Heap Sort.

Most sorts move data from location to location as the sort progresses. This very movement of data carried to an extreme makes the bubble sort so poor.

If you do much relocating or exchanging string data, the TRS-80 is likely to go into "mumble mode" while clearing its head. The TRS-80 locks up everything while it rearranges the string space and rids itself of unnecessary strings. You can reduce these effects by clearing additional string space or by us-

ing the VARPTR instruction for your exchanges. But why move the data at all?

How about a method of sorting without moving data out of its assigned storage location? This solves the string clearing problem, and also avoids excessive writing and rewriting of data files. Position sorting and chaining may be for you.

Position Sorting

To start, we will experiment with a few routines to look at a list of data elements and record their relative positions in a file, in this case, an array. Program Listing 1 shows a short program to do just this. The program consists of three parts. The first section, lines 100-120, reads names to be sorted into the A\$ array.

Since we are not going to move the original data, we must keep track of our sort. Array C(x)

accepts and stores the numerical position of records once they are sorted. This array, the same size as our data array, has a storage position to match each data item in the main storage array. Lines 200-220 preset this position array to all ones, preparing it for the sort.

Lines 230-270 contain the sort. The test sort is set up to arrange data in ascending order. As the sort progresses, each data item is compared against each of the others. Size, as used here, means relative alphabetic position. For example, B is larger than A, and Fred is larger than Andy. If a given data item is larger than the one against which it is being compared, the sort adds a one to its equivalent position in the C array. This process is called incrementing. Larger items are incremented in the C array more often than smaller items. The largest data item is incremented every time it is compared; the smallest, never incremented, remains a one.

Lines 900-930 form a simple print routine enabling us to see the results of our labors. If you have no printer, change all LPRINT instructions to Print to show output on the screen.

Type in the program in Listing 1. Figure 1 shows the result of our sort. Column one lists the

```

1 Al
2 Andy
3 Bill
4 Ed
5 Fred
6 Joe
7 Lou
8 Mac
9 Sam
10 Ted

```

Fig. 2

consecutive positions of the data in the arrays. Column two lists data as read from the data statement. But take a look at column three. These numbers in sequence from 1 through 10 indicate the sorted position of their associated data elements. If we read through the array based on the sequence shown in column three, we are reading the data in ascending order. We have kept our promise; the original data is unchanged in position or order.

We can now print the data in sorted order. Add the following lines to your original program.

```
950 FOR I = 1 TO 10 'PRINT DATA IN
ASCENDING ORDER
960 FOR J = 1 TO 10
970 IF C(J) = I THEN LPRINT I, A$(I)
980 NEXT J
990 NEXT I
```

As the program runs, you will again see the output in Fig. 1. However, immediately following it is the list of names printed in ascending order (see Fig. 2).

This print routine is a rather poor one. Although the large amount of time is not obvious with this small file, the procedure is very slow on a larger one. If you analyze the nested loops, you will see that the entire list of 10 items is read each time one item is printed. The computer searches for a match in the C array for each print. This can be speeded by jumping out of the inner loop as soon as a print is completed, but on the average, the computer reads half of the entries for each print. To print a file of 10,000 data items would require about 500,000 reads. We need a better way to print or a different sort.

Chaining

Chaining lets us jump from

1	Joe	6	9
2	Sam	9	4
3	Andy	2	6
4	Ted	10	0
5	Mac	8	2
6	Bill	3	10
7	Al	1	3
8	Fred	5	1
9	Lou	7	5
10	Ed	4	8

Fig. 3

one record to the next higher one as we print without extensive searching. We only need to read each record once to print it. Add the following statements to your program:

```
800 X = 0
810 FOR I = 10 TO 1 STEP -1
820 FOR J = 10 TO 1 STEP -1
830 IF C(J) = I THEN X(J) = X: X = J
840 NEXT J
850 NEXT I
```

Also, change line 910 to:

```
910 LPRINT I, A$(I), C(I), X(I)
```

Delete lines 950-990. Now run.

Figure 3 shows the result. The first three columns remain the same; a fourth column depicts the X array containing the chaining information. The numeral 3 beside Al's name says that the next record (Andy) is found in array position 3. At this location, column four says to go to position six where we find Bill. If you trace each link of the chain, you will arrive at Ted. A zero in the chaining column indicates the end of the file.

It appears that we can now step through the file from record to record in ascending order without any exchanges. We still have a problem, however: How do we get to Al's record to begin the sequence? Since it is unlikely that the first physical record is the first in the sort order, let's

insert a dummy record which will always be first. In this case, use the name AAA since no normal English word will sort before it.

Change Joe in line 1000 to AAA, leaving the rest of the names as they are. Now run again.

Figure 4 shows the result. AAA is the first record; its chaining number (seven) leads right to Al. Trace the chaining numbers and you will step through the entire file, ending with Ted and a zero to indicate end of file.

To print the names in sequence from this chaining information add the following lines to your program:

```
950 T = X(1)
960 FOR I = 1 TO 9
970 LPRINT I, A$(T)
980 T = X(T)
990 NEXT I
```

On running again, you will see the same data, followed by the file printed in ascending order.

Let's review the additions we just made. Line 950 takes the chaining information from the dummy record and saves it in variable T. Line 960 begins the print loop. Note that it only goes from 1 to 9 as we do not want to print the dummy record. Line 970 is the print line. On the first time through the loop it prints A\$(T), the first record as directed by the chaining information. The key to the chained print, however, is in

line 980; T is set equal to the next link in the chaining column. This process continues until all records are printed in order.

Bubble Sort or Chain Sort?

I decried the bubble sort as slow and inefficient. It appears at this point that the chain sort procedure is even worse. More programming is required to support the sort, and data is more difficult to print.

Have we really accomplished anything?

Are there any advantages to the chain sorting procedure? Figure 5 shows information on 10 people. Suppose we want to print three different listings of this data: name order, city order, and state order. Normally this requires sorting into each order wanted and then printing. If later you need a print in another order, you must sort again. How can we apply the techniques just learned to this type of situation?

First, we generate a dummy record to precede the file. We insert the record AAA before the first entry in each column. Enter the program shown in Program Listing 2.

To make things easier when printing our file, the program provides a multidimensional array to contain the data. Line 100 dimensions A\$ to 20 rows and 3 columns. I allowed for a few extra lines in the array in case you

```
10 REM POSSORT/V86
100 DIM A$(20,3), C(20), X(20,3)
110 FOR I = 1 TO 11
120 FOR J = 1 TO 3
130 READ A$(I,J) 'READ IN TEST DATA
140 NEXT J
150 NEXT I
200 FOR I = 1 TO 3 'SORT COLUMNS IN ORDER
210 FOR J = 1 TO 11 'PRESET C ARRAY TO ALL ONES
220 C(J) = 1
230 NEXT J
240 FOR K = 11 TO 2 STEP -1 'START POSITION SORT
250 FOR L = K-1 TO 1 STEP -1
260 IF A$(K,I) > A$(L,I) THEN C(K) = C(K)+1 ELSE C(L) = C(L)+1
270 NEXT L
280 NEXT K
290 X = 0
300 FOR K = 11 TO 1 STEP -1 'CHAIN COLUMN
310 FOR L = 11 TO 1 STEP -1
320 IF C(L) = K THEN X(L,I) = X: X = L: L = 1
330 NEXT L
340 NEXT K
350 NEXT I
400 INPUT "TO PRINT BY NAME -ENTER 1, BY CITY -ENTER 2, BY STATE -ENTER 3": P
R
410 T = X(1,PR)
420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
430 LPRINT A$(T,1), A$(T,2), A$(T,3) 'PRINT ROUTINE
440 T = X(T,PR)
450 NEXT I
460 GOTO 400
1000 DATA AAA,AAA,AAA,JONES,MORRISVILLE,PA,BROWN,PHILADELPHIA,PA,SMITH,CAMD
EN,NJ,GREEN,TRENTON,NJ,OTIS,PHILADELPHIA,PA
1010 DATA TALL,LANSDALE,PA,BROWN,PHILADELPHIA,PA,ARNESS,BUFFALO,NY,JAMES,TR
ENTON,NJ,SAMPSON,DOVER,DEL
```

Program Listing 2

want to include additional test data. Since we will sort on all three columns, array X is also dimensioned to 20 by 3. Remember, the chaining array must provide a position to match each data key on which a sort is made.

Lines 110-150 read the test data into the A\$ array using nested loops. Each time the I loop is incremented by one, the J loop reads in three data items: name, city and state.

Line 200 starts the sort. The program steps through each of the three columns in order. When I equals one, the names

are sorted; on two, the city; and on three, the state.

Lines 210-230 preset the position array to all ones just before each column is sorted.

The position sort itself is in lines 240-280. We are now working with two-dimensional arrays. The first time through the sort, the I in each array is a one; all sort comparisons are based on the first column of data (names). Subsequent sorts change this to a two and then a three to sort by city and state.

Lines 290-340 chain the data as before except that the chaining information is stored in the multidimensional array X. The I loop controls chain storage to correspond with the data column being sorted.

In this area, I added another small change at the end of line 320. L equals one sets the loop counter to the loop end count when a find is made. When the Next L statement is reached, the program jumps out of the loop. This avoids cycling through the loop after a find has already

been made and the chain number has been stored in the X array. On a large file, this is a significant difference; it cuts the average time in this loop by about one-half.

Line 400, a mini-menu, allows you to select the column you want sorted. The print routine is as used before except that you can select the chaining column for the particular print requirements.

The program will hesitate while reading in the data and performing the sorts. When the prompt line for printing appears, try each option. You can print, in order, any of the three columns without re-sorting the data.

This ability to print in various sequences without re-sorting is an asset in large files. In the multiple sort situation chained files really shine.

To save your sort information, just save the chaining information right along with your data. This enables you to print data in your selected sequence next time you use the file. Use

the following routine:

```
800 FOR I = 1 TO 11
810 PRINT # - 1, X(I,1), X(I,2), X(I,3),
      A$(I,1), A$(I,2), A$(I,3)
820 NEXT I
```

I have developed some of the concepts of chaining and data sorting without rearranging a file. The somewhat crude and unsophisticated examples should demonstrate possible applications for your programming efforts. ■

Karl Townsend works on system interfaces on the Navy Aegis program for RCA.

1	AAA	1	7
2	Sam	9	4
3	Andy	3	6
4	Ted	10	0
5	Mac	8	2
6	Bill	4	10
7	Al	2	3
8	Fred	6	9
9	Lou	7	5
10	Ed	5	8

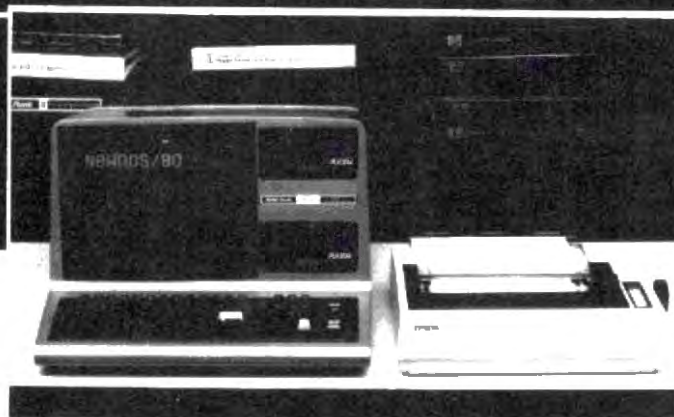
Fig. 4

1	Jones	Morrisville	PA
2	Brown	Philadelphia	PA
3	Smith	Camden	NJ
4	Green	Trenton	NJ
5	Otis	Philadelphia	PA
6	Tall	Lansdale	PA
7	Brown	Philadelphia	PA
8	Arness	Buffalo	NY
9	James	Trenton	NJ
10	Sampson	Dover	DE

Fig. 5

FREE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

With the purchase of a TRS 80, Model III.



For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will give you a FREE Epson MX-80 Printer (\$645 value), when you buy a TRS 80 Model III, 48k, with 2 PERCOM 40 track drives, at our new low prices of \$2,395.00.

(Includes RS-232, Printer Cable, TRSDOS.)

The perfect system, the perfect price!
TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40 track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.

Data Services offers more — APPARAT'S NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly \$149.95 — now only \$129.95 (Model III units only.)

Up to 20% savings on TRS computers — accessories — programs, Plus: EPSON / PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES SMARTMODEM / VERBATIM DISKETTES / MEMOREX DISKS.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

- FREE SHIPPING in 48 contiguous states.
- No Sales Tax on out-of-state orders.
- Visa/Master Card welcome.
- Personal checks, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- (International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita, Kansas)

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129

or order by mail from:

DATA SERVICES, INC.

COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970

118

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157
 (In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

MULTIDOS

- IS THE DOS WITH THE MOST EFFICIENT DISK BASIC INTERPRETER
- IS THE DOS WITH THE ORIGINAL & STILL THE BEST SINGLE STEP BASIC
- IS THE MOST COMPATIBLE OPERATING SYSTEM ON THE MARKET
- IS EASY TO LEARN — EASY TO USE!

MULTIDOS does the following **AUTOMATICALLY!**

ADJUSTS for CPU speeds of 1.77 thru 5.32 MHz without the need for slowdown during disk I/O.

DISABLES INTERRUPTS when CLOAD, CSAVE, or SYSTEM is entered from the command mode (Model I).

EXECUTES the most commonly used Library command, DIR, with one keystroke.

PREVENTS system hanging, even without a diskette in drive ZERO.

READS single density, double density, Model I and Model III diskettes.

STEPS machine language programs for debugging (controlled execute).

TOTALS free diskette space on all mounted diskettes.

SENSES type of double density hardware (RS or others).

"Nobody Does It Better"



**VISA & MasterCard
WELCOMED**

Foreign Orders Add \$10.00
For Shipping & Handling

* For Model I Orders Only *
Please specify Single, Double
or P Density.

— MAIL ORDERS —

Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

P.O. BOX 89 • PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN 48170

— TECHNICAL INFORMATION —

Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

C/O VERNON HESTER
42403 Old Bridge Road • Canton, MI 48188 • (313) 397-3126

\$99⁹⁵

**\$3.00 For
Shipping & Handling**

Michigan Residents
Add 4% Sales Tax

C.O.D. Orders Add \$1.50

Personal Checks Take
2 Weeks To Clear

—58



Modify Uni-Key for your Mod III.

Autokey

Don Rigg
17 Bittersweet Bay
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada

A member of my TRS-80 user's group recently showed me a most remarkable program. A Basic keyword appears whenever he presses the shift key in combination with any other key. The program is called Uni-Key, by Rowand Archer, Jr. of Hillsborough, NC. It appeared in the September 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*.

The program should run on my Model III, but it most inconveniently uses a lowercase letter for generating the keywords. This works well on the Model I, as a shifted character is indeed lowercase. In my case I was usually generating lowercase letters and the Shift produced uppercase. I would have to do all my typing holding down the shift key (except when I wanted a keyword) or keep using the shift 0 uppercase only toggle. Neither solution was very satisfactory, so I customized Uni-Key for the Model III and included a few other worthwhile features.

My version of Uni-Key gives you an alternate keyboard layout which generates the keywords when you press the shift key. You can also turn the special keyboard off to revert to normal upper and lowercase typing. When in keyword mode all the words shown in Fig. 1 are available at the touch of only one letter key. (You can substitute Assembly language or Pascal keywords for the Basic keywords.)

I designed Fig. 1 so you can copy it onto a file reference card and keep it at your keyboard. The dashed lines associate keywords with letter keys.

Design Specifications

My Autokey program has the following features: It retains the original Uni-Key concept of using the shift key to generate keywords; it uses additional control keys on the

Model III by pushing shift, down arrow and a letter key. You can turn the routine off to return to the regular keyboard. A routine automatically sets the memory size, another executes the program as soon as it reads in the tape, and a third starts the computer with the all caps switch off rather than on as is usual.

The program changes lowercase characters to uppercase; its logic assigns keywords whenever you press an uppercase or control character.

My program includes a routine which you can execute via System. This routine resets all Basic control pointers, allowing you to re-access a Basic program if you inadvertently type New or CLOAD when you mean CSAVE.

Two keys to understanding this program are the functions of the keyboard device control block, and ASCII code.

Device Control Block

The computer often executes a ROM routine which looks at the keyboard to see if you have pressed a key. That is why the computer reacts so quickly when you do. At one point in this routine it looks at an address pointer in RAM for where to go next. This provides you with an opportunity to tell the computer where to go (see Fig. 2). By changing this address you will successfully intercept part of the computer's operating system (its brain); you can easily fool it into changing things around.

As you intercept each character on its way from the keyboard to the Basic interpreter, you can change some of them to suit your new purposes.

ASCII Coding Structure

The computer stores alphanumeric information in its memory in ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange).

In a TRS-80, the keyboard scan routine looks at a collection of wires between mem-

ory addresses and the physical keyboard. Voltages change when a key has been pressed; the changes are then translated into the proper ASCII value and put into the A register.

Changing Characters

Look at the code outlined in the ASCII tables in the Model III reference manual (Appendix C in mine) and notice that all control characters (shift, down arrow, character) are grouped from code numbers 01H to 1FH. Similarly, all uppercase characters are grouped from 41H to 5AH, while the lowercase characters run from 61H to 7AH. Notice that lowercase characters are coded exactly 20H higher than the corresponding uppercase letters. This symmetry proves very valuable. For example, you can change a lowercase b (62H) to uppercase by subtracting 20H.

My program leaves the control characters alone and looks up keywords numbered 01H to 1FH (the first 31). It subtracts 21H from the codes for an uppercase letter; they continue the number sequence immediately after the control codes. Capital A with a code of 41H becomes 41H - 21H, or 20H (next in the sequence above 1FH). The program changes lowercase characters to uppercase by subtracting 20H whenever you input one from the keyboard. All other codes remain unchanged.

Assigning Keywords

I developed Fig. 1 when I assigned keywords to keys. I grouped the keywords near the key of the same letter so you can find them easily. You can easily change the sequence or the words to whatever you want.

After I developed the keyboard layout, I put words into sequence with ASCII codes so I could put them in the right order in the program. The numeric listing is shown in Fig. 3. You will find this useful if you want to change the words. I reserved several control codes because some control functions per-

"A Basic keyword appears whenever he presses the shift key in combination with any other key."

form their usual functions (Enter, backspace, and so on). Here also, you can bypass codes if you like.

Program Structure

After I established the basic structure for the keywords I prepared a flowchart (see Fig. 4) to give a broad overview of the main program functions.

To use the flowchart start at the top left and follow the arrows based on the answers you get at a diamond-shaped box.

There are four separate modules. Module 1 has an ORG of 41E2H, in System RAM. It changes an address pointer referred to (called) by a ROM routine just after it has loaded a System tape. It gives the program the Auto Start feature.

Module 2 is used just once to set the pointers and flags and to change the address in the Keyboard Device Control Block (DCB) so the new routine will be used. Completely automatic, it resets the address pointer changed in Module 1 so the computer operates normally if you load another

System tape.

Module 3, the main part of the program, determines which key you pressed and whether to take any special action.

Module 4 is the stand-alone routine to restart a Basic program.

The Program

Program Listing 1 contains the Assembly language version of the program. It is set up to run in a 16K cassette-based system but, by changing the ORG at lines 320 and 2860 and the memory size values in lines 410 and 430, you can run the program in any size memory.

Program Listing 2 is a Basic language routine which POKEs the same program into memory and executes it.

The program is written in the same sequence as the flowchart in Fig. 4. Lines 410-450 limit the amount of memory Basic will use so it does not destroy this program. (If you want to change this, set the value in line 410 to the highest address you want Basic to use minus 2. Set line 430 to the

AUTOKEY REFERENCE CARD										
SHIFTED	RIGHTS:	ELSE	RESET	RND	THEN	TRON	USING	INPUT	PEEK	PRINT
NORMAL	[D]	[W]	[E]	[R]	[T]	[Y]	[U]	[I]	[O]	[P]
CONTROL (SHIFT ↓)	LEFTS:	EDIT	READ	PUN <E>	TABL	TROFF	USR (0)	INKEYS	POKE	POINT
SHIFTED	ASCI	STRINGS	DATA	FOR	GOTO	RETURN	LEN	LPRINT		
NORMAL	[A]	[S]	[D]	[F]	[G]	[H]	[J]	[K]	[L]	
CONTROL (SHIFT ↓)	-	SDR	SET	>PRE (AS)	GOSUB	-	-	LLIST	LIST	
SHIFTED	USER STRING	CLOAD	CHR\$	VARPTR	VAL	NEXT	MID\$	<	>	>
NORMAL	[Z]	[X]	[C]	[V]	[B]	[N]	[M]	[.]	[]	[/]
CONTROL (SHIFT ↓)	AUTO <E>	-	CSAVE	CLS	TOGGLE ON/OFF	-	/32795	SYSTEM	>MEM <E>	

USE > FOR PRINT
*SYSTEM ENTRY ADDRESS OF A BUILT-IN 'RESTORE BASIC' ROUTINE

Figure 1

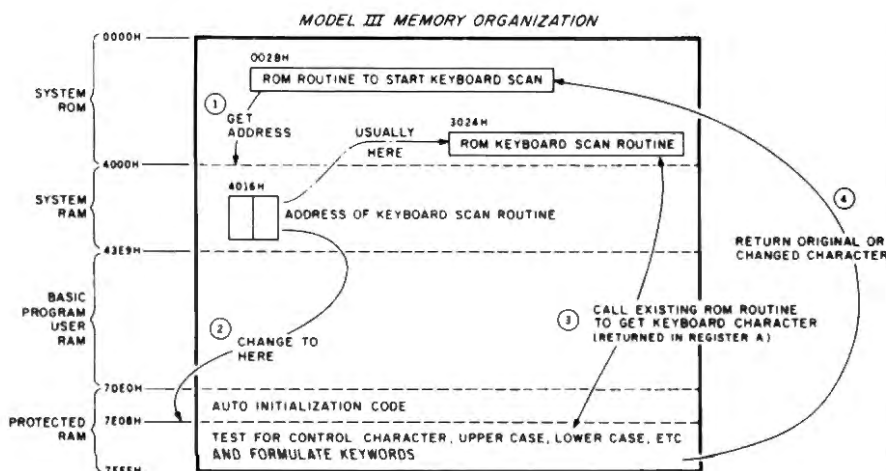


Figure 2

Why pay more for TRS-80 Color Computer Model II Model III Model 16 Printers

EPSON C. ITOH FRANKLIN OKIDATA APPLE ATARI

We'll meet or beat any price from an authorized dealer!

Our prices are so low we aren't allowed to print them!

Microline 82A \$409 OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/82

We have cables to interface our printers with Commodore, IBM, and Osborne computers. We have the lowest prices, massive inventory, and can deliver for the holidays

Write or call for FREE Computer Catalog with pictures, specs, accessories and prices.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

Computer Discount of America

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

PRICE BREAKTHRU—

BULL!

IT'S A MIRACLE!!

TRS-80 Mod I and III hardware

16K RAM upgrade \$13.50
External Disk Drives
 inc. p.s. & enclosure**

40tk 1 side \$195.00
 40tk 2 sides \$295.00
 80tk 2 sides \$425.00
 Signal extender cable for ext. drive \$12.50
 2 drive expansion cable (Mod I or III) \$20.00
 4 drive expansion cable (Mod I) \$25.00

Bare Drives—

40tk 1 side \$180.00
 40tk 2 sides \$245.00
 Drive Service Manuals \$25.00
 Single drive p.s. & enclosure \$49.95

Hard Disk (Winchester) for Mod I, LNW—

Includes DOSPLUS 4.0
 6.3 meg \$1649.00
 9.6 meg \$1849.00
 19 meg \$2449.00
 2 x 6.3 meg \$2449.00
 2 x 9.6 meg \$2849.00
 2 x 19 meg \$3949.00
 Hard Disk 6.3 + 40tk floppy combination \$1995.00
 Percom Doubler—Data Separator—LNW products

TRS-80 Mod III

16K L III Basic \$899.00
 16K upgrade \$13.50
 48K—1 disk \$1349.00
 48K—2 disk \$1549.00
 2 sided disk upgrade \$70.00 ea

VR RS232C—upgrade \$70.00

Direct Connect 300 baud modem upgrade \$275.00

Hard Disk for Mod III—

6.3 meg \$1599.00
 9.6 meg \$1799.00
 19.0 meg \$2399.00
 2 x 6.3 \$2399.00
 2 x 9.6 \$2799.00
 2 x 19.0 \$3899.00

Coming Soon—Internal

Hard Disk for Mod III

Floppy Disk III kits for

Mod III include p.s. controller & cables
 40tk—1 side \$440.00
 40tk—2 side \$510.00
 2nd—40tk 1 side \$190.00
 2nd—40tk 2 side \$250.00

**We use VR Data hardware upgrades exclusively. They are the best around!

Printers—

C.Itoh F-10 40CPS letter quality \$1399.00

C.Itoh F-10 55CPS letter quality \$1699.00

C.Itoh tractor for F10-40 \$200.00
 F10-55 \$225.00

Ribbons for above printers \$4.50 ea
 Sheet feeder \$1300.00

C.Itoh Pro-writer

parallel \$475.00
 serial \$575.00
 Okidata 80 \$375.00
 82A \$479.00
 83A \$749.00
 Okigraph \$65.00

NEC—7710 RS232 55 CPS \$2495.00
 NEC—7730 parallel \$2495.00
 NEC—7720 KSR \$2895.00
 Vertical Tractors \$229.00
 BiDirectional Tractors \$325.00

Sheet Feeder \$1175.00
 Twin Feeder \$1595.00
 Smith Corona—TP1 pitch 10/12 pitch—Serial/parallel interface

Super Deal \$595.00
 Standard Cable \$25.00

Tabletop Printer stand—12" (holds up to 50 lbs.) \$17.95
 Tabletop Printer stand—16" (holds up to 50 lbs.) \$24.95

Diskettes—10 per box

Verbatim—5 1/4" SSDD \$23.95
 5 1/4" DSDD \$39.95
 Maxell—5 1/4" \$34.95
 Elephant by Leading Edge \$22.95

Disk head cleaners—VR Data (5 1/4") \$14.95
 Verbatim 5 1/4" or 8" \$29.95
 5 1/4" plastic library case
 8" plastic library case

Paper & Labels

9 1/2 x 11 Fanfold—2700 ct. \$27.50
 14 1/4 x 11 Fanfold—2700 ct. \$35.00
 3 1/2 x 5 1/8 labels—5M \$15.00

Modems

Hayes

Smartmodem \$229.00
 Micromodem II \$278.00
 Micromodem 100 \$305.00

Novation

Auto cat \$229.00
 D Cat \$165.00
 Cat \$155.00
 4202B—1200 baud half duplex \$475.00
 Apple Cat II \$339.00

Lexicon

Lex—II \$124.00

Monitors—

BMC 12" Mean Green \$89.00
 BMC 13" Composite Color \$325.00

Mod I/III software*

DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod I \$87.50
 DOSPLUS 3.4 Mod III \$87.50
 LDOS 5.1 Mod I, III \$117.50
 Micro Term (Best yet) \$75.00
 Super utility (Best yet) \$45.00

Micro Soft—

Adventure \$25.00
 Fortran-80 \$80.00
 A.L.D.S. \$80.00
 Basic Compiler \$159.00
 TRS-80 Mumath \$69.00

Hayden Software—

Sargon II \$32.00
 Blackjack master \$27.00
 Finplan \$69.00

Big Five Software

Super Nova \$17.00
 Attach Force \$17.00
 Cosmic Fighter \$17.00
 Meteor Mission II \$17.00
 Defense Command \$17.00
 Galaxy Invasion \$17.00
 Robot Attack \$17.00
 Stellar Escort \$17.00

Broderbund—

Galactic Trilogy \$35.00
 Inc—Galactic Empire, Trader, Revolution—available separately \$17.00 ea

Acorn Software—

Gammon Challenger \$18.00
 Pigskin \$17.00
 Tenpins \$18.00
 Invaders \$18.00
 Quad \$18.00
 Basketball \$18.00
 Duel-N-Droids \$18.00
 Astroball \$17.00
 Spacerocks \$17.00
 Everest Explorer \$17.00
 Elec. Handcapper \$17.00
 Basketball \$80.00

*All software listed is on disk—Cassettes may be available, please inquire.

Books—

TRS80 Disk & other mysteries \$15.95
 Microsoft Basic Decoded \$20.00
 The Custom TRS-80 Microsoft Basic \$20.00
 Microsoft Basic faster & better \$20.00
 The Custom Apple \$17.00

value in line 410 minus the amount of string space you want to set aside. It is currently set at 32H to give the usual 50 decimal bytes for string storage. Clearxxx in Basic will also work as usual.)

Lines 790-870 test for the control B toggle, which returns normal keyboard operation until you type control B again.

Lines 990-1300 determine whether the key pressed (as returned in register A) is a control, lowercase or uppercase character. I found this particularly interesting as I had not used the carry flag feature of CP (Compare) before. A CP is really a subtract which does not change the registers: If the A register is smaller than the number compared to it, a borrow sets the carry flag on. Then Z means register A was equal to the value compared to; NZ means register A was not equal to the value; C means the value in A was less than the value compared to; and NC means the value in A was equal or greater than that compared to.

Lines 1340-1630, fundamentally the same as Uni-Key, skip through the list of keywords to get to the right one. They count the number of 00 bytes from the start of the words table in line 1730. It is very important that each word (or phrase) be followed by a 00. Several commands include an Enter so one keystroke also executes the command. Examples of these are Run, Auto, and so on. They are shown on the reference chart (Fig. 1) with the symbol <E>. The control J and N keys do not have anything assigned and are available for your additions. If you add words, make sure the end of the last letter in line 2820 does not flow over the start of the Restart routine in line 2870, as only 10 bytes are left. If you need more room, change the ORG in line 320 and the memory protect values.

Using the Program

If you use the Basic version just CLOAD it right after you turn the computer on and run it immediately. Enter NEW to remove the program and it will work as described below. Watch the auto memory size setting in line 110: If you need a different value, set the memory size when you turn on the computer and delete line 110 or change the values in line 110 before running the program.

If you use the Assembly language version just start your object code loading by Entering System and the name you gave it (mine is KEY) and the program will do the rest. It returns you to the Basic Ready prompt, with Autokey waiting to ease your program typing.

Each key functions as indicated in Fig. 1. For example, if you push the G key you will get a capital G. If you push shift G the word GOTO appears. If you push the shift key, the down arrow key and the G key the word GOSUB will appear. All other keys work

Terms—COD or Prepaid Only
 F.O.B. Shipping Point

(215) 461-5437

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

DISK SUPPLY CO.

Suite 439 111 S. Olive St.
 Media, PA 19063

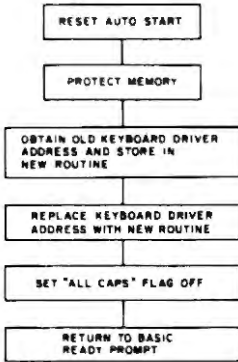
Key pressed	ASCII code returned in A register	Changed purpose	Key Pressed	ASCII code returned in A register	Changed purpose	Key pressed	ASCII code returned in A register	Changed purpose
shift down arrow			Shift plus					
A	01	Break	A	41	ASCII	a	61	A
B	02	Toggle	B	42	VAL	b	62	B
C	03	CSAVE	C	43	CHR\$(	c	63	C
D	04	Set	D	44	Data	d	64	D
E	05	Read	E	45	Reset	e	65	E
F	06	FRE(A\$)	F	46	For	f	66	F
G	07	GOSUB	G	47	GOTO	g	67	G
H	08	Reser	H	48	Return	h	68	H
I	09	INKEY\$	I	49	Input	i	69	I
J	0A	avail	J	4A	)	j	6A	J
K	0B	LLIST	K	4B	LEN(	k	6B	K
L	0C	List	L	4C	LPRINT	l	6C	L
M	0D	Reser	M	4D	MID\$(	m	6D	M
N	0E	avail	N	4E	Next	n	6E	N
O	0F	POKE	O	4F	PEEK(	o	6F	O
P	10	Point	P	50	PRINT@	p	70	P
Q	11	LEFT\$(	Q	51	RIGHT\$(	q	71	Q
R	12	Run	R	52	RND(	r	72	R
S	13	SQR(	S	53	STRING\$(	s	73	S
T	14	TAB(	T	54	Then	t	74	T
U	15	USR(0)	U	55	Using	u	75	U
V	16	CLS	V	56	VARPTR(	v	76	V
W	17	Edit	W	57	Else	w	77	W
X	18	Reser	X	58	CLOAD	x	78	X
Y	19	TROFF	Y	59	TRON	y	79	Y
Z	1A	Auto	Z	5A	User	z	7A	Z
					String			
?	1B	Reser			Subtract			Subtract
,	1C	/32755			21H from			20H from
9	1D	avail			each to			each to
.	1E	System			fit after			change to
/	1F	? MEM						uppercase

Figure 3

MODULE 1:
HAPPENS AS TAPE LOADS

SET UP AUTO START
ROUTINE WHEN TAPE
LOADS

MODULE 2:
HAPPENS ONLY ONCE
IMMEDIATELY ON TAPE
BEING LOADED



ENTRY FROM SYSTEM CALL
FOR KEYBOARD CHARACTER

MODULE 3 - KEYWORD PROGRAM -
HAPPENS EACH TIME
COMPUTER LOOKS FOR
CHARACTER FROM
KEYBOARD

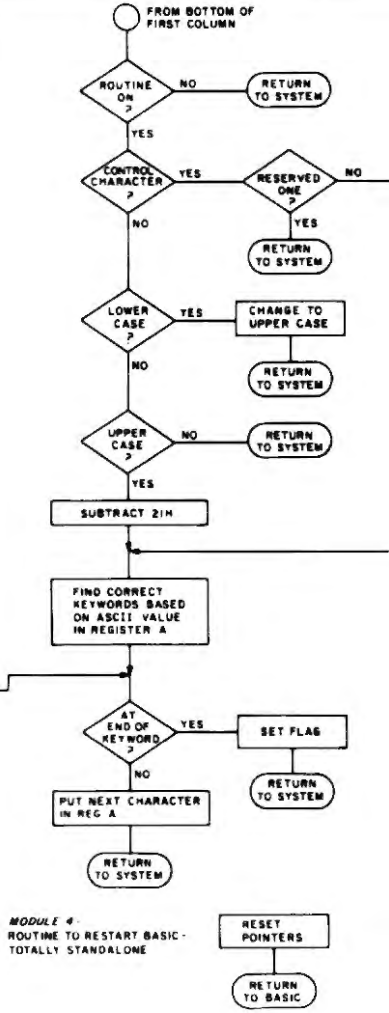
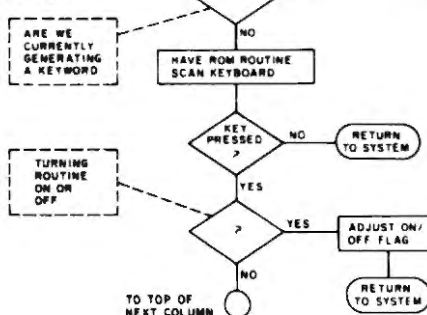


Figure 4

LOOKING FOR

SMALL TIME LEADERS

SMALL TIME USER'S GROUP BULLETIN BOARD

- \$39.95 - 442

- Support about 200 USERS. IDEAL for LOCAL CLUBS
- General, Club, and Confidential PASSWORD Prot.
- EASY, USER ORIENTED, complete UP/DOWN loading
- Auto Config for N/7/1, N/8/1, E/7/1, or E/8/1
- The BELOW TERM/HOST req. for BULLETIN BOARD

TERM/HOST VER 1.5 (c)1982

- \$34.95 -

- ENTRY/EXIT TERM/HOST via Interrupt Handler
- HEX TRANSLATION of RCV & XMIT DATA
- TRANSMIT/RECEIVED Data Continually Displayed
- Adjustable SPLIT SCREEN FULL DUPLEX Operation
- BINARY and ASCII FILE Handling Capabilities
- ASCII (Transparent BINARY File) Handling
- CTRL CODE SUPPORT from KBD or XMIT/RCV BUF
- Additional CONV PROGRAMS are NOT REQUIRED
- DISK or TAPE to the TRANSMIT/RECEIVE BUFFER
- TRANSMIT/RECEIVE BUFFER to DISK or TAPE
- DISK to TAPE or TAPE to DISK ALL File Types
- AUTOMATIC CLEAN UP of RECEIVED ASCII Files
- HEX to DECIMAL CONVERSION From Any USER Prog
- UPPER/LOWER CASE DRIVER with KEYBD Toggle
- TEXT SPOOL BUFFER for VIEWING or PRINTING
- EXIT/RETURN to DOS, BASIC or Other USER Prog
- HOST May Run MACH LANG or BASIC Programs
- HOST You May UP/DN LOAD ALL FILE TYPES in the
- HOST From Any REMOTE TERMINAL or SYSTEM
- HOST MODE has PASSWORD PROTECTION if Desired
- VERSION Runs on MODEL 1 & 3, TAPE or DISK, 48K

CHECK or MONEY ORDER or COD

Freedom Financial Enterprises of Washington, Inc.
3601 Carriage Dr. Raleigh, NC 27612 919-782-9662

For TRS-80

THE FANTASTIC FOUR

FROM  **Adventure**
INTERNATIONAL



STARFIGHTER

BY SPARKY STARKS

Creative Computing says, "The game is great — nothing less than excellent."

STARFIGHTER is the finest space battle simulation ever written for the TRS-80, and that's no idle boast. 80-U.S. Journal says that STARFIGHTER "... is like no other game ever seen." BYTE magazine reports that the game "... offers excitement and excellent use of TRS-80 graphics and sound." STARFIGHTER's Arcade Action Graphics(tm) and sounds are enjoyably combined to produce truly mind-challenging game situations.

The STARFIGHTER package includes two cassettes (with separate Main Mission and New Pilot Training Simulator tapes), or one self-loading disk. Also included is an extremely detailed 32-page instruction manual.

16K Tape Model 1 and 3
010-0120 \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
012-0120 \$29.95



BRAND NEW!



LASER BALL

BY NEIL MATSON AND MATTHEW McMAHON

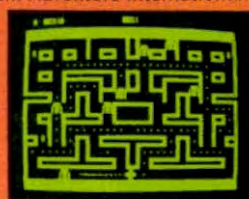
"This is the one I've been waiting for ... an incredible game in every sense of the word!" Will Hathaway, *Arcader*

"Superb graphics, great sounds, and, best of all, the game really taxes your playing skills ..." Pat Henderson, *Arcader*

Stand back, arcaders, it's LASER BALL — a white-hot sound and graphics extravaganza that'll practically fuse the circuits in your TRS-80! Your LASER BALL must race through a twisting maze avoiding or attacking killer disruptoids, depending on your energy status. Only the fast will survive — can you?

LASER BALL doesn't miss a trick with its crisp Arcade Action Graphics(tm), high score save, 24 separate playing levels, joystick compatibility and more. Brand new from Adventure International!

16K Tape Model 1 and 3
Now Available \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
Now Available \$24.95



LUNAR LANDER

BY MIKE WALL AND JACK MONCRIEF

"Certainly one of the most realistic and imaginative simulations for the TRS-80..." 80-U.S. Journal

The tension is nearly unbearable as your Lunar Excursion Module plummets towards a craggy lunar surface that's rife with jagged peaks and impossibly deep fissures. Only a firm hand on the controls and a steady eye on the monitor screen can spell the difference between a successful landing and an explosive death.

Your Lunar Lander comes fully equipped with everything that you'll need to challenge this dangerous landing site, including sound, running high score, two player option and breathtaking Arcade Action Graphics(tm).



16K Tape Model 1 and 3
010-0094 \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
012-0094 \$24.95

SPACE INTRUDERS

BY DOUG KENNEDY

"The program is fantastic ... the graphics are excellent." 80-U.S. Journal

Those crafty invaders are back with a vengeance and Adventure International has 'em! SPACE INTRUDERS has been praised by major microcomputing publications from 80-U.S. to Creative Computing as "fantastic," "excellent," "top of the line," and, well, you get the idea! SPACE INTRUDERS faithfully reproduces the hit Deluxe arcade machine in all of its frustratingly enjoyable glory. An absolute must for any serious game collection!

SPACE INTRUDERS comes ready for battle with two player option, sounds, joystick compatibility and Arcade Action Graphics(tm) that'll knock your socks off.



16K Tape Model 1 and 3
010-0116 \$24.95
32K Disk Model 1 and 3
012-0116 \$24.95

ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)
SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"This 13-byte routine has saved me hundreds of hours..."

similarly.

To return to the normal keyboard push shift, down arrow, and B. You can now type lower and uppercase letters or use the standard shift 0 feature to lock in all caps. Pushing shift, down arrow, B again will restore the keyword mode. If you used shift 0 you must toggle it off.

User Definable String

You can program an alphanumeric string of your choice (up to 68 characters) at any time and insert it into your program.

To use this feature type in a line 0 jump-

ing to the first line in your program (for example, 0 GOTO 10). Type in a line 1 setting a variable named Z\$ equal to your desired string (for example, 1 Z\$="This Is My Desired String"). Push shift Z; a preprogrammed line 2 will appear. Enter RUN1. From now on, whenever you push shift Z, your selected string will appear in your program.

If you leave this little routine in place until you are finished you can change your string at any time by putting a new string in line 1 Z\$="..." and typing RUN1. Before saving the final version of your program, type Delete 0-2 and you will not have these as a

permanent appendage. (Of course, you cannot use lines 0-2 or Z\$ in your own programs.)

Restore Basic Pointers Routine

This 13-byte routine has saved me hundreds of hours retyping because I typed CLOAD when I meant CSAVE, or when newUSR routines locked up the computer.

When you issue the CLOAD command the computer first resets all the Basic pointers, ready to put the new program in the right memory locations. But unless you actually read in some new code, the old pro-

Program Listing 1

```

00100 ;*****
00110 ;*
00120 ;*          A U T O - K E Y          *
00130 ;*          J U L Y   1 9 8 1      *
00140 ;*
00150 ;*          A Program to Produce BASIC KEYWORDS *
00160 ;*          With a Single Keystroke-TRS80-MODIII *
00170 ;*
00180 ;*          Don Rigg                *
00190 ;*          17 Bittersweet Bay      *
00200 ;*          Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada *
00210 ;*          Tel (204)253-9230      *
00220 ;*
00230 ;*****
00240 ;
00250 ; *** Set Up Auto Start ***
00260 ;
41E2 00270 ORG 41E2H ;SYSTEM Jump Address
41E2 C3E07D 00280 JP START ;AUTOKEY Initialization Rtn.
00290 ;
00300 ; *** Initialization Routines ***
00310 ;
7DE0 00320 ORG 7DE0H
00330 ;
00340 ; RESET AUTO START
00350 ;
7DE0 3EC9 00360 START LD A,0C9H ;RET Code
7DE2 32E241 00370 LD (41E2H),A ;To SYSTEM RAM
00380 ;
00390 ; SET MEMORY PROTECT
00400 ;
7DE5 21DE7D 00410 LD HL,7DDEH ;7DE0H-2
7DE8 22B140 00420 LD (40B1H),HL ;Put in 'END OF BASIC' Ptr
7DEB 21AC7D 00430 LD HL,7DACH ;Mem Size-32H (50D)
7DEE 22A040 00440 LD (40A0H),HL ;Put in 'START OF STRING SPA
CE' Ptr
7DF1 CD721B 00450 CALL 1B72H ;Reset ALL Pointers
00460 ;
00470 ; REPLACE KEYBOARD DRIVER ADDRESS
00480 ;
7DF4 2A1640 00490 LD HL,(4016H) ;Obtain OLD KBD Driver Addre
88
7DF7 220F7E 00500 LD (GETCHR+1),HL ;Put in CALL Statement
7DFA 210B7E 00510 LD HL,NEWDVR ;Put New Driver
7DFD 221640 00520 LD (4016H),HL ;Address in KBD DCB
00530 ;
00540 ; SET ALL CAPS OFF
00550 ;
7E00 3E00 00560 LD A,0H ;0 = Off
7E02 321940 00570 LD (4019H),A ;All CAPS Flag
00580 ;
00590 ; RETURN TO BASIC READY PROMPT
00600 ;
7E05 C3191A 00610 JP 1A19H
00620 ;
00630 ; *** Main AUTOKEY Program ****
00640 ;
00650 ; ENTRY FROM ROM CALL TO SCAN KEYBOARD

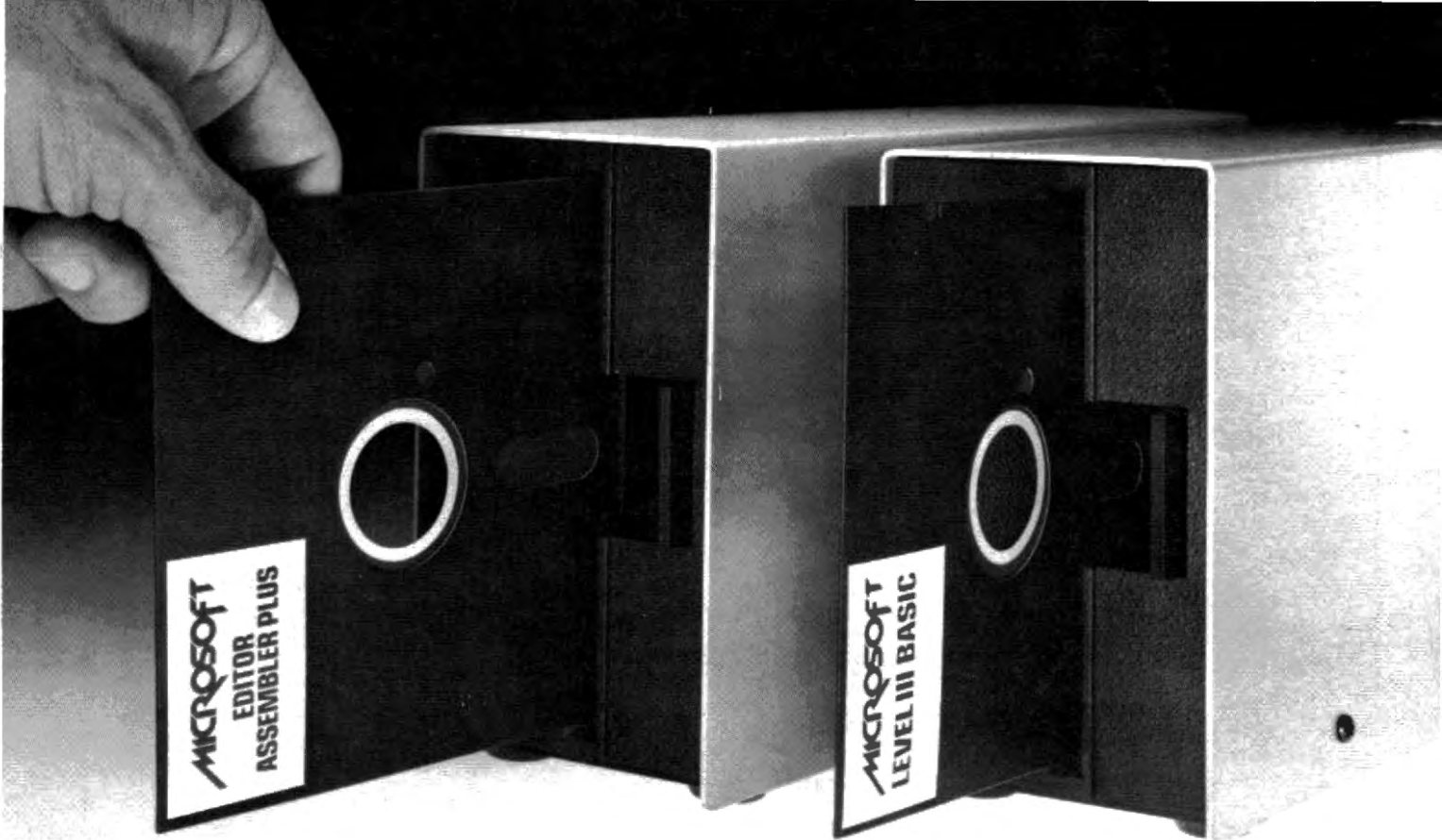
```

Listing 1 continues

```

00660 ;
7E08 3A7E7E 00670 NEWDVR LD A,(SUBFLG) ;If flag >< 0 in middle
7E0B B7 00680 OR A ;of a KEYWORD
7E0C 205E 00690 JR NZ,CONTI ;Substitution-CONTINUE
00700 ;
00710 ; Get Character
00720 ;
7E0E CD0000 00730 GETCHR CALL $-$ ;Original Keyboard Scan Rtn.
7E11 B7 00740 OR A ;Character Returned in A
7E12 C8 00750 RET Z ;No Key Pressed-Process Ordinarily
00760 ;
00770 ; TEST FOR SWITCH CHANGE
00780 ;
7E13 F5 00790 PUSH AF ;Save Kbd Char
7E14 FE02 00800 CP 02H ;CNTRL B Toggle
7E16 200C 00810 JR NZ,SWTST ; Don't Change
7E18 3A7D7E 00820 LD A,(ONOFF) ;Get Status Switch
7E1B C680 00830 ADD A,00H ;Results in 00 or 00
7E1D 327D7E 00840 LD (ONOFF),A ;Update
7E20 F1 00850 POP AF ;Restore Original Character
7E21 3E00 00860 LD A,0H ;Change to NULL=No Key Pressed
7E23 C9 00870 RET ;Back to ROM Routine
00880 ;
00890 ; TEST IF RTN ON or OFF
00900 ;
7E24 3A7D7E 00910 SWTST LD A,(ONOFF) ;Get Status
7E27 FE00 00920 CP 0H ;Rtn ON
7E29 2802 00930 JR Z,CTRST;Continue This Routine
7E2B F1 00940 POP AF ;Get Original Character
7E2C C9 00950 RET ;Routine OFF-Process Ordinarily
00960 ;
00970 ; TEST FOR CONTROL CHAR
00980 ;
7E2D F1 00990 CTRST POP AF ;Get Character Pressed
7E2E FE20 01000 CP 20H ;Key < Spacebar
7E30 3802 01010 JR C,CNTRL ;Must be CONTROL CHAR
7E32 1811 01020 JR LWRST ;Not CONTROL Test for Lower Case
7E34 FE00 01030 CNTRL CP 0H ;Skip Selected Characters-Backspace
7E36 C8 01040 RET Z ;Process Ordinarily
7E37 FE01 01050 CP 1H ;Break
7E39 C8 01060 RET Z ;Process Ordinarily
7E3A FE0D 01070 CP 0DH ;Enter
7E3C C8 01080 RET Z ;Process Ordinarily
7E3D FE1B 01090 CP 1BH ;Shifted UP Arrow
7E3F C8 01100 RET Z ;Process Ordinarily
7E40 FE18 01110 CP 18H ;Shifted LEFT Arrow
7E42 C8 01120 RET Z ;Process Ordinarily
7E43 1812 01130 JR FINDST ;Find String for Remaining CONTROL C
hars.
01140 ;
01150 ; TEST FOR lower case
01160 ;
7E45 FE61 01170 LWRST CP 61H ;=a
7E47 3806 01180 JR C,UPTST ;Below Lower Case-See If UPPER Case
7E49 FE7B 01190 CP 7BH ;>z
7E4B D0 01200 RET NC ;TOO High
7E4C D620 01210 SUB 20H ;Must be a Lower Case
7E4E C9 01220 RET ;Change & Process as UPPER Case
01230 ;
01240 ; TEST FOR UPPER CASE
01250 ;
7E4F FE41 01260 UPTST CP 41H ;=A
7E51 D8 01270 RET C ;Too Low-Between Spacebar & @
7E52 FE5B 01280 CP 5BH ;>Z
7E54 D0 01290 RET NC ;Too High Between Up Arrow & -
7E55 D621 01300 SUB 21H ;Follow after Controls
01310 ;
01320 ; FIND LOCATION IN TABLE
01330 ;
7E57 E5 01340 FINDST PUSH HL ;Save Original
7E58 21817E 01350 LD HL,WORDS ;Start of KEYWORD Table
7E5B 47 01360 LD B,A ;Save Number of KEYWORDS to Skip
7E5C 7E 01370 NOTDN LD A,(HL) ;Look @ BYTE in Table
7E5D 23 01380 INC HL ;Get Ready for Next
7E5E B7 01390 OR A
7E5F 20FB 01400 JR NZ,NOTDN ;Not End of KEYWORD
7E61 10F9 01410 DJNZ NOTDN ;Count Number of KEYWORDS
01420 ;
01430 ; SEARCH FINISHED - STORE LOCATION
01440 ;
7E63 227F7E 01450 LD (STRPTR),HL ;Save Pointer to String Wanted
7E66 3E01 01460 LD A,1 ;Set Flag to
7E68 327E7E 01470 LD (SUBFLG),A ;Indicate Substitution
7E6B E1 01480 POP HL ;Restore Original
01490 ;
01500 ; ONE CHARACTER TO SCREEN

```



More powerful programming tools for the TRS-80™. Now on disk.

Better results. Microsoft's Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus are programming tools that help you write complex programs in less time, with less effort and utilizing less memory. Better programs. No matter what your programming skill. And for the first time these tools are available on disk.

Editor/Assembler-Plus. A powerful editing, assembly and debugging tool with many sophisticated features that make writing TRS-80 assembly language programs easier, faster and more efficient.

- Full disk capabilities.
- Assembly directly into memory. No need to save object code then reload for execution.
- Macro capability that allows you to define macros for commonly used sequences of instructions.
- Conditional assembly that allows you to generate more than one version of a program.
- Eight breakpoints at a time for program debugging.
- The INCLUDE statement that allows you to call additional disk files for assembly.
- Other features include extensive operators, automatic origin, symbol table printout, quash command, hex, decimal and octal constants, single step-through instructions in memory, five type-out modes, four type-in radices, plus extensive edit commands.

A more powerful BASIC. With Level III BASIC, you get power to perform tasks in BASIC that used to require assembly language. Plus, new ease-of-use features for your TRS-80.

- Advanced graphics. Develop charts, graphs, even animation in Level III BASIC. Draw a line, an outline box or

a solid box by specifying just two points. Then save and recall it with BASIC commands.

- MENU. One command that allows you to construct an entire menu.
- CHAIN and COMMON commands allow you to call another program and pass variables to it.
- Powerful editing commands such as COPY/TRANSFER, FIND and CHANGE.
- DUMP command that makes debugging easier.
- Time-limit response. New INPUT # LEN and LINE INPUT # LEN commands allow you to set a time limit on response.
- RS-232 output from BASIC. With a single command.
- More. Level III gives you automatic line numbering, 26 user-definable single stroke instructions, and more.

Disk or cassette. Disk versions of Level III and Editor/Assembler-Plus are brand new. Cassette versions are also available with many of the same capabilities.

Talk to your Microsoft® dealer. Ask for a demonstration of two of the most powerful tools you can get for your TRS-80: Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus. On disk or cassette. From Microsoft.

TRS 80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

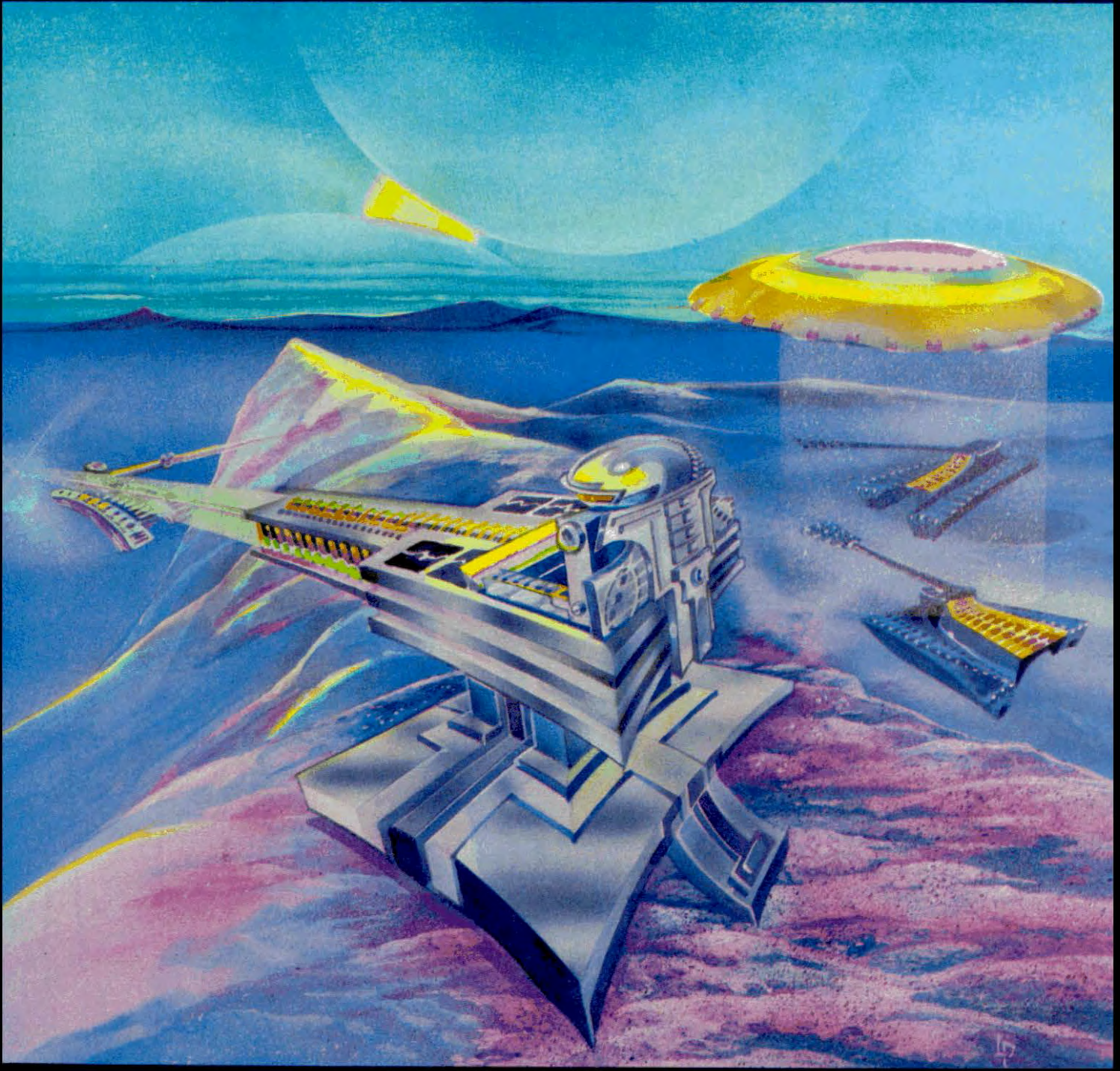
MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

↪ 282

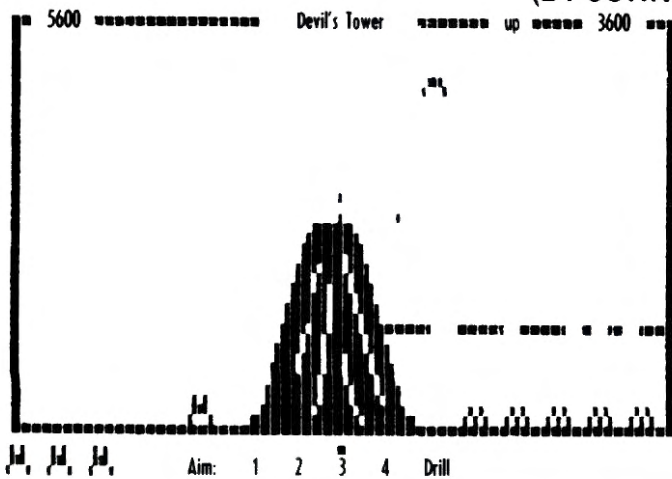
```

01510 ;      ALSO BRANCH FROM ENTRY
01520 ;      POINT IF CONTINUING
01530 ;
7E6C E5      01540 CONTI  PUSH   HL      ;Save Original
7E6D 2A7F7E  01550      LD      HL,(STRPTR) ;Get Addr of Char to Process
7E70 7E      01560      LD      A,(HL)  ;Put in 'A'
7E71 B7      01570      OR      A      ;See if Zero
7E72 2003    01580      JR      NZ,MORE ;Continue if not Last
7E74 327E7E  01590      LD      (SUBFLG),A ;Set Flag to Stop Process
7E77 23      01600 MORE   INC     HL      ;Point to Next Character
7E78 227F7E  01610      LD      (STRPTR),HL ;Save Address
7E7B E1      01620      POP    HL      ;Restore Original
7E7C C9      01630      RET     ;Output Character
01640 ;
01650 ;      SWITCHES/FLAGS
01660 ;
7E7D 00      01670 ONOFF  DEFB   0      ;FLAG-If Routine ON (00) or OFF (80H)
)
7E7E 00      01680 SUBFLG  DEFB   0      ;FLAG-If Currently Substituting(00)
or Not (01)
7E7F 0000    01690 STRPTR  DEFW   0      ;Address of Char TO BE Substituted
01700 ;
01710 ;      REPLACEMENT WORDS
01720 ;
7E81 0000    01730 WORDS   DEFW   00     ;Skip Null(00H),CONTROL A <Break> (0
IH),
7E83 00      01740      DEFB   0      ;and CONTROL B <On/Off Toggle> (02H)
7E84 43      01750      DEFM   'CSAVE'
7E8A 00      01760      DEFB   0
7E8B 53      01770      DEFM   'SET('
7E8F 00      01780      DEFB   0
7E90 52      01790      DEFM   'READ'
7E94 00      01800      DEFB   0
7E95 3F      01810      DEFM   '?PRE(A$)'
7E9D 0D00    01820      DEFW   000DH ;Include ENTER Code
7E9F 47      01830      DEFM   'GOSUB'
7EA4 00      01840      DEFB   0
7EA5 00      01850      DEFB   0 ;Skip Backspace <0BH>
7EA6 49      01860      DEFM   'INKEY$'
7EAC 00      01870      DEFB   0
01880 ; *** CONTROL J Available
7EAD 00      01890      DEFB   0
7EAE 4C      01900      DEFM   'LLIST'
7EB3 00      01910      DEFB   0
7EB4 4C      01920      DEFM   'LIST'
7EB8 00      01930      DEFB   0
7EB9 00      01940      DEFB   0 ;Skip Enter <0DH>
01950 ; *** CONTROL N Available
7EBA 00      01960      DEFB   0
7EBB 50      01970      DEFM   'POKE'
7EBF 00      01980      DEFB   0
7EC0 50      01990      DEFM   'POINT('
7EC6 00      02000      DEFB   0
7EC7 4C      02010      DEFM   'LEFT$('
7ECD 00      02020      DEFB   0
7ECE 52      02030      DEFM   'RUN'
7ED1 0D00    02040      DEFW   000DH
7ED3 53      02050      DEFM   'SQR('
7ED7 00      02060      DEFB   0
7ED8 54      02070      DEFM   'TAB('
7EDC 00      02080      DEFB   0
7EDD 55      02090      DEFM   'USR(0)'
7EE3 00      02100      DEFB   0
7EE4 43      02110      DEFM   'CLS'
7EE7 00      02120      DEFB   0
7EE8 45      02130      DEFM   'EDIT'
7EEC 00      02140      DEFB   0
7EED 00      02150      DEFB   0 ;Skip Shift LEFT Arrow <18H>
7EEE 54      02160      DEFM   'TROFF'
7EF3 00      02170      DEFB   0
7EF4 41      02180      DEFM   'AUTO'
7EF8 0D00    02190      DEFW   000DH
7EFA 00      02200      DEFB   0 ;Skip Shift UP Arrow <1BH>
7EFB 2F      02210      DEFM   '/32755' ;Entry for Restore BASIC Routine
7F01 00      02220      DEFB   0
02230 ; *** CONTROL 9 Available
7F02 00      02240      DEFB   0
7F03 53      02250      DEFM   'SYSTEM'
7F09 00      02260      DEFB   0
7F0A 3F      02270      DEFM   '?MEM'
7F0E 0D00    02280      DEFW   000DH
7F10 41      02290      DEFM   'ASC('
7F14 00      02300      DEFB   0
7F15 56      02310      DEFM   'VAL('
7F19 00      02320      DEFB   0
7F1A 43      02330      DEFM   'CHR$('

```

DEVIL'S TOWERS
(BY JOHN OLSEN JR.)



(SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER)

● ● OR ORDER FROM ● ●

FANTASTIC SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 27734

Las Vegas, Nevada 89126

(702) 362-1457

MASTER CHARGE

VISA

PRICE **** 16K TAPE \$15.95

32K DISK \$19.95

MODEL I & III

*MACHING LANGUAGE

*ARCADE STYLE GAME

*SOUND

*GRAPHICS

*ALPHA & TRISSTICK COMPATIBLE

*10 HIGH SCORE SAVE

ACCEL3

ACCEL3

ACCEL3
\$99.95

...
**YOU OWE IT TO YOUR
BASIC PROGRAM**

**BASIC Compiler,
Model I/III, all DOS**

ACCEL2 Plus:

- Bigger optimized subset
- Quicker compilation
- More compact output
- Almost total compatibility

developed in England
by Southern Software
ALGORIX
Allen Gelder Software

- ① Includes INP, OUT, multi-dimensional arrays.
- ② About 40 lines/second.
- ③ Only 10% - 35% code growth.
- ④ Even unstructured for-next loops, variable-bound arrays.

Table treats ① and ③.
Speed improvement
ratios give minimum
expected results!

\$99.95

+ \$2 Shipping
CA add 6%

Also **EDIT** Full screen BASIC editor.

- ④ **Correct BASIC programs (no dynamic renaming, no out-of-range arguments) compile without modification.**

You owe it to your programs.

Speed Improvement (Ratio)				Operation	Space Degradation (Bytes)			
INT	SNG	DBL	STR		INT	SNG	DBL	STR
178	28	20	7.3	Assignment (LET)	-4	0	0	0
3.5	3.6	3.6	3.5	Array Reference (1-dim)	13	13	13	13
3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	Array Reference (2-dim)	12	12	12	12
35	1.8	1.6		AND, OR	4	7	7	
23	2.0	1.6	6.6	Compare (=, >, <, etc.)	3	10	10	3
57	1.8	1.4	3.6	Add, Concatenate (+)	1	6	6	2
48	1.8	1.3		Subtract (-)	4	6	6	
1.5	1.5	1.1		Multiply (*)	6	6	6	
1.08	1.17	1.02		Divide (/)	6	6	6	
77	70	84	9.3	Constant Reference	0	6	6	
7.1	1.9			FOR-NEXT	0	6	4	4
111	6.8	4.8		POKE	6	23		
10	4.5	3.6		SET, RESET	-1	5	5	
47	4.6	3.0	8.1	IF THEN ELSE	-1	5	5	
33	4.3	3.5		ON expression GOTO	3	9	9	3
50	6.8	5.1		ON expression GOSUB	-2	0	0	
1.2	1.01	1.03	1.2	PRINT simple-variable	0	3	3	
61	5.0	3.7		OUT	-1	-1	-1	-1
				Flow of Control				
	216			GOTO				
	74			GOSUB/RETURN		-7		
				Functions		-10		
inf	inf	inf	inf	VARPTR	-3	-3	-3	
5.2	1.9	1.7		POINT	3	9	9	-3
38	2.3	1.7		INP	5	8	8	
149	2.3	2.0		PEEK	0	3	3	
				String Functions				
	53			ASC				
	258			LEN				5
	48			LEFT\$				0
	47			RIGHT\$				1
	6.4			MID\$				1
	25			CHR\$				2
	36			CVI				0
	16			MKIS				0
	7.1			CVS				0
	25			MK\$S				0
	5.4			CVD				0
	16			MK\$S				0



ALGORIX

Allen Gelder Software

(415) 387-3131

Box 11721 San Francisco CA 94101



136

EDIT

EDIT is to your line-editor as disk is to tape, lets you work and play in one more dimension.

\$40

"I keep this routine in protected high memory."

gram is still intact—you just cannot get at it.

I keep this routine in protected high memory; putting it on the end of Autokey has worked out very well. I incorporated the system jump address into Autokey making it quite easy to run it.

When you want to use it put the Autokey program in keyword mode. Press shift, down arrow, period and System will appear. Press Enter and the System prompt "? will

appear. Press shift, down arrow, comma and the routine's entry address in decimal will appear (/32755). Press Enter. The routine will execute and return you to the Basic Ready prompt ready to run, list, or CSAVE your program. Then you can continue as if nothing had happened. Remember, do *not* turn off the computer, or all is lost. (J. Kovacic developed the code for this routine; it was published in *Interface Age* some time ago.)

You can have your own machine language copy of this program by assembling the source code listing. You can also enter the hex instructions on the left of the listing with a monitor. (The Z-Bug program in the January 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, one of the better ones around, works well on the Model III.) You can also use the Basic program listed, or, if all this seems too much I will give you a free high baud copy of source and object code. Just send me a

Listing 1 continued

```

7F1F 00      02340      DEFB      0
7F20 44      02350      DEFM      'DATA'
7F24 00      02360      DEFB      0
7F25 52      02370      DEFM      'RESET('
7F2B 00      02380      DEFB      0
7F2C 46      02390      DEFM      'FOR'
7F2F 00      02400      DEFB      0
7F30 47      02410      DEFM      'GOTO'
7F34 00      02420      DEFB      0
7F35 52      02430      DEFM      'RETURN'
7F3B 00      02440      DEFB      0
7F3C 49      02450      DEFM      'INPUT"'
7F42 00      02460      DEFB      0
7F43 29      02470      DEFM      ') '
7F44 00      02480      DEFB      0
7F45 4C      02490      DEFM      'LEN('
7F49 00      02500      DEFB      0
7F4A 4C      02510      DEFM      'LPRINT'
7F50 00      02520      DEFB      0
7F51 4D      02530      DEFM      'MID$( '
7F56 00      02540      DEFB      0
7F57 4E      02550      DEFM      'NEXT'
7F5B 00      02560      DEFB      0
7F5C 50      02570      DEFM      'PEEK('
7F61 00      02580      DEFB      0
7F62 50      02590      DEFM      'PRINT@'
7F68 00      02600      DEFB      0
7F69 52      02610      DEFM      'RIGHT$( '
7F70 00      02620      DEFB      0
7F71 52      02630      DEFM      'RND('
7F75 00      02640      DEFB      0
7F76 53      02650      DEFM      'STRING$( '
7F7E 00      02660      DEFB      0
7F7F 54      02670      DEFM      'THEN'
7F83 00      02680      DEFB      0
7F84 55      02690      DEFM      'USING'
7F89 00      02700      DEFB      0
7F8A 56      02710      DEFM      'VARPTR('
7F91 00      02720      DEFB      0
7F92 45      02730      DEFM      'ELSE'
7F96 00      02740      DEFB      0
7F97 43      02750      DEFM      'CLOAD'
7F9C 00      02760      DEFB      0
7F9D 54      02770      DEFM      'TRON'
7FA1 00      02780      DEFB      0
7FA2 32      02790      DEFM      '2FORI=1TOLEN(Z$):POKEI+32673'
7FBE 2C      02800      DEFM      ',ASC(MID$(Z$,I,1))'
7FD0 3A      02810      DEFM      ':NEXT:POKEI+32673,0:END'
7FE7 0D00    02820      DEFW      000DH ;End of Last Substitution String
              02830 ;
              02840 ;***
              02850 ;
7FF3        02860      ORG      7FF3H ;32755D
7FF3 2AA440  02870      LD      HL,(40A4H) ;Find Start of Text Storage
Area
7FF6 74      02880      LD      (HL),H ;Put Something Non-zero into
PTR
7FF7 CDF81A  02890      CALL   1AF8H ;Adjust All PTRS
7FFA CD591B  02900      CALL   1B59H ;Fix(40F9H),(40FAH),perform
CLEAR
7FFD C3191A  02910      JP      1A19H ;To READY Prompt
0000        02920
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

NO LIMIT **Epson** NO LIMIT
Giveaway

Epson MX70/80 Cartridges

\$500 EACH
Min. 3 of same color

Reloads \$2.50 each Min. 12
\$30.00 a Doz. of Same Color
Cartridges and Reloads Available
In Black, Red, Green, Blue, Brown

AR systems

35 Cherry Court, East Northport, N.Y. 11731
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax. Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling
Prices Subject to Change
Allow Clearing Time for Personal Checks
Money Orders & Certified Checks shipped same day

"Now you can type in
all those super 80 Micro programs
in half the time!"

tape with one of your favorite programs on it and I will return it with Autokey. (Don't forget some instructions!)

Modifications

As with any program, just when you finish, you think of many things to add and change. I am planning to change the check for 00H bytes at the end of each keyword to check for a high order bit in the last character of the keyword instead. I'll use the space taken up by the zeroes to add Auto Edit from the February 1981 issue of *80 Micro-computing*. I would be very happy to hear

from you if you enhance this program—just drop me a line.

I sequenced the initialization code at the beginning of the program to make it easy to restart if you reset the computer and end up back at the CASS? prompt. Push Enter twice, Enter System, then /32224, and it will start up again.

You can also set another protected memory size in answer to the memory size question and retain it by entering System and /32244 to skip the auto memory size routine.

Now you can type in all those super 80 Micro-computing programs in half the time! ■

COMPUTER REPAIRS
CONSULTATIONS



E & G UMLOR ENTERPRISES

RFD#1, Box 48A
FITZWILLIAM, NH 03447

Offering Sales
COMPUTER HARDWARE and PERIPHERALS
also

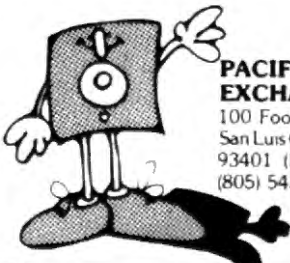
REPAIR SERVICE—TAPE DUPLICATION
BASIC PROGRAM MODIFICATION
APPLICATION SOFTWARE WRITTEN

For Further Information Call:
(603) 585-3142

✓401

Dyan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems. Buy 100% surface tested Dyan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

✓207

Program Listing 2

```

10 REM *****
20 REM **
30 REM **   A U T O - K E Y   **
40 REM **   Don Rigg   **
50 REM **   July, 1981   **
60 REM **
70 REM *****
80 CLS:PRINT@524,CHR$(23)"AUTOKEY NOW LOADING"
90 REM *** Protect Memory From 32224 (7DE0H) On ***
100 POKE16561,222:POKE16562,125:CLEAR 50
110 DEFINT B:DEFDBL C
120 REM *** Read AUTOKEY Object Code ***
130 FOR A% = 32224 TO 32387: REM 7DE0H TO 7E83H
140 READ B
150 POKE A%,B
160 C=C+B
170 NEXT
180 IF C <> 17956 THEN PRINT "Error in Data Stmts 610 to 710":
END
190 REM *** Read RESTORE BASIC Object Code ***
200 C=0
210 FOR A = 32755 TO 32767: REM 7FF3H TO 7FFFH
220 READ B
230 POKE A,B
240 C=C+B
250 NEXT
260 IF C <> 1432 THEN PRINT "Error in Data Stmt 730":END
270 REM *** Read KEYWORDS ***
280 C=0
290 FOR A% = 32388 TO 32754: REM 7E84H TO 7FF2H
300 READ B$
310 B = ASC(B$)
320 IF B = 38 THEN B = 13: REM Change & to ENTER
330 IF B = 48 THEN B = 0: REM Change 0 to NULL
340 IF B = 39 THEN B = 34: REM Change ' to "
350 IF B = 33 THEN B = 48: REM Change ! to 0
360 POKE A%,B
370 C=C+B
380 NEXT
390 IF C <> 20500 THEN PRINT "Keywords different from Original L
ist
- Program Continuing"
400 REM *** Execute Object Code ***
410 POKE 16526,224:POKE16527,125: REM 7DE0
420 CLS
430 A =USR(0)
440 REM *** Data For AUTOKEY Object Code ***
450 DATA 62,201,50,226,65,33,222,125,34,177,64,33,172,125,34,160

460 DATA 64,205,114,27,42,22,64,34,15,126,33,8,126,34,22,64
470 DATA 62,0,50,25,64,195,25,26,50,126,126,183,32,94,205,36
480 DATA 48,183,200,245,254,2,32,12,58,125,126,198,128,50,125
490 DATA 126,241,62,0,201,58,125,126,254,0,40,2,241,201,241
500 DATA 254,32,56,2,24,17,254,8,200,254,1,200,254,13,200,254
510 DATA 27,200,254,24,200,24,18,254,97,56,6,254,123,208,214
520 DATA 32,201,254,65,216,254,91,200,214,33,229,33,129,126
530 DATA 71,126,35,183,32,251,16,249,34,127,126,62,1,50,126
540 DATA 126,225,229,42,127,126,126,183,32,3,50,126,126,35,34

```

Listing 2 continues

COLOR COMPUTER

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor**, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **MACRO-80C Price: \$99.95**

SDS80C — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: \$89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. **PI80C Price: \$69.95**

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: \$59.95**

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

- Why?
- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
 - Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
 - Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST!** From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: \$109.95**

GAMES

- Star Blaster** — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**
- Pac Attack** — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**
- Berserk** — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**
- Adventure** — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95 each.**
- Cave Hunter** — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: \$24.95**

THE MICRO WORKS

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

WHY \$ IN DISK ... WE'VE PUT SENSE IN CASSETTE

RELIABLE LOW-COST HIGH-SPEED TAPING

NO-FUSS HIGH SPEED SOFTWARE

KWICOS (Mod 1, 4k to 48k) \$26
KWIK Cassette Operating System for Mod 1. The easy-to-use Level II enhancement for reliable fast taping (select 1000-3000 baud). Features: save, load, verify, search, chain-load, catalog, and test-read of both BASIC and machine-code programs ... plus: long pgm names, passwords, debounce, slow 'list', self 'backup', and more.

KOS3 (Mod 3, 16k to 48k) \$26
The KWIK Cassette Operating System for Model 3. All kwicos features at 2200 baud, plus KWIK set of: clock display, Time, Date, Cassette high/low, I/O routing, etc.

KWIKIT (specify Model) \$12
Mini-system for BASIC programs only. EasyLoad 1000 baud for Mod 1, 2200 baud for Mod 3. Many kwicos features.

KWINK (Model 1, 4k-48k) \$15
Makes stand-alone fast-loading (2x-6x) copies of any standard 500 baud "SYSTEM" program. (At 6x, 3 minute program loads in 44 sec!)

KLOAD (Model 1) \$15
Similar to KWINK, but for BASIC pgms only. (Specify 16-32-48k)

KLOAN (Mod 3, 16k-48k) \$12
Makes 500 or 1500 baud copy of any other standard 'system' pgm.

KWIK Software

Box 328
Bolivar, MO 65613
Phone (417) 326-7154



Call either number: til 10 pm most any day for info or order. U.S. orders postpaid, add \$3 for COD or overseas. Missouri residents add sales tax.

NO-FUSS ANY-SPEED HARDWARE

The amazing LemonAid Loader takes the 'finickies' out of Model I loads, but even more amazing ... make KWIK copies of your Model I programs and load them flawlessly at 6x speed! Instant installation ... simply plug between your cable and recorder. No internal batteries or external power needed.

New Model LLQ-2 Deluxe loader has volume controlled jack for tape listening without plug-pulling, using external speaker/earphone. Ideal for Model I, compatible with Model III. ppd \$21.99.

New Model LQ-2 loader. Built-in low level audio monitor with fixed volume. Model I, Mod III compatible. \$18.99

Model LL-1. Great little economy loader for the Model I. \$14.99

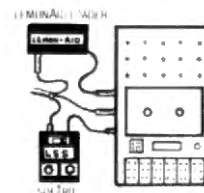
Model LSS. Solid state SOFTROL (1) eliminates switch-hits. (2) Push button and slide switch control of CTR motor makes tape positioning a snap without plug pulling. (3) Cushioned motor-off delay pulls end of programs past CTR pinch rollers ... no pinch-hits, plus (4) automatically gaps between saved programs. For all standard-plug recorders and computers. \$18.99

NEW C-LEGS A NEW ANGLE ON TAPING!



CASSETTE EJECTS INTO YOUR HAND
PLATED SPRING STEEL
PUTS COUNTER IN FULL VIEW
EASY SLIP-ON INSTALLATION
TAKES LESS TABLE SPACE
ADJUSTABLE RECORDER ANGLE
VINYL TIPS

\$2.99 with order from either company
Otherwise \$4.99 ppd



LEMONS TECH

325 N. Hwy 65
P.O. Drawer 429
Buffalo, MO 65622
(417) 345 7643

358



REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80[®] Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way using your own TRS-80[®] to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80[®] video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- Step by step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM

for Model 1

REMASSEM-1 (tape) only \$69.95

REMASSEM-1 (disk) only \$74.95

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 3

REMASSEM-3 (tape) \$74.95

REMASSEM-3 (disk) \$79.95

LEARN TRS-80[®] ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK II/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with **REMSOFT'S** Educational Module **REMDISK-1**, a short course revealing the details of DISK II/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language intended for the student with experience in assembly language.

- COURSE INCLUDES:**
- Two 45 minute lessons on audio cassette
 - A driver program to make your TRS-80[®] video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
 - A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
 - A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random access file I/O and track and sector I/O
 - A cassette with machine readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats
 - Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other

Presently available for model 1 only
REMDISK-1 only \$29.95
Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II 16K RAM.



REMSOFT, INC.

571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338



SHIPPING CHARGES
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES ✓ 129
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

TRS-80[®] IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Listing 2 continued

```

550 DATA 127,126,225,201,0,0,211,126,0,0,0
560 REM *** Data For RESTORE BASIC Object Code ***
570 DATA 42,164,64,116,205,248,26,205,89,27,195,25,26
580 REM *** Data For KEYWORDS ***
590 DATA C,S,A,V,E,',0
600 DATA S,E,T,0
610 DATA R,E,A,D,0
620 DATA ?,F,R,E,(,A,$),$,0
630 DATA G,O,S,U,B,0,0
640 DATA I,N,K,E,Y,$,0,0
650 DATA L,L,I,S,T,0
660 DATA L,I,S,T,0,0,0
670 DATA P,O,K,E,0
680 DATA P,O,I,N,T,(,0
690 DATA L,E,F,T,$,(,0
700 DATA R,U,N,$,0
710 DATA S,Q,R,(,0
720 DATA T,A,B,(,0
730 DATA U,S,R,(,2),0
740 DATA C,L,S,0
750 DATA E,D,I,T,0,0
760 DATA T,R,O,P,F,0
770 DATA A,U,T,O,$,0,0
780 DATA /,3,2,7,5,5,0,0
790 DATA S,Y,S,T,E,M,0
800 DATA ?,M,E,M,$,0
810 DATA A,S,C,(,0
820 DATA V,A,L,(,0
830 DATA C,H,R,S,(,0
840 DATA D,A,T,A,0
850 DATA R,E,S,E,T,(,0
860 DATA F,O,R,0
870 DATA G,O,T,O,0
880 DATA R,E,T,U,R,N,0
890 DATA I,N,P,U,T,',0
900 DATA ),0
910 DATA L,E,N,(,0
920 DATA L,P,R,I,N,T,0
930 DATA M,I,D,$,(,0
940 DATA N,E,X,T,0
950 DATA P,E,E,K,(,0
960 DATA P,R,I,N,T,0,0
970 DATA R,I,G,H,T,$,(,0
980 DATA R,N,D,(,0
990 DATA S,T,R,I,N,G,$,(,0
1000 DATA T,H,E,N,0
1010 DATA U,S,I,N,G,0
1020 DATA V,A,R,P,T,R,(,0
1030 DATA E,L,S,E,0
1040 DATA C,L,O,A,D,0
1050 DATA T,R,O,N,0
1060 DATA 2,F,O,R,I,=,1,T,O,L,E,N,(,Z,$),":",P,O,K,E,I,+
1070 DATA 3,2,6,7,3,"",A,S,C,(,M,I,D,$,(,Z,$,"",I,"",1),)
1080 DATA ":",N,E,X,T,"":",P,O,K,E,I,+3,2,6,7,3,"",1,"":
1090 DATA E,N,D,$,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
    
```

☆☆ SUPER[™] ☆☆☆ ISA's DATABASE

The only DBMS with all these features:

- ★ PROVEN in one year of test marketing
- ★ TOUGH, reliable file structure
- ★ MENU driven for simplicity and easy use
- ★ ARITHMETIC with stored calculations
- ★ FAST set-up and report formatting
- ★ CLEAR user-oriented documentation
- ★ PRINTS totals & subtotals - mail labels
- ★ REFORMATS and merges data files
- ★ MULTI-DISK files: Up to 128K records
- ★ SORTS full disks on up to 40 fields
- ★ PRODUCTION input of repetitive data
- ★ USE existing data files
- ★ COUPLES to word processors
- ★ POSTS transactions to master file
- ★ SEARCH by strings, ranges, comparisons
- ★ DATA COMPRESSION: Over twice as many labels as the other system

For TRS-80[®] Models I, II, III, E 16 - 250.00
CP/M[®] - 295.00

Ask your Dealer or Write ✓ 351

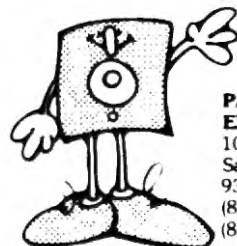
Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
P. O. Box 7186, Dept. M-2
Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

*T.M. Tandy Corp.

†T.M. Digital Research

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA[®]

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

✓ 207

BOOST THE POWER AND PERFORMANCE OF YOUR TRS-80™ WITH WILEY'S FRIENDLY PAPERBACK GUIDES

THE TRS-80™ MODEL III USER'S GUIDE

Tony Bove & LeRoy Finkel

Get to know the myriad of applications, options, and accessories available for the TRS-80™ Model III—with the help of this clear, nontechnical guide. It explains everything you need to know to use your micro effectively—from handling its disk operating system to coming to grips with the incredible array of software on the market.

(1-86242-8) November 1982
approx. 256 pp. \$12.95

THE GENIE IN THE COMPUTER

Easy BASIC Through Graphics

TRS-80™ Edition

Rachel Kohl, Laura Karp, & Ethan Signer

Learn how to program the fun and easy way—by interacting with the "genie", a microcomputer graphic. A tiny core program on the very first page of the book shows you how to bring the genie to life—a simple face on the monitor screen of your TRS-80™. As you master each new programming concept, you can make the genie move, smile, talk, tell stories, and even star in a movie. Ideal for young people and for adults with "technophobia."

(1-87049-8) October 1982
approx. 320 pp. \$12.95

FAST BASIC

Beyond TRS-80™ BASIC

George Gratzer with Thomas Gratzer

Now you can combine TRS-80™ BASIC with assembly language to dramatically increase the execution speed of your programs from 4 to as much as 1,000 times. This practical guide teaches you 20 Assembly Language Instructions and the names of 60 ROM routines, then shows you how to apply these concepts to your knowledge of BASIC. Also includes valuable information on the operating principles of the TRS-80™.

(1-09849-3) 1982 278 pp. \$14.95

Convenience software (contains all the teaching and utility programs listed in FAST BASIC)

Model I Disk: (1-87484-1) 5¼" disk; 32K of memory
\$19.95

Model III Disk: (1-86838-8) 5¼" disk; 32K of memory
\$19.95

Cassette for Model I or Model III: (1-87421-3) 16K of memory
\$19.95

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SUBROUTINE SANDWICH

John P. Grillo & J. D. Robertson

Here, in one easy-to-use manual, are 36 BASIC subroutines—powerful modules that you can combine and build onto to write structured programs that are clearer, easier to modify, and require less composition and debugging time than traditional programs. Geared for use with the TRS-80™ Model I or Model III, the book is carefully structured, with each subroutine a separate four-page unit. You'll find crystal-clear explanations of how each subroutine works, possible applications, suggestions for modifying it, and a program that incorporates it, complete with sample output. Five mother programs demonstrate the real-world applications of this practical programming technique.

(1-86920-1) January 1983
approx. 224 pp. \$12.95

For 36 additional subroutines in the same user-friendly format, turn to

MORE SUBROUTINE SANDWICH

John P. Grillo & J. D. Robertson

(1-86921-X) January 1983
approx. 224 pp. \$12.95

SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS

Graham Beech

This easy-to-use manual shows you how to write dependable, efficient, even elegant programs that work the first time—even if you're just a novice programmer. First you'll master the principles of successful software design with the aid of a PDL (program description language). Then you'll learn how to create reliable, structured programs that are easily—almost automatically convertible to Microsoft BASIC. Applications range from data structures, files, and sorting to simulations, mathematical equations and computations, and more.

(1-87458-2) November 1982
approx. 192 pp. \$12.95

Wiley publishes more than a dozen popular, paperback guides to help you get the most use and enjoyment from your TRS-80™. Look for them all at your favorite bookshop or computer store.



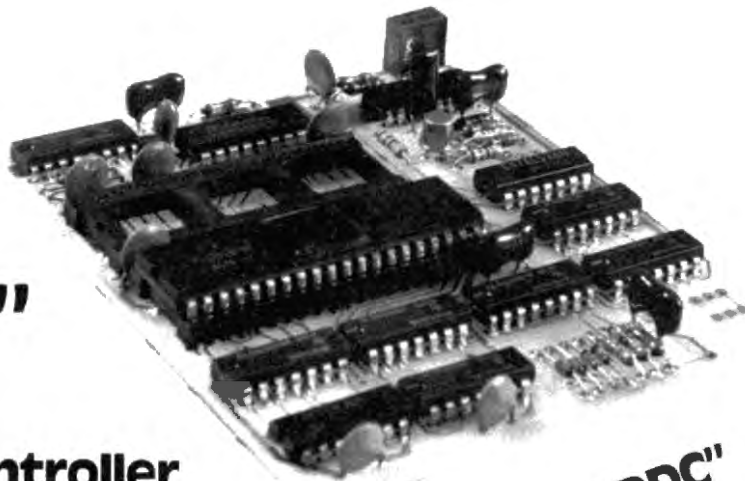
JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue,
New York, N.Y. 10158

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1

515

3-8615

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"



"DDC"

Double Density Controller

★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns. The bottomline is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A" and "Doubler II" and LNW's "LNDOUBLER" using a Radio Shack TRS80 Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100 disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retries. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value

\$139.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.

\$179.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D

\$229.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.

Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDOUBLER", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".
* Trademark of Percom Data Co.
** Trademark of LNW
*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.

★ "DDS" \$49.95
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included \$79.95

★ Disk controller chip \$34.95

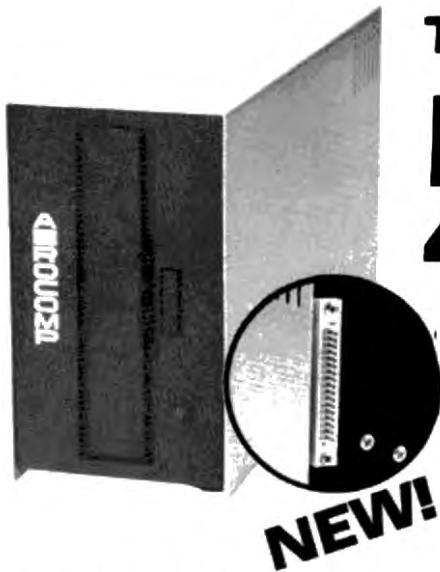
(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" \$29.95
(For Mod. I; shipping \$2.00)

See opposite page



TRS 80+

DISK DRIVES 40 & 80 TRACK

as low as \$259.95

ORDER TODAY!

- ★ 40-Track Drive \$299.95
- ★ 80-Track Drive \$409.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive \$329.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive \$419.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive \$419.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive \$569.95

All above drives are complete with 5 1/4" magnetic diskette holder and external drive cable connection. 115 VAC. 50/60 Hz. 2.10 VAC. 50/60 Hz. available in special order. Add \$15.00.

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive \$259.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive \$359.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive \$279.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive \$369.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES ★

STARTER A \$339.95
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual. Freight & Ins.

STARTER B \$369.95
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual. Freight & Ins.

COMBO C \$465.00
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS. Freight & Ins.

COMBO D \$559.00
80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS. Freight & Ins.

COMBO E \$709.00
Two 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual. Freight & Ins.

COMBO F \$989.00
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive LDOS. Ins.

COMBO G \$889.00
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, small LDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO H \$1289.00
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, LDOS. Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.4 or NEWDOS / 8020 available with any package at extra cost. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US).

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Hardware only. Special packages will be prorated.) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied!

ORDER TODAY!!!

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOW!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(s) of Drive, cable, etc (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship!!

DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE	\$24.95
4-DRIVE	\$34.95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

FOR VISA / MASTERCHARGE / C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver, and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIAL! Buy AeroComp drives today. You deserve the best.

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1)
- ★ Head load solenoid
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ **NEW** EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION. (no longer need to remove the cover to hook up cable)

EPSON MX80 PRINTERS \$469.00

- TRS80 Cable (I & III) \$9.95*
 - APPLE Cable & Interface. \$105.00
 - RS232 Interface. \$69.95
 - Ribbon Cartridge, Black. . . \$9.95
- Add \$6.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.) does not include cable.

MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

\$569.00

*With Purchase of Printer

A general guide to the regions of ROM.

Memory Map—Level II

Mark D. Goodwin
S.R. 79, Box 103
Orland, ME 04472

for Basic Interpreter functions. The map also covers the memory mapped input/output from 37DEH-37FFH used to communicate with the keyboard, the printer, disk drives, and the real-time clock.

This map is a general guide to Level II ROM routines, not a complete reference source. Use this map with a disassembled listing of the Level II ROMs.

Write to me if you wish more detail in areas of this memory map. ■

This memory map covers Level II ROM memory and explains how RAM memory is used by the ROM routines. Level II uses memory locations 4000H-42E7H as its communication region, storing temporary values

Level II Memory Map

```

*****
0000 - 0004  INITIALIZATION ROUTINE

0000          TURNS OFF DISK AND CLOCK INTERRUPTS
0001          ZERO A
0002 - 0004  JUMP TO INITIALIZATION ROUTINE AT 0674
*****
0005 - 0007  JUMP TO RST 0B CODE AT 1C96 VIA 4000
*****
0008 - 000A  RST 0B

0008 - 000A  JUMP TO RST 0B CODE AT 1C96 VIA 4000
*****
000B - 000C  DISK ROUTINE

000B          GET JUMP ADDRESS
000C          JUMP TO SPECIFIED ADDRESS
*****
000D - 000F  DISK ROUTINE

000D - 000F  JUMP TO DISK LOADER ROUTINE
*****
0010 - 0012  RST 10

0010 - 0012  JUMP TO RST 10 CODE AT 1D7B VIA 4003
    
```

```

*****
0013 - 0017  KEYBOARD ROUTINE

0013          SAVE BC
0014 - 0015  B = KEYBOARD ENTRY CODE
0016 - 0017  JUMP TO DRIVER ENTRY ROUTINE
*****
0018 - 001A  RST 1B

0018 - 001A  JUMP TO RST 1B CODE AT 1C90 VIA 4006
*****
001B - 001F  VIDE0 ROUTINE

001B          SAVE BC
001C - 001D  B = VIDE0 ENTRY CODE
001E - 001F  JUMP TO DRIVER ENTRY ROUTINE
*****
0020 - 0022  RST 20

0020 - 0022  JUMP TO RST 20 CODE AT 25D9 VIA 4009
*****
0023 - 0027  DISK ROUTINE

0023          SAVE BC
0024 - 0025  B = ENTRY CODE
0026 - 0027  JUMP TO DRIVER ENTRY ROUTINE
*****
0028 - 002A  RST 2B

0028 - 002A  RET WITH NON DISK VIA 400C
*****
002B - 002F  KEYBOARD ROUTINE

002B - 002D  DE = KEYBOARD DRIVER ADDRESS
002E - 002F  JUMP TO KEYBOARD DRIVER
#SCANS KEYBOARD AND RETURNS WITH BYTE IN A
*****
0030 - 0032  RST 30

0030 - 0032  RET WITH NON DISK VIA 400F
*****
0033 - 0037  VIDE0 ROUTINE

0033 - 0035  DE = VIDE0 DRIVER ADDRESS
0036 - 0037  JUMP TO VIDE0 DRIVER
#DISPLAY THE BYTE IN A
*****
0038 - 003A  RST 3B

0038 - 003A  RET WITH NON DISK VIA 4012
*****
003B - 003F  PRINTER ROUTINE

003B - 003D  DE = PRINTER DRIVER ADDRESS
    
```

Map continues

Announcing the best Error Free Personal Computer Diskette Money can Buy. For Less.



- Error Free
 - 1 year warranty
 - Hub ring installed
 - Write/Protect notch
 - Next day delivery
- \$19.90**/box of 10
- No minimum order quantity
 - 8" or 5 1/4"
 - Plus 2 Free BONUS DISKS/Box*

*5 1/4" SPECIAL ONLY

If you are a member of a user group or a school district please call for special terms on future offers. **TSS** is the largest specialty supplier of magnetic media in the Midwest. We have the products that you want when you need them. Please take advantage of this introductory offer and call us **now**.



22255 Greenfield Rd.
Southfield, Michigan 48075

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-521-5700

1-800-482-4770 (Michigan)

313-557-3036 (Detroit)

312-922-0076 (Chicago)

614-221-1788 (Columbus)

513-621-1518 (Cincinnati)

Telex 810-224-4646

EXPECT A MIRACLE

YES, **TSS** is the magnetic media supplier that I have always wanted.

Please send me _____, 8" 5 1/4" , @ _____ ea.
Box Quantity Price

I am interested. Please send me more information

or call me at () _____

For faster order entry call any of our toll-free or local numbers

Company _____

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Amex/Master Card/Visa orders are accepted Expiration Date

month _____ year _____

Map continued

```

003E - 003F JUMP TO PRINTER DRIVER
          #PRINT THE BYTE IN A
*****
0040 - 0042 INPUT ROUTINE
*****
0040 - 0042 JUMP TO INPUT ROUTINE AT 05D9
0043 RETURN
*****
0044 - 0045 NOTHING HERE
*****
0046 - 0048 JUMP TO DRIVER ENTRY ROUTINE
*****
0049 - 004F KEYBOARD ROUTINE
*****
0049 - 004B SCAN KEYBOARD
004C CHECK FOR KEY PRESSED
004D RETURN IF KEY PRESSED
004E - 004F LOOP TILL KEY PRESSED
*****
0050 - 005F KEYBOARD LOOKUP TABLE
*****
0050 ENTER = 0D
0051 SHIFT ENTER = 0D
0052 CLEAR = 1F
0053 SHIFT CLEAR = 1F
0054 BREAK = 01
0055 SHIFT BREAK = 01
0056 UP ARROW = 5B
0057 SHIFT UP ARROW = 1B
0058 DOWN ARROW = 0A
0059 SHIFT DOWN ARROW = 1A
005A LEFT ARROW = 0B
005B SHIFT LEFT ARROW = 1B
005C RIGHT ARROW = 09
005D SHIFT RIGHT ARROW = 19
005E SPACE = 20
005F SHIFT SPACE = 20
*****
0060 - 0065 DELAY LOOP
*****
0060 DEC COUNTER
0061 - 0062 TEST FOR ZERO
0063 - 0064 LOOP TILL ZERO
0065 RETURN
          #BC IS USED AS THE COUNTER
*****
0066 - 0074 NMI RESET
*****
0066 - 0068 RESET STACK POINTER
0069 - 006E TEST FOR DISK
006F - 0071 JUMP IF DISK
0072 - 0074 JUMP TO LEVEL II RENTRY
          #THIS IS CALLED BY PRESSING THE RESET IN THE
          BACK OF THE KEYBOARD
*****
0075 - 0104 INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
*****
0075 - 007F MOVES LEVEL II POINTERS FROM ROM LOCATIONS
          1BF7 - 191D TO RAM LOCATIONS 40B0 - 40A6
0080 - 0089 SET LOCATION 41E5 - 41E7 TO INSTRUCTION
          LD A, (2C00)
008A - 0090 SET INPUT BUFFER POINTER (40A7) TO 41E8
0091 - 009E SET DISK BASIC COMMAND VECTORS FROM 4152 - 41A5
          TO JP 012D INSTRUCTION #L3 ERROR#
009F - 00A7 SET DOS EXIT VECTORS FROM TO RETURNS
00A8 - 00AB ZERO START OF BASIC MEMORY
00AC - 00AE SET STACK POINTER TO 41F8
00AF - 00B1 CALL INITIALIZATION OF BASIC POINTERS AND
          VARIABLES ROUTINE
00B2 - 00B4 CLEAR SCREEN
00B5 - 00B7 POINT TO 'MEMORY SIZE?' MESSAGE
00B8 - 00BA DISPLAY IT
00BB - 00BD GET RESPONSE
00BE - 00BF IF BREAK PRESSED DO IT AGAIN
00C0 - 00C3 IF THERE WAS A RESPONSE JUMP
00C4 - 00D5 GET END OF COMPUTER MEMORY AND JUMP
          #THIS IS DONE IF YOU DON'T RESPOND TO MEM SIZE?#
00D6 - 00DB PUT BINARY OF RESPONSE IN DE
00D9 - 00DC IF RESPONSE ISN'T RIGHT JUMP TO SN ERROR
00DD - 00DE HL = RESPONSE - 1
00DF - 00E4 TEST TO SEE IF THIS LOCATION EXISTS
00E5 - 00E6 IF IT DOESN'T EXIST GET NEW RESPONSE
00E7 - 00EB TEST FOR MINIMUM RESPONSE 1742B
00EC - 00EE IF BELOW THEN ON ERROR
00EF - 00FB STORE MEMORY SIZE AND START OF STRING SPACE
00FC - 00FB CALL INITIALIZATION OF BASIC POINTERS AND
          VARIABLES ROUTINE
00FC - 00FE POINT TO 'RADIO SHACK LEVEL II BASIC' MESSAGE
00FF - 0101 DISPLAY IT
0102 - 0104 JUMP TO READY ROUTINE
*****
0105 - 0110 'MEMORY SIZE' MESSAGE
*****
0111 - 012C 'RADIO SHACK LEVEL II BASIC' MESSAGE
*****
012D - 0131 L3 ERROR ROUTINE
*****
012D - 012E E = ERROR CODE
012F - 0131 JUMP TO ERROR ROUTINE
*****
0132 - 019C GRAPHICS ROUTINE
*****
0132 - 013A PUT GRAPHIC CODE ON STACK:
          0 POINT
          -1 SET
          +1 RESET
013B - 013L CHECK SYNTAX
013D - 013F A = X VALUE

```

```

0140 - 0141 CHECK FOR > 127
0142 - 0144 IF / THEN FC ERROR
*****
0145 SAVE X VALUE
0146 - 0147 CHECK SYNTAX
0148 - 014A A = Y VALUE
014B - 014C CHECK FOR > 47
014D - 014F IF / THEN FC ERROR
0150 - 017F COMPUTE VIDEO LOCATION AND BIT MASK
0180 - 0181 IF POINT THEN JUMP
0182 RESTORE GRAPHIC CHARACTER
0183 - 0185 IF SET THEN JUMP
0186 - 0188 RESET BIT
018C - 018D CHECK SYNTAX
018E RETURN
018F - 0190 SET BIT AND RETURN
0192 - 019C TEST BIT AND RETURN
*****
019D - 01C8 INKEY# ROUTINE
019D - 019E ADJUST AND SAVE ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER
019F - 01A4 JUMP IF SHIFT # WAS PRESSED
01A5 - 01A7 SCAN KEYBOARD
01A8 - 01AA IF NO KEY PRESSED THEN JUMP
01AB SAVE CHARACTER
01AC - 01AF ZERO LAST KEY PRESSED STORAGE LOCATION
01B0 A = STRING LENGTH
01B1 - 01B3 CHECK FOR ENOUGH STRING SPACE
01B4 GET CHARACTER
01B5 - 01BB SAVE STRING AND JUMP
01BC - 01CB SAVE READY MESSAGE AS STRING AND RETURN
*****
01C9 - 01D2 CLS ROUTINE
*****
01D3 - 01DB RANDOM ROUTINE
*****
01D9 - 01F7 CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
01D9 - 01F7 MAKE A CASSETTE PULSE AND RETURN
*****
01FB - 01FD CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
01FB - 01FD TURN CASSETTE OFF AND RETURN
*****
01FE - 0211 CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
01FE - 0211 GET DRIVE NUMBER
*****
0212 - 021D CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
0212 - 021D DEFINE DRIVE AND RETURN
*****
021E - 022B CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
021E - 022B RESET TAPE INPUT SO VIDEO DOES'T GO TO 32
          CHARACTER MODE AND RETURN
*****
022C - 0234 CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
022C - 0234 BLINK # DURING CASSETTE READ
*****
0235 - 0240 CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
0235 - 0236 SAVE BC AND HL
0237 - 0238 SET COUNTER TO READ 8 BITS
0239 - 023B GET A BIT
023C - 023D LOOP TILL 8 BITS HAVE BEEN READ
023E - 023F GET HL AND BC
0240 RETURN WITH BYTE READ IN A
*****
0241 - 0260 CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
0241 - 0260 READ 1 BIT AND RETURN
*****
0261 - 0263 CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
0261 - 0263 WRITE A CLOCK PULSE
*****
0264 - 027D CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
0264 - 027D WRITE BYTE IN A AND RETURN
*****
027E - 0292 CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
027E - 0292 WRITE CASSETTE LEADER AND RETURN
*****
0293 - 02AB CASSETTE ROUTINE
*****
0293 - 02AB READ CASSETTE LEADER AND RETURN
*****
02A9 - 0313 SYSTEM ROUTINE #ENTRY POINT IS 02B2
*****
02A9 - 02AE READ 2 BYTES AND SAVE THEM
02AF - 02B1 TURN CASSETTE OFF
02B2 - 02B4 CALL DOS EXIT AT 41E2
02B5 - 02B7 SET ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER
02B8 - 02BA DISPLAY CARRIAGE RETURN
02BB - 02BF DISPLAY #
02C0 - 02C2 GET RESPONSE
02C3 - 02C5 IF BREAK PRESSED THEN JUMP
02C6 POINT TO 1ST CHARACTER INPUT
02C7 - 02C9 IF SN ERROR THEN JUMP
02CA - 02CD IF / THEN JUMP
02CE - 02D0 READ CASSETTE LEADER
02D1 - 02D3 READ 1 BYTE
02D4 - 02D7 IF NOT NAME HEADER THEN LOOP
02DB - 02E6 READ NAME IF NO MATCH SKIP TO NEXT PROGRAM
          ON TAPE
02E7 - 02E9 BLINK #
02EA - 02EC READ 1 BYTE

```

Map continues

NEW MODEM GAME

Presenting Terminal War. Command a starship as you battle against a human opponent, the computer, or both. Yes, the computer can control up to 28 ships. Choose from fifteen commands as you fight the alien ships and the other player. But be careful, the aliens will intelligently attack with various weapons, advancing and retreating as they try to destroy you.

Every time you play Terminal-War the scenario is different. You can also make each game as easy or as hard as you like because you control the strength and the number of ships.

Only \$29.95

Includes: 2 detailed manuals, 2 disks each with the 2 player modem version, 1 player version, and a special terminal program so that 16K computer users can play Terminal-War. (The terminal program is transferable to cassette. Use the 32K computer.)
Cassette with the terminal program already on it \$1.00

Minimum system requirements

2 Player version: 1 16K TRS-80 level 2 computer with a full duplex modem and 1 32K 1 disk TRS-80 computer with a full duplex modem.

1 Player version: 1 32K 1 disk TRS-80 computer

—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack a Tandy Corp.

Ordering Information

*Specify Mod I or Mod III disks or one disk of each *

We accept Money orders, Certified checks, C.O.D. and personal checks (Up to 2 weeks to clear).

Please add \$2.00 shipping. NY residents add 7% sales tax.

Mail orders: **Ocean Computer Products**
P.O. Box 6474
Ithaca, NY 14850

24 Hour order line (607) 273 6608 ✓525

Coordinated Business Software

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a **General Ledger System with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable**. Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP) \$200.00

Coordinated Modules:

Payroll	\$ 75.00
Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory	\$129.95
Purchase Order Entry	\$125.00
Inventory (special for Auto Parts Suppliers)	\$129.95

Also available:

Job Costing with GL and AP (Payroll optional)	\$500.00
Mailing Lister	\$100.00

Coming soon:

Apartment Management System, Fixed Assets System, Manufacturing Inventory Management System

Send S.A.S.E. for more information

D.B. Software Co.

11840 NE Brazeo, Portland, OR 97220

Phone (503) 255-7735

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓410

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

TRS-80® MODEL II & 16

NOW AVAILABLE!

BASIC COMPILER

BY MICROSOFT • EASY TO USE
• TRSDOS* 2.0 COMPATIBLE • INCLUDES M-80, CREF-80 & EDIT 80
• UP TO 30 TIMES FASTER • AUGMENTED WITH OUR DOCUMENTATION

\$339.00*

DISK SORT

• YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A PROGRAMMER TO USE IT!
• MENU DRIVEN • RANDOM FILES • EASY TO USE • SPEC'S SAVED ON DISK
• EASILY INSERTED INTO JOB STREAM FOR NON-STOP RUNNING • FULL DISK CAPACITY
• 1,000 REC'S SORTING 15 BYTES, INCLUDING ALL DISK I/O • 2 MIN, 45 SEC'S.

HARD DISK SUPPORTED

\$69.99*
DOC ONLY \$10* DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASES

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

• SAVE HOURS!
• SEE USED LINE#s/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROG. LISTING • INDISPENSABLE

\$59.99*

EPSON PAPER

MX-80 \$460⁰⁰ MX-100 \$700⁰⁰ HURRY-LIMITED TIME!
9½x11 18lb WHITE STRIPS TO 8½x11 3,000/BOX

DOC ONLY \$10* DED ON PURCH

\$25.00*

MAILING LIST

• HIGH CAPACITY • SPANS DISK • NO SORTING
• FAST RETRIEVAL-UPDATE • R/S CONVERSION INCLUDED • LONG/SHORT FORMATS
• ESTIMATED AVAILABILITY - DEC 1982

\$149.95*

DOC ONLY \$10* DED ON PURCH

*PLUS POSTAGE & HANDLING. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TRS-80 & TRSDOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP

GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS
5486 RIVERSIDE DR., CHINO, CA 91710
(714) 980-4563

✓186



LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.

TRS-80® DISCOUNT DEALER



NO AUTHORIZED DEALER BEATS OUR PRICES ON PURE R/S EQUIPMENT

THIS IS A FAST MOVING INDUSTRY, PRICES CHANGE FASTER THAN ADS, WE HAD A COMPLETE AD LAYOUT FOR THIS MONTH WITH PRICES, BUT BEFORE WE COULD EVEN SEND IT IN THEY CHANGED, BUT THE NEWS IS GOOD, THEY WENT DOWN AGAIN!!!

SINCE THIS AD WAS DESTROYED, AND THERE IS NO TIME TO PREPARE A NEW ONE, LET'S JUST TALK ABOUT A FEW THINGS THAT WE AT LEVEL IV THINK SHOULD BE IMPORTANT.

THERE ARE TWO KINDS OF TRS-80(R) COMPUTERS, THE "PURE RADIO SHACK(R)" VERSION AND THE "BUILT-UP" VERSION, THEY ARE BOTH AVAILABLE FROM A NUMBER OF SUPPLIERS VIA MAIL ORDER, AT PRICES BELOW RETAIL.

THE "PURE" VERSION WILL HAVE THE MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED 90 DAY WARRANTY IN EFFECT, (PROVIDED THE DEALER HANDLED THE SALE PROPERLY), BUT DON'T EXPECT THE LOCAL STORE TO GIVE YOU AN OPEN ARMS WELCOME, THOSE GUYS WORK ON COMMISSION YOU KNOW, SO YOUR CHOICE OF A DEALER HAS SOME IMPORTANCE, SOME OF THEM ARE LITTLE MORE THAN WAREHOUSES, VERY FEW HAVE EITHER SERVICE OR SUPPORT CAPABILITIES AFTER THE SALE, FOR THE USER WITH A PROBLEM. LEVEL IV OFFERS BOTH, WE HAVE A FULL TIME TECHNICAL SERVICE STAFF OF 8, AND A PROGRAMMING STAFF AS WELL, BOTH ARE AVAILABLE TO OUR CUSTOMERS DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS MONDAY THRU SATURDAY, PHONE (313) 528-6200. YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASED FROM LEVEL IV ALSO HAS AN EXTENDED WARRANTY, AFTER THE ABOVE 90 DAYS SEND OR BRING IT BACK TO US FOR AN ADDITIONAL 3 MONTHS OF COVERAGE (WARRANTY COPIES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST).

YOU MUST RELY ON THE "BUILDER" OF A "BUILT-UP" UNIT TO PUT IN GOOD COMPONENTS, AND PROVIDE BOTH YOUR WARRANTY AND AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE, SELECT HIM CAREFULLY IF YOU DO THIS WAY.

LEVEL IV OFFERS BOTH "PURE" AND "BUILT-UP" UNITS, SEE OUR OTHER ADS IN THIS MAGAZINE.

CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW PRICES (MI) 313-525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305
WE ACCEPT (VISA-MC-CHECKS-COD) INQUIRE ABOUT OUR CASH PRE-PAY DISCOUNTS

- EPSON
- SMITH-CORONA
- HAYES
- MPI
- TANDON
- SOFTWARE
- SUPPLIES



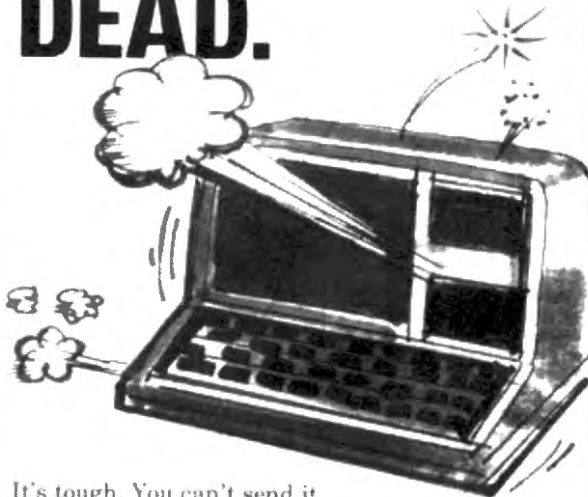
RETAIL STORE NO. P-130

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
134 SOUTH FRONT STREET
DOWAGIAC, MICHIGAN 49047
PHONE (616) 782-6600

PHONE/MAIL ORDER CENTER

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
32429 SCHOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150
PHONE: (MI) 313-535-6200
TOLL FREE: 800-521-3305

CHICAGO... What do you do when the system you bought by mail in California STOPS... DEAD.



It's tough. You can't send it back to the guy you bought it from. And you can bet you're going to pay back all that money you thought you'd saved, when you take it to be repaired to a guy you didn't buy it from.

HERE'S THE SOLUTION. Deal from the start with the best dealer in your own local area you can find.

In CHICAGO ... that's **EBG & ASSOCIATES** ... since 1978 a Full Service microcomputer store specializing in TRS-80, IBM PC and Corvus Concept Systems.

- Computers & Peripherals & Supplies
- Business & Personal Software • Consulting
- On-site repair & modification facilities
- Programmers & Technicians you can talk to

**ALL PRODUCTS COMPETITIVELY PRICED—
COMPETENTLY REPRESENTED!**

- | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| • Lifeboat Assoc. | • LNW Research | • Epson |
| • Integral Data | • Olivetti | • LDOS |
| • Hayes | • Micropro | • DOSPLUS |
| • MULTIDOS | • OKIDATA | • Maxell |
| • Galactic Sftwre. | • Signalman | • Corvus |
| • Microsoft | • Pickles & | • SBSG |
| • Novation | • Trout | |

CHICAGO AREA—come in or call (312) 782-9750. Get a FREE 3-month subscription to our computer newsletter.

Stop in for a handful of Jelly Beans.

EBG & ASSOCIATES

203 North Wabash, Suite 2118
Chicago, IL 60601

Map continued

```

02ED - 0313  READ PROGRAM AND JUMP
*****
0314 - 031C  CASSETTE ROUTINE

0314 - 0317  READ 2 BYTES AND PUT IN HL
*****
031D - 0329  SYSTEM ROUTINE

031D - 0324  COMPUTE JUMP ADDRESS AND GO
          #FOR 0000 INPUT
*****
032A - 0347  OUTPUT ROUTINE

032A - 032B  SAVE HL AND CHARACTER TO OUTPUT
032C - 032E  CALL DOS EXIT AT 41C1
032F - 0332  CHECK FOR DEVICE TYPE
0333 - 0334  GET CHARACTER TO OUTPUT AND BC
0335 - 0337  IF CASSETTE THEN JUMP
0338 - 0339  IF PRINTER THEN JUMP
033A - 0347  DISPLAY CHARACTER ON VIDEO AND UPDATE CURSOR
          THEN RETURN
          #ON ENTRY DEVICE TYPE FLAG (409C):
          -1 CASSETTE
          0 VIDEO
          +1 PRINTER
*****
034B - 0357  VIDEO ROUTINE

034B - 0357  CURSOR MAINTENANCE
*****
0358 - 0360  KEYBOARD ROUTINE

0358 - 035A  CALL DOS EXIT AT 41C4
035B - 0360  SCAN KEYBOARD AND RETURN WITH CHARACTER IN A
*****
0361 - 0383  INPUT ROUTINE

0361 - 0367  ZERO LAST KEY PRESSED AND CURSOR POSITION
0368 - 036A  CALL DOS EXIT AT 41AF
036B          SAVE BC
036C - 0370  GET START OF BUFFER AND LENGTH
0371 - 0372  GET INPUT
0374          SAVE FLAGS
0375 - 0378  GET INPUT LENGTH AND END OF INPUT
0379 - 037A  ZERO END OF INPUT
037B - 0380  GET BC AND HL = START OF INPUT - 1
0381          RETURN WITH CARRY IF BREAK WAS PUSHED
0382 - 0383  CLEAR FLAGS AND RETURN
*****
0384 - 038A  KEYBOARD ROUTINE

0384 - 0386  SCAN KEYBOARD
0387          CHECK FOR KEY PRESSED
0388          RETURN IF KEY PRESSED
0389 - 038A  LOOP TILL KEY PRESSED
*****
038B - 039B  PRINTER ROUTINE

038B - 039B  SET CARRIAGE POSITION TO START OF LINE
*****
039C - 03C1  PRINTER ROUTINE

039C - 03C1  PRINT CHARACTER IN A
*****
03C2 - 03E2  DRIVER ENTRY ROUTINE

03C2 - 03E2  JUMP TO APPROPRIATE DRIVER ADDRESS
*****
03E3 - 0457  KEYBOARD DRIVER

03E3 - 0457  SCANS KEYBOARD AND RETURNS WITH BYTE
0458 - 058C  VIDEO DRIVER

0458 - 058C  DISPLAY BYTE AND RETURN
*****
058D - 058B  PRINTER DRIVER

058D - 058B  PRINT BYTE AND RETURN
*****
0589 - 0673  INPUT ROUTINE

0589 - 0673  INPUT INTO BUFFER
          #ON ENTRY HL = START OF BUFFER
          B = BUFFER SIZE
          WILL EXIT WITH CARRY IF BREAK PRESSED
*****
0674 - 06D1  INITIALIZATION ROUTINE

0674 - 0675  TURN OFF CASSETTE
0676 - 0680  SET UP RSTS, VIDEO, KEYBOARD, AND PRINTER
          DEVICE CONTROL BLOCKS IN RAM
0681 - 0684  SEND VALUE TO CASSETTE PORT
0685 - 068A  ZERO RAM LOCATIONS 4036 - 4062
068B - 0692  IF BREAK PRESSED JUMP
0693 - 0695  SET STACK TO 4007
0696 - 069E  IF NON DIS JUMP
069F - 06A3  SELECT DISK 0 AS CURRENT DRIVE
06A4 - 06CB  LOAD DOS LOADER AND JUMP
06CC - 06D1  JUMP TO READY ROUTINE
*****
06D2 - 0707  ROM STORAGE LOCATION

06D2 - 0707  KSI VECTORS AND DEVICE CONTROL BLOCK ARE
          STORED HERE
*****
0708 - 07B1  SINGLE PRECISION ADDITION ROUTINES

```

Map continues

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from **SIMUTEK**

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

- Speed increases of 10-100 times are typical after compilation.
- Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!
- ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O
- ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers. RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).
- Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPIR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKEs, and stack control, debug and much more.
- ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into to Z-80 machine language. (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed, ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.
- NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.
- Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.
- Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!
- Compile many existing programs with only minor changes. (Some BASIC programming experience is required.)
- Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and visa-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc.
- BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands.
- Improved CHAINING for disk users.
- TIMES now available on DISK version.
- ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command [similar to PRINT @].
- The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)
- NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function!
- NEW and EASIER to use USER COMMANDS.
- New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS.
- Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.
- The disk commands INSTR, MID\$ ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.
- DEFSTR is now supported.
- Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously, random, sequential or mixed.
- LINE INPUT#. is now supported.
- Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: "" ""
- NEW 100+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.
- ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

- ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
- ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR, RESUME.
- No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC., although these commands may be used when writing programs.
- Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
- Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
- SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
- MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	: 0 MIN. 18 SEC.
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 895 BYTES
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	: 2733 BYTES

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte sub-routine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

```

10 '----- ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST-----
20 CLS: CLEAR100: DEFINT A-X: DEFSTR Z: DIM AA(64,24), Z(50): RANDOM
30 AA=100: BB=-1000: CC=3: DD=-3: EE=-9999: ST$="START TIME "+TIME@
40 FOR I=1 TO 127 STEP 2: FOR J=47 TO 1 STEP -3: XX=POINT(I,J): SET(I,J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J): XX=ABS(INT(RND(I*J)-AA)+7): RESET(I,J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J): POKE 15360+I+J, J: OUT255, J AND (3*J): XX=INP(I)
70 AB$=STR$(I+J): BA$=LEFT$(AB$,2): AA(I/2, J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$,RND(3)): XX=INSTR(1,BA$, "9"): XX=SQR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$,2,2): MID$(BA$,1,1)=2: IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$) > 3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT "+++"
110 IF POS(0) > 62 THEN TRON: TROFF: PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" AND I > 120 THEN PRINT "TRUE..."
130 RESTORE: READ A, C, Z(J), D: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOSUB 170: GOTO 210
140 NEXT: PRINT "*" : NEXT I: CLS: PRINT 0512, ST$, "STOP TIME ": TIME@
150 STOP'----- END OF MAIN TEST LOOP -----
160 DATA 12345, -1, "TEST", -9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200, 180, 190, 200
220 GOTO 140

```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and a S.A.S.E with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send you ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS ONLY

800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	99.99
MANUAL ONLY (APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp



STOCK MARKET COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Now available — 34 programs from the book

NEW USES FOR THE HOME COMPUTER IN THE STOCK MARKET
The book has won praise through the world and has been purchased in over 40 countries

The author has had 20 years experience as a stock broker and conducted eight years of computer research developing these 34 programs. Especially valuable to stock or commodity traders.

Available on disks or tapes for TRS-80. Model I Level II and Model III Price \$49.95

Also Available

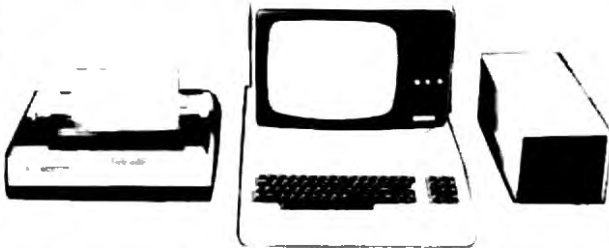
Market Average Package. Contains weekly prices going back over 90 years. Also included are 5 utility programs. Price is \$99.95. Invaluable for cycle research. Send check to

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M
596 W. Karval Ct. - Spring Creek
Elko, Nevada 89801

(overseas, U.S.A. Dollar International Money Order or a Draft payable on a U.S.A. Bank)

State whether you want disk or cassette 144

LNW80 COMPUTERS



IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON LNW80s, NEC PRINTERS, RGB COLOR MONITORS, AND TANDON DISK SYSTEMS.

***** NEW LNW SOFTWARE! *****

EXCELLONIX

7180 WOODROW WILSON DR
LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

(213) 650-5754 - (714) 973-1939

Map continued

```

0708 - 070A POINT HL TO .5 VALUE
070B - 070F LOAD BCDE WITH VALUE POINTED TO BY HL AND JUMP
0710 - 0712 LOAD BCDE WITH VALUE POINTED TO BY HL
0713 - 0715 INVERTS THE VALUE IN REG1 @SUBTRACTION
0716 - 07B1 ADDS THE VALUES IN BCDE TO REG1 AND RETURNS
IF NO OV ERROR
07B2 - 07B6 OV ERROR ROUTINE
07B2 - 07B3 E - ERROR CODE
07B4 - 07B6 JUMP TO ERROR ROUTINE
07B7 - 07C2 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
07C3 - 07D6 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
07D7 - 07F7 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
07FB - 084B SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0809 - 0846 REG1 = LOG(REG1) ROUTINE
0847 - 0891 REG1 = BCDE * REG1
0892 - 0896 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0897 - 0954 REG1 = BCDE / REG1
0955 - 0963 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0964 - 0976 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0977 - 0989 REG1 = ABS(REG1)
098A - 0993 REG1 = SQN(REG1)
0994 - 09A3 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
09A4 - 09B0 SINGLE PRECISION REG1 TO STACK
09B1 - 09B2 LOAD VALUE POINTED TO BY HL INTO BCDE
09B4 - 09BE REG1 = BCDE
09BF - 09CA LOAD VALUE IN BCDE TO LOCATION POINTED TO BY HL
09CB - 09CD MOVE REG1 TO (HL) SINGLE ONLY
09CE - 09D1 MOVE (DE) TO (HL) SINGLE ONLY
09D2 MOVE (HL) TO (DE) FOR NTF BYTES
09D3 - 09D5 MOVE (DE) TO (HL) FOR NTF BYTES
09D6 MOVE (DE) TO (HL) FOR A BYTES
09D7 - 09DE MOVE (DE) TO (HL) FOR B BYTES
09DF - 09F3 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
09F4 - 0A0B SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0A0C - 0A25 SINGLE PRECISION COMPARE REG1 - BCDE
0A26 - 0A3B SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0A39 - 0A4B INTEGER COMPARE HL - DE
0A49 - 0A77 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0A78 - 0A7E DOUBLE PRECISION COMPARE REG2 - REG1
0A7F - 0A82 CINT(REG1) ROUTINE
0A83 - 0A80 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0A81 - 0ADA CSNG(REG1) ROUTINE
0ADB - 0AF3 CDBL(REG1) ROUTINE
0AF4 - 0B1E SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0B1F - 0B25 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0B26 - 0B36 FIX(REG1) ROUTINE
0B37 - 0B5B INT(REG1) ROUTINE
0B59 - 0B9F SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0BA0 - 0BA9 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0BA4 - 0BC6 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0BC7 - 0BD1 INTEGER SUBTRACTION HL = DE - HL
0BD2 - 0BF1 INTEGER ADDITION HL = DE + HL
0BF2 - 0C5A INTEGER MULTIPLICATION HL = DE * HL
0C5B - 0C6F SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
0C70 - 0C76 DOUBLE PRECISION SUBTRACTION REG1 = REG1 - REG2
0C77 - 0D32 DOUBLE PRECISION ADDITION REG1 = REG1 + REG2
0D33 - 0D44 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE

```

Map continues

What Does 80micro Do For You?

the magazine for TRS-80* users



IT

- provides you with more information on your TRS-80* than any other single source
- gives you 20-30 programs in each issue
- reviews equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
- gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (*80 Micro* is not affiliated with Tandy)
- lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
- clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
- tells you what's really happening in the industry
- brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
- and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer—

Subscribe today—if you are not satisfied with the first issue write "cancel" across your invoice and send it back. The *80 Micro* is yours to keep

YES . . . I WANT 80 MICRO

Check enclosed for \$24.97

Bill my AE MC VISA Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card# _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank# _____

32DR8

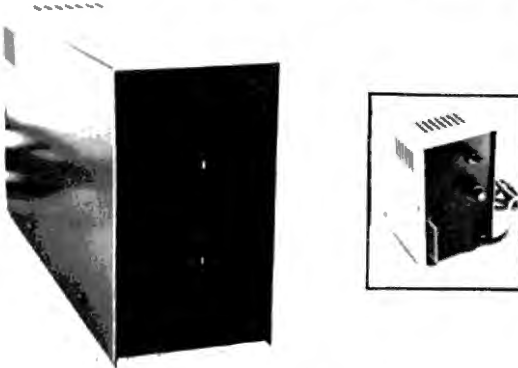


Canada and Mexico \$27.97, one year only. US funds. Foreign \$44.97, one year only. US funds, DRAWN ON US BANK ONLY

80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737
***TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.**

DISCOUNT

TRS 80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives



Single Chassis w/Power Supply:

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation. Chassis includes power supply & one Tandon drive.

- TM100-1 w/chassis **\$249**
- TM100-2 w/chassis **\$329**
- TM100-4 w/chassis **\$399**

Tandon Bare Drives:

- **TM100-1** **\$199**
5 1/4", single sided, 40 TRK, 48 TPI. Capable of single or double density
- **TM100-2** **\$279**
5 1/4", double sided, 40 TRK, 48 TPI. Capable of single or double density
- **TM100-4** **\$359**
5 1/4", double sided, 80 TRK, 96 TPI. Capable of single or double density

FREE SHIPPING

ORDER NOW — TOLL FREE

1-800-531-5475

(512) 250-1523 In Texas

"If we can't ship the next working day,
we won't take the order."

CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd.
Suite 218
Austin, Texas 78750

Visa, MasterCard, Money Order
or Cashier's Check. Add 5% sales
tax if Texas Resident.

TRS 80 is a Trademark of
Tandy Corp.

All hardware has a 120 Day Limited Warranty.

252

Map continued

```

OD45 - OD56 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
OD57 - OD68 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
OD69 - ODA0 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
ODA1 - ODE4 DOUBLE PRECISION MULTIPLICATION
REG1 = REG1 * REG2
ODE5 - OE4C DOUBLE PRECISION DIVISION
REG1 = REG1 / REG2
OE4D - OE64 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
OE65 - OE6B CONVERT ASCII STRING TO DOUBLE PRECISION
NON ENTRY HL POINTS TO STRING
OE6C - OF09 CONVERT ASCII STRING TO MINIMUM REQUIRED
NON ENTRY HL POINTS TO STRING
OF0A - OF28 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
OF29 - OF93 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
OF94 - OFBC SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
OFBD - 1033 CONVERT REG1 TO ASCII STRING
NON EXIT HL POINTS TO STRING
1034 - 13E6 VARIOUS SYSTEM ROUTINES
13E7 - 1438 SQR(REG1) ROUTINE
1439 - 14CB EXP(REG1) ROUTINE
14C9 - 1540 RND(REG1) ROUTINE
1541 - 1546 COS(REG1) ROUTINE
1547 - 158A SIN(REG1) ROUTINE
158B - 15A7 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
15AB - 15BC TAN(REG1) ROUTINE
15BD - 15E2 ATN(REG1) ROUTINE
15E3 - 1607 SYSTEM MATH ROUTINE
1608 - 1BF6 CONTAINS BASIC COMMAND ADDRESS LISTS,
THE RESERVED WORD LIST, PRECEDENCE OPERATOR
VALUES, ARITHMETIC ROUTINES LIST, DATA
CONVERSION ROUTINES LIST, AND ERROR MESSAGE
LIST
    
```

RESERVED WORD LIST:

ABS	D9 0977	GOSUB	91 1EB1	READ	8B 21EF
AND	D2 25FD	GOTO	8D 1EC2	REM	93 1F07
ASC	F6 2A0F	IF	8F 2039	REBET	82 0138
ATN	E4 15BD	INKEY	C9 019D	RESTORE	90 1D91
AUTO	B7 2008	INP	DB 2AEF	RESUME	9F 1FAF
CBDB	F1 0ADB	INPUT	B9 219A	RETURN	92 1EDE
CHR	F7 2A1F	INSTR	C5 419D	RIGHT	F9 2A91
CINT	EF 0A7F	INT	DB 0837	RND	DE 14C9
CLEAR	8B 1E7A	KILL	AA 4191	RBET	AC 419A
CLOAD	B9 2C1F	LEFT	F8 2A61	RUN	8E 1EA3
CLOSE	A6 4185	LEN	F3 2A63	SAVE	AD 41A0
CLS	84 01C9	LET	8C 1F21	BET	83 0135
CMD	85 4173	LINE	9C 41A3	SGN	07 09BA
CONT	B3 1DE4	LIST	B4 2B2E	SIN	E2 1547
COS	E1 1541	LLIST	B5 2B29	SQR	CD 13E7
CSAVE	8A 2BF5	LOAD	A7 4188	STEP	CC 2B01
CSNG	F0 0AB1	LOC	EA 4164	STOP	94 1DA9
CVD	E8 415E	LOF	EB 4167	STR	F4 2B36
CVI	E6 4152	LOG	DF 0809	STRING	C4 2A2F
CVS	E7 4158	LPRINT	AF 2067	SYSTEM	AE 02B2
DATA	88 1F05	LSET	AB 4197	TAB	(BC 2137
DEF	DD 415B	MEM	C8 27C9	TAN	E3 15A8
DEFDBL	98 1E09	MERGE	AB 418B	THEN	CA
DEFINT	99 1E03	MID	FA 2A9A	TIME	0 C7 4176
DEFMNG	9A 1E06	MKD	EE 4170	TO	BD
DEFSTR	9B 1E00	MKIS	EC 416A	TROFF	97 1DF8
DELETE	B6 2BC6	MKS	ED 416D	TRON	96 1DF7
DIM	8A 2608	NAME	A9 418E	USING	8F 2CB0
EDIT	9D 2E60	NEW	BB 1B49	USR	C1 27FE
ELBE	95 1F07	NEXT	B7 22B6	VAL	FF 2AC5
END	80 1DAE	NOT	CB 25CA	VARPTR	CO 24EB
EOF	E9 4161	ON	A1 1FC6	+	CD 244F
ERL	C2 24DD	OPEN	A2 4179	=	CE 2532
ERR	C3 24CF	OR	D3 25F7	/	CF
ERROR	9E 1FF4	OUT	A0 2AFB	/	DO
EXP	E0 1439	PEEK	E5 2CAA		D1
FIELD	A3 417C	POINT	C6 0132	>	D4
FIX	F2 0B26	POKE	B1 2CB1	=	B5
FN	BE 4155	POS	DC 27F5	<	D6
FOR	B1 1CA1	PRINT	B2 206F	*	26 4194
FRE	DA 27D4	PUT	A5 4182	*	3A 93 FB
GET	A4 4174	RANDOM	B6 01D3		

```

1BF7 - 1904 DIVISION SUPPORT ROUTINE
1905 - 191C BASIC VARIABLES ROM STORAGE LOCATION
191D - 1923 'ERROR' MESSAGE
    
```

Map continues

Map continued

```

1924 - 1928 ' IN ' MESSAGE
1929 - 192F 'READY' MESSAGE
1930 - 1935 'BREAK' MESSAGE
1936 - 1954 LOCATE FOR NEXT FRAME ON STACK ROUTINE
1955 - 1962 MEMORY MANAGEMENT ROUTINE
1963 - 197D MEMORY MANAGEMENT ROUTINE
197E - 1985 IF STILL IN INPUT PHASE THEN JUMP
1986 - 1989 CHECK RESUME
198A - 198D IF NR ERROR THEN JUMP
198E - 1990 JUMP TO READY ROUTINE
1991 - 1996 SAVE LINE NUMBER FOR LAST DATA STATEMENT
1997 - 1999 ENTRY POINT FOR SN ERROR
199A - 199C ENTRY POINT FOR /O ERROR
199D - 199F ENTRY POINT FOR NF ERROR
19A0 - 19A1 ENTRY POINT FOR RN ERROR
19A2 - 19AA SAVE LINE NUMBER WITH ERROR TWICE
19AB - 19AD GET RETURN ADDRESS AFTER REINITIALIZATION
19AE - 19B0 GET STACK ADDRESS
19B1 - 19B3 JUMP TO REINITIALIZE VARIABLES
19B4 ZERO BC
19B5 - 19B9 PUT ERROR NUMBER IN A AND C ALSO SAVE IT
19BA - 19BF SAVE LAST BYTE EXECUTED ADDRESS
19C0 PUT IT IN DE
19C1 - 19C8 IF STILL IN INPUT PHASE THEN JUMP
19C9 - 19CB SAVE ERROR ADDRESS
19CC GET LAST BYTE EXECUTED ADDRESS
19CD - 19CF SAVE IT
19D0 - 19DA IF ON ERROR SET THEN JUMP
19DB - 19DD IF NESTED RESUME THEN JUMP
19DE - 19E2 JUMP TO EXECUTION DRIVER FOR RESUME
19E3 - 19E4 ZERO ERROR OVERRIDE FLAG
19E5 GET ERROR CODE
19E6 - 19E8 GOTO NEXT LINE ON VIDEO
19E9 - 19EB POINT TO ERROR CODE TABLE
19EC - 19EE CALL DOS EXIT AT 41A6
19EF ZERO D
19F0 - 19F4 DISPLAY ?
19F5 ADJUST ERROR CODE POINTER
19F6 - 19FD DISPLAY ERROR CODE
19FE - 1A01 POINT TO 'ERROR' MESSAGE
1A02 - 1A05 SAVE LINE NUMBER WITH ERROR
1A06 - 1A08 DISPLAY 'ERROR' MESSAGE
1A09 GET LINE NUMBER WITH ERROR
1A0A - 1A10 IF INPUT PHASE THEN JUMP
1A11 - 1A17 IF LINE NUMBER NON ZERO THEN DISPLAY
1A18 GET BC
1A19 - 1A1B SET CURRENT OUTPUT DEVICE TO VIDEO
1A1C - 1A1E CALL DOS EXIT AT 41AC
1A1F - 1A21 TURN OFF CASSETTE
1A22 - 1A24 GOTO NEXT LINE ON VIDEO
1A25 - 1A2A DISPLAY 'READY' MESSAGE
1A2B - 1A32 IF SN ERROR JUMP TO EDIT MODE
1A33 - 1A35 GET CURRENT LINE NUMBER
1A36 - 1A3C TEST FOR AUTO MODE
1A3D - 1A3E IF NON AUTO THEN JUMP
1A3F - 1A41 GET CURRENT LINE NUMBER
1A42 SAVE IT
1A43 - 1A45 OUTPUT CURRENT LINE NUMBER
1A46 - 1A4A SEARCH BASIC PROGRAM FOR CURRENT LINE NUMBER
1A4B - 1A53 IF MATCH FOUND DISPLAY # ELSE DISPLAY SPACE
1A54 - 1A56 GET INPUT

```

```

1A57 GET CURRENT LINE NUMBER
1A58 - 1A59 IF BREAK PRESSED THEN JUMP
1A5A - 1A5D TURN OFF AUTO MODE
1A5E - 1A5F IF NON AUTO THEN JUMP
1A60 - 1A75 FIGURE NEXT LINE NUMBER AND JUMP
1A76 - 1A7A DISPLAY >
1A7B - 1A7D GET INPUT
1A7E - 1A80 IF BREAK PRESSED THEN JUMP
1A81 - 1A83 GET 1ST CHARACTER AND TEST FOR END OF STATEMENT
1A84 - 1A86 IF END THEN JUMP
1A87 SAVE LINE NUMBER
1A88 - 1A97 POINT TO 1ST CHARACTER AFTER LINE NUMBER
1A98 SAVE LINE NUMBER
1A99 - 1A9B ENCODE INPUT INTO TOKENS
1A9C GET LINE NUMBER
1A9D GET FLAGS
1A9E - 1AA0 SAVE ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER
1AA1 - 1AA3 CALL DOS EXIT AT 41B2
1AA4 - 1AA6 IF INPUT PHASE THEN JUMP
1AA7 SAVE LINE NUMBER
1AA8 SAVE LINE LENGTH
1AA9 ZERO A
1AAA - 1AAL SET FLAG TO INPUT PHASE
1AAD - 1AAF GET 1ST CHARACTER, SET FLAGS, AND SAVE BOTH
1AB0 GET LINE NUMBER
1AB1 - 1AB3 SAVE IT
1AB4 GET LINE NUMBER
1AB5 - 1AB7 SEARCH FOR MATCHING LINE NUMBER IN PROGRAM
1AB8 SAVE MATCHING ADDRESS
1AB9 - 1ABB SHIFT CLOSET LINE IF NO MATCH TO MAKE ROOM
1ABC GET LINE ADDRESS
1ABD GET FLAGS
1ABE SAVE LINE ADDRESS
1ABF - 1AC0 IF MATCHING LINE NUMBER JUMP
1AC1 GET LINE ADDRESS
1AC2 - 1AC4 GET END OF BASIC PROGRAM
1AC5 - 1AC7 FIGURE NEW END OF BASIC PROGRAM
1AC8 SAVE IT
1AC9 - 1ACB TEST OUT OF MEMORY
1ACC GET END OF BASIC PROGRAM
1ACD - 1ACF GET OLD END OF BASIC PROGRAM
1AD0 GET LINE ADDRESS
1AD1 - 1AEB MOVE THE NEW LINE INTO MEMORY
1AE9 - 1AEB ADJUST ALL THE LINE POINTERS
1AEC - 1AEE CALL DOS EXIT AT 41B5
1AEF - 1AF1 UPDATE POINTERS AND VARIABLES
1AF2 - 1AF4 CALL DOS EXIT AT 41B8
1AF5 - 1AF7 GO GET NEW INPUT
1AF8 - 1B0F UPDATE LINE POINTERS ROUTINE
1B10 - 1B2B LINE NUMBER ROUTINE
1B2C - 1B48 SEARCH FOR MATCHING LINE NUMBER ROUTINE
1B49 - 1B5C NEW ROUTINE
1B49 RETURN IF SN ERROR
1B4A - 1B4C CLEAR SCREEN
1B4D - 1B4F GET START OF BASIC PROGRAM
1B50 - 1B52 TROFF
1B53 - 1B55 AUTO OFF
1B56 - 1B58 ZERO 1ST TWO BYTES OF BASIC PROGRAM
1B59 POINT TO START OF VARIABLE TABLE
1B5A - 1B5C SAVE IT

```

Map continues

It's Here!
2 for 1 sale

Buy one of our computers at our usual discounted price and get the new **Timex-Sinclair Computer Free.**

LNW Research

Model 11 \$2499

TRS-DOS & CP/M Cmpatible—Green Phosphor Monitor—Two 40 Trk. Drives—96K—4 Mhz. Speed—Hi Res & Color Graphics—RGB Interface—Fan—6 Month Warranty

Custom Radio Shack

Model 111 \$1899

—Dual 40 Trk. Drives—48K RAM—180 Day Warranty
Options: CP/M—64K RAM

Sanyo MBC-1000 \$1899

"Affordable High Performance Computer"
40 Trk. Double Sided Disk Drive—64K—4Mhz Speed—CP/M—Basic Language—Detachable Keyboard

Other Drive Configurations Available

**Software: MicroPro • Microsoft • Ashton-Tate • Sorcim • LifeBoat
Printers: Epson • Okidata • C. Itoh • Smith Corona • Comrex
Specialty Items: LNW Expansion Interface & Doublers Disk Drives
• TRS-80 Mod III Drive Kits • Printer & Drive Cables**

Timex-Sinclair **\$89.95**
Atari 400, Atari 800 **\$call**
Lobo Max 80 **\$call**

Freedom Technology Int'l
CP/M Conversion Boards for TRS-80
Freedom Option ... \$199 • Freedom Plus (adds 16K) ... \$399

Visa, Mastercard, Personal checks accepted. This is a limited time offer.

MERIDIAN —507

119 N. 18th Street Phila., PA 19103
(215)-569-2420

Trademarks TRS-DOS TRS-80 Radio Shack—Tandy Corp. CP/M—Digital Research Corp

Map continued

```

1B5D - 1B82 RUN ROUTINE
1B5D - 1B5F GET START OF BASIC PROGRAM
1B60 - 1B60 DEC BY 1
1B61 - 1B63 SAVE IT
1B64 - 1B6D SET ALL VARIABLES TO SINGLE PRECISION
1B6E - 1B6E ZERO A
1B6F - 1B71 SET NO ERROR FOR RESUME
1B72 - 1B73 ZERO HL
1B74 - 1B7F ZERO BASIC POINTERS
1B80 - 1B82 RESTORE DATA
1B83 - 1B88 INITIALIZE VARIABLES POINTERS
1B8C - 1B8E CALL DOS EXIT AT 41BB
1B8F - 1B8F GET RETURN ADDRESS
1B90 - 1B94 SET START OF STRING SPACE
1B95 - 1B9A SET STACK POINTER
1B9B - 1B9E INITIALIZE LITERAL STRING POOL
1BA1 - 1BA6 SET OUTPUT DEVICE TO VIDEO AND TURN CASSETTE OFF
1BA7 - 1BA7 ZERO A
1BA8 - 1BA9 ZERO HL
1BA9 - 1BAC CLEAR FOR FLAG
1BAD - 1BAD SIGNAL RUN MODE
1BAE - 1BAE SET RETURN ADDRESS
1BAF - 1BB1 SAVE ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER
1BB2 - 1BB2 RETURN
1BB3 - 1BBF INPUT ROUTINE
1BB3 - 1BB7 DISPLAY
1BB8 - 1BB8 DISPLAY SPACE
1BB9 - 1BB9 JUMP TO INPUT ROUTINE
1BC0 - 1BF FUPENIZE STATEMENT ROUTINE
1CBF - 1195 55: 1c CODE
1C91 - 1C91 H D
1C92 - 1C92 RETURN IF NOT EQUAL
1C93 - 1C94 L E
1C95 - 1C95 RETURN
1C96 - 1C96 RST 0b CODE
1C96 - 1C96 GET VALUE TO COMPARE
1C97 - 1C97 POINT TO VALUE TO COMPARE AND SAVE RETURN ADDRESS
1C98 - 1C98 COMPARE THE VALUES
1C99 - 1C99 ADJUST RETURN ADDRESS AND SAVE IT
1C9B - 1C9B IF NO SN ERROR THEN RST 10
1C9E - 1C9E JUMP TO SN ERROR ROUTINE
1CA1 - 1D10 FOR ROUTINE
1D11 - 1D77 BASIC INTERPRETER
1D11 - 1D11 CHECK FOR SHIFT #
1D12 - 1D24 IF SHIFT # THEN CALL ROUTINE
1D25 - 1D27 SAVE ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER
1D28 - 1D2E GET NEXT CHARACTER
1D2D - 1D30 IF MULTIPLE STATEMENT JUMP
1D31 - 1D31 CHECK FOR SN ERROR
1D32 - 1D34 IF THEN JUMP TO SN ERROR ROUTINE
1D35 - 1D38 CHECK FOR END OF BASIC PROGRAM
1D39 - 1D3B IF THEN JUMP TO READY ROUTINE
1D3C - 1D43 SAVE LINE NUMBER
1D44 - 1D49 IF TRON THEN JUMP
1D4A - 1D4A SAVE DE
1D4B - 1D4B DISPLAY
1D4C - 1D52 CONVERT LINE NUMBER AND DISPLAY IT
1D53 - 1D55 DISPLAY
1D56 - 1D56 GET DE
1D57 - 1D57 GET ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER
1D5A - 1D5A GET NEXT CHARACTER
1D5B - 1D5E SET RETURN ADDRESS
1D5F - 1D5F IF END OF STATEMENT RETURN
1D61 - 1D61 CHECK FOR IDLEN
1D62 - 1D64 IF NOT THEN JUMP
1D65 - 1D75 FIGURE JUMP
1D76 - 1D76 SAVE A
1D77 - 1D77 GET ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER
1D78 - 1D90 RST 10 CODE
1D78 - 1D78 INC ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER BY 1
1D79 - 1D7C IF ALPHA RETURN
1D7D - 1D81 IF SPACE THEN LOOP
1D82 - 1D8F SET FLAGS FOR OTHER CHARL 55b
1D90 - 1D90 RETURN
1D91 - 1D9A RESTORE ROUTINE
1D9B - 1DA8 KEYBOARD ROUTINE
1D9B - 1D9D SCAN KEYBOARD
1D9E - 1D9F IF NO KEY PRESSED RETURN
1DA0 - 1DA4 IF SHIFT # WAIT TILL KEY PRESSED
1DA5 - 1DA7 SAVE KEY
1DAB - 1DAB ADJUST KEY
1DA9 - 1DAD STOP ROUTINE
1DAE - 1DE3 END ROUTINE
1DE4 - 1DF6 CONT ROUTINE
1DF7 - 1DF7 TRON ROUTINE
1DF8 - 1DF8 TROFF ROUTINE

```

```

1E00 - 1E3C DEFSTR ROUTINE
1E03 - 1E3C DEFINI ROUTINE
1E06 - 1E3C DEFSGN ROUTINE
1E09 - 1E3C DEFDBL ROUTINE
1E3D - 1E44 SYSTEM ROUTINE
1E45 - 1E4D SYSTEM ROUTINE
1E4F - 1E79 ASCII TO BINARY ROUTINE
1E7A - 1EA2 CLEAR ROUTINE
1EAS - 1EB0 RUN ROUTINE
1EB1 - 1EC1 GOSUB ROUTINE
1EC2 - 1EDD GOTO ROUTINE
1EDE - 1F04 RETURN ROUTINE
1F05 - 1F1F DATA ROUTINE
1F21 - 1F6B LET ROUTINE
1F6C - 1FAE ON ROUTINE
1FAF - 1FF0 RESUME ROUTINE
1FF4 - 2007 ERROR ROUTINE
2008 - 2008 AUTO ROUTINE
2009 - 206a IF ROUTINE
2067 - 206E LPRINT ROUTINE
206F - 2166 PRINT ROUTINE
2169 - 217 SET OUTPUT DEVICE TO VIDEO ROUTINE
217B - 217E 'REDO' MESSAGE
217F - 2199 REDO ROUTINE
219A - 21EE INPUT ROUTINE
21EF - 2285 READ ROUTINE
2286 - 2295 'EXTRA IGNORED' MESSAGE
2296 - 22B5 DATA ROUTINE
22B6 - 2323 NEXT ROUTINE
2324 - 2708 EXPRESSION EVALUATION ROUTINES
2709 - 27D0 MEM ROUTINE
27D1 - 27F4 FRE ROUTINE
27F5 - 27FD FDS ROUTINE
27FE - 2818 USR ROUTINE
2819 - 2A2E EXPRESSION EVALUATION ROUTINES
2A2F - 2A60 STRING$ ROUTINE
2A61 - 2A90 LEFT$ ROUTINE
2A91 - 2A99 RIGHT$ ROUTINE
2A9A - 2AC4 MID$ ROUTINE
2AC5 - 2ADE VAL ROUTINE
2ADF - 2AE6 SYNTAX CHECK ROUTINE
2AE7 - 2AEE DISK BASIC ROUTINE
2AEF - 2AFA INP ROUTINE
2AFB - 2B00 OUT ROUTINE
2B01 - 2B28 EVALUATE EXPRESSION ROUTINES
2B29 - 2B2D LLIST ROUTINE
2B2E - 2B74 LIST ROUTINE
2B75 - 2B7D OUTPUT ROUTINE
#OUTPUT MESSAGE POINTED TO BY HL UNTIL 0 IS FOUND
2B7E - 2BC5 DECODE ENCODED STATEMENT ROUTINE
2BC6 - 2BF4 DELETE ROUTINE
2BF5 - 2C1E CSAVE ROUTINE
2C1F - 2CA4 CLOAD ROUTINE
2CA5 - 2CA9 'BAD' MESSAGE
2CAA - 2CB0 PEEK ROUTINE

```

Map continues



The **LAZY WRITER** word processing system by **David Welsh**



LAZY WRITER has earned the
Professional Software Programmers
Association Seal of Approval

LAZY WRITER Model I & III-\$175.00 **NEW EXTENSIONS MAKE LAZY WRITER** **EVEN MORE POWERFUL!**

- **LAZYDOC** — Standard Legal forms are a snap! Let **LAZYDOC** prompt you for the changes, then automatically insert those changes into your document. Many features; send for more information **\$59.95**
NEW manual plus disks of legal documents; Estate Planning is first of a series.
- **LAZYCALC** — Use LAZY WRITER to create reports with numerical data, then total your figures with **LAZYCALC**. If you work with figures, you'll find this a powerful addition to word processing **\$29.95**
- **LAZYTAB** — It's easy to enter data in tabbed columns, but **LAZYTAB** aligns decimals too! **\$15.00**
- **LAZYDRAW** — Create graphics on the screen, then send the results to your printer; works with any printer that supports TRS-80 block graphics.
- **LAZYDO** — Automatically load LAZY WRITER and any text file, set printer commands, even print text!
LAZYDRAW + LAZYDO **\$19.95**
- **SPECIAL: LAZYTAB, LAZYCALC, LAZYDRAW and LAZYDO** **\$39.95**

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

LAZY WRITER GIVES YOU:

- **Z80 CODE**, for fast execution of commands.
- Control codes **ANYWHERE** in text to let you get compressed or expanded type, super/subscripts, etc
- Page breaks **BEFORE** you print
- **CUSTOMIZED** printer defaults, cursor size, shape, speed, etc
- **DISK DIRECTORY** plus kill or verify files without going to **DOS**.
- **LONG DOCUMENTS** print automatically, while preserving page numbering and titling
- **10 USER DEFINABLE** function keys
- **BACK OUT** of inserts and deletes.
- A **NEWSLETTER** for users
- **SET TABS, CHANGE CASE**, move or delete **NAMED** blocks of text
- **MEMORY KEY** returns cursor to a screen & cursor position.

"LAZY WRITER is proof that simple and powerful can coexist. It is among the easier word processing packages to learn. It's one of the few that allow you to sit down and begin entering text a few minutes after loading the software." - **David D. Busch, Interface Age**

"This program enjoys some of the best manufacturer support I've encountered . . . LAZY WRITER is one of the most sophisticated TRS-80 word processing packages around. It has excellent features, documentation and support, and can be expected to provide ongoing utility for even the most demanding user." - **T. A. Daneliuk, InfoWorld**

"Author David Welsh has packed every feature he could think of into the program and the result is a highly sophisticated piece of software in both Model I and Model III versions . . . For complex printing tasks, LAZY WRITER is hard to beat." - **Dan Robinson, 80 micro**

ABC SALES

13349 Michigan Ave. • Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 581-2896
dealer inquiries invited

476

COMING SOON send for more information!

- **LAZYBOOK** — everything you've ever wanted to know about your TRS-80 system & Lazy Writer but felt stupid asking.
- **LAZYFONT** — make new typefonts and graphics for your EPSON MX-80 or other dot matrix printer; create bit plot graphics easily.
- **LAZYMERGE** — merge Lazy Writer text with popular mailing list programs.

WAR

In The SOUTH ATLANTIC

This exciting, realistic war simulation puts you in the commander's seat of the British Armed Forces. Deal with unpredictable weather, political unrest, and the unruly Argentine Forces to win the ultimate goal.....sovereignty over the

FALKLAND ISLANDS!

War in the South Atlantic is available for: TRS-80 Models I and III on:
16K Cass - \$14.95
32K Disk - \$19.95

Order by Check, Money Order, MC or VISA

PROGRAMS FOR THE 80's 317-849-2055

P.O. Box 50160

Indianapolis, Indiana 46250

(IN residents add 4% sales tax) ✓418

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Map continued

2CB1 - 2CBC FDKB ROUTINE
2CBD - 2CE2 PRINTUSING ROUTINE
2E53 - 2E5F LINE NUMBER ROUTINE
2E60 - 2FFA EDIT ROUTINE
2FFB - 2FFF NOTHING HERE
3000 - 37DD RESERVED MEMORY
37DE - 37FF MEMORY MAPPED INPUT, OUTPUT

37DE DOS COMMUNICATION STATUS ADDRESS
37DF DOS COMMUNICATION DATA ADDRESS
37E0 INTERRUPT LATCH ADDRESS
37E1 DISK DRIVE SELECT LATCH ADDRESS
37E2 CASSETTE DRIVE LATCH ADDRESS
37E8 FRONTIER PORT ADDRESS
37EC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ADDRESS

KEYBOARD MEMORY

BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3801	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
3802	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
3804	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X
3808	Y	Z						
3810	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3820	8	9	.	/	-	.	/	
3840	CR	CLS	BRK	UA	DA	LA	RA	SF
3880	SHIFT							

4000 - 4014 RST JUMP VECTORS
4000 - 4002 RST 0B
4003 - 4005 RST 10
4006 - 4008 RST 1B
4009 - 400B RST 20
400C - 400E RST 2B
400F - 4011 RST 30
4012 - 4014 RST 3B

4015 - 401C KEYBOARD DEVICE CONTROL BLOCK
4015 DEVICE TYPE
4016 - 4017 DRIVER ADDRESS
4018 - 401A NOT USED
401B - 401C RAM BUFFER ADDRESS
401D - 4024 VIDEO DEVICE CONTROL BLOCK

401D DEVICE TYPE
401E - 401F DRIVER ADDRESS
4020 - 4021 CURSOR POSITION
4022 CURSOR ON/OFF FLAG
4023 CURSOR CHARACTER
4024 NOT USED
4025 - 402C PRINTER DEVICE CONTROL BLOCK

4025 DEVICE TYPE
4026 - 4027 DRIVER ADDRESS
4028 LINES PER PAGE
4029 LINES PRINTED SO FAR
402A NOT USED
402B - 402C RAM BUFFER ADDRESS
402D - 4152 COMMUNICATIONS REGION

402D - 407F USED BY DOS
4080 - 408D DIVISION SUPPORT ROUTINE
408E - 408F USER ADDRESS
4090 - 4092 RANDOM NUMBER SEED
4093 - 4095 IN A,0
4096 - 4098 OUT A,0
4099 LAST KEY PRESSED AFTER BREAK
409A USED FOR RESUME
409B NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN PRINT LINE
409C DEVICE TYPE FLAG
-1 CASSETTE
0 VIDEO
+1 PRINTER

409D SIZE OF VIDEO LINE
409E SIZE OF PRINTER LINE
409F RESERVED
40A0 - 40A1 START OF STRING SPACE PRINTER
40A2 - 40A3 CURRENT LINE NUMBER
40A4 - 40A5 START OF BASIC PROGRAM PRINTER
40A6 CURSOR POSITION
40A7 - 40A8 KEYBOARD BUFFER ADDRESS
40A9 CASSETTE INPUT FLAG
0 IF CASSETTE ELSE NON ZERO
40AA - 40AD RANDOM NUMBER SEED
40AE VARIABLE FLAG
40AF NUMBER TYPE FLAG
2 INTEGER
3 STRING
4 SINGLE PRECISION
8 DOUBLE PRECISION

40B0 USED DURING EXPRESSION EVALUATION
40B1 - 40B2 MEMORY SIZE PRINTER
40B3 - 40B4 NEXT LOCATION AVAILABLE IN LITERAL STRING POOL
40B5 - 40B6 LITERAL STRING POOL
40B7 - 40B8 USED FOR STRINGS
40B9 NEXT LOCATION AVAILABLE IN STRING POOL
40BA - 40B9 MULTIPLE USES

Map continues

PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

- WORK & HOME:** Bersers, Color Train, Cave Hunter, Carito Island, Black Sanctuary
- GAMES:** Pac Attack • STORM, Starship Chameleon, Mazurac • Magcube, Color Invaders
- PROGRAMMING AIDS:** Macro Assembler, PASCAL • Editor, Diagnostics • Moni of FLEX Operating System Assembler
- SCRIBES:** Home Money, Minder, Word Processor, Color Data Organizer, Communications Programs, 3D Drawing Board, Address Factory • Finance
- PRINTERS:** NEC • Epson, Certronics • C • nch, Dvidata
- ACCESSORIES:** Modems • Interfaces, TV Switch Box • Cables, LCA 47 Lower Case Adaptor, 16K 32K 64K Memory Expansions
- DEALER INQUIRES INVITED**
- SUPPLIES:** Cassettes • Disettes, Ribbons • Paper, Labels • Reference Cards
- BOOKS:** Lots of books for beginners and experts - programs and programming - references and techniques - fun and business

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION



Dept. C • Box 688
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 438-3512

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware

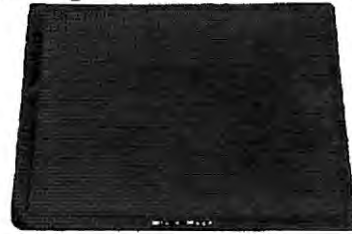
✓389

Map continued

40DA - 40DB	LAST DATA STATEMENT HEAD LINE NUMBER		
40DC	FOR FLAG		
	I IN PROGRAMS		
	U NOT IN PROGRAMS		
40DD	USED DURING INPUT PHASE		
40DE	MULTIPLE USES		
40DF - 40E0	USED BY DOS		
40E1	AUTO FLAG		
	U NO AUTO		
40E2 - 40E3	CURRENT LINE NUMBER		
40E4 - 40E5	AUTO INCREMENT		
40E6 - 40E7	MULTIPLE USES		
40E8 - 40E9	ENCODED STATEMENT POINTER		
40EA - 40EB	ERROR LINE NUMBER		
40EC	USED BY ERROR		
40ED - 40EE	LAST BYTE EXECUTED IN ERROR LINE		
40EF	POSITION OF ERROR IN LINE		
40F0 - 40F1	ON ERROR POINTER		
40F2	ERROR FLAG		
40F3	MULTIPLE USES		
40F5 - 40F6	LAST LINE RUN		
40F7 - 40F8	USED BY ERROR		
40F9 - 40FA	VARIABLES POINTER		
40FB - 40FC	ARRAY POINTER		
40FD - 40FE	START OF FREE SPACE		
40FF - 4100	USED BY HEAD		
4101 - 4116	VARIABLE DECLARATION TABLE		
411B	TRACE FLAG		
	O TRDF		
	NON ZERO TRDF		
411C	USED BY MATH ROUTINES		
411D - 4124	REG1		
	INTEGER	SINGLE	DOUBLE
411D			LSB
411E			LSB
411F			LSB
4120			LSB
4121	LSB	LSB	LSB
4122	MSB	LSB	LSB
4123		MSB	MSB
4124		LSB	LSB
4125 - 4126	USED BY MATH ROUTINES		
4127 - 412E	REG2 SAME AS REG1		
412F	NOT USED		
4130 - 4149	PRINT BUFFER		
414A - 4151	USED BY MATH ROUTINES		
4152 - 41A5	DISK BASIC LINKS		
4152 - 4154	CVI		
4155 - 4157	FN		
4158 - 415A	CVS		
415B - 415D	DEF		
415E - 4160	CVD		
4161 - 4163	EOF		
4164 - 4166	LOC		
4167 - 4169	LOF		
416A - 416C	PK10		
416D - 416F	PK60		
4170 - 4172	PKD9		
4173 - 4175	CMD		
4176 - 4178	TIME0		
4179 - 417B	OPEN		
417C - 417E	FIELD		
417F - 4181	GET		
4182 - 4184	PUT		
4185 - 4187	CLOSE		
4188 - 418A	LOAD		
418B - 418D	MERGE		
418E - 4190	NAME		
4191 - 4193	KILL		
4194 - 4196	&		
4197 - 4199	LSET		
419A - 419L	RSET		
419D - 419F	INSTR		
41A0 - 41A2	SAVE		
41A3 - 41A5	LINE		
41A6 - 41E4	DOS LINKS		
	CALLED FROM:		
41A6 - 41A8	19C		
41A9 - 41AB	27E		
41AC - 41AE	1A1C		
41AF - 41B1	036B		
41B2 - 41B4	1A81		
41B5 - 41B7	1AEC		
41B8 - 41BA	1AF2		
41BB - 41BD	1B0C		
41BE - 41C0	2174		
41C1 - 41C3	032C		
41C4 - 41C6	035B		
41C7 - 41C9	1E96		
41CA - 41CC	206F		
41CD - 41CF	20C6		
41D0 - 41D2	2105		
41D3 - 41D5	210B		
41D6 - 41D8	219E		
41D9 - 41DB	222D		
41DC - 41DE	2B44		
41DF - 41E1	02B2		
41E2 - 41E4	02B2		
41E5 - 41E7	USED BY INPUT		
41E8 - 42E7	INPUT BUFFER		
42E8	ZERO		
42E9	START OF BASIC PROGRAM MEMORY		

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

MERRY CHRISTMAS

from

Communications Systems Lab

Get your trusty TRS-80's present this year that will free it from CLOAD indigestion (FROM ALL THOSE TAPE GOODIES UNDER YOUR TREE)

SAVE 13% BY ORDERING BETWEEN NOW AND DECEMBER 15



DATA CONDITIONER - THE COMPLETE COMPUTER/CASSETTE RECORDER INTERFACE #1014

- ELIMINATES VOLUME CONTROL JUGGLING FOR A GOOD CLOAD
 - PROVIDES FOR VISUAL CLIPPING OF TAPES
 - MAKES COPIES OF DATA, PROGRAM AND SYSTEM TAPES WITHOUT THE COMPUTER
 - ELIMINATES NOISE/MINOR DROPOUTS
 - PRECONDITIONS DATA TO TAPE DECK DURING CSAVES FOR A SUPERIOR QUALITY RECORDING
 - WORKS AT BOTH LOW AND HIGH TRS-80 BAUD RATES
 - ATTRACTIVELY STYLED TAN CASE, AC POWERED
- REG PRICE \$69.95 SALE PRICED \$59.95



COPY CONDITIONER

- COPY CONDITIONER - THE BIG BROTHER TO THE DATA CONDITIONER DESIGNED FOR THE SMALL VOLUME SOFTWARE PRODUCER, MAKES INEXPENSIVE DUPLICATES OF TAPES USING YOUR TAPE RECORDERS. DRIVES UP TO 11 DECKS FOR MASTERING, 10 DECKS FOR DUPLICATION, HAS CENTRAL CONTROL FOR TAPE REMOTES, INCORPORATES FEATURES OF DATA CONDITIONER**
- REG PRICE \$149.95 SALE PRICED \$129.95

TO INSURE DELIVERY BY CHRISTMAS, **TO ORDER call toll free, 24hrs**

PLEASE PLACE ORDER BY NOV 30!

1-800-367-5134

WRITE DEPT N

361

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LABORATORIES

94-165 LEOKANE ST., HAIKAPU, HI 96797 TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY RADIO SHACK

Actuators and energy translation.

Cybernetics—Part III

*Stephen Davids, President
Robot Research and
Development, Inc.
Box 541 Station Z
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5N 2Z6*

computer is in the form of electrical energy. The biological world does not generally make direct use of this electrical energy; we must first translate this energy into a more useful form (motion, light, heat, or sound).

The standard way to accomplish this translation is to interface the weak electrical output signals of the TRS-80 to an appropriate actuator giving the TRS-80 control of the output device as well as feedback on the performance of its commands.

This is a four part operation. First the TRS-80 must identify that it requires an output. During program execution, the TRS-80 encounters a conditional statement branching to an output subroutine. For example, a program input loop constantly monitors an infrared light sensitive detector diode on the robot's forehead. All night the robot waits for a high at that port address while it charges batteries. In the morning, as the first rays of light signal the start of a sunny day, the sensor drives the input port high. The program branches to the first line of an output subroutine.

The second part of this operation is the selection of an output device. Continuing the example, the robot now decides, on the basis of all information available to its sensors and the program it has been given by its creator, what to do now that the

sun has arisen. Assume the robot is plugged into a wall outlet to charge. Before going about its daily chores, it must disconnect itself from the power supply. I designed my robot outlet to greatly facilitate the plugging/unplugging operation. The robot retracts its connector to free itself and terminate the charging process. This is accomplished by a single solenoid, related to port address 05. The program determines that port address 05 is to be activated and moves to the next part of the operation.

The third part of the output operation is simple for our example, but could be complex for an analog output routine. The program must determine the correct value to be output to the actuator. The TRS-80 can drive the selected output high or low with respect to a reference voltage also on the output bus. The decoding circuit or interface

must determine the state of the output port and act accordingly.

For example, if the actuator is a solenoid as above, the program could drive port address 05 high to signal the solenoid to pull the plug out from the wall.

The fourth part of the output operation is feedback. In my first article I stressed that a robot system without feedback is inherently unstable. In our ex-

*“This system,
called
distributed processing,
is on the
very frontier
of cybernetics.”*

In my previous two articles, I discussed the overall notion of a robot system and the specifics of sensors, as well as their interface to the TRS-80. This article covers actuators or output devices: their nature; modes of operation; and interface to the TRS-80. I will expand the bibliography started in Part Two of this series.

An actuator manipulates or alters the environment. The muscular system is the human's main output device, just as the nervous system is the main input device. The human system is effective but severely limited; it is capable of only sound, heat and motion output. Robots may emit light or other forms of electromagnetic radiation, or extend the range of motion, strength, or precision of the human form.

Energy Translation

All output from any micro-
312 • 80 Micro, December 1982

ample the system is unstable because the robot does not yet know that the plug has been extracted from the wall. A true servosystem compares the existing state to the desired state. The robot must determine if the cord is still attached to the wall. This may be done in many ways, such as checking the charging circuit to see if a current is still flowing, or trying to close a small trap door that contains the cord and the insert/withdrawal solenoid. If the door cannot close or the circuit is still

TAS Adventure Series Package I

By: Gary Heimburger and Gary Robinson

(This adventure package is the first to be marketed that was created by The Adventure System! Look for more fantastic adventures coming soon! Each TAS adventure package includes TWO complete adventures for one low price!)

Adventure 1: Isles of Doom - Part I

The Scenario: A small South-sea island chain. Unfortunate navigation left you stranded on one island.

The Mission: (if you can get through the shark-infested waters to the island!) The island was a scene of activity during WWII. Scattered over the island are components that will allow you to fix an old radio transmitter. Can you fix it and tap out your SOS before falling prey to the elements of doom?

Adventure 2: Lost City of Gold

The Scenario: You're on a mountain climbing expedition in South America (in Peru, near Lake Titicaca). After straying from the beaten path, you discover a cave that eventually leads to a forgotten part of the lost Incan city. Grab your pitons.

The Mission: There are plenty of treasures if you can safely collect them and retrace your steps to the simple mountain hut. Be forewarned that most Incan cities contain many perils, especially for the uninitiated...seems Incan priests were rather paranoid. Requires 32K.

TAS Adventure Packages are \$15.95 on tape and \$19.95 on disk. All media is unprotected! TAS Adventures allow you to SAVE up to 10 versions of the game in progress! Please specify Model I or III.

...

Get in on the action! The Adventure System editor is now completely in Z80 and allows easy interactive debugging. Requires 48K. Specify Tape or Disk, please. Only \$39.95 for the complete system AND three adventures!

LDOS Users!

A special utility package just for YOU:

DRIVE-5

Four drives not enough? DRIVE-5 is a memory based disk emulator which allows you to configure a fifth drive IN MEMORY! No moving parts, so access is FAST! In a two drive system, FORMAT and BACKUP can be placed on DRIVE-5 (with /SYS modules) to allow multiple backups with less disk swapping.

LOWDUMP

LOWDUMP allows you to DUMP files from anywhere in memory, including ROM and video RAM! LOWDUMP allows all parameters as the LDOS DUMP command, including ASCII, for dumping files without loader information present.

SYSGEN

SYSGEN/CMD allows you to save one or more SYSGEN files as normal /CMD files. Keep several configurations on the same disk and reload as necessary by simply typing the filename. Especially useful when the preferred configuration consumes so much memory that large programs will not execute properly. SYSGEN/CMD may also be executed from a running BASIC program. When the resultant /CMD file is executed, the BASIC program will continue with the next statement, all program variables intact!

UNREPAIR

Model I TRSDOS cannot read LDOS disks due to the F8 DAM used for directory sectors. UNREPAIR will rewrite the directory track of a single density disk using the FA DAM that will be recognized by Model I TRSDOS. UNREPAIR should run with any Model I DOS and the Radio Shack E/I.

An extra BONUS! The TAS LDOS Utility pack includes Z80 source code (on disk) of most of the above utilities (the most informative). The LDOS Utility Pak is \$49.95. This package was written by Les Mikesell.

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE

69

EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION

is easy with Modem80. There is absolutely no need to pay any more for a top-quality communication package. Modem80 can help your TRS-80 Model I and III talk to a wide variety of machines. The Modem80 translation table is easily modified to accommodate unusual protocols. Modem80 allows file uploading and downloading. XON and XOFF are supported to allow transmission of files larger than memory. A special protocol (compatible with the CP/M public domain program MODEM) allows error-free transmission without converting to ASCII. XMODEM, a special version of MODEM is included so that you may give your friends a copy to take advantage of faster error-free transmission. A host program is included at no extra charge to allow accessing your unattended TRS-80 from a remote location. All "local" parameters (baud rate, stop bits, parity, duplex and more) can be changed quickly and easily with a minimum of keystrokes. For specialized applications, one file may be transmitted while a different file is simultaneously being received. DOS commands may be executed while within Modem80. Special patches insure compatibility with all popular Model I and III operating systems. The previous screen is restored after DOS commands. Modem80 also allows disabling screen scroll to permit transmission speeds at up to 9600 baud (under direct connect situations). A special patch sheet is available for people wanting to use the Micronet Dow Jones service. Also available, on request, is a LYNX modem version that allows operation on a Model III even if RS-232 is installed. All this and many more features are what's making Modem80 one of our most popular programs! Oh, yes, the price helps too: \$39.95 complete including documentation in a three-ring binder. Modem80 is authored by Les Mikesell.

BRAND NEW!



By Bruce
Hansen

An exciting new arcade game! Threshold-Nine is easy, but only the experienced reach Threshold-Zero. As you progress to the faster levels, the playing field decreases! Excellent graphics and sound, joystick compatible, all Z80 programming! Supplied in a "back-upable" format (disk users will need to copy to a TRSDOS system diskette). High scores are saved on the disk version. Includes a special "pause" feature (for nature calls and other interrupt processing). Works on Models I and III cassette (\$15.95) and disk (\$19.95).

FREE to the first 100 customers who order Threshold-Zero: A mini-poster of the Threshold-Zero Cover Art! Order today and find out why Threshold-Zero is already one of our best selling games!

STOPPER!

The BASIC Breakpointer
By Roxton Baker
Author of "TRAKCESS"

Stopper is a unique machine language utility that allows interactive program debugging when using Level II or Disk BASIC on the Model I and III. Stopper was designed by Roxton to help debug a new version of TRAKCESS that will be announced shortly, because there wasn't anything on the market that would provide the features needed.

Some of Stopper's commands: Set a breakpoint with a "hit" count, either when a line has been executed "n" times or a variable is equal a certain value; or not equal a certain value; breakpoints and variables may be viewed and modified at any time; selective execution of program statements and lines; display only the portion of the line where the error occurred; TRON functions are improved and may be routed to printer; set a "tolerance" on single and double precision numbers (to accommodate the inaccurate ROM routines and more. Naturally single stepping is fully supported.

With STOPPER you will know exactly where the error is and why it occurred. Program execution is under YOUR control!

A special offer from the author and TAS: Stopper is \$20 on tape or disk, BUT you are licensed to make up to four additional copies, making the cost for this valuable utility only \$4. Support co-op purchases by ordering today. BASIC debugging will never be easier, nor a better utility any cheaper. Extra manuals and Z80 source code are available.

Order Form

Please send me the following:

- TAS Adventure Package I (tape) \$15.95
- TAS Adventure Package I (disk) \$19.95
- The Adventure System (tape) \$39.95
- The Adventure System (disk) \$39.95
- LDOS Enhancement Package \$49.95
- Threshold-Zero (tape) \$15.95
- Threshold-Zero (disk) \$19.95
- Stopper \$20.00
- Modem80 \$39.95
- TAS Subscription ..\$24.00

Please add \$3 to your total order for shipping (except TAS subscribers). We ship UPS unless you specify otherwise.

Name: _____
Address: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State, Zip: _____

Mail order to:

The Alternate Source
704 N. Pennsylvania Ave.
Lansing, Michigan 48906
Ph. (800) 248-0284
Ph. (517) 482-8270

Master Card, Visa and COD (\$1.75 extra) are welcome!

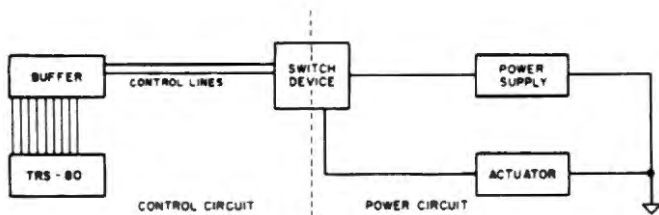


Fig. 1

functional, the program should jump to an error correction subroutine or try to extract the plug once more.

Circuits

In any device that comprises both decision logic and working circuits, there are voltages and currents potentially harmful to the more sensitive electronic parts. Actuators amplify the output signal of the microcomputer from logic levels to useful working levels. These working levels may range from 5 volts at several hundred millamps to hundreds of volts at 40 or 50 amperes. Though the latter conditions are rare, it is common to switch 12 volts dc at 5 or 10 amperes,

enough to run small and medium dc motors. These conditions are sufficient to fry delicate electronic equipment like the TRS-80. With this in mind, before you hook up your TRS-80 to the vacuum cleaner, let's discuss some basic robotics.

There are two subcircuits in a robot output device. The *control* circuit includes the first output stage and the decision-base, in our case the TRS-80. The control circuit controls the behavior of the rest of the output device using the logic level voltages I have mentioned.

The *power* circuit is the business end of the system. The actuators and all other output devices are part of these cir-

cuits. A power circuit includes a power source and an actuator or effector. This circuit is a slave circuit, dependent upon the control circuit for commands (see Fig. 1).

When the control circuit receives an output command in the form of a varying voltage relative to an acknowledged ground, the command simultaneously appears in the power circuit to be amplified and interpreted by the whole process. The end result is a change in the actuator status.

Returning to my example, the small electrical signals on the output bus of the TRS-80 cannot operate the solenoid directly. This is where the power stage comes in. A 12 volt dc power supply forms a circuit with the solenoid and some type of switching device. When the switch is closed, current flows

through the solenoid coil pulling the metal plunger due to magnetic action similar to a speaker cone (see Figs. 2 and 3). The plunger is attached to the plug leading to the wall outlet so it extends when the solenoid is activated and is retracted by the action of an integral spring when the power circuit is open and the solenoid deactivated (see Fig. 4).

The voltage and current operating the solenoid are typical of levels dangerous to the TRS-80. An excellent design practice is to opto-isolate the control and power circuits (Fig. 5). An opto-isolator is an infrared LED emitter/detector pair in a single IC package. The theory of operation is simple. The LED emitter, part of the control circuit, is switched on and off by the buffered output from the TRS-80 at the expansion port. The detec-

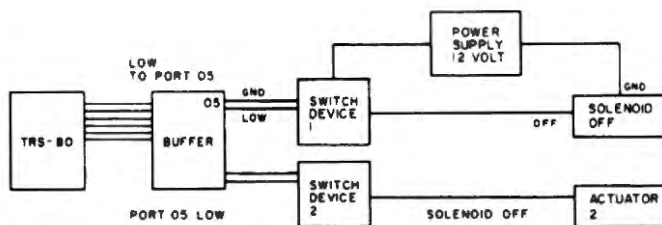


Fig. 2

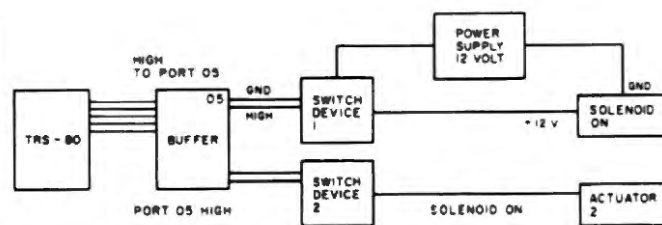


Fig. 3

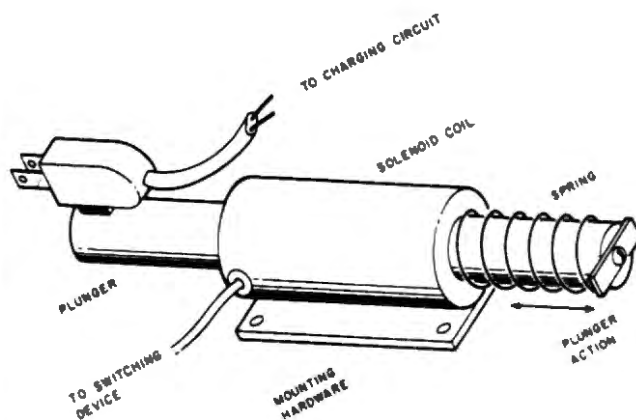


Fig. 4

LEARN VISICALC™

THE EASY WAY WITH READY-MADE TEMPLATES

Load your Visicalc™ with our templates, then key your numbers in.

DO YOUR:

ESTIMATING IN CONSTRUCTION JOB COST — The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, and Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating, and Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall and Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, and Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering and Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements and Misc. • Overhead Contingency and Profit.

ANALYSIS IN FINANCE — Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P&L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values.

PROJECTIONS IN REAL ESTATE — NIREB Forms, CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return.

BUDGETS FOR THE HOME — Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage and Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A.

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing. Customize Templates \$30.

Run on Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore

Orders Only — (800) 525-9391 ext. 533
Inquiries — (714) 338-5075

COD — Cashiers Chk. or Money Order Only • Prepaid — Personal Check O.K. • UPS — Add \$2.50 shipping and handling. Street Address required. • Calif. — add 6.5% sales tax.

SOFTWARE MODELS

"The Template People"

P.O. Box 1029

Crestline, CA 92325 ✓170

Construction Job Cost \$49.95

Finance \$49.95

Real Estate \$49.95

Home \$29.95

Retailing \$49.95

Engineering \$49.95

for acts as a switch electrically isolated from the emitter to about 3750 volts. When the emitter diode is on, the detector phototransistor turns on, allowing current flow to the actuator (see Fig. 6). If anything ever goes wrong electrically, the most expensive component, the TRS-80, is not destroyed.

I have assumed that the robot you are building has electrical actuators or effectors (these include motors, solenoids, lights, and amplifiers). Advantages to hydraulic and pneumatic systems are increased strength and speed. Indeed, most industrial robots are hydraulic at this time.

In a hydraulic or pneumatic robot the power circuit usually includes a control valve rather than the actuator itself. The best of these, called servovalves, monitor precisely the real state of the actuator through optical or electromagnetic transducer feedback loops. These feedback devices provide a very high precision control of the effector and an excellent repeatability of operation. This robot is excessively expensive to design and build and is outside the scope of this series of articles.

The motor is probably the most useful actuator available to the robot builder. When inter-

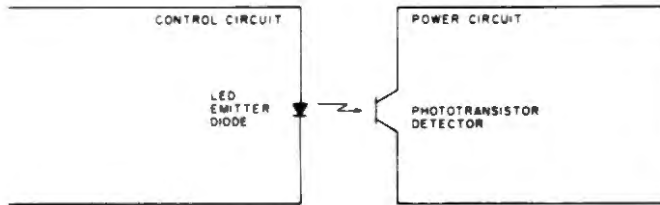


Fig. 5

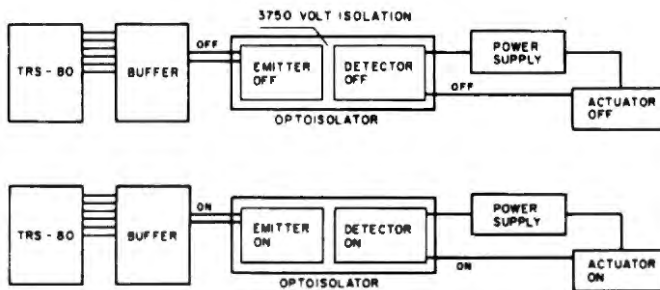


Fig. 6

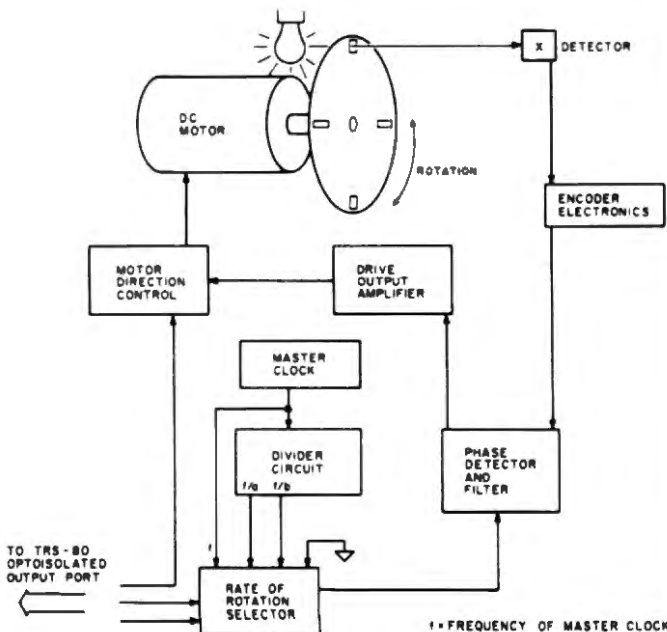


Fig. 7

SECURE PROGRAMS

WITH

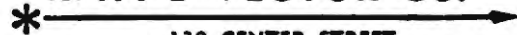
COPY-NOT

CODE 4's BIG BROTHER IN THE OPERATING SYSTEM. NOW WITH COPY-NOT "BASIC" SOFTWARE AUTHORS BECOME THE SOLE SOURCE OF THEIR LABORS NOT PIRATES.

Send Money Order or Check for

\$275.00

TO: H P B VECTOR CO.



130 CENTER STREET
E. STROUDSBURG, PA. 18301

Allow Two Weeks for Delivery

COPY-NOT IS FOR USE WITH A TRS80 MODEL I
LEVEL 2 BASIC WITH DISK DRIVES.
P.S. MONEY ORDERS ARE RUSH ORDERS

487

A Pot Of Gold For YOUR Color Computer

I buy practically every computer magazine there is, but the RAINBOW is the only one I read cover-to-cover as soon as it comes in the mail. — A subscriber

The RAINBOW gets that sort of response for more reasons than one — but the primary one is simply it is the premier magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer users. And because it devotes every page of each monthly issue exclusively to the Color Computer, it is the single best source of information for everything you want to know.

Tired of trying to convert other computer programs to your Color Computer? No worries. Each program in the RAINBOW is written exclusively for your computer — and many take advantage of all the excellent graphics commands unavailable on other machines. The nation's leading software authors have contributions every month.

The RAINBOW's Hints, Tips and Pipeline feature give you the best up-to-the-minute information available on the Color Computer. If you are looking for ways to do screen prints, alphabetize disk directories, save machine language programs or print Videotex input on your printer, the RAINBOW has programs for you! And if you want to know when some promised software will really be available for purchase, you'll get that answered, too.

Our tutorials have been praised for the clear, concise way they explain — in detail — various functions of the Color Computer. And the RAINBOW's reviews are an excellent and honest buyer's guide to software and other purchases.

Whether your Color Computer is 4K, 16K or 32K. Whether you have Color Basic or Extended. Whether you're into assembly language (or want to get into it) or not. Printers, Disks, Rom packs. The RAINBOW surveys the whole world of the Color Computer each month and provides what one reader called "A pot of gold full of fabulous information."

Because it is journalistically-oriented, the RAINBOW gives fast turnaround to meet its monthly deadline. So you can expect fresh news when it is news and the latest information available.

If all this sounds like a lot for \$16 per year, it may be. But we'll make one more promise. If after you see your first issue you don't agree that the RAINBOW is the premier monthly magazine for Color Computer users, we'll happily cheerfully and immediately refund your money.

Trademark of Tandy Corp.



the RAINBOW

the RAINBOW
16001 Tandy Plaza Drive
P.O. Box 208
Proctor, NY 13008

502-226-6482

Gender: YES Sign the right away for a one year 12 issues subscription to the RAINBOW. My payment is enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Enclosed

Charge my VISA account # _____

Charge my MasterCard account # _____

Signature _____

Card Expiration Date _____

Members # _____

296

Subscriptions to the RAINBOW are \$16 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are \$22 per year. Surface rates to other countries are \$31 or more to other countries is \$49. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for first issue.

Model-III **S**imple **E**ffective **X**ansion **\$399⁰⁰**

*** INCLUDES ***

- 1-40 track, Disk Drive**
- 1-MDX-6, Controller Board**
- 1-2 Drive Internal Mtg. Kit,**
- Power Supply and Cables**

Doubler \$99⁰⁰

Character Generator \$18⁹⁵

Data Separators:

Double Den. \$39⁹⁵

Single Den. \$24⁹⁵

40 track Disk Drives \$199⁰⁰

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

643 E. CHESTNUT ST.

LANCASTER, OHIO 43130

PHONE 614-687-1019



RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MX-80 Cartridge

price each in quantity of

1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
8.95	8.41	7.90	7.43	6.99

RIBBON LOOPS

new ribbon for your old cartridge
top quality nylon • standard matrix ink

price each in quantity of

	1-2	3-5	6-11	12-23	24-47
MX-70/MX-80/MX-100	3.95	3.63	3.34	3.08	2.83
MX-100 double length	7.86	7.23	6.65	6.12	5.63
Decwriter LA34	2.92	2.69	2.47	2.27	2.09
Radio Shack 26-1418	2.26	2.08	1.91	1.76	1.62

New cartridges are available in black ink only.
Loops are available in blue or black ink (same price).
You may mix any combination for quantity price breaks.
Ribbon loops include DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTRUCTIONS.

DATA SYSTEMS
VISA MasterCard
(305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730

facing a motor to the TRS-80 first consider what function that motor is to serve. This will help decide the type and size of motor and speed and voltage requirements. Sometimes the controlling speed is critical, as in the main drive motors responsible for propulsion. You can build a phase locked servosystem that contains feedback from a slotted disk rotating in synchronization with the motor output shaft (see Fig. 7). For a more complete discussion of phase locked servosystems, refer to the list of references.

TRS-80 Limitations

We must face the fact that the TRS-80 is not the fastest micro-computer designed; while it is functional as a robot brain, we should not challenge it with too many important tasks at any one instant. Clever programming of the TRS-80 allows a small number of simultaneous motions such as traversing the living room floor while playing the national anthem and waving a small flag. The programmer must develop an internal list of priorities to ensure that the main processor is mainly reading inputs rather than controlling the behavior of the outputs. One way to achieve this is to put the burden of counting repetitive motions or monitoring speed on an external circuit. The TRS-80 signals the external circuit,

called an output controller, as to the required behavior of its actuator. The output controller directly drives the actuator and monitors the actuator's behavior, looking for the completion of the task assigned by the TRS-80 or a failure. In either case the output controller signals the TRS-80 and awaits the next instruction. This way the TRS-80 has much less to do with each actuator, and can handle a greater number of tasks than if it directly controlled every function. This system, called distributed processing, is on the very frontier of cybernetics.

Another method of reducing the demand placed on the TRS-80 by complex motion of an actuator such as a manipulator arm is to reduce the required motion into three single axis motion vectors. If an arm manipulator (actuator) must move from a start position to a finish position possessing different coordinates in three dimensional space, the path trajectory requires an integration formula that would weaken the knees of the brightest mathematical geniuses. Most robot builders would consider early retirement. The solution is to consider each motion as being composed of three separate straight line motions: left or right; forward or back; and up or down (Fig. 8). To truly simplify the motion, we can design a manipulator on these same straight lines

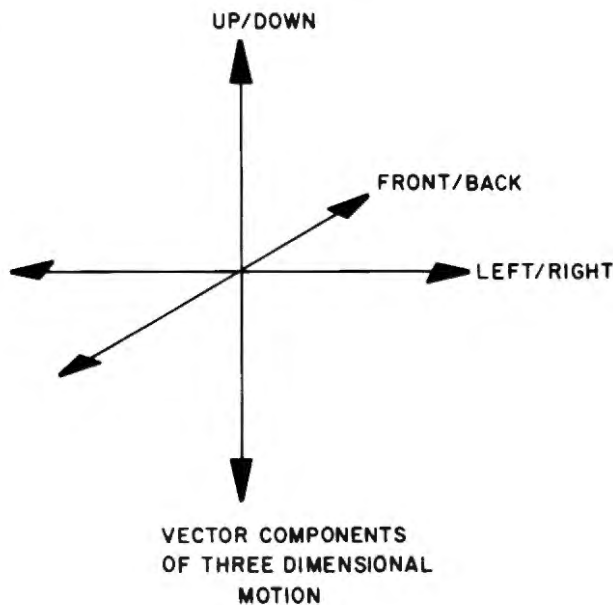


Fig. 8

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!

800 433-5184

Texas 817/274-5625

TANDON DRIVES

BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided	\$199
80 track (dual sided 40)	\$269
160 track (dual sided 80)	\$389
5 1/4 inch THINLINE	\$Call
8 inch THINLINE	\$Call
Winchester Hard Drive	\$Call

1 DRIVE / Single Cabinet	
40 track single sided	\$249
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$329
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$449
1 DRIVE / Double Cabinet	
40 track single sided	\$289
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$369
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$499
2 DRIVES / Double Cabinet	
40 track single sided	\$489
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	\$639
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	\$849

Drives in cabinets come assembled/tested with power supply. Order cable separately.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

CORVUS HARD DISK

CORVUS HARD DISKS complete from \$2695

Add 5, 10 or 20 megabytes of storage to your TRW80, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, IBM, Intersec, S-100 and many others. One or several computers can share a hard disk. Get simultaneous access to data for multiple users. Available now at SUPER SAVINGS.

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN STOCK PRINTERS!

MATRIX PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS	\$399
NEC 8023A	\$495
C. ITOH 8510 / TEC	\$479
ANADEX 9501 w/2k buffer	\$1295
LINE PRINTER (RS)	\$Call
LINE PRINTER VI (RS)	\$988
LINE PRINTER VII (RS)	\$649
CENTRONICS 352 (200 cps)	\$1795
CENTRONICS 353 (dual mode)	\$2495
OKIDATA 82A	\$429
OKIDATA 82A w/tractor	\$479
OKIDATA 83A	\$685
OKIDATA 84A (serial)	\$1189
OKIDATA 84A (parallel)	\$1089

HI SPEED BAND PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 8080 (standard)	\$CALL
CENTRONICS (quietized)	\$CALL

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH F-10 (40 cps)	\$1595
DAISY WHEEL II (RS)	\$1695
SMITH CORONA TP-1	\$699
BROTHER / COMREX	\$829
NEC 7730	\$2375
NEC 3530	\$1795

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON MX80	\$449
EPSON MX80 FT	\$524
EPSON MX100 FT	\$685

GRAPHTRAX PLUS comes free in Epson!

EPSON ACCESSORIES

GRAPHTRAX PLUS (bit image)	\$79
MODEL I interface	\$29
MODEL I interface/cable to keyboard	\$85
MODEL III cable	\$29
COLOR Computer interface/cable	\$155
APPLE interface/cable	\$49
ATARI cable (must have 850 int)	\$36
IBM Personal Computer cable	\$45
OSBORNE cable	\$36
Serial RS232 2k buffered int card	\$109

EPSON PACK II

Screen oriented bit image graphics generator for the Model III. Create your own characters, symbols, etc. Documentation. EPSON PACK II bought w/printer \$24.95. EPSON PACK II bought separately \$34.95. Update for EPSON PACK I. \$7.90

TRS-80

TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK

Systems come with 180 day TCS limited warranty.



\$1695

With standard 40 track double density drives Over 340,000 bytes Includes TDOS

\$1995

With 2 dual headed 40 track dbl.density drives Over 730,000 bytes Includes TDOS

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for \$hundreds more

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack... 40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & instructions	\$279
2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon drive	\$478
3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & two 40 track Tandon drives	\$677
3A Kit 3 but with two 80 track Tandon drives (dual sided 40s)	\$879
3B Kit 3 but with two 160 track Tandon drives (dual sided 80s)	\$1099
16k of high quality memory chips	\$16
32k of high quality memory chips	\$32

MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty	
MODEL III 4k Level 1	\$599
MODEL III 16k	\$818
MODEL III 32k	\$998
MODEL III 48k	\$988
MODEL III 48k 2Dr/RS232	\$1944

TCS MODEL III Systems use original RS hardware and quality TCS memory. 180 day limited warranty

TCS MODEL III 16k	\$799
TCS MODEL III 32k	\$818
TCS MODEL III 48k	\$848

COLOR COMPUTER

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty	
16k Level 1	\$308
16k Extended Basic	\$398
32k Extended Basic	\$CALL
Color Disk 0	\$479
Disk 1	\$349

TCS COLOR COMPUTERS use original RS hardware & TCS memory. 180 day warranty

TCS 32k Extended Basic	\$499
TCS 32k Memory Upgrade	\$79
TCS Color Disk Drive 0	\$448
TCS Color Disk Drive 1/2/3	\$248

B-TREE CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

SCRATCHPAD

The BTREE Executive Reference Scratchpad allows the user to store all your phone numbers, business cards and what ever in a multi-key data base for immediate access by as many keys as you assign. Extremely easy to use. Allows 3 fields of Misc data.

\$39.95

LIBRARY

The BTREE Library program allows over 2000 books to be stored on a single double density data diskette in an efficient BTREE structured file for immediate access to your data by Author. Includes 4 built in reports. No sorting necessary for reports.

\$39.95

MAIL LIST

The BTREE Mail List program allows over 2000 names to be stored on a single double density data diskette. Labels can be generated in zipcode order or by range of zip-code and also by a code restriction if you wish.

\$49.95

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221
ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913
TELEX/TWX/Easylink ELN 62100790

★ 800 433-5184

No tax out of state. Taxans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Model II . . Model 16 . . Accessories . . \$CALL

TCS is an authorized TRS-80 dealer F701 in Brady, Texas

WIZARD'S TOUCH Program Development System

Regularly \$199 Introductory Price 12/31/82

\$99

BELIEVE IT OR NOT, YOU CAN DEVELOP YOUR OWN PROGRAM IN 15 MINUTES!!!

The WIZARD'S TOUCH Program Development System is a superior program generator that can provide you with the program you've been looking for. It comes with it's own Disk Operating System, providing unlimited backups.

With WIZARD'S TOUCH, here's what you can do:

- Custom design your own special form for maximum ease of entering your data. You have total control over defining the number of characters assigned to each field and any other entry restrictions.
- Fully view and edit all fields at all times. No need to retype an entire field when editing. Just type over the mistakes, or insert or delete them.
- Create a BTREE structured file, allowing you to access your stored data rapidly and without sorting. Duplicate keys are allowed, as well as sub-keys
- Enter data at full typing speed.
- Define your own special self-help or prompt information that will be displayed for any given field, by just touching one key.
- Expand your program to support up to 8 calculations for each data field. Results can be displayed in any field or in any defined display area. Results can also be saved to disk along with regular data fields. Data such as dates or prices can be formatted as desired.
- Generate your own reports with the built-in pre-defined or custom defined report generator. Just a few keystrokes can get you a report that can be alphabetized or ordered by any field. And it's all automatic.

The WIZARD'S TOUCH is so fast and easy to use. It makes other development systems of the market look like amateurs. No royalty necessary for resale of programs you develop on WIZARD'S TOUCH. It creates a stand-alone, fully commented, BASIC program, which you can easily modify. Your purchase includes a free subscription to our WIZARD'S TOUCH newsletter, a quarterly publication with free programs, ideas for applications, updates and more. Now available for MODEL I/III. Coming soon for MODEL II, IBM and APPLE.

NEW "DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING"

the HOW TO, SHOW & TELL, STEP by STEP book. Written for TRS-80 and all computers using Microsoft basic.

The breakthrough book for non-programmers, businessmen and professionals who want to solve in house problems by writing your own customized program... and the hobbyist with the desire to get beyond the cassette and into disk data storage and file manipulation. "DOS Random Access & File Handling" is the plain speaking, easy to read 150 page book for learning HOW TO WRITE SPECIAL PROGRAMS for inventories, mailing lists, work schedules, record keeping and more. Your acquaintance with Level I and Level II basic and this self-instruction tutorial will assure quick progress.

DSC Publishing
2 Dogwood Drive
PO Box 769
Danbury, CT 06810
Phone Order
(203) 748-3231

Please send me a copy of "DOS Random Access & Basic File Handling" for 29.50 + 1.50 shipping. Model I & III Model II/GPM

Also send the compatible 8" program disk for 32.50 + 1.50 shipping CPM or Model II or the 5 1/4" disk for Model I and III for 28.50 + 1.50 shipping

Overseas add 8.00 per book and disk airmail.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Master Charge VISA

Expiration Date _____

Card # _____

Check Money Order

COD (2.00 extra)

Signature _____

Phone Orders (203) 748-3231
CT. orders add 7.5% sales tax.



"Dealer Inquiries Invited"

and avoid the time-consuming mathematics.

There are several ways to translate the rotational motion of the motor into a linear motion. Linear (or translational) motion is extremely useful in push/pull applications. One manufacturer makes a ball bearing device accomplishing this within the price range of the hobbyist (see list of references).

The stepper motor is a special type of motor whose speed, direction of rotation and degree of rotation can be controlled by commercially available controllers interfaced to the logic level signals at the TRS-80 edge connector output bus. Manufacturers of computer peripherals such as disk drives and printers commonly use these expensive stepper motors. If your robot budget can handle this expense, I highly recommend the investment.

The final schematic may be found in the TRS-80 Microcomputer Technical Reference Handbook on pages 84-89, published by Radio Shack, for the in-

terface buffer required for actuator interface. I have not used this circuit before. By all means try it yourself and inform me of your successes with this or any other robot circuit. ■

Stephen Davids has designed and developed some of the world's most fascinating robot systems, including talking vending machines, robot waiters and K-9, the robot dog.

References

Craig, John. "Digital Speed Control of DC Motors." Robotics Age, Summer, 1980.

Dorf. Modern Control Systems. Addison-Wesley, 1974.

Gupton, James. "Unicorn-1 Robot." Radio-Electronics, August to January, 1980.

Reichardt, Jasja. Robots, Fact, Fiction and Prediction. New York; Penguin Books, 1978.

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I OR III INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds PROM PROGRAMMING and IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81 for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable and "universal" personality module \$329
DEVELOPMATE 83 Model III version, same as above \$329
PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM \$15
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM \$15

ORION INSTRUMENTS

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside,
CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted
California residents please add 6% sales tax



P.O. Box 336
Maynard,
MA. 01754
617-568-8641

MATH-PAK-1: MATH-PAK-2: MATH-PAK-3
Interactive drill programs where you enter the answers digit by digit, just like paper and pencil. With user selected difficulty levels, carryovers, reducing, simplification, pointing off, scoring, games, and more. Used by schools everywhere. Order MATH-PAK-1 for integers, MATH-PAK-2 for fractions, MATH-PAK-3 for decimals. (L2-18K) \$14.95 ea.

H-O-R-K-S

Low cost, single entry accounting system for the home or office. With 88 user assigned account codes, auto audit trail, search with totals, 32 or 48K, 1 to 4 drives, credit and debit summaries with 3 options, up to 8200 entries. \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

INVENTORY +

Why settle for just an inventory listing? Get aging reports with 2 options, reorder, total listings with purchase dates and amounts, total costs, items sold, profit/loss and more. Use as a stand alone system with daily updates, delete, change, and file pecking routines. (32K - 1 disc minimum) \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc.

CASH REGISTER 80

Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more. Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, end of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales by salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended). \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc.

Mass residents and 5% tax. VISA, M.C., AND PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED. Dealer inquiries invited. Overseas orders add \$2.00 for air shipment. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



WHY BUY A JOY STICK TWICE!

If you already have an Atari Joy Stick, you can use it on your TRS 80 with our Kit.

JOY STICK KIT

Without Joy Stick Model I/III \$15.95
With Joy Stick Model I/III \$26.95

— Be Your Own SYSOP !!!!! —

Bullet-80 Bulletin Board Model I \$130.00
Bullet-80 Bulletin Board Model III \$150.00
Screen Artist II-Create Graphics.
Save As Basic Routines \$32.95
Panik-New From Fantastic Software
Model I/III Disk \$24.95
Panik-Model I/III Tape 16K \$19.95
Bounceoids-New From Cornsoft
Model I/III Disk \$19.95
Bounceoids-Model I/III Tape \$15.95

We Also Have In Stock A FULL LINE Of Software From ALL The Major Houses.

Please Call For Information About Any Products.

After-Market Computer Gallery* ✓ 257
P.O. Box 993
14 Summit Street (Mail Order)
1 Franklin Street (Retail Outlet)
Danbury, CT 06810

Voice Line — 203 743-1299
Bullet-80 Computer Line — 203 744-4644
(300/1200 Baud)

*A Division Of Computer Services Of Danbury

*TRS-80 MOD III/TRSDOS OWNERS

=MACHspeed=

*tm of TANDY Corp.

Are your BASIC PROGRAMS much too SLOW? You don't have the time to make your own MACHINE LANGUAGE conversions? If we can agree that time is "\$", particularly in our BUSINESS applications, then this UNIQUE offer is just what you've been looking for. We'll take your BASIC PROGRAMS and RE-STRUCTURE, COMPACT and then CONVERT them into a SPEEDY MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM. (For an APPLICATION & DETAILS), send a S.A.S.E. and \$1 for S&H to:

R.N. da Silva, P.O. Box "P",
Calexico, CA 92231

Comp Case

IS THE PERFECT GIFT FOR THE COMPUTER THAT HAS EVERYTHING



Your investment in a computer is long term. You expect many years of reliable service. Comp Case protects your investment when not in use or while transporting it from office or home. Your computer never leaves the case — you simply remove the lid, make the electrical connection, and operate. Comp Cases are available for most brands of computers and peripherals.

Comp Case is the perfect Christmas gift. Comp Cases are available in better computer stores in our area. Or call 800-848-7548 direct to receive your Comp Case in time for Christmas.



Computer Case Company

COMPUTER CASE COMPANY • 5650 INDIAN MOUND COURT • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 ✓ 139

Convert Fortran and muMath and learn some tricks.

Model III Machine-Language Modifications

Richard Koch
2740 Washington Street
Eugene, OR 97405

With a push from the Federal Communications Commission, Radio Shack launched the Model III in September, 1980. At that time, the company announced that "virtually all our software and most non-Radio Shack software for the Model I is compatible with the Model III." It gradually became clear last year that this statement applies only to programs written in Basic; machine language programs

usually require modification.

I will report here on a project to modify two Model I programs, muMATH from the Soft Warehouse by way of Microsoft, and Fortran, from Microsoft by way of Radio Shack. Model III versions of these programs should be available soon from the suppliers. Although I give explicit details for modifying the programs, the main purpose of this article is to describe the type of code which can fail on the Model III.

If you want to make the modifications without reading about the details, refer to the end of this article where I have collected the required changes. I have a confession to make: Not all bugs in Fortran have been removed. I need help from readers with one problem I will explain later.

programs changed the keyboard routine. They provided a flashing cursor or debounce or special purpose keys. Typically,

```

program name:  INIT
name for search: $INIT
name for search: $EC
name for search: $IOFLG
define size of data:  02 00
define program size:  15 00
set loading counter:  00 00
set loading counter:  01 00
set loading counter:  02 00
set loading counter:  00 00
AF
32
data relative:  00 00
32
data relative:  01 00
21
program relative:  14 00
22
00
00
2A
49
40
F9
...

```

Figure 1

new keyboard routines would have worked had they not contained surprises.

Most new routines only contain code for the beginning of the routine. Then they jump into the middle of the old ROM code. Addresses in the *middle* of ROM routines are different on the Model III, and such code will not work.

This kind of difficulty was easy to repair. First I searched the code for the address 4016. The instruction containing this number was usually LD (4016), HL and the address of the new driver then became clear. If this driver contained jumps back into ROM, I would use the regular Model III driver. When that failed, I would compare the Model I and Model III keyboard ROM routines and find the address to jump into on Model III.

The keyboard driver problem was the most serious difficulty I encountered in earlier modification projects. Fortran just uses the Model III ROM routine.

The printer routine often caused trouble. The documented printer routine at 3B has not changed, but many software authors wrote their own routines instead. In that case I

Preliminaries

I modified Scripsit, the Editor/Assembler, APL80, and MMS-FORTH before modifying Fortran. Unhappily, most lessons learned from these programs were irrelevant for Fortran, but the lessons may interest you.

The authors of many of these

they loaded location 4016 in the keyboard device control block (DCB) with the new keyboard driver address (all addresses in this article will appear in hex). Since the Model III keyboard DCB has not been changed, the

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model III
48K RAM
TRSDOS 1.3
1 Disk Drive

Turn your color computer on to the power of FLEX and OS-9

NOW FROM THE WORLDS LARGEST SUPPLIER OF SOFTWARE FOR FLEX AND OS-9 COMES FHL COLOR FLEX AND COLOR OS-9, JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

OS-9 ONLY \$200 OS-9 WITH BASIC09 \$299

- Unix* -based, multitasking, modular, and versatile
- Over 40 utility commands
- Friendly "Shell" command interpreter
- Tree structured multilevel file directories
- Full time sharing support with log in and file security
- Fast, secure, random and sequential access files
- Comprehensive English language error messages
- Compact real-time multitasking executive
- BASIC09 is the fastest and most comprehensive full Basic language available for the 6809. It combines standard Basic with the best features of Pascal. It's a unique interactive compiler that combines compiler speed, interpreter friendliness, and superlative debugging facilities.

FLEX NOW ONLY \$99

- HI-RES screen formats
- 16 x 32 and 24 x 51, upper and lower case characters
- 24 x 64 and 32 x 64 upper case
- Full ASCII keyboards
- Easy start-up—just type RUN "FLEX"
- Online assistance just type HELP
- Optionally use a standard terminal and printer
- Advance disk I/O and terminal capabilities
- NO additional hardware required
- We have supported FLEX with more software than anyone else in the world for more than 2 years!

SPECIAL

1. DBASIC, RS Disk Basic under FLEX with a utility to copy RS to FLEX disk \$30.
2. ED/ASM line and screen editor and macro assembler, both more powerful than TSC's, and at the same cost, only \$100.
3. UTILITIES, a set of 12 utilities especially designed for FHL Color FLEX \$50.



Get on our mailing list, call or send for our complete catalog of over 100 products for FLEX and OS-9. We're doing exciting things with your color computer!

262

FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 TELEPHONE (315) 474-7856

*Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs. *OS-9 & BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware & Motorola Inc. *FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.

Location	New Code	Old Code
8C86	00000	321543
87B6	00000	321543
8C81	00000	221343
87C5	00000	221343
8FF4	4B44	7344
87DA	21FFFE	2A4940
8FA6	00FF	C05F
8FAE	00FF	C05F
72DB	00FF	C05F
72FB	00FF	C05F
7307	00FF	C05F
730D	00FF	C05F
7318	00FF	C05F
736E	00FF	C05F
73A1	00FF	C05F
772B	00FF	C05F
7741	00FF	C05F
7759	00FF	C05F
7770	00FF	C05F
7E58	00FF	C05F
7F80	00FF	C05F
7215	05FF	C55F
72CA	0BFF	C85F
721B	782004FE8018	CA2A7278E67F
7221	08B720031B18	C2287278EE80
7227	05FE81380113	47181B7887D2
722D	000000	307213
784D	210000908B7	E67F7E21FEFF
7853	20032B1805FE	CA5878EE8087
7859	813801230000	DA5D78230909
7F74	2811FE1C37C2	CA7A7FFE1C37
7F7A	AC673AA85FE8	C2AC87E521AA
7F80	7FAF06000938	5F5E2358237E
7F86	1AD1C1E1C9	Z3666FCDF6
5200	C30061	C38587
6100	222081213061	000000000000
6106	1140FF013800	000000000000
610C	EDB02A2081C3	000000000000
6112	B587	0000
6130	215EFF7EB736	000000000000
6136	00211E5FC238	000000000000
613C	79E1C31079E5	000000000000
6142	215EFF38FFE1	000000000000
6148	E3E1E3C3F278	000000000000
614E	0000CDE07F21	000000000000
6154	4AFF38C3C9E5	000000000000
615A	214AFF38C221	000000000000
6180	5EFF3800E1C3	000000000000
6186	0277	0000
62C3	89FF	0277
72FA	CD80FF	CDE07F
78EF	C351FF	E3E1E3
7938	C340FF	211E5F

Table 2. Changes for EDIT/CMD

Location	Old Code	New Code
63D4	918F	2542
63DD	918F	2542
6488	918F	2542
6387	E08F	8042
6406	E08F	8042
640F	E08F	8042
642D	E08F	8042

Table 1. Changes for muMATH (either 32K or 48K version)

changed the instruction LD (37EB),A for printing the contents of the accumulator to the equivalent new instruction OUT (0F8H),A. Fortran uses the ROM routine and needs no change.

When I began this game, I was frightened most by pro-

grams with extensive calls to the arithmetical routines in ROM. For example, APL80 uses the Basic ROM to add numbers, multiply them, compute square roots, calculate sines, and so on. The floating point package for MMSFORTH also calls ROM routines. The good news is that the arithmetical ROM routines have not changed locations in Model III, and programs which use them are as easy to modify as other programs. Fortran does not use the arithmetical ROM routines.

Finally, the routine which sets the top of memory is usually incorrect. There are four techniques here. Some programs like Checkers-80 simply use 16K and have no need for additional

memory. Other programs come on a disk containing several versions for different memory capabilities; for example, the muMATH package contains a 32K version and a 48K version. Some programs find the top of memory by directly testing location FFFF and working down until a live cell is found; APL80 and Scripsit work like that. (Such programs wipe out protected code at the top of memory, so readers with serial printer drivers or other routines there will have to make changes.) The most sophisticated technique for finding the highest memory location is to ask the DOS. Model I DOS stores the highest available memory at location 4049 and Model III DOS stores the information at 4411.

Fortran examines location 4049 to find the top of memory. I will begin the modification at that point.

Review of Fortran

The Fortran disk contains three programs and an additional library file. The programs are called EDIT/CMD, F80/CMD, and L80/CMD; the additional file is called FORLIB/REL. Microsoft constructed the package to accommodate writing and running very large Fortran programs. Consequently, at any moment the computer memory contains only the code to do the task at hand.

Edit is an editor to simplify typing text into the computer; it works like the Basic editor or the editor portion of EDTASM. When a program is complete, it is written to the disk and the Edit program is erased.

Unfortunately, Edit is a complicated program. It caused most of the trouble in the project. Microsoft has written Edit to use with programs too large for the computer memory. Old programs are not read back into memory for reediting. Instead, the computer stores only changes and additional text in memory and reads from disk when it refers to earlier material. Thus, Edit must be able to work with two files simultaneously when writing a reedited program back to disk. Even a third file can complicate this process, for when a large file is written to the

disk, Edit also writes a small "index file" of vital information about the large file for faster processing.

After you write a program, the compiler F80 converts it to code. This program also juggles three files at once. If you call your program EXERCISE, you must save it from the editor with the extension /FOR. The compiler pro-

Location	Old Code	New Code
78C5	4940	1144
575B	321543	000000
7C09	321543	000000
5767	221343	000000
7C0F	221343	000000
795C	7344	4B44
797F	7344	4B44
7996	7344	4B44

Table 3. F80/CMD Changes

Location	Old Code	New Code
5214	4940	1144
5204	321543	000000
582A	321543	000000
5210	221343	000000
5830	221343	000000
5D0C	7344	4B44

Table 4. L80/CMD Changes

duces a machine language version of the program on a file called EXERCISE/REL. It also produces an Assembly language version of the code which you can list and inspect; this file is called EXERCISE/LST.

The program EXERCISE/REL is not in a form which can run directly from the computer. One of Fortran's most important features is its ability to handle pre-compiled subroutines. Suppose you often need a routine called Matrix (no need to explain what it does). You can write the program Matrix only once and compile it to MATRIX/REL code. When the program EXERCISE/FOR uses Matrix, include the line CALL MATRIX in the text. Even though Matrix appears nowhere else in the program, the compiler will not complain. But you must merge or link the file MATRIX/REL together with EXERCISE/REL before you can run the program. L80 does this link-

ing. It converts EXERCISE/REL and any routines it uses into a single runnable file called EXERCISE/CMD. Many commonly used routines are included in the file FORLIB/REL; the linker must always merge at least these programs with the EXERCISE/REL file.

In summary, during a Fortran session with Exercise the disk may contain EXERCISE/FOR, EXERCISE/ZFO (the index file), EXERCISE/REL, EXERCISE/LST, and EXERCISE/CMD. The Fortran package juggles them, and every routine doing the juggling can cause trouble on the Model III.

First Steps

I am using version 1.0 of Fortran. Use DOS 1.3 during the modification; the "end of file" protocol in earlier versions of DOS is incompatible with the modifications we will make.

The first change is easy. The three programs Edit, F80, and L80 find the top of memory by examining location 4049; we

must change this number to 4411. Use Patch to change 4940 to 1144 at location 87DB in EDIT/CMD, at location 78C5 in F80/CMD, and at location 5214 in L80/CMD.

These changes do not end our "top of memory" problems. Fortran programs created by the system still use location 4049 to find the top of memory. Solving this

Model III. During these programs, a (perhaps accidental) press of the Break key causes you to fall back into Debug. This dismaying response can, of course, be deactivated.

Location 4315 controls the action of the Break key. It contains C3 when the Break key is activated and 00 when it is inactive. All three of our packages

replace the contents of location 4313 on startup and return these contents to normal before ending. Documentation I own claims this location is a "jump director for positive DOS commands." The Model III has different code near 4313. So we eliminate manipulation of address 4313 by changing 221343 to 000000 at locations 6C61 and 87C5 of EDIT/CMD, at locations 5767 and 7C0F of F80/CMD, and at locations 5210 and 5830 of L80/CMD.

The Fortran system tracks related files by giving them the same first name with different extension names. The package handles these extensions automatically. If you wish to compile Exercise, you need type only these eight letters; the compiler automatically looks for EXERCISE/FOR and calls the resulting code file EXERCISE/REL. The compiler does this using a DOS routine called \$PUTEXT. This routine was not documented on the Model I, and Radio Shack changed its location. It has been documented on

"The Fortran system tracks related files by giving them the same first name with different extension names."

problem is much more difficult (and much more fun); it will be the last step of our modification.

If you did not own a Model I you may never have heard of the Break key's idiosyncracies. On the Model I, this Break key is "activated" by turning on Debug. After leaving Debug, you can run programs as on the

contain code which sets this location to 00 at the start of the program and to C3 when it ends. We must eliminate this code. Replace 321543 by 000000 at locations 6C66 and 87B6 in EDIT/CMD, at locations 575B and 7C09 in F80/CMD, and at locations 5204 and 582A in L80/CMD.

Our programs also temporarily



"Deck The Halls With 80 MICRO..."

Make 80 MICRO part of your holiday season. Every month, 80 MICRO provides its readers with more TRS-80* related programs, articles, applications, new product announcements, and reviews than any other magazine.

And it's as enjoyable as it is informative.

What a perfect way to say Happy Holidays to your favorite Radio Shack microcomputerist.

Give a gift that will last throughout the year. Give a subscription to 80 MICRO.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.



YES, I want to give a subscription to 80 MICRO for the Holidays (12 issues—\$24.97)

- Check enclosed
 MC VISA AE Bill me

Card# _____

Expire Date _____

Signature _____

Interbank # _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only U.S. Funds
 Foreign \$44.97, 1 year only U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank
 All Gift Subscriptions Begin With Jan. 1983 Issue.
 80 Micro•Box 981•Farmingdale, NY 11737

62DR8

THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES



Our crop-The Lemon™, The Lime™, and The Orange™ are designed to eliminate undetected submicrosecond overvoltage transients from electrical circuits. Commonly referred to as "spikes", or "glitches", these transients can cause hardware and software damage to unprotected circuits.

Today's electronic products are often microprocessor controlled - mini and micro computers, televisions, video cassette recorders - to name a few. Each of these products is sensitive to fluctuations in electrical power lines. Power switching devices such as refrigerators coming on and off or air conditioners starting up can be responsible for a momentary surge or spike of electricity in a circuit. Even your local

utility stepping-up transformers to add power at peak load times or an electrical storm passing through can trigger surges. Such surges can cause equipment to falter at times, not to work at peak performance or fail completely. An entire data base can be lost.

Now you can prevent this from happening to you with an AC Surge Protector from Electronic Protection Devices. Each Protector is a solid state clamping device with 6 outlets utilizing modern high speed semiconductor technology. Using our Protectors is as simple as plugging it into any standard three wire duplex outlet then plugging what needs protection into it. Each Protector exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low

Voltage AC Power Circuits.

When you compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of a Protector (from \$59.95 to \$139.95), you'll want to sour your surges with one of the AC Surge Protectors from EPD, which are available through your local dealer.

Electronic Protection Devices
5 Central Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

In Massachusetts Call:
(617) 891-6602

Outside Massachusetts Call:
1-800-343-1813

Dealer Inquiries Invited

the Model III. The routine begins at 4473 on the Model I and at 444B on the Model III. Consequently we change 7344 to 4B44 at location 6FF4 in EDIT/CMD, at locations 795C, 797F and 7999 in F80/CMD, and at locations 5D0C in L80/CMD.

This last change has a dramatic effect. F80 and L80 now work perfectly. At first glance, Edit seems to work too. But as soon as we try to read a file, the editor becomes very sick and refuses to reload the file.

The DCB

Now we come to the most annoying of all Model I to Model III changes. Radio Shack lengthened the DCB for disk files from 32 bytes to 50 bytes.

When you use a file, the file name is placed in an area of memory called the device control block or DCB, and the address of this block is given to a DOS routine called Open. The routine locates the file in the directory and replaces its name in the DCB with technical informa-

tion about it. While you manipulate the file, this DCB becomes a sort of scratchpad for the DOS. When you close the file, the name of the file is returned to the DCB.

The computer always reads or writes 256 bytes at a time. For example, when Patch changes a single byte of code, the computer actually reads in 256 bytes, changes that one byte, and then writes back all 256 bytes. The 256 byte memory area from which the computer reads and writes is called the buffer; the location of this buffer is given the system when a file is opened, and becomes part of the technical information in the DCB.

Many programmers arrange memory allocation so the file buffer immediately follows the DCB. How does this arrangement affect the change in the length of the DCB? Imagine that we are going to read from a file. First we place the name of the file in the DCB. This name takes less than 32 bytes and the rest of the DCB contains irrelevant information. Next,

we open the file. The Model III scoops up the name and replaces it with technical information. This information is 18 bytes long (for a fairly short file) followed by 24 bytes of FF. Forty-two bytes in memory are changed. Since the Model I DCB is only 32 bytes long, an extra 10 bytes in the file buffer are filled with FF garbage.

This garbage is irrelevant because the file buffer contains nothing interesting yet. Next, we read the first record of the file. The beginning bytes of this record overwrite the last 10 bytes of FF in the technical information contained in the DCB. The technical information at the end of the DCB is information on file extents; you can change the last few bytes unless the file has a large number of extents.

Most programmers use the information in the file buffer only when the file is open. When the buffer is changed during the Open and Close routines, no harm is done. In summary, when the file buffer immediately follows the DCB in a Model I pro-

gram, the program will probably work on the Model III.

Programs such as F80 and L80 can cause trouble on a Model III. But this problem will only come up once or twice in a lifetime, when you try to write a file on a dirty disk and force a very large number of extents. If you are bothered by this possibility, feel free to change the DCBs in these two programs.

Not all programs are arranged in the above manner. Sometimes the DCB occurs in the middle of a program, followed immediately by other important code. It will be disastrous to use the disk during the operation of such programs. It turns out that Edit and muMATH fall in this class.

MuMATH

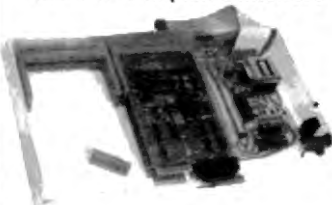
MuMATH is produced by the Software House in Hawaii. The program is written in Lisp and can perform algebraic manipulations. It expands polynomials, differentiates any reasonable function, and even integrates

"Double Density Adapter" \$129.50



Double Density, 8", and is compatible with CPM adapters. Includes "state-of-the-art" LSI Data Separator for fewer read errors. Available for Expansion Interface*, Holmes DX-1S, and other single density disc controllers.

"Mainframe Replaces Interface"

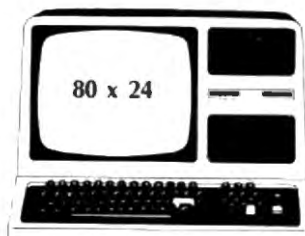


Includes power supply, gold connectors, buffers for high speed operation, and room for four peripherals.

Mainframe \$99.50

"NEW! Plug-in products add Speed, 80-Column Video, Memory and other quality features to your TRS-80"

Model I/III "80 Character Video"



"Memory mapped" (allows peek & poke) — NO SOFTWARE DRIVERS. COMPATIBLE W/TRS-DOS* & others.

Model I VX-1 \$179.00
Model III VX-3 \$199.00

holmes engineering inc.

Peripherals Division
3555 South 3200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119 • (801) 967-2324

"Model III Speed-up" \$99.50



Runs up to double speed. Automatically runs disc & cassette at normal speed (defeatable). Includes fast Z80B.

*Other products available or under development.

DX-1S Single Density Disc Controller \$148.50
w/Double Density Adapter \$219.00
Extend Memory
Call or write for details.

"Model I Speed-up" \$99.50



8 Software - Selectable commands for 2/3 to 3 times normal speed. Runs disc & cassette at normal speed (defeatable). Parallel printer port for \$24.50. Includes fast Z80B for reliable high speed performance.

"48 K Memory without an Interface"



Adds Memory inside keyboard up to 48K. Cures expansion interface* reboot/noise problems.

IM-2 includes 32K RAM \$139.50
IM-1 includes 16K RAM \$ 86.00
IM-2 P 32K RAM (for PMC) \$139.50

One year warranty on all products. Add Shipping/Handling - Mainframe \$9.00 U.S., \$15.00 Canada, Overseas \$30.00. Other products - \$5.00 U.S. & Canada. All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer Inquiries Invited. For information send Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope. Reader Service takes 8 weeks.



using the method of substitution. The program happily handles very large numbers; for instance it can calculate 100! down to the last digit and then convert the result to hex. Some people claim that the very first computer program was one written by Ada Byron for Babbage's machine (but never run); the program computed Bernoulli numbers. Bernoulli numbers are very large rational numbers and the whole point is to know their numerators and denominators exactly; approximations are not interesting. MuMATH is the only system available for the TRS-80 which can run Ada's program without resorting to tricks.

When I first converted muMATH to the Model III, I was happy to find that it worked without change. Later I discovered a curious flaw. The authors of muMATH included a large demonstration file on the disk. This file asks muMATH a series of questions and muMATH stops to answer each question before reading further. Of course, muMATH can answer quite rapidly; you must freeze the screen if you wish to examine the answers. When I first tried this program on Model III, the questions and responses scrolled rapidly across the screen; I neglected to look at the answers because I had seen them all before. But soon a strange answer caught my eye as it floated off the screen and after freezing the display I discovered that muMATH had forgotten everything it once knew.

MuMATH repeats questions it cannot answer. If you ask it to integrate $\sin(x)$, it replies $-\cos(x)$, but if you ask it to integrate $\sin(x^x)$, it just replies $\text{INT}(\sin(x^x), x)$. But in the demonstration program, muMATH replied $1+2$ when asked to sum one and two.

The difficulty here is the DCB. In muMATH, it is hidden in the middle of the code. As soon as we try to read the demonstration disk, a small part of muMATH dies.

Unfortunately, muMATH uses up the complete 32K or 48K of computer memory and leaves no obvious spot to place a larger DCB. However, the DCB can be

located safely in a buffer area on page 42 of the DOS. There actually are two DCBs, one at 6F91 for reading and one at 6FE0 for writing. So to patch either version of muMATH, change 916F to 2542 at 63D4, 63DD and 64B8. Also change E06F to 6042 at 6406, 640F, 642D and 6367.

Fixing the Edit DCB

Several techniques work to find the DCBs for Edit. Perhaps the easiest is to look for calls to the INIT routine at 4420 and the Open routine at 4424. Before calling these routines, the computer loads DE with the address of the DCB. Experiments like

"The routine locates the file . . . and replaces its name in the DCB with technical information."

these show that the Edit program has DCBs at 5FA0 and 5FC0. Moreover, there is a temporary storage area for the contents of these blocks at 5FE0.

When the 5FA0 DCB is used, the computer overwrites the first part of the 5FC0 DCB. We are going to move this 5FC0 DCB to the address FF00; later on we will use other pieces of this page of memory as a patch space. If you have only 32K, you will have to change various pieces of the modification which follow (buy another 16K instead!).

Before using this area, we have to protect it from Edit by revising the reference to the top of memory. At 87DA we find the command LD HL,(4411). (The number 4411 was 4049 before we changed it a moment ago.) Change this command to LD HL,0FEFFH. Use Patch to change 2A1144 to 21FFFE at 87DA.

Next find all references in the code to the number 5FC0. Unfortunately, many programs are savvy enough to use the technical information stored in the DCB; Edit is one of these. Consequently you also must find references to 5FC5 and 5FCB in the code.

Once you find these references, the final step is easy; use

Patch to change C05F to 00FF at 6FA6, 6FAE, 72DB, 72F8, 7307, 730D, 7318, 736E, 73A1, 772B, 7741, 7759, 7770, 7E58 and 7FB0. Then change C55F to 05FF at 7215. Finally change CB5F to 0BFF at 72CA.

Now test the result. Edit can read in and change a short program. But nasty surprises are ahead. When Edit reads a program longer than eight lines, it starts listing lines out of order, forgets pieces of lines, and ignores the end of the program entirely.

The new problem does not occur with DOS 1.1. Reaching into the bag of Radio Shack changes,

When a program asks that a record be written to disk, the record is actually written into the 256 byte buffer we discussed earlier. But the buffer is written to disk only when it is full.

For instance, imagine that you are working with records of length 100 and you want to write four such records to disk. When you record 0, the operating system writes it into the buffer, but nothing goes to disk. The next record also moves only to the buffer, filling spots 100-199. The first part of record two moves to the buffer, filling spots 200-255, and then this buffer is written to disk. Next the buffer is cleared and the end of record two is written into its first 44 spots. Finally record number three is written from spot 44 to spot 143. The contents of the buffer, however, will not be written to disk until further logical records are written or you close the file.

The fictitious records of length LRL which compose a file are called "logical records." The actual 256 byte blocks of code on the disk are called "physical records." Thus in the above example, logical record number three is in physical record number one.

Now I can explain locations 8 and 12 in the DCB. In DOS 1.3, the information in these locations tells where to place the next byte to extend the file. If you closed the file described in the last paragraph after the four records were written, on the disk the file would consist of two records, each with 256 bytes of code. The first record would be called record zero and the second record one. In record one, only bytes 0-143 would be significant. When we reopen this file and fill the DCB with technical information, location 8 will contain 144 and location 12 will contain 1, because the next byte to be written would go to spot 144 in record one. Notice that the information in locations 8 and 12 is about physical records, not logical records.

An important special case occurs when a record ends at the boundary of a physical record. Suppose that a file contains exactly three physical records

we have just discovered the "end of file" revision.

The EOF

The DOS stores certain technical information in the DCB while a file is open. Call the address of the first byte in the DCB "location zero." Then locations 8 and 12 contain end of file information. To understand this information, you must know a little more about how DOS operates.

On the disk, a file consists of a series of "physical records", each 256 bytes long. These records are numbered record 0, record 1, record 2, . . . The records may be scattered all over the disk, but the operating system handles all of that.

Sometimes it is inconvenient to deal with blocks of data 256 bytes long. The DOS allows users to write files with record lengths other than 256. For instance, Edit files have records of length 128. The length of the records in a file is called the "logical record length" or LRL.

However, this logical record length is fictitious. When records are written to the disk, they have length 256. The DOS converts the logical records in the programmer's mind into blocks of code exactly 256 bytes long.

called record zero, record one and record two. Then location 8 will contain 0 and location 12 will contain 3 because the next byte to be added would be inserted at the start of physical record 3.

Locations 5 and 10 in the DCB contain similar information. Suppose that we are reading through a file. Each time we read a logical record, locations 5 and 10 are updated to point to the *next* byte to be read. For instance, if location 5 contains 52 and location 10 contains 3, then the *next* read command will start by reading spot 52 on physical record 3 of the file on disk.

All this is getting very complicated. Moreover, the story is different for DOS 1.1 and for the Model I. If a program uses the technical information in the DCB, it probably must be altered for DOS 1.3.

Fortran Record Number Calculations

In the Edit program two routines perform calculations on

the above DCB information. Both routines calculate which 128 byte logical record was the last one read from disk. Let X equal the contents of location 5 and Y equal the contents of location 10. The required record number is $2*Y - 1$ if $X=0$, $2*Y$ if $0<X\leq 80$, and $2*Y + 1$ if $80<X$. But the routines give a different answer: $2*Y - 2$ if $0<X\leq 80$ and $2*Y - 1$ if $X=0$ or $80<X$.

Incidentally, I found these routines by searching for the number 4442; the routine at 4442 positions a file to read the logical record number stored in BC. Once we *find* the error it is easy to fix. Starting at 721B, insert the code 78 20 04 FE 80 18 08 B7 20 03 1B 18 05 FE 81 38 01 13 (the old code here reads CA 2A 72 78 E6 7F C2 28 72 78 EE 80 47 1B 1B 78 87 D2 30 72 13). Then starting at 784D, insert the code 21 00 00 09 09 B7 20 03 2B 18 05 FE 81 38 01 23 00 00 (the old code reads E6 7F 7E 21 FE FF CA 58 78 EE 80 87 DA 5D 78 23 09 09).

This change improves the operation of Edit dramatically. Un-

fortunately, there are still two difficulties. When Edit attempts to read or write a file whose length is a multiple of 128 bytes, it fails. Writing such a file causes a catastrophic failure and reboot.

At 7F6C in Edit, a routine reads 128 bytes of code from the disk and stores them beginning at the location contained in HL. After reading, the routine checks to see if the record read from the disk was the last record in the file; if so, it puts 1A in memory immediately following the last byte of code from the file.

There is a tricky special case. If the last record in the file contains exactly 128 bytes, there is no spot in memory for 1A. The routine is supposed to wait until Read is called again, when it should place 1A at the first available memory spot.

As an interesting exercise, try to write such a routine using the technical information provided. You should know that when the Read routine reads a logical record and some of the bytes read are not in the file, it sets the zero

flag and places 1C in the accumulator. This happens even when only a few of the bytes read from disk do not belong to the file, but it does not happen if the file ends exactly at the boundary of the record. The required changes in code are easily implemented. Starting at 7F74, insert the code 28 11 FE 1C 37 C2 AC 67 3A A8 5F E6 7F 4F 06 00 09 36 1A D1 C1 E1 C9. (It will replace CA 7A 7F FE 1C 37 C2 AC 67 E5 21 AA 5F 5E 23 56 23 7E 23 66 6F CD F6.)

Edit cannot write files whose length is an even multiple of 128. I can solve the problem, but I do not know exactly why it came about.

The Write routine occurs at location 7917. After writing, the computer checks several memory locations. If conditions are exactly right, it tricks the stack by loading its last four locations with data from 5270-5277. For weeks I tried to understand this code; from the beginning, experiments disclosed that it operated only in the exceptional



MODEL III 48K
2 DRIVES \$1600
1 DRIVE \$1400



P31 Green Phosphor CRT \$85
RS232 \$65
FDC Card \$130
40 Track TANDON DRIVE (SS) \$195
TANDON DRIVE PARTS CALL

* NO CHARGE TO INSTALL GREEN SCREEN
OR RS232 IN NEW COMPUTER
NEXT DAY SHIPMENT.
120 DAY GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS
PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT
SHIPPING EXTRA
VISA MASTERCHARGE AMER. EXPRESS

* MODEL III TECHNICAL MANUAL

Written by factory technician
to accompany Radio Shacks Tech.
Reference Manual. Packed with rare
Hardware information. 25Pages \$10

RADIO SHACKS TECH. REFERENCE MANUAL
\$11

* SERVICES

We repair all Model III boards
and Model III systems - overnight -
in most cases. Tandon drive repair.
Call for details.



ALAMO COMPUTER CO.
1234 AVANT
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78210

(512) 534-7782

183



TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A GRAPHICS MACHINE



WITH THE MIKEEGRAPHIC™ GRAPHIC SYSTEM!!

MIKEEGRAPHIC is a hardware/software system designed for the TRS-80 model I & III computers. When installed, your 80 will come alive with graphic ability!!

If you've been waiting for a graphic system with the best dots/dollars ratio, take a look at our MIKEEGRAPHIC.™

HARDWARE

- TOTAL SCREEN INVERSE VIDEO
- TWO MODES OF DENSITY: 384 x 192 or 191 x 192 for Model I; 512 x 192 or 256 x 192 for Model III
- EVERY DOT CAN BE SET, RESET or TESTED
- 12800 BYTES OR FAST 700 kb MEMORY
- FUNCTIONS SELECTED BY OUTPUT PORT #254
- MEMORY MAPPED FOR SPEED
- OCCUPIES LAST 16K BLOCKS OF MEMORY
- CAN BE USED AS NORMAL MEMORY (If you have 256 or more kb memory)
- COLOR COORDINATED ENCLOSURE
- DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH DISK OR CASSETTE I/O
- SELF SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY (Powers up with Computer)
- COMES WITH ITS OWN WALL TRANSFORMER
- NOT A CHARACTER GENERATOR!
- EASY INSTALLATION (Requires only 18 solder connections and one trace/cut out)



SOFTWARE

- COMES WITH SAMPLE AND DRIVER SOFTWARE
- USABLE THROUGH BASIC OR MACHINE LANGUAGE
- EXCELLENT INSTALLATION OPERATIONS MANUAL

TOOL KITS AVAILABLE FOR JUST \$15.00
MANUAL AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR \$15.00
Full price of manual will be deducted from the Purchase Price of MIKEEGRAPHIC when ordered.
PREPAID, C.O.D., MASTERCARD, VISA, or MASTER CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED. FOB Behaviour, WA
U.S. Currency ONLY. Stock to 30 days delivery.

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED.
ORDER NOW FOR ONLY \$340.

MIKEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1811 - Bellevue, Washington 98008
Telephone 206-411-0174

case causing trouble. It is easy to find the code's "mirror image"; near 78E8 a routine saves the last four locations of the stack to 5270-5277. The basic problem on the Model III is that this "mirror image code" sometimes does not run before the section of code causing trouble.

The solution I have invented runs like this. We modify the mirror image code so it sets a flag when it runs. Then we allow the dangerous code to run only if this flag has been previously set. The modified code is allowed to affect computer operations only during the writing of the main file (the index file causes no trouble).

Place these patches on the last page of memory. Change location 5200 from C3 B5 87 to C3 00 61; starting at 6100, replace the 00s with 22 20 61 21 30 61 11 40 FF 01 38 00 ED B0 2A 20 61 C3 B5 87. Then starting at 6130, replace the 00s with 21 5E FF 7E B7 36 00 21 1E 5F C2 3B 79 E1 C3 10 79 E5 21 5E FF 36 FF E1 E3 E1 E3 C3 F2 78 00 00 CD E0 7F 21 4A FF 36 C3 C9 E5 21 4A FF 36 C2 21 5E FF 36 00 E1 C3 02 77. Incidentally, 6100-6200 is Edit's write buffer; we are using it here temporarily to store patches which will reside up near FF00.

Connect these patches to the main program by changing 02 77 to 69 FF at 62C3, CD E0 7F to CD 60 FF at 72FA, E3 E1 E3 to C3 51 FF at 78EF, and 21 1E 5F to C3 40 FF at 7938.

Edit, F80, and L80 now work!

Top of Memory

The instruction manual explains that each Fortran program begins the same way: LD BC,\$\$; JP \$INIT. It warns that \$INIT sets the stack pointer to the top of memory. How is this location determined? Since L80 creates each Fortran program, I hoped that L80 set the top of memory. No such luck; the program examines location 4049.

The \$INIT routine is contained in the library FORLIB/REL; we must find 4049 in this library and change it to 4411. Unfortunately the library is in code—not Z80 code, but Microsoft linker code. The manual explains that to save space in REL files, the Fortran system constructs these

files as long chains of zeroes and ones; significant information is not aligned with eight bit boundaries. Therefore it is necessary to convert FORLIB/REL (which is a very large file) into a gigantic chain of zeroes and ones and then search through this chain for the bit pattern corresponding to 4049. (The coding method introduces an extra zero bit between each of these numbers.)

There might be hope for doing this by hand if \$INIT occurred near the start of the file (and I expected to find it there); actually \$INIT is hidden in the middle of things. Therefore I wrote an Assembly language program to search the file automatically.

Using the results of the search I can explain how to change the code. Use the F command of Debug to display the file FORLIB/REL. Use the plus key to leaf through this file until you come to a page which begins 8C 00 C9 11 50 E3 2A 00 ... Find the two bytes 49 20 starting at location 5C of this file. Use the M command to change these bytes to 11 22 and then push Enter. All modifications are now complete.

I did not actually search for 4049, though it would have been the logical thing to do. Instead I looked for the bit pattern corresponding to INIT. In advance, I knew that the \$INIT routine reads:

```
XOR A
LD (ADD1),A
LD (ADD2),A
LD HL,NUMBER
LD (ADD3),HL
LD HL,(4049H)
LD SP,HL
LD H,B
LD L,C
JP (HL)
```

Once I found INIT, I began decoding the bit pattern by hand using the rules in a very obscure part of the manual. I gradually wrote down the information shown in Fig. 1.

A Problem for the Reader

After making all these changes Fortran programs work well on the Model III *unless* they write data to the disk. Files like FORT06/DAT created on disk are incomplete and out of order. I do not know how to fix this

GOLDLABEL™ BLANK CASSETTES

- PREMIUM 5 SCREW SHELL
- DIGITAL DATA QUALITY
- LOW NOISE
- MADE IN USA
- GUARANTEED

1 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$8.00 + \$2.00 shpg 1 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$11.00 + \$2.00 shpg
2 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$15.00 + \$3.50 shpg 2 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$20.00 + \$3.50 shpg

Individual storage boxes (sold only with cassettes) \$2.40 per dozen
CASSETTE CADDY \$5.49 + \$1.50 shpg /2 for \$10.00 + \$2.50 shpg \$3.95 with cassette purchase (no shpg chg on caddy)

Foreign orders include shipping at 16 oz per dozen tapes/9 oz per caddy/13 oz per doz boxes. Shipments in U.S. are by UPS (no delivery to PO boxes) Add \$1.50 per doz tapes for First Class Mail.

!!! NEW !!! CASSETTE CADDY !!! NEW !!!

TIRED OF MISPLACED TAPES AND A CLUTTERED WORK AREA? TRY OUR HINGED TOP SMOKE PLASTIC CADDY THAT HOLDS 12 TAPES IN ONE HANDY LOCATION



Visa and Mastercard accepted (include expiration date). Orders paid by cashier's check, money order or bankcard are shipped within 48 hours. Personal check takes 1-2 wks. No COD. Some foreign sales are restricted. Texas residents add 5% tax on blank cassettes and storage units.

SEND ORDER TO: COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES
PO BOX 1723, DEPT. M
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

★ DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ★ QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

problem. Can someone search for the routine in the FORLIB/REL file that reads and writes data files and explain how to patch it?

Summary of Required Changes

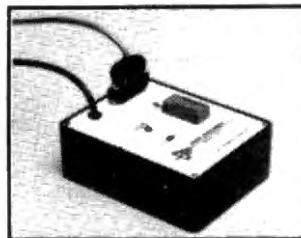
Tables 1-4 list the changes you must make to muMATH, Edit, F80, and FORLIB/REL for the Model III. In each case, I list the starting location, old code, and new code. Use the Patch command to make these changes.

Consider, for example, the first change. It asks that location 63D4 of muMATH be changed from 916F to 2542. To do this, type PATCH MATH48/CMD (ADD = 63D4, FIND = 916F, CHG = 2542), and press Enter. The disk will turn on briefly and then the computer will print "Patch Made". If it ever prints "String NOT Found", you made a typing mistake and you should issue the command again. Replace MATH48/CMD by the correct program name in other cases: MATH32/CMD, EDIT/CMD, F80/CMD, or L80/CMD.

Finally, you must modify FORLIB/REL in a different manner. Run Debug and issue the command F. The computer will ask for a filespec; type FORLIB/REL and press Enter. The disk will run and the screen will show a display of numbers. Each time you press the plus key, the disk will run and the display will change. Keep pressing plus until you see 8C 00 C9 11 50 E3 2A . . . along the top line of the display. Then press M. Immediately a small square will appear at the top left of the screen. Move the square down to line 5 using the down arrow key, and then over 12 spaces using the right arrow key until it lands on top of 49. Type 11 22; the two entries 49 20 will change to 11 22. Now press Enter. The disk will turn on briefly. Press the Break key twice and you will be back in DOS. ■

Richard Koch is Associate Professor of Mathematics at the University of Oregon.

Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMS
- Complete - no personality modules to buy
- Intelligent - microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes
- RS 232 serial interface - use with computer or terminal
- Verify erasure command - verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics - error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control. LED warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket.
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB 25 I/O connector

PRICE \$289



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.

HWY 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

~243

Mayday IS NOW SMART

Mayday has established itself as the best protection against power interruptions to most mini / micro-computers.

Mayday now has all the features you asked for!



- Constant voltage regulated output
- I/O port which tells computer when AC is off
- High, low and charge LED indicators
- Low battery audible alarms and UPS shutdown
- High start up capability for hard disk
- Zero crossing DC feature that handles any type of computer power supply
- New three stage sense circuit that protects from all types of power failure-including rapid inductive kickback

...protection you can afford!



285
SUN RESEARCH, INC.
BOX 210 OLD BAY ROAD
NEW DURHAM, NH 03855
(603) 859-7110 TWX 510-297-4444

Announcing

ACCESS UNLIMITED'S



FREE! DOSPLUS 3.4** disk operating system with any Percom or Access Unlimited Drive for the Model III*

SAVE \$50.00 on fully-tested PERCOM Disk Drive for Model III*
Reg. \$499.00. Now \$449.00

Percom's internally-mounted drives, with their widely-acclaimed disk controllers, are completely pre-tested with a 48 hour Burn-in. So, you know it works right when you get it. Choose single or double-density storage capacity.

A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, your choice of one or two drives, power supplies, cables and a fully-illustrated, easy-to-understand owner's manual.

Top-of-the-line Access Unlimited addons for the Model III* Disk Drive only \$334.00 Single, and \$628.00 Double.

Access Unlimited's drives for the Model III* bring you all the outstanding features of the Percom Drive, plus the superb, deluxe quality of the Access Unlimited workmanship that goes into the precision-made equipment which bears our name.

Make sure it's done right. Let us install your First-Drive System.

Purchase your Model III* Drives from us and for \$39.95 plus shipping, you can have our experienced professionals perform a 48-hour burn-in of your Model III* computer, install the drive system, and check out your expanded system to make sure everything works correctly. Call for pricing of complete Model III* system with 2 to 4 Access Unlimited or Percom drives.

Get the best! Our own fully-tested drives for as low as \$275.00

Every Access Unlimited Floppy and Flippy Disk Drive is electrically and mechanically tested, then burned-in for 48 hours under operating conditions. The signed test list in your shipping carton is proof of that.

Our floppy disk drives offer you either single or double density. With double-density, it stores up to 364 Kbytes, depending on the format. And you can use both sides of the diskette on our flippy drives.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If you're not completely satisfied with your Access Unlimited Disk Drive, return it within 15 days for a full refund. All our drives have a comprehensive 90-day limited warranty.

For a limited time only, you can get top-quality name-brand disk drives at rock-bottom prices.

— Sale ends Feb. 28, 1983 —

(But some prices will be good after Sale ends. Please call 1-800-527-3475 for pricing.)

Save \$\$ on our most popular items!

Percom Data Separator (reg. \$29.95)	now \$23.95
Screens for Models I*, II*, III Green, Lt. Blue, Dark blue, and Amber. Bronze for color video (reg. \$24.95)	now \$14.95
Head Cleaning Kit (reg. \$29.95)	now \$19.95
Drive Numbering Tabs, pkg. 0-3 (reg. \$4.50)	now \$3.95
Flip-N-File 5 1/4" (reg. \$39.95)	now \$24.95
Flip-N-File 8" (reg. \$54.95)	now \$39.95

AFD 100-40-track single-density drives **\$275.00**

JUST PURCHASED! Overstock of Japanese-manufactured absolutely top quality CP/M^x based business computers. From 160 KB to 40+ MB.

We have just added approximately \$100,000.00 worth of brand new business and game software.

Call or write for our new FREE catalog.



Electric Crayon™ Close-out—only 80 left. When these are sold, there will be no more! reg. \$289.00 now \$149.95

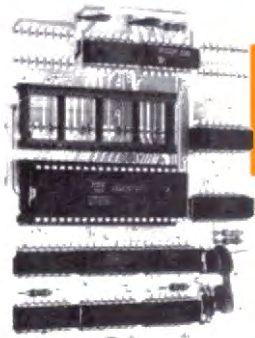
Use the electric crayon with your own monitor or color TV set. Use it with your Model I or III TRS-80™ and a color monitor or color TV set for a very low cost, high quality color computer. (Hook up instructions furnished.)

XTRA Special—Soft sector diskettes—Carload purchase—As low as \$19.90 for box of 10



SSSD, with hub, 5 1/2"	\$19.90 box of 10
SSDD, with hub, 5 1/4"	22.80 box of 10
DSSD, with hub, 5 1/4"	29.90 box of 10
DSDD, with hub, 5 1/4"	33.50 box of 10
SSSD, 8"	22.75 box of 10
SSSD, 8", high performance	22.90 box of 10
DSDD 8"	31.95 box of 10
One year limited warranty against manufacturing defects	

CHRISTMAS SALE!



**SAVE \$\$ 3 WAYS!
now \$184.95!**

**Upgrade your
Model I* to
Double Density**

**Percom's proven Doubler II™ with
DOSPLUS 3.4** and Move 1-2-3 software
—a \$339.95 value, now \$184.95!**

The completely assembled and fully-tested Percom DOUBLER II™ is ready to go to work when you get it. All you have to do is plug it in. It can store over 4 times more on one side of a diskette than a standard Tandy Model I* drive. It reads, writes, and formats either single or double-density. Comes with a DOSPLUS 3.4** disk-operation system. Runs TRSDOS*, NEWDOS**, Percom OS-80™, and other single-density software. (You can change to double-density at any time.) Uses Move 1-2-3 utility (\$29.95) or other appropriate software to read Model III* programs on your Model I*. Has on-card high performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.

Doubler II™	\$159.95
DOSPLUS 3.4D**	150.00
Move 1-2-3	29.95
Total Value	\$339.95
Now only	\$184.95
You SAVE	\$155.00



**From
\$1,995 (5 MB)**

**Check out the benefits
of Access Unlimited Hard Disk Drives**

- ✓ can be used for Model II*, Model III* computers.
- ✓ 5, 10 Megabyte and larger drive units.
- ✓ lets controller handle up to 4 drives
- ✓ works along with existing floppy disk drives
- ✓ includes host system support software
- ✓ 15-day FREE trial period.

SAVE on an Arrick Quick Switch‡

Changes a TRS-80* printer port or a peripheral between computers instantly and easily. Available for RS-232 and Centronics. Plugs included.

Now from \$99.95. Cables from \$31.95.

Enjoy 1-stop shopping and BIG savings

Order your disks, software, supplies, and accessories from Access Unlimited. We offer low prices on automatic Datamarc*** Sheet and Envelope Feeders for Radio Shack*, QUME, Ricoh, Diablo Daisywheel, and Dot Matrix Printers. And the more you buy at one time, the more you can save.

For more information, call (214) 340-5366 Monday through Friday, (214) 690-0207 after 5 p.m. and Saturdays

To order or for FREE literature, call TOLL-FREE



Ordering Information

Order by phone or by mail. We accept Visa, MasterCard, cashier's checks, certified checks, and money orders. With personal checks, allow additional time for bank clearance. Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped. On orders over \$1,000, we pay freight (surface only) and insurance; please add \$3.00 shipping and handling under 50 lbs. Over 50 lbs., add \$5.00 for orders under \$1,000.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

- Please send me a FREE catalog. I'm not ready to order at this time.
- YES, I'm taking advantage of your Sales prices.

Name _____
 Company Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone Number (_____) _____

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal
		Subtotal	
		State Sales Tax (Texas residents only)	
		handling charge	
		Total	

Check one.

- payment enclosed Visa MasterCard*

*If MasterCard, numbers above name _____

Expiration Date: ____ — ____

 Authorized signature, if charged

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. AX 401 N. Central Expy. Richardson, Texas 75080

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS * Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp ** Trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. † Trademark of Apparat Corporation ‡ Trademark of Arrick Products Company TM Trademark of Access Unlimited *** Trademark of Datamarc, Inc. † Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. x Trademark of Digital Research



Rose™

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS™

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

*** DISK DRIVES**

Total Access 40T	\$239
Aerocomp 40T Flippy	\$319
Aerocomp 80T	\$399
Aerocomp 80T Flippy	\$409
Aerocomp 40T Dual Head	\$409
Aerocomp 80T Dual Head	\$519

For TRS80 Mod I, Mod III & IBM PC External G TI99/4A
incl. power supply & enclosure

Apple Comparable Drive	\$309
Apple Comp. Disk Controller Board	\$99

*** BARE DRIVES**

Total Access 40T	\$199
Aerocomp 40T Flippy	\$269
Aerocomp 80T	\$329
Aerocomp 80T Flippy	\$359
Aerocomp 40T Dual Head	\$329
Aerocomp 80T Dual Head	\$469

*** DRIVE CABLES**

2-drive	\$24
4-drive	\$34
Extender cable	\$13

*** OPERATING SYSTEMS**

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual	\$20
LDOS (I or III)	\$119
DOSPLUS 3.4	\$129
NEWDOS/80 (I or III)	\$129

*** DISK CONTROLLERS/SEPARATORS**

Aerocomp "DDC" double dens. disk controller for Mod I	\$139
w/DOSPLUS 3.3D	\$179
w/LDOS	\$229
Aerocomp "DDS" double dens. data sep. for Percom or LN Doubler	\$49
Aerocomp "SDS" single dens. data sep. for Mod I	\$29

*** EPSON PRINTERS**

MX80	\$469
MX80 F/T	\$569
MX100	\$719
Cable (TRS80)	\$9*
MX80 ribbons	\$9

* with purchase of Epson printer

*** ODD STUFF**

Single drive power supply	\$44
Drive enclosure (silver)	\$24
Diskettes (box of 10)	\$24

120 day warranty on drives. Add \$5 per drive shipping in Contr. US. UPS COD charge \$1.50. There is a 15 day FREE TRIAL ON DRIVES. If not completely satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping). I'll make exception to improper use or mishandling.

*** RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS**

26-1061 Mill, LI, 4K	595
26-1062 Mill, LI, 16K	799
26-1065 Mill, 48K, 1 drive	1495
26-1066 Mill, 48K, 2 dr RS232	1795
26-3002 16K w/extr BASIC	399
26-3003 32K w/extr BASIC	499
26-3004 16K w/o ext BASIC	299

26-3501 PC 1. Call about acc.	129
26-3601 PC 2. Call about acc.	229
26-4002 64K Mill, 1-drive	2899
26-6001 128K M16, 1-drive	4199
26-6002 128K M16, 2-drive	4799
26-6050 DT-1 Terminal	599

*** PERIPHERALS - Model HI-III-16, CC**

32K LNW E/I w/RS232 complete	375
LINDOUBLER 5/8 w/o DOS	199
26-1143 Radio Shack DDen board	125
26-1125 Mill Hi Res board	299
26-1145 Mill RS232 fits RS E/I	85
26-1148 Mill RS232 with cable	89
26-1172 D.C. Modem I	125
26-1173 D.C. Modem II	199
26-1208 CCR-81 Recorder	51
26-1130 Mill Hard Disk, pri	2099
26-1131 Mill Hard Disk, sec	1599
26-1132 Mod I H/D adaptor	32
26-1162 Mill 1sr dr kit all RS	629
16-0230 13" Color T.V. remote	353
26-3008 C.C. Joysticks, pr	21
26-3022 CC drive 1 w/contrlr	449
26-4104 Mill/16 Hi-Res board	419
26-4150 Hard Disk 84Mb pn	3799
26-4151 Hard Disk 84Mb sec	2899
26-4160 1-Drive expansion	938
26-4161 2-drive expansion	1431
26-4162 3-drive expansion	1897
26-4165 1-drive unit	1099
26-4166 2-drive unit	1699
26-4167 Thinline add-on drive	535
26-6010 Mill to M16 upgrade	1299
26-6011 128K RAM board	599

*** PRINTERS & OTHER ACCESSORIES**

26-1158 Daisy Wheel II, 43 cps	1599
26-1447 RS Tractor Assy	208
26-1448 Sheet Feeder	999
26-1165 Line Printer V 160cps	1195
26-1455 Acoustic cover	339
26-1250 DWP-410, 25cps	1207
26-1459 RS Tractor Assy	199
26-1251 DMP-400, 140 cps	969
26-1252 DMP-500, 220cps	1399
26-1253 DMP-100, 50cps	309
26-1254 DMP-200, 120cps	679
26-1191 Multi-pen plotter	1650
26-1192 CGP-115 Color printer	199
26-1193 Flatbed plotter	799
26-1195 Digrizer	369
26-1196 GT-116 "X-PAD"	295
ANADIX DP-9260A, 200cps	1449
PROWRITER 1, 120cps, 10" F/T	469
STARWRITER F-10, 40cps	1399
PRINTMASTER F-10, 55cps	1599
Runshouser tractor feed	208
Runshouser sheet feeder	999

*** LNW COMPUTERS**

96K LNW-80 Model I, NTSC/RGB, RS232 5/8" Dden contrlr, w/FREE 12" Green Phosphor Monitor	1695
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock Merchandise.

128K LNW-80 Mod II, NTSC/RGB, RS232 CP/M compatible, 5/8" contrlr, w/FREE 12" Grn Phos Mon	2495
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

*** MEDIA & SUPPLIES**

8" disks SSDDen, Guar. Forever	32
8" disks DSDDen, Same Guarantee	39
5" Flipsn, holds 50 disks	23
8" Flipsn, some deal	29
5" Library Boxes	2.50
8" Library Boxes	3.50
5" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit	9
Tract paper, Ltr sz 20#2900 shr	25

Call for ribbon & printhead prices

*** SOFTWARE**

All Radio Shack Software	20% off
Aron CP/M Model II	160
Pickles & Troun CP/M Model II	160
Pickles & Troun CP/M Model 16	190
All SNAPPWARE	10% off
All MicroPro	35% off

*** TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT**

CP/M (48K) for Mod III w/hardware and software complete	275
CP/M (64K inc) for Mod III with hardware and software	440
80 x 24 video board for Mod III	299
GREEN Phos Annglare CRT	79
AMBER Phos. Annglare CRT	89
16K Memory, 200nsec Guar 1 yr	8/\$12
64K Memory, 200nsec Guar 1 yr	8/\$48
ZVM-121 12" Green Phos Mon	135

ALWAYS CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICES. They may have changed in the 60+ days since this ad was written.

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call. Toll free lines are for orders only. Texas residents call 214/458-1966 and deduct \$2.00 from your order. If you need technical information or service use the Texas number. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send a check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal or company checks to clear) or order COD (cash, certified check or money order only). Shipping is not included unless otherwise indicated. Texas orders add 5% tax. No tax added on shipments outside Texas. Order up - I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS™
P.O. BOX 3002
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
214-458-1966

Find a solution to your waiting line problems with the TRS-80.

Queue Up!

David E. Clapp, Ph.D.
1769 Kingsway Court
Cincinnati, OH 45230

Waiting lines are everywhere in modern society. Nearly all services available today involve waiting. The cost of providing instant service is usually high, and is only justified in a few rare situations. There is normally a tradeoff between cost of service and cost of waiting. With limited servers, a line develops with demand for the service. Typically, there is a cost of providing

a waiting area to accommodate the waiting customers (or jobs). There is a penalty for customers who leave the line when waiting seems too long.

Most firms or institutions which provide a service spend some time in waiting line analysis aided by a computer program. Following is a TRS-80 program for analyzing simple waiting line problems. While the analysis is limited to fairly basic models, the level achieved is surprising.

Definitions

This program is limited to Poisson waiting lines, relatively

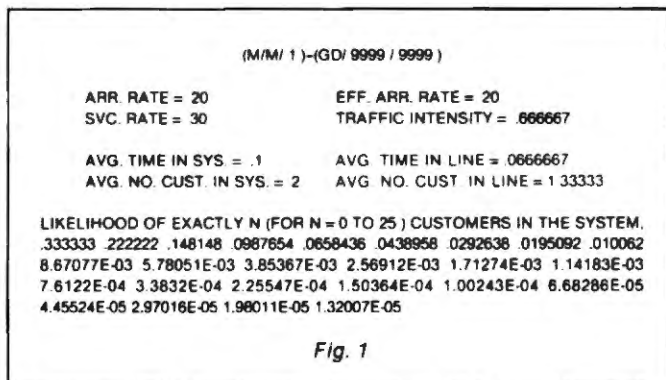
unconstrained, random arrivals and departures. The Poisson classification is a mathematical characterization of a truly random arrival and departure waiting line discipline. In most cases, the Poisson behavior may be assumed; even in those cases which are not theoretically correct, the computer program provides useful rough results. The formal conditions for Poisson waiting lines are described in most operations research textbooks; the readers who wish to rigorously classify their waiting line models should consult such a text. In any analysis effort, it is the analyst's responsibility to validate results for the system under study.

The Kendall notation is used in the following descriptions of examples of waiting line models, to describe the model parameters. This convenient shorthand notation has the form (M/M/c)(GD/K/N).

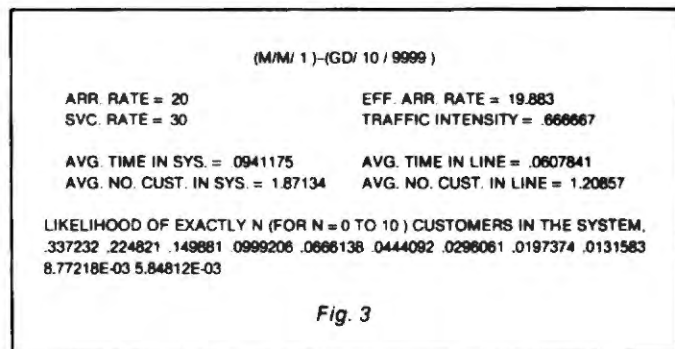
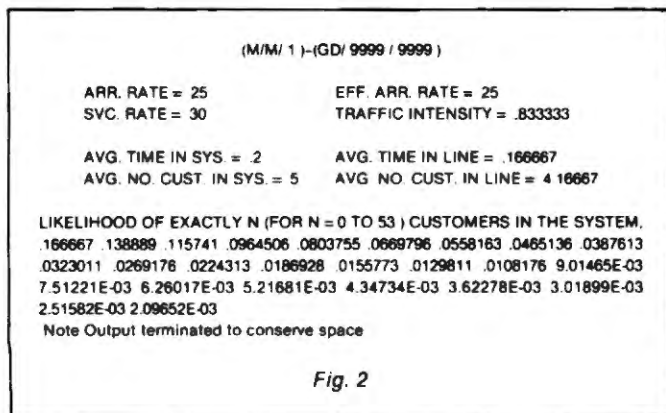
These descriptors completely define the parameters of a Poisson waiting line. The first two letters (M) signify Poisson arrival and departure rates, while the c designates the number of servers in the system. The last three letters describe the properties of the calling customers. GD (general discipline) implies a first-come first-served scheme. If other service schemes are in use, this model will not work.

K and N specify available waiting space and numbers of calling customers respectively. As an example, consider the notation (M/M/1)(GD/9999/9999) indicates that customers arrive and are serviced according to the Poisson model (M/M). The customers file through one server (c = 1) in a first-come first-served fashion (GD). There is unlimited space for waiting (9999) and the calling population is theoretically unlimited (9999). This is the classical (M/M/1) waiting line model where both arrivals and departures follow a random pattern.

The computer analysis of this model is in Fig. 1. This printout is in response to the query "Input arr. rate, svc. rate, no. servers, waiting spaces, customer



The Key Box
Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM



population." For this example, the input was 20,30,1,9999,9999 where the arrival rate (20 per hour) and the departure rate (30 per hour) were arbitrarily chosen. The printout echoes this input data. In an actual problem, these rates must be determined by studying the system and tabulating actual arrival and departure data.

The first analytical results are the effective arrival rate and the traffic intensity. Effective arrival rate is only of interest in problems where the calling population is not unlimited. Traffic intensity is the ratio of arrival rate over departure rate, providing an estimate of how busy the server is in the system. For an unlimited system, this value must be less than one, or the waiting line will grow infinitely. If the intens-

ity exceeds one, arrivals occur faster than they can be served.

The next two output values concern the average time customers wait in the system and in the line. In this example, the server is quite prompt and customers only spend six minutes in the system, four minutes of which are in line. The service rate is 30 customers per hour, or two minutes per customer, and six minus two equals four.

The service speed is further illustrated by the line statistics in the printout. There is an average of 1.3 persons in line or a total of two persons in the system at any one time. These results are ideal for the customer, but the server is not very busy.

The last section of data indicates the probability of exactly N customers on the system, begin-

ning with zero, after the system reaches steady state. These values are computed by the program until the probabilities become less than 0.00001 (an arbitrary limit which can be changed in the program). In Fig. 1, N varies from zero to 25 before the probability values become insignificantly small. The analyst concludes that the likelihood of no one in the system (N=0) is 0.33, or that the server is idle 33 percent of the time. The possibility of more than two persons in the system rapidly falls off, indicating the expected "decaying exponential" pattern typical in Poisson waiting line problems.

Examples

The ideas in the previous section can be illustrated with a few examples of simple waiting line models. The first example is a

modification of the model in the previous section. Because the server was idle a considerable amount of the time, activity is stimulated and more customers assigned to that server. The results of an increased arrival rate are shown in Fig. 2.

The traffic intensity increases, the server is busy 84 percent of the time, and there is a likelihood of up to 53 customers in the system. If waiting area becomes a problem, the analyst can add probability values up to an estimate of system saturation. If 10 persons in the system are a problem, the analyst adds probabilities for nine persons or less, yielding 0.84. The probability of 10 or more is 0.16 (1 minus 0.84 equals 0.16). Use this type of estimate to evaluate the need for more waiting area.

```

10 CLS:MM=200:DIM P(200)
20 PRINT"INPUT ARR. RATE, SVC. RATE, NO. SERVERS, WAITING SPACES, CUSTOMER POPULATION"
25 INPUT XL,MM,C,MM,RR,XR
30 CLS:IT=1:MC=C:MM=MM:K=XR:MM=XL/MM:EL=XL
80 LPRINT TAB(15)"(M/M)";MC;"(C)";MM;"(R)";K;"(X)";
81 LPRINT
90 IF K<9999 AND K > M AND N >M GOTO1090
95 IF MC=1 THEN 110
97 IF MC=2 THEN 120
100 MM=N:GOTO 130
110 IF MC=2 THEN 120
115 MM=M:GOTO 130
120 MM=K
130 RC=MM/C
140 PZ=1
150 FOR I=1 TO MM
155 P(I)=0
155 NEXT I
160 IF MC > 1 THEN 540
170 IF K<9999 THEN 290
180 IF RC >=1 AND N= 9999 THEN1090
190 PZ=PZ-RR
200 IF N<9999 THEN PZ=PZ/(1-RR):(N+1)
210 P(I)=PZ-RR
220 FOR I=2 TO MM
230 P(I)=P(I-1)+RR
240 IF P(I)>=1E-5 THEN 750
242 IF IT=0 THEN 960
244 IF IT<>0 THEN 760
250 IT=0
260 NEXT I
270 I=MM+1
280 GOTO 960
290 P(I)=K+RR
300 PZ=PZ+P(I)
310 FOR I=2 TO MM
320 X=K-I+1
330 P(I)=P(I-1)+X+RR
335 PZ=PZ+P(I)
340 NEXT I
350 PZ=1/PZ
360 FOR I=1 TO MM
370 P(I)=PZ+P(I)
380 IF P(I)>=1E-5 THEN 590
382 IF IT=0 THEN 420
384 IF IT<>0 THEN 400
390 IT=0
400 NEXT I
410 I=MM+1
420 LL=I-1
430 QL=0
440 FOR J=MC TO LL
450 X=J-MC
460 QL=QL+X+P(J)
465 NEXT J
470 R=C/PZ
480 FOR J=1 TO MC
490 X=MC-J
500 RR=X+P(J)
510 NEXT J
520 EL=MM*(C-R)
530 GOTO 990
540 IF MC< 9999 GOTO 560
550 PZ=EXP(-RR)
560 P(I)=PZ-RR
570 FOR I=2 TO MM
580 X=I
590 P(I)=P(I-1)+RR/X
600 IF P(I)>=1E-5 THEN 610
602 IF IT=0 THEN 640
604 IF IT<>0 THEN 620
610 IT=0

```

```

620 NEXT I
630 I=MM+1
640 QL=0
650 GOTO 990
660 IF K<9999 GOTO 680
670 IF RC >=1 AND N=9999 THEN1090
680 P(I)=RR
690 FOR I= 2 TO MC
700 X=I
710 P(I)=P(I-1)+RR/X
720 PZ=PZ+P(I-1)
730 NEXT I
740 X=P(MC)/(1-RC)
750 IF N<9999 THEN X=X*(1-RC):(N-MC+1)
760 PZ=PZ+X
770 PZ=1/PZ
780 FOR I=1 TO MC
790 P(I)=PZ+P(I)
800 NEXT I
810 FOR I=MC TO MM
820 P(I)=P(I-1)+RC
830 IF P(I)>=1E-5 THEN 840
832 IF IT=0 THEN 960
834 IF IT<>0 THEN 850
840 IT=0
850 NEXT I
860 I=MM+1
870 GOTO 960
880 P(I)=K+RR
882 FOR I=2 TO MC
883 X=I
885 X=K-I+1
887 P(I)=P(I-1)+RR+Y/X
890 PZ=PZ+P(I-1)
892 NEXT I
900 FOR I=MC TO MM
910 X=K-I+1
920 P(I)=P(I-1)+RC+X
930 PZ=PZ+P(I)
940 NEXT I
950 GOTO 350
960 QL=RC+P(MC)/(1-RC):?
970 IF N<9999 THEN QL=QL+(1-RC):(N-MC)-(MM-C)+RC:(N-MC)+(1-RC)
980 EL=XL*(1-P(MM))
990 SL=QL+EL/MM
1000 MS=SL/EL
1010 MD=QL/EL
1020 ME=I-1
1030 LPRINT "ARR. RATE=";XL;TAB(30)"EFF. ARR. RATE=";EL
1035 LPRINT "SVC. RATE=";MM;TAB(30)"TRAFFIC INTENSITY=";RR
1037 LPRINT
1040 LPRINT "AVG. TIME IN SYS.=";MS;TAB(35)"AVG. TIME IN LINE=";MD
1045 LPRINT "AVG. NO. CUST. IN SYS.=";SL;TAB(35)"AVG. NO. CUST. IN LINE=";QL
1047 LPRINT
1050 LPRINT "LIKELIHOOD OF EXACTLY N (FOR N=0 TO";MM;" ) CUSTOMERS IN THE SYSTEM,"
1055 LPRINT PZ;
1059 K=0
1060 FOR I=1 TO MX
1061 K=K+1
1070 LPRINT P(I);
1071 IF K=9 GOTO 1075
1072 GOTO 1080
1075 LPRINT CHR(9);K=0
1080 NEXT I
1081 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
1085 GOTO 20
1090 PRINT "ARR. RATE=";XL;TAB(30) " EFF. ARR. RATE=";EL
1091 PRINT "SVC. RATE=";MM;TAB(30) "TRAFFIC INTENSITY=";RR
1092 PRINT:PRINT "INVALID DATA"
1100 PRINT
1110 GOTO 20
1120 END

```

REGILIAN WORM

BY BRUCE POWEL DOUGLASS

Push your reflexes,
coordination,
judgment to
their limits!



To order, call toll free:
(800) 824-7888,
oper. 422
in Calif.: (800) 852-7777

16-48K TRS-80 MODEL I or III
CASSETTE TAPE \$16.95
DISK \$19.95

Please add \$1.50 for shipping and handling
6½% sales tax in California

M/C, VISA, CHECKS OK

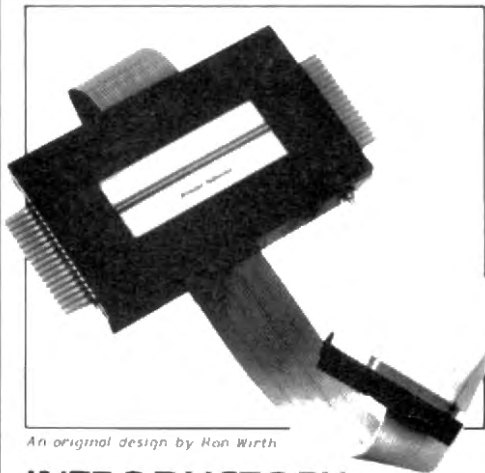
PROSOFT

BOX 560

NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA. 91603

SAVE
15%

TWO PRINTERS?



An original design by Ron Wirth

**INTRODUCTORY
SPECIAL — \$99.95***

*Save \$18 off the regular price
of \$117.95 with this ad.

Check or Money Order.
Visa or MasterCard accepted



California residents add 6 % Sales Tax

THIS PRINTER SELECTOR HAS GOT THE SMARTS!

TWOPRINT™ is the Smartest Dual
Printer Switch on the Market for
Your Money.

- Hard select of desired printer with toggle switch. Software select mode via CHR\$(1) or CHR\$(2)
- "Centronics" compatible for MOD I, II or III (Please Specify). (MOD II requires cable modifications)
- Lights indicate which printer has been selected
- Requires purchase of Radio Shack P/N (270-1552A) Battery Eliminator

CALIFORNIA WORD EXCHANGE
802 E. Lime • Monrovia, CA 91016
(213) 443-5866

The results are identical if the service rate is reduced instead of increasing the arrival rate (by using a less skilled server or by adding tasks to the service function). For example, if the arrival rate remains at 20 per hour as in Fig. 1, and the service rate is reduced to 24 per hour, the traffic intensity will be 0.833—exactly as shown in Fig. 2. The remaining results, as well, are identical.

Fig. 3 shows statistics if only 10 customers can wait. The effective arrival rate reflects the fact that customers are turned away or leave if waiting area is not available. The results in Fig. 3 are close to the results in Fig. 1; the likelihood of ten or more persons calculated previously was quite small (0.16). The analyst would conclude that planning a waiting area for 10 customers is quite conservative, but accommodates nearly all likely conditions.

Fig. 4 displays results for a ser-

vice rate of only 10 customers per hour. The traffic intensity exceeds one, only possible in a waiting line model where waiting area or calling population is limited. Customers in this system spend a far greater amount of time waiting and there is almost no chance of finding the server idle. The effective arrival rate indicates a high number of customers turned away due to inadequate waiting area.

Consider the case where the calling population is limited. The results in Fig. 5 indicate that with a calling population of 100, the service is so slow customers must nearly always wait. Continuing this analysis with reduced values for the calling population does not change the results significantly. This lack of change is due to the high arrival rate even with a small calling population.

A final example illustrates the case of added servers. Using the data in Fig. 5, but adding a server,

yields the data in Fig. 6. There is a reduction in waiting time, but the line remains long. Clearly an improvement in service time is necessary to produce meaningful change in the results.

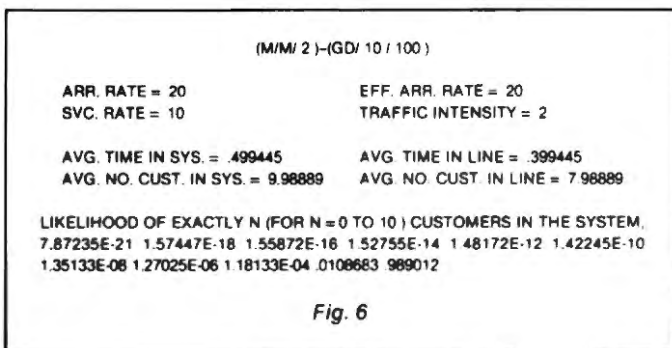
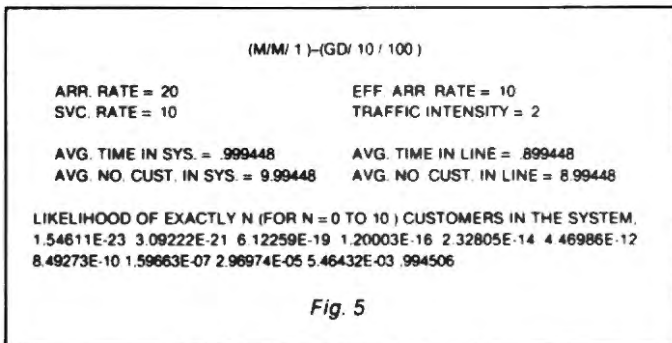
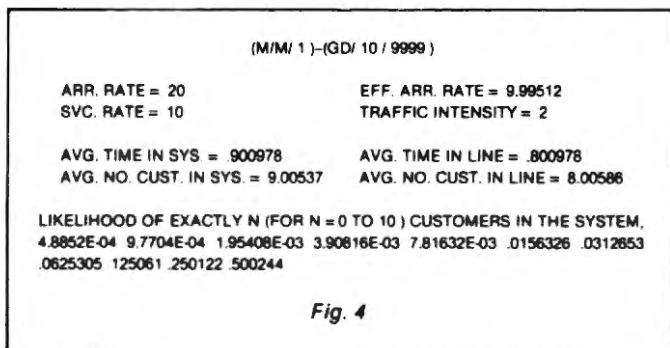
Further investigation is limited only by the analyst's imagination. An interesting model is the (M/M/N)-(GD/N/N) case where there is a server for each customer, as in a self-service facility.

Other analyses may be found in any basic operations research text.

The text by Saaty (see References) is a classical treatment of the theory of waiting lines. ■

References

- Saaty, T., Elements of Queuing Theory, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961.
 Shamblin, J.E. and G.T. Stevens, Jr., Operations Research, a Fundamental Approach, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974.
 Taha, H.A., Operations Research, an Introduction, New York: MacMillan, 1971.



wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted
 Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
 100 Foothill Blvd
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401 (In Cal. call
 (805) 543-1037)

207

Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80* \$230 ppd.

The STARBUCK 8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8 ± 1 bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt driven software package allows simultaneous data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, extra expansion card edge connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for \$5.00 ppd. Model III version \$250 ppd. To order, write or call

STARBUCK DATA CO.
 P.O. Box 24 Newton, MA 02162
 617 237 7695

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

NEW Synergistic Solar Games™

Absolutely The Best SciFi HYPERGATE CENTURION

You are the Guardian of the Gateway to other galaxies in the most innovative, the most sophisticated "real time" simulation ever offered. A REAL BLOCKBUSTER

HYPERGATE PATROL

Navigate the Hypergates of the Local Supercluster in search of pirates, monsters and smugglers

BOTH HAVE SUPER ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS

TRS-80 Model I or III required
 specify: 16K/12 32K disk system 48K disk system

BOTH GAMES ON ONE CASSETTE \$ 39.95 ppd
 Send CHECK or MONEY ORDER to

Synergistic Solar, Inc.
 PO Box 560595, Miami FL 33156

Write for our brochure of top notch game programs

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED
 © 1982 TRADEMARK TANDY CORP



ANNOUNCING

the

UCSD p-System[§]

for your

TRS-80 Model II or III[§]

Now you can write programs in

Pascal

FORTRAN

BASIC

and run them on

Altos, Apple, Commodore, Cromemco, DEC, IBM, Intertec, Philips, Ohio Scientific, Radio Shack, Terak, Texas Instruments, Vector Graphic, Xerox, Zenith, and many more...without change![†]

Package includes operating system, compiler, file handler, interpreter, editors, assembler, linker and documentation for \$650.00. TRS-80 Model II p-System, Pascal compiler and Corvus (5, 10, 20 Mb) hard disk software for \$850.00. Free catalog of p-System application software available. Contact us for details.

PCD Systems

P.O. Box 143

Penn Yan, N.Y. 14527

(315)-536-7428

✓433

^{*} trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

[§] trademark of Tandy Corporation

[†] PCD Supports Systems Software on DEC LSI-II, Radio Shack Models II & III, Altos & Terak only.



PLEASE ANSWER THESE 5 QUESTIONS

1. Do you have information that must be kept organized and accessible?
2. Do you ever need to perform statistical analyses?
3. Would you like to have a tool that will allow you greater flexibility in managing your own or your company's money?
4. Could you use a mail list program that will be easy to use, maintain an unlimited number of names, allow you great sorting flexibility, and even interact with a word processor?
5. Do you own or have access to a TRS-80 microcomputer?

YES NO

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you answered "yes" to any of these questions, we can be of assistance to you. Our Maxi Series of applications programs are designed to give you maximum versatility with a minimum of hassle. These programs were created for business use, but you'll find yourself using them for personal applications as well.

Thorough support — Of course, each program comes with in-depth, user-oriented documentation, and is menu-driven to make it easy to use. When necessary, the Maxi programs are compatible with each other, and, whenever pertinent, are interactive with the major word processing and spreadsheet programs published by other manufacturers. Also, we maintain a telephone support line to provide you with any assistance you might require.

Maxi Manager by Dale Kubler

Maxi Manager is a remarkable data base manager. Its fast machine language sort complements its large data storage capacity. The sophistication of its data entry, management, and printing capabilities makes Maxi Manager a versatile tool for many applications.

The program now includes Maxi Utility, which allows you to rescue files on diskettes that have been damaged by excessive wear or misuse and lets you expand, add, or delete fields from an existing data base. Let the unmatched capabilities of Maxi Manager handle your data management!

Model I & Model III. Minimum 1 disk drive required . 012-0196 \$149.99

Maxi Cras by Dale Kubler

(Check Register Accounting System)

Maxi Cras is a system that will computerize check writing, recording and analysis for business and personal finance. The system features 223 income and expense accounts, each of which will handle an unlimited number of transactions. Extensive register and report printing capabilities make Maxi CRAS an indispensable tool for managing money effectively.

Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required 012-0145 \$99.95

Maxi Mail by Dale Kubler

Maxi Mail is a powerful mail list management system that:

1. Is easy to use.
2. Has virtually unlimited storage capacity.
3. Interfaces with the major word processors to generate form letters and other text.
4. Prints mailing labels up to four-across in any format desired.
5. Has virtually unlimited coding capabilities with thirteen fields of information for each record.

Maxi Mail is the most sophisticated user-oriented mail list program available.

TRS-80 Model III only. 2 disk drives required 012-0148 \$99.95

Maxi Stat by David Walonick

Maxi Stat is the most useful statistical analysis package on the market today. It was developed to allow maximum flexibility in designing customized analysis. Maxi Stat handles the three main components of statistical analysis:

1. Complete menu-driven codebook creation and editing.
2. Menu-assisted data entry.
3. User-created control files to describe the statistical analyses to be performed and printed out on the variables of your choice.

Model I & Model III. Minimum 2 drives required 012-0153 \$199.95

A Division of
Scott Adams, Inc.



Send \$1.00 for our 16 page booklet "Getting The Most From Your Micro" All 16 pages are packed with in-depth explanations and printout samples from the Maxi Series of applications programs.

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
 BOX 3435
 LONGWOOD, FL 32750
 (305) 830-8194



MAXI STAT Is The Most Versatile Statistical Analysis Program Available . . . On Any Micro.

Dr. Steven E. Mayer, PhD., Industrial Psychologist — Maxi User



Focus On: Maxi Stat

Who can use Maxi Stat?

Anyone who needs an analysis of statistical data. Maxi Stat has successfully replaced dedicated mainframe and time-sharing statistics programs for business, financial and marketing researchers, educational administrators, hospitals, medical schools and medical research facilities, agricultural testing, and social scientists.

What does it do?

If you're familiar with SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences) and what it can do on a mainframe, you have a good idea of what Maxi Stat will do for your TRS-80.

Maxi Stat offers many of the best features of SPSS (modified for microcomputers) as well as features you can't get in any other system, at any price. Maxi Stat is one of the most useful analysis packages available — anywhere.

Read on to discover what this remarkable new tool can do for you . . .

Maxi Stat offers:

- menu-driven operation
- user-created codebook
- the ability to handle up to 255 variables
- machine language code allowing speedy data entry
- fast and easy editing
- hundreds of tasks performed at one time
- reports you can custom design for your specific needs
- ample screen prompts to guide user
- frequent automatic backup of data to help protect against power failures and system crashes
- all phases of research analysis, including:
 - write subfiles
 - frequency distribution
 - descriptive statistics
 - crossstabs & chi-square
 - correlation and linear regression
 - t-test
 - multiple linear regression
 - analysis of variance
 - multiple variable response

Summary

See for yourself what hundreds of other professionals have already discovered — Maxi Stat is THE solution to your analysis problems, and it's never further away than your TRS-80. Pull the plug on your time-sharing system and discover the power and convenience of Maxi Stat today!



By David Watonick

Maxi Stat is available now for TRS-80 Models I and III with 2 disk drives, 48K RAM, and printer.

\$199.95

Soon to be available for IBM PC

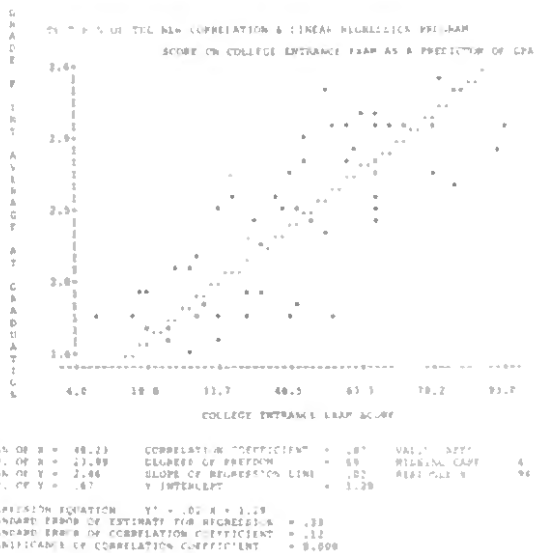
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172 (ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)
SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750, (305) 830-8194 (QUESTIONS)

Look who's already using it!

University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK • Florida Hospital, Orlando, FL • Capital Research Services, Topeka, KA • Center for Financial Studies and Development, Claremont, CA • U.S. Army Psychological Testing Unit, Wahiawa, HI • University of Nottingham Dept. of Social Administration, Nottingham, U.K. • Defense Intelligence School, Washington, D.C. • Dept. of Recreation and Park Administration, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO • Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA • Kingston City Schools, Kingston, N.Y. • Universidad de Monterrey, Monterrey, Mexico • University of Michigan, Dept. of Pediatrics, Ann Arbor, MI • Kodak Camera (Australia, Asia), Coburg, Victoria, Australia • The Williams Group Advertising and P.R., Dallas, TX • Medical College of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA • Parkway Day School, Philadelphia, PA • University of Illinois, Chicago, IL • Selkirk Health District, Nelson, B.C. Canada • Human Communications Systems, Reston, VA. • California Research Center, Los Angeles, CA • WaitRich Marketing Consultants, Orlando, FL • Rutgers University, Piscataway, N.J. • Bethel Theological Seminary, Brooklyn Park, MN • Seton Hall University, Stillman School of Business, S. Orange, N.J. • Plan-Test Associates, Phoenix, AZ • General Mills Corporation, Minneapolis, MN • Shearson, Hayden Stone Investments, Hollywood, CA • Energy Systems Research Institute, Raleigh, N.C. • Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, MN • Purdue University, W. Lafayette, ID • Nova Scotia Agricultural College, Truro, N.S., Canada • Agro-Chemical Co., Wilmington, DL • Marketing Associates, Charlotte, N.C. • University of Ottawa, School of Psychology, Ottawa, Ont., Canada • Rock House Publishing, Kowloon, Hong Kong • Center for Applied Social Sciences, Boston, MA • Blake and Dickinson Marketing Research, Manchester, N.H. • United Nations, New York, N.Y., and hundreds more!

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

Maxi Stat prints many different report styles.

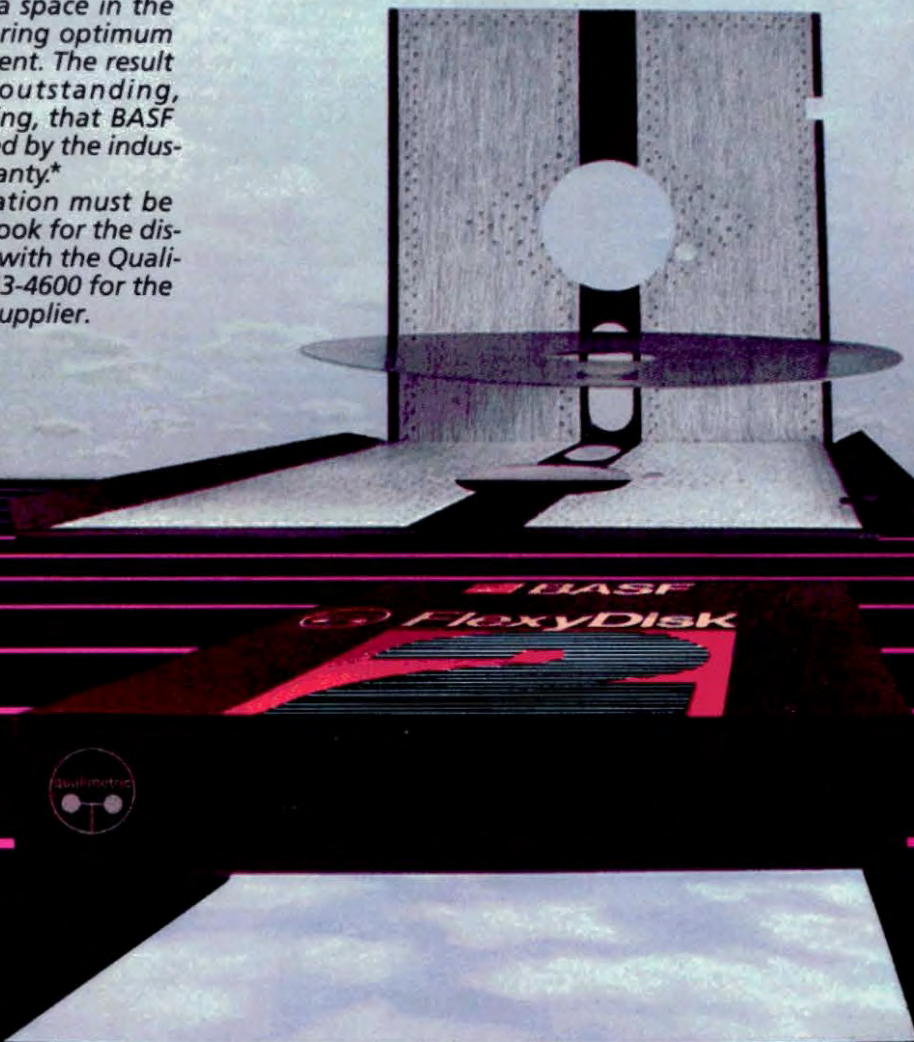


BASF QUALIMETRIC™ INSURING A TOMORROW FOR TODAY'S INFORMATION.

The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks® today.

*The Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is performance so outstanding, and durability so lasting, that BASF FlexyDisks are protected by the industry's only lifetime warranty.**

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



BASF



A marathon for mice.

Maze XIX

Gary Teter
6692 Shay Lane
Paradise, CA 95969

The object of Maze XIX is to guide a moving dot through the maze and back as quickly as possible. The arrow keys direct the dot. Running into the wall adds 20 points to your score.

If you need to leave the computer while the game is running, press Clear to halt the game. To continue press any arrow key. To end the game, hold down the Spacebar.

The Program

The program is fairly straightforward. The sound routine, by Leo Christopherson (80-US, May/June 1980), is POKEd into

SS\$ in line 950.

I included a checksum routine, making it almost impossible to bomb the program with a typo in a data statement. Line 930 checks the length of SS\$ to make sure it is 74. The only way I can think of to bomb the program is to exchange a couple of numbers in the data statements (please do not take that as a challenge!).

All constants in the dot-move routine (lines 40 and 50) are defined as variables. This makes the game run faster because variables are placed into a table. Those at the top (the

ones defined first) are referenced faster than those at the bottom (and also faster than constants). For this reason I defined the variables used in lines 40 and 50 at line 910.

The program should run on other DOSes but I have not tested it on any. For all you program modifiers, Table 1 is a listing of each section, along with what each part does. ■

Gary is a 15-year-old high school junior. He is a founding member (and presently general manager) of the Fictitious GLM Corporation.

Have you ever wondered how a mouse running a maze feels? Now you have a chance to find out: Put on your mouse ears and get ready to play Maze XIX!

To Play

After entering the program in the listing, hook up an amplifier (or a modified tape recorder) for sound. After the Hall of Fame display press Enter to begin the game.

The Key Box

**Basic Level II
Model I
16K to 48K RAM
TRSDOS 2.3**

Program Listing

```
10 REM Maze XIX by Gary M. Teter - Copyright (c)1918 by the
20 REM GLM corporation (no rights reserved, free to all)
30 GOTO840
40 S=S+1:IFX>63ANDY<7THENF1=-1ELSEIFX<63ANDY<7ANDF1THEN90ELSEC=PEEK(P):IFCANDL,E=-3:F=0ELSEIFCANDR,E=3:F=0ELSEIFCANDU,F=-1:E=0ELSEIFCANDD,F=1:E=0ELSEIFCANDGGOTO80ELSEIFCANDHTHEN110
50 X=X+E:Y=Y+F:IFPOINT(X,Y)THEN60ELSESET(X-E,Y-F):SET(X,Y):GOTO40
60 S=S+20:W=W+1:E=-E:F=-F:X=X+E:Y=Y+F:POKES0+6,1:POKES0+16,RND(50)+100
70 O=USR(0):GOTO40
80 C=PEEK(P):IFCANDUORCANDRORCANDLORCANDDTHEN40ELSE00
90 CLS:GOSUB670:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT:PRINT:FORIX=1TO10:IFS<S(IX),GOSUB710:GOTO110ELSENEXT
100 PRINT"Your score was"CHR$(0)".":PRINT"You crashed"CHR$(0)":IFW<>1,PRIN
```

Listing continues

10-20	Credit given where credit is due
30	Call initialize variables routine
40-50	Dot move routine, and check for wall hit
60-70	Change direction and make bounce sound
80	Delay until arrow key pressed
90-160	Ask for another game
170	Separate the subs from the program
180	Show titles and make starting noise
190-210	Draw maze frame
220-280	Create the openings
290-310	Reset variables, make sound and start game
320	Hole routine; choose start of opening
330-360	Check for conflicts—force player to turn
370-380	Make the hole and return
390-480	Display "Play Maze XIX" titles
490-500	Loop until Enter key is pressed
510-530	Draw the maze frame
540-560	Open the paths
580-640	Blinking cursor routine. Returns Z\$
650	Center title and print slowly
660-670	Sound routines
680-700	Display high scores and wait until Enter
710-830	Set high score, enter initials
840-1050	Initialize all variables
9999	Save updates on disk

Table 1

SFINKS 3.0 CHESS PROGRAM



PRIZE WINNER

1981 Paris
World
Microcomputer
Chess
Championship

the
finest
available!

See 80 U.S.
June 1982

• 32 book openings
• chess clock
• printer output
• problem mode
• audio alert
• thinking on
opponent's time
• infinite levels

32K
Model 1 (E.I.)
or Model 3
tape or disk
only
\$39.95

SFINKS 1.81

Play Chess
Pro Chess and
Transcendental
Chess

PRIZE WINNER

1980 San Jose
U.S.
Microcomputer
Chess
Championship

• nine levels
• problem mode
• move suggestion
• move take back
• audio alert
• good
documentation

32K
Model 1 or 3
tape or disk
only
\$24.95

SFINKS CHESS TUTOR

Learn to
play chess

Step-by-Step
Programmed
Learning
for the
Newcomer

• tutor
• 3 level game
• problem mode
• audio alert
• printer output
• book openings
• superb graphics

32K
Model 1 or 3
disk only
only
\$19.95

EXCEPTIONAL
DEALER
DISCOUNTS
(904) 377-4847

WILLIAM FINK
SUITE 24B
1105 N. MAIN ST.
GAINESVILLE, FL
32601



Listing continued

```
T="ELSEPRINT".
110 IFCANDUCLS:PRINTCHR$(23)
120 PRINT:PRINT:S=0:W=0:PRINT"Play again? ";
130 GOSUB500:IFIS="N"ORIS="N"THEN100
140 IFIS="Y"ORIS="Y"THENPRINTIS:ELSEGOTO130
150 PRINT:PRINT"Use the same maze? ";
160 GOSUB500:IFIS="Y"ORIS="Y"THENPRINTIS;GOSUB510:GOSUB290:GOTO4ELSEIFIS="
"N"ORIS="N"THENPRINTIS;GOSUB190:GOTO4ELSE160
170 END
180 GOSUB600:GOSUB670:FORIY=1TO10:GOSUB660:NEXT
190 CLS:PRINT#64,B5;
200 FORIX=2TO14:PRINT#IX*64,Z1S;:NEXT
210 PRINT#0,XS;:PRINT#060,Y5;:POKE16383,191
220 A=0:B=63:Y=4:FORZ=1TO13:Y=Y+3
230 GOSUB320
240 NEXT
250 POKE16351,176:POKE16287,143:POKE16352,176:POKE16287,143:POKE16288,141
260 A=64:B=125:Y=4:FORZ=14TO27
270 Y=Y+3:GOSUB320
280 NEXT
290 X=3:Y=3:E=3:F=0:FL=0
300 POKES#6,2:POKES#34,4:O=USR(0)
310 GOTO40
320 IFA=0THENPL=RND(49)+2ELSEPL=RND(47)+66
330 IFPL=PVTHEN320ELSEIFPL+8=PV+8THEN320ELSEIFPL<PVANDPL+9=PVTHEN320
340 IFPL>PVANDPL+8<PV+8THEN320ELSEIFPL>PV+8THEN360
350 IFPL>PVTHEN320
360 IFPL+8>B-3THEN320
370 PV=PL:FORX=PLTOPL+8STEP2:RESET(X+1,Y):RESET(X,Y):NEXT:PL(2)=PL
380 RETURN
390 GOTO600
400 CLS:PS="Play":PRINTCHR$(23);GOSUB650
410 IFINKEYS=CHR$(13)THEN500
420 PS="Maze XIX":PRINT:GOSUB650
430 IFINKEYS=CHR$(13)THEN500
440 PS=" 1 quarter - 1 play **:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB650
450 IFINKEYS=CHR$(13)THEN500
460 PS=" 2 quarters - 3 plays **:PRINT:GOSUB650
470 IFINKEYS=CHR$(13)THEN500
480 PRINT:PRINT:PS="Press -ENTER- to begin":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB650
490 IFINKEYS=CHR$(13)THEN500ELSEIX=IX+1:IFIX>20THENIX=0:GOTO600ELSE490
500 RETURN
510 CLS
520 PRINT#64,B5;:FORIX=2TO14:PRINT#64*IX,Z1S;:NEXT:PRINT#0,XS;
530 PRINT#060,Y5;:POKE 16383,191
540 A=0:B=63:Y=4:FORIY=1TO13:Y=Y+3:GOSUB570:NEXT
550 POKE16351,176:POKE16287,143:POKE16352,176:POKE16287,143:POKE16288,141
560 A=65:B=125:Y=4:FORIY=14TO27:Y=Y+3:GOSUB570:NEXT:RETURN
570 FORIX=PL(1Y)TOPL(1Y)+8:RESET(IX,Y):NEXT:RETURN
580 IX=0:IZS=CHR$(143)+CHR$(24):IAS=" "+CHR$(24)
590 IX=IX+1:PRINTIZS;:IFIX>10THENIX=0:GOTO620
600 IZS=INKEY$:IFIS<" "Z=ASC(IZS):IF(Z>64ANDZ<91)OR(Z>47ANDZ<58)OR(Z>96ANDZ<1
23)ORZ=32ORZ=80Z=13THENPRINTIAS;:RETURN
610 GOTO 590
620 IX=IX+1:PRINTIAS;:IFIX>10THEN500
630 ZS=INKEY$:IFIS<" "Z=ASC(ZS):IF(Z>64ANDZ<91)OR(Z>47ANDZ<58)OR(Z>96ANDZ<1
23)ORZ=32ORZ=80Z=13THENRETURN
640 GOTO 620
650 PRINTTAB(16-LEN(PS)/2);:FORK=1TOLEN(PS):PRINTMIDS(PS,K,1);:FORTD=1TO45:
NEXT:NEXT:PRINT:RETURN
660 POKES#6,3:POKES#55,1:O=USR(0):RETURN
670 POKES#6,2:POKES#34,4:O=USR(0):RETURN
680 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23);:PRINTTAB(4)"The Maze XIX Hall of Fame"
690 PRINT:FORIX=1TO9:PRINTTAB(9);IX;CHR$(0)";":S(IX):TAB(19)";":SS(IX):NEX
T:PRINTTAB(8);IX;CHR$(8)";":S(IX);TAB(19)";":SS(IX):PRINT:PRINTTAB(4)"Copyr
ight (c)1918 by the":PRINTTAB(2)"G L M Corporation"
700 IFINKEYS=CHR$(13)THENRETURNELSEHJ=1:IFHJ>275,HJ=0:GOTO400ELSE700
710 PRINT#896,TAB(3)"You have set a high score."
720 PRINTTAB(3)"Please enter your initials"
730 FORIS=9TO1XSTEP-1:S(IS+1)=S(IS):SS(IS+1)=SS(IS):NEXT:S(IX)=S:IT=IX
740 PRINT#0,"":PRINTTAB(4)"The Maze XIX Hall of Fame":PRINT:FORIY=1TO9:PRI
NTTAB(9);IY;CHR$(8)";":S(IY);TAB(19)";":SS(IY):PRINT:PRINTTAB(8);IY;CHR$(8)
";":S(IY);TAB(19)";":SS(IY);
750 PRINT#64*IT+106,STRING$(3,132);:PRINT#64*IT+106,"";
760 GOSUB500:IF(Z>64ANDZ<91)ORZ=32OR(Z>96ANDZ<123)THEN770ELSE760
770 PRINTIS;:HS=ZS
780 GOSUB500:IF(Z>64ANDZ<91)ORZ=32OR(Z>96ANDZ<123)THEN790ELSEIFZ=8THENPRINT
CHR$(8);:HS=LEFT$(HS,1):GOTO760ELSE780
790 PRINTIS;:HS=HS+ZS
800 GOSUB500:IF(Z>64ANDZ<91)ORZ=32OR(Z>96ANDZ<123)THEN810ELSEIFZ=8THENPRINT
CHR$(8);:HS=LEFT$(HS,2):GOTO760ELSE800
810 PRINTIS;:HS=HS+ZS
820 GOSUB500:IFZ=8THENHS=LEFT$(HS,2):PRINTIS;:GOTO800ELSEIFZ=13THEN830ELSE8
20
830 SS(IT)=HS:PRINT#760,CHR$(31);:IFLEN(HS)<>3THENHS="":GOTO750ELSERETURN
840 DATA 33,1,2,14,255,62,2,254,2,40,21,254,3,40,30,17
850 DATA 13,100,237,97,67,16,254,237,105,67,16,254,21
860 DATA 32,243,201,17,1,5,123,237,97,71,16,254,237,105
870 DATA 71,16,254,60,32,243,21,32,239,201,17,100,2,123
880 DATA 237,97,71,16,254,237,105,71,16,254,61,32,243,21
890 DATA 32,239,201,34
900 CLEAR500:DEFINTA-Z:RANDOM=DIMPL(40)
910 S=0;X=5:Y=3:C=0:P=15100:E=0:F=0:L=32:R=64:U=8:D=16:G=2:H=128:FL=0
920 SS="1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567
8901234"
930 IFLEN(SS)<>74THENPRINT"Length of SS in line 940 is not correct - shou
ld be 74 **:STOP
940 S1=PEEK(VARPTR(SS)+1):S2=PEEK(VARPTR(SS)+2):S0=S2*256+S1
950 RESTORE:FORN=0TO7:READL:POKES#N,D1:C=C+D1:NEXT:IFC<>7759THENPRINT"
Checksum error - check data in lines 850 to 900 **:STOP
960 IFPEEK(16396)=201POKE16526,S1:POKE16527,S2ELSEDEFUSR0=S0:CMD"TT"
970 AS=CHR$(191)+CHR$(149):BS=AS+STRING$(29,32)+AS+STRING$(29,32)+CHR$(170)
+CHR$(191)
980 CS=CHR$(191)+CHR$(151)
990 XS=CS+STRING$(29,131)+CS+STRING$(29,131)+CHR$(171)+CHR$(191)
1000 YS=CHR$(191)+CHR$(181)+STRING$(29,176)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(181)+STRING$(29,
176)+CHR$(186)
1010 ZAS=CHR$(191)+CHR$(157)
1020 ZIS=ZAS+STRING$(29,140)+ZAS+STRING$(29,140)+CHR$(174)+CHR$(191)
1030 FORIX=1TO10:SS(IX)=STRING$(3,132):S(IX)=9999:NEXT
1040 GOTO100
1050 END
9999 PRINT"Saving updates.":PRINT"MAZE19/BAS":SAVE"MAZE19/BAS":END
```

Save money by reloading ribbon cartridges.

Open Cartridge Surgery

Bill Grout
380 Channing Way #171
San Rafael, CA 94903

I have a Daisy Wheel Printer II from Radio Shack. It's a wonderful machine, but the ribbon cartridges are longer and flatter than those for other machines, so you can't substitute any other cartridge. These cartridges seem too valuable to throw out when the ribbon runs dry after only four or five hours of printing.

If you have a printer that uses expensive and hard-to-find ribbon cartridges, it is possible to reload them with the ribbons from cheaper cartridges.

First, check the ribbon width of your cartridge. (In my cartridge it was 1/4 inch wide.) Once you know the size and kind of ribbon you want, go to the office supply store. I bought a smaller Qume cartridge with the right ribbon, though different in shape from my cartridge. If you

are selective you may be able to find a cartridge for dollars less.

It would be easier to buy a spool of ribbon to put into the old cartridge, but I found none available. So I was forced to buy a foreign cartridge and then transfer the ribbon to my old cartridge.

Take the new and old cartridges into the kitchen. On your way, get a table knife and a roll of Scotch tape.

Carefully open your old ribbon cartridge. Remove the rubber band from the knob and axle; the rubber band turns a spool that winds up the used ribbon. Hold the cartridge in your hand and find the seam where the two halves of the plastic case are snapped together. They aren't glued, so slide the knife blade into the seam and work your way around the case until you can lift the top half off.

Examine the inside of the cartridge. (See Fig. 1.) Find the spool of used ribbon on the right. Running back from the spool, the ribbon threads

through two gears, around a post, and out the front of the cartridge. Notice how the ribbon threads around the different gears and rollers so you can replace the ribbon correctly. Tracing the ribbon back, you'll see that it goes into the other arm of the cartridge, around a plastic guide with a piece of sponge and a spring attached to it, and then around two rollers in an S fashion. Finally it goes to the empty spool on the left side. You'll put in a new ribbon where the empty spool is, then thread it back to the other spool that holds the used ribbon.

Remove the old ribbon and throw it away. Make sure you save the two center hubs or spools (you'll need them later). You have now successfully gutted your cartridge.

Open the new cartridge and detach the ribbon from the other empty spool. Then place the new ribbon onto the left axle of the old cartridge.

Here is where the first problem may arise.

The center hole in the spool may be a different size than the axle in your old cartridge. In my case the hole was too large. Examine the old spool, which fits the axle (it consists of a black outer ring and an inner hub). The outer ring slides off, and the inner hub fits into the hole of the new spool.

The second time I tried this the old inner hub didn't fit. You have two alternatives; you can either wrap a piece of paper around the axle (make sure the

spool turns freely) or just let it rattle.

When the ribbon is on the axle, make sure it is unrolling in the right direction. As the spool unwinds, it should turn clockwise. Rethread the ribbon through the rollers and the guide, then out the arm and into the other arm. Fit the ribbon between the two gears that are pressed together by a spring by depressing the gear with the spring to make a small gap between the gears. I found it easier to remove one of the gears completely, position the ribbon and then replace the gear.

All that remains is to attach the loose end of the ribbon to the old spool. Make sure the ribbon is not twisted. When the ribbon winds up, the spool turns clockwise. Use a small piece of tape to attach the ribbon to the left side of the spool, and make sure the ribbon is properly aligned. Now fit the top half of the cartridge back on, and press the sides together tightly. This is important at the ends of the two arms, for if they are not firmly together, the ribbon may slide between the seams, catch and snap. With the top of the cartridge back on, replace the rubber band on the knob and axle.

Pull the ribbon to see if it unrolls freely. If it doesn't, the top half of the cartridge may be pressing down on the spool. Take the table knife and slip it into the seam again to free the spool inside. Once the ribbon comes out with a gentle pull, you're ready to replace the cartridge on your printer. ■

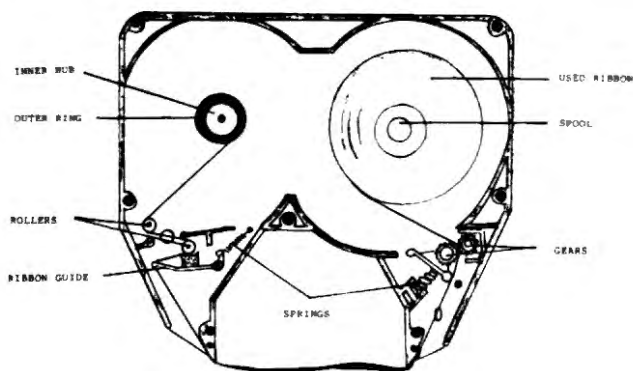


Figure 1

Here's an explanation of their functions.

NEWDOS80 Files

Randy M. Resnick
162 rue de la Convention
75015 Paris, France

Remember your innocent days when above all you preferred to read comic books? The styles varied drastically between Superman and Donald Duck, but all comics shared one convention. When the villain was foiled or Dewey slipped on a banana peel, they shook their fists and yelled *#%&!#!!!

I suspect that when you got to the end of the NEWDOS80 manual and started looking at the documentation for the five

new file types, many of you shook your fists and uttered even more sophisticated oaths. Assuming that you have at least glanced over Appendix A in the manual or Section 8 on Disk Basic I/O enhancements, I propose to lead you to the light at the end of the tunnel.

It is not the fault of the authors of this fine operating system that standard ASCII just does not have enough unique characters for all of NEWDOS 80's functions.

In Basic Level II and up, the four characters %, !, # and \$ are variable type declarations. Most of you know and use the \$ suffix for a string variable as in A\$, C1\$ or P\$(1,4). Likewise, % designates an integer variable, ! means single precision, # means double precision. You do not always see all these symbols in a program because they can also be defined at the beginning by a line like this:

```
10 DEFINT A-F DEFSTR R-Z
```

You knew all that. So did I and so did Apparat. They had little choice, however, but to assign additional uses to these same characters. What do you make

of this, for example:

```
70 GET 1.#,(10)#,L%,R#;
```

Not only do these symbols have more than one meaning, but they can appear three times in one line and represent three different things.

When I first examined the examples in the book, I found them very confusing. With a bit of study and practice, however, the different meanings, in context, are as obvious as the difference between two, too and to in spoken conversation.

GETting to the Point

Some file types require that you use a declaration symbol for all variables, and in some you must indicate the exact length of a string. Unlike Basic, there is no default variable. (With added power comes added responsibility.)

In line 70 above L% and R# are simply the two variables, integer and double precision respectively, that the statement wants to GET.

What's between the GET 1 (1 is the buffer number, File Area Number in NEWDOS80 terms) and the variables? We'll get to

that in a moment. First, look at this elegant model:

```
10 OPEN "01.1." FILE="FI"
20 PUT 1...A%:
30 CLOSE
```

The FI file type, threateningly referred to as "fixed-item, user-segmented," must be hard since it's the last thing in the book, right? Wrong! All five new file types require that you inform the system of the type you are using. So, lines 10-30 opened an FI file, wrote one integer value to it, and closed it. We could have written several values in a statement such as this one, and many thousands with the proper loop surrounding it. No fielding is involved. We wrote two bytes of data in LSB-MSB order (also known as internal format because this is how an integer is stored in memory) to the disk.

If A% equaled -12345 and was written to disk using the PRINT#1 statement, it would use seven bytes of disk storage. The minimum number of bytes that a PRINT#1 statement will use for an integer variable is three: one for the sign, one per digit and a trailing blank. Yet, all integers in an FI file use two

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
32K RAM
One disk drive
NEWDOS80

bytes. It is easy to see that if you wrote 1000 integers to a regular sequential file, you could waste an average of two full tracks (4096 bytes) of disk space.

I rewrote a program that stored a 3 by 1024 element integer array to disk, changing the file type from PRINT#/INPUT# sequential to FI by modifying four statements. The original file this program created was 36 sectors long and the new one with the same data took 24 sectors. Most data values in the array were zero; all were limited to three to five-digit integers, the difference could be more than 300 percent—better than triple density!

Examining line 20 of my program gives us the syntax for the GET and PUT commands for NEWDOS80 files. After the GET command and its buffer number and comma are two more commas, the variable name and a semicolon. These last two items have a name: IGEL (Item Group Expression List). An IGEL is much easier to tame than a Field statement. It is simply a list of variables, each type-declared, separated by commas and ending with a semicolon. An IGEL can also exist by itself in a line or several lines such as:

```
145 GOTO 155
150 A%, B%, G%: three integers
151 L$(X,1), R%: string and numeric
155' program continues ...
```

Your program *must* branch around the items in the IGEL. See the manual for more examples and how to use comments in the lines of an IGEL to enhance readability. If the IGEL has its own line number, it is called a free-standing IGEL. To use one in a program, the syntax is: 20 GET 1,,150. There is no ending semicolon, and only one comma is used after the comma that comes with GET 1. You will often use the same IGEL for GET and PUT statements in the same program. This version of line 20 would read the disk data of the file and assign it to the variables named in lines 150 and 151 above, assuming the data is written with exactly the same types of variables in the same order.

If you want to write a sequen-

tial file of the FI-type numbers only, and use it like the PRINT#/INPUT# type files, you have the tools to do so. Program Listing 1 is an example.

The first four lines fill the array with 1278 useless numbers between -10000 and +10000. I encourage you to substitute meaningful data for this section, such as the 426 highest scores in Chess Master Version 3.0, the dates they were achieved, and whether they increased in the last game.

The other odd-numbered lines are remarks. Using a free-standing IGEL, the program is easy to write and debug. Compared to a PRINT#/INPUT# type file program, it accomplishes the same task about 28 percent faster, and uses 1/3 the amount of disk space to store the same data.

To use strings in such a file you must state their lengths in the IGEL such as (23)A\$(or (5)Q\$(X,Y). This number creates a space in the file for the string. If the actual string is longer, it is truncated and, if shorter, the remainder of the space is filled with binary zeros (nulls).

You can randomly access these new file types as well! The MF and FF type files are similar to TRSDOS's random files, except that you decide the record length (1-4096) and you do not need Field or LSET and RSET statements. The system keeps track of record numbers for you. For other file types, you must know where the record you want is located in the file (called its RBA). Further, if you have already worked with random files, you will appreciate the fact that some NEWDOS80 file types can manipulate a part of a record without re-writing the whole record. This can be complex, and I would not try it on payroll files during working hours! Even so, if you work with long records, partial I/O can save access time, and in some cases can avoid the loss of important records.

File Positioning

If you dream in Assembly language, if you can multiply 16-bit hex numbers (signed or unsigned) in your head, or if you have read this far, you will have no trouble understanding file

positioning.

```
100 OPEN "R",1,"FILE","FI"
```

Where are we? At the first byte in the file. If no other control information is specified for a GET or PUT statement executed just after an OPEN statement in modes I, O, R or D, NEWDOS80 processes the data from the first byte of the file. If we asked for data after the EOF we would get an error and program execution would be broken, so the first necessity is a test for the end of the file. (Note: Program abort by error does *not*

close the file nor does it necessarily write any data. This is great for troubleshooting, but you should proceed with caution!)

NEWDOS80 has extended the LOC() statement to five separate functions. The LOC(\$) function, used with an FI file, returns a zero when it occurs before the EOF (end of file), and a minus one when it is positioned at or beyond the EOF. A test for EOF could be as simple as that of Program Listing 2.

Since LOC(\$) is always zero except at or beyond the EOF, line 120 will fall through the test until

```
3 DIMA%(2,425)
5 FOR X = 0 TO 425:FOR Y = 0 TO 2
7 A%(Y,X) = RND(20000) - 10000:NEXT Y,X
9 '---sequential output of array ---
10 OPEN "O",1,"FILE","FI":GOTO 30: branch around IGEL
20 A%(0,X),A%(1,X),A%(2,X):;--- IGEL ---
30 FOR X = 0 TO 425:PUT 1,,20:NEXT:CLOSE
41 ' program continues ...
49 '--- sequential input to array ---
50 OPEN "I",1,"FILE","FI"
60 FOR X = 0 TO 425:GET 1,,20:NEXT:CLOSE
61' No need to test for EOF.
63' we know the file has 426 rec s
```

Program Listing 1. Storing integers in an FI file

**DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

**Don't
Blame The
Software!**



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double Isolation & Suppression \$104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double Isolation & Suppression \$104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems \$181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc. ✓ 159

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

```

100 OPEN("I",1,"FILE","FI",C = 1
110 GET 1,,Z%;
120 IF LOC(1)$ THEN 140
130 C = C + 1:GOTO 110
140 CLOSE
150 PRINT"Last Item Processed, Rec " :C

```

Program Listing 2. EOF test in FI file

```

1180 OPEN("R",1,"FILE","FF",12
1190 AS="hello test":B% = 100
1200 PUT 1,,(10)AS,B%;
1210 GET 1,,(5)D$;
1220 GET 1,,(5)L$;
1230 GET 1,,(5)U%;
1240 CLOSE

```

Program Listing 3. File positioning within a record

it becomes true. The exact point where LOC()\$ becomes true depends on the file type and several other functions, including:

LOC()!—This returns the Relative Byte Address (RBA) of the next item (the one about to be processed) in the file. This item is the next record in record segmented files or the next byte in non-segmented files. The data at

this location will be processed by the next access. This value is zero before the first access.

LOC()#—This is the start of the last record processed. It is called the REMRA (REMembered Record Address). If LOC()! is zero there is nothing to remember, so this value is marked invalid by the system and asking for LOC()# will

create an error.

LOC()%—This is the current EOF address of the file. When extending files in the R or E modes, this value and the data added to the file may not be written to the disk yet, so in the case of a crash, it is possible to lose all new data. Close updates the EOF on the disk. To force this update without a Close, the statement PUT 1,&,; ensures sensitive data is written before further processing. It has no effect on file positioning. The form PUT 1,!%,; positions a pointer to the current EOF from anywhere in the open file.

These last three functions of LOC() return byte addresses relative to the first byte of the open file; there are some differences in their functions as well as that of LOC()\$ among the five file types. These differences relate to whether the file is segmented into records. If it is segmented, these RBA and REMBA values indicate the beginning of a record; in unsegmented files, they indicate the next byte in the file. This is the trickiest part of playing with these LOC functions, and requires experimentation. Keep in mind that you will see a lot of error messages. The manual is very explicit about the LOC functions, so take another look at it if you have problems.

the formula to better understand the process and for debugging purposes. Multiplying the number of bytes in the record by the number minus one of the record you wish to obtain gives the relative byte address (RBA) of that record. You subtract one because the first record number is one, but the lowest byte address is zero. That is, in a file of 10-byte records, Record 1 is at (1-1)*10 or zero, Record 2 starts at (2-1)*10 or 10, Record 234 starts at 2330 and so on. This Relative Byte Address (RBA) is designated by the symbol !. Instead of asking NEWDOS80 for LOC(1)! for example, you tell it:

```
230 GET 1,!2330,;
```

If you asked for LOC(1)!, NEWDOS80 would answer 2330 for an unsegmented file, and in the FF file discussed above (which has a stated record length of 10) would answer 2340, the next record's RBA. Note that this GET did not GET anything. It only positioned the file, because it has a null IGET in it. The same line with a non-null IGET or IGETSN (that is IGET plus SN for Statement Number) would perform a normal GET function. PUT 1,!2330,,A%; would indeed write the two byte form of the value of A% starting at the relative byte 2330.

If your data structure is not this simple, you can build an index file while you are writing the data. The first item written will always be at !0, the first byte in the file. After the first PUT, you could ask for the value of LOC(1)! and store it in an array. When the entire file is written, your array contains the RBA or Relative Byte Address for each record, regardless of the varying lengths of these records. You can then store this array to disk as an index file which you can use later for sequential or random access or sorting purposes. Picture the efficiency of loading an array with the record positions from an index file, accessing a single value in a very long record, sorting the values, rearranging the index numbers in this new sorted order and writing them to a new index file. The speed and space gained will amaze you! (See the partial

The Easy Way

If you open an MF or FF file in any of the random modes, you must state the record length in the Open statement. These two file types can be accessed randomly by record number (as in GET 1,45,50 or PUT 1,45,,A%; where you will be moving data at record number 45, either into the IGET with the line number of 50 or from the IGET within the same line as in the PUT). The system does not know the record numbers in the other three file types, but you do.

If your data is segmented so all records in the file have the same length, you can easily compute the position of a record just like the system does. Other than making your listings more complicated, there is little reason to do this, since you can let the system handle it, by using MF or FF files. It is good to know

SENECA ELECTRONICS SUPER DISCOUNTS TRS-80® AND OTHERS

TRS-80®
BELL & HOWELL™ (APPLE)™
ATARI™
VIC COMMODORE™
and OTHERS...

TRS-80™ 16K MODEL III \$810.00
TRS-80™ 64K MODEL II \$2995.00
ATARI™ 800 W/16K \$650.00
VIC-20™ HOME COMPUTER \$245.00
ALL MACHINES COME WITH FULL
MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY!!

COMPUTER FURNITURE, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, YOU NAME IT, WE GOT IT, AT THE PRICE YOU WANT TO PAY. WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA & MASTERCARD. SHIPPING CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE CARD ORDERS.

SENECA ELECTRONICS
RD #1, HARMONY, PA 16037
(412) 452-5654



Discover the language system that fits perfectly in your TRS 80

ALCOR PASCAL

SPECIALLY TARGETED. Works in harmony with your TRS80 Model I or III. No more floppy shuffle. Fast one pass compiler that doesn't generate unnecessary intermediate files which require further assembly. Compatible with TRSDOS, LDOS, DOSPLUS, NEWDOS.

PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED. Crafted by a project team with over 15 years of Pascal programming experience. A powerful Pascal that includes all the features necessary for professional program development including random files and dynamic strings.

INCREDIBLE SPEED. Resultant stand alone programs execute 10-20 times faster than the equivalent Basic or up to 4-1/2 times faster than U.C.S.D. programs.

POWERFUL TEXT EDITOR. Has full screen capability for easy program or document preparation.

EXCEPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION. Includes 250 page documentation pkg. that guides you step by step.

OPTIONAL ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PKG. Includes Optimizer and Native Code Generator for even faster executing programs. ADP: \$125 + shipping.

ALCOR PASCAL: A new standard of excellence from the professionals at Alcor Systems.

CALL OR WRITE for a free 20 page technical brochure with all the facts. 214-226-4476.
Pascal System: \$199 + shipping.



Alcor Systems
800 W. Garland Ave.
Garland, Texas 75040

✓75

TRS80
UCSD
Alcor Pascal

TRADEMARK
Tandy Corporation
University Calif. San Diego
Alcor Systems

Dealer Inquiries Invited

M I C R O T E R M

More and more hardware and communications services are allowing speeds up to 1200 baud. Soon, some may be going faster than that. Today's terminal software simply can't keep up. But now there is an alternative. Micro-Systems Software introduces MicroTerm, the high speed terminal.

Model III MicroTerm will communicate, without insertion of null characters, at 4800 baud. Guaranteed. No cop-outs, no question. MicroTerm is so fast that you can exit from the terminal to the main menu, adjust video width, open the buffer, turn on the printer, or any one of dozens of other functions, and return to the terminal model **without missing a thing!**

MicroTerm continues to input from the RS232, even while at the main menu. This is the only terminal capable of such an astounding feat. MicroTerm offers you most of the features that "Brand X" smart terminals have, plus it gives you: • Ultra high baud rate operation (up to 9600 in certain cases). • Input while at menu. • Easy to use translation tables. • Easy to use phone number listings. • Maximum auto dial support — most major brands. • Direct file transfer companion program included at no extra cost (compatible with DFT). • DOS commands from menu without exiting program. • Over 34K of capture buffer (in a 48K TRS-80). • Can be set to automatically dial telephone and transmit buffer at preset time without any operator intervention.

And many, many more great features, MicroTerm is so fast you must see it to believe it. The various menus are displayed so fast, they seem to jump out at you. Status of various functions can be displayed and altered in split seconds.

For the computerist who wants the ultimate, state-of-the-art terminal software, there is no other choice.

MicroTerm retails for \$79.95, but registered DOSPLUS owners can purchase it for only \$59.95. \$20.00 off the retail price! MicroTerm comes complete with the terminal program, the direct file transfer program, some standard translation tables, and documentation.

Don't delay, order yours today! Specify when ordering: Model I or III and whether you want it on 40 or 80 track media. Requires a 16K TRS-80 with one disk drive. We recommend 48K for serious communications work. MicroTerm will be available beginning June 30, 1982.



**MICRO-SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE, INC.**

4301-18 Oak Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Telephone: (305) 983-3390

record I/O in the manual.)

Regardless of where you are in a file, GET or PUT without explicit positioning will process the next record (if the system knows the record length or the file is marked) or the next item if the file is unmarked. We'll get to marked items in a moment, but first there are a few other symbols to clear up. Refer to Program Listing 3.

Here, the file opened is an FF type file and the stated record length is 12. Do you care to guess the values of D\$, L\$ and U%? In the first record we wrote a 10-letter string and an integer value. The # in line 1210 sent Basic back to the REMRA or last record processed instead of advancing to the next one, and read the five characters Hello into D\$. The * in line 1220 forced the action to remain in the same record and to start at the next byte to read the "test" part of the string. The same command in line 1230 read 100 into U%. If the system is not told the record length the * symbol does not accomplish anything. To read or modify a single item in a record, or to change the structure of the record requires that you know exactly how data is organized. Other partial record techniques include:

● GET 1,..,A%,,C%; The extra comma between variables skips

the variable between A and C in marked-item files.

● GET 1,..,(7)\$,A%; In fixed-item files, the number of bytes in parentheses is skipped from the current position and A% is read.

● PUT 1,..,(10)#,A%; In fixed-item files, the number of bytes in parentheses is nulled and A% is written. Handle this with care!

Marked-Item Files

After all this work, let's let the system handle things for a change. Of course, the system is paid in bytes and marked-items make it work overtime. Another general point: In marked-item files, the PUT statement IGEL can use expressions, like 3*A//234.3-20 and MID\$(D\$,2,X+5), or literals and constants as in PUT 1,..,"abc",12.3.

The code in Program Listing 4 will create an MU file of five records, each consisting of a string entered from the keyboard followed by a numeric expression related to the string length. The computer prints the record number and waits for you to enter some data. As soon as you hit enter the fifth time, it places this important data on the disk.

After creating the file, examine it with Superzap. The marking bytes within the file are well defined in the manual. In the MU type file, each record

```
1000 CLEAR 1000
1001 CLS:FOR X = 1 TO 5
1002 PRINTTAB(25)"REC":X;:PRINT:LINEINPUTA$(X)
1003 NEXT
1004 OPEN"O":1,"TEST/MU","MU"
1005 FOR X = 1 TO 5:— WRITE FIVE RECS TO FILE
1006 PUT1,..,A$(X),5+LEN(A$(X))+2;
1007 NEXT
1008 CLOSE
```

Program Listing 4. Create and write MU file of strings and integers

```
2000 DIM I(100):'dimension array to max. possible records.
2002 CLS:L = 1:OPEN"O":1,"TEST/MU","MU"
2004 GET1,..,:(L) = LOC(1):' no data transfer
2006 IFLOC(1)$THEN2010
2008 L = L + 1:GOTO2004
2010 CLOSE:PRINTL;" RECORDS IN FILE:"
2012 PRINT:PRINT"REC RBA":PRINT
2014 FOR X = 0 TO L - 1:PRINT X + 1;" ";(X):NEXT
2016 PRINT"==== EOF =====>";(L)
```

Program Listing 5. Create index array I() with RBA for each record

Which TRS-80* Accounting Software Do I Buy . . .

That's a tough question. I know. I asked it myself not very long ago. I'm Mike Motta. As president of Shawmut Systems, specialists in TRS-80* custom software, my customers were asking me for Model II and 16 Accounting Software — GL, AR, AP and Payroll. But I said "Why write the software. There must be a good package already available." So I searched for the best I could find. And I found it!

Now, when I tell you that these are the best Accounting programs I've seen on a microcomputer, you probably think that you are just listening to another sales pitch. But you're not. You're listening to a businessman with over twenty years combined experience in sales, management, and programming. So when I say that these programs will work for you, it really means something.

Each program, designed for the Model II or 16, will work with one or more floppy or hard disks. With each program, I'll include a 200 page manual written with the first time user in mind, and a set of sample data files so you can start using the program right away.

But I won't stop there. If you have a question, or a problem, call me. You won't get an operator, or order taker. You'll get me. And if I can't talk to you on the spot, I'll call you back. And I'll fix your problem. FAST.

Now I could say a lot more about these programs, but you really won't know how good they are until you try them. So, order the programs you need, and try them for 14 days. If you're not convinced that these are the programs for you, send them back, and I'll refund your money.

My price for these programs is only \$289.00 each, postpaid. I could charge hundreds more, but I want you to have the best programs at the best possible price. So mail or call your order in today. I'll make sure you'll be satisfied.

Model II/16 Accounting Software Packages

Accounts Receivable	\$289	Accounts Payable	\$289
General Ledger	\$289	Payroll	\$289

SHAWMUT SYSTEMS
105 Circle Drive • PO Box 324-A
Somerset, MA 02726
(617) 672-9794

Ask about our Model I and III versions.

Send check, money order or Visa/MC number

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

✓363



SAVE

RADIO SHACK™ TRS-80'S Full Line

WE PAY SHIPPING in the 48 continental states on prepaid orders of \$100.00 or more.
NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.
WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or you can save additional money by paying cash.

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

Pan American Electronics

1117 Conway • Department B
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone: 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓122

Leader
of the
Pack



5 1/4" \$199*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
48 TPI
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$199*

SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

5 1/4" \$299*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
W/HUB RING
48 TPI
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$249*

SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

5 1/4" QUAD DENSITY

SINGLE SIDE
QUAD DENSITY 96 TPI
W/HUB RING
\$3 75*

SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS

DOUBLE SIDE
QUAD DENSITY 96 TPI
W/HUB RING
\$4 50*

SOFT,
10 OR 16
SECTORS

8" \$309*

DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
100% CERTIFIED
2 YEAR WARRANTY

SOFT
OR 32
SECTORS

- * Minimum order 10
 - * Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
 - * Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
 - * Add \$5.00 per case 5 1/4", \$7.00 per case 8" (case of 100)
- For shipping and handling Continental U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES

5 1/4" or 8" **10/55**
SNAP-IT POWER CENTER
Turn one outlet into six
• Shock-safe
• Unbreakable
• 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
• Lighted On-Off Switch
\$19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation
5 1/4" or 8" **\$19.50**

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS

Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage
Applicators
Hardhole Range 4501
5 1/4" **\$3**
8" **\$4**
Hardhole Range 4501
5 1/4" **\$6**
8" **\$8**

SFD C-10 CASSETTES . . . 10/57

(All cassettes include box and labels.)
Get 8 cassettes, C-10, Score, and Cassette/8 Library Album as illustrated for only **\$8**

LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-sette 10 **\$2.99**
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette 10 **\$2.49**

MAXELL 3M OYSAH WABASH OPUS

Floppy, Tape, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

- * Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing.
- * International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges.
- * C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit.
- * We accept Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders, and Certified checks.
- * Checks require bank clearances.
- * All shipments F.O.B. San Diego.
- * Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00.
- * California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.
- * All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification.
- * All sales are final.
- * Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund

We also offer printer ribbons printwheels type elements equipment covers power consoles paper supplies storage and filing equipment furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog

ABC
DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)

Toll Free Order Only
800-854-1555
For Information
or California Orders
(714) 268-3537

8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

begins with a start-of-record mark (SOR). This adds one byte of overhead for each record, but in working with variable length strings, the strings can be read in order, because the system knows where each one starts. A marking byte is also added to each numerical item in the file to tell the system whether it is integer, single or double precision, and to each string to tell the system its length. Strings exceeding 127 bytes use two marking bytes.

MU type files are easy to work with and flexible but use extra disk space and can be slow. Random processing is possible using the RBA file positioning techniques discussed earlier. The MU file, as the manual states, was intended to replace PRINT#INPUT# file types and is excellent for data that is widely varying in nature, such as strings 0 to 255 characters long mixed with numbers of varying precision.

Program Listing 5 is a quick demonstration of how to build an index array from the MU file. You could save the index as another file, or use it for processing during program execution. Try it on the five-record MU test file, with the array I() containing the RBA values. GET 1,!(0),.A\$,B; obtains the first record, and record N would be accessed using GET 1,!(N-1),;. This allows true random access to a file containing records of varying lengths. The extra marking bytes eliminate the space wasted in field item files. The MU file can be updated as well, but the new record must fit into the same space as the one it replaced.

If you can use strings that are of consistent length (e.g. phone numbers), there are more appropriate file types. For example, if a file contained only strings of seven characters mixed with integers, you might use an MF file setting the record length at eight for the string plus three bytes for each integer, five for single precision, and nine for double precision numbers. You can process this type of file by record number. Again, the more you think out your data format, the easier it will be to choose the

right file type for fast access and disk space economy.

If the data is mixed but in an iron-clad format, you can use the MI type file. This file type can not be updated randomly, but it can be read using the intra-record techniques described earlier.

The Structure of File Types

Here is the order of how much work the system does, from almost none of it to nearly all the housekeeping:

FI: This file is a continuous stream of data bytes. All control is in the programmer's hands. If you ask for a number and are positioned at a string, the system will calmly return a completely meaningless value. The system can not help you recover. It has no way to detect such an error, unless you try to input past the EOF. These files are very compact but require that you be aware of every facet of the data structure.

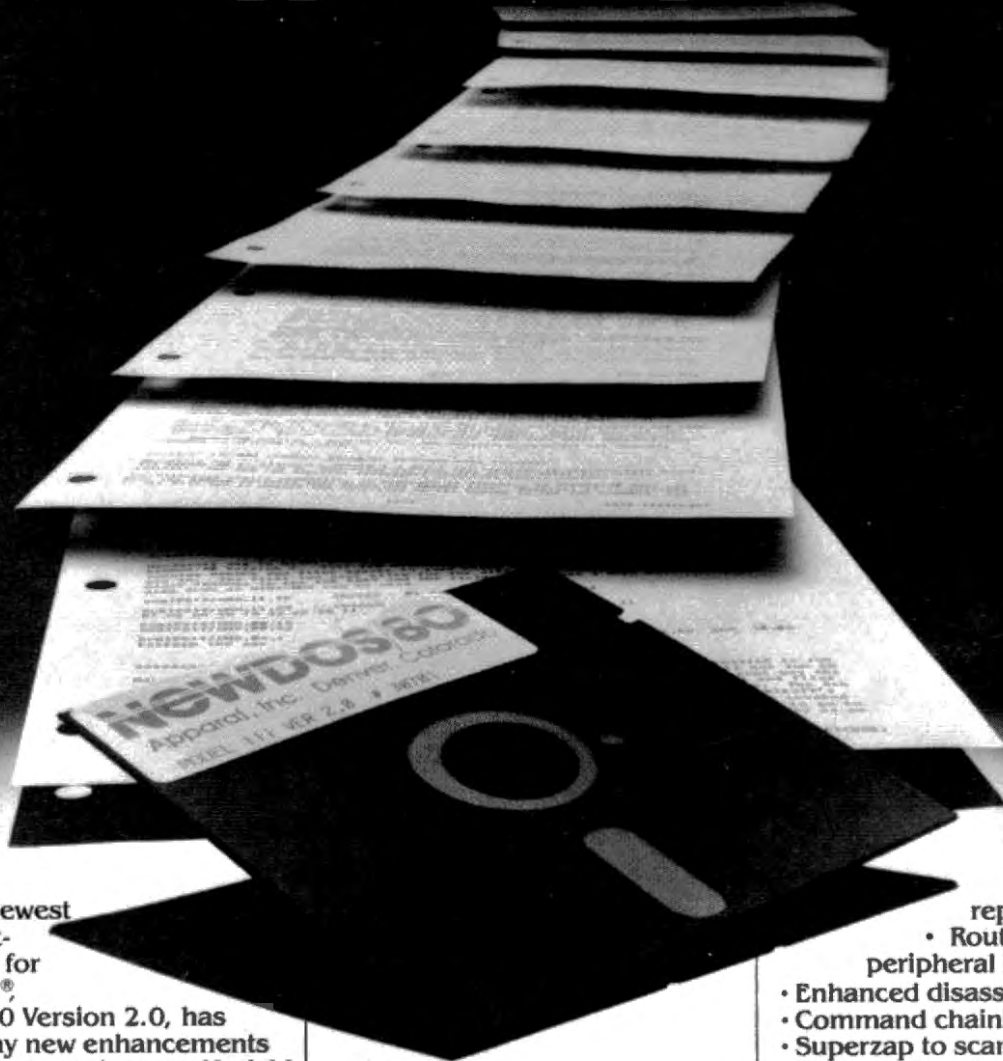
FF: All records have the same length, which you must state in the open statement. Expressions are not allowed in the IGLs. The system will handle I/O by record number. Again, the files are very compact, and other than the record length, the system is ignorant of the data structure. An important attribute of this file type is its ability to process a single item in a record without reading or writing the whole record.

MI: The system adds bytes to the data in the file to mark their types. The file can only be written sequentially (or extended), but can be read randomly by file positioning.

MF: This file is like MI but you can update it randomly and access it by record number or file positioning. Expressions are allowed in IGLs. You specify record length in the Open statement.

MU: The system marks all items and the start of each record. This type adds the most extra bytes, but is very flexible with records and strings of varying lengths. Used with an index file containing the RBA of each file SOR, strings of up to 255 bytes can be rapidly accessed randomly and sorted or manipu-

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 The Support Keeps Coming.



Apparat's newest disk operating system for the TRS-80®, NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0, has added many new enhancements and features to make your Model I or III computer more powerful. We've kept one thing the same. Our support. Version 2.0 is our second upgrade of our original NEWDOS for the TRS-80. Each version builds and improves on the capabilities of the preceding versions. Just as important, Apparat's commitment to supporting our products makes a good product even better. By providing our customers with zaps on an ongoing basis, we're continually making NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 a more powerful tool.

Version 2.0... High Performance DOS
NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 builds even more performance into NEWDOS/80. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatibility between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in basic (also allows merging of non ASC II format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display basic listings page by page

- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in basic

These new features, added to the existing capabilities of NEWDOS/80, makes it one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just \$149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

If you're thinking about upgrading your system, call Apparat today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

303-741-1778

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



Apparat, Inc.

40

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"



lated using this index file. The MU system is very easy to use and understand.

Final Thoughts

Hundreds of other details, tricks and tidbits can be learned by experimentation or gleaned from the NEWDOS80 documen-

tation. The program modules included here could be compressed considerably, and there is a lot of room for sophisticated programming techniques once you have mastered these fundamental concepts. I have found them to be well worth the time spent studying them.

One way to picture the entire file situation in NEWDOS80 is as an analogy to computer languages. In Basic and other high-level languages, you enter words and numbers and manipulate them, without knowing how or where they are stored. The operating system makes

the rules, and sometimes uses time analyzing data and worrying about where to put it in memory. Some of us rebel in the face of such a dictatorship. The need to be independent of the operating system's tyranny gives us the desire to direct the computer and run things our own way. To do this we learn to use Assembly or machine language. My first Assembly language program stored and analyzed one string. I had to write the program this way, since that string happened to be 43,548 characters long!

NEWDOS80's new file types give you the power to create your own data structures and use your imagination more freely than do the older (still fully supported) file types. At the very least, you can save disk space and time. The rules are still in the hands of the operating system, but the choice is so varied you hardly notice! ■

Randy Resnick is a musician living in Paris. He is currently working on laser-graphic systems.

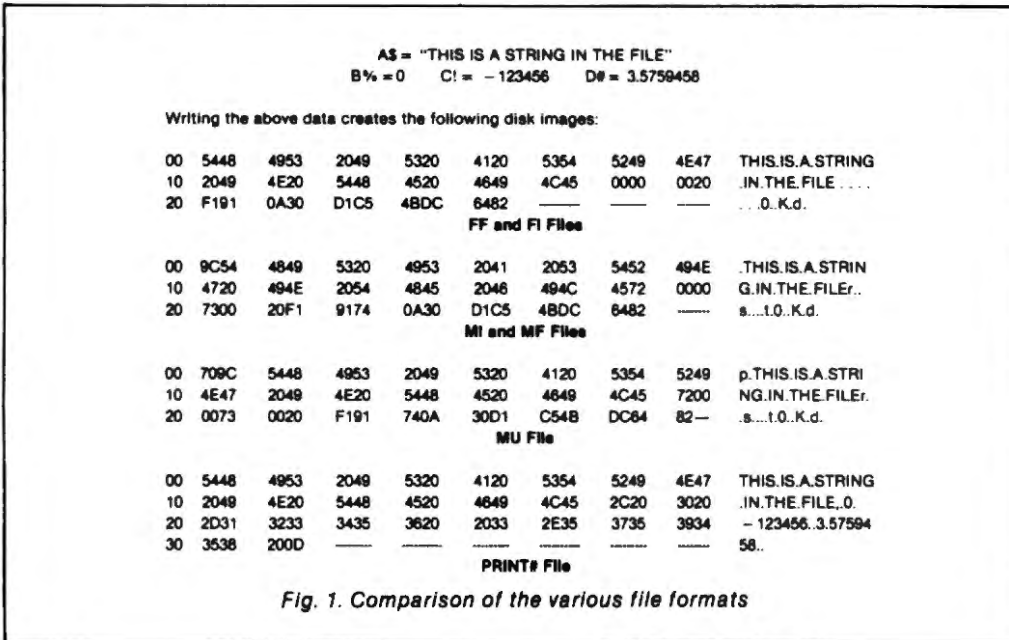


Fig. 1. Comparison of the various file formats



ACCOUNTING...

the Language of Business

spoken here!



Computer Technology, Inc.

SOFTWARE FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

We make it easy! Plus Accounting Software Packages are menu-driven for easy and confident operation. Our extensive documentation for installation and operation is easy to understand. And, Plus is easy to buy, we are amazingly inexpensive. The Plus technical support package with our 800 number "hot-line" makes it easy to stay up-to-date and informed.

Select a package for a specific application, or get the total system. You can be sure your professionally-designed Plus Accounting Software Package will provide efficient, cost-effective financial management for your most demanding needs. Make a sound business decision today...make your financial control and planning management a Plus. We speak your language.

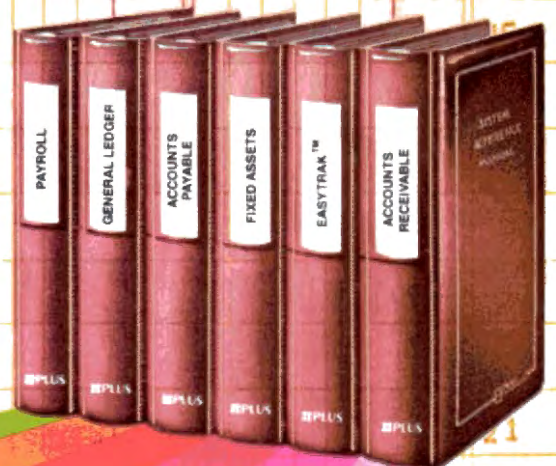
PLUS FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

- GENERAL LEDGER • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • FIXED ASSETS
- PAYROLL • EASYTRAK™ ACTIVITY MONITORING SYSTEM

All packages menu-driven. Each accounting package is available "stand alone", or can automatically post to General Ledger. Flexible user-defined file sizes for flexibility. Complete with extensive documentation and thorough installation guide. Furnished on disc.

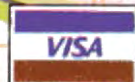
PLUS PROGRAM AVAILABILITY:

- TANDY MODELS II & III
- THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



Computer Technology, Inc.

PLUS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
6900 North Austin Avenue—Chicago, IL 60648
1-312-647-0988
1-800-323-4240 (Outside Illinois)



WHAT WE DO FOR YOU IS OUR MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT.

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Color Diskdump

by Ken Knecht

I have written a Basic program for the TRS-80 Color Computer that lets you see what is stored in a disk file. The program also reads any area of memory.

Since the Color Computer displays 32 characters on each line, many lines are needed to display a single disk sector of 256 bytes. This program displays the decimal codes of each character in the file with their ASCII equivalent above them—if it is a printable ASCII character. If the ASCII character is a space then no character is shown. If the character is not printable then a period is displayed. You can choose to print the program's output on your printer if you have one.

When you start the program, you are asked for the name of the file. You can also select a display of memory. The file can be any type: direct, sequential, data, Basic program, machine language and so on. Next, you are asked which sector you wish to begin with. The program tells you if this sector is beyond the length of the file. If the sector is valid, as the program continues you have frequent opportunities (every 32 bytes) to restart the program and look at another file or another sector of the same file. When each sector has been displayed, you can restart the program, go to the next sector, or display any sector.

The location of the bytes displayed within the sector is displayed above every eight-byte line together with the

**Model I users had it;
Now Color Computer
owners can have it, too.
So examine those files.**

sector number. You are always aware of where you are in a file. The sector count begins with one, and the byte

count within the sector with zero.

If you choose to read memory, the display is the same, except you see the contents of memory. You are asked for the starting memory address. After each four lines you can continue incrementing memory addresses, start at a new address, or end the program. ■

Ken Knecht can be reached at 1340 W. 3rd St. #130, Yuma, AZ 85364.

```

10 CLEAR1000:P=0:CLS
20 INPUT"OUTPUT TO PRINTER (Y/N)";Z$:IF Z$="Y" THEN P=-2
25 INPUT"READ FROM DISK OR MEMORY (M/D)";Z$:IF Z$="M" THEN 230
30 F$="":PRINT"FILE NAME (PRESS ENTER TO":INPUT"END PROGRAM)";F$
:IF F$="" THEN END
40 INPUT"STARTING SECTOR";S
50 OPEN"D",1,F$:IF S>LOF(1) THEN 210
60 FIELD#1,128 AS A$,128 AS B$:GET #1,S:V=0:SK=0
70 FOR X=0 TO 96 STEP 32:FOR Y=0 TO 31 STEP 8:PRINT#P,"SECTOR";S
;"BYTES";V;"TO";V+7
80 FOR Z=1 TO 8
90 L$=MID$(A$,X+Y+Z,1):L=ASC(L$):IF L<32 OR L>122 THEN PRINT#P,"
." ;ELSE PRINT#P," "+L$+" ";
100 NEXT Z:IF P=-2 THEN PRINT#P," "
110 FOR Z=1 TO 8
120 L=ASC(MID$(A$,X+Y+Z,1)):IF L<10 THEN PRINT#P," "+STR$(L)+" "
;ELSE IF L<100 THEN PRINT#P,STR$(L)+" ";ELSE PRINT#P,STR$(L);
130 NEXT Z:IF P=-2 THEN PRINT#P," "
135 V=V+8:NEXT Y
140 INPUT"CONTINUE (Y/N)";Z$:IF Z$="Y" THEN 150 ELSE 220
150 NEXT X:IF SK=0 THEN SK=1:A$=B$:GOTO 70
160 PRINT"INPUT -1 TO END, 0 FOR NEXT":PRINT"SECTOR, OR THE SECT
OR NUMBER":INPUT"FOR A SPECIFIC SECTOR";N
170 IF N=-1 THEN 220
180 IF N=0 THEN S=S+1:IF S>LOF(1) THEN 210 ELSE 60
190 S=N
200 IF S<=LOF(1) THEN 60
210 PRINT"NO MORE DATA IN FILE"
220 CLOSE:GOTO 30
230 B$="":PRINT"START AT WHAT MEMORY ADDRESS":PRINT"(PRESS ENTER
TO QUIT, A":PRINT"A POSITIVE NUMBER FOR ADDRESS":INPUT B$:IF B$
="" THEN END ELSE B=VAL(B$)
240 FOR Y=1 TO 4:PRINT#P,"BYTES";B;"TO";B+7:FOR Z=B TO B+7:L=PEEK
(Z)
250 IF L<32 OR L>122 THEN PRINT#P," ." ;ELSE PRINT#P," "+CHR$(
L)+" ";
260 NEXT Z:IF P=-2 THEN PRINT#P," "
265 FOR Z=B TO B+7:L=PEEK(Z)
270 IF L<10 THEN PRINT#P," "+STR$(L)+" ";ELSE IF L<100 THEN PRIN
T#P,STR$(L)+" ";ELSE PRINT#P,STR$(L);
280 NEXT Z:IF P=-2 THEN PRINT#P," "
285 B=B+8:NEXT Y
290 INPUT"CONTINUE (Y/N)";Z$:IF Z$="Y" THEN 240 ELSE 230

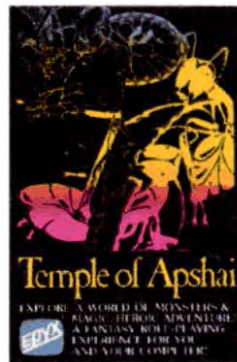
```

Program Listing

The Key Box
Color Computer
16K RAM
Disk Basic
One Disk Drive

Slaying Monsters Should Be Mostly Fun and Games

An EPYX game from
Automated Simulations



Be one of more than 16 million alter-egos that your computer can generate. Walk into a labyrinth filled with traps, treasures and monsters. There you'll test your strength, constitution, dexterity, intelligence . . . against thousands of monsters in over 200 caverns and chambers—growing in wealth, power and experience as you progress through the four levels of the dungeon.

Your character will do whatever you want him to do. Do battle—in real time—with the likes of giant ants, ghouls, zombies. . . Explore the various levels of the maze and discover the great treasures within.

The Game Manufacturer's Association named The Temple of Apshai the computer game of the year. The Temple is the very first computer game—ever to win the Hobby Industry award for excellence. There can be only one reason for that: it's a great game.

So what will you think of The Temple of Apshai now? Now that it's even better than ever. With better graphics—animated movement—and completely new sound effects that make your computer come alive and make The Temple even more fun.*

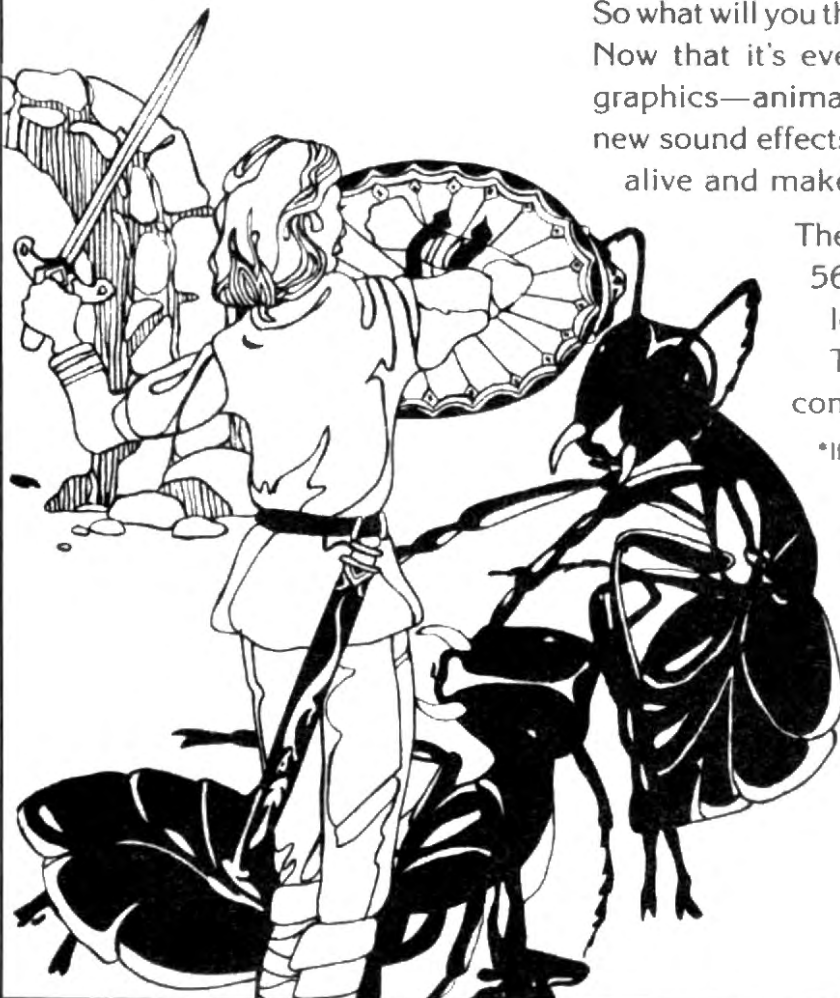
The Temple has a superbly illustrated 56-page Book of Lore, and your local dealer has it for the ATARI,** TRS-80,** APPLE,** and IBM** computers.

*If you already have The Temple of Apshai, you can enjoy these great improvements. Just send us your original cassette or disk together with your check for \$5.00 and we'll send you the brand new version—with better-than-ever graphics and sound.

**ATARI, TRS-80, APPLE and IBM are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., and IBM, respectively.

©1981, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC., P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, Ca., 94040.

✓ 28



Forms Maker

by Charles Perelman

Here's an easy-to-use utility that creates forms, such as invoices, on the Model II screen. With the arrow, tab, and repeat keys you can move rapidly around the screen placing keyboard characters where you want them. You can erase or type over any entry, copy the form directly to the printer, or save to disk for future use.

Although written in Basic, the program takes advantage of the Model II supervisor calls with machine-language USR routines. The program was written with TRSDOS 2.0. Twenty-two lines are available for your forms. Instructions appear at the bottom of the

With USR routines and this Basic utility, you can create business forms on your Model II.

screen. Use valid TRSDOS file names when saving forms to disk.

Program Overview

The program is modular and self-documenting. USR routines are identified with U variables. Lines 220 and 230 load a Basic patch to implement PEEK

for reading the screen. Additional machine language is read in lines 240-320 for the screen-to-printer routine and to prepare registers for the screen-to-RAM and screen-to-disk routines. Data line 12020 contains the PEEK instructions, and line 12030 contains the screen-print routine.

Movement of the cursor with the arrow keys is nondestructive. From the top line, the up arrow moves the cursor to the bottom of the screen in the same column and vice versa with the down arrow from the bottom line. From the right margin, the cursor moves down to the beginning of the next line. Moving backwards, it goes up to the end of the previous line. From the right edge on the bottom line, the cursor moves to the beginning of the same line. Tab erases any characters it passes over.

The error traps go to error-handling routines beginning at 10270. When working with a form, after pressing <CTR L> <P> for printout you must turn on the printer to continue with the program.

Forms Maker lets you make master forms as needed for reproduction on a copier or with a stencil. Revisions are simple and efficient with the masters on disk. ■

Charles R. Perelman (9777 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90212) is an attorney, a CPA, and a certified tax specialist.

Program Listing

```

10 '*****
20 'FORMS MAKER
30 'BY CHARLES R. PERELMAN, A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION
40 '9777 WILSHIRE, BEVERLY HILLS, CA. 90212, 1982
100 '*****
110 'INITIAL SETUP
120 CLEAR 2000
130 DEFINT L,M,S,U-Y
140 DIM U1(23),U3(12),S(959)
200 '*****
210 'IMPLEMENT PEEK AND SCREEN PRINTER
220 FOR X=0 TO 23:READ U1(X):NEXT
230 V=0:DEFUSR=VARPTR(U1(0)):V=USR(0)
240 FOR X=0 TO 12:READ U3(X):NEXT
300 '*****
310 'SET UP REGISTERS FOR USR CALLS
320 U2(0)=15872:U2(2)=8448:U2(4)=4352:U2(6)=256:U2(8)=-13873
500 '*****
510 'INSTRUCTIONS
520 CLS:PRINT"MODEL II REQUIRES FILES TO BE OPENED WHEN ENTERING
    BASIC. IF YOU":PRINT"NEGLECTED TO DO THIS, PRESS <BREAK>, TYPE
    'SYSTEM', PRESS <ENTER>." :PRINT"THEN TYPE 'BASIC FORMSMKR -F:1'
    AND PRESS <ENTER> TO RESTART."
530 PRINT:PRINT" IF YOU HAVE OPENED A FILE, PRESS <ENTER> TO C
    ONTINUE.";
540 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 540 ELSE IF ASC(Z$)<>13 THEN 540
550 CLS:PRINT@25,"FORMS MAKER":PRINT:PRINT" AFTER MAKING CHOIC
    E FROM MENU, USE ARROW KEYS AND TAB TO POSITION.":PRINT"CURSOR O
    N SCREEN. TYPE IN ANY KEYBOARD CHARACTER ON TOP 22 LINES."
560 PRINT"CHANGE BY OVERTYPING OR ERASE WITH BACKSPACE OR SPACE
    BAR.":PRINT" PRESSING THE <CTRL> KEY AND <X> WILL RETURN YOU T
    O THE MENU.":PRINT"<CTRL><D> SAVES THE SCREEN TO DISK, AND <CTRL>

```

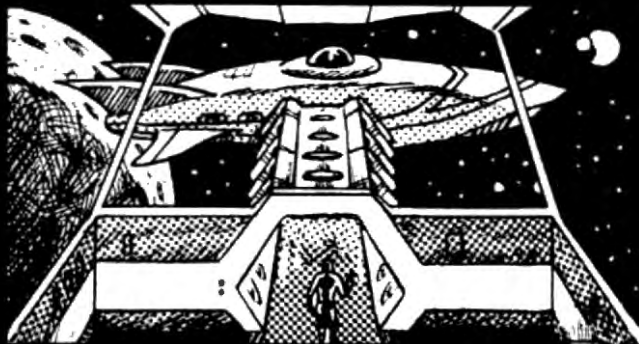
Listing continues

The Key Box

**Model II
TRSDOS 2.0
Model II Basic**

THE COLORQUEST EXPERIENCE

For the TRS-80C and the TDP System 100 Color Computers



Written by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson



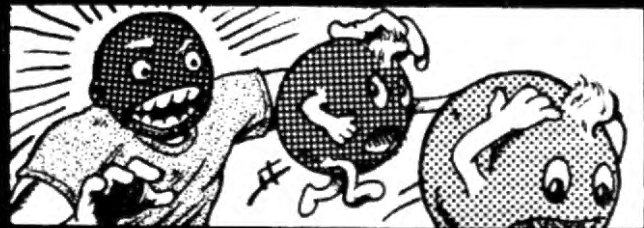
BEYOND THE CIMEON MOON A real-time science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude — staged in deep space on a malign, sentient spacecraft. *Written in fast machine code with 3-dimensional high-res graphics and sound.* Choose from a myriad of fates. Survive the laser barrage set up by a quartet of robots bent towards your destruction.



Written by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson



ADVENTURE TRILOGY A Trilogy of quests featuring 3-D high-res graphics in machine code. First comes ritual combat on the **WORLD UNDER THE CIMEON MOON**, to test your worthiness as a warrior. Once proven, you will be teleported to **DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM** to search for the Eye of Dazmar. The **FORSAKEN GULCH** is the final arena, where a wicked idol awaits restoration.



THE NIBBLER & MS. NIBBLER A fast maze chase game featuring the nibbler man and three bumbling predators. *Written in machine code and joystick compatible*, this fun packed game is enjoyed by all. **MS. NIBBLER** is similar to **THE NIBBLER** described above but features a different maze and **MS. NIBBLER** for the ladies.



COMBAT GAMEPACK 3 action packed games featuring lifelike graphics and sound. **EXTENDED BASIC** required **2-1-0 TANK COMBAT** pits two players against each other in 5 different terrains. **STELLAR BATTLE** lets you pilot a flexwing fighter through deep space fighting dorian squadrons. **GALACTIC BLOCKADE** is a favorite two-player arcade game of speed and skill.



VEGAS GAMEPACK The thrills of a Las Vegas casino at home! *Extended BASIC required.* **CASINO CRAPS, 21, ONE ARMED BANDIT, UP AND DOWN THE RIVER, & KENO.** A bank tracks players winnings from game to game.

ORDERING

ALL GAMES ARE \$24.95 for 16K Cassette; \$29.95 for 32K Disk. Include \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S. & Canada, \$6.00 for Foreign orders. C.O.D. add \$2.00
AVAILABLE AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE. IF NOT, ASK WHY!

**NELSON™
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



128



9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Sofllaw Corporation

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

COLOR-STICK

'HERE AT LAST'

Finally an interface for the Color Computer to let you use the famous 'ATARI JOYSTICK'

Just plug it into the joystick port and plug the Atari Joystick into it.

The Color-Stick can improve scores 50% and more while making some games more exciting and fun to play.

Color-Stick interface \$19.95 each or two for \$34.95. (less joysticks) Atari Joysticks \$9.95 each.

Better Software Company
P.O. Box 2770
Greenville S.C. 29602
(803-295-3648)

387

Add \$2.00 per order shipping and handling. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD CHECKS and MONEY ORDERS.

C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra per order. S.C. residents add 4% sales tax.

Color Computer Programs From Star-Kits

SPELL 'N FIX — Essential for serious word processing! Finds and fixes spelling and typing mistakes fast. 20,000+ word dictionary can be expanded. Truly professional program. \$69.29 for RS disk or cassette, \$89.29 for Flex.

HUMBUG — The Ultimate Monitor has 37 commands to enter, examine, start, stop, even single-step machine language programs, and more. \$39.95 on disk or cassette for 16K or 32K systems, \$49.95 for 64K systems.

CHECK 'N TAX — Set of programs to balance checkbook and keep tax data on disk. \$50.

REMOTERM — Allows using a terminal to give the Color Computer a full 24x80 display for serious users or remote operation. \$19.95.

LFPRINT — Permits use of a non-standard printer. \$19.95

NEWTALK — Voice output program to examine and check memory. \$20.

SHRINK — Our fast version of Eliza. \$15.

OXXO — Our fast version of Othello. \$15.

CHECK 'N TAX requires 32K, all others 16K. We accept cash, check, COD, Visa or MC. NY State residents please include sales tax.

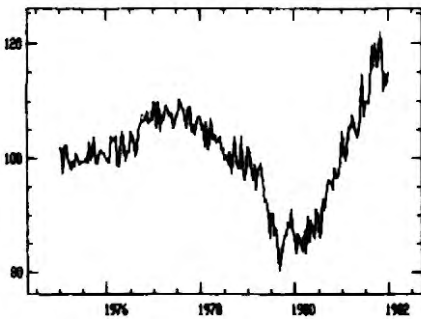
Star-Kits

P.O. Box 209—E
Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287

432

Listing continued

```
><P> PRINTS HARD COPY.":PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.";
570 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 570 ELSE IF ASC(Z$)<>13 THEN 570
600 '*****
610 'MAIN MENU
620 CLS:PRINT@340,"MAIN MENU":PRINT:PRINT"1. CREATE NEW FORM":P
RINT"2. EDIT OLD FORM.":PRINT"3. RECALL CURRENT FORM FOR EDIT.
":PRINT"4. END PROGRAM.":PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE PRESS NUMBER FOR CH
OICE.";
630 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 630
640 IF INSTR("1234",Z$)=0 THEN L=911:M=1:GOSUB 10120:GOTO 630
650 CLS:ON VAL(Z$)GOTO 1020,2020,3020,4020
1000 '*****
1010 'CURSOR MOVEMENT
1020 PRINT@1840,"PRESS <CTRL> AND: <X> FOR MENU, <D> TO SAVE TO
DISK, <P> TO PRINT";PRINT@0,"";
1030 B$=INKEY$:IF B$="" THEN 1030
1040 IF ASC(B$)=28 OR ASC(B$)=8 OR ASC(B$)=9 THEN PRINT B$;
1050 IF ASC(B$)=31 AND ROW(Z)=21 THEN L=POS(Z):PRINT@L,"";ELSE I
F ASC(B$)=31 THEN PRINT CHR$(255);
1060 IF ASC(B$)=30 AND ROW(Z)=0 THEN L=1680+POS(Z):PRINT@L,"";EL
SE IF ASC(B$)=30 THEN PRINT CHR$(254);
1070 IF ASC(B$)=29 OR ASC(B$)>31 AND ASC(B$)<128 THEN PRINT B$;
1080 IF ROW(Z)>21 THEN PRINT@1680,"";GOTO 1030
1090 IF ASC(B$)=4 THEN GOSUB 10220:GOTO 1020
1100 IF ASC(B$)=24 THEN W=1:GOSUB 10320:GOTO 620
1110 IF ASC(B$)=16 THEN GOSUB 10420:GOTO 1020
1120 GOTO 1030
2000 '*****
2010 'LOAD FORM FROM DISK
2020 PRINT@320,"ENTER NAME OF FILE TO RECALL: ";LINEINPUT FS
2030 ON ERROR GOTO 10270
2040 CLS:PRINT CHR$(02):OPEN"1",1,FS:PRINT@1840,"FILE NAME IS: "
;FS
2050 FOR L=0 TO 1680 STEP 80:GOSUB 10520:LINE INPUT#1,A$:PRINT A
$;:NEXT
2060 CLOSE:PRINT CHR$(01):GOTO 1020
3000 '*****
3010 'RECALL FROM RAM
3020 W=2:GOSUB 10320:GOTO 1020
4000 '*****
4010 'END PROGRAM
4020 PRINT CHR$(31)+CHR$(26):M=3:GOSUB 10120:PRINT CHR$(30):END
10000 '*****
10100 'SUBROUTINES
10110 'FLASHING MESSAGES
10120 E$(1)="ONLY 1 TO 4 PLEASE":E$(2)="FILE NOT FOUND":E$(3)="B
YE FOR NOW":E$(4)="TURN PRINTER ON":E$(5)="IMPROPER FILE NAME."
10130 PRINT CHR$(02):FOR X=1 TO 2:PRINT@1760,"*** "+E$(M)+" ***"
;:FOR Y=1 TO 800:NEXT
10140 PRINT CHR$(25):PRINT@1760,SPACES(80);:FOR Y=1 TO 500:NEXT:
NEXT X:PRINT CHR$(01);:PRINT@L,"";:RETURN
10200 '*****
10210 'SAVE TO DISK
10220 ON ERROR GOTO 10270
10230 PRINT@ 1760,"ENTER FILE NAME: ";:LINEINPUT FS:PRINT@1760,
"SAVING FILE ";
10240 OPEN "0",1,FS
10250 FOR L=0 TO 1680 STEP 80:GOSUB 10520:PRINT#1,A$:NEXT
10260 CLOSE:PRINT@1760,SPACES(80);:RETURN
10270 IF ERR=53 THEN M=2:GOSUB 10120:RESUME 620
10280 IF ERR=52 THEN PRINT:PRINT"FILES NOT OPENED WHEN BAS
IC ENTERED. YOU MUST START PROGRAM AGAIN.":PRINT"AT TRSDOS READ
Y, ENTER 'BASIC FORMSMKR -F:1'":FOR X=1 TO 1000:NEXT:SYSTEM
10290 M=5:GOSUB 10120:RESUME 620
10300 '*****
10310 'SCREEN TO RAM
10320 V1=0:U2(1)=94:U2(3)=VAR PTR(S(0)):IF W=1 THEN U2(7)=-1 ELSE
U2(7)=0
10330 DEFUSR 2=VAR PTR(U2(0)):V1=USR 2(0):RETURN
10400 '*****
10410 'EXECUTE SCREEN PRINT
10420 M=4:GOSUB 10120
10430 V3=0:DEFUSR 3=VAR PTR(U3(0)):V3=USR 3(0):C$=INKEY$:RETURN
10500 '*****
10510 'READ SCREEN TO AS TO SAVE OR LOAD
10520 V1=0:U2(1)=11:U2(7)=CVI(CHR$(L-INT(L/80)*80)+CHR$(INT(L/80
))) :U2(5)=20480:A$=SPACES(80):U2(3)=CVI(CHR$(PEEK(VAR PTR(A$)+1))
+CHR$(PEEK(VAR PTR(A$)+2))):DEFUSR 2=VAR PTR(U2(0)):V1=USR 2(0):RETU
RN
12000 '*****
12010 'MACHINE LANGUAGE USR ROUTINES
12020 DATA -13023,8797,26623,17441,8830,26625,-15583,8955,26627,
14910,1330,104,-12255,8773,10757,17697,8779,10759,-15583,8959,23
259,26430,-8910,-13990
12030 DATA 33,1784,-15082,-32450,-45,20486,3342,4296,4559,80,-16
103,-4848,201
```



This graph was produced with less than two dozen keystrokes on a TRS-80 Model I with EPSON MX-80 printer plus GRAFTRAX.

YOU CAN DO IT TOO WITH AUTO PLOT, the sensational automatic curve plotter written in BASIC + fast machine language.

- Plot functions $y = f(x)$, $x = f(y)$, or $x = f(v)$, $y = g(v)$
- Plot data from keyboard or disk file
- Linear or logarithmic presentation
- Numeric integration or differentiation
- Automatic scaling and labelling of axes
- 4 different print sizes and formats
- Many more features

AUTO PLOT for TRS-80
(Model I or III with 48k, 1 disk drive)
on disk with 40 page manual \$79.50

AUTO PLOT for LNW-80
(+ Hi-Res video graphics) \$99.50

NEW AUTO PLOT for CGP-115
Color Graphics Printer \$69.50

CA. residents add 6% sales tax
Phone orders, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome

MENLO SYSTEMS

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221
Palo Alto, CA 94306, Tel. (415) 856-0727 ✓524

TRS-80, CGP-115 TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX, TM of EPSON Inc

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS
 LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS
 LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEMS

SMALL & (REQ. 32K 2 DISKS)
LARGE CAPACITY MI PROGRAMS MIII
 ON TDOS (A MINI DOSPLUS)
 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
 5000+ CUSTOMERS
 15000+ TRANSACTIONS
 BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACTIONS
 30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW
 DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING)
 SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES
 FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT
 SUB-ACCTS % OF CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF
 LAST PAYMENT SALES ANALYSIS SPECIAL
 90 DAY ACCOUNTS LABELS

\$100.00
GENERAL LEDGER
 400+ ACCOUNTS
 5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
 NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...
 † REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
 † DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 5)
 † UNLIMITED ACCOUNT CATEGORIES
 † STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
 † PERCENT P&L comparison
 100% sales MTD vs YTD
 or net sales QTD vs YTD
 or total Exp MTD vs QTD

\$150.00
 TEST SETS \$50.00 MANUALS \$30.00
HOLMAN D-P SERVICE
 2059 WEST LINCOLN 3.00 S&H
 OROVILLE, CA 95965 VISA OR MC
 916-533-5992 COD*
 *COD: CASH. CERTIFIED CK. MONEY ORDER ✓355

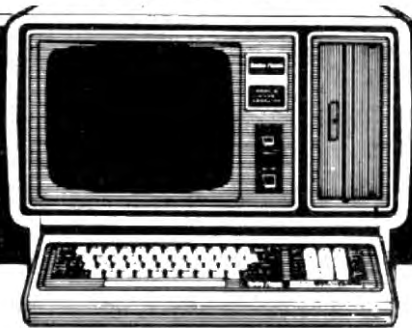
Pep up your LINE INPUT routine with E-Z LINE INPUT.

The contents of a variable are not destroyed if LINE INPUT is terminated immediately. All of the EDIT subcommands can be used to edit them. LINE INPUT can be terminated by the up arrow, down arrow or enter key and the terminating key can be tested to alter program control.

ONLY \$14.95. Supplied on cassette for the TRS-80 Models I & III Disk Basic systems. Specify RAM version when ordering. Send check or money order to:

Howard Bowe
 16 Lombardi Place
 Amityville, NY 11701

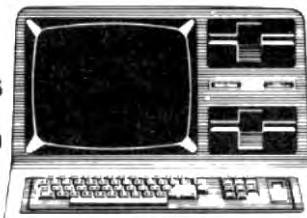
✓320



TRS-80 MODEL II
 64-K \$3000
 26-4002

TRS-80 MODEL 16
 128-K \$4825
 26-6002

8 4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) \$4000



TRS-80 MODEL III

48-K \$1950 16-K \$819
 26-1066 26-1062
 WITH 2 DISK RS-232 TAPE VERSION

(ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS. NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co

TRS-80 COLOR 16-K \$309
 26-3004

16-K \$425 32-K \$525
 26-3002 26-3003

COLOR DISK DRIVES

0- \$475 1-2-3- \$315

— T.M. TANDY CORP.

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS.

PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED

Dept. No. A-1 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH. ✓124

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**

The Key Box
Model I or III
16K RAM
Cassette or Disk Basic

Your routines can become efficient.

Screen Strings

Don Davidson
 2413 Main Road
 Silver Creek, NY 14136

String variables play an important role in almost every program. Learn how your micro handles the strings and you can make your routines more efficient.

String Variables

When a string variable is put into a Basic program, the computer's type, name, length and address are stored in memory in the variable list table just above the program. Each string record occupies six bytes in the table (Fig. 1). The decimal values in the figure are for A\$, five bytes long, at decimal memory address 17143 (247 + 256 * 66). The values for any variable can be found using the VARPTR command.

Enter the short demonstration in Program Listing 1. Line 30

finds the location of the record for A\$ in the variable list table. Line 40 gets the length of the string, 50 obtains the address of the string and 70 converts this address to a decimal number.

Run the program. Note the addresses of the string and its variable pointer. The string is located about fourteen bytes above the beginning of the program. The pointer is about 250 bytes above that, depending on your spacing.

Edit line 10 to read: 10 A\$ = "ABCDE" and run it again. The string length changes to five, as you might expect. The string address stays the same, while the pointer address increases by two (we used two more bytes in the program).

Enter as a direct statement (no line number): POKE VP,3: PRINT A\$.

The result is ABC. We changed the length of the string by changing the number stored in the address found by VARPTR. Next, if

the LSB (least significant byte) of the string address is less than 254, try another direct statement: POKE VP + 1, LSB + 2: PRINT A\$.

This adds two to the address in the table telling where the string is stored. The result should be CDE. So, the computer can be told the length and address of any string by POKEing the values into the variable list table.

One more point. Change line 10 again: 10 A\$ = CHR\$(65).

This time A\$ = A, but its address is the last byte in your computer's memory. Any time a CHR\$ or STRING\$ is used in a string, or when two or more items are combined with a + to form a string, the computer assembles it in reserved string space in high memory.

Try: 10 FOR I = 65 TO 69: A\$ = A\$ + CHR\$(I): NEXT.

The location of A\$ will be 20 bytes below the end of computer memory. What is in those last twenty bytes besides our 5-byte string? We can PEEK them

to find out. But wait a minute! A\$ already points to the beginning of the 20 bytes. It is simpler to use a direct statement again: POKE VP,20:PRINT A\$.

The result is ABCDEEABCD DABCCABBA.

Reading from right to left, the computer interpreted CHR\$(I), put it in memory, then added it to the existing A\$, which it also put in memory. It repeated this for five loops, each time using the next lower space in the reserved string area specified by the CLEAR nnn statement. In this instance, we did not reserve any, so the computer set aside 50 bytes for us.

Defining a Screen String

The video screen is memory mapped in addresses 15360-16383: a string can be created in screen memory. Make the following changes in the program and run it.

```
10 A$ = ""
35 POKE VP,64: POKE VP + 1,0: POKE
  VP + 2,80
80 PRINT A$
```

Line 10 creates A\$ in the variable list table. Line 35 makes it 64 bytes long, beginning at the screen's upper left (0 + 256 * 60 = 15360 decimal). Now anything on the first line of the video screen is A\$ and is printed. To show this more vividly enter: FOR I = 1 TO 15:PRINT A\$;:FOR

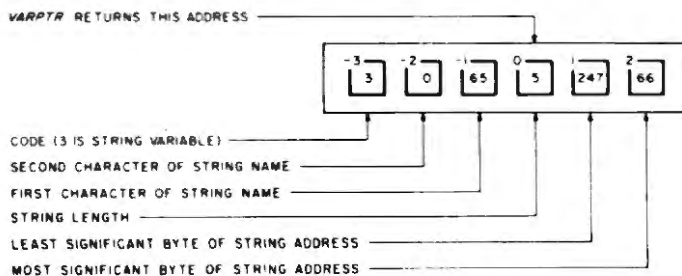


Figure 1

J=1 TO 200:NEXT:NEXT

As the screen scrolls, whatever moves up to the first line becomes AS\$.

Such a string can be made up to 255 bytes. It can be put anywhere on the screen as long as the whole string is within the limits of video memory.

Screen Strings for a Text Editor

To show the method's potential, consider a Basic text editor. Text editors or word processing programs, handy for written communication, are very expensive. The basis of their operation is represented in this very simplified routine:

```

10 REM
20 IS=INKEY$: IF IS="" THEN 20
30 REM * TESTS FOR CONTROL
  CHARACTERS HERE
40 TEXT$ = TEXT$ + IS
50 PRINT IS: GOTO 10

```

The program works well until it unexpectedly stops. If you were not watching the screen when it happens, you may lose a few words.

Why? Line 40 works like the loop in the demonstration program using 20 bytes of memory to create a 5 byte string. A 60-character line uses 1890

bytes ($n^2/2 + 1.5 \times n$), leaving more than 1800 garbage bytes. When the reserved string space is full, the computer has to stop, sort out extra debris and rearrange current strings to make room for more before resuming its task.

By establishing a screen string for the video line where the input will be, we can delete line 40 and get TEXT\$ when the line is finished. With this method we create only 60 extra bytes for a 60 character line—one for IS\$ each time a character is entered. You may wonder about all the times the program loops through line 20 when there is no input. The interpreter reestablishes the address of IS\$ each time, even though it does not change. Since its length is zero, no string storage is used.

The reduction from 1800 to 60 bytes is a big improvement, but we can go further. A character picked up by INKEY\$ becomes IS\$ and is stored in the next free space of the string storage area. The computer keeps track of the next byte in addresses 16598 and 16599. With our routine, each time another character is entered the address stored in 16598 is decremented by one.

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

```

5 CLS
10 AS="ABC"
20 T=24: PRINT "AS- " AS;
30 VP= VARPTR(AS): PRINT TAB(T)"ADDR. OF VAR. PTR. =" VP
40 PRINT "LENGTH OF AS-IS" PEEK(VP);
50 LSB=PEEK(VP+1): MSB=PEEK(VP+2)
60 PRINT TAB(T)"ADDR. OF STRING: LSB=" LSB ", MSB=" MSB
70 DEC= LSB + 256*MSB:PRINT TAB(T)"DECIMAL ADDR.OF STRING =" DEC
90 LIST 10-70

```

Program Listing 1

SAVE & RESTORE THE CONTENTS OF A SCREEN

Save The Screen

```

97 'S = MOST SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF SCREEN ADDR.
AS= SCREEN STRING INCLUDES 3 SCREEN LINES + 63 BYTES OF 4TH LINE
B$(0-3)= SAVES ALL BUT LAST BYTE OF EACH QUARTER OF THE SCREEN
P(0-3)= LAST BYTE OF EACH QUARTER OF THE SCREEN

```

```

100 S=60: AS="": VP=VARPTR(AS): POKE VP,255: POKE VP+1,0: FOR I=0
  TO 3:
  POKE VP+2,S: B$(I)=AS: S=S+1: P(I)=PEEK(S*256-1): NEXT: RETURN

```

Restore The Screen

```

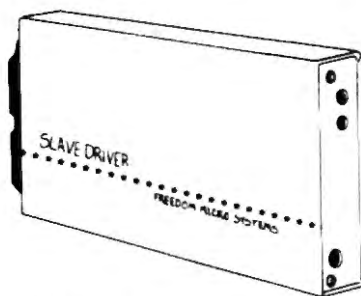
107 'S = LAST BYTE OF EACH QUARTER OF THE SCREEN
110 CLS: S=15359: FOR I=0 TO 3: PRINT B$(I): S=S+256: POKE S,P(I):
  IF I<3 PRINT: NEXT ELSE NEXT: RETURN

```

Program Listing 2

NO BREAKS

SLAVE DRIVER® KEEPS YOUR PRINTER WORKING WHILE YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER DO MORE IMPORTANT JOBS . . .



COMPUTERS ARE FAST . . . PRINTERS ARE SLOW. That's a problem more people are realizing every day as they wait for the slow printer to finish before they can use the fast computer again. Technology has come to the rescue by designing an electronic device that takes the output of the fast computer fast and feeds it to the slow printer slowly, as the printer needs it. It's called a printer buffer.

SLAVE DRIVER® is an inexpensive, universal printer buffer. It can be used with all popular micro-computers that have a centronics parallel port to the printer. **SLAVE DRIVER®** receives information from the computer at up to 4000 characters per second and holds it until your printer can handle it. Your **SLAVE DRIVER®** is controlled by a custom LSI and uses standard centronics signals.

60 SECOND INSTALLATION

SLAVE DRIVER® is designed to be plugged directly into the input port of the Epson and other similar printers. It is powered by the printer or an AC adapter. Other centronics compatible printers can be attached using the adapter cable. Installation can be completed in less than 60 seconds. Just plug it in. **SLAVE DRIVER®** takes up little space; about the size of a paper back book. Such a little fellow for such a big job!

EASY USE AND FLEXIBILITY

SLAVE DRIVER® is completely transparent to the user, no machine language programming to learn, no control codes to send, no programs to change. The buffer-full light and the reset switch give full flexibility of operation. List your program to **SLAVE DRIVER®**, return to programming while the listing prints. Dump a line of data to **SLAVE DRIVER®** and compute the next record while the data prints. Send complete reports to **SLAVE DRIVER®**, make disc back-ups, even turn off the computer and go home. **SLAVE DRIVER®** oversees the printer until all the work is done.

JUDGE FOR YOURSELF

Each **SLAVE DRIVER®** comes complete with interface cable, power supply, instruction manual, 30-day money-back guarantee and limited one year warranty. To order send your check or money order to the address below: \$189.95 for the expandable 8K model (holds approximately a 4-page letter); \$289.95 for the 64K model (holds a 32-page double-spaced report). Please include \$3.50 for shipping. Visa and MasterCard users may phone 703/228-5800 to hasten your order. (VA residents please add 4% sales tax)

IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE NOW

FREEDOM MICRO-SYSTEMS

Star Route 2 ★ Wytheville, VA 24382
703/228-5800





EPSON MX-80 AND MX-100 OWNERS

**MXPLUS™ GIVES YOU
CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTOUT**

- SELECT CONDENSED, BOLD, OR WIDE PRINT INSTANTLY USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS. (NO COMPUTER CONTROL CODES REQUIRED)
- ACTIVATE PERF-SKIP AND LEFT MARGIN INDENT TO AUTOMATICALLY FORMAT YOUR PRINTOUT INTO NEAT PAGES THAT CAN BE PUNCHED AND BOUND.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR ALL EPSON MX-80/100 PRINTERS AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS HAS A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246x441
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BOX 929
AZUSA, CALIFORNIA 91702

353

ONLY
\$49.95

POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%

SAME DAY SHIPPING
WITH MC/VISA



BASF 6106A DISK DRIVES

Reconditioned to new unit performance, 40 track, 12 M Sec T-T, SS, SD or DD. Compatible with TRS 80* MOD I, III and color also Heath 8/9 computer.

BARE DRIVE	\$124.95
2-DRIVE CABLE	21.00
4-DRIVE CABLE	32.00
TECH MANUAL	10.00

(Sold only with drive)

POWER SUPPLIES

DUAL P/S W/CASE	74.95
DUAL P/S (BARE)	59.95
SINGLE P/S W/CASE	44.95
SINGLE P/S (BARE)	34.95

Cases finished in black wrinkle. Color options available, add \$2.00. Specify color: Tan, Blue, Green, Silver.

POWER SUPPLY KITS

DUAL P/S W/CASE	54.95
SINGLE P/S W/CASE	34.95

BASF DRIVE REPAIR 35.00 PLUS PARTS 90 DAY GUARANTEE

Terms:

Add 3% Visa/MC, COD, M.O. cashier's check, personal checks delay shipment.

Send to:

COMPUTER PERIPHERAL RESOURCES
(C.P.R.)

P. O. BOX 834, OAK HARBOR, WA 98277
or PHONE (206) 679-4797, ORDER NUMBER

420

All shipping UPS ground, western states add \$4.00, midwest and east add \$8.00. Washington residents add 6% sales tax.

I\$ is used to compare to control codes and take proper action, or to print it on the screen. The current I\$ then becomes garbage. If only we could use the same location to store I\$ for the whole line.

After the string location is established and the program is ready for a line of input, get the contents of the least significant byte of the string storage address with M = PEEK(16598). Then change line 10 in our simplified routine to 10 POKE 16598,M.

This will cause the same address to be used each time. Except for the rare instance where the first letter of a line is the last available byte of string storage, there is no pause during entry as there is no change in total string storage until the line is finished. This routine is also faster than the original, since no string concatenation takes place during input.

Another problem with Basic word processors crops up when they reach their specified line length in the middle of a word. The slight delay while shifting a word to the next line sometimes causes the loss of one or two letters. This is resolved by writing a short machine-language subroutine into the input routine so characters typed beyond the line length get a short beep from the amplifier. Input continues uninterrupted until a space is typed. The last word is shifted to the next line.

To make or revise your own word processor, use these hints on screen strings.

First, establish the screen string. POKE the desired line length plus twenty into the VARPTR to allow for overrun at the end of the line. Print the line number if desired. Then PEEK locations 16416 and 16417 for the current cursor location. Transfer these to the address of the screen string in the variable list table (in VARPTR+1 and VARPTR+2). The screen string will start at the cursor location. An input routine similar to the one in Program Listing 3 (lines 220-260) is used.

Be sure to have your program check the cursor location for each line. If it is greater than

16319, PRINT @ 1023, " " to scroll the screen. Then redetermine the cursor location. This prevents the screen from scrolling during input. Scrolling would move your input out of the screen string location.

To further reduce time-consuming string manipulation, exchange pointers instead of strings when moving lines.

By now, your mind is probably running away with ideas for including this method in some of your own programs. Here are a few short applications you may find useful.

Saving a Screen Display

Sometimes it is convenient to save the contents of a screen display for recall later in a program. In Listing 2, line 100 is a one line subroutine to save the screen. Line 110 is another one-liner to restore it.

Subroutine for String Input

You have a full well-formatted screen. You need an input from the keyboard. But when you press enter at the end of the input, it erases the next line on the screen. Or someone uses a comma or colon in their input; the computer only takes part of the input and prints ?Extra Ignored on the next line. The unemotional computer can ignore this, but it ruined your nice display. Listing 3 lists the essentials of a subroutine to prevent this problem. Now, in programs for things like data management requiring a lot of input, the program will not hang in the middle of a line.

Saving Disk

Directories in an Array

Program Listing 4 gives a routine for putting disk directories into a string array for NEWDOS or other systems allowing DOS commands from Basic. It is handy for making an index of your programs.

A Block of Screen Strings

Program Listing 5 is a short routine for creating a block of screen strings. Its use can save a portion of the screen, compare current screen graphics with the originals, or output selected lines or line segments to a printer. ■

SPECTACULAR GAMES

For TRS 80
COLOR COMPUTER

\$21.95

Each

Arcade Quality

Only 16K Required

Complete Machine Language

Fast Pace

Color Graphics



Highest Resolution

No Basic Needed

Continuous Action

Super Sound

Free Catalog

High Quality

Satisfaction Guaranteed

141 Harvard
Tacoma, WA.
98466

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

✓ 119 Local
Information Call
(206) 565-8483

If not available at your local dealer ask why not and

Call Toll Free 800-426-1830

Except WA., AK., HI., (8:00-4:00 Mon.-Fri.)



MODEL II USERS: Access DEC with REFORMATTER™

ReformaTter conversion software lets you *read* and *write* DEC RT-11 single density diskettes on your Model II under TRSDOS or CP/M.

ReformaTter is ideal if you want:

- Access to large system data bases
- Distributed data processing
- Offline program development
- Database conversion

With ReformaTter, you have:

- Automatic file conversion between Model II and DEC RT-11 single density diskettes.
- Complete DEC file reorganization and maintenance facilities.
- Access to RSTS/E, RSX11-M and VAX/VMS via DEC resident utilities reading RT-11.

Customers like Memorex, Upjohn, Arthur Young & Co., the U.N., Stanford U., and Sandia Labs enjoy the benefits of ReformaTter. So can you. Specify the version of ReformaTter for your operating system:

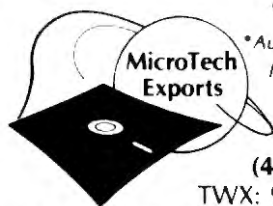
TRSDOS ↔ DEC
CP/M ↔ DEC

TRSDOS version runs on one drive. CP/M version requires two.

Other Model II versions of ReformaTter conversion software include:

TRSDOS ↔ CP/M
TRSDOS ↔ IBM*
CP/M ↔ IBM

Order ReformaTter today at \$249 each version.



*Available exclusively
from Radio Shack,
Cat. #26-4714.

✓ 380

(415) 324-9114

TWX: 910-370-7457

467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301

Please send complete information on the following versions of ReformaTter.

Please send ReformaTter TRSDOS↔DEC
 CP/M↔DEC.

My check for \$249 (plus \$5 shipping. Cal res. add 6 1/2% sales tax).

Charge to my Visa MasterCard.

_____ exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to MicroTech Exports, Inc.

467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

SUBROUTINE FOR STRING INPUT
(Variables L & S to be supplied by the calling program)

```

197 'L = MAX. LENGTH OF INPUT STRING
    S = SCREEN LOC. ( 0 TO 1023 )
    SC= SCREEN ADDRESS OF S
    SL= LEAST SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF SC
    SM= MOST SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF SC
    K = COUNT OF STRING LENGTH
199 'M = ADDRESS STORING LSB OF NEXT AVAILABLE SCREEN STOR. ADDR.
    MC= CONTENTS OF M
    AS= SCREEN STRING
    BS=INPUT STRING RETURNED TO THE PROGRAM
200 K=0: AS="": M=16598: V=VARPTR(AS): SC=S+15360: SM=INT(SC/256):
    SL=SC-SM*256: POKE V,L: POKE V+1,SL: POKEV+2,SM
210 FOR I=S TO S+L-1: PRINT @ I, CHR$(14):: NEXT: PRINT@S,: MC=PEEK(M)
220 POKE M,MC
230 IS=INKEYS: IFIS="" OR IS=CHR$(10) OR IS=CHR$(26) OR IS=CHR$(27)
    THEN 230 ELSE IF IS=CHR$(13) THEN BS=LEFT$(AS,K): RETURN
240 IF IS=CHR$(8) OR IS=CHR$(24) THEN K=K-1 ELSE K=K+1
250 IF K<L PRINT 15:: GOTO 220
260 IF K=L PRINT CHR$(15) IS:: GOTO 220 ELSE 220
295 '

```

Program Listing 3

```

LOAD DIRECTORIES INTO A STRING ARRAY
297 'BS ARRAY SAVES ENTRIES
    AS= SCREEN STRING
    ES= DISK I.D.
    I = ENTRY COUNTER
    SL= LEAST SIGN. BYTE OF SCREEN ADDR.
    SM= MOST SIGN. BYTE OF SCREEN ADDR.
    K = GETS LENGTH OF ENTRY
300 CLEAR 4000: CLS: DIM BS(300): AS="": V=VARPTR(AS): POKE V,13: I=-1
310 PRINT"(IF NO MORE DISKS TO BE LISTED, ENTER 'NONE'.)":
    INPUT"ENTER I.D. NO. OF DISK WHICH YOU HAVE INSERTED":ES
320 IF ES="NONE" THEN 370 ELSE SL=100: SM=60: CMD "DIR"
330 I=I+1: SL=SL+20: IF (SL+4)/64=INT((SL+4)/64) THEN SL=SL+4
340 IF SL>255 THEN SL=SL-256: SM=SM+1
350 POKE V+1,SL: POKE V+2,SM: K=INSTR(AS," "): IF K=1 THEN I=I-1: GOTO 310
360 BS(I)=LEFT$(AS,K-1)+STRINGS(15-K,32)+ES: GOTO 330
370 REM * BS ARRAY NOW CONTAINS THE DIRECTORY ENTRIES *
380 REM * PUT SORT ROUTINE HERE *
395 '

```

Program Listing 4

```

CREATE A BLOCK OF SCREEN STRINGS
397 'S = SCREEN LOCATION OF 1ST STRING ( 0 TO 1023 )
    L = LENGTH OF STRINGS
    N = NUMBER OF STRINGS
400 DIM AS(N-1): SC=S+15296: SM=INT(SC/256): SL=SC-SM*256
410 FOR I= 0 TO N-1: AS(I)="": V=VARPTR(AS(I)):
    SL=SL+64: IFSL>255 THEN SL=SL-256: SM=SM+1
420 POKE V,L: POKE V+1,SL: POKE V+2,SM: NEXT
595 ' =====
    End of Routines for article
    Following are Tests to check out SCREEN STRING Routines
700 ' ===== TEST FOR SAVE - RESTORE SCREEN ROUTINE =====
710 CLEAR1200: CLS: S=15423
    ' Fill The Screen
720 FOR I= 65 TO 80: PRINT STRINGS(63,I):: POKE S,I: S=S+64:
    IF I<80 PRINT: NEXT ELSE NEXT
725 GOSUB 100: S=459: FOR I=1 TO 300: NEXT
730 FOR I=0 TO 2: PRINT@ I*64+S,STRINGS(40,32):: NEXT
740 PRINT@ 529,"PRESS ENTER TO CLEAR SCREEN":INPUTE
    ' Restore The Screen
750 CLS: PRINT@ 529,"PRESS ENTER TO RESTORE SCREEN":INPUTE
760 GOSUB 110
770 FOR I=1 TO 400: NEXT: PRINT@384,,CHR$(200)::PRINT@384,,: END
795 ' ===== TEST FOR STRING INPUT =====
800 CLEAR 500: CLS: P=512
805 PRINT@P,CHR$(31):
810 INPUT"INPUT SCREEN LOCATION ( 512 TO 1000)":S
820 INPUT"MAX. LENGTH OF INPUT STRING":L
822 IF S+L*7 >1023 PRINT"RUNS OFF BOTTOM OF SCREEN.": GOTO 810
825 PRINT@P,CHR$(31):
830 PRINT@S,"INPUT: ";: S=S+7: GOSUB 200
840 PRINT CHR$(15):: N=N+1: PRINT@ N*64,"BS="CHR$(34)BS:CHR$(34):: GOTO805
850 END
875 REM TO TEST DISK DIRECTORY ROUTINE, ADD LINE 390 FOR J=0 TO I: ? BS(J)
    ): NEXT: END
895 ' ===== TEST FOR BLOCK OF STRINGS =====
900 CLEAR1000:CLS:INPUT"LOCATION OF 1ST STRING ( 0 TO 1023)":S
910 INPUT"LENGTH OF STRINGS":L
920 INPUT"NUMBER OF STRINGS":N
925 DIMBS(N):CLS:FORI=65TO78:FORJ=@TO63STEP4:PRINTUSING"### ";J:CHR$(I)::NEXT:
    XT:NEXT
927 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO PRINT BLOCK OF STRINGS":Z
930 GOSUB400:FORI=@TON-1:BS(I)=AS(I):NEXT
940 CLS:FORI=@TON-1:PRINTBS(I):NEXT

```

Program Listing 5

Announcing STOCKVUE

The first comprehensive "what if" program designed just for the stock market investor.

STOCKVUE confers enormous decision-making ability to anyone who trades in stock and/or options.

Basically the program provides, in spread sheet format, calculations of dividends, interest (margined trades), trade commissions (based on user's choice of full-service or discount broker), and exact opening cost according to SEC rules on margin requirements.

You provide information related to the opening trade plus a couple of hypothetical figures: a future date for closing the position and a likely price for the stock on that date. The program quickly posts all the details and the bottom line—net return on investment.

Then other variations are easy to consider, just by moving to the input variable of your choice and changing it. STOCKVUE instantly recalculates and displays the new answer—like VISICALC!

Versions available: IBM PC, TRS-80 III, CP/M. Price \$129.95, tax-deductable. VISA and MasterCard welcome.

Other programs available from Star Value Software: OPTIONVUE—for trading option spreads, straddles, and combinations; OPVALU—for assessing the fair market value of call and put options.

Call or write for more information:

STAR VALUE SOFTWARE

12218 Scribe Drive, Austin, TX 78759
Phone 512/837-5498

✓346

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic; inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K & 48K.

For TRS-80 Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... \$29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel- and -stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer ... \$17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TR-80 Model I or III Level II ... \$12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable Inventory Control I and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save.

Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I ... \$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) ... \$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES ... \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM 80 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE ✓187

614 N. HARDING

WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

TIRED OF NO DISK SOFTWARE?

TRS-80

Flexplus Compatible Software



Sleuth Disassembler - A program which allows user to examine, modify and disassemble object program files on disk or in memory on 6809 systems. Will convert an object file in RAM to a text file on disk.

Tabularasa (Electronic spread sheet) - These programs enable the user to generate and maintain tabular computation schemes providing a simple user interface and sophisticated report generation.

Cross Assembler - A set of modules for 6800/1, 6805, 6802, 8080/5 and Z 80 micro processors which will enable the user to convert a master assembly module to assemble code for any of the above micros.

PASCAL

AVAILABLE ON DISK:

- Editor Assembler
- Super Monitor
- Color Text Star Word Processor
- Sound Source
- Compuvoice

FLEXPLUS is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system. Spectral Associates has adapted TSC's FLEX to the best DOS completely compatible with Radio Shack software for use on the Color Computer. Eliminate the need for Radio Shack's TRS-DOS. Use **FLEXPLUS** with Editor Assembler and have the options of a full range of utilities. **FLEXPLUS** works on the 32K Radio Shack disk system with 64K memory chips with a High Resolution multi-screen format that supports a 24 line by 51 character display! Also included are special enhancements to Radio Shack's Disk system when you are running FLEX with single or double sided, single or double density, 35, 40 and 80 track drives.

Advantages of FLEXPLUS are:

- Best price anywhere
- Easy start-up — just type "RUN FLEX+"
- Allows you to save RS compatible disk files from **FLEXPLUS**
- All FLEX compatible software will run including INTERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- Warranty will not be voided — no need to open computer
- Wide range of available software
- Requires Supercharger board
- \$149.95 for **FLEXPLUS**, Editor/Assembler and Supercharger

SUPERCHARGER - Allow machine language access to all 64K RAM in a Series E PC board. No hardware mods. \$39.95
DISK BASED EDITOR/ASSEMBLER - MACROS, CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY - will work with Supercharger \$49.95

FANTASTIC BARGAIN

FLEXPLUS, Editor/Assembler and Supercharger

ALL FOR ONLY \$149.95

✓119

**TOLL FREE
ORDERS ONLY
800-426-1830**

EXCEPT WA, HI, AK

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES
145 Harvard Ave.
Tacoma, Washington 98466
(206) 565-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING NO COD

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Call or write us for price information and for a complete list of Flexplus Compatible Software

How they work for Fortran and Basic.

Boolean Logic Operators

John Crew
1106 Karin Drive
Normal, IL 61761

The Level II Basic reference manual mentions only briefly that numeric variables (integer, single precision and double precision) can be used like Logical Fortran variables and how If...Then statements work. I

shall deal with the more understandable Fortran Logical variables before proceeding to their Level II Basic equivalent. References to Fortran apply specifically to WATFIV-S, although they are true for most versions.

A Logical variable can receive two different values (representing true and false) because of some logical operation. Figure 1 gives examples of Logical variable assignment statements in Fortran and their Level II Basic

equivalents.

An assigned Logical variable can replace a logical expression (see Fig. 2). Program Listings 1 and 2 demonstrate Logical variables. In both sample programs the variable name Finish replaces a logical expression after the keyword If. If the variable Finish contains a value representing false, the program will skip the rest of the If...Then statement.

The sample Basic program is like a Fortran program, but with minor differences. Fortran programs must define any variables in the first non-comment pro-

gram lines. Logical variables must have their own definition statements. Read and Print statements usually have an accompanying Format list. The peculiar default rule assigns a type to each undefined variable so that it is best to define all variables.

A Logical variable separates the evaluation of some logical expression from the If...Then statement or statements where it would normally appear. You might wish to set a flag for later, or to test the same condition in several places in your program. Evaluate the common condition in a subroutine and store the result in a Logical variable, saving typing and memory space.

Level II Basic returns a -1 for a true logical expression and 0 for a false one. In an If...Then statement, when the computer reaches the end of the logical ex-

```

C THIS PROGRAM READS STUDENT ID NUMBERS AND TEST SCORES
C (WHICH RANGE 0 TO 100) AND PRINTS AN AVERAGE SCORE FOR
C EACH STUDENT. A NEGATIVE ID NUMBER IS USED TO INDICATE
C THE END OF THE DATA
C
REAL INDAVG
INTEGER IDNUM, SCORES(5), I, SUM
LOGICAL FINISH
5 READ 10, IDNUM, SCORES
10 FORMAT (I6, 5(1X,I3))
FINISH = (IDNUM .LT. 0.0)
IF (FINISH) GO TO 40
SUM = 0
DO 20 I = 1, 5
SUM = SUM + SCORES(I)
20 CONTINUE
INDAVG = FLOAT(SUM) / 5.0
PRINT 30, IDNUM, SCORES, INDAVG
30 FORMAT (' STUDENT NUMBER: ', I6, ' FIVE TEST SCORES: ',
+ ' ', 5(1X,I3), ' AVERAGE OF THESE TEST SCORES: ',
+ F3.2)
GO TO 5
40 STOP
END
    
```

Program Listing 1. Sample Fortran program.

The Key Box

**Basic Level II
Models I or III**

Legal assignment of a Value to a LOGICAL Variable	
LEVEL II BASIC	FORTRAN
equivalent to	
P# = -1	P = .TRUE.
Q! = 0	Q = .FALSE.
R% = (NOT P#) OR (P# AND Q!)	R = (.NOT. P) OR (P AND Q)
P, Q, and R are LOGICAL variables	

Fig. 1. Legal assignment of a value to a Logical variable.

BUY DIRECT

AT DISCOUNT PRICES

It's simple

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

NEW! Radio Shack TRS-80
Hard Drives Model I & III. . . from **\$2087**

TRS-80 Color Computer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$289

TRS-80 Model II
Computer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$2899

TRS-80 Model III
Computer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$599

TRS-80 Model 16
Computer

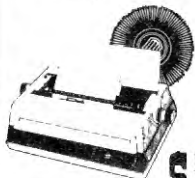


BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$4098

Smith Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer



BUY
DIRECT

PRICED
FROM

\$579

**FRANKLIN
ACE 1000**



commodore

CALL FOR PRICES

ALL TRS-80'S ARE PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

1-800-841-0860

Write for our Consumer Discount Price List

Micro Management Systems, Inc.

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT NO. 4

2803 THOMASVILLE ROAD EAST

CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

912-377-7120

BUYING DIRECT-MAIL QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Why Purchase A Computer By Direct-Mail?

When buying a name-brand product - price is usually the main reason. The product is the same quality no matter where you buy.

Do I Really Save Money - If I Need Help?

When you buy by direct-mail the firm has geared its operation to sell at low prices. The savings will give you additional money to buy the extras you may need. Automakers don't teach you how to drive a car - we don't teach you how to use a computer. We do sell you a name-brand computer at low, low prices. Buy the computer and software you want, then you can learn to do-it-yourself and consult a professional only when additional help is required.

What About The Warranty On My Equipment?

If you purchase your computer equipment from a direct-mail firm - make sure the firm is an authorized dealer. Beware of firms selling modified or altered name-brand products as the manufacturer's warranty may no longer apply. Micro Management Systems sells only original factory-pure name-brand products covered by the manufacturer's warranty. Write us for a free copy of the warranty on any product we sell.

Which Direct-Mail Company Should I Buy From?

Micro Management Systems - Cairo, Georgia. We sell name-brand products. We offer low, low prices. We have a large inventory to assure prompt delivery. Our obligation to you **QUALITY PRODUCT - PRICE - HONESTY - RELIABLE.**

Who Is Micro Management Systems?

Micro Management Systems has been selling computer equipment to the consumer on a direct-mail basis since 1978. Since that time thousands of consumers have purchased from us. We are **HONEST and RELIABLE.** If you plan to purchase by direct-mail you owe it to yourself to call us. We offer quality name-brand products, low prices, prompt delivery, toll free phones for quotes and orders, references, convenient ordering. All products we sell are factory-pure and backed by reliable name-brand manufacturers.

WE SELL AMERICA - Call us 1-800-841-0860
Write for our **CONSUMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST.**

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

COLOR COMPUTER
Priced From. **'289**

MODEL III TRS-80
Priced From. **'599**

MODEL II TRS-80
Priced From. **'2899**

MODEL 16 TRS-80
Priced From. **'4098**

**FRANKLIN
ACE COMPUTER
CALL FOR PRICE**



commodore



1-800-841-0860

Micro Management Systems, Inc.

PARCEL DIVISION - DEPT NO. 4 A

2803 THOMASVILLE ROAD EAST

CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

912-377-7120

A NEWSLETTER FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS

This timely, compact publication provides up to the minute information on pocket computers, including models such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 PC-1 and PC-2, Sharp Electronic's PC-1500 and PC-1211, and others as they are announced. Subscribe now to receive a valuable bonus absolutely FREE!

■ Up to the Minute News ■ Product & Equipment Reviews ■ Important Operating Tips ■ Practical Programs ■ More By Subscription Only: for a calendar year period (January - December). You get all issues published to date for the calendar year in which you subscribe, at the time you subscribe.

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

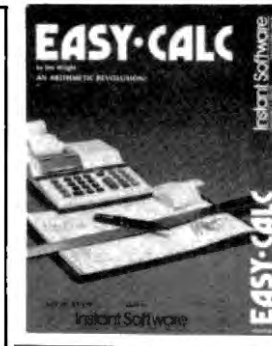
- I am interested. Please send me more information. I have a:
 - Radio Shack PC-2
 - Sharp PC-1500
 -
- 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 - 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada. U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- 1982/83 Subscriber (Issues 11 - 30). \$60.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$72.00 to Canada. U.S. \$90.00 elsewhere.)
- 1983 Regular Subscriber (Issues 21 - 30). \$36.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$42.00 to Canada. U.S. \$50.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance.

Name: _____
 Addr: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
 MC/VISA #: _____ Expires: _____
 Signature: _____

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
 P.O. Box 232, Seymour, CT 06483

FREE EASY CALC UPGRADE



Instant Software announces a new version of Easy Calc!

For all the customers who have the old version of Easy Calc, Instant Software would like to make a free upgrade to improve the quality of the program. If you have a copy of Easy Calc which is not version 2.7, please send the original disk back to Instant Software and they will upgrade the program FREE! Send your program to:

Instant Software

Attn: Production Dept.
 Rte. 101 & Elm St.
 Peterborough, NH 03458
 (603) 924-9471

Level II Basic

P# = -1
 Q! = 0
 R% = (NOT P%) OR (P% AND Q!)

Fortran

equivalent to
 P = .TRUE.
 Q = .FALSE.
 R = (.NOT. P).OR. (P .AND. Q)
 P, Q, and R are LOGICAL variables

Level II Basic

IF A = A THEN...
 IF -1 THEN...
 IF NOT 0 THEN...

Q% = -1: IF Q% THEN...

Q% = 87: IF Q% THEN...

Fortran

equivalent to
 IF A = A THEN...
 IF (.TRUE.) THEN...
 IF (.NOT. .FALSE.) THEN...

Q = .TRUE.
 IF (Q) THEN...

Q = .TRUE.
 IF (Q) THEN...

Fig. 2. Tests which are always true.

```

IF P% THEN...
IF Q! THEN...
IF R% THEN...
IF (R% OR Q!) AND NOT (R% AND Q!) PRINT "R XOR Q IS TRUE."
IF A*(3) THEN...
IF INS = "Y" and P! THEN...
P! = 21: Q! = 16: IF P! AND Q! ... ALWAYS TRUE
P! = 64: Q! = 128: IF P! AND Q! THEN... ALWAYS FALSE
IF A + 9 THEN... FALSE ONLY IF A = -9
    
```

Fig. 3. Additional examples of using Logical variables in Level II Basic.

```

10 REM THIS PROGRAM READS STUDENT ID NUMBERS AND TEST
20 REM SCORES (WHICH RANGE FROM 0 TO 100) AND PRINTS AN
30 REM AVERAGE SCORE FOR EACH STUDENT. THE END OF THE
40 REM DATA IS INDICATED BY A NEGATIVE ID NUMBER.
50 CLEAR 0: DEFINIT A-Z: DIM SCRE(4)
60 READ IDNUM!: FOR I = 0 TO 4: READ SCRE(I): NEXT
70 FINISH = (IDNUM! < 0)
80 IF FINISH GOTO 160
90 SUM = 0
100 FOR I = 0 TO 4
110 SUM = SUM + SCRE(I)
120 NEXT
130 INDAVG! = CSNG(SUM) / 5.0
140 PRINT USING "STUDENT NUMBER: ##### FIVE TEST SCORES: "; IDNUM!:
    FOR I = 0 TO 4: PRINT USING " ##": SCRE(I): NEXT: PRINT USING "
    AVERAGE OF THESE TEST SCORES: ###.##": INDAVG!
150 GOTO 60
160 END
170 DATA 123456, 97, 78, 84, 76, 89, 654321, 79, 80, 91, 83, 100, -1, 0, 0, 0, 0
    
```

Program Listing 2. Level II Basic version of Fortran sample program.

pression (indicated by a ":", a ":", the conventional "Then," or the beginning of another Basic statement), it compares the result of the evaluation to 0. If it is 0 (indicating a false expression) the computer scans for the keyword Else and, on locating it, executes any following statements. If Else is absent in that line the computer moves to the next program line.

All Level II needs is 0 stored in a register upon reaching the end

of a logical expression after the keyword If. A number, numeric variable or complex arithmetic statement can replace a logical expression (see Figs. 2 and 3).

These techniques should work in other Microsoft versions of Basic, perhaps not with Pocket Computer Basic. ■

The author is currently a junior at Illinois State University majoring in Physics.

ARRANGER

100% Machine Language Disk Index Program for the TRS 80 Model I&III
Automatically recognizes ALL major DOS's!

The Arranger is a master index system that automatically records the names of your programs, what disks those programs are on and type of DOS. Features include —

- Automatic single and double density recognition
 - Accepts LDOS, DOS+, TRSDOS, DBLDOS, NEWDOS/80, MULTIDOS...
 - Works interchangeably with Model III, I double density.
 - Capacity of 200 disks, 44 filenames/disk
 - Quickly locates any amount of free granules
 - Finds a program in less than 30 seconds!
 - Alphabetizes 1500 filenames in 40 secs.!
 - Option to sort by any extension (/BAS, /CMD, /???)
 - Easily updates diskettes previously added with only 2 keystrokes.
 - Backup function built in
 - Uses 1 to 4 drives, 35, 40 or 80 tracks
 - Radio Shack doubler compatible
- Requires 32k
1 disk minimum

JUST \$29.95
FREE SHIPPING

Specify TRS 80 Model number
(If you've added double density to your Model I, please indicate!)

TRIPLE-D SOFTWARE ✓489
P.O. Box 642
Layton, Utah 84041
(801) 546-2833

VISA OR
MASTERCARD

COLOR HI-RES GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80™ MODEL I

Create spectacular color graphic displays with your TRS-80 Model I with **COLOR-GRAF**

Connects to the expansion port of your computer and uses your color TV for the graphics display.

You control a color display that includes

- 256 x 192 pixel resolution
- 15 colors plus transparent
- 4 graphics modes
- easily movable animated patterns

Complete documentation and software allows you to set each pixel, create patterns, draw lines, and much more!

COLOR-GRAF comes in a 7½" x 6" x 3" cabinet complete with 40 pin connector, power supply, RF modulator, documentation and software for \$195.

For information, or to order, write or call

 **Solectronics**
400 Asbury Ave., Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 866-8737

✓322

STOCK MARKET DATA over 20 YEARS on DISK or TAPE

NOW AVAILABLE -

OVER 20 YEARS OF WEEKLY OR DAILY CLOSING PRICE DATA ON DISK OR TAPE FOR THESE PROVEN MARKET INDICATORS

1962 - 1982

- DOW JONES INDUSTRIAL
- DOW JONES TRANSPORTATION
- DOW JONES UTILITY
- STANDARD AND POOR'S 500

ALSO INCLUDES -

PROGRAMS TO MAINTAIN THESE FILES, CREATE FILES FOR YOUR OWN STOCKS, AND SAMPLE PROGRAMS ILLUSTRATING RUNNING AVERAGE AND CYCLIC MARKET ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES.

WEEKLY DATA

- 101 MODEL I/III CASSETTE \$34.99
- 102 MODEL III DISKETTE...\$34.99
- 103 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT...\$22.99

DAILY DATA

- 104 MODEL I/III CASSETTE \$44.99
- 105 MODEL III DISKETTE...\$44.99
- 106 HARDCOPY PRINTOUT...\$32.99

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL USA (ADD 10% FOR SHIPPING ELSEWHERE)

24-HOUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

 1-800-227-3800 EXT. 942 

YOUNG IDEAS, INC

✓172

555 N. NEW BALLAS • SUITE 310
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141

—ATTENTION ALL TRS-80™ OWNERS—

No matter how your Model I, II, or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** is made of tough ¼ inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS 80™ models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER™** of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.

TO ORDER:

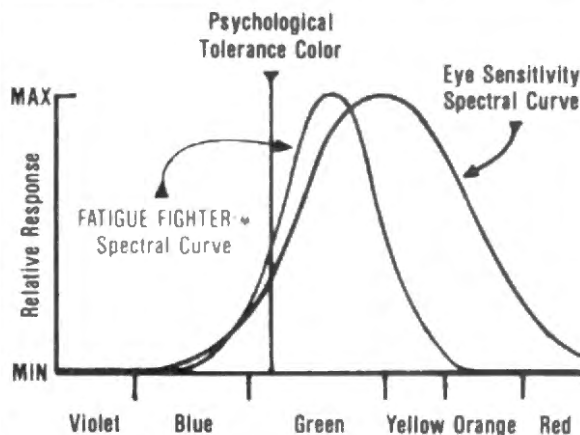
Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for \$14.95 Each, including Shipping. Canadian Orders add \$1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add \$2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax. ALL MAIL ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO THE U.S. ADDRESS

TRS-80 IS A
TANDY CORP
TRADEMARK

SID SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601 ✓35

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CANADIAN DEALERS ONLY — For pricing and ordering information contact:
MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES, 955 Brock Rd. S., Unit 3, Pickering, Ont. L1W 2X8 Phone 416-839-4561



FATIGUE FIGHTER

This product resulted from the following Psychological studies show green to be most pleasant for extended viewing. Eye sensitivity peaks in the green band of the spectrum. Contrast is enhanced by reducing the ambient light falling on a CRT. These three factors combine to fight operator fatigue. Finally, we wanted more than just function. He wanted a filter that visually matched TRS-80 styling. Pictured here is proof of our success, a product we are proud of.

Radio Shack
1-800-227-3800
VIDEO DISPLAY



The screen stops when full.

Scroll Your Listings

Mark C. Paxton
4056 Three Oaks Boulevard
Troy, MI 48098

The assembly program presented here changes the way LIST functions on your non-disk Level II TRS-80: When you enter the List command, the screen fills with source lines of any Basic program resident in memory, and stops once the screen is full—it does not spin madly past you.

To continue viewing the program listing one line at a time, press the up arrow key for each new line desired. If you wish to scroll backward one line at a time, press the down arrow key.

Using the Program

Key the source code in Program Listing 1, using an editor/

assembler, and create a system tape named SCRS. Set the memory size to 32540 and load the system tape. When the program stops loading, control transfers to the ready mode, from the system mode.

At this point you can either CLOAD or key in a Basic program. When you execute the LIST command the screen fills with lines; listing will stop when the screen is full. The machine then waits for your input—however, it recognizes only the up or down arrows. To break out of this mode before listing has completed, repeatedly hit the up arrow key and the Break key at the same time until the break is recognized.

To switch between normal LIST mode and the modified LIST mode, key in the SCRS command, or the SCROFF command, in normal command mode as illustrated below:

```
>
>SCRS
>
>SCROFF
>
```

SCRS (SCRoll Screen) causes the LIST command to scroll one line at a time. SCROFF (SCRoll OFF) returns the LIST command to its normal operating mode.

Analysis of the Program

The program takes advantage of three DOS exits: 41E2H, 41B2H, and 41DFH.

The DOS exit at 41E2H is called from the System command routine (at 02B2H). The SCRS program uses it to pass control back to the Basic ready mode, once it has completed loading.

The DOS exit at 41B2H is part of the ready routine which starts at 1A19H, 41B2H is called from 1A1CH. At this point, you have already made a keyboard entry which has been compressed to space compression codes wherever possible. Therefore, this DOS exit is used to slip out and check the input buffer for the entry of a new command: SCRS or SCROFF. If you do not enter either of these commands, control returns to Basic and no harm is done. If you enter either SCRS or SCROFF, then you execute the appropriate routine in the program to activate or deactivate the modified LIST mode.

The DOS exit at 41DFH is part of the LIST/LLIST command routine logic. LIST starts at 2B2EH, and LLIST starts at 2B29H. The two commands use the same code. However, between 2B29H and 2B2EH, the output device type indicator (located at

409CH) gets set to 01, which indicates the printer. (The default code is zero, for video. A minus 1 means the cassette.) The call to 41DFH is made from 2B44H; it is called once before each line is displayed.

If you have a line printer on your system, put a check in the SCRS program to see if the output device type indicator (at 409CH) contains an 01H. If it does, you can return immediately to Basic to avoid problems. It is not necessary that you do this however; the only adverse effect is that the screen clears every time you enter LLIST.

The program in Listing 1 is not very large considering the functions it performs. This is due largely to the use of numerous ROM routines to perform general tasks. A short study of the listing itself will prove beneficial and may add new ROM routines to your own repertoire. ■

Mark Paxton, a professional programmer and systems analyst, also teaches Cobol part-time.

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM
Printer Optional

Program Listing

```
41E2 SYSTEM CMD 00010   ORG 41E2H ;SET UP AUTOSTOP OF
41E2 C3A77F 00020   JP  AUTO
41B2 TEST BUFFER 00030   ORG 41B2H ;SET UP USER EXIT TO
```

Listing continues

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023 Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing
• Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix
• 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
• Greek character set • Graphic symbols
• 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-seeking
• Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023
Dot Matrix List \$795 **\$Call**

IDS Prism 80/132 Affordable Color, Speed



Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered printhead • Lowercase descenders • Over 150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking
• 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns
• Proportional spacing • Text justification
• Optional Color

Prism 80 Base List \$999 **\$Call**
Prism 132 Base List \$1,299 **\$Call**

Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer For Under \$900



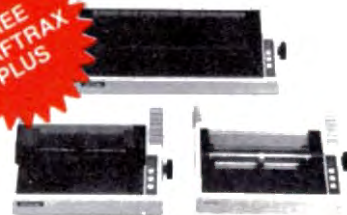
Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1 List \$895 **\$Call**

Televideo CRT's Price, Performance & Reliability

910 List \$699 **\$Call**
925 List \$995 **For low Prices**
950 List \$1195 **\$Call**

The Epson Series High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



Epson MX80 List \$645 **\$Call**
Epson MX80FT List \$745 **\$Call**
Epson MX-100 List \$995 **\$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

The Okidata Series Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics



120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic seeking printing • Lower case descenders
• Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A List \$649 **\$Call**
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) List \$995 **\$Call**

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	\$1725	\$Call
Anadex DP-9620A	\$1845	\$Call
Anadex WP-6000	\$3250	\$Call
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	\$845	\$Call
IDS Microprism 480	\$799	\$Call
Diablo 630/6	\$2995	\$2570
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 77xx	\$3055	\$2500
Parallel 35xx	\$2290	\$1900

Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of Options,
Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	\$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	\$150
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II	
Parallel Interface Board and Cable	\$90
NOVATION D-CAT	
direct connect modem	\$180
Novation Cat Acoustic Coupler	\$175
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON	
ACCESSORIES	\$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple,	
Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	\$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II	\$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large	\$99
Small	\$25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	\$Call



Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!



Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

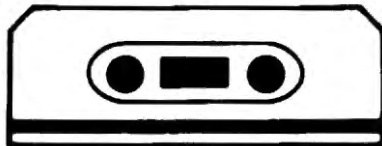
Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322



1100 N. TUSTIN #207
ANAHEIM, CA 92807

LOAD 80 LOADS EASY



LOAD 80

ELIMINATE HOURS OF TYPING AND AGGRAVATION

**LOAD 80 cassettes for BACK ISSUES
of 80 Micro now available**

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Micro we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Micro.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.97. Back issues of 80 Micro are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

Please send me the following:

month year month year

Tapes _____ Magazines _____

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes: August 1982 Double Issue add \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling	\$17.97 \$9.97		
80 Micro add \$1.00 per magazine for postage and handling	\$3.50		
TOTAL			

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes: August 1982 Double Issue add \$1.50 per tape for postage and handling	\$17.97 \$9.97		
80 Micro add \$1.00 per magazine for postage and handling	\$3.50		
TOTAL			

Check Enclosed Bill my: MC AE VISA

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ INTERBANK # _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
LOAD 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Debra Boudrieau

Listing continued

```

41B2 C3C37P 00040 JP USEXIT
41DF 00050 ORG 41DFH ;EXIT 'LIST' CMD
41DF C31C7P 00060 JP SCRS
00070 *****
00080 ;* PROGRAM===== SCRS *
00090 ;* MAINT-DATE===== 02.12.81 *
00100 ;* AUTHOR===== M.C.PAXTON *
00110 ;* DESCRIPTION===== SCROLL UP *
00120 ;* OR DOWN OF BASIC LISTINGS *
00130 *****
7F1C 00140 ORG 32540 ;SET MEMSIZE TO THIS
7F1C D5 00150 SCRS PUSH DE ;LINE DELIMITER
7F1D C5 00160 PUSH BC ;NEXT LINE PTR
7F1E E5 00170 PUSH HL ;PTR TO LINE #
7F1F 2B 00180 DEC HL
7F20 2B 00190 DEC HL
7F21 EB 00200 EX DE,HL ;DE=PTR TO BEGIN
00210 ; OF LINE (PTR TO
00220 ; NEXT LINE)
7F22 2AA440 00230 LD HL,(40A4H) ;BEG OF BASIC
7F25 B7 00240 OR A ;CLR CARRY
7F26 ED52 00250 SBC HL,DE
7F28 2003 00260 JRR NZ,CONT ;NOT FIRST LINE
7F2A CDC901 00270 CALL 01C9H ;CLS ON 1ST LINE
00280
7F2D ED5B2040 00290 CONT LD DE,(4020H) ;DE=CURSOR P
OSITION
7F31 21003P 00300 LD HL,3F00H ;HL=DELIMITE
R LINE ADDRESS
7F34 B7 00310 OR A ;CLEAR CARRY
7F35 ED52 00320 SBC HL,DE ;CHECK TO SEE IF AT
BOTTOM OF SCR
7F37 FA3E7P 00330 JP M,KBSCAN ;JUMP TO KBSCAN IF
AT BOTTOM
00340
00350 ;===== SCROLL SCREEN FORWARD ROUTINE <=====
7F3A E1 00360 UP POP HL ;UP SCREEN ROUTINE (
RESET REGS 00370 ;AND GOBACK FROM WHE
NCE WE CAME)
7F3B C1 00380 POP BC
7F3C D1 00390 POP DE
7F3D C9 00400 RET
00410
7F3E CD2B00 00420 KBSCAN CALL 2BH ;KEYBOARD SCAN ROUTINE -
LOOK FOR 00430 ;UP ARROW ENTRY OR DOWN ARRO
W ENTRY. 00440 ;IGNORE EVERYTHING ELSE.....
...
7F41 B7 00450 OR A
7F42 20FA 00460 JR Z,KBSCAN
00470
7F44 FE5B 00480 CP 5BH ;UP ARROW
7F46 20F2 00490 JR Z,UP
00500
7F48 FEDA 00510 CP 0AH ;DOWN ARROW
7F4A 2004 00520 JR Z,DOWN
00530
7F4C 10F0 00540 JR KBSCAN
0002 00550 TSTSCR DEFS 2
00560 ;===== BACKUP DISPLAY ROUTINE <=====
7F50 AF 00570 DOWN XOR A
7F51 P5 00580 PUSH AF
7F52 21C03P 00590 LD HL,3FC0H
7F55 224E7P 00600 LD (TSTSCR),HL ;SET A=0, A IS
CTR FOR # OF 00610 ; LINES ON SCREEN TO BACKUP
OVER. SET 00620 ; TSTSCR VARIABLE TO LAST LI
NE OF SCREEN.
7F58 B7 00630 AGN2 OR A ;CLEAR CARRY
7F59 114000 00640 LD DE,40H
7F5C 2A4E7P 00650 LD HL,(TSTSCR) ;HL=LINE ADD
RESS
7F5F ED52 00660 SBC HL,DE ;CALC NEW SCR N LINE
ADDRESS
7F61 224E7P 00670 LD (TSTSCR),HL ;SAVE FOR NE
XT TIME
7F64 CD5A1E 00680 CALL 1E5AH ;CONVRT TO HEX (INT
O DE IT GOES)
7F67 7A 00690 LD A,D
7F68 B3 00700 OR E ;NZ=LINE # THERE,Z=N
O LINE #
7F69 2005 00710 JR NZ,CONT2
7F6B F1 00720 POP AF
7F6C 3C 00730 INC A ;INC CTR FOR # LINES
TO BACKUP
7F6D P5 00740 PUSH AF ;SAVE CTR (IN A)
7F6E 10E8 00750 JR AGN2 ;DO IT AGAIN
7F70 21003C 00760 CONT2 LD HL,3C00H ;LOAD ADDRESS OF SC
R 1ST LINE
7F73 CD5A1E 00770 CALL 1E5AH ;DE=HEX LINE # ON RET
7F76 CD2C1B 00780 CALL 1B2CH ;BC=PTR TO NEXT LINE P
TR
00790 ; ON RETURN
7F79 50 00800 LD D,B
7F7A 59 00810 LD E,C ;DL = BC
00820
7F7B 2AA440 00830 AGN LD HL,(40A4H) ;HL=BEG.I. ADDRESS
OF BASIC TEXT
7F7E E5 00840 PUSH HL
00850
7F7F 44 00860 TEST LD B,#
7F80 4D 00870 LD C,L
7F81 B7 00880 OR A
7F82 ED52 00890 SBC HL,DE
7F84 E1 00900 POP HL
7F85 200C 00910 JR Z,DONE
00920
7F87 C5 00930 PUSH BC
7F88 DDE1 00940 POP IX
7F8A DD6E00 00950 LD L,(IX)

```

Listing continues

Listing continued

```

7F8D DD6681 00960 LD H,(IX+1)
7F98 C5 00970 PUSH BC
7F91 18EC 00988 JR TEST
00990
7F93 F1 01060 DONE POP AF ;RETRIEVE COUNTER IN A RE
G.
7F94 47 01010 LD B,A
7F95 B7 01020 OR A
7F96 78 01030 LD A,B
7F97 2807 01040 JR Z,AROUND
01050
7F99 DDE5 01060 PUSH IX ;PUT ADDRESS OF PREV
LINE PTR
7F9B D1 01070 POP DE ; INTO THE DE REGIST
ER PAIR
7F9C 3D 01080 DEC A
7F9D P5 01090 PUSH AF
7F9E 18DB 01100 JR AGH
01110
7F98 4E 01120 AROUND LD C,(HL) ;PUT EVERYTHING BACK
IN PLACE
7FA1 23 01130 INC HL
7FA2 46 01140 LD B,(HL)
7FA3 23 01150 INC HL
7FA4 E5 01160 PUSH HL
7FA5 C5 01170 PUSH BC
7FA6 CDC901 01180 CALL @1C9B ;CLS
7FA9 C1 01190 POP BC
7FAA E1 01200 POP HL
7FAB D1 01210 POP DE
7FAC D1 01220 POP DE
7FAD D1 01230 POP DE ;DE=DELIMITER LINE NO. FR
OM STACK
7FAE C9 01240 RET
01250
7FAP 3BC9 01260 AUTO LD A,BC9B
7FB1 32E241 01270 LD (41E2H),A
7FB4 21191A 01280 LD HL,1A19H
7FB7 E3 01290 EX (SP),HL
7FB8 C9 01300 RET ;GO TO 1A19H <READY>
01310 ;*****
01320 ;USER EXIT: CHECK INPUT BUFFER FOR SCRS/SCR
OFF ENTRY *
01330 ;*****
7FB9 53 01340 CHDLIT DEFM 'SCRSSCROFF'
7FC3 E5 01350 USEXIT PUSH HL ;SAVE BUFFER POINTER
7FC4 88 01360 EX AF,AF' ;SAVE REGISTERS
7FC5 D9 01370 EXX ;SAVE REGISTERS
7FC6 E1 01380 POP HL ;RETRIEVE PTR TO BUF
FER
7FC7 D7 01390 RST 1BH ;LOCATE 1ST BYTE OF
COMMAND ENTRY
7PC8 2B 01400 DEC HL ;POINT BEFORE COMMAN
D ENTRY
7PC9 E5 01410 PUSH HL ;SAVE POINTER
01420
7PCA 11B87F 01430 LD DE,CHDLIT-1 ;POINT TO LITERA
LS - 1
7PCD 8684 01440 LD B,A ;LOAD 1ST COMMAND LE
NGTH
7PCF CDE27F 01450 CALL CHDTST ;IS IT <SCRS>?
7PD2 2817 01460 JR Z,SCRON ;GO-IF YES
7PD4 E1 01470 POP HL
7PD5 8686 01480 LD B,6 ;LOAD 2ND COMMAND LE
NGTH
7PD7 11BC7F 01490 LD DE,CHDLIT+3 ;POINT TO NEXT L
ITERAL
7PDA CDE27F 01500 CALL CHDTST ;IS IT <SCROFF>?
7PDD 2813 01510 JR Z,SCROFF ;GO-IF YES
01520
7PDF 88 01530 GOBACK EX AF,AF' ;REPLACE THE ORIG RE
GS
7PE0 D9 01540 EEX
7PE1 C9 01550 RET
01560
7PE2 23 01570 CHDTST INC BL
7PE3 13 01580 INC DE
7PE4 1A 01590 LD A,(DE) ;GET BYTE FROM LITER
AL
7PE5 BE 01600 CP (HL) ;DOES IT MATCH THE C
ORRESPONDING
01610 ;BYTE THAT WAS ENTER
ED IN THE
01620 ;BUFFER AREA?
7PE6 2802 01630 JR NZ,NOPE ;IF NOT,THEN GET OUT
7FE8 18F8 01640 DJNZ CHDTST ;MATCH-TEST NEXT BYT
E
7FEA C9 01650 NOPE RET ;Z=FOUND, NZ=NOT FOUND
01660 ;*****
01670 ;* SCRON ROUTINE *
01680 ;*****
7FEB 3BC3 01690 SCRON LD A,BC3B
7FED 32DF41 01700 LD (41DFH),A ;ENABLE THE JUMP
7FF8 1805 01710 JR READY ;GOBACK TO <READY>
01720 ;*****
01730 ;* SCROFF ROUTINE *
01740 ;*****
7FF2 3BC9 01750 SCROFF LD A,BC9B
7FF4 32DF41 01760 LD (41DFH),A ;DISABLE THE JUMP.
RESTORES
01770 ;THE LIST COMMAND TO ITS ORG
INAL MODE
01780 ;OF OPERATION.
7FF7 21191A 01790 READY LD HL,1A19H ;<READY> RTH ADDRE
SS
7FFA E3 01800 EX (SP),HL ;STICK IT ON THE STA
CK
7FFB 18E2 01810 JR GOBACK ;RETURN TO <READY> P
TN
01820
1A19 01830 END 1A19H
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Dealers SELL

Selling 80 Micro will make money for you. Consider the

facts:

Fact #1: Selling 80 Micro increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that 80 Micro is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling 80 Micro, call 800-343-0728 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

80micro

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?



Here's the ideal way to keep your growing collection of 80 Micro in order! The 80 Micro Library Shelf Boxes.

... sturdy, corrugated, white, dust-resistant boxes will keep your issues of 80 Micro orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for 80 but also for *Microcomputing*, *73 Magazine*, *CQ*, *QST*, *Ham Radio*, *Personal Computing*, *Interface Age*, *Byte* and *Radio Electronics*. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference: Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. *Shipping and handling charges are \$2.00 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll-free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:*

80micro

ATTN: BOOK SALES

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. No COD orders accepted

Peterborough,
NH 03458

**120
DAY
WARRANTY**



"NO YOU'RE NOT SEEING THINGS, THAT'S FOUR INTERNAL DRIVES IN A MODEL III, WITH UP TO 4 MEG. DISK STORAGE AVAILABLE NOW, ONLY FROM DISPLAYED VIDEO!!"

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

NEW LOW PRICES

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering TRS-80* MODEL III with TANDON disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for **INCREDIBLY** low prices.

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$1,749.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 40/40 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,149.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,149.00

MODEL III with 48K, dual 80/80 track double density disk drives, complete systems with NEWDOS 80 and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,449.00

MODEL III with 48K, four 40 track double density internal disk drives, complete systems with TRSDOS and ONE BOX OF DISKETTES

PLUG IT IN AND GO. \$2,399.00

MODEL III with 48K, four internal drives of any configuration available to achieve up to 4 meg of disk storage **CALL**

MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors (gold plated) **\$329.00**

MODEL 16 w/1 drive. **\$4,450.00** w/2 drives. **\$4,850.00**

**Visit Our Two
RETAIL LOCATIONS:**
886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424
111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
120 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States*

Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 #P142

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO,
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

*TRS 80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice



DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER FIRST DRIVE

\$425.00

80 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY

\$275.00

40 TRACK TEAC DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY

\$239.00

TEAC'S NEW 40 TRACK SLIMLINE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY

\$269.00

TWO DRIVE CABLE **\$23.99**

With Gold Plated Connectors

NEWDOS 80 **\$115.00** MODEL I or III

Bare Drives & Cases Available Upon Request

DV'S 5 MEG. HARD DISK

\$1949.00

ATHANA DISKETTS

\$26.95

100 Percent Certified W/Own Hub Rings

EPSON PRICES

We're not going to make you call for prices.
Here they are in black and white!!

MX 80 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$459.00**

MX80FT (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$545.00**

MX82FT (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$555.00**

MX100 (W/GRAPHTRAX) PLUS **\$709.00**

PRINTER CABLE **\$23.99**

Stop In Our Two
Retail Locations:

886 Ecorse Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424

or
111 Marshall Street,
Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280

We Carry A Full Line of OKIDA's A Printers



Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at:

111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 *P142

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO,
886 Ecorse Road, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States

APL Primer—Part I

by Margaret M. Grothman

What's the difference between monadic and dyadic functions? Stay tuned for a description of system commands and variable names.

APL is such a concise and efficient computer language that Basic seems clumsy by comparison. It has built-in functions that let you do with a few keystrokes what would take many program lines in another language. Because of its large library of built-in functions, APL lends itself well to mathematical and statistical applications. Functions not built in can be defined by you and called by name. This, plus its ability to operate on arrays, gives APL its strength.

APL80, written by Phelps Gates and published by Ramware (Milford, NH 03055), is a large subset of the standard APL language, and is available in either 16K cassette or 32K disk versions for the Model I. All the examples here work with the 16K version.

Because the large number of functions exceeds the number of symbols on a normal keyboard, standard APL requires a keyboard with special symbols, such as Greek letters. Since the TRS-80 has no such keyboard, shifted letters represent many special APL symbols.

APL as a Calculator

APL has no print or write statement. To print to the screen, type your message in single quotes.

Enter: 'THIS IS A MESSAGE.'

Result: THIS IS A MESSAGE.

Another example is:

Enter: '10 + 11 + 3'
Result: 10 + 11 + 3

If you omit the single quotes, APL behaves like a calculator. You are using the execution mode, which is like the command mode in Basic.

APL does not use the dash sign for subtraction. The dash functions as a prefix to indicate a negative number. The sign for subtraction is also a dash, but it is in a lower position and is produced by pressing the clear key.

Enter: 30_ 12
Result: 18

Enter 30 - 12
Result: SYNTAX ERROR: 30 - 12

The second example will not execute because APL cannot find an operator. The negation sign indicates only that 12 is negative.

In APL80, you set the symbol for multiplication by pressing the shift key followed by X. It appears on the screen as a small graphics block followed by the letter X. The asterisk, which is the multiplication operator in Basic, is the power function in APL80.

Enter: 10 X 3,
Result: 30

Enter: 10*3
Result: 1000 (10 cubed)

Division requires the percent sign. The slash, used for division in Basic, is used in APL for other functions.

Enter: 15%3
Result: 5

APL is accurate to six significant digits.

Enter: 3.333333 X 10
Result: 33.3333

Enter: 6.666666 X 10
Result: 66.6667

Only six digits are displayed in the answer, regardless of how many you enter. Also, in the second example the sixth digit is rounded up.

Combined Expressions

APL has no hierarchy of operations. Expressions are executed in order from right to left. This is one of the hardest features of APL to adjust to because it differs from other programming languages, and from mathematical convention. One reason for the right-to-left rule is that it is easy to remember. APL has so many functions that remembering a hierarchy would be difficult.

Enter: 3 X 2 + 12
Result: 42

The result is not the same as the

JFD-III Floppy Disc Controller Kit

NOW
ONLY

\$279⁰⁰

Thousands of our controllers have been installed and the user satisfaction has been tremendous. Those who have compared the rest say that ours is the best.

Kit includes controller board, mounting brackets, cables, power supply for 2 internal drives, and illustrated instructions. This controller has been tested for compatibility with most major operating systems including TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS, and MULTIDOS. The controller supports any mix of 5¼" drives including single or double density, single or double sided, 35, 44, 77 or 80 track drives.

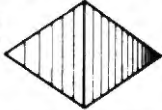
JHD-III Winchester for TRS 80 Model III

5 Mbyte formatted — \$1,795 10 Mbyte formatted — \$1,995

These drives plug into the 50 pin I/O expansion port. System includes host adaptor, cables, fan cooled cabinet. Controller features 11 bit error detection and correction, automatic track remapping and variable sector interleaving. An LDOS compatible driver is included with the kit for those who already own LDOS.

TERMS: Cashier's Check or COD. Personal Checks take 3-4 weeks to clear.

To order call (505) 265-5072
or send order to:



J&M Systems, Ltd.

137 Utah N.E.,
Albuquerque, NM 87108

TRADEMARK CREDITS:
TRSDOS is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation.
LDOS is a Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.

NEWDOS is a Trademark of Apparat, Inc.
DOSPLUS is a Trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
MULTIDOS is a Trademark of Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

Dealer inquiries invited. ✓101
Call for the name of dealer nearest you.

TRS-80*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON.....OKIDATA.....CITOH etc.



SALES CO.

704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32506

✓189

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

NEW 1983 SOFTWARE FOR MODEL I/III



CONSUMER SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE PRICES

"... OVER two years of research and development have gone into these sophisticated software selections."

MICRO SCRIPT™ the professional word processor at an affordable price! For novice and speed typists alike. Bells & whistles! You bet! A serious masterpiece which fills the void in any program library. \$24.95

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM II™ the full blown files & labels program with "Lightning Sort" is here! Files can be created, added, updated, listed, deleted or saved to tape or printer. Includes Merge search total and label printing. \$24.95

GENERATIONS™ the Genealogy Program. Trace your roots in the format recognized by genealogists worldwide. Create your family tree and compile information for all descendants on file. \$19.95

FREE CATALOG
Circle Reader Service NBR.

MICRO SHORT™ Enjoy the convenience of programming shorthand, 27 statements and 9 commands at the stroke of a single key. A must for any programmer. \$14.95

MICRO MATH™ an educator endorsed program now available to the general public. Four basic math functions, bone skills of all ages. Unique graphics, full dimensional sound Report card & wrong answer retrieval. Printer routines included. \$16.95

SUPER LOG™ the ultimate logkeeping system for amateur radio operators. Features column headings found in conventional radio logs, nothing is left out! FREE callsign duplicating program included. \$19.95

AMATEUR RADIO THEORY REVIEWS™ Upgrade suc- cessfully! Pass the FCC Exam. Over 85% of our customers have passed! Experience an approach to learning even textbooks cannot provide. Specify License Class. \$24.95

— MANY MORE —

MICRO-80™ INC.
E. 2665 Bushy Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1-206-675-6143

✓132

Basic or Pascal result, and does not follow accepted mathematical practice, in which multiplication is performed before the addition. Here, 2 is added to 12 first, and the result is multiplied by 3.

You can alter the order of execution by using parentheses. Expressions within parentheses are executed from right to left. The parentheses in the next example force execution of 3 times 2 before adding 12.

Enter: (3 X 2) + 12
Result: 18

If you evaluate $8 + 20 \times 2 + 12$, mathematical convention requires that multiplication be performed before addition, making the correct answer 60. Presenting this task to a Basic interpreter or a Pascal compiler produces the same result. But if you enter APL line $8 + 20 X 2 + 12$, the answer is 288. The right-to-left rule causes execution in this order:

$2 + 12 = 14$
 $20 \times 14 = 280$
 $8 + 280 = 288$

The result of each operation becomes data for the next operation. If you want the expression evaluated conventionally, use parentheses to execute 20×2 before the two addition operations. The equation $8 + (20 X 2) + 12$ produces the mathematically correct answer.

Here are two more examples:

Expression: $\frac{7 \times 5}{5 \times 10}$

Enter: 7 X 5 % 5 X 10
Result: .7

Expression: $\frac{4(3)}{3/15 + 7}$

Enter: 4 X 3 % (3 % 15) + 7
Result: 1.66667

The first example requires no parentheses because the normal right-to-left execution causes no errors. The second example, however, requires parentheses around $3\%15$ to prevent the 7 from being added to 15 before division takes place. When in doubt, use parentheses; extra ones do no harm.

Monadic Functions

The terms monadic, dyadic, and niladic describe the number of operands or arguments a function requires. All the functions introduced so far are dyadic: they require one operand before the function symbol

and one after. A monadic function has only one argument, following the symbol. Niladic functions have no operands. None of APL80's built-in functions are niladic.

The absolute-value function is an example of a monadic function. Its symbol is produced by typing shift, J. (In APL80, all symbols preceded by a shift are displayed on the screen with a small graphics block.)

Enter: J - 100 (use the negation sign, not the minus),
Result: 100

A monadic function generally shares its symbol with a dyadic function. For example, the dyadic use of shift, J is the residue function, which returns the remainder when division is executed.

Enter: 3 J 16
Result: 1 (3 goes into 16 with a remainder, or residue, of 1).

The residue function can be used to extract the fractional part of a positive number. (In APL80, the residue function doesn't work with negative arguments.)

Enter: 1 J 8.75
Result: .75

Each dyadic arithmetic function has a corresponding monadic function that uses the same symbol. The division symbol $\%$ used as a monadic operator produces the reciprocal of a number. (The reciprocal is one divided by the number.)

Enter: %5
Result: .2

The dyadic multiplication function shares its symbol, shift X, with the monadic sign function. This function returns a 1 if the operand is positive, -1 if negative, and 0 if it is zero.

Enter: X5
Result: 1

Enter: X - 5
Result: -1

The minus sign (clear key) may be used as a monadic function to change the sign of a number.

Enter: _2
Result: -2

Another symbol that does double duty as a monadic and a dyadic function is the exclamation point. Monadic! is the factorial function. Remember to put the symbol before the

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN



Save more money (and data) with our hard disk drive

Introducing the new, low-priced Winchester hard disk drive from A.M. Electronics. Designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within reach of more system owners than ever before.

More megabytes per buck

Our drive features an unformatted data capacity of 6.7 megabytes, with an average access time of 75 milliseconds. Up to four drives can be daisy-chain connected for even greater capacity.

Ready to run with TRS-80

Each drive comes complete with controller board, ST-506 interface, and a DOS Plus 4.0i for complete plug compatibility with your TRS-80 system.

Quality you can count on

Manufactured from the finest components, the A.M. Electronics hard disk drive has an expected life rating of five years when used 50% of the time.

Power consumption is unusually low: typically one amp less than other Winchester systems.

The disk and read/write heads are fully enclosed in a module using an integral air recirculation system with an absolute filter. You can depend on stable operation and high reliability in any office environment.

Think of the possibilities

Word processing, large mailing lists, database management, financial planning and forecasting . . . demanding applications like these and many more are now possible—and affordable—with the new A.M. Electronics hard disk drive.

For more information, or to find the location of your nearest dealer, please contact: A.M. Electronics, Inc., 3446 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/973-2075, Telex: 220821 HPC. In Europe, contact A.M. Electronics, Ltd., 10 Barley Mow, Barley Mow Passage, Chiswick, London W4 4PH, England, Tel. (01)994-6477, Telex: 8811418.

AM **A.M. ELECTRONICS**^{INC}
THE POWER BEHIND THE DRIVES™

See Us At
COMDEX
Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982

argument, not after, as you would in conventional mathematical notation.

Enter: !4
Result: 24 (4 times 3 times 2 times 1)

The dyadic function that uses ! is called the combinatorial function. It is used to find the number of combinations of a certain size within a larger number. For example, 3!4 returns 4, the number of combinations of 3 that can be formed out of four objects.

The @ sign is also used for a monadic-dyadic function pair. The dyadic form is used to find logarithms to any base. The first argument is the base and the second is the number. To ask for log 16 to the base 4,

Enter: 4@16
Result: 2 (exponent to which 4 must be raised to obtain 16).

When @ is used as a monadic function, the natural log is returned. For example, to find the natural log of .7,

Enter: @.7
Result: -.356675

Variable Assignments

You may use long variable names in

APL. APL80 will accept names as long as 60 characters. Since using the variable requires typing the entire name, short names are desirable.

Variable names can consist of any combination of letters and numbers, but must start with a letter. Names can contain dashes but not spaces. Assign a variable by typing shift followed by the left arrow.

Enter: NUMBER←15

The value assigned to a variable is displayed when you enter the name. If you type an unassigned name, an error message results.

Enter: NUMBER
Result: 15

Enter: NAME
Result: VALUE ERROR: NAME

Variables are used in expressions in the same way as constants. New variables may be defined in terms of already defined variables.

Enter: VALUE←NUMBER X 3
Enter: VALUE
Result: 45

Once a variable is assigned, it keeps its value until assigned another.

Enter: NUMBER←NUMBER + 1
Enter: NUMBER
Result: 16

The monadic version of the plus sign is used to transfer the value assigned to one variable to another. It is called the identity function. After the transfer the same value will be assigned to both variables.

Enter: V←(15*2)+3 X 45
Enter: W←+ V
Enter: W
Result: 360

Text material may also be assigned to variables. These are called literals. To assign a literal, type the name in single quotes.

Enter: NAME1←'FOZZY'
Enter: NAME2←'BEAR'

Arithmetic operations may not be performed on literal variables.

Enter: NAME3←NAME1 + NAME2
Result: DOMAIN ERROR: NAME3←NAME1 + NAME2



**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
BUFFERED PARALLEL INTERFACE
FOR EPSON PRINTERS**

\$159.95
Plus Shipping
And Applicable Tax

The MBP-16K is an intelligent Centronics-compatible parallel interface for the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers, with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The buffering capability of the MBP-16K increases your data processing efficiency by eliminating the wait normally experienced while printing. An Epson printer prints at 80 characters per second; at this speed it takes about five minutes to print a 16,000 character document. During most of this time the computer is waiting for the Epson to finish one line so it can send the next. The computer can't do anything else during this period because it's tied to the printer. By using the MBP-16K it takes the computer only *four seconds* to send a 16,000 character document. The net result is to eliminate the computer-waiting-for printer/printer-waiting-for-computer bottleneck, and keep both working. Any program that involves printed output will be speeded up by using the MBP-16K.

The MBP-16K supports all standard Epson Commands, is compatible with GRAFTRAX-80, and is plug compatible with the standard Epson cable. The MPB-16K does not require any user software for control.

The MBP-16K is easy to install — it simply plugs into the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson without modification of the printer.

"VIZ. A. CON."
A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM FOR VISICALC USERS
NEW PRODUCT ADDS 3-DIMENSIONAL CAPABILITY FOR VISICALC MODELS.

In the past, to do a consolidation with VISICALC, a user had to replicate the model in memory and laboriously build the formulas to sum the cells. The first thing one discovers using this approach is that you quickly run out of memory. The second is that recalculation time gets much longer. The third is that you spend a lot of time operating and controlling the consolidation process.

Now with the help of VIZ. A. CON, you can add a third dimension to your VISICALC models. You can combine multiple "pages" of VISICALC data from a model for hierarchical consolidations (eg. Department, Division, Company, etc.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Month, Quarter, Year-To-Date, etc.)

VIZ. A. CON. creates data files usable with VISICALC. You can use VISICALC for "what if" games at any level of your consolidation. Then use VIZ. A. CON. to find out what happened at other levels.

VIZ. A. CON. gives you the ability to set up special formulas (eg. ratios, percentages) that can be recalculated after a consolidation process. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc. for each report created by VIZ. A. CON. Reports can be automatically saved in standard ASCII form that can be used with a word processor. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data.

TRS-80 Model III Disk	\$89.95
TRS-80 Model II 64K	\$119.95
IBM PC 64K and above	\$119.95

ASSET MANAGER

ASSET SYSTEM is a completely computerized asset depreciation system particularly designed for the 48K TRS 80 Model III, DOSPLUS 3.4, and dot matrix printer. The system

- 1) assigns control numbers to each asset
- 2) accumulates assets according to General Ledger codes
- 3) computes depreciation expense on each asset

The ASSET SYSTEM is comprised of six primary programs.

- 1) Asset System Menu
- 2) Property
- 3) Reports
- 4) Asset sort
- 5) Search
- 6) Delete

The SYSTEM is configured to handle 500 asset numbers. Counters are displayed on the screen as the data is being entered. This enables you to monitor your progress as data is entered.

TRS80 MOD III Disk only	\$79.95
Also available	
General Ledger Program Disk Model III	\$125.00

Master Charge & Visa

MICRO SOLUTIONS, INC. Software Center 9949 Harwin, Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 789-5443 or 1-800-231-6667

FREE

new Word Processing Catalog

of Letterheads, Forms and Supplies . . .

Featuring Micro-Perf™ . . . continuous Letterheads with a clean, trim edge when detached.

Full color catalog also offers checks, statements and invoices designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources. Plus stock tab paper, labels, diskettes, printwheels, work station furniture and accessories.

- Quality products at low prices.
- No "handling charges" or hidden extras.
- Small quantities — as low as 500 checks, statements, invoices.
- Money Back Guarantee
- One source for your word processing needs.

**Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or
PHONE TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550**

(Mass residents 1 + 800-922-8560) 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME _____ PHONE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE and ZIP _____

To help us send you correct information:

SOFTWARE BRAND _____

PACKAGE # _____

Do own programming

COMPUTER MAKE _____

MODEL _____

Not Purchased

LINE OF BUSINESS _____

Number of Employees _____

CODE 15150

Neb's Computer Forms



12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

✓533

Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.™

TAX/SAVER.™ The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or lineprinter. (Overlays available.)
- Tax deductible.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER™ I:** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging.
- **TAX/SAVER™ II:** all features of **TAX/SAVER™ I** plus business income and capital gains.
- 40% Discount on yearly updates.

Reviews and Users' Comments:

About TAX/SAVER™

"This is a very valuable tool"

— R. Perry, Personal Computing Magazine, "Tax Preparation Software", December 1981

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others (. . . good for an individual, too!!)

— B.M., Missoula, MT (Professional Preparer)

About TAX/FORECASTER™:

"VERY HANDY!" — T. Pettibone, "Software Critic", 1982

✓342

©Copyright 1982

*Registered trademark of Tandy Corp

TAX/FORECASTER™, a quick tax planner for 1982-1983, lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Merely change one or more entries to see your tax refigured.

NEW! PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ adds disk storage of client files and income averaging

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws

TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-324-3009** or **203-544-8777** or mail this coupon to: **Micromatic Programming Co.**
P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06829

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

- TAX/SAVER™ I @ \$89.95 Manual Included
- TAX/SAVER™ II @ \$139.95 Manual Included
- TAX/FORECASTER™ @ \$59.95
- PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ @ \$99.95 (requires 48K)

(\$15 off any TAX/FORECASTER™ with any TAX/SAVER™)

- Tax Form Overlays (set of 6) @ \$39.95
- Please send me more information

Please check one.

- TRS 80* Model I 32K, 2 drives 48K, 2 drives
- TRS 80* Model III 32K, 2 drives 48K, 2 drives

Add \$3.50 for postage and handling. CT residents add 7% sales tax

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check Master Charge Visa

Card No _____ Exp. date _____

There is a way, however, to combine literals.

```
Enter: NAME3←NAME1,NAME2
Enter: NAME3
Result: FOZZYBEAR
```

Or better yet,

```
Enter: NAME3←NAME1,','NAME2
Enter: NAME3
Result: FOZZY BEAR
```

The comma is used to chain variables together. This is the catenation function. It may be used for combining any variables, not just literals.

In the following example, variables are used to convert 10 degrees Celsius to Fahrenheit degrees. The first line assigns the value 10 to the variable name CELSIUS. The second line applies the conversion formula, $F = 32 + 9/5 \times C$, and assigns the result to the variable FAHRENHEIT. The last line retrieves the value of FAHRENHEIT computed in the second line.

```
Enter: CELSIUS←10
Enter: FAHRENHEIT←32 + (9%5) X CELSIUS
Enter: FAHRENHEIT
Result: 50
```

This operation could be done in two lines by using the quad symbol in the second line. The quad symbol is usually represented by a little box called a window. In APL80, it is obtained by typing shift, Q. Replace the second and third lines in the above example with $Q←32 + (9%5) X CELSIUS$.

Quad used in this way causes the value assigned to the variable to be displayed right away, making it unnecessary to enter the variable name separately. You will be seeing the quad function later in another use.

Although this example illustrates the assignment and use of variables, it is an awkward way of doing the job. To apply the formula to a different value of CELSIUS would require retyping the lines. There is a better way.

An APL80 Program

A more efficient way of converting Celsius temperatures to Fahrenheit is to define a function that can be called by name. Until now, we have done everything in execution mode. To create your own functions in APL, you must be in the definition mode. The system command)DEF takes you to that mode.

To avoid typing long names when the function is used, I've shortened FAHRENHEIT and CELSIUS to

FAHREN and CEL. You do not have to type the line numbers; they are done automatically in the definition mode. This function consists of only two lines: the title line and line 1. When line number 2 is presented, press break to exit from the definition mode.

```
)DEF FAHREN
1: 32 + (9%5) X CEL
2: break
```

To call the FAHREN function, assign a value to CEL, then type and enter the function name.

```
Enter: CEL←5
Enter: FAHREN
Result: 41
```

This is a niladic function, one with no arguments. Later you will write this function as a monadic function, in which the value of CEL need not be entered separately first.

Try using FAHREN once more. This time assign seven values to CEL, each separated by a space.

```
Enter: CEL←-15 -10 -5 0 5 10 15
Enter: FAHREN
Result: 5 14 23 32 41 50 59
```

You have assigned a series of values to CEL. The variable CEL is now a vector, similar to a one-dimensional array in Basic. No dimension statement is required; dimensioning is done automatically in APL. You need only write an assignment line with the desired values following the left arrow, separated by spaces. When FAHREN is called, the defined operations are performed on each member of the vector.

You have written an APL program. APL programming is just writing user-defined functions.

Another APL80 Program

A defined function need not be restricted to one formula as in FAHREN. The function CONE defined below computes the base area and the volume of a cone when its height and the radius of its base are assigned to HT and RAD. Again, short variable names are used to avoid the tedium of typing long names. To use CONE, assign values to RAD and HT, then type CONE.

```
)DEF CONE
1: 'THE AREA OF THE BASE IS'
2: 3.1416 X RAD * 2
3: 'THE VOLUME OF THE CONE IS'
4: (3.1416 % 3) X (RAD*2) X HT
5: break
```

```
Enter: RAD←1 2 3
Enter: HT←1 2 3
Enter: CONE
Result: THE AREA OF THE BASE IS 3.1416
12.5664 28.2744
THE VOLUME OF THE CONE IS 1.0472
8.3776 28.2744
```

Like FAHREN, CONE requires that its variables be defined in advance. Also like FAHREN, CONE can be rewritten to avoid the separate assignment statements. Since CONE has two arguments, it will be rewritten in Part II of this series as a dyadic function.

It is possible to assign a single value to one variable and a vector to the other. In this way you can determine the effect of holding one variable constant while varying another.

```
Enter: RAD←2
Enter: HT←4 5 6
Enter: CONE
Result: THE AREA OF THE BASE IS 12.5664
THE VOLUME OF THE CONE IS 16.7552
20.944 25.1328
```

Other System Commands

The definitions of several APL80 commands mention the word "workspace." In APL, workspace refers to the area of memory in which assigned variables and defined functions are stored. Work in progress can be stored and retrieved by saving and loading the workspace.

All system commands are preceded by a right parenthesis.

●)CLEAR erases all the assigned variables and defined functions from memory. In APL jargon, you have cleared the workspace.

●)FNS lists the names of all the functions defined in the workspace.

●)VARS lists all variable names that have been assigned.

●)SAVE saves the workspace to tape.

●)LOAD loads a saved workspace from tape.

●)CHECK is used to verify a saved workspace.

●)ERASE removes a function or variable from the workspace. The function or variable name follows the word ERASE.

●)EDIT allows you to make changes or insertions in a named function. The edit function will be described next month.

●)OFF clears APL80 from memory and returns you to Level II Basic. ■

Margaret Grothman can be reached at 5117 Denton Place, Madison, WI 53711.

FREE business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT!" - publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)" - columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" - publisher of Interface Age

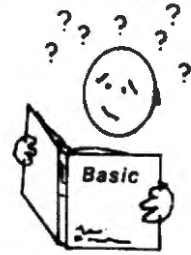
Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective!



Micro Architect, Inc.
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

149

FINALLY NEW! FROM COMPUTEX



An audio cassette based **Assembly Language** and **Basic Language** course designed to help you learn how the software "pros" write programs to sell. Actual classes were recorded along with student comments and questions (*the next best thing to being there*).

Z80 Assembly Language Course \$150.00
(includes manuals and class handouts)

Basic Language Course \$130.00
(includes manuals and class handouts)

CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION AVAILABLE

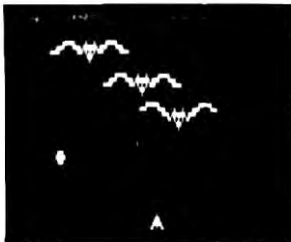
Call or write for our free brochure

COMPUTEX TRAINING DIVISION

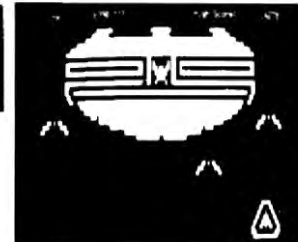
17321 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058

(713) 488-8022

the micro computer pros -27



DEMON SEED



By Jeffrey Sorensen and Philip MacKenzie

**THE NEW
ARCADE
SMASH**

The end is near; the demonic forces have invaded our galaxy. It is up to you to defend the galaxy from destruction. At your command is a powerful star cruiser equipped with high-energy missiles and defensive shields. Only with practice and patience will you be able to defeat the many waves of demon attacks and reach the three special challenge levels that will test your mental and physical dexterity. (Disk version saves high scores.)



TREND Software Company

P.O. Box 741, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013 (313) 540-8143 -258

16K Model I/III Tape \$19.95
32K Model I/III Disk \$24.95
Add \$1.75 for shipping and handling
Michigan Residents add sales tax
Dealer Discounts Available



Speed up your Basic displays.

POKE Graphics

```
300 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@20,"POKE GRAPHICS";:FORAT=1TO1000:NE
XT:CLS:GOTO350
310 AM=PEEK(293):IFAM=73THENAS=17385:ANS="Model III"ELSEAS=17129
:ANS="Model I"
311 '
```

James Schaefer
33 Jackson Road
Berlin, New Jersey 08009
609 767-2751

```
312 PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@0,"I see you are using a "+AM$;:FORAT=1T
O1000:NEXT:CLS
314 INPUT"what line No. is the string you want to change in";AL
316 AL=PEEK(AS):A2=PEEK(AS+1):A3=PEEK(AS+2):A4=PEEK(AS+3)
318 A9=A3+A4*256
320 IFA9<ALTHENCLS:PRINT"I have found line No. ";AL:GOTO324ELSECL
S:PRINT"I am looking at line No. ";A9
322 IFA9<ALTHENAS=AL+A2*256:GOTO316ELSEIFA9>ALTHENPRINT"I can no
t find that line. Please check your input.":FORIZ=1TO1000:NEXT:CL
S:GOTO310
324 AS=AS:PRINT"it starts in memory location No. ";AS:PRINT"----
-----"
328 PRINTPEEK(AS);:AS=AS+1:AJ=AJ+1:IFAJ<4THENGOTO328ELSEIFPEEK(A
9)>0THENGOTO328
330 PRINT:PRINT"-----"
:PRINT"This is the computer code for the line."
:PRINT"The first two numbers (n1+n2*256) = start address of next
line."
332 PRINT"The next two numbers (n3+n4*256) = present line number
.";PRINT"The remaining numbers are the ASCII & Internal Codes fo
r the":PRINT"program line.":INPUT"Press 'ENTER' to continue.":ZZ
:CLS
334 PRINT"Press the up arrow to go to next higher memory locatio
n.":PRINT"Press the down arrow to go to next lower memory locati
on.":PRINT"Press 'C' to change the present memory location.":PRI
NT"if 'C' is pressed you type in the new Code No. & press 'ENTER
"
336 PRINT"As you change each memory location you will be shown w
hat":PRINT"is in the next location. Be careful not to change so
mething":PRINT"outside of the string parenthesis. Press 'BREAK'
to escape."
337 AS=AS-AJ
338 PRINT"Memory location",AS," = ";PEEK(AS),"ASCII = ";
340 IFPEEK(AS)>32ANDPEEK(AS)<=191THENPRINTCHR$(PEEK(AS))ELSEPRI
NT"Computer code"
342 GOSUB390:GOTO338
350 PRINT"for introduction press 'I' any other key to start.":GO
SUB390:IFAKEY$<>"I"THENGOTO310ELSECLS
352 PRINT"using poke graphics can add fast graphics to a BASIC p
rogram.
First you make up dummy strings. Example >> GRS=";CHR$(34);"0123
456789";CHR$(34);"
Next you poke a graphics character code into each memory"
354 PRINT"location. Then when the string is printed in the progr
am
then graphics will appear on the screen. In this example if
we poke graphics character '191' into each location between
the parenthesis when GRS is printed we will see ";
356 PRINTSTRINGS(10,191);"
printed.>>Press any key for program";:GOSUB390:CLS:GOTO310
365 GOTO365
390 AKEY$=INKEY$:IFAKEY$=""THEN390
392 IFASC(AKEY$)=91THENAS=AS+1
394 IFASC(AKEY$)=18THENAS=AS-1
396 IFASC(AKEY$)=67ORASC(AKEY$)=99THEN398ELSERETURN
398 INPUT"New code";AN:POKEAS,AN:RETURN
```

Program Listing

James S. Schaefer
33 Jackson Road
Berlin, NJ 08009

POKE Graphics add high speed displays to a Basic program.

The first two memory locations of each line store the starting address of the next line. To find the start address of the next line use the formula $n1 + n2 * 256$. The next two memory locations store the present line number. To find the present line number use the formula $n3 + n4 * 256$. Control, text characters and space compression codes combine to store the rest of the lines. A zero ends each line and tells the computer to go to the next line or end the program.

To create POKE graphic string(s) first make up dummy string(s) to change into graphic string(s). Begin the program with these strings because the computer must "see" the graphic string(s) before they are

printed.

The POKE Graphics program starts at line 300, leaving enough room for any graphic display you put in your program. For example, start a 15 character dummy string in line 10 by writing $10 G1$="123456789012345"$ To change this into a graphic string into the locations now storing 123456789012345.

You can use the POKE Graphics program when you have keyed in line 10 as above.

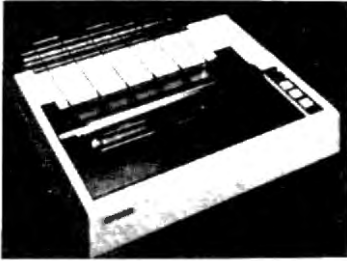
Line 310 PEEKs location 293 to see if the program is in a Model I or Model III. A 73 stored in this location indicates Model III; any other indicates Model I. You are then informed of this in line 312. Line 310 also sets AS (address start) equal to the memory address of the beginning of the Basic program by using the pointer at addresses 16548 and 16549. This makes the program compatible with both the Model I, the Model III and Disk Basic. Line 314 asks what

Memory location	#### = 71	ASCII = G
Memory location	#### = 49	ASCII = 1
Memory location	#### = 36	ASCII = \$
Memory location	#### = 213	ASCII = Internal Code
Memory location	#### = 34	ASCII = "
Memory location	#### = 49	ASCII = 1

Table 1

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

EPSON PRINTERS



- EPSON MX70
- EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX PLUS
- EPSON MX100 GRAFTRAX PLUS

S288
CALL
CALL

HAYES SMART MODEM & CHRONOGRAPH



- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD)
- HAYES SMART MODEM (300 & 1200 BAUD)
- RS-232C COMPATIBLE
- FULL and HALF-DUPLEX OPERATION WITH BOTH
- TOUCH TONE and PULSE DIALOG
- AUTO-ANSWER/DIAL/REPEAT
- COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE
- BUILT-IN AUTO MONITOR
- STATUS AT A GLANCE
- DIRECT-CONNECT DESIGN
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH
- NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS
- SIGNALMAN MARK 1 (300 BAUD)
- U.D.S. 103 OALP (300 BAUD)
- U.D.S. 103 JLP (300 BAUD)
- U.D.S. 202 SLP (1200 BAUD)

S229
S595

TERMINALS

- TELEVIDEO 910 S595. • 912
- TELEVIDEO 920 S750. • 950
- ADDS Viewpoint A1, A2, A3.

S705
S959
S535

SANYO COMPUTER



- SANYO MBC-1000
- SANYO MBC-2000
- SANYO MBC-3000
- SANYO ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE

\$1599
\$2699
\$4999
CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- ALTOS Computer Systems
- ADDS Computer Systems
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM)
- NEC Other CPU's and Software
- DYNABYTE 5605-6-1
- DYNABYTE OTHER SYSTEMS
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/5 1/4" DRIVES
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/8" DRIVES
- SOFTWARE FOR THE ABOVE

CALL
CALL
\$2149
CALL
\$5999
CALL
\$2499
\$2995
CALL

COOSOL SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

- APPLE SOFTWARE
- IBM SOFTWARE

CALL
CALL

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743

PHONE 7 DAYS A WEEK Calif. (714) 545-2216 (800) 854-8498

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

EXTRA! **EXTRA!**

\$30.00 CHRISTMAS BONUS

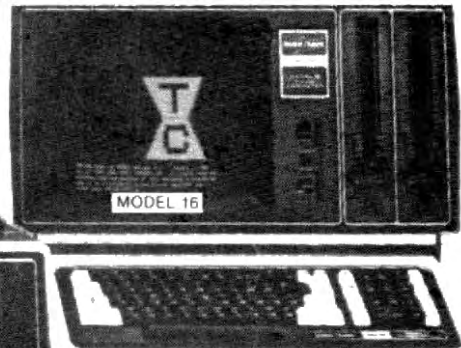
The reader of this magazine will receive a bonus of \$30.00 OFF our already-low-low prices "IF THEY CORRECTLY QUOTE" to us.

"FORT WORTH COMPUTERS IS CLOSER — AND I CLAIM MY \$30.00 BONUS"

To qualify Order must (A) be placed and pre paid before December 1st 1982 and (B) exceed \$1,000.00 net order value

EXTRA! **EXTRA!**

is buying from user this is not to the source r can come to SELL LOWER.



SAVE SALES TAX* PLUS DISCOUNT

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

"WE ARE CLOSER"

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

IN TEXAS CALL 817-573-4111

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

TM TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

377 PLAZA GRANBURY • FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048

HOW YOUR TRS-80® CAN OUTSMART IBM-PC®

With XYZT software your TRS-80 becomes a real pro!

INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE (rel. 2-A) . . \$59.00/\$10 ma

The most powerful control language ever designed for the micro. Intended for control of computer operation, software enhancement and customization. Just check list of features:

- Complete control over computer operation
- Powerful command language processor
- Interaction with operator
- Control interception*
- Queue structure for data manipulation*
- Variables and information passed between programs
- Virtual I/O for keyboard and display operations*
- Interactive program/ICL coexecution*
- Enhances DOS, assemblers, compilers, wordprocessors, database, etc.*
- Provides data for keyboard input
- Access to display output*
- &RETCODE indicates result of execution*
- Conditional execution of DOS commands & /CMD files

* Exclusive ICL feature

LIBRARY SUPPORT OPTION . . . \$79.00/\$10 ma

Upgrade your DOS with libraries! Organize your files neatly - put all /BAS files into BAS/LIB, /CMDs to CMD/LIB, /RELS to REL/LIB, etc. Use regular DOS commands to list, copy, kill, print, load, save . . . files directly to/from libraries. Your processing will be faster, plus LSO saves space - minimal file size is 1 sector, not granule! In addition, the compress option saves another 30% of space. Using LSO we managed to place all files that previously occupied 2.5 diskettes onto one diskette and still 10% of space remained free!

SPECIAL OFFER: ICL and LSO \$99.00

To order, specify Mod I/III and DOS.

Check, M.O., C.O.D. plus \$2.50 s/h

Foreign orders - extra \$10.00

XYZT COMPUTER DIMENSIONS, INC.

2 PENN PLAZA, SUITE 1500

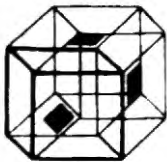
NYC, N.Y. 10121

(212) 244-3100

✓ 158

Dealers inquires welcomed * -registered trademarks

NEWDOS/80* □ DOSPLUS* □ LDOS* □ TRSDOS* □ NEWDOS+* □



line and AL (associate line) holds the line number.

A1 holds the least significant byte and A2 holds the most significant byte for the memory location of the next line. (Remember $n1 + n2 * 256$.) A3 holds the least significant byte and A4 holds the most significant byte for the present line number. (Remember $n3 + n4 * 256$.)

Line 318 makes A9 equal to the present line number ($A3 + A9 * 256$). If A9 equals AL then you have the line number you need and $A0 = AS$. A0 is the memory location for the line you need. Line 328 prints the ASCII and control codes to check for the dummy string. AJ records the number of memory locations the line uses so that after the code is printed you can return to the beginning of the line in memory. If the line found does not equal the line you need A9 is set to equal the start of the next line in memory. This continues until the line is found or there are no lines left.

You can now step through memory locations searching for the 123456789012345 you want to change. The up arrow steps up in memory; the down arrow steps down in memory. Press the up arrow until you see the contents of Table 1.

Now you can change the 1 stored here into a graphics code. Press C and answer the question New code ? with a graphics control code between 128 and 191. After you change this memory location you will see the new code. If you change the 1 into graphic code 191 the screen will show:

Memory location ##### = 191
ASCII = ■

If you wanted this, press the up arrow to move to the next higher memory location. If not, press C to change the code stored in the memory location. Remember that if you change one outside of the quotation marks you could destroy your program. Be careful! ■

MAXIMUM MICRO

P.O. BOX 5636 • STATION "A" • CALGARY • ALBERTA • CANADA • T2H 1Y1

CANADIANS

All our software now available at the lower American prices

Some Examples

- Scarfman **23.95**
- Defence Comm **19.95**
- Robot Attack **19.95**
- Space Castle **19.95**
- Meteoroids **19.95**
- NewDos80 2.0 **149.95**
- Mod III 16K **10% Off**
- 5-1/4" Disks **34.95**
- 3M 8" Disks **49.95**
- Green Screens **37.95**
- Cables from **39.95**
- Rams-16K **24.95**

Other Products At Similar Savings

- Cornsoft Group
- Big Five
- Apple Games
- Atari Comp Games
- Adventure Inter.
- Instant Software
- Med Systems
- Spectral Assoc.
- Sub Logic
- Modem 80
- Printers

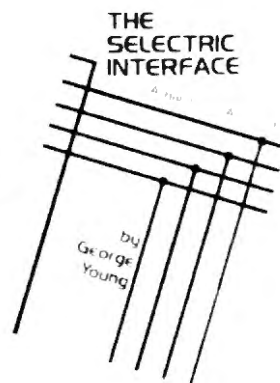
MOST TRS-80 PROD. AT 10% DISCOUNT

Enclose cheque or Money order with all orders. Add 5% for Visa orders.

Sorry no C.O.D.s
No phone orders.
ADD 1.50/ORDER FOR SHIPP/HAND.
3/4 WEEKS DEL.

SEND \$3.00 FOR YOUR CATALOGUE
Refundable with first order

THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Classroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

Selectric Interface includes:

- step-by-step instructions
- tips on purchasing a used Selectric
- information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- tips on interfacing techniques

With *Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

ISBN 0-88006-051-4 128 pages **\$12.97**

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus \$1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Dealer inquiries invited.

A Wayne Green Publication

Yes, I want **Selectric Interface**. Enclosed is \$12.97 (BK7388) per copy plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

MASTER

VISA

AMEX

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State and Zip _____

A Wayne Green Publication

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.

SH2

Easy Picture Editor

by Ron Ginger

The TRS-80 Color Computer provides some great graphics commands that make graphics programs easy for the novice programmer—easy, but tedious. All graphics require x and y coordinates and some require several arguments. Keeping the arguments straight and getting the right coordinates takes careful work and much patience. Drawing the picture on graph paper helps keep things organized, but it's hard to see exactly what the screen will look like until you type in the entire program.

I use a GIGI color graphics terminal connected to a VAX 11/780 at work and have access to some powerful

Simple commands for Start or game graphics: lines, boxes, and circles for the Color Computer.

graphics editor software that lets me generate picture files by simple menu-driven keypad commands. I discovered that the same capability was possible for the Color Computer.

The program lets you create a drawing with simple keyboard commands and then save a tape file, in Basic program format, that can be loaded and

run to draw your picture. You can use this program to create a display or as the basis of a game program.

Operation is simple. The text screen displays all possible commands and arguments. A blinking cursor appears in the first display column which you move up and down with the arrow keys. When the cursor is in front of the item you want to draw, press enter. If the command requires more arguments, the cursor will jump to the appropriate place and await your entry.

Once you have selected an object to draw, the graphics screen displays a single dot. Each arrow key moves this marker one pixel in the corresponding direction. With shift and an arrow, the marker moves 10 pixels. When the marker is where you want it, press enter. For lines, place the marker at the beginning of the line, press enter, move the marker to the end of the line, and press enter again. A line will be drawn between the selected points. You can continue to select and enter points as needed.

Boxes are entered in a similar manner. You move the marker to one box corner, press enter, move it to an opposite corner, and press enter again. For circles, first select the center, then a point of the circumference. Pressing an incorrect key returns the text screen for another command input.

Program Listing

```

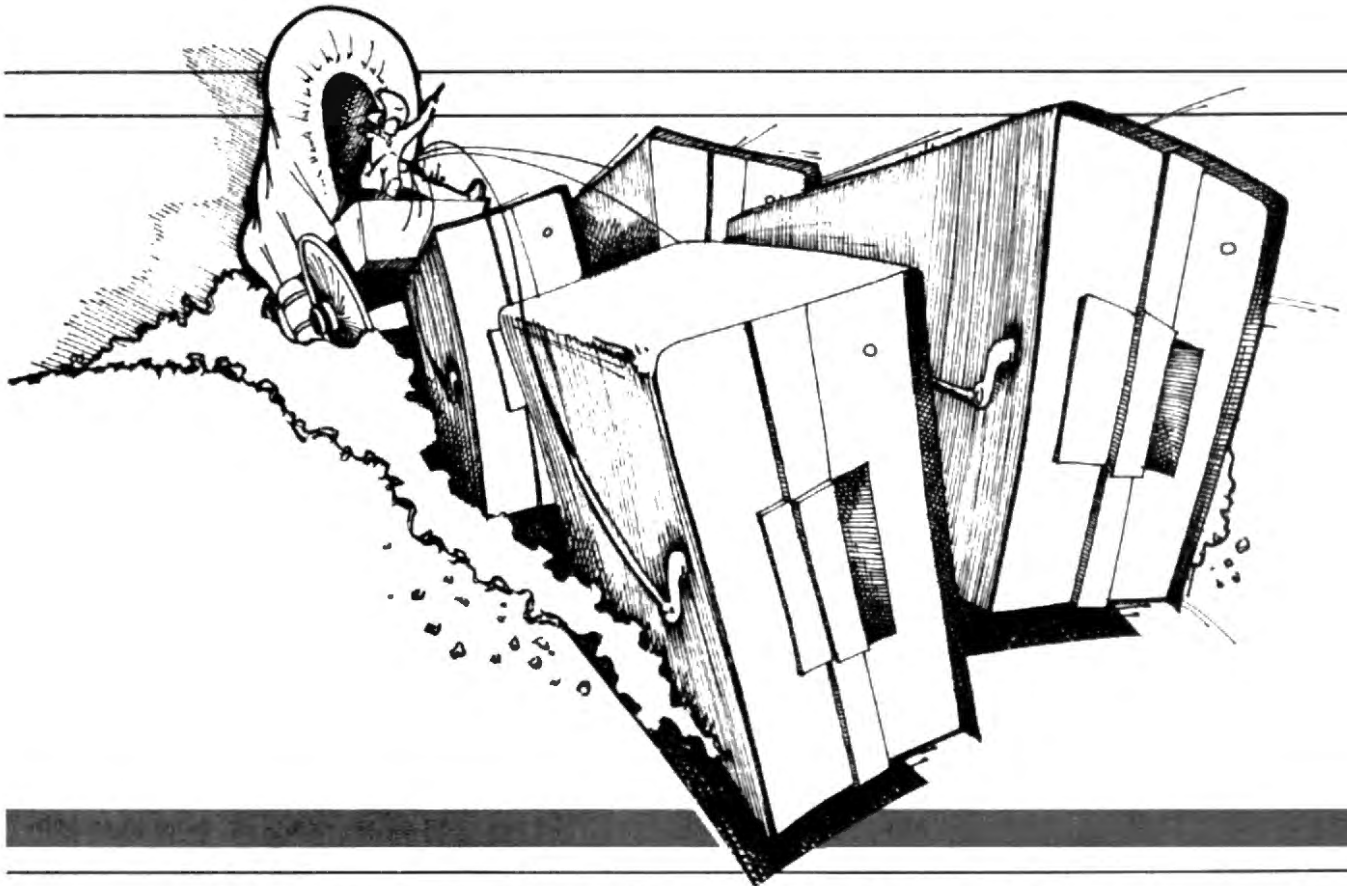
1 REM *****
2 REM *   PICTURE EDITOR   *
3 REM * BY RON GINGER     *
4 REM * VER 1   JAN 9 1982 *
5 REM *****
10 CLEAR 1000:PMODE 3,1:PCLS:DIM L$(50)
15 DS=CHR$(94)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(95)+CHR$(93)+CHR$(9
1)+CHR$(21)
20 CSS(0)="GRN YEL BLU RED":CSS(1)="BUF CYN MAG ORA"
25 CLS:BLS=STRINGS(32," "):PC=4:CM=1:CS=0:BC=1
30 CS(1)=" GREEN ":CS(2)=" YELLOW ":CS(3)=" BLUE ":CS(4)=" RE
D
"
35 CS(4>)=" BUFF ":CS(6)=" CYAN ":CS(7)=" MAGENTA":CS(8)=" OR
ANGE
40 GOTO 2000
45 PRINT@CP,CHR$(143);:CS=INKEYS:IF CS="" THEN PRINT@CP,CHR$(175
);:GOTO 45
50 RETURN
55 C=INSTR(1,"12345678",CS)
60 IF C=0 THEN RETURN
65 IF C>=1 AND C<4 THEN C=C+4
70 IF C>=0 AND C>4 THEN C=C-4
75 RETURN
100 REM *****COMMAND INPUT*****
105 CS=INKEYS:IF CS="" THEN 105
110 SCREEN 0,1
115 CP=CM*32:GOSUB 45
120 IF ASC(CS)=94 THEN CM=CM-1
125 IF ASC(CS)=10 THEN CM=CM+1
130 IF CM<1 THEN CM=13

```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Color Computer
16K RAM
Extended Color Basic



MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & OTHER MYSTERIES, TO HARNESS THE POWER OF DISK DRIVES.

The best and most complete book on TRS-80 Model I and Model III disk I/O available.

"Machine-Language Disk I/O & other mysteries" by Michael Wagner. Volume 5 of the popular "... and other mysteries" series published by IJG.

More than 190 pages of information and discoveries on the subject of disk I/O for the beginner and expert alike, using Z-80 Assembly Language to directly control the TRS-80 Model I and Model III disk drives and interrupt systems. With this book anyone can become a disk I/O "expert", and make more efficient use of disk space, or to write his or her own "full blown" disk operating system!

For the beginner and old pro'.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries is packed with source code and flow chart illustrations for every function and operation described. And the source code for two complete disk I/O driver routines, one for the Model I and one for the Model III, are also included for "instant" access to your floppy drive systems.

Plus, the source code for a small disk operation system (S/OS) is included as a bonus. This S/OS contains all of the routines described in the book and shows how all of the disk I/O and interrupt functions should be incorporated into a working system.

On machine language disk I/O.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries explains what the floppy drive system is all about, what Tracks and Sector are,

the Western Digital Floppy Disk Controller 1771 and 1793 chips, read/write access, reading a selected drives' status, how to test and make sure a disk is in a drive or if a drive is on the system (on-line), the Head Restore command, the Head Step and Seek commands, the "Force-Interrupt of function" command, the Read Address command, the Read Track command, the Write Track (FORMAT) command, the Read Sector command, the Write

Sector command, Post Non-Maskable-Interrupt Processing for the model III, and much more.

On TRSDOS file I/O

and most TRSDOS-like operating systems, Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries explains; what a disk file really is, what records are and how they're stored on the disk, creating a file, performing Direct Record I/O, performing Single Byte I/O, closing & killing files; error processing and TRSDOS error codes with their meanings, and much more.

Plus many other handy programs, routines, and revelations are included. Such as a TRSDOS error message displayer, a disk formatter program, a program to calculate a password for a given encode, a object file load-format displayer, a file oriented full screen file editor, and a FULL BLOWN smart terminal program.

Machine-Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries is a must for all programmers at just \$29.95. Available at computer stores, selected B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct. Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.



1953 West
11th Street
Upland, CA
91786 (714)
946-5805

When you are ready to save your masterpiece, simply select the save line and enter the file name you want to give the program. You are asked for a beginning line number for the Basic program. If the image is simply a drawing, 10 is a good place to start. If you plan to add some statements to the program to create a game, select a line number that puts the graphics in the correct location for your program.

How It Works

The program begins by initializing several needed variables and then, in lines 2000-2075, setting up the screen with the command list. It then jumps to the command-input routine at line 100. Lines 120 and 125 test input for the up and down-arrow keys (ASCII 94 and ASCII 10) and adjust CM to indicate the command selected. If you press enter, line 150 branches to an ON CM GOTO to dispatch to the section to handle the command.

Lines 200-295 handle the input of x and y coordinates. I tried to use joysticks for this, but found them somewhat clumsy and inaccurate. Note the use of INSTR in line 215 to select one of eight possible entries. This technique is faster and neater than the usual section of If...Then lines sometimes used.

The string DS\$ is set up in line 15, using CHR\$ for each possible value of arrow and shift arrow keys. In 215 the entered variable, CS\$, is tested with INSTR and, if any arrow was pressed, returns a value between one and eight. If any other character is pressed, C will be set to zero and the On GOTO will fall through to the next line.

The program data is stored in an array L\$, with LP pointing to the next element to add to the array. Note PIC-ED dimensions L\$ to 50. If you intend to create a very long program, you might need to change the DIM and the Clear for string space. The commands are added to L\$ without a line number. The tape-writing routine (lines 900-1015) adds a beginning line with PMODE 3,1 PCLS and Screen command and develops a line number based on the input value for starting line. A final line is added with a GOTO to maintain the display in the finished program.

I've found the program both fun to work with and useful as an easy way to generate graphics for other programs. It brings out the artist in everyone. ■

Ron Ginger (17 Potter Road, Framingham, MA 01701) owns a Color Computer and a PDP-11. His interests are computing and boat building.

Listing continued

```

135 IF CM>13 THEN CM=1
140 IF ASC(C$)=13 THEN 150
145 GOTO 115
150 ON CM GOTO 300,340,340,600,710,700,400,500,500,800,1100,1200
,900
200 REM *****COORDINATE INPUT**
205 PC=PPOINT(X,Y)
210 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 210
215 C=INSTR(1,DS,C$)
220 PSET(X,Y,PC)
225 ON C GOTO 235,240,245,250,255,260,265,270
230 C=ASC(C$):RETURN
235 Y=Y-1:GOTO 275
240 X=X+1:GOTO 275
245 Y=Y+1:GOTO 275
250 X=X-1:GOTO 275
255 Y=Y-10:GOTO 275
260 X=X+10:GOTO 275
265 Y=Y+10:GOTO 275
270 X=X-10:GOTO 275
275 IF X>255 THEN X=255
280 IF X<0 THEN X=0
285 IF Y>191 THEN Y=191
290 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0
295 PC=PPOINT(X,Y):PSET(X,Y,(PC AND 7)+1):GOTO 210
300 REM*****COLOR CHANGES*****
305 CP=43:GOSUB 45
310 IF C$="1" THEN CS=1:GOTO 325
315 IF C$="0" THEN CS=0:GOTO 325
320 SOUND 10,5:GOTO 305
325 PRINT @43,C$;CS$(C$);
330 L$(LP)="SCREEN 1,"+C$:LP=LP+1
335 GOTO 110
340 REM B/F COLOR
345 CP=82:GOSUB 45:GOSUB 55
350 IF C=0 THEN SOUND 10,5:GOTO 345
355 PRINT@82,C;C$(C);:BC=C
360 CP=114:GOSUB 45:GOSUB 55
365 IF C=0 THEN SOUND 10,5:GOTO 360
370 PRINT @114,C;C$(C);:FC=C
375 COLOR FC,BC
380 L$(LP)="COLOR"+STR$(FC)+","+STR$(BC):LP=LP+1
385 GOTO 110
400 REM *****CIRCLES*****
405 CP=242:GOSUB 45:GOSUB 55
410 IF C=0 THEN 100
415 CC=C:PRINT@242,CC;C$(CC);
420 SCREEN 1,CS
425 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 110
430 XO=X:YO=Y
435 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 110
440 R=INT(SQR((XO-X)^2+(YO-Y)^2))
445 IF AR=1 THEN 525
450 CIRCLE(XO,YO),R,CC
455 L$(LP)="CIRCLE("+STR$(XO)+","+STR$(YO)+","+STR$(R)+","+STR$(CC)
LP=LP+1
465 IF AR=1 THEN 525
470 GOTO 100
500 REM *****ARC, ELLIPSES*****
505 CP=271:GOSUB 540:ST$=NS:ST=N
510 CP=281:GOSUB 540:SP$=NS:SP=N
515 CP=304:GOSUB 540:HW$=NS:HW=N
520 AR=1:GOTO 420
525 L$(LP)="CIRCLE("+STR$(XO)+","+STR$(YO)+","+STR$(R)+","+STR$(CC)+","+HW$+","+ST$+","+SP$
530 CIRCLE(XO,YO),R,CC,HW,ST,SP
535 AR=0:LP=LP+1:GOTO 100
540 REM *****NUMBER INPUT*****
545 PRINT @CP," ";NS=""
550 GOSUB 45
555 IF ASC(C$)=13 THEN 575
560 IF ASC(C$)<46 OR ASC(C$)>57 THEN SOUND 10,5:GOTO 550
565 NS=NS+C$:IF LEN(NS)=4 THEN 575
570 PRINT @CP,C$;:CP=CP+1:GOTO 550
575 N=VAL(NS):RETURN
600 REM *****LINES*****
605 SCREEN 1,CS
610 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 110
615 XO=X:YO=Y:PSET(X,Y,PC)
620 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 110
625 LINE(XO,YO)-(X,Y),PSET
630 GOSUB 660
635 L$(LP)=L$(LP)+"PSET":LP=LP+1
640 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 110
645 LINE -(X,Y),PSET

```

Listing continues

Serial Line Analyzer

Serial Line Analyzer

Plugs into TRS-80 color computer Rom Pack port. Displays EBCDIC, ASCII, Binary and HEX at 50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300, 600, 1050, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 Baud. Baud rates can be split over two channels. Analyzer is async and supports computer/modem/terminal/printer applications or trouble shooting. Industrial serial analyzers sell for 3000 and up. New technology allows us to sell it for \$199.

EPROM Programmer

Read and program EPROM on the TRS-80 color computer, for \$80.

EPROM Board

Board with sockets and support chips allow you to plug in your own EPROM and execute them on the color computer, for \$30.

Tape map utility

Displays TRS-80 tape file information: File name, file type, gap information, start address, load address and data blocks. \$15.

Tape save utility

4K color computers can save machine code or binary files on tape with this utility. \$15.

Music1

Simple note entry using joystick on TRS-80 color computer. Supports whole notes through thirty-seconds and 11 keys. Can save music scores and recall them later to play or to change. Easy to use. \$30.

Add \$1.50 for post. and handlg. Prices subject to change. WI residents add 5% sales tax.

CONTROL CRAFT INC.

P.O. Box 123 • Muskego, WI 53150
414-784-9027

TRS-80™ MODEL III TRSDOS™ 1.3 Users

Super-DIR 1.3

SDIR a directory maintenance and display program enhancing present commands and allows unlimited access to your disk and disk files. Not recommended for those who need to be protected from themselves.

Among its many features:

SDIR run under TRSDOS 1.3.

SDIR abbreviated (horizontal or vertical) or super expanded listing with scrolling.

SDIR graphic diskette map with areas marked by file type.

SDIR map showing location of any file.

SDIR single stroke commands.

SDIR list files a granule at a time.

SDIR sort by name, extension, size, starting location or back as it was.

SDIR rearrange order for special needs.

SDIR most modifications either temporary or permanent.

SDIR create, kill, rename, change attributes or reposition files.

SDIR reduce number of extents, speed up direct file handling.

SDIR change any byte on disk.

SDIR pack out holes in disk space.

Comes complete with manual which also describes the directory. How to add your name to boot message, substitute SDIR for DIR, backup protect your files like Scriptsit™ and many many more.

Price \$59.95. Send check or money order to:

SMS Products ^{✓ 499}
1117 32nd. Ave, SE Albany, OR 97321
™ trademark of TANDY CORP

EE Software by

PABSoft

Excellence in Technical Software

LINEAR CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

DC Analysis.....\$17
AC Analysis.....\$17
State Variable Analysis.....\$17
All Three.....\$40

DIGITAL FILTER DESIGN

Butterworth & Chebychev I.....\$17
Chebychev II.....\$17
Elliptic.....\$17
All Three.....\$40

•Professional Programmers

•Fast Machine Language

•Tape or Disk (Specify)

Tape Assumes Non-DOS System

For Disk Specify DOS

•Model I or III (Specify)

Minimum 48K RAM

•Output to Video or Printer or Both

•Catalog Available Nov 82

•Update PABSoft Software to

Different Computer for 1/3

the Price

PAB Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 15397

Fort Wayne, Indiana 46885

SUPERTAX

FINALLY! PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PERSONAL INCOME TAX PROGRAM FOR UNDER \$30

- Don't wait until April 15. Use SUPERTAX to develop your tax strategy NOW.
- An ABSOLUTE MUST for every personal software library
- Extremely easy to use AND fully deductible on Schedule A or C
- Invaluable for year-end tax planning or for tax return preparation
- Written by C.P.A. with Master's degree in tax

SUPERTAX I: Ideal for tax planning and return checking, this program is simple, comprehensive and very fast. Answer all those "what if" questions throughout the year, and at the same time make your tax return computer-accurate. Using either screen or printer output, it generates summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of Form 1040. This program also prints an overall summary of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax, Income Averaging Tax, both Minimum taxes, and Payment Due or Refund (all of which are calculated by the program). SUPERTAX I also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations and more.

SUPERTAX II: This 2-disk set includes the efficient SUPERTAX I program as well as the more detailed SUPERTAX II program which makes all of the SUPERTAX I calculations, but which also PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN! This program prints Page 1, Page 2, Schedules A, B, and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as the Form 3468 (investment tax credit) using tractor feed income tax forms (one of each is supplied with the program).

- Undeniably one of today's greatest software values
- Available for Radio Shack Models I, II, III and 16 and Apple II + 48K or larger systems
- Also available on standard 8" CP/M
- Data can be saved on disk
- Subsequent year updates available at 20% discount
- Programs are fully prompted and include manual loaded with valuable tax information and guidance

SUPERTAX III: A 2-disk set which includes both the SUPERTAX I and SUPERTAX II programs PLUS a program to calculate and print Schedule C of the FORM 1040. Also included is a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.

SUPERTAX I — \$24.00

SUPERTAX II — \$31.50

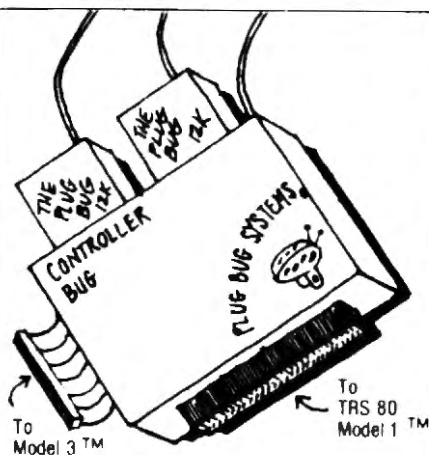
SUPERTAX III — \$36.50

8" diskettes \$2.00 higher. Add \$1.50 for postage & handling

ROCKWARE DATA CORPORATION

DEPT 80M • PO BOX 401710 • DALLAS TX 75240 • (214) 596-0588

CP/M, Radio Shack & Apple II + are trademarks of Digital Research, Tandy Corp. and Apple Computers Inc.



EPR0M Storage Alternative to Tapes and Discs

Need reliable turn-key
operation for your TRS-80*?

Can't afford tape/disc problems?

Plug Bug Systems has the cure!

15 day money back guarantee

THE IDEA

A Modularized REPROGRAMMABLE EPROM** memory system for user creation of up to 24K burned in BASIC or MACHINE LANGUAGE programs, instantly accessible without tapes or discs for Model I and III. 48K options available. No soldering or EPROM handling, all units have their own power supplies!

THE SYSTEM

A CONTROLLER MODULE is plugged into the TRS 80*. Individual "unburned" 12K or 6K EPROM memory packs are then plugged into the controller. Under direction of our system software, the user loads his target program and burns it into 1 or 2 packs, thus providing up to 24K storage. The CONTROLLER MODULE also provides the interface for transferring the "burned" programs or data into RAM, avoiding tape and disc load errors. BASIC and MACHINE LANGUAGE programs/data can be called up by file name and start executing immediately. Disc and cassette functions still valid.

OR

Programs can be executed directly from a pack without the CONTROLLER MODULE by plugging them into the TRS 80* (Model I: 16K-32K) keyboard connector bus.

SYSTEM SUPPORT

Plug Bug RAM

6K static read/write memory for program development includes a write protect switch, thereby simulating EPROMs. Programs executed directly or accessed via CONTROLLER MODULE.

Software

PRBURN cassette system control program supervises burn, verify and hispec naming of programs. Can be transferred to disc.

Documentation

Complete, straightforward instructions. Machine language knowledge not required.

Burn Service

We provide a reprogramming service for your Plug Bug packs (non disclosure agreement provided).

PLUG BUG PACKS

6K (EPROM)	\$84.95
12K (EPROM)	\$94.95
48K (EPROM SYSTEM)	INQUIRE
6K (RAM)	\$94.95
CONTROLLER MODULE	\$119.50
BURN SERVICE PACK	\$14.95

To order, send cashiers check or money order to

PLUG BUG SYSTEMS

RF D 3 Box 300
Mt Kisco N.Y. 10549
914 666 7672

C.O.D. on request
add \$3.00 for shipping and handling
add \$5.00 for Canada and Mexico
*Trade Mark Tandy Radio Shack Corp.
**Packs erasable with ultra-violet lamp

Listing continued

```

650 GOSUB 665
655 L$(LP)=L$(LP)+"PSET":LP=LP+1:GOTO 640
660 L$(LP)="LINE("+STR$(XO)+"","+STR$(YO)+"")-("+STR$(X)+"","+STR$(
Y)+"")":RETURN
665 L$(LP)="LINE-("+STR$(X)+"","+STR$(Y)+"")":RETURN
700 REM *****BOXES*****
705 F=1
710 SCREEN 1,CS
715 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 115
720 XO=X:YO=Y:PSET(X,Y,FC)
725 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 115
730 IF F THEN LINE(XO,YO)-(X,Y),PSET,BF
735 IF F=0 THEN LINE(XO,YO)-(X,Y),PSET,B
740 L$(LP)="LINE("+STR$(XO)+"","+STR$(YO)+"")-("+STR$(X)+"","+STR$(
Y)+"")",PSET,B"
745 IF F THEN L$(LP)=L$(LP)+"F"
750 LP=LP+1
755 F=0:GOTO 100
800 REM *****PAINT*****
805 CP=333:GOSUB 45:GOSUB 55
810 IF C=0 THEN 110
815 PP=C:PRINT @332,PP;C$(PP);
820 CP=350:GOSUB 45:GOSUB 55
825 IF C=0 THEN 110
830 BB=C:PRINT @350,BB;
835 SCREEN 1,CS
840 GOSUB 200:IF C<>13 THEN 110
845 PAINT(X,Y),PP,BB
850 L$(LP)="PAINT("+STR$(XO)+"","+STR$(YO)+"")","+STR$(PP)+"","+STR$(
BB)
855 LP=LP+1
860 GOTO 100
900 REM *****SAVE TO TAPE*****
905 CP=432:GOSUB 1240
910 CP=443
915 GOSUB 45
920 IF ASC(C$)=13 THEN 945
925 PRINT @CP,C$;LN$=LN$+C$
930 IF LEN(LN$)=4 THEN LN=VAL(LN$):GOTO 945
935 CP=CP+1:GOTO 915
940 PRINT@450,"LOAD TAPE-PRESS RECORD";
945 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 945
950 PRINT @500,"...WORKING";
955 OPEN "O",-1,N$
960 X$=STR$(LN)+" PMODE 3,1:PCLS:SCREEN 1,1":PRINT #-1,X$
965 LN=LN+10
970 FOR I=0 TO LP
975 X$=STR$(LN+I*10)+" "+L$(I)
980 PRINT #-1,X$
985 NEXT I
990 LN=LN+(I+1)*10
995 X$=STR$(LN)+" GOTO"+STR$(LN)
1000 PRINT #-1,X$
1005 CLOSE
1010 PRINT@448,BL$;:PRINT@478,BL$;
1015 GOTO 110
1100 REM *****LOOK AT GRAPHICS***
1105 SCREEN 1,CS
1110 GOTO 100
1200 REM *****SKIP A FILE*****
1205 CP=400:GOSUB 1240
1210 PRINT @450,"LOAD A TAPE-PRESS PLAY";
1215 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 1215
1220 PRINT @500,"...WORKING";
1225 SKIPF N$
1230 PRINT @450,BL$;:PRINT @478,BL$;
1235 GOTOL10
1240 REM *****FILENAME INPUT*****
1245 N$=""
1250 GOSUB 45
1255 IF ASC(C$)=13 THEN RETURN
1260 PRINT @CP,C$;
1265 N$=N$+C$:IF LEN(N$)=8 THEN RETURN
1270 CP=CP+1:GOTO 1250
2000 REM *****SET UP TEXT SCREEN**
2005 CLS:PRINT@8,"PICTURE EDITOR";
2010 PRINT@33,"COLOR SET";C$;C$(C$);
2015 PRINT@65,"BACKGROUND COLOR 1 GREEN";
2020 PRINT@97,"FOREGROUND COLOR 4 RED";
2025 PRINT@129,"LINES";
2030 PRINT@161,"OPEN BOX";
2035 PRINT@193,"FILLED BOX";
2040 PRINT@225,"CIRCLE COLOR";
2045 PRINT@257,"ARC START STOP";
2050 PRINT@289,"ELLIPSE H/W";
2055 PRINT@321,"PAINT COLOR BORDER";
2060 PRINT@353,"LOOK AT DRAWING";
2065 PRINT@385,"SKIP FILE NAME";
2070 PRINT@417,"SAVE FILE NAME LN";
2075 GOTO 110

```


HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE! If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. \$2.97.* BK7322

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes up from where *Hobby Computers Are Here!* leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! BK7340 Only \$2.97.*

**BOTH VOLUMES FOR \$4.95!
ORDER HC002**

NEW NEW NEW

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 \$12.95

A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 \$15.99

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 \$11.95



• SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have appeared in *Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING*. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/7.80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal, Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition \$10.95.*

DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodney Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 \$11.95

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodney Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing.") BK1191 \$8.95*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lesea & Rodney Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 \$17.95.*

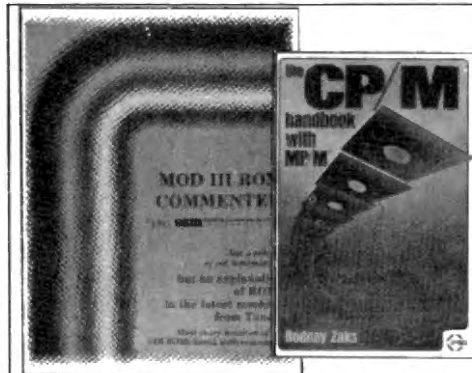
AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 \$12.50.*

VOL. 1—NEW 3rd Edition! Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume 1 is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume 1 builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 \$15.95

KILOBAUD CLASSROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Classroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a practical course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer! Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 \$14.95

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.* BK7348

• UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved. \$10.95.*



DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING—By H.J. Muller. This book was written for the nonprogrammer. It is ideal for the businessman or professional who needs to solve and write special programs for in-house business problems, or the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation. It is written as a self-instruction tutorial and will provide anyone with some Level II experience with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. 150 pages. BK1236 \$29.50

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use..." information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 \$22.50.*

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES*. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 \$29.50.*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

80 micro BOOK SHELF



Special Interests

MOD III ROM COMMENTED—Soft-Sector marketing. 1981 This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 \$22.50

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Dennis Kitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 \$29.95.*

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 \$29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodney Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 \$14.95.*

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department*Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

80 micro BOOK SHELF



NANOS SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS

For Models I, II, III and color computer

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals! FEATURES INCLUDE:

memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions,

load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access

Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

Model I: Basic only FC1001	\$2.95
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Model III: BASIC only FC1004	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1003	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95
Apple II: BASIC only FC1007	\$3.95
Apple II: BASIC & 6502 FC1008	\$4.95

Z80

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 \$15.95.

•Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$16.99.

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 \$9.95.

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 \$15.95.

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Sjaugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 \$13.95.

6089

MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments, and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide, 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.



TEXTEDIT
a complete
word processing
system in kit
\$8.95

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

SELECTRIC INTERFACE—by George Young. You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. **SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE**, a step by step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Classroom" series, offers a low cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. **SELECTRIC INTERFACE** includes, step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interlacing techniques. With **SELECTRIC INTERFACE** and some background in electronics, you can have a high quality, low-cost letter quality printer. Petals not included. BK7388 (125 pages) \$12.97.

TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport
TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT, one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems. BK7387 (book, 90 pages) \$9.97 DS7387 (disk) \$19.97.

THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best selling *Weather Satellite Handbook*—containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations. *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft, Weather Satellite contains Operation Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers, and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations. BK7383 \$8.95.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department, Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

Basic & Pascal



THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 \$19.95.

LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC—by David A. Lien. Dr. Lien, who is the author of THE BASIC HANDBOOK and the original Radio Shack LEVEL I USER'S MANUAL, has compiled a tutorial which includes portions of the original USER'S MANUAL, and most of LEARNING LEVEL II along with extensive additions. It will completely cover the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, and 16 (sorry, not the color or pocket computers). It is, of course, written in the easy learning style which readers of Dr. Lien's books have come to enjoy. BK1175 \$19.95.

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK 1026 \$11.50.

BUSINESS SYSTEM BUYER'S GUIDE—By Adam Osborne with Steven Cook. When you enter the market place of small business computers, you face a bewildering array of products, prices, features and fables. This guide cuts through the jargon and unravels the task of buying the right computer system. This book provides solid information on how to determine your needs, how to choose software and hardware for all business applications, what to expect from vendors, what to avoid, and what questions you must ask. It also provides a wealth of detailed information on products, manufacturers, retailers and the whole microcomputer market. BK1229 \$9.95.

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 \$14.00.

INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 \$10.95.

50 BASIC EXERCISES—by J. P. Lamortier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 \$12.95.

NEW REVISED EDITION

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C. A. R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 \$12.95.

ADVANCED BASIC—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK1000 \$11.50.

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—By Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 \$15.95.

Moneymaking

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 \$15.00.

HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 \$2.25.

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you like to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1178 \$5.95.

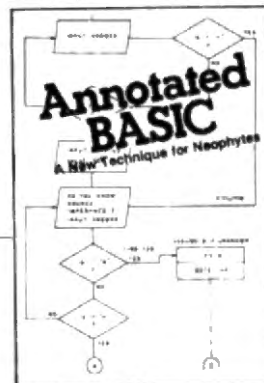
Business

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS—Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 \$14.99 paperback.

THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 \$12.95.

80 micro BOOK SHELF

NEW
NEW
NEW



ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEO-PHYTES—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But in recent years BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80[®] Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop or modify commercial programs for your specific use. *Annotated BASIC* Volume 1 BK7384 \$10.95. *Annotated BASIC* Volume 2 BK7385 \$10.95. Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95.

Games

CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES—by Robert Liddell. This book contains 18 of the most popular Adventure programs available today; all in one easy to read book with listings ready to be keyed in to your computer. This unique book also contains an ADVENTURE GENERATOR program, not available from any other source. This generator program will actually write another BASIC ADVENTURE PROGRAM! Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I & III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft BASIC. BK 1240 \$19.95.

40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 \$7.95.

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 \$7.50.

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 \$7.50.

WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hamurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 \$16.50.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for first book, \$1.00 each additional book, \$10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address. Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

School micros: boon or bane?

Panel to block conspicuous computing in schools

BY ERIC MALONEY
80 MICRO MANAGING EDITOR

Scam," "religion," and "fad" is how members of the Committee on Basic Skills Education describe the increased use of microcomputers in the classroom. The committee charges microcomputer manufacturers are making misleading claims to hustle their machines. It also says educators are throwing away money that could be used for better teaching tools and touting computers to cover up their failure to effectively teach basic skills.

"There is some sort of urgent requirement that every child must become computer-literate, which in the parlance of manufacturers means that he must learn how to interface with a computer and program a computer," said co-founder Eric Burtis. "This is absolutely untrue. The future of the U.S. is not based on everybody becoming computer-literate but on becoming literate in basic skills."

The committee was formed in April by Burtis and three other San Francisco-area residents. Burtis is the president of Centurion Industries, a manufacturer of dedicated microprocessor-based learning machines.

Manufacturers are pushing schools to "get a computer first and then get the kid to learn the other stuff," Burtis said. He called it "tremendous overkill," and said schools often end up using their computers for drill and practice.

"Drill and practice can be done a lot more effectively and at lower cost in other ways," he said.

A. Daniel Peck, a professor of educa-

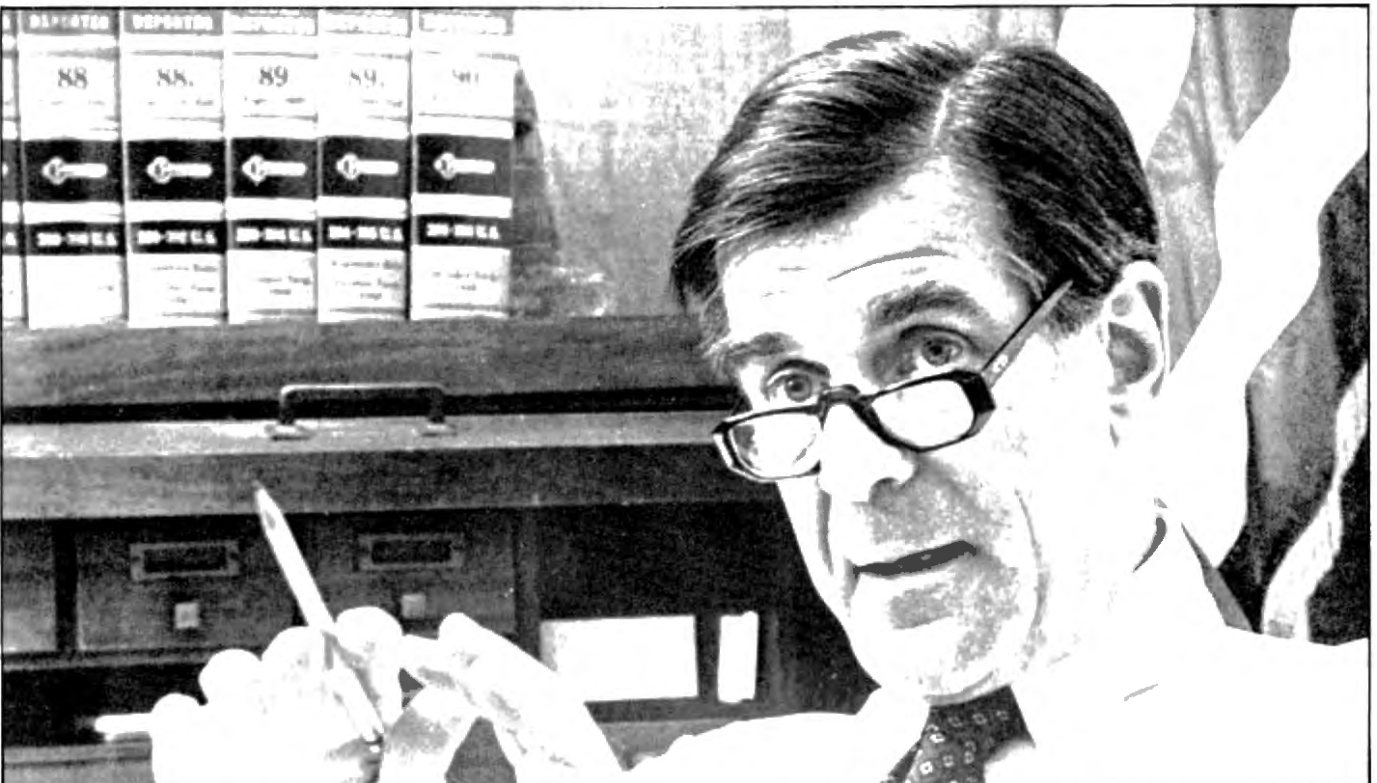
tion at San Francisco State University, agreed, saying a \$200 dedicated microcomputer is often far more efficient. He said schools are being pressured by manufacturers into buying micros, and then don't know what to do with them. He likens the micro boom to the large-scale purchase of language labs in the early 60s, which he said are now "languishing."

Burtis added: "American educators have a history of seeking a bandwagon as a means of disguising the real problems. Manufacturers say, 'If you want to do the job for the American public, you must use computers.' And the teachers say, 'If you can't teach kids how to read and write, maybe this will work.'"

But Burtis also placed part of the blame on parents: "Parents are distressed about their kids not being able to learn, so they say, 'Well, if these computers are the answer, then buy some.' The teachers are being told,

continued

Congressman Stark: Public financing of Apple's merchandising plan for the 80s?



New Factory Direct Pricing Save \$800 on a Dual Drive Model-III

Thanks to our high volume production and low overhead, we can provide the highest quality peripherals at Rock Bottom Prices. **MICRO MAINFRAME** challenges the competition to meet our low prices.

MICRO MAINFRAME can save you from \$200 to \$800 on a dual drive Model-III* computer system.

MICRO MAINFRAME can save you from \$50 to \$345 on a disk controller complete with a 40 track TEC disk drive.

MICRO MAINFRAME now makes it possible to bypass the middle man and purchase at our low, **FACTORY DIRECT** prices.

MICRO MAINFRAME can save you from \$60 to \$255 on a disk controller upgrade kit without drives.

MICRO MAINFRAME invites you to check the pages of 80 Micro and compare our prices. We have the lowest advertised prices of all, and we can deliver from stock on most items.

MICRO MAINFRAME PRICE LIST

M32-1	MOD-III COMPUTER W/FDC-3B	\$1495.00
M32-2	MOD-III COMPUTER W/FDC-3C	\$1595.00
FDC-3B	FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (5" SS ONLY)	\$ 79.95
FDC-3C	FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (5" B 8" DS)	\$ 99.95
FDC-3BK	CONTROLLER UPGRADE KIT	\$ 179.95
FDC-3CK	CONTROLLER UPGRADE KIT	\$ 199.95
FDC-3BKD	DRIVE UPGRADE KIT W/FDC-3BK	\$ 349.95
FDC-3CKD	DRIVE UPGRADE KIT W/FDC-3CK	\$ 369.95
S-BP1	SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE	\$ 99.95
SPS-1	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	\$ 54.95
M-50FK	5 MB HARD DISK KIT W/DOSx 4.0D	\$1795.00
M-50FM	5 MB HARD DISK W/DOSx 4.0D, DMX-1A	\$2495.00
DS-1A	DATA SEPARATOR	\$ 39.95

DUAL DRIVE MODEL-III COMPUTERS

MICRO MAINFRAME has the lowest advertised prices anywhere on complete Mod-III* computers. The MMF Model-III* (Stock Number M3DD-1) is priced at only \$1495.00 complete with our FDC-3B disk controller, **switching power supply**, 48K RAM, and two of the incredible new TEC 40 track, single sided disk drives. To substitute our FDC-3C disk controller and add 8" disk capability, please order **Stock Number M3DD-2**.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Our Small Business Software Package (**Stock Number S-BP1**) is a complete business package at an affordable price. The package includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable programs tailored specifically to meet the needs of small businesses.

DATA SEPARATOR

If you are having data transfer errors and/or would like to run 8" diskettes, **MICRO MAINFRAME** has a new data separator that not only fixes your data separation problems, but also gives you 8" drive capability when used with DosPlus 3.4 or higher. Now even Radio Shack's controller can run 8" disk drives.

MODEL-III* DISK CONTROLLERS

Now you can purchase our FDC-3B floppy disk controller for the unheard of low price of \$79.95. Many of the dealers advertising in 80 Micro sell this controller as their own unit. Please order by the following stock numbers:

FDC-3B

FDC-3BK

FDC-3BKD

FDC-3B Controller only

FDC-3B With IK-3 Installation Kit

FDC-3BK With TEC 40 Track SS Drive

MMF beats the high cost of 8" disk operation with our FDC-3C disk controller and is fully supported by DosPlus 3.4. This unit has become the industry standard controller. MMF was the first to deliver a Mod-III* controller, the first to use gold plated card edge connectors, the first besides Radio Shack to provide switching power supplies, and the first to deliver affordable hard disks for the complete Radio Shack line of computers.

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

If your disk upgrade kit did not include a switching power supply, MMF has just the fix that you need. We are providing our SPS-1 switching power supply for just \$54.95. Don't let your system overheat with a faulty power supply. Replace with a genuine MMF Switcher today!

MICRO MAINFRAME HARD DISKS

All **MICRO MAINFRAME** hard disk subsystems feature **ERROR CORRECTION**. Most of the systems now advertised for less do not have error correction. **ERROR CORRECTION** is an absolute necessity in a hard disk, since the disk media can become sensitive to certain bit patterns. Systems without ECC will simply give a **DISK SECTOR NOT FOUND** error message. Eventually, you will lose a substantial portion of your storage area. Insist on **MICRO MAINFRAME** and get your money's worth.

MICRO MAINFRAME

11325 Sunrise Gold Building E
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3997

EDUCATION *continued*

'You'd better get computers.' "

Burtis feels computer literacy is not the requirement for future success manufacturers and some educators claim it is.

"It's a lie to say to kids, 'If you become computer literate you'll be more successful in the world of tomorrow,' " he said, "because what they learn on a micro will have no bearing on what they will need in the future."

Burtis said manufacturers are imply-

ing computer literacy comes before traditional skills. But, he said, effective computer use "is dependent on the individual being academically proficient. If you don't have academic proficiency, the computer isn't worth a damn."

Burtis and Peck are opposed to the Technology Education Act, the so-called Apple bill encouraging manufacturers to donate microcomputers to elementary and secondary schools. The bill, introduced by Fortney H. Stark, Jr. (D.-Calif.), was prompted by an offer from Apple to donate 103,000 computer centers across the country.

"It's just another means of asking the public to fund a merchandising plan

for a manufacturer," Burtis said. "I think it's disgraceful. Even Apple blandly admitted that the purpose of the bill is to get Apples in front of kids so they'll grow up with them."

Peck added that the Stark bill doesn't consider additional expenses the school will face to use the equipment, such as teaching aids, hardware, and software.

Is there a solution to the problems the committee sees? Burtis thinks the key is public awareness.

"People should demand of computer manufacturers, 'Hey, design them to make our lives easier,' rather than be told 'Here's a computer; figure out something to do with it,'" he said. ■

Tandy says hard to find **good numbers**

When it comes to computers in education, good numbers are hard to find, said Radio Shack Education Director William D. Gattis.

Gattis, on CompuServe's TRS-80 owners' special interest group, defended Tandy's refusal to release information on its computer sales to schools.

"The fact is," he said, "we simply do not have exact figures representing total TRS-80 computers delivered to schools through our 4,300 company-owned Radio Shack stores in the USA, nor the 2,000 independent Radio Shack dealers. So while we do monitor school purchase orders processed through our National Bid Department in Fort Worth, this does not represent all our sales to schools."

"Our own experience," he continued, "leads me to question the claims by other manufacturers regarding their percentage share of the education marketplace. With their products being sold to schools primarily through independent dealers, they are even further removed from accurate and objective sources of information than we are."

Gattis said: "The figures released by commercial research firms are particularly frustrating since all have different numbers and almost none compare to our own current estimates. Of those I've seen recently, only the year-old Report on Microcomputers in Education published by Creative Strategies International seems to us a credible document."

"The only sources of statistics we've encountered that we feel we trust," he noted, "are the surveys conducted by the various state departments of education. These agencies have the attention of public school districts throughout a state in a way that no commercial firm has achieved. Whereas a commercial firm might do well to see a 5 percent to 6 percent response to a survey mailing, most of the state surveys report information from over 50 percent of the school districts in the state, and a couple are approaching 100 percent."

Gattis reported:

- In Pennsylvania, the contracting unit for micro-computer purchases for local agencies during 1981 reported \$1.52 million in purchases of five micro-computer brands—\$1 million of it for TRS-80s.

- In Florida, the state Education Department's Management Information Services Center reported late in 1981 that more Florida schools, 401, had TRS-80s in them than any other micro.

- In Louisiana, the state Education Department reported in February 1982 that more than 60 percent of the schools used TRS-80s.

- In Oklahoma, a survey conducted by the state Department of Education in December 1981 reported 70 percent of the micros in that state's schools were TRS-80s.

- In Kentucky, a survey conducted by KET-TV, the public education tv station operated by Kentucky State University, showed, with 78 percent of the districts reporting, that more schools used TRS-80s than the next two brands of computer combined.

- In Idaho, a survey reported 56 percent of the micros in that state's schools were TRS-80s.

- In Montana, 37 percent of microcomputers in the schools were Tandy's, compared with 27 percent for the second-place company.

"We are not saying that the results from these states can be extrapolated to the whole country," Gattis observed. "On the other hand, we did not simply choose to share information only on those states' surveys which appear favorable to us. So far, every state survey we've seen corroborates Radio Shack's position as a leader in the burgeoning educational use of microcomputers."

"Tomorrow, next week, or next month, we may get results from all other states that show us in a much weaker position," he added, "but I doubt it. Just as much as I would encourage anyone to doubt the so-called statistics from any source that's based on projection or assumption instead of good, objective accounting." ■

M-ZAL™

Release Two Is Here!

Our Users asked for it, and we made the best TRS-80 disk assembler even better! Now M-ZAL has:

- Recursive MACROS with full symbolic parameter substitution
- Conditional assembly with unlimited nesting
- Text Editor warm-start/recovery option
- Support for all popular source file formats
- Load Module inspect/superzap using LINKER

and the features that made it famous:

- True multi-pass assembly
- Full Screen Option Menus
- ENTRY/EXTERN symbols, relocation, and object module linking
- 8 character labels with sorted symbol table
- Built-in symbol table cross-reference
- Nested *INCLUDES (source file chaining/nesting)
- Lower case support (Model 3 only)
- Over 175 pages of documentation including Z-80 Technical Manual
- Full Screen Text Editing and much, much more!

M-ZAL provides a modular, structured development environment that makes programming your TRS-80 a truly enjoyable experience. Order yours today. (Requires 32k, 2 disk system)

#1050-10	Mod 1	\$149.00
#1250-10	Mod 3	\$149.00

CAU Development Software— The Professionals Choice:

Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC: we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability! A must for every BASIC programmer:

#1210-20	Mod 1 & 3	\$29.95
----------	-----------	---------

T-ZAL: custom designed for the Model 3, this tape based assembler has many of M-ZAL's most desired features.

#1250-20	Mod 3 only	\$49.95
----------	------------	---------

XBUG: for machine language analysis and debugging—this tiny (2.5k) but powerful program lets you do it all!

#1020-10	Mod 1	\$19.95
#1220-10	Mod 3	\$19.95

FILEXFER: transfer any disk file between two TRS-80s. Use direct cable link or RS modems. Mod 1 and Mod 3 can be mixed. RS-232 and disk read.

#1040-10	Mod 1 and 3	\$49.95
----------	-------------	---------

"We've been using M-ZAL heavily for over two months now, and it's been worth its weight in gold."

—Chuck Tesler
PROSOFT

"...well written software that is long overdue."

—Bruce Douglass
80 Microcomputing
BASIC Editor Review

"During the first 3 days of use, M-ZAL saved more money in programmers time than we had paid for the product."

—William Denman
Author of Asylum
MED SYSTEMS

"The editor has at least doubled my productive capacity...Having spent a good deal of money on so called 'utilities' that don't work, it's a delight to find one that not only lives up to its claims but surpasses the advertising."

—BASIC Editor user

Our choice for the best TRS-80 DOS:

DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 1	\$149.00
DOSPLUS 3.4	Mod 3	\$149.00

Call or write for more information.

All products require level II.

Mail orders specify catalog #.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:

Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214, Dept. ABM Rye, New York 10580
(914) 937 6286

N.Y./ State residents add applicable sales tax.
Outside USA and Canada add \$10.00 shipping.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.



CAU COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED™
a div. of CAU, Inc. 120

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. M-ZAL is a TM of CAU, Inc.
Z-80 is a TM of Zilog, Inc.

Health risks in V-games

Overreaction to games leads to heart disease

Concerned with the moral and intellectual effect of Pac-Man and its ilk on children, an army of parents across the nation is skirmishing with video game purveyors over regulation of arcade-style machines. The real danger, though, might not be to children, but to adults, who risk health problems by playing the games.

That's the indication of research conducted by Dr. Robert S. Eliot at the University of Nebraska Medical Center in Omaha.

Those indications became a deadly reality in Calumet, IL, where the stress from playing "Berserk" short-circuited an 18-year-old man's heart.

Eliot has tested more than 1,000 patients during the past five years to learn how they respond to stress. One conclusion he's reached is one-third of the nation's population are "hot reactors" to video games. Their bodies overreact to them, making them particularly susceptible to heart disease.

To identify hot reactors, Evans's lab has more than \$300,000 in computerized equipment: machines to monitor blood pressure, heart rate, stroke volume, adrenal gland secretions, and resistance the heart must overcome to move blood through the circulatory system. In an article appearing in the May-June issue of *American Health*, author Stephen Kiesling described a demonstration he witnessed at the lab:

"One of Eliot's patients, a middle-aged administrator, has a base-line blood pressure of 134/89 when he sits down to play the game....

"But within seconds, though he doesn't feel any different, his body responds with signs similar to those of an athlete in action. His systolic pressure jumps to 207, while his diastolic pressure falls to 66. Meanwhile his pulse rate increases from 80 to 109 beats per minute, and his cardiac output doubles from 4.4 liters of blood per minute to 8.4 liters....

"So far the patient's body has reacted dramatically but in ways nature intended. Stress has triggered an outpouring of catecholamines, substances produced by the adrenal glands to stoke up the body to fight or flee.... To achieve the same elevated heart rate and blood pressure on a treadmill—or track—would take eight or nine



Photo by Omaha World-Herald

Eliot: Drag racing with the brakes on.

minutes rather than the same number of seconds....

"Activity uses up the catecholamines as they are excreted into the blood stream, damping the physiological increase. But instead of springing into action, the patient continues to play the video game. His physiological responses soon take an ominous turn....

"The patient still feels much the same, but his body is no longer behaving like an athlete's; instead, he has symptoms like those that can lead to a stroke. Stress is squeezing his blood vessels like a clamp on a garden hose.

"His peripheral resistance triples, cutting his heart output back to 4.4 liters per minute. His blood pressure goes from 207/66 to 183/125.

"Eliot stops the game. 'What you are doing,' he tells the patient, 'is like drag racing a car with the brakes on.' "

Work with lab animals, Kiesling explained, has shown excess catecholamines can rupture small muscle fibers in the heart within five minutes. And autopsies of young men who suffered

stress-related heart attacks showed their heart muscles had ruptured in seconds from stress-induced outpouring of catecholamines.

Kiesling wrote there are other stress producers in Eliot's lab—interviews, arithmetic tests, or holding a hand in ice water—that can create much the same physiological response. "The difference between those tests and video games," the author noted, "is that people don't go out of their way to engage in them, let alone spend countless hours and quarters for the experience."

According to Kiesling, Eliot said for hot reactors, video games "give all the excitement of competition without the physical component." He added Eliot fears "we may be heading toward a generation of hypertensives in this country where young people play video games instead of sporting activities which condition the body."

In the Calumet incident, the video game victim subjected an already weakened heart to the stress of playing "Berserk." Lake County, IN, Coroner Dr. Albert Willardo told *80 Micro* Peter Bukowski had "some pathology in his heart muscle which probably was due to a viral infection that was not detected."

He explained: "All of us have had virus infections where we've felt pretty lousy for a long time and then we get well and we assume there's nothing left, there's been no damage, but in fact many times the heart and other organs have suffered damage.

Because Bukowski's heart was in a weakened condition, Willardo said, "anything could have precipitated the cardiac arrhythmia which ultimately caused his death. It could have happened while he was playing tennis or just walking down the street."

Despite his findings, Eliot has no ill-feelings toward video games. He told the *Omaha World-Herald*: "Video games can be a form of relaxation for many people; a means of taking your mind off your troubles. But we use video games as a diagnostic tool because they offer one way of testing how an individual deals with pressure."

If a person is a hot reactor, he added, he or she should "seek appropriate help and advice that will allow them to handle game and real-life pressures. It doesn't mean they have to give up playing. If you react poorly to adding up a column of figures, you don't stop doing your income tax." ■

MSS**MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE****Business Programs**

	TR-80	
	Model 1 80	Model 11
Proforma Cash-Budget	\$125	\$175
Proforma Income and Balance Sheet	125	175
Lease-Purchase Decision	100	150
Business Analysis Package (12 individual programs)	100	150
Procurement	100	150

Educational Programs

College Enrollment Projection	100	150
Gradebook	50	100

All programs on disk with extensive documentation.
Send for a free brochure for a free trial of the program.

**MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE, INC.**

1212 Brandegee Drive
Troy, N.Y. 12182
Phone (904) 386-6561

457

— Professional —
REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE
for APPLE, TRS-80 & CPM SYSTEMS

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: \$450**
Tenant History
Late Rent Report
Vacancy Report
Income Report
Auto Late Charge
Returned Checks
Operating Stmt.
Building Reports
Utilities Report
Tax Expense Report
Prints Checks
Prints Receipts
- **PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: \$325**
— SCREEN BY —
22 Items/Listing
1000 Listing/Disk
Listing Memo Field
Max./Min Price
Max Price/Income
Max Price/Sq Foot
Min Cashflow
- **REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: \$50/Module**
Home Purchase
Income Prop Analysis
Property Sales
Construction Cost/Profit
Loan Sales/Purchase
Tax Deferred Exchange
APR Loan Analysis
Loan Amortization
Depreciation/ACRS Analysis
Loan Wrap Analysis
- **WORD PROCESSOR — WORD STAR: \$295**

Real Estate Software Company



All Computer Stores Everywhere
or Order COD Direct
Cal Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax

(213) 372-9418

Suite E, 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO

Owner
Radio Shack Associate Store #7053

175 E North Delsea Drive
Vineland, N.J. 08360

800-257-0426
NJ 609-691-7100

4510

TRS-80 MODEL 1 T.M.* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface. . . . \$18.95
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) \$9.95 ea
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



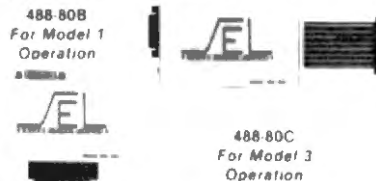
EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

4216

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375

+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

4203

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.
There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp or Radio Shack

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. COD's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

4207

96K MODEL 1

BIGMEM* replaces the 16K keyboard RAM with 64K chips. A custom memory controller mounts inside the keyboard case to give you

- 48K keyboard memory on power-up
- plus access to 32K E/I memory.
- 2.7K RAM above ROM is available.
- Optionally overlay ROM with RAM.
- BIGMEM works with TRS-80** DOS or
- remaps kybd/video for 64K CP/M***

..\$180 post paid with check or money order. COD add \$3. NYS residents add sales tax. BIGMEM incl. 64K RAM chips, A&T controller board, internal cable, wire, solder and instructions.

MICROHATCH
PO Box 501
DeWitt, NY 13214
(315) 446-8031 after 6PM

Trademarks of *Microhatch, **Tandy Corp. and ***Digital Research.

4419

TR-80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done. This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical information on the TRS-80 color computer. Devoted to SS 50 5800 and 6809 machines up to now. 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

USA
1 Yr. \$24.50 2 Yr. \$42.50 3 Yr. \$64.50
*Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. USA Print
*Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. USA Print
*Canada & Mexico Add \$5 Yr. USA Print

4213

"80" DEMI-CASE



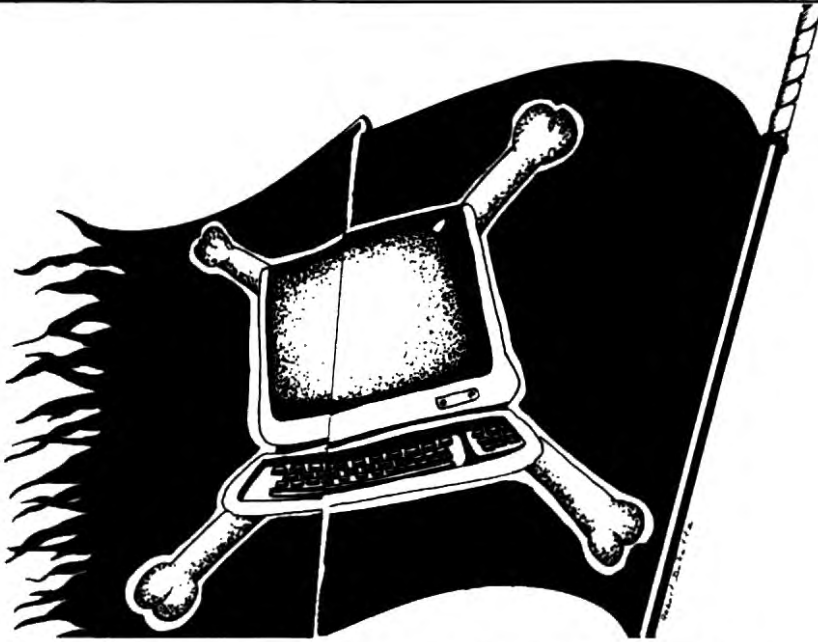
Shown 80 MDX DEMI-CASE

Encloses LNW & MDX I & II
P.C. Boards, plus
Cabling, A/C Cords, etc.
Silver-gray Fiberglass

\$32.50 plus \$2.50 shipping
N.Y.S. residents add 7% tax

SYRACUSE R&D CENTER
Box 125, DeWitt, N.Y. 13214
Specializing in Electronic Packaging

4174



Wordstar makers win lawsuit against pirates

MicroPro International and Digital Research settle out of court with Sunnyvale softbucs

BY KERRY LEICHTMAN
80 MICRO STAFF

Claiming the first major victory in the war against software thieves, the makers of Wordstar and the CP/M operating system won a \$250,000 judgement against Data Equipment Inc. of Sunnyvale, CA, and its chairman, Daniel O'Rourke.

MicroPro International and Digital Research Inc. filed their lawsuit in November 1981, (see *80 Micro*, March 1982, page 378). In September, San Francisco Federal District Judge William W. Schwarzer entered a stipulated final judgement against Data Equipment.

The suit claimed Data Equipment produced and distributed unauthorized copies of MicroPro's Wordstar, Datastar, Wordmaster, and Mail Merge programs, and Digital's CP/M operating system. Data Equipment acted as an OEM distributing complete hardware and software systems to businesses. MicroPro and Digital Research discovered the misuse of their programs when Data Equipment customers called them for update information.

According to the terms of the settlement, Data Equipment will pay \$250,000 to the plaintiffs, and will reimburse their legal expenses. In addition, Chair-

man O'Rourke is personally obligated to pay the plaintiffs \$30,000.

While it is disputable whether this was the "first ever microcomputer software copyright infringement suit" settled in favor of a program's originators, experts said this and several other similar cases are fine tuning the 1976 Copyright Act into good protection for microcomputer product originators.

Seymour Rubinstein, president of MicroPro, also hopes the rest of the industry will be encouraged by the court's favorable decision, "Our success... should be taken as a sign that software manufacturers will act aggressively to protect their own products against all unauthorized duplication."

Daniel T. Brooks, of Computer Law Advisors, Washington, DC, thinks the present copyright laws are plenty thorough. Quoting from the bill that eventually became copyright law, Brooks

told *80 Micro* during a telephone interview, "Under the bill, it makes no difference what the form, manner or medium of fixation may be; whether it is in words, numbers, notes, or any other graphic or symbolic indenture; whether embodied in a physical object, in written, printed, punched, magnetic, or any other stable form, and whether it is capable of perception directly or by means of any machine or device known or later developed."

To Brooks the law is very clear in definition and intent. The other school of thought likens Read-Only Memory to a permanent machine part. Its code, its proponents contend, speaks directly to the machine, not to human beings, and therefore is not copyright protected.

There is legal precedent in that argument. The U.S. Supreme Court ruled (*White v. Smith*) at the beginning of this century that piano rolls for player pianos were not subject to copyrights, because their code was not designed to be communicated to human beings. Brooks explained, "At that point in time the Supreme Court was saying the copyright laws applied only to those things which the copyright laws say they apply to and we don't see where this applies, therefore no protection."

"In 1976," Brooks continued, "Congress expressly overruled that result. There's a whole paragraph in the legislative history that basically says this particular section is designed to overrule that notion. It says, 'This broad language is intended to avoid the artificial and largely unjustifiable distinction derived from such cases such as *White-Smith*, under which statutory copyright ability has been made to depend on the form or medium in which the form is fixed.'

"Whether it be the MicroPro case or *Tandy v. PMC*, the decisions are coming out in the right places now. The program, in ones and zeros, or in the volts and amps form is simply a representation of a copyrighted work and with the aid of a machine or device, may be communicated to human beings."

When a judge sits before two people where one is suing the other for a copyright infringement on a computer program he has to fully understand the issues before him so that he can make the right decision. Judges, like a lot of society, are not educated in the bits and

continued

Two great simulations for the "80s"...



T80-FS1

Flight Simulator

The realism of "out-the-window" flight can be yours with this challenging simulation that will excite beginners and test experienced pilots. On cassette, **\$25.00**.

On enhanced disk (increased world projection rates, 10-frame-per-second approach mode, infinite horizon, hit/crash detection, and more), **\$33.50**. For Model I or III: please specify since the media are different. All versions require 16K.

T80-SG2

Forest Fire Dispatcher

Also challenging and realistic, **Forest Fire Dispatcher** features the ease of operation that lets you concentrate your energy and imagination on the job at hand: saving forests as efficiently as possible. A naturally deep strategy game for years of pleasurable interaction. On cassette, **\$24.95** (16K required). On disk, **\$29.95** (32K required). Specify Model I (Level 2 BASIC) or Model III.



See your dealer!

For direct order, include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but not the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

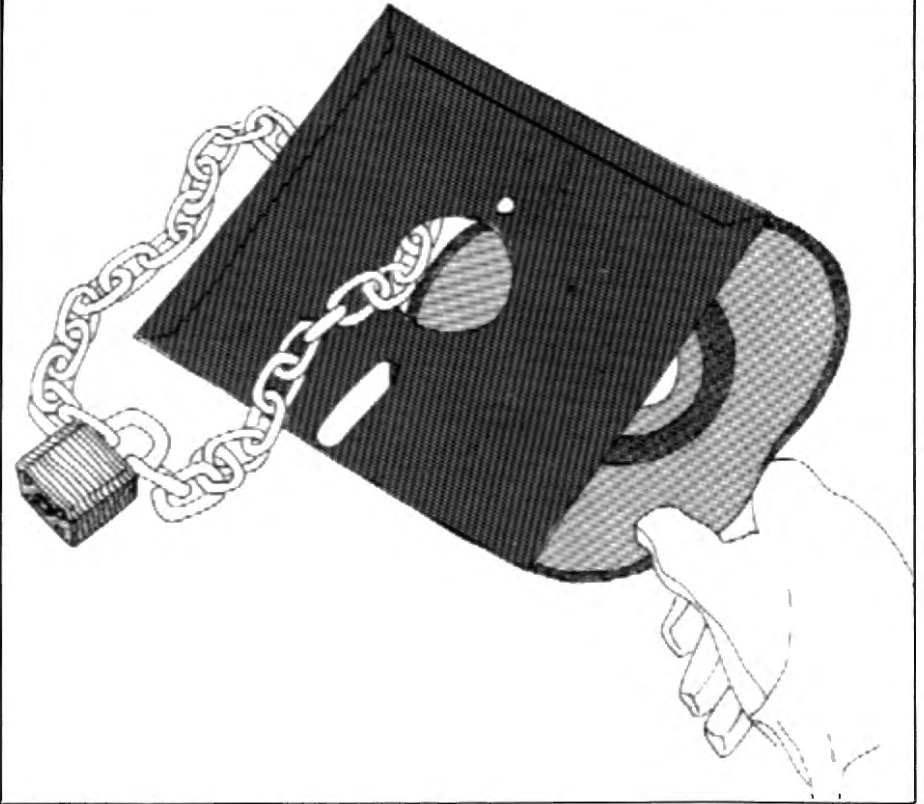
subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

LAWSUIT *continued*

bytes of computerdom. Brooks said the confusion, which led to some rulings inconsistent with the intent of the law, is understandable: "They do not have a working familiarity with what computers are about. Many of them look at it as an alien object. The consequence is that there is some room for confusion until responsible lawyers have framed the arguments in intelligible form providing the information the judiciary needs to make the right decision."

Will the framing take much time? Brooks doesn't think so: "I hope within a few years this particular point will go away. That isn't to say that the fertile mind of man won't come up with some new ones. It's only that this particular one will have disappeared. ■



Networking Poet Laureate

E-poet says micros will shatter Gutenberg literature

BY JOHN P. MELLO JR.
80 MICRO NEWS EDITOR

When the wired generation holds its convention to nominate candidates for Poet Laureate of the Network Nation, expect to see the name of David Hughes on the ballot.

Hughes, 55, believes some day micro-computers will shatter traditional forms of writing based on Gutenberg technology. He's paving the way for the new literature by championing the cause of vanity publishing on *The Source*, a computer-based information service owned by *Readers Digest*.

"I said to *Readers Digest*," the former West Point teacher told *80 Micro*, "I don't think you know what business you're in. You think you're selling information. I think you're selling electronic experiences."

He pointed out to *Source* officials: "Isn't it interesting that use of chat and mail—lateral contact between users—is far greater than the use of some of the dead data bases?"

Chat and mail were okay, but

Hughes maintained subscribers needed more sophisticated lateral contact. How *The Source* met that need, the community planner and educator said, is "almost a revolution in electronic literature."

"What we did was create magazines on *The Source*," Hughes explained. Authors of the magazines receive royalties based on how often their work is accessed by subscribers. Over a three month period, Hughes' magazine earned him \$826 in royalties.

But there are costs to vanity magazine publishers, Hughes noted. They pay for time—time needed to load their material into the system and time to store it there. Storage fees are on a sliding scale based on blocks of 2048 characters, about 380 words. For the first 10

blocks, a vanity publisher is charged 50 cents a block a month; for blocks 11 to 99, 20 cents a block; 100 to 999, 15 cents; 1,000 to 9,999, 10 cents.

"The magazine can definitely pay for itself if you put together an electronic bestseller," the Joy, CO, native said.

He added: "Imagine the kid that sits down, writes a piece, and can publish it nationally. He can begin to get his reputation. If he's got something to say, people will access him. If he doesn't, he's paying for it. It's self-correcting because he's not going to store forever garbage nobody reads."

Hughes' magazine, *SourceTrek*, includes 13 pieces ranging from a speech delivered to the Colorado Springs Rotary Club to ghost stories of Colorado. He uses his e-mag to experiment in writing beyond the Gutenberg dimension.

"A lot of word processing assumes the name of the game is to sit and use the screen to reproduce Gutenberg en

continued

HUGHES *continued*

route to a piece of paper," he contended, "but I think you can do things on a screen you can't do on a piece of paper."

Hughes maintained that until now, writing has operated on a fixed data base—the 26 letters of the English language—and required our eyes to be dynamic. He reasoned, "If you take the dynamic things of games—the graphics—and apply them to letters, I've got a sneaky suspicion we will create a new form of extension."

Hughes playfully emphasizes this point in the opening of his magazine. He prints on the screen a quote from *The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam*:

The Moving Finger writes;
and, having writ,
Moves on: nor all your Piety
nor Wit
Shall lure it back
to cancel half a Line,

Then he reverses the cursor and erases half a line.

On another occasion, Hughes was inspired by an Orchestra 80 rendition of a Scarlatti pastoral he downloaded from CompuServe. He wrote for his magazine an article titled "Sunday on a CRT." "When I reached the point in text," he said, "where in the print world you would describe the music, suddenly I realized, 'Why should I do this?' I went back to the file, picked a fragment of code, embedded it in the text and went on."

During the last two years, Hughes has pushed beyond the limits of the alphabet in what he calls "word. dance." He described the technique as "creative electronic literature beyond the edges of Gutenberg English."

"One of my first tasks," he explained, "was to eliminate punctuation on the screen, on the ground there's a brain equivalent and ways to make emphasis occur on the screen that are superior."

"This convention called punctuation," he continued, "is nothing more than ASCII English—in other words, code. When I speak, I don't say comma or period, but on paper, I have to have a comma to pause. On the screen, I don't



Hughes and some of his students practice their Electronic English with the help of a micro.

have to have a comma. I can actually pause."

Hughes isn't the only artful experimenter on *The Source*. People have composed electronic duets in verse. They have assumed fantasy roles, like the Pink Elephant, and conducted improvisational "theater" on the message system. "That's damn exciting," the electronic bard said, "because I think it will draw people into the computing world who call computers dehumanizing. I say they are the most humane thing ever invented."

He added, "It is my absolute conviction that until the people with words be-

gin to understand computing in a cultural context, not as a clerical skill, not as a computer skill; that they see telecommunications as a device that can do things other technologies cannot do; then we're not going to drag enough of the human race into this."

One way to get people to understand the cultural ramifications of computers is through education. But much of that has become part of the problem, according to Hughes. He declared: "This myth that everyone has got to learn to program is one of the biggest impedi-

continued

When You Opt For **M D** FIG RO E SIGN You Get All The Options

INTERFACE EXPANSION SYSTEMS FOR THE TRS-80* COMPUTERS

The MDX Series Interface Expansion Boards provide a wide range of features for the TRS-80* Computers. Fully assembled units offer immediate, inexpensive expansion; or choose the bare or partially assembled units for even more savings. Since assembly of the board in sections is possible, you can build in the features you need, as you need them! P.C. Boards are solder-masked and silkscreened for easy assembly; each comes with the illustrated *User's Manual*.

TRS-80* Model I EXPANSION 76

Our MDX-1 and MDX-2 Interface Expansion Boards are field tested/field proven and offer more options for the Model I than any on the market. Also compatible with the PMC-80 and LNW-80 Computers. Custom Case Available for MDX-2.



FEATURES:

- MEMORY EXPANSION to 48K
- ON-BOARD SUPPLY, fully protected
- PHONE MODEM, 0-600 baud, direct connect, "answer" and "originate" modes
- REAL TIME CLOCK, software programmable
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible
- EPROM OPTION for user firmware
- DUAL CASSETTE LINE
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER: The MDX-2 has all the features of the MDX-1 plus Floppy Disk Controller. The Controller is compatible with any single or double-sided floppy disk drive that is configured for use with the TRS-80 computer.

MDX-1 MDX-2

✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓
✓	✓

ALL MDX SERIES BOARDS ARE WARRANTED AND SERVICE IS AVAILABLE.

TRS-80* Model III EXPANSION 77

The MDX-3 Interface Expansion Board is designed to mount inside the Model III Computer. Connectors provide external access to the Floppy Disk Controller (for external drives) and RS232 port.

FEATURES:

- DOUBLE-DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER—1.8 times the normal single density storage; digital data separation; controls up to 4 drives.
- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 baud
- PHONE MODEM—0-600 baud—direct connect—"answer" and "originate" modes.
- FULLY COMPATIBLE with all Model III software.

MDX-5: Also for the TRS-80* Model III

For the user who already has disk we offer the MDX-5. This board mounts next to the Floppy Disk Controller Board in the Model III.

FEATURES:

- SERIAL PORT—RS232 and 20ma loop compatible, 110-19,200 baud
- PHONE MODEM—0-600 baud—direct connect—"answer" and "originate" modes.
- Fully compatible with all Model III Software

PHONE MODEM 78

The MDX-4 Phone Modem utilizes the same Direct Connect, 0-600 baud design as used in the other MDX series boards and; answer/originate modes; solder-masked & silkscreened; on-board power supply. Compatible with any RS232 port.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



Accepted

For a free brochure contact:



Our Expensive Expansions Are Not Cheap, They Are Inexpensive.

	MDX-1	MDX-2	MDX-3	MDX-4	MDX-5
Bare P.C. Board & User's Manual	\$ 69.95	\$ 74.95	\$ 74.95	\$ 29.95	\$ 49.95
Fully Assembled		\$469.95*	\$299.95	N/A	\$224.95
Installation Kit for Model III Drive			\$119.95		
Custom Case		\$45.00			

Any manual ordered separately, \$5.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.

All board orders, add \$5.00 for postage & handling. (Texas residents add 5% tax.)

*W-Case and power transformer-minor assembly required.

OUR BUSINESS IS EXPANDING
EXPAND WITH US



6301 Manchaca Rd. Suite J
Austin, TX 78745

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

1-800-531-5002

Texas Res. only (512) 441-7890

HUGHES *continued*

ments to why people aren't getting into computers."

"Computer literacy has come to mean programming classes," he continued. "Even when Radio Shack offers teachers programming classes, they find very few English teachers. And after the few English teachers that show up learn to program, they ask, 'Now what?'"

"A woman can learn how to drive a car without learning how to build an internal combustion engine," he observed. "I say to my students, 'I will teach you how to write on this thing. Then it might become useful for you to learn how to program.' Just like a woman might learn how a carburetor works so she won't get ripped off by a mechanic."

Hughes has pioneered a college credit course for Colorado Technical College called Electronic English. The entire course is conducted over The Source.

He said his course focuses on screen characteristics and teleconferencing.

"People 'recite' in class," he noted.

"We already provide highways for people's bodies. Why don't we provide highways for their minds?"

"I grade them on screen readability. You're taught in speech class about how to stand when you talk, eye contact, and having your voice loud enough to be heard. In electronic speech, if you want to be an effective writer, you have to be acutely conscious of what a person is reading, how they're reading it, and the rate they're reading it.

"If you can't handle a keyboard, don't know what a smart terminal program is, don't know what 300 baud and ASCII code is, don't visualize what a guy with an Apple with 40 characters uppercase only is seeing while you're writing in 64 characters upper- and lowercase, you don't know how to speak to another person."

Guest teachers in Hughes' classes don't give lectures. They give lectures, plugging their lessons into The Source where students access them.

Hughes explained his students put in three hours of class work a week but don't meet at regular hours. However, his course differs from correspondence courses because a student is connected to his classmates and the instructor.

Two or three times during the 11-week course, he continued, students must "bring their brains to the classroom." During those sessions,

students upload 2,000 word compositions and the class discusses them on the system in real time.

Hughes also teaches his classes about software aids to writing like Aspen Software's Grammatik, Proof-Edit, and Proofreader. And he leads discussions on what freedom of information means in the electronic era.

"Why don't we create programs that allow the individual to screen, by a filter, words offensive to him," he opined. "System operators should never try to censor what a speaker says because in the microcomputer age, readers can be their own censors based on their own value system."

Hughes' students attend his classes from all over the United States and the world. They've included a former lieutenant governor of Alaska, a hay and grain dealer in Iowa, a travel agent in Australia, and a professional writer in London.

The electronic educator believes breaking down geographical barriers through microcomputer networks can preserve cultural diversity.

He cited the case of Anne Charles, a 21-year-old Cree Indian, who travelled 350 miles from L'Orange to Regina, Canada, to ask Hughes if she could take his course. Hughes, who was in Regina to address the International Association of Business Communicators, told the association's conferees:

"Anne Charles wants to be a journalist. She does not have to move to Montreal and become French-Canadian to do that. She could learn journalism while staying in L'Orange, then turn around and export the culture of her people for pay."

Later, Hughes explained to Charles how she could use an Epson printer to preserve the Cree language: "For her uncles, who speak Cree and write in a cunieforn, I did a quick little program that spit out of the Epson the language of her people in cunieforn form. I said her brothers and sisters could learn how to put the speech of her people on an Epson and communicate it over network lines."

By using microcomputer technology in this fashion, Hughes contends society "can really start to solve the cultural and economic problems of the world."

"We already provide highways for people's bodies to get them to big centers," he observed. "Why don't we provide highways for their minds?" ■



COLOR COMPUTER

PROGRAMMABLE SOUND MODULE

AT LAST — the COLOR COMPUTER's audio capabilities even SURPASS its great graphics! If you can program in BASIC — plug in the PSM cartridge and start to create life-like explosions, engines, animals, wind, water and other sounds limited only by your imagination. Complex sound effects are continuously maintained independently of your program. The PSM is a power-packed hardware/software combination and 100% compatible with ALL models of the Color Computer.

PSM + complete instructions...\$98.95

Available from:

MAPLE LEAF SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 2190, STATION C, Downsview
Ontario, CANADA M2N 2S9

MOD 2

MERCIT-GLII

LINKS MODEL 2 ONE DISK GENERAL LEDGER (PN 26-4501) PROGRAM WITH SCRIPSIT™ 2.0 ALLOWING ULTIMATE FLEXIBILITY IN REPORT FORMATS AUTOMATICALLY.....\$89.95

GAMES-V

5 assorted GAMES for mod2 \$19.95
SAVE!! Buy both for..... \$99.95

INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE

POB 3126
FEDERAL WAY, WA 98003
(206)941-6022 WA res add 6.5% tax
no COD orders please
*trademark of TANDY CORP

D/Punch?

D/Punch Conversion Kits will help you SAVE MONEY, SAVE STORAGE SPACE, SAVE TIME D/Punch Kits are engineered so you can quickly, accurately & safely make alterations necessary to let you use both sides of your M or S sectorized SINGLE-SIDED Diskettes. Converting 1 box of diskettes will more than pay for each D/Punch Kit. • Hub-Reinforcer Kit accurately positions Hub Reinf. Ring to hub opening. • Disk Sleeve lets you replace your lost or damaged sleeves. Indicate your system config. with order.

a D/Punch Kit A — (5 1/4" drives & eq.) for ex [Apple, Atari, CBM 4040, Franklin]	\$ 6.95
b D/Punch Kit B — (5 1/4" drives & eq.) for ex [TRS 80 (Mod I III), IBM, Osborne, Zenith]	14.95
c D/Punch Kit C — (8" drives & eq.) for ex [Altos, Zenith, TRS 80 Mod II]	16.95
d Labels — [100 pcs]	3.00
e Write Protect Stickers — [100 pcs]	2.65
f Hub Reinforcer Kit (5 1/4")	10.99
g Hub Reinforcer Kit (8")	12.99
h Hub Reinforcer Rings (5 1/4") — [50 pcs]	5.85
i Hub Reinforcer Rings (8") — [50 pcs]	6.20
j Disk Sleeves (5 1/4") — [10 pcs]	2.35
k Disk Sleeves (8") — [10 pcs]	3.85

Add \$2 shipping & handling for each \$15 order increment. AK, HI, & overseas cust. write for S&H charges. MA res. add 5% tax. Send check or money order to:

D/Punch Co (12)
P.O. Box 201, Newton N.H., MA 02461 ✓506
Tel: (617) 964-2126 Telex: 4991009 CHTR
©1982 D/Punch Corp., Pat. Pend.

MEMOREX Diskettes



Top-quality Memorex Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North ✓440
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

W...I...D...E REPORT SUPPORT MOD II/16 and DAISY WHEEL II

Print 15 and 20 Characters/inch

D L P Company
6798 Wetheridge Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
513 232-7791 ✓413
VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

\$75.00

260 characters in just 13" at 20 CPI; 170 in 7". Excellent quality 15 CPI printing; 195 Char. in 13"; 120 in 8". SCRIPSIT™ 2.0 TRSDOS™ 2.0/4.1, VISICALC®, PROFILE™, BASIC, COBOL, etc.

EPSON MX-80 \$7.00 CARTRIDGE RIBBONS MINIMUM ORDER 3

LABELS
3 1/2 x 3 1/2 Pin-fed white
PRESSURE SENSITIVE
Minimum Order 1up 5000
2up 10,000 3up 15,000 4up 20,000

PAPER
20# white \$20.00
1250 sheets

Prices Include Shipping!
Check must accompany orders.
Ohio residents add 6% Sales Tax

DATACON

COMPUTER SALES AND SUPPLIES

P.O. Box 02294 - Cleveland, OH 44102
(216) 281-8820 ✓253



ABS Suppliers
3352 Chelsea Circle
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 971-1404

B17 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM will let you
• Save & Load programs 6X faster than Model-1
• Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster
• Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go
\$14.95 Specify 16K, 32K, or 48K

MICRO-SCOPE diagnostic for ANY Disk System
Tests MEMORY, FDC, DISK READ/WRITE,
PRINTER & RS-232. Built-in Disk Drive timer
Exceptional value.
\$16.95

WORDSMITH Word-processing program in BASIC
A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs. Easy-
to-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version
requires B17 Tape Operating System (above).
Disk version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80
Printer
\$14.95

Add \$1.50 postage/handling per Model-1 item
Write for our FREE Reference Sheet ✓173

SECURE PROGRAMS

AND ASCII FILES
WITH
CODE 4

COMES WITH
LIST SOURCE
AND BRUN UTILITY

\$19.95

SEND CHECK OR
MONEY ORDER TO

HPB VECTOR CO.

130 CENTER ST.
EAST STROUDSBURG
PENNSYLVANIA 18301 ✓487
ALLOW TWO WEEKS DELIVERY

dads game
SUPER GRAPHICS • SOUND

NOT JUST ANOTHER SHOOT 'EM DOWN GAME, DADSGAME REQUIRES SOME DECISION MAKING. EXPLORE 33 DIFFERENT STATES WITH OVER 120 PLANTS TO ENCOUNTER IN THE UNDER 1400 SQUARE MILE JOSTING ARCHES, BRICK BUILDINGS AND MOUNTAIN HOLES. THE HUBBY SHOPS OF THE WOODS OR STRANGLAY, BUY MATCH CUP, FISH FRIGGS (ONLY 1 AVAILABLE), MUSHROOMS, "SIL LATS", "GUY'S APT", "MAMA & POP", THE ENTIRE SHOP 'O' SHAWNEE AND FLYING ALBERT! 200" OF COUNTRY, "HOLDS GET" 'S MESS! IT'S A FREELY PLAYED "200" THE "HONEY" TO BE WON "200", HAVE TO SHOW UP THE "MUSTY" MOUNTAIN TO CLIMB, STILL, BEHOLD, THE MYSTERY-BLOCKS THE JOSTLING ARCHES, BRICK BUILDINGS AND THE BRICKS! READ, CAN YOU MAKE IT "ROUGH"? THE "SECRET" IS YOURS! • GET OUT BY SHAWNEE (FOR DADSGAME)

FOR MODEL 1 AND 2 THIS IS:	16K TAPE	114.95 (one) post paid
	32K DISK	119.95 (one) post paid

✓323
BE SURE TO INCLUDE MODEL, AND WHETHER FOR DISK OR TAPE
VISA ACCEPTED! BUT REMEMBER TO INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE.
SEND ORDER TO: **KATSOFT** KATAHON SOFTWARE
35 W BROADWAY
LINCOLN, MAINE 04457
Dadsgame requires 48K RAM

PULSE TRAIN

Will the meek inherit the market?



Industry watchers were surprised by the meek pricing moves made

by Atari and Commodore in the face of Texas Instruments' \$100 rebate plan, according to *Electronic News*.

That weekly speculated soon after TI announced its rebate plan Atari was prepared to give away \$150 in software and gift certificates to buyers of its low-end micro and Commodore would be knocking \$50 off its VIC.

The official word from the two firms, however, was less dramatic. Atari—faced with potential resistance from retailers for whom software is a high margin item—announced it would offer six \$10 certificates good for software and peripherals with the sale of its 400 computer. And Commodore revealed a \$25 to \$40 VIC pricecut, depending on purchase volume.

Electronic News also reported the low-end-micro price war has forced Commodore to change some of its production and marketing schedules. Production of the VIC, set for 50,000 units a month, has been upped to 70,000 units a month. That, in turn, has reduced Commodore's commitment to its new game micro, the MAX Machine.

Commodore had planned to place equal marketing



Roach: We've been tarred and feathered.

emphasis on the VIC and MAX Machine, but the firm's vice president for marketing, Kit Spencer, told the newspaper: "We have decided to make VIC our major product for the Christmas season."



Electronic News said Tandy's official line on the fireworks in the low-end market is its company-owned stores insulate it from price bombings. Tandy's president and chief executive officer, John Roach, told the industry weekly: "We're getting tarred and feathered with people guessing our response to the TI, Commodore and Atari business. It's difficult to understand. We're a retailer and whatever our strategy is, we will not talk about it until we implement it."

Computer division boosts Tandy's profits picture



Tandy Corporation experienced a 32 percent jump in profits for its fiscal year ending June 30. Contributing to the increase was a 72 percent hike in shipments from its computer division.

The \$224 million in profits for the 1982 fiscal year compares to \$169 million earned in FY1981.

The Fort Worth firm estimated computer revenues account for 31 percent of its annual revenues.

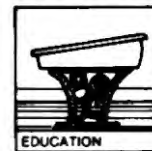
Computers are in a strong growth cycle, the company noted, and calendar 1982 will be the first big year for home sales.

Tandy projects sales of its product will grow three

to four times in 1982, compared to 1981.

The firm also said early orders for its Model 16 have exceeded expectations.

Tandy to give National Science Foundation hardware



Tandy Corporation announced an agreement with the National Science

Foundation to provide computer equipment to institutions for use in education programs in science, mathematics, and engineering through the Fort Worth firm's TRS-80 Educational Grants Program.

The foundation, an independent agency of the U.S. government, will be awarding the computers as the equipment portion of projects supported by its ongoing development-in-science education program.

Charles Phillips, Radio Shack senior vice president for special markets, told the *T.H.E. Journal* the program is "a timely and important step supporting the need for renewed emphasis on science education in this country."



He added that "this participation with NSF is in accord with the philosophy behind our Tandy TRS-80 Educational Grants Program—that is, rather than simply giving out hardware, we want to support projects that have a meaningful plan for educational applications using that hardware."

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate **LINKING LOADER**, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFEB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$3, which will apply towards the purchase of the **INSTANT ASSEMBLER**. In addition to disk I/O, the disk version includes a stand-alone version of the debugger.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TAPE INTASM** \$29.95 on tape
Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INTASM** \$35.95 on disk

RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

Cassette recordings are subject to several types of damage. Thin spots in the oxide, dirt, voltage fluctuations while recording, or stray magnetic fields can all contribute to lost or added bits. **RESQ2** was written to provide a method of restoring tapes that can no longer be loaded for these reasons. It can restore BASIC, SYSTEM, ASSEMBLER, and DATA tapes. **RESQ2** compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected in memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain the errors. The success rate of **RESQ2** will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. **RESQ2** comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of 'crashed' programs to practice on.

Specify Model I or Model III. **RESQ2** \$19.95 on tape

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user definable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Works with cassette or disk systems. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. 80 Microcomputing said "I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and Mumford Micro Systems."

Specify Model I or Model III. **SPOOLER** \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of almost any tape including Basic, SYSTEM, data lists, assembler source, or "custom loaders". The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed so you can load in a tape at 500 baud and write it out at 1500.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CLONE** \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

Written by Dr. A.H. Gray, Jr., co-author (with J.D. Markel) of the classic text "Linear Prediction of Speech", this complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language sub-routines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval automatic, without PEEKs and POKEs. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and handle up to a 1024 point complex FFT. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and commodity trends as well as for signal analysis.

Specify Model I or Model III. **FFTASM** \$49.95 on tape
FFTASM on disk with source code \$69.95

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** was reviewed in the April 1982 issue of 80 Microcomputing which said "The book has no flaws, it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II** \$15.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. **STEP80** \$16.95 on tape, \$21.95 on disk

SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM** \$39.95 on disk

DISK INDEX VERSION 3.0

Our excellent disk indexing program has now been entirely rewritten in machine language. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it. (Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks.) **DISK INDEX** will assemble an index of your entire program library by automatically reading program names and free space from each disk directory. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. Disks or programs may be added or deleted, and the whole index or any part may be sent to the printer. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold over 2500 programs in each index, and you may build as many indexes as you need. Version 3.0 runs substantially faster than our previous version and works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M.

Specify Model I or Model III. **INDEX 3.0** \$29.95 on disk

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction, selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. **SK-2** \$24.95

RAMTEST

This machine language program is a very thorough test for several types of RAM errors and will indicate which chip, if any, is faulty. It also includes a separate test for power line glitches.

Specify Model I or Model III. **RAMTEST** \$12.95 on tape, \$17.95 on disk

**MUMFORD
MICRO
SYSTEMS**

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. Include \$2.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard, and C.O.D. orders accepted. SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III. Dealer inquiries invited.

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

Quality software since 1978

PULSE TRAIN

Cosmo discovers Network Nation



The Cosmo girl has discovered the Network Nation and it looks like an 8.5. "Forget dating through the personals or friends' fix-ups!" *Cosmopolitan* magazine exhorted its readers in its September issue. "An electronic brain right in your own living room can introduce you to thousands of men...in seconds!"

Cosmo discovered the wonders of networking through author Elizabeth Ferrarini, who stumbled on The Source while looking for a man "who'll be G.I.B., pay for dinner, and treat me like precious porcelain...have a college degree, solid profession, good looks, weight in proportion to height, and make at least \$50,000 a year."



Despite her assets—magna cum laude college graduate, homeowner, late-model sports car driver, and good teeth—Ferrarini found "Mr. Terrific was being strangely elusive."

"Just in time to avert terminal loneliness," she wrote, "a friend told me about a company that allows nearly 20,000 computer owners to communicate with each other in a flash. When I learned that over 90 percent of these computer buffs are males, their median age is 35, and they are college-educated

professionals with an average yearly income of almost \$50,000, I knew the object of my capitalistic fantasies must be among them."

After purchasing a micro and learning how to use The Source, the *Cosmo* author realized the potential of networking: "Using my computer to communicate via the telephone line, I could dash off torrid love letters, place ads on an electronic bulletin board, and even carry on 'conversations' with other subscribers by way of our respective computers' keyboards. Admittedly, all of this sounded to me like science fiction. *Imagine* getting my mail delivered by an electronic brain and communicating with people I'd never seen. A smart *chimpanzee* could be sending me electronic billets-doux."

Ferrarini placed a lonely hearts message on The Source's electronic bulletin board and 24 hours later, she had 16 e-letters, 12 of them with one thing in common: a trip to her home state within the next two months.



Overall, the *Cosmo* author appeared satisfied with the chipsters her ad attracted. "Although I've encountered my share of duds," she wrote, "computer owners are, on the whole, a likeable lot. With my desk-top model and a telephone, I can plug into an endless supply of available males—and keep my checkbook balanced, too."



Computer life after 40?

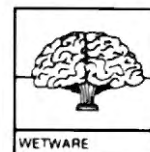


Is there computing after 40? The Source says yes. In a statement on a recent survey it completed on its subscribers, the information utility said the average age of its users is 42, three years older than the average age in 1981. The Source also noted 64 percent of its subscribers are over 35, compared to 56 percent last year.

In a related matter, The Source announced it is car-

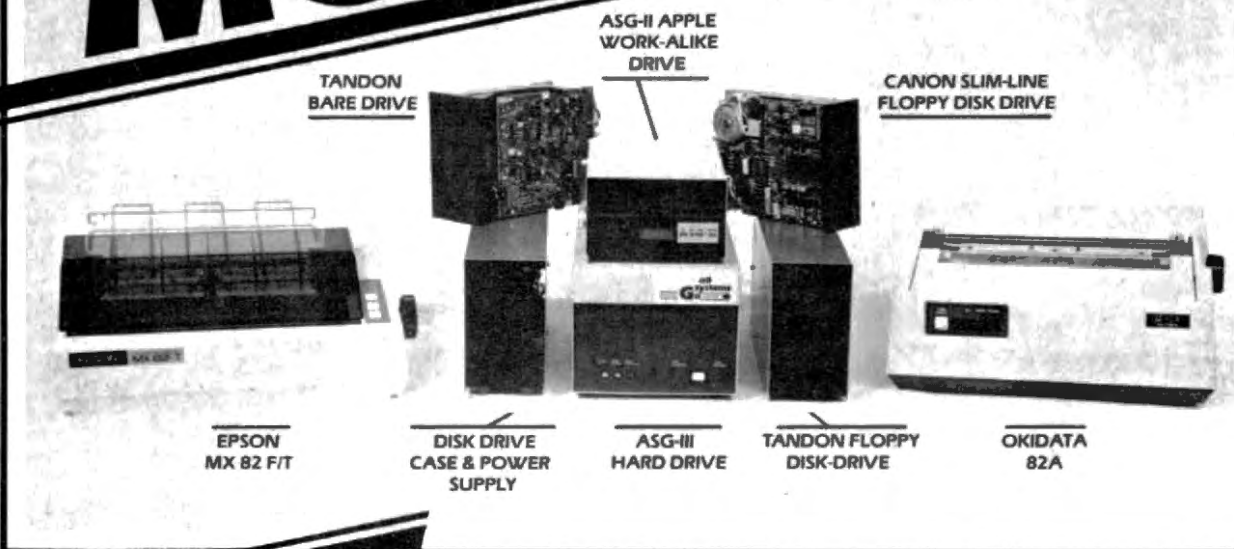
rying an electronic version of the *U.S. News Washington Newsletter*. According to a statement from the information utility, each week the letter carries about a dozen stories on investment opportunities, economic trends, and key government activities.

Apple millionaire raps Woodstock



Although pre-concert publicity touted the US Festival as the Woodstock of the 1980s, the man

SMART MOVES...



TANDON BARE DRIVE

ASG-II APPLE WORK-ALIKE DRIVE

CANON SLIM-LINE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

EPSON MX 82 FT

DISK DRIVE CASE & POWER SUPPLY

ASG-III HARD DRIVE

TANDON FLOPPY DISK-DRIVE

OKIDATA 82A

MI & MIII DOSPLUS 3.4 \$110

- TRS-80 MODEL III MICROCOMPUTER
2 Single Sided
40 TRK Drives \$1,895
- MODEL III DISK CONTROLLER KITS
J & M Systems \$ 325
A M. Electronics \$ 325
- RS-232 INTERFACE KITS
V.R. Data RS-232 Kit \$ 90
- RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY
200 ns N.E.C. RAM \$ 2
- DOUBLE DENSITY KITS
Model I A.M. Multiplier \$ 99
- CANON DISK DRIVES
Slimline 40 TK Single Sided
Complete \$ 235
Slimline 40 TK Double Sided
Complete \$ 320

- SANYO EXTERNAL DRIVE \$ 350
- ORC-85 DISK VERSION \$ 99
- ORC-90 DISK VERSION \$ 99
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 PRINTER \$ 675
- BARE DISK DRIVES —
Tandon Drives
Single Sided \$ 205
40 TRK Drives \$ 320
Single Sided
80 TRK Drives \$ 320
- 40 TK 5 MSEC Stepping. Gold
contacts \$ 230
Complete Case \$ 175
Bare Drive

- EPSON PRINTERS \$ 599
MX 82 FT
OKIDATA
LINE PRINTERS \$ 450
Microline 82A \$ 695
Microline 83A \$ 1,100
Microline 84

ASG-3 WINCHESTERS FOR TRS 80 MODEL III
5m Byte Formatted \$1,795
10m Byte Formatted \$1,995

These drives plug into the 50 pin I-O expansion port. System includes host adapter, cables, fan-cooled cabinet. An LDOS compatible driver is included with the kit for those who already own LDOS.

90 Day Warranty
One Year Extended Warranty Available

EPSON Factory Authorized Service Dealer
Call or write for Free Brochure:
U.S. Prices F.O.B. Winter Garden, FL

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-327-6590

TRS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.

all systems
Go

© 1981
638 S. Dillard St.
West Orange Shopping Center
Winter Garden, FL 32787-0915
Voice: (305) 877-2830
Data: (305) 877-2829

PULSETRAIN

who picked up the \$13 million tab for the event disavowed any similarities between the rock-a-thons.

Millionaire and Apple computer founder Steve Wozniak rapped Woodstock in an article appearing in the *Providence Sunday Journal*. "If I listed the things that were wrong with Woodstock, it would overflow one diskette on my word processor," he said. "Woodstock was really a lot of lies, miserable lies. They were a bunch of hippies spending money that wasn't even theirs. They didn't even have any sanitation."

Sanitation is something they had plenty of at Wozniak's concert. At the 500-acre park carved to Wozniak's specifications by the construction superintendent at Disney World,

there were 2,500 latrines, the best commode-to-concert-goer ratio in history.

Apparently, US Festival planners hoped its participants would react differently to their concert than their Woodstock predecessors. While people attending Woodstock professed to be members of a mythical love-peace entity called "The Woodstock Nation," rock impresario Bill Graham told the *Journal* that an US Festival goer—gazing at laser lights and multi-dimensional visual effects—was supposed to "feel like an extra in a Steven Spielberg movie."

"Woodstock was essentially anti-establishment," one festival goer, a 30-year-old insurance man from Santa Barbara, CA, opined. "This festival isn't

anti-establishment. Hell, we are the establishment."

Computer books hot, but some make them shoddy



Computer books have been selling as never before and publishers are turning out dozens of new titles every month. Unfortunately, according to *Omni* magazine, in the scramble to publish as many computer books as possible, publishers have rushed out amateurish guides written by computer freaks who know their subject but don't know how to explain it clearly.

The opportunistic tactics that some publishers employ can also contribute

to low standards in computer books, Charles Platt wrote in the pop-science magazine.

He added: "Anyone who writes a short article for one of the computer magazines, for instance, will have his name picked up by at least a couple of book publishers, who'll send form letters encouraging him to write a book for them on any computer-related subject, regardless of his qualifications. Indeed, some book publishers prefer to hire amateurs, because they are less trouble to work with. A would-be writer, excited by the prospect of seeing his work in print, won't complain if the publisher makes changes, and he will do the work for lower pay."

But even books done by reputable publishers and professional authors can be disappointing, Platt said. He cited the second edition of *Personal Computing*, by Daniel R. McGlynn, published by John Wiley and Sons of New York. Although authoritative and thorough, Platt noted, readers without a science background will find the book's explanations difficult to understand.

Another book that looks like a winner but is disappointing, he said, is *Without Me You're Nothing*, by Frank Herbert, author of *Dune*. "Herbert claims he's out to debunk and demystify computers," Platt wrote, "but he has a technofreak's love of jargon and the book is full of sweeping generalizations that betray a lack of firsthand experience. It will intimidate



ADVANCED BAUDOT RADIOTELETYPE

FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III

Disassembled Handbook - Volume 5

Knowledge of assembler is NOT required. For both BASIC newcomers and advanced assembly language programmers. Mode 1-3.

- Load handle call OTH rig CO etc from BASIC to disk. CMD ONE TIME ONLY.
- Includes BASIC load pgm for newcomers.
- 60, 66, 75, and 100 speed Baudot RTTY.
- Type ahead in BOTH receive & transmit.
- 21 prepared messages + 5 input messages.
- Automatic Morse code ID with your call.
- Store 25K bytes receive message automatically retransmission 1 day red.
- Edit above similar to Penn.
- 5 Chapters for new BASIC programmers.
- 5 Chapters for advanced assembly programmers.
- Requires 48K + PORT zero decoder + TU.
- No RS 232C interface is required.
- Newcomers SHOULD order Disk & note Mailer.

VOLUME 5 - \$20 ppd — WITH DISK \$49 ppd
(US funds) add \$8.50 overseas airmail

German - French - Japanese language editions

RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.
#1 Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722 ✓ 303

COD orders—US only (716) 753-2654

FALL SPECIALS

48K 2 Drive Mod III \$1579.00
125K LNW-80 Mod II \$1499.00
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 Printer \$ 439.00

Sooper Spooler
Printer Interface \$ 299.00
Verbatim Disks, SS, DD, 40tk \$ 23.00
Elephant Disks, SS, DD, 40tk \$ 21.00
Daisy Wheel II
Cartridge Ribbon \$ 6.50
Mailing Labels (5,000) \$ 15.00
20W 9.5" x 11"
White Tractor Paper \$ 25.00

Hardware for your computer at a price you can afford!

EAST COAST DATA

4825 Wycliff Road • Portsmouth, VA 23703
804/484-6636 (Voice) • 804/484-9636 (Data)

Prices and specifications subject to change.
MasterCard and Visa welcomed.

✓513

NEW SOFTWARE

for TRS 80 Model III and the Color Computer

- **Church Contribution System**
designed to simplify and facilitate the tedious chore of recording envelopes. Provides a variety of reports. Maintains its own data-files. Only **\$150**
- **Data Base Manager**
designed to help organize all your data and provide you with meaningful reports. Add or delete any information. New files can be created and old information transferred. Only **\$150**
- **Single Entry Ledger**
designed as an uncomplicated control of finances for home or small business. Add/delete information at any time. Compatible with DBM. Only **\$95**

Write or phone for complete software price list

UNIVERSAL DATA RESEARCH INC.



2457 Wehrle Drive
Amherst, NY 14221
716 631-3011

✓417

"SCOREIT" TAKES THE GREMLINS OUT OF GRADING

A COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR THE RADIO SHACK (TM) TRS-80 MODEL III WHICH SCORES MULTIPLE CHOICE TESTS AND GENERATES:

- * Test Statistics
- * Score Roster
- * Histogram of Scores
- * Item Statistics
- * Map of Item Responses


UNIQUE FEATURES

- * Built-in error detection
- * Special diagnostics to guide test revision
- * Interface with answer sheet scanners (optional at additional cost)

Include printer model and type when ordering. License for use of the compiled version of the program may be obtained by remitting \$195.00 to:

J. Eli & Associates
635 South Hennessey St.
New Orleans, LA 70119

Sample Output Free on Request
Please send SASE ✓491



SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

- SEND UP TO 40 WPM
- COPY OVER 100 WPM

Your Model I or III becomes a programmable keyboard key that can send morse from the keyboard or from stored messages. Keying is done either by the relay or by the audio output. Received morse is decoded, displayed, stored and printed. The cassette earphone plug connects to the receiver speaker to copy off the air. No hardware except patch cords is required for many setups.

satisfaction guaranteed

Cassette with instruction booklet only **\$19.95** postpaid. Model I or III, LEVEL II, with at least 16k required.

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924 ✓343

2 OR MORE PRINTERS TO CONNECT TO YOUR COMPUTER(S)? VICE VERSA?

- STOP PLUGGING AND UNPLUGGING CABLES to change back and forth. It may damage them or you may damage your computer.
- UNIVERSAL PrinterPicker[®] switching unit lets you change printers at the flip of a switch. One PrinterPicker[®] will control 2 printers and
- MULTIPLE PrinterPicker[®] UNITS MAY BE INTERCONNECTED to form a system to interswitch any number of printers and/or computers.
- LOCATE PrinterPicker[®] WHEREVER IT'S CONVENIENT FOR YOU within the 3 ft reach of the adaptor cable.
- WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD PARALLEL INTERFACED PRINTERS.
- WORKS WITH ALL COMPUTERS with appropriate adaptor cable set (we can provide those listed below).
- ALL CONNECTIONS ARE GOLDPLATED for maximum reliability.
- VICE VERSA? You bet! PrinterPicker[®] will also interswitch multiple intermixed or similar computers to one or more printers.

All ORDERS add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

PrinterPicker[®] Switch Unit.....\$65.00
Adaptor Cable Set.....\$25.00

- * Each PrinterPicker[®] Switching Unit requires an Adaptor Cable Set. Specify type: TRS-80[®] Model I or Model III or EXTENDER for connection to another PrinterPicker[®] Switch Unit or MON TRS-80[®] for all other computers.
- NOTE: All computer systems require a TRS-80[®] Model I or III Printer Cable Set for each printer. (No 26-1401) our price \$25.00.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

COMPUWARE Corporation
1008 Abingdon Road
Cherry Hill, NJ 08014
609 428-2309

✓511
New Jersey buyers ADD 5%
Terms: CASH, MC or Visa

PRESERVE 80micro

BINDERS & FILE CASES



Keep your issues of 80 Micro together, handy and protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

Files: Each file holds 6 issues, spines visible for easy reference. \$5.95 each, 3 for \$17.00, 6 for \$30.00

Binders: Each binder holds 6 issues and opens flat for easy reading. \$7.50 each, 3 for \$21.75, 6 for \$42.00 (Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders include \$2.50 per item)

Please state years: 1980 to 1983
Send check or money order to:
JESSE JONES BOX CORP.
P.O. Box 5120
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

LARGE CAPACITY MAILIST for MODEL I/III

Easily holds 3000 names and addresses on just 2 drives. Delete function to automatically find duplicate names.

Fast operation
4 machine language sub-routines

\$129

RED WING SOFTWARE
8809 S. Penn
Oklahoma City, OK 73159 ✓498

NC SOFTWARE INC. COMM-PAC

What's the name of the game? COMMUNICATION PAC is the name.

If you would like to be able to use your model for business or pleasure in a stable and efficient manner without a lot of fuss and three weeks waiting out of the market then read on. NC SOFTWARE has something for you.

The COMMUNICATIONS part is the smart terminal software to complement the HAYES SMARTMODEM in ease of use and overall efficiency. A thorough and easy to use MENU enables utilization of all program features without being unclear or confusing as to the intent. A quickstart MINI-MANUAL is available on the screen for further reference or clarification. An AUTO-DIAL / LOGON feature allows the end user the SMARTMODEM was designed. There is also a 16K CAPTURE BUFFER and DOSPLUS commands and a FILE EDITOR feature. SPECIAL characters can be generated from the keyboard as well as full control of the transmitting speed rate. A zero ELAPSED TIME clock will keep you informed as to the VIEW STATUS feature and the necessary of a HELP key. Printer, RS-232 and ECHO toggles plus a WARM RESTART will keep you in control of all the capabilities. COMM-PAC is smartly running under TRSDOS NEWDOS-80 and DOSPLUS and together with the SMARTMODEM makes an unbeatable combination.

The PAC package comes with a SMARTMODEM auto dial and auto answer modem. This unit not only offers simple phone modems, pulse dialing or multi-line programming control, via ASCII strings, audio monitoring, variable dialing parameters and a dual status LED indicators but a name, reputation and quality in the industry that is unquestioned.



INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$260.00
Add \$3.00 for ED/ASM software (optional) and disk

Allow 2 extra weeks for personal checks

\$150/C.O.D. ADD \$3.50 Snd. Hndt
MINNESOTA RESIDENTS: ADD 5%

612 557-1562 (Voice) 612 557-1567 (Modem)

NC SOFTWARE INC.
7216 Boone Avenue
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55428 ✓539

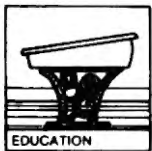
PULSE TRAIN

and baffle the reader who does not already own a computer and doesn't know the language."

Platt identified as a useful and well-researched handbook Wilma E. Bennett's *Checklist/Guide to Selecting a Small Computer*, published by Pilot Books of New York. The book contains no fewer than 332 questions to ask a computer salesman before you buy a computer.

And if you need excuses to avoid buying a computer, there's *Computer Choices: Beware of Conspicuous Computing!*, by H. Dominic Covey and Neil Harding McAlister. Platt said that book debunks the whole computer fad with case histories of small businesses that went bankrupt after computerizing and private users who bought home computers, couldn't find anything useful to do with them, and abandoned them to gather dust in the attic.

Teacher shortage giving high-tech advantage to Japan, Germany



A worsening math teacher shortage is allowing Germany and Japan to

develop the capability to outdistance the United States in the high-technology era, according to Dr. Stephen Willoughby, president of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics.



Studies by the NCTM have yielded results similar to findings by independent researchers (see *80 Micro*, October 1982, p. 382). They show the math teacher shortage the most severe of any subject taught in the nation's education system. The shortage of science teachers is next.

Since 1972 there has been a 77 percent decline in the number of secondary-level mathematics teachers prepared in 600 teacher-training programs nationwide. And only 55 percent of graduates prepared to teach math go into teaching.

Willoughby, in a report by United Press International, estimated more than half the new math teachers are not qualified to teach.

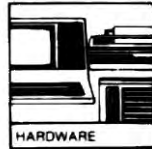
The situation can be turned around, however, by some proposals currently before Congress, he said. Those bills would—

- Set up tax credits for firms assigning full-time math-competent workers part-time to teach in public schools;

- Give tax credits to firms hiring math and science teachers for the summer; and

- Direct loans at 7 percent interest to students aiming to teach math or science.

Japanese penetrate disk-drive market



Increased Japanese penetration into the U.S. disk-drive market was reported by the *Electronic News*.

Alps Electronics Ltd. of Tokyo dislodged Shugart Associates as a supplier of 5.25-inch drives to Apple, the industry weekly reported, while TEAC won a 5.25-inch drive contract with the Digital Equipment Corporation and Sony locked up a \$30 million contract to supply 3.5-inch

drives to Hewlett-Packard.

It was a low bid that won the Apple contract for Alps. The Tokyo firm bid under \$50 a drive to supply the mechanism-only devices to Apple, which will insert the controller-boards in the drives.

Despite Alps' and TEAC's victories in the 5.25-inch market, the Japanese may be planning to corner the disk-drive market elsewhere. Grover Mullin, general manager of OEM market requirements for Control Data Corporation of Minneapolis, told *EN*.

Since the Japanese entered the 5.25-inch market late, he contended, they might concentrate on putting higher density on smaller floppies.

Sony is the only company to deliver to the U.S. market a microfloppy drive—3.5 inches, single-sided, double-density—although Hitachi and Matsushita are ready to bring their 3-inch drives to market. Sony is expected to release a double-sided microdrive next year.

In addition to increased activity in the microfloppy market, 5.25-inch and 8-inch manufacturers are finding a demand for slimline or half-height drives. Some 1500 8-inch half-height drives a month are being shipped by NEC, *EN* reported.

Currently, NEC and Tandon are the only firms producing the 8-inch half-heights, but MPI, Shugart, Qume, and Mitsubishi have announced they will be producing them, lowering the price of the drives to \$370 a



YOU'VE JUST FOUND THE MISSING LINK!



Computer Shopper is *your link* to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a *limited time* you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for \$6 or 12 months for \$10.

You risk nothing, because if you're not 100% satisfied after receiving the first issue, you may cancel and receive a full refund. No questions asked!

If you want faster service, call in your subscription and charge on your MasterCard or VISA account.

Our business office is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Call for charge card orders or send your check or money order TODAY while the offer is still good.

6 month trial, \$6 or 12 months for \$10

 **COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F-324 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

PULSE TRAIN

drive for volume shipments.

One NEC official told *EN*: "We're seeing a lot of interest in the product. The fact that it has reduced power requirements and can fit in a smaller space makes it attractive to customers."

Anti-video game forces paranoid



Computer games aren't creating a generation of computer zombies, a child psychologist and computer expert said in a report appearing in the *Providence Journal*.

Mitchell Robin, a professor of psychology at the New York City Technical College, maintained parents are "paranoid" about computers, because they grew up during a period when the machines were portrayed as Ghengis Khans in waiting—just biding their time until

Correction

In the October issue of *80 Micro* the number for Bob Rosen's BBS was published incorrectly. The correct number is (212) 441-3755.

the malevolent machines could take over the world and force humans to watch reruns of *I Love Lucy*.

In the story appearing in the Rhode Island daily, Robin said his two daughters, aged 8 and 5, are more proficient in killing off multi-colored video monsters than their father, something he doesn't mind.

"When they win," he said, "I'm delighted they can see dad as being fallable. They learn that I'm human with limitations and that I'm not always successful in what I'm doing. I'm not superhuman."

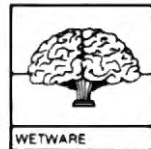
Robin contended parents could learn a great deal about themselves and how their children see them competing with them in video

game play:

"I find that parents who must always be right and never lose anything are parents whose children distrust them. Parents are humans and we tend to get very easily seduced into being perfect" in the eyes of children.

Robin debunked a common fear among anti-video game elements that the machines' warlike, violent themes will have a bad effect on children: "I've worked in programs with children as young as 8 years old. I see their humanity increasing, not decreasing."

Commodore's Fink moves to ad agency



Alan W. Fink, the driving force behind the spectacular rise of the VIC-20 microcomputer, has left Commodore and joined Kornhauser & Calene Inc., a New York advertising agency.

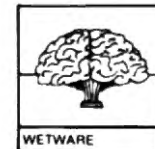
The agency, which worked closely with Commodore in marketing the VIC-20, hired Fink to head its new consumer electronics marketing group.

Fink: Driving force behind VIC.

According to a statement from Kornhauser, under Fink's guidance, the VIC-20 took only six months to capture a significant share of the personal computer market and made a significant contribution to Commodore's 63 percent increase in fiscal 1982 sales.

"The category of small personal computers is so new that there are few, if any, organizations that can provide the expert marketing assistance needed to sell successfully," Board Chairman Henry Kornhauser said. "Alan Fink provides the vital link in the marketing chain by bringing to clients the manufacturer's viewpoint."

Today's engineers and technicians obsolete in 5 years



Today's design engineers and technicians may be technologically

obsolete in three to five years, according to Douglas Bonham, director of Heath/Zenith Educational Division of the Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI.

Bonham told the *T.H.E. Journal* technology is changing so fast in the electronics and computer fields that engineers face obsolescence as quickly as the products they design.

In addition, electronics is invading virtually every field where mechanical and electrical equipment used to dominate, forcing many engineers to learn entirely new disciplines. ■



FUN HOUSE

By Richard Ramella



Season's Greetings

As kids and kids in spirit enter the Fun House this month, you can see that I've decorated the place for the holiday season.

Christmas falls as usual on December 25, and Hanukkah starts on December 11 this year. Though the two holidays celebrate different events, there are similarities. Both include decorations, giving gifts, and playing games, somewhat apart from their religious meanings.

So let's have a Fun House party with these programs:

The 12 Days of Christmas is a Color Computer program that celebrates that peculiar story of gift-giving gone wild.

Dreidel is a Level II listing for an ancient Hanukkah game of a spinning top and shifting fortunes. It's pronounced *dray-dul*.

Peglegs is my holiday gift to you—a simple, but tricky computer version of a game you may recognize. There are listings for Level II and the Color Computer.

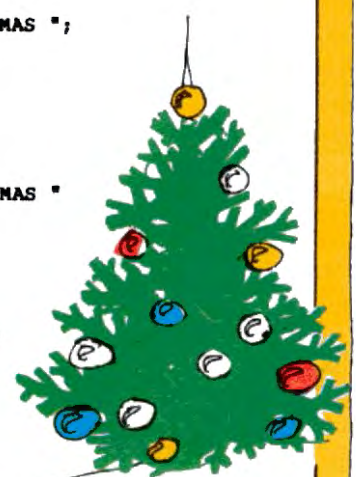
This month's Nickel Bargain Bin is the solution to the

Twelve Days of Christmas

```

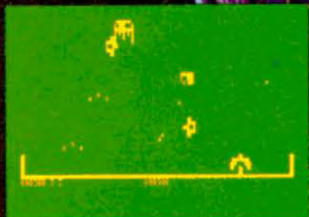
100 REM * 12 DAYS OF CHRISTMAS / TRS-80 COLOR BASIC 4K *
110 CLS(0)
120 DIM A$(24)
130 DATA A PARTRIDGE IN A PEAR TREE., TWO TURTLE DOVES
140 DATA THREE FRENCH HENS, FOUR CALLING BIRDS
150 DATA FIVE GOLDEN RINGS, SIX GEESE A-LAYING
160 DATA SEVEN SWANS A-SWIMMING, EIGHT MAIDS A-MILKING
170 DATA NINE PIPERS PIPING, TEN DRUMMERS DRUMMING
180 DATA ELEVEN LORDS A-LEAPING, TWELVE LADIES DANCING
190 DATA 12TH,11TH,10TH,9TH,8TH
200 DATA 7TH,6TH,5TH,4TH,3RD,2ND,1ST
210 Z$="204 204 185 193 197 185"
220 Y$="197 204 204 210 197 193 176 185 185 176 176 176 176"
230 X$="204 204 204 210 210 210 200 200 204 204 204"
240 W$="147 147 147 147 176 176 176 176 170"
250 V$="176 185 193 197 185 193 193 193"
260 U$="204 197 193 185 176"
270 T$="197 197 159 170 176"
280 S$="185 176 170 159 147"
290 N=1
300 FOR A=1 TO 24
310 READ A$(A)
320 NEXT A
330 X=31
340 Z=0
350 FOR Y=0 TO 15
360 FOR L=X-Z TO X+Z
370 K=RND(20)
380 IF K<6 THEN SET(L,Y,RND(8)) ELSE SET(L,Y,6)
390 NEXT L
400 Z=Z+1
410 NEXT Y
420 PRINT @ 322,"THE TWELVE DAYS OF CHRISTMAS ";
430 IF G=50 GOTO 430
440 FOR T=1 TO 1500
450 NEXT T
460 CLS(0)
470 FOR A=12 TO 1 STEP -1
480 PRINT
490 PRINT
500 PRINT "ON THE "A$(A+12)" DAY OF CHRISTMAS "
510 A$=W$
520 GOSUB 790
530 PRINT "MY TRUE LOVE GAVE TO ME:"
540 A$=V$
550 GOSUB 790
560 FOR B=N TO 1 STEP -1
570 IF B=1 OR B=2 THEN B$=" " ELSE B$=","
580 IF N>1 AND B=1 THEN PRINT "AND ";
590 PRINT A$(B);
600 IF B=1 THEN PRINT B$; ELSE PRINT B$
610 IF B>5 THEN A$=Z$
620 IF B=5 THEN A$=X$
630 IF B>1 AND B<5 AND N<5 THEN A$=Z$
640 IF B=4 AND N>4 THEN A$=U$
650 IF B=3 AND N>4 THEN A$=T$
660 IF B=2 AND N>4 THEN A$=S$
670 IF B=1 THEN A$=Y$
680 GOSUB 790
690 U=U+B
700 NEXT B
710 PRINT @ 0,"TOTAL GIFTS:";U
720 N=N+1
730 FOR X=1 TO 500
740 NEXT X
750 CLS(0)
760 NEXT A
770 G=50
780 GOTO 330
790 IF N>1 AND B=1 THEN SOUND 193,3
800 FOR J=1 TO LEN(A$) STEP 4
810 B$=MID$(A$,J,3)
820 P=VAL(B$)
830 SOUND P,3
840 NEXT J
850 RETURN
860 END

```



Help Protect the Planet From A
Wide Variety of Cosmic Crafts
That Are Really . . .

By Arthur Gleckler



In your quest for survival, battle
your way through dozens of different
types of strange-looking space vehicles.
Watch out! Quick! Put up your shields
before they annihilate you!

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078-185 • Van Nuys, CA 91409 • (213) 782-6861

"Weird" is now available from your local dealer. If your dealer does not have it then send us a check or money order for \$19.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping & handling. Outside USA (except Canada) add \$6.00 for shipping. California residents add 6.75% sales tax. Be sure to specify cassette or diskette.

"Weird" is 100% machine language and includes sound effects playable through the cassette port. Cassette version requires 16K Model 1 or Model 3 TRS-80™. Disk version requires 32K Model 1 or Model 3 TRS-80™. Disk version features voice sound effects and permanent high scores. Both versions are compatible with the TRISSTICK™.

Peglegs game.

So, fa-la-la-la-la, and let's get started before the hot cider gets cold.

The 12 Days of Christmas

If a wild gift-giver duplicated the events of this Christmas song, someone would wind up with 364 items by the 12th day. I found that out when I built a running total into this program. It displays the entire song with the melody if you want to sing along. That's all the program does, but that's a lot, considering the length of the listing.

Dreidel

Hanukkah is a Jewish holiday that celebrates the long-ago

rededication of the Temple of Jerusalem. And Dreidel is a game that children have been playing on Hanukkah for hundreds of years.

This program is given only in Level II; it simulates a game of Dreidel with the computer playing against a human.

A dreidel is a top with four sides. On each side is a letter from the Hebrew alphabet. These letters are shown with this article (see Fig. 1).

Each player starts with the same amount of Hanukkah gelt—gelt means money—or you can use counters ranging from peanuts to marbles.

To start, each player puts five

pieces of Hanukkah gelt in the main pile. Each player spins the dreidel. These are results of the letters that are face up when the top stops spinning:

- NUN—Nothing happens.
- GIMMEL—Take all the pot.
- HE—Take half the pot.
- SHIN—Give half of what you have to the pot.

When the pot is empty, each player must put five counters in it. The loser is the player who cannot put five counters into the empty pot.

This program includes a spinning dreidel and enough automatic features to make it easy to play.

Peglegs

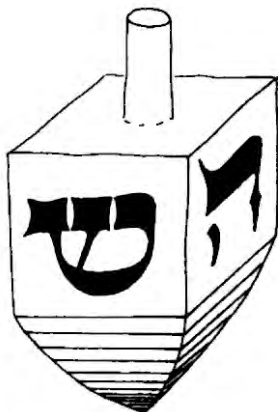
And now it's time to open your gift.

Peglegs is a computer version of a game that has been around for a few hundred years. I offer program listings for Level II and Color Basic.

To start, a cross-shaped board draws on the screen and fills with 32 pegs. The space in the center of the board is empty.

Your goal is to remove as many pegs as you can from the board by jumping pegs.

Dreidel



```
100 REM *DREIDEL / TRS 80 LEVEL II *
110 CLS
120 CLEAR 150
130 S$=CHR$(128)
140 T$=CHR$(131)
150 U$=CHR$(171)
160 V$=CHR$(179)
170 W$=CHR$(181)
180 X$=CHR$(186)
190 Y$=CHR$(187)
200 Z$=CHR$(191)
210 P=582
220 A=596
230 M=608
240 PRINT "LET'S PLAY DREIDEL."
250 PRINT
260 PRINT "THE LIMIT IS 100..."
270 INPUT "HOW MUCH HANUKKAH GELT FOR EACH";B
280 IF B>100 THEN PRINT: PRINT: GOTO 260
290 C=B
300 G=B
310 D=0
320 CLS
330 E$=S$+Z$+STRING$(5,T$)+Z$+S$
340 A$(1)=S$+Z$+S$+S$+V$+U$+S$+Z$+S$
350 A$(2)=S$+Z$+S$+S$+V$+Y$+S$+Z$+S$
360 A$(3)=S$+Z$+S$+Z$+T$+Z$+S$+Z$+S$
370 A$(4)=S$+Z$+S$+W$+Z$+X$+S$+Z$+S$
380 B$=S$+Z$+STRING$(5,S$)+Z$+S$
390 C$=S$+STRING$(7,Z$)+S$
400 D$=S$+S$+STRING$(5,Z$)+S$
410 F$=S$+S$+S$+S$+Z$+S$
420 Y=21
430 FOR X=0 TO 126
440 SET(X,Y)
450 SET(X,Y+10)
460 NEXT X
470 PRINT @ 514,"YOU";
480 PRINT @ 528,"POT";
490 PRINT @ 542,"ME";
500 X=0
510 FOR Y=21 TO 31
520 SET(X,Y)
```

```
530 SET(X+27,Y)
540 SET(X+54,Y)
550 Z=0
560 SET(X+78,Y)
570 SET(X+126,Y)
580 NEXT Y
590 PRINT @ P,C;
600 PRINT @ A,D;
610 PRINT @ M,G;
620 IF C<1 OR G<1 GOTO 660
630 IF D=0 GOTO 1060
640 Q=Q+1
650 PRINT @ 768,"";
660 IF C<1 GOSUB 1130: PRINT @ 768,"I WIN.": GOTO 1180
670 IF G<1 GOSUB 1130: PRINT @ 768,"YOU WIN.": GOTO 1180
680 IF Q=1 THEN PRINT "YOUR TURN. ";
690 IF Q=2 THEN PRINT "MY TURN. ";: FOR T=1 TO 500: NEXT T: GOTO 740
700 PRINT "TAP ENTER TO SPIN THE DREIDEL."
710 K$=INKEY$
720 IF K$<>" " GOTO 740
730 GOTO 710
```



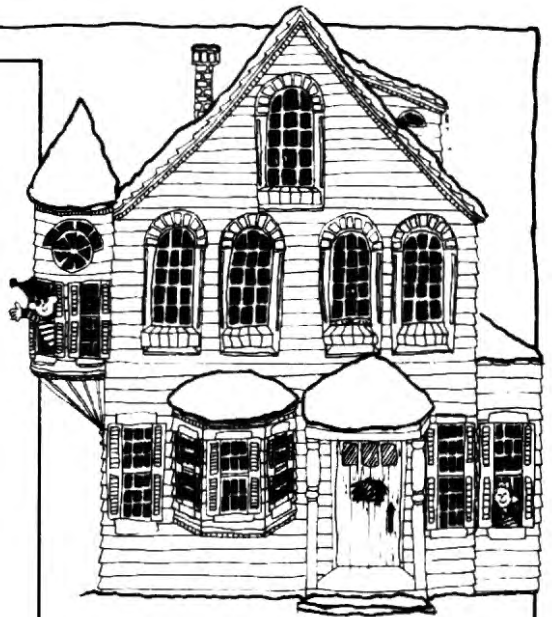
Nun Gimmel He Shin

Figure 1

Dreidel Continues

Dreidel Continued

```
740 GOSUB 1150
750 FOR X=1 TO RND(3)
760 IF X/2<>INT(X/2) THEN FOR Z=Z TO RND(45)-Z+10
770 IF X/2=INT(X/2) THEN FOR Z=Z TO RND(10) STEP -1
780 U=RND(4)
790 PRINT @ Z,ES;
800 PRINT @ Z+64,AS(U);
810 PRINT @ Z+128,BS;
820 PRINT @ Z+192,CS;
830 PRINT @ Z+256,DS;
840 PRINT @ Z+320,FS;
850 NEXT Z
860 NEXT X
870 PRINT @ 624,"";
880 IF U=1 THEN PRINT "NUN";
890 IF U=2 THEN PRINT "GIMMEL";
900 IF U=3 THEN PRINT "HE";
910 IF U=4 THEN PRINT "SHIN";
920 PRINT @ 768,"";
930 IF U=1 THEN PRINT "NOTHING."
940 IF U=2 THEN PRINT "TAKE ALL."
950 IF U=3 THEN PRINT "TAKE HALF."
960 IF U=4 THEN PRINT "GIVE HALF."
970 IF U=2 AND Q=1 THEN C=C+D: D=0
980 IF U=2 AND Q=2 THEN G=G+D: D=0
990 IF U=3 AND Q=1 THEN I=INT(D/2): C=C+I: D=D-I
1000 IF U=3 AND Q=2 THEN I=INT(D/2): G=G+I: D=D-I
1010 IF U=4 AND Q=1 THEN I=INT(C/2): C=C-I: D=D+I
1020 IF U=4 AND Q=2 THEN I=INT(G/2): G=G-I: D=D+I
1030 GOSUB 1130
1040 IF Q=2 THEN Q=0
1050 GOTO 590
1060 PRINT @ 768,"";
1070 PRINT "WHEN POT IS EMPTY, WE EACH PUT IN 5."
1080 C=C-5
1090 G=G-5
1100 D=D+10
1110 GOSUB 1130
1120 GOTO 590
1130 FOR T=1 TO 500
1140 NEXT T
1150 PRINT @ 768,STRINGS(43," ");
1160 PRINT @ 624,STRINGS(10," ");
1170 RETURN
1180 GOTO 1180
1190 END
```



You're a winner if you have two pegs left and you're a double winner if you have only one peg left. You're a triple winner if only one peg remains and its position is the space in the middle of the board.

Now, how do you move around and jump? The Color Computer and Level II versions are slightly different, but this should make both of them clear: In both versions, you move into jumping position by tapping D for down, U for up, L for left, and R for right.

In the color version, your position is marked in blue if you are on a space not occupied by a peg. If you are on one of the occupied spaces, the position will blink on and off.

In the Level II version, your

Peglegs

```
100 REM * PEGLEGS / TRS-80 LEVEL II 4K *
110 CLS
120 Q=32
130 US="JU"
140 DS="JD"
150 LS="JL"
160 RS="JR"
170 Y=3
180 FOR X=18 TO 36
190 SET(X,Y)
200 SET(X,Y+22)
210 NEXT X
220 X=6
230 FOR Y=9 TO 19
240 SET(X,Y)
250 SET(X+42,Y)
260 NEXT Y
270 X=18
280 FOR Y=3 TO 24
290 IF Y<9 OR Y>18 THEN SET(X,Y): SET(X+18,Y)
300 NEXT Y
310 Y=9
320 FOR X=6 TO 48
330 IF X<19 OR X>35 THEN SET(X,Y): SET(X,Y+10)
340 NEXT X
350 FOR Y=5 TO 24 STEP 3
360 FOR X=21 TO 36 STEP 6
370 SET(X,Y)
380 NEXT X
390 NEXT Y
400 FOR Y=11 TO 17 STEP 3
```

```
410 FOR X=9 TO 45 STEP 6
420 SET(X,Y)
430 NEXT X
440 NEXT Y
450 RESET(27,14)
460 A=27
470 B=5
480 AS=AS+INKEY$
485 PRINT @ 653,AS;" ";
490 PRINT @ 480,"SCORE";Q;
```

Peglegs Continues

INFLO INC.

Presents



2 MEGABYTES DISK STORAGE \$1,000.00

INFLO 2 MEG SYSTEM FOR TRS-80, LNW, or PMC 80 \$1000.00

THE INFLO 3.2 MEGABYTE HIGH SPEED SYSTEM FOR:

TRS 80 MOD I or III or PMC 80 \$1550.00
Late LNW 80 or LNW Model II \$1300.00

NEW PRICING LNW Model II \$1995.00

FULL LINE OF LNW PRODUCTS AND SOFTWARE

CHARM \$39.95
AUTO PLOT/LNW \$99.50
LNWBASIC \$69.95
HIRES 1&2 \$20.00

CALL YOUR LOCAL DEALER

LA	(504) 293-3400	MA	(413) 583-6383	IL	(312) 782-5300
NJ	(201) 751-8444	DC	(703) 527-9060	WI	(414) 261-1780
FL	(305) 443-7749	NY	(516) 924-9229	OR	(503) 232-5552

THE LNW USERS GROUP BI-MONTHLY NEWSLETTER IS NOW IN CIRCULATION;
FOR MORE INFO ON THIS GROUP CALL THE LNW BBS (516) 924-8115

Inflo Inc.

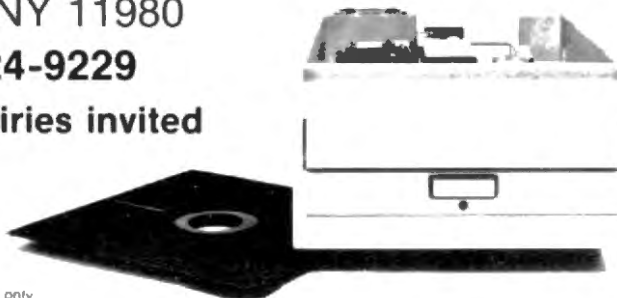
244 Mill Rd.

Yaphank, NY 11980

(516) 924-9229

Dealers inquiries invited

✓ 530



LNW is a trademark of
LNW Research Corp

TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corp

BBS Number is for Modem use only

Peglegs Continued

```

500 IF Q=2 THEN PRINT @ 154,"WINNER";
510 IF Q=1 THEN PRINT @ 90,"DOUBLE";
520 IF Q=1 AND A=27 AND B=14 THEN PRINT @ 90,"TRIPLE";
530 IF POINT(A,B)=-1 THEN RESET(A,B): FOR T=1 TO 10: NEXT T: SET
(A,B)
540 IF POINT(A,B)=0 THEN SET(A,B):FOR T=1 TO 10: NEXT T: RESET(A
,B)
550 IF A$="U" AND POINT(A,B-2)<>-1 THEN B=B-3: A$=""
560 IF A$="D" AND POINT(A,B+2)<>-1 THEN B=B+3: A$=""
570 IF A$="L" AND POINT(A-3,B)<>-1 THEN A=A-6: A$=""
580 IF A$="R" AND POINT(A+3,B)<>-1 THEN A=A+6: A$=""
590 IF B-5<4 GOTO 610
600 IF A$=U$ AND POINT(A,B-5)=0 AND POINT(A,B-6)=0 AND POINT(A,B
-3)=-1 GOTO 690
610 IF B+5>24 GOTO 630
620 IF A$=D$ AND POINT(A,B+5)=0 AND POINT(A,B+6)=0 AND POINT(A,B
+3)=-1 GOTO 690
630 IF A-9<6 GOTO 650

```

Color Peglegs

```

100 REM * PEG LEGS / TRS-80 COLOR BASIC 4K *
110 CLS(0)
120 Q=32
130 U$=CHR$(94)
140 D$=CHR$(10)
150 L$=CHR$(8)
160 R$=CHR$(9)
170 Y=3
180 FOR X=18 TO 36
190 SET(X,Y,5)
200 SET(X,Y+22,5)
210 NEXT X
220 X=6
230 FOR Y=9 TO 19
240 SET(X,Y,5)
250 SET(X+42,Y,5)
260 NEXT Y
270 X=18
280 FOR Y=3 TO 24
290 IF Y<9 OR Y>18 THEN SET(X,Y,5): SET(X+18,Y,5)
300 NEXT Y
310 Y=9
320 FOR X=6 TO 48
330 IF X<19 OR X>35 THEN SET(X,Y,5): SET(X,Y+10,5)
340 NEXT X
350 FOR Y=5 TO 24 STEP 3
360 FOR X=21 TO 36 STEP 6
370 SET(X,Y,8)
380 NEXT X
390 NEXT Y
400 FOR Y=11 TO 17 STEP 3
410 FOR X=9 TO 45 STEP 6
420 SET(X,Y,8)
430 NEXT X
440 NEXT Y
450 RESET(27,14)
460 A=27
470 B=5
480 A$=INKEYS
490 PRINT @ 502,"SCORE";Q;
500 IF Q=2 THEN PRINT @ 32,"WINNER";
510 IF Q=1 THEN PRINT @ 0,"DOUBLE";
520 IF Q=1 AND A=27 AND B=14 THEN PRINT @ 0,"TRIPLE";
530 IF POINT(A,B)=8 THEN RESET(A,B):FOR T=1 TO 10: NEXT T: SET(A
,B,8)
540 IF POINT(A,B)<>8 THEN SET(A,B,7): FOR T=1 TO 40: NEXT T: RES
ET(A,B)
550 IF A$="U" AND POINT(A,B-2)<>5 THEN B=B-3
560 IF A$="D" AND POINT(A,B+2)<>5 THEN B=B+3
570 IF A$="L" AND POINT(A-3,B)<>5 THEN A=A-6
580 IF A$="R" AND POINT(A+3,B)<>5 THEN A=A+6
590 IF B-5<4 GOTO 610
600 IF A$=U$ AND POINT(A,B-5)<>5 AND POINT(A,B-6)<>8 AND POINT(A
,B-3)=8 GOTO 690
610 IF B+5>24 GOTO 630
620 IF A$=D$ AND POINT(A,B+5)<>5 AND POINT(A,B+6)<>8 AND POINT(A
,B+3)=8 GOTO 690
630 IF A-9<6 GOTO 650
640 IF A$=L$ AND POINT(A-9,B)=0 AND POINT(A-12,B)=0 AND POINT(A-
6,B)=-1 GOTO 690
650 IF A+9>49 GOTO 665
660 IF A$=R$ AND POINT(A+9,B)=0 AND POINT(A+12,B)=0 AND POINT(A+

```

position simply blinks, wherever you are.

To jump a peg in the color version, just press one of the four direction arrows on the keyboard. To jump a peg in the Level II version, tap JD for jump down, JU for jump up, JL for jump left, and JR for jump right.

You cannot make any illegal moves, and there are other safeguards built in. You don't have to press enter with this program; the arrow keys do the job.

If you don't understand this yet, run the program and you soon will.

If you can't win, take a look at the Nickel Bargain Bin offer at the end of the column.

Peglegs is tough to beat, but I have a strategy and it's yours for a nickel and a self addressed, stamped envelope. If you want the answer, send the request with a note bearing the words "PEGLEGS SOLUTION" to me, Richard Ramella, 1493 Mountain View Ave., Chico, CA 95926. Do not send the request to this magazine; I am responsible for the offer.

Next month is January, isn't it? No better time than the first of the year to think about time—calendars, timepieces, leap years, and such. So, until 1983... ■

```

6,B)=-1 GOTO 690
665 IF LEN(A$)>1 THEN A$=""
670 GOTO 480
690 RESET(A,B)
700 IF A$=U$ THEN RESET(A,B-3): B=B-6
710 IF A$=D$ THEN RESET(A,B+3): B=B+6
720 IF A$=L$ THEN RESET(A-6,B): A=A-12
730 IF A$=R$ THEN RESET(A+6,B): A=A+12
740 SET(A,B)
745 A$=""
750 Q=Q-1
760 GOTO 480
770 END

```


The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80™ MicroComputer

MODEL I • MODEL II • MODEL III • POCKET COMPUTER • COLOR COMPUTER

Software
for TRS-80
Owners

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

Monthly
Newsmagazine
for TRS-80
Owners

MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE



- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS
- ...and MORE!

YOUR CHOICE

FREE

with your Subscription or Renewal

A.

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP

TRS-80 At Your Fingertips

Complete quick reference guide to basic, assembly language and graphic codes — all at your fingertips for all TRS-80 computers (specify computer).

Assembly Language Section N/A for Color Computer

B.

A Word Processor, Data Management System and Cleanup

(A maze game) All on cassette. (Add \$3 for diskette, add \$5 for modified MOD-II diskette version — N/A on color computer or pocket computer)

OR

✓ READER SERVICE FOR H & E COMPUTRONICS ✓ 9

COMPUTRONICS

50 North Pascack Road
Spring Valley, New York 10977

CALL TOLL FREE
800-431-2818

(Outside of New York State)

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
914-425-1535



- One Year Magazine Subscription \$24 New Renewal
 Two Year Magazine Subscription \$48.00 New Renewal
 Sample Issue \$4. Mod II Newsletter Subscription \$18

Your Choice TRS-80™ at Your Fingertips or Word Processor/ Data Management
 Model I Model II Model III Color Computer Pocket Computer

NEW! **MOD-II NEWSLETTER**
NEW! "\$18/year (or 12 issues)"

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Signature _____

Credit Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Add \$12/Year (Canada, Mexico)—Add \$24/Year Air Mail outside of U.S.A., Canada, and Mexico
 All Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

from **HOWE SOFTWARE**
FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

System Diagnostic

For Cassette or Disk

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING CORRECTLY? ARE YOU SURE?
Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation.

DISK
\$99.95

CASSETTE
\$94.95

- ROM: Checksum test
- RAM: Four separate tests including every address and data value
- Video Display: Character generator, video RAM, and video signal tests
- Keyboard: Every key contact tested
- Line Printer: Character test
- Cassette Recorder: Read/write/verify data
- RS-232-C Interface: Read sense switches (Model I), connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator
- Disk Drives: Disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify read, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors, formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner
- Model I: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
- Model 3: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
- single or double sided drives



- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
- Continuous system tests run continually for hours, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
- Complete instructions and documentation.

SPECIFY TRS-80™ MODEL I OR MODEL III

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a data communications terminal to a time-sharing system, computer bulletin board, or another computer, via the RS-232-C interface.

- MEMORY BUFFER holds data for transmission or data received from other computer.
- CASSETTE or DISK may be used to load or save data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION of data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC STORAGE of incoming data at user's option.
- TRANSMIT or RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for communication between two TRS-80s using Smart Terminal.
- Full CONTROL KEYS, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. True BREAK key. Lower case supported on Model I.
- Buffered LINE PRINTER ECHO for incoming data.
- Disk and cassette files fully compatible with ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ programs.
- BAUD RATE and RS-232-C CHARACTERISTICS can be reset from within the program.
- SAVE PROGRAM option creates "personalized" back-up copy of program with all options set as specified by user.
- ONE PROGRAM supports both cassette and disk systems. Program is compatible with PMC-80 and other TRS-80 "work alike" computers.

Model I or III Version **supplied on cassette \$69.75**
 Model II (CP/M) Version **supplied on diskette \$74.95**
\$79.95

MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) **\$39.95**
 MON-4 (For Disk Systems) **\$49.95**

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of up to 1326 names (48K version). Add, change, delete, or find names. Machine language sort according to information in ANY field (first or last name, address, city, state, zip code). Three or four line labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns, in master list, or on video display.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version **\$69.95**
 IBM PC Disk Version **\$79.95**

HOME BUDGET

Keeps track of your monthly and year-to-date income and expenses. Income and expenses classified by code numbers for identification of categories. Data includes date, code number, amounts and check number (optional). Computes monthly and year-to-date summaries showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version **\$29.95**
 TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version **\$49.95**
 IBM PC Disk Version **\$59.95**

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business. Receipts and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries. Payroll section (included in disk version only) keeps record of employees and paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Computes employee payroll records and year-to-date payroll totals. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own business.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version **\$29.95**
 TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version **\$49.95**
 IBM PC Disk Version **\$59.95**

COMPUTRONICS
INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION CENTER

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



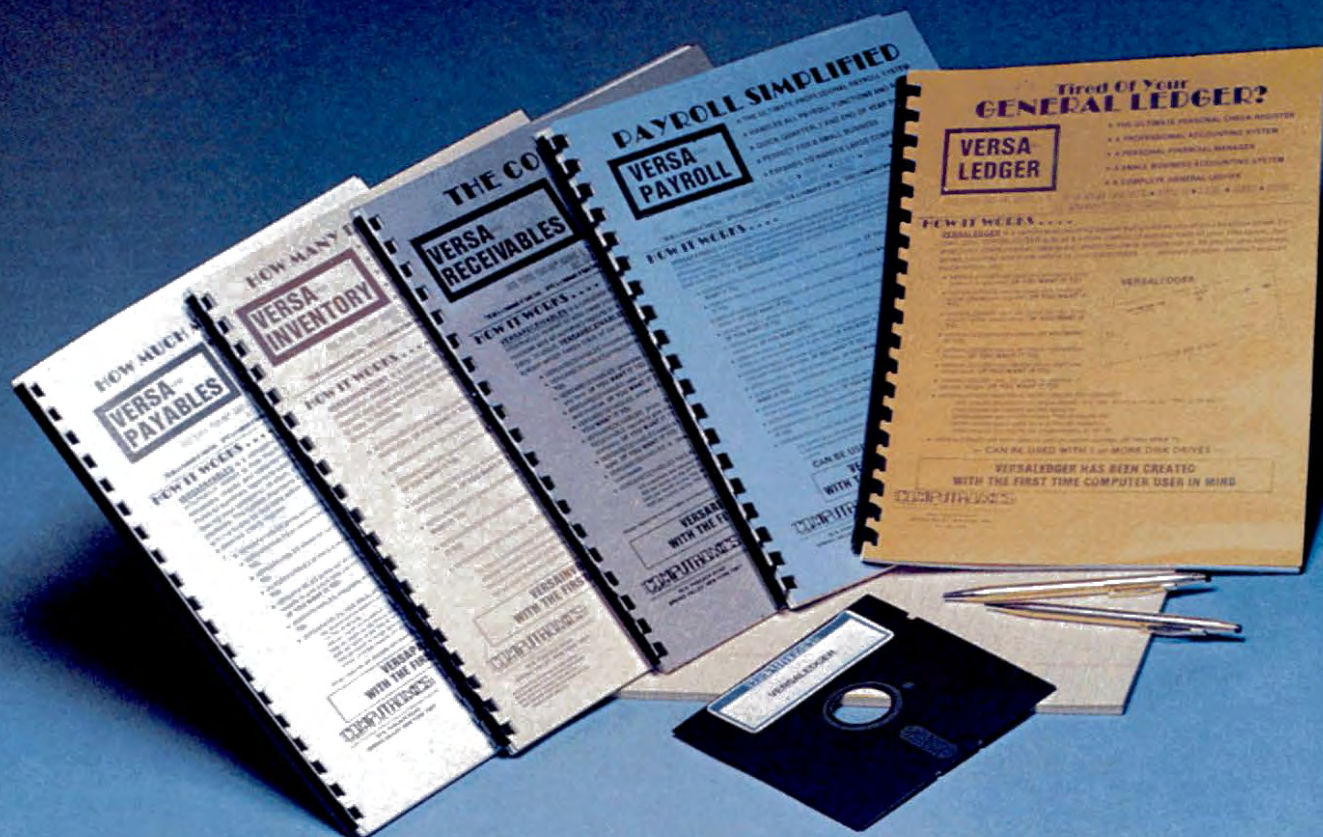
24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C O D or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95
 VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non UPS areas

- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS!

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Experience Shows - S.B.S.G. has over 11,000 Installed Systems!

**If you're not running
Small Business Systems Group
software . . . chances are
you're not running!**



**SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP**

GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM For TRS-80™

S.B.S.G. has created the first completely user-configurable accounting system available for the TRS-80™.

User configurable? Each S.B.S.G. General Accounting System Module (except Order Entry) can be operated independently, or any of the modules can be combined in any configuration, providing a complete, coordinated system to fit the needs of your business.

The S.B.S.G. System allows you the maximum efficient use of available disk space. Each module will run on a standard 1 disk drive system (except for Model I systems, which require 2 drives). As you add more disk drives to your system, the amount of on-line data storage increases. Now here's an important fact the S.B.S.G. General Accounting System "spans" your disk drives - that means that you can instantly access your data on any of **up to 8 disk drives** at any time! Since your S.B.S.G. Accounting System is user-configurable, it will work with 1, 2, 3, 4 or more disk drive systems - and it is fully compatible with most hard disk drive systems (at additional cost).

General Ledger

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include: Trial Balance, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, a user-defined report, and more. All data is maintained and reported by month, quarter, year and previous three quarters. Transactions may be entered via direct posting and external posting generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll - or any other user source.

Accounts Receivable

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. This system is invoice-oriented. Invoices can be entered before they're ready for billing, after billing, or even after they are paid. Accounts Receivable allows entry of new invoices, credit memos, debit memos, or modification or deletion invoice and allows for progress payment. The transaction information includes: type of A/R transaction, P.O. #, description of P.O., billing date, general ledger sales account #, invoice amount, shipping and transportation charges, tax charges, payment, and progress payment information. Reports include: summary or detail listing of invoices not yet billed, open items (unpaid invoices), closed items (paid invoices), and aging. Statements may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

Order Entry

The Order Entry Module was designed as a supplement to the Accounts Receivable Module, and will not operate independently. This system allows you to add, change, delete, list and print invoices; apply an invoice to correct customer account; generate computer assigned invoice numbers; note type (invoice credit memo, debit memo); record customer order number, invoice date, shipping date, FOB location, method of shipping, salesman, and payment terms; print selected number of shipping labels; enter, display and correct 10 lines of data per invoice, noting the part number, description, price, quantity

ordered, extension, taxable or not. It also allows the user to enter, display and correct invoice totals, noting the invoice subtotal, taxes, shipping and handling, with disbursement up to 5 General Ledger accounts; print a transaction report; maintain a terms code file in the system; update Account Receivable and generate summary report totals. It automatically coordinates to the Inventory Module (if used) to determine description, price and out of stock status, and to immediately deplete inventory stock. Price fields are easily modified to include percent or dollar discount.

Payroll

Payroll involves many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. The Payroll system performs all necessary payroll tasks including file maintenance, pay data entry and verification, computation of pay and deduction amounts, and the printing of reports and checks. State and Federal Tax changes are easily implemented by the user via menu prompting. In its link to General Ledger, each employee's payroll information is distributed to as many as 12 different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account.

Accounts Payable

The Accounts Payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. Several reports are available to supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. The Accounts Payable system is invoice-oriented. It handles new invoices, credit memos and even debit memos and allows modification and deletion of invoices. The flexible check calculation procedures allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors, specific vendors or even specific invoices. The reports include open item listings and closed item listings (both detail and summary), debit and credit memo listings, aging, check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed), and vendor listing and vendor activity. Update reports are useful for audit trails and checking for accuracy. Checks may be printed at any time and follow the format of nationally available forms.

Inventory

Status reports and minimum reorder reports help to reduce the potential hazard of overstocking which results in cash flow problems. Program selection allows the user to store data for inventory located at up to five separate sites (divisions), coding up to 9 sales people. Available reports include inventory master list, price listings, period and year-to-date sales, stock status, minimum reorder point and commission information.

Model I, 48K and 2 Disk Drives . . . \$195.00 Per Module
Model III, 48K \$195.00 Per Module
Model II, 64K \$295.00 Per Module
Sample Report Printouts \$ 10.00

H & E COMPUTRONICS Gives You A 30-Day Money Back Guarantee On All Modules

COMPUTRONICS

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

* All orders processed within 24-Hours
* 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME

DESCRIPTION

1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEYN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUEDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEplete	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EQO	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AGTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95
- TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95
- TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATOR SYSTEMS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR
ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● ● ● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* ● ● ● MODEL I, MODEL II & MODEL III

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

FROM

RACET COMPUTES LTD.

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C O D or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

*** ESSENTIAL UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR EVERY TRS-80 OWNER ***

Facts About Racet Computes Utility Programs

- *** ALL PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- *** ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IS NECESSARY TO USE ANY OF THE UTILITY PROGRAMS
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM IS CALLED UP FROM BASIC USING THE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS PROVIDED
- *** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM COMES WITH A **RACET COMPUTES** INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- *** EACH INSTRUCTION MANUAL INCLUDES SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF UTILITY USAGE
- *** EACH UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO PERFORM CERTAIN BASIC OPERATIONS TEN, TWENTY OR MORE TIMES FASTER THAN THE EQUIVALENT BASIC ROUTINE (FOR EXAMPLE, **GSF** CAN SORT AN ARRAY OF 1000 RANDOM NAMES INTO ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN UNDER 9 SECONDS!!)

GSF (GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY)

- SORTS 1000-ELEMENT ARRAYS IN 9 SECONDS
- SORTS UP TO 15 ARRAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY (MIXED STRING, FLOATING POINT AND INTEGER)
- SORTS SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SUBSTRINGS AS ASCENDING OR DESCENDING SORT KEYS
- READ AND WRITE ARRAYS TO CASSETTE
- COMPRESS AND UNCOMPRESS DATA IN MEMORY
- MOVE ARRAYS IN MEMORY
- DUPLICATE MEMORY
- FAST HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES
- SCREEN CONTROLS FOR SCROLLING THE SCREEN UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT AND FOR GENERATING INVERSE GRAPHIC DISPLAYS
- ADDS PEEKS AND POKES (MODEL-II VERSION ONLY)

MODEL-I VERSION	\$25 00
MODEL-II VERSION	\$50 00
MODEL-III VERSION	\$30 00

KFS-80 (KEYED FILE SYSTEM)

- CREATE ISAM FILES (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD)
- ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY RECORD ON YOUR DISKETTE
- INSTANTLY RETRIEVE RECORDS FROM MAILING LISTS, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OR VIRTUALLY ANY APPLICATION WHERE RAPID ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO NAMED RECORDS
- PROVIDES THE BASIC PROGRAMMER THE ABILITY TO RAPIDLY INSERT OR ACCESS KEYED RECORDS IN ONE OR MORE DATA FILES
- RECORDS ARE MAINTAINED IN SORTED ORDER BY A SPECIFIED KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE INSERTED OR RETRIEVED BY SUPPLYING THE KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE RETRIEVED SEQUENTIALLY IN SORTED ORDER
- RAPID ACCESS TO ANY FILE REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
- MULTIPLE INDEX FILES CAN BE EASILY CREATED WHICH ALLOWS ACCESS OF A SINGLE DATABASE BY MULTIPLE KEYS (FOR EXAMPLE, BY BOTH NAME AND ZIP-CODE)

MODEL-I VERSION	\$100 00
MODEL-II VERSION	\$175 00
MODEL-III VERSION	\$100 00

DSM (DISK SORT MERGE)

- SORT AN 85K DISKETTE IN LESS THAN THREE MINUTES!
- SORTS LARGE MULTIPLE DISKETTE FILES ON A MINIMUM ONE DRIVE SYSTEM
- ALL RECORDS ARE PHYSICALLY REARRANGED-NO KEY FILES ARE REQUIRED
- SORTS RANDOM FILES CREATED BY BASIC, INCLUDING FILES CONTAINING SUB-RECORDS SPANNING SECTORS
- SORTS ON ONE OR MORE FIELDS IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- FIELDS MAY BE STRINGS, INTEGER, BINARY INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT
- THE SORTED OUTPUT FILE MAY OPTIONALLY HAVE FIELDS DELETED, REARRANGED OR PADDED
- SORT COMMANDS CAN BE SAVED FOR REUSE
- SINGLE SORT, MERGE, OR MIXED SORT/MERGE OPERATIONS MAY BE PERFORMED
- SORTED OUTPUT MAY BE WRITTEN TO A NEW FILE, OR REPLACE THE ORIGINAL INPUT FILE

MODEL-I VERSION	\$75 00
MODEL-II VERSION	\$150 00
MODEL-III VERSION	\$90 00

MAILLIST (A MAILING LIST DATABASE SYSTEM)

- IDEALLY SUITED FOR ORGANIZATION MAILING LISTS, PERSONAL ADDRESSBOOK, OR MAILING LISTS BASED ON DATES SUCH AS REMINDERS FOR BIRTHDATES OR DUES PAYABLE
- USED ISAM (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD) FOR RAPID ACCESS TIMES
- YOUR MAILLIST CAN ALWAYS BE SORTED AND MAINTAINED BY UP TO FOUR INDEX FILES (FOR EXAMPLE, NAME, ZIPCODE, DATE AND NUMBER)
- MAILLIST ALLOWS UP TO 30 ATTRIBUTES TO BE SPECIFIED (TO BE USED IN SELECTION OF SPECIFIED RECORDS WHEN GENERATING REPORTS OR MAILING LABELS)
- MAILLIST SUPPORTS BOTH 5 OR 9-DIGIT ZIPCODES
- PRINTING MAY BE STARTED OR ENDED AT ANY POINT IN THE LIST. THE USER CAN SPECIFY FIELDS OR CODES TO BE PRINTED
- CAPACITY IS 600 NAMES FOR MODEL-I, 3500 NAMES FOR MODEL-II, 38,000 NAMES FOR MODEL-II WITH HARD DISK DRIVE, 1200 NAMES FOR MODEL-III

MODEL-I VERSION	\$75 00
MODEL-II VERSION	\$150 00
MODEL-III VERSION	\$75 00

HSDS HARD DISK DRIVE SOFTWARE

- MAKES TRSDOS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST HARD DISK DRIVES
- ADDS MANY EXTRA FEATURES TO TRSDOS

\$400.00

COMPROC (COMMAND PROCESSOR)

- AUTO YOUR DISK TO PERFORM ANY SEQUENCE OF INSTRUCTIONS THAT YOU NORMALLY GIVE FROM THE KEYBOARD (FOR EXAMPLE INSERT THE DISKETTE PRESS THE RESET BUTTON YOUR COMMAND FILE COULD AUTOMATICALLY SHOW YOU THE DIRECTORY SHOW THE FREE SPACE ON THE DISKETTE LOAD A MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE LOAD BASIC LOAD AND RUN A BASIC PROGRAM AND SELECT A GIVEN ITEM ON YOUR MENU ALL WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KEYBOARD)

MODEL-I VERSION \$20.00

MODEL-III VERSION \$30.00

NOT AVAILABLE FOR MODEL-II

DISCAT (DISKETTE CATALOG SYSTEM)

- THIS COMPREHENSIVE DISKETTE CATALOGUING INDEXING UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO KEEP TRACK OF THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS IN A CATEGORIZED LIBRARY FILE INCLUDES PROGRAM NAMES AND EXTENSIONS PROGRAM LENGTH DISKETTE NUMBERS AND FREE SPACE ON EACH DISKETTE KEEP A COMPLETE CATALOG OF THE DIRECTORIES ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER (SORTED ON EACH DISKETTE OR COMPLETE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PROGRAMS ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES)

MODEL-I VERSION \$50.00

MODEL-III VERSION \$50.00

MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

BLINK (BASIC LINK FACILITY)

- LINK FROM BASIC PROGRAM TO ANOTHER SAVING ALL VARIABLES
- THE CHAINED PROGRAM MAY EITHER REPLACE THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM OR CAN BE MERGED BY STATEMENT NUMBER

MODEL-I VERSION \$25.00

MODEL-III VERSION \$30.00

MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

INFINITE BASIC

- ADDS OVER 80 COMMANDS TO BASIC
- SORTING STRING CENTERING ROTATION TRUNCATION JUSTIFICATION DATA COMPRESSION STRING TRANSLATION COPYING SCREEN DISPLAY SCROLLING MATRIX OPERATIONS SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS (THROUGH MATRIX INVERSION) DYNAMIC ARRAY RESHAPING

MODEL-I VERSION \$50.00

MODEL-III VERSION \$60.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

INFINITE BUSINESS

- ADD ON PACKAGE TO INFINITE BASIC REQUIRES INFINITE BASIC
- ADDS PACKED DECIMAL ARITHMETIC WITH 12" DIGIT ACCURACY (1-0")
- COMPLETE PRINTER PAGINATION CONTROLS AUTO HEADERS FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS
- BINARY SEARCH OF SORTED AND UNSORTED ARRAYS INSTANT SEARCH OF AN ELEMENT WITHIN AN ARRAY
- HASH CODES

MODEL-I VERSION \$40.00

MODEL-III VERSION \$30.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

REMODEL-PROLOAD

- THE ULTIMATE RENUMBERING PROGRAM RENUMBERS ALL OR PART OF A PROGRAM ALLOWS PARTIAL RENUMBERING IN MIDDLE OF PROGRAMS
- PARTIAL OR COMPLETE MERGE OF TWO CASSETTE PROGRAMS

MODEL-I VERSION \$45.00

MODEL-III VERSION \$35.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

COPSYS

- COPY AND VERIFY ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE (SYSTEM) TAPES WRITTEN IN STANDARD FORMAT IF YOU BUY A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM COPSYS ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY COPY THE PROGRAM ONTO ANOTHER CASSETTE AS A BACKUP

MODEL-I VERSION \$15.00

MODEL-II VERSION \$20.00

NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-III

FOR DEALER
INFORMATION CALL:

RACET COMPUTES

1330 N. GLASSEL SUITE M. ORANGE CA 92667
(714) 997-4950

MODEL II SPEEDUP—FAST DISK I/O

THIS IS AN ENHANCEMENT FOR TRSDOS 2.0 THAT WILL RADICALLY DECREASE DISK ACCESS TIME.

- DISKS BOOT FASTER TO DOS
- IMPROVE DISK I/O UNDER BASIC

MODEL II ONLY \$99.95



MODEL II FASTBACK — FULL DISK BACKUP IN 55 SECONDS

- IN BUSINESS TIME IS MONEY, AND ONE BACKUP IS WORTH A THOUSAND TEARS.
- WORKS ON SYSTEMS WITH 2 OR MORE DRIVES
- CAN REPLACE YOUR EXISTING TRSDOS 1.2 OR 2.0 BACKUP UTILITY

MODEL II ONLY \$75.00



MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE

- ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY MOD-II OWNER
- RECOVER AND REPAIR FILES AND DIRECTORIES (BY JUST ENTERING A SINGLE COMMAND)
- XCOPY SIMILAR TO COPY BUT CAN COPY ANY NUMBER OF FILES AT ONE TIME FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE THAN COPY SINCE RECORDS ARE COPIED IN GROUPS RATHER THAN ONE RECORDS AT A TIME USING XCOPY YOU CAN COPY FILES THAT CAN NOT BE COPIED USING THE COPY COMMAND
- SZAP PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO READ AND MODIFY ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE
- XMT CAN BE USED TO REPAIR A DISKETTE DIRECTORY
- DCS DIRECTOR CATALOG SYSTEM IS A UTILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USER DISKETTES (SETS OF A MULTIPLE DISKETTE DIRECTORY FILE WITH UP TO 1200 INDIVIDUAL FILE NAMES) ALLOWS SELECTIVELY LISTED OR PRINTED LISTS OF DIRECTORY FILES IN COMBINED SORTED ORDER (FOR EXAMPLE LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY DISKETTE OR A COMPOSITE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ALL YOUR DISKETTES)
- DEBUG II ADDS SEVERAL FEATURES TO THE PRESENT TRSDOS DEBUG UTILITY INCLUDING SINGLE INSTRUCTION CYCLE AUTO LOOP BREAKPOINTS SUBROUTINE CALLING BREAK-KEY DETECTION AND MANY OTHERS

MODEL II ONLY \$150.00

MODEL-II DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- THIS PACKAGE IS A MUST FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS
- INCLUDES THE MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS WITH ENHANCEMENTS FOR THE MODEL-II
- A COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER
- SUPERZAP FOR PEADING AND MODIFY ANY SELECTOR ON A DISKETTE

MODEL-II ONLY \$125.00

MOD-II BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- LIST OR PRINT A SORTED CROSS REFERENCE TO ALL NUMBERS OR VARIABLES WITHIN A PROGRAM
- LIST OF PRINT ALL LINE NUMBERS CONTAINING A SPECIFIED STRING OF CHARACTERS

MODEL II ONLY \$50.00

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

END USERS
CALL:

COMPUTRONICS
ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA AND MEXICO

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Use IRS label. Otherwise, please print or type.	Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial)	Last name	Your social security number
	Present home address (Number and street, including apartment number, or rural route)		Spouse's social security no.
	City, town or post office, State and ZIP code		Your occupation
Presidential Election Campaign	Do you want \$1 to go to this fund?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Note: Checking "Yes" will not increase your tax or reduce your refund.
	If joint return, does your spouse want \$1 to go to this fund?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	



TRS-80* Owners Do Your Own Taxes Like An Expert with TAX/SAVER II™

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

FOR MODEL I, II** or MODEL III

Now With Printout!

TAX/SAVER II™ — The tax help program for the layman, the professional accountant or tax preparer. New and expanded, TAX/SAVER II™ offers a different approach to preparing a tax return. Like the original, the new version has the tax regulations programmed in so it is more than just a calculator. Designed for non-accountants, TAX/SAVER II™ asks you questions, just as an accountant does. Based on your answers, it leads you through the tax maze to your lowest legal tax. Then it tells you how to fill in your return, line by line, or it will output to a printer.

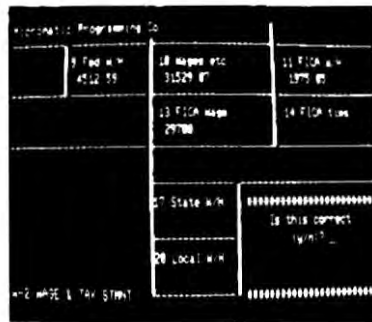
TAX/SAVER II™ also has speed features for those doing more than one return. Optional program instruction and tax text make TAX/SAVER II™ the practical system for professional preparers as well. TAX/SAVER II™ has full disk storage of data files (with optional password protection).

The manual includes information on special tax areas, lists of possible deductions and a tax glossary. TAX/SAVER II™ compares itemized deductions to national averages; automatically computes certain limitations for example, on medical deductions and contributions; checks for excess FICA; helps determine dependents. Yet, TAX/SAVER II™ offers the privacy and convenience of home use.

The user-oriented design with special screen formatting makes data entry, verification and correction easy. Yet you are always in control. You can skip any help features or parts of the program that you don't need.

TAX/SAVER II™

- Completes long and short forms (1040 & 1040A)
- Itemized Deductions - Schedule A
- Interest & Dividends - Schedule B
- Tax Calculation - Tables, Rates
- Tax Savings Methods - Income Averaging, Maximum Tax, Alternative Tax
- Business Income - Schedules C & SE
- Capital Gains - Schedule D
- Allows you the privacy of your own home
- Lets you help friends and relatives with their taxes
- Has built-in aids. Answers specific questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Manual includes 1982 tax forms, information on special tax areas, lists of possible deductions, and glossary of tax terms
- Completes long and short forms including itemized deductions, excess FICA, earned income credit, community property, tax calculation (comparing all possible filing statuses in one run)
- Tax regulations are programmed in by our team of accountants. Just type in your figures & you've done your own tax return
- Helps you find the lowest tax
- Discounts on yearly updates
- Prints out on standard IRS forms overlays or plain tractor feed paper
- Accepts totals from all other tax forms not listed here



REVIEWS:

"... well designed and easy to use... D. Lufkin, Creative Computing 1/83"
 "TAX/SAVER™ may very well live up to its name."
 M. Tammentbaum, CPA, Micro Computing 1/83

CUSTOMERS:

"For the price it can't be beat. I am looking forward to the next update. With this program I finish my filing in 2 hours. Thank you."
 "Excellent presentation. Tutorial style is one of its most attractive attributes. Finally, a program I can really use!"

PROFESSIONALS:

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others for a reasonable fee. It was obviously written by folks that know the program intimately by law." TAX/SAVER™ is superior.



PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™

TAX/FORECASTER™, the quick tax estimator (with printout) for both 1982 and 1983 lets you revise its estimate by merely changing one or more lines. Use it as a tax planner either together with TAX/SAVER II™ or by itself. TAX/FORECASTER™ lets you quickly ask all of your WHAT IF? Questions and instantly recalculates your taxes. A great tax preparator aid for both the layman and professional. Includes Income Averaging and disk storage of Client files.

• Both TAX/SAVER II™ and TAX/FORECASTER™ are tax-deductible • Discounts are given on yearly updates • Free tax newsletter is issued annually. With the combined package TAX/SAVER II™ and TAX/FORECASTER™, you can now have, at an affordable price, the power to predict, control and reduce your tax liability.

- TAX/SAVER II™ (MOD I & III) \$139.95 - Manual Included
- PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ (MOD I & III) \$99.95 (\$79.95 if purchased with TAX/SAVER II™)
- UPDATE for Registered TAX/SAVER II™ Owners \$83.95
- TAX FORM OVERLAYS \$19.95
- TAX/SAVER II™ - Model II** Version \$199.95
- PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ - Model II** Version \$129.95

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- TRS 80 Model I with 32K and 2 disk drives
- TRS 80 Model III with 32K and 2 disk drives
- TRS 80 Model II** with 64K and 1 disk drive

** Availability of Model II programs uncertain at press time



50 N. PASCACK ROAD
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



★ 30-Day money back guarantee

- ★ ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- ★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

Send any questions or problems dealing with any aspect of TRS-80 microcomputing to "Feedback Loop," 80 Micro, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

I would like to share some comments on Lazy Writer. Contrary to your response to T.B. of Hartford, CT (Feedback Loop, September 1982), Lazy Writer does provide full proportional spacing for several printers, including the DW II.

Also, about the reply to G.B. of Hopkins, MN (also September), Lazy Writer can save formatted text to disk as it would appear on paper; it also has built-in RS-232 communications.

S.B.
Frederick, MD

You're right, Lazy Writer does provide proportional spacing. But this is an optional extra (\$29.95 for the DW II), which makes its price substantially more than NewScript (\$124.95 versus \$204.95).

I didn't know Lazy Writer could format text to the disk drives, or that it had an RS-232 driver built-in; for Mr. G.B., that makes it a worthwhile purchase.

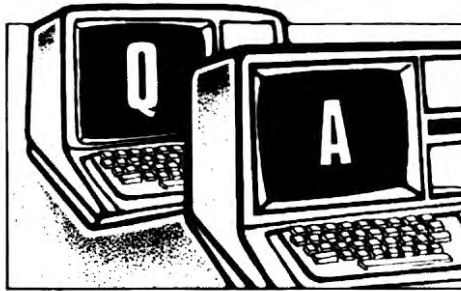
I'm writing in response to your answer to E.S. of Los Angeles (September issue) concerning copying disk files from Model III double density to Model I single density. I believe there's a fourth alternative besides the three you mention—Super Utility Plus.

This utility allows the Model III double-disk user to separately format (in several different DOS configurations) each drive and copy files from one to the other. The program costs \$49.95 (cheap and includes many other powerful disk manipulation utilities).

I'm not a machine-language programmer, but I do appreciate Super Utility Plus's ease of operation. I've used it to correct disk errors, rename disks, and make back-ups of protected disks.

T.B.
Spokane, WA

Super Utility Plus is definitely one of the most powerful disk utility programs on the market for the Model I



Problems and solutions

and Model III computers. I agree with Paul Wiener, every serious user of a TRS-80 Model I or III should have it. But it won't necessarily transfer all programs from one DOS to another. Super Utility Plus is manufactured and sold by Powersoft (11500 Stemmons Fwy, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229, 800-527-7432) for \$74.95. The Alternate Source will be selling it at its original price (\$49.95) until January 1, 1983!

I read with interest the letter from P.D. of Nashville (September issue). Coincidentally, we have the same equipment—a Model II with a Line Printer III—and up until a year ago we had the same problem.

Unfortunately, Radio Shack wasn't able to help me. I'm convinced the problem lies with the printer's design. Otherwise I think the LP III is an excellent machine.

Here's what happens: When the printer is programmed to print a character, tension is put on the ribbon. But when you're form feeding, only line feeds go to the printer. When the form is feeding through, the ribbon is loose. The trouble comes when the perforation between the forms passes in front of the print head, catches the loose ribbon, and pulls it away from the print head. At \$13 per ribbon, that's an expensive problem.

Once I understood the problem, the solution was easy. I program the printer to print a dot at column 80 one line before the perforation and one line after the perforation. This puts enough tension on the ribbon to keep it out of

the way. I've added this feature to all our programs with 100-percent success. I can now leave my printer on all night long printing five-part forms with carbons.

For unalterable canned programs, you have to devise a way to put enough tension on the paper so the perforations don't pull the ribbon, while making sure the tension won't tear the tractor-feed holes.

T.S.
Chicago, IL

Sounds like an excellent, nontechnical solution for modifiable programs. Does anyone have a working solution for the nonmodifiable programs?

In your reply to R.M. of Poland, OH, you listed two machine-language manuals for the 6809 chip. There's a third book available: 6809 Assembly Language Programming by Lance A. Leventhal, published by Osborne-McGraw Hill Publications.

P.W.
Jaffrey, NH

Thanks for letting us know.

I am considering a switch from my Stringy Floppy and tape system to disks, but I need more information before I will buy. Can you tell me the advantages and disadvantages of 40 versus 80-track drives, double-headed drives, and double-density drives. I intend to use the system for business activities such as inventory and accounts receivable.

W.G.
West Berlin, NJ

The primary advantage of 80 over 40-track drives is space—there's twice as much of it. The disadvantage is some incompatibility with software on 35 and 40-track disks. Most of the incompatibility problems come about because 80-track drives actually put two tracks in the same space normally occupied by only one track of a 35-track disk.

An 80-track drive would treat a 40-track disk as if it were an 80-track disk where every other track was a duplicate of the preceding track. This presents a problem when you try to read a disk because the boot-up sector of a

disk usually tells the DOS where the directory track is located. The 40-track disk tells the DOS the directory is on track 17, so the 80-track drive skips over to its track 17 (actually track 8 of the 40-track disk) and gets lost trying to find the directory.

Several DOSes on the market (MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS, to name two) include a command, Skip, that takes care of this problem, allowing you to read the 40-track disk. Writing to the 40-track disk is also okay if you don't try to read the disk in a 40-track drive later (which will read the new 80-track information alongside the old 40-track information, and get confused).

The problem still remains for those programs on protected disks that can't be treated as data disks. These special DOS disks require that you boot them up in a 40-track drive. To leave yourself the most flexibility, I suggest you get one 40-track drive to use with those special programs.

The double-headed drive's advantage is, once again, space. Double-headed drives store twice as much data in the same amount of space. The disadvantages are that they cost more (single-sided disks can be used, but the second side isn't guaranteed to be good and you could experience lost data problems), and most DOSes let you use only three drives on a system with a double-sided drive, with the fourth drive line being used to switch between side A and side B (but who cares when you end up with 50 percent more room than a standard four-drive system).

Double density lets you store almost twice as much information as with single-density drives. I don't know of any real disadvantages to double density. In fact a double-density board will improve the reliability of disk I/O in single density on a Model I just by being installed (double density requires the use of a data-separator circuit for the FDC chip controlling the disk drives). This data separator reduces, if not eliminates, DATA-LOST errors.

If you were to get one double-sided, double-density, 40-track drive and two 80-track double-sided, double-density drives, you would have about 1.4 megabytes ($18 \times 40 \times 2 + 18 \times 80 \times 4 = 5760$ sectors) of information on-line, compared with 400,000 bytes on a standard four-drive, 40-track, single-density system.

I've been considering buying the Radio Shack PC-2 Pocket Computer. I haven't because Tandy doesn't have an editor/assembler, or even an instruction set, for Assembly-language programming—despite giving an example of a short machine-code routine in their manual. I was told their machine is identical to the Sharp Pocket Computer and that Sharp doesn't want to release the instruction set either. I asked a Sharp salesman, but he didn't know anything. Can you shed any light on the matter?

P.S. I'm a great fan of LCD displays, and am curious to know about the possibility of pocket computers in the future with larger displays (more than one line of text). Maybe portable is a better word than pocket.

*J.W.
Albuquerque, NM*

The PC-2 is the Sharp Pocket Computer with Tandy's label on it. The Sharp salesman can't be blamed for not knowing because deals of this nature are conducted at a higher level of management.

An editor/assembler isn't available for either Pocket Computer. You are correct about why Tandy doesn't sell one for their PC-2. If Sharp, the licensing company, allowed them, Tandy most assuredly would sell an editor/assembler. After all, they've released one for all their other computers.

Trade journals have been talking about new LCD multiline displays for microcomputers the past few months. It shouldn't be long before we see a portable computer similar to the Kaycomp or the Osborne I, except that it will have a light-weight LCD display instead of a 15 or 20-pound video monitor.

My system is a Model I, Level II ALPS keyboard with 16K, an LNW expansion interface with AeroComp Doubler, two MPI B-52 drives, and a Centronics 737 printer.

I'm unable to read most disks formatted on other systems. When I try to boot them, the disk spins, stops, and the screen retains its previous image. If I connect someone else's drive to my system (using my power supply and cabling), one out of every five drives tried will load. Disks made on my system won't load on most other systems. I have swapped drives, power supplies, and cabling. The only item that seems to

make a difference is the drive.

I've used my drives and interface on other systems and they work just fine.

I think there's a tremendous disparity in the speed and head-alignment adjustments for mini-drives. I haven't found anyone who can check and align my drives, so I don't have any real proof yet. Also, there seems to be some drive/interface interplay that I don't fully understand; they work fine separated, but not together.

*M.B.
Laguna Beach, CA*

Ouch! It does sound like your problem is with the disk drives and their alignment. There are two commercially available programs that can help you identify the problem. The most versatile is Floppy Doctor by Dave Stambaugh (The Micro Clinic, 17375 Brookhurst, #114, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, \$24.95/Model I, \$29.95/Model III). Floppy Doctor is a complete diagnostics package. It thoroughly checks your computer system: RAM, ROM, and drives (35, 40, 77, and 80 track, single and double density). The drives are checked for proper motor speed, head alignment, read/write accuracy, headseek accuracy, and several other important areas. If you don't already have this program, get it. It will tell you if the problem is with your drives, disks (I test for flaws on any new disks I buy), computer, or software. Knowing which tests your drive fails can sometimes pinpoint the exact cause for your drive's problems.

The other diagnostic package is DDT-Disc Drive Timer from DiscoTech (1150 Coddington Center, P.O. Box 11129, Santa Rosa, CA 95406, \$29.95). This utility uses a graphic chart to show you your drive's rotation speed, and tells you how to adjust that speed to within normal system tolerances.

There is another possibility—check your disk drives to see if they both have the termination pullup resistor pack installed. Only the last drive on your drive cable should have it. If you're not sure where the resistor pack is, take both drives to a computer repair center and have the technician tell you if the resistor pack is installed properly.

I've been so flustered by Radio Shack's EDTASM that I've almost given up. I have a problem saving the object output from the assembly onto

As Easy As...



TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries

by H.C. Pennington

This book is the definitive authority on data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk system. In almost every case, lost data can be recovered and this book tells you how to do it. From clobbered directories to parity errors, this profusely illustrated data recovery cookbook includes examples and step-by-step instructions for both beginners and professionals.

132 pages. \$22.50

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries

by James Farvour

This book is the only one of its kind. You will learn how the TRS-80 Model I BASIC interpreter works from power-up to power-down. It has the complete disassembled Microsoft BASIC Level II interpreter with over 13,000 lines of detailed comments in one volume. The math, arithmetic and utility routines are fully explained with examples on how to use them. An incredible learning aid for the beginner and a valuable reference for the professional.

312 pages. \$29.95

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries

by Dennis Bathory Kitz

A complete hardware/software how-to-do-it like reverse video, high res graphics, audible keystrokes, 8-track mass storage music synthesizer, and real time clock. Dozens of project hints, tips, and fixes complete with the interface software. If you are a beginner, there are chapters on wire-wrap, soldering and construction methods. If you are a professional, there is a wealth of technical detail.

332 pages. \$29.95

BASIC Faster and Better & Other Mysteries

by Lewis Rosenfelder

BASIC is not nearly as slow as you think! This book shows you how to make it faster and better with techniques and tricks that you never dreamed of for Model I, II and III disk systems. You won't find trivial, poorly designed "check-book" programs here - only useful BASIC techniques and code ready for use in YOUR programs. Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional. All routines are available on disk.

290 pages. \$29.95

Learn about your TRS-80 computer - it's as easy as 1-2-3-4. These books are easy to read and understand because they are written for you by people just like you. Here are answers and solutions without jargon. There are no end of chapter "tests" - no incomprehensible math formulas - no textbook explanations - just straightforward, plain English.

You will learn how to recover "lost data" on disk, how the BASIC interpreter works, how to make BASIC run faster and better, and how to modify and interface your TRS-80. In other words, you will learn how to make your computer do all the things you want it to do. It's as easy as 1-2-3-4.

Available at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers. **BASIC Faster and Better** is also available at all RADIO SHACK Computer Centers and selected RADIO SHACK stores. (Cat. No. 62-1002) If your dealer is out of stock, order direct. Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add \$11.00 plus purchase price, in U.S. funds.

TRS-80 trademark TANDY Corp.



1953 West
11th Street
Upland, CA
91786

Santa's Gone Soft!



With Help From Instant Software

BUSINESS AND APPLICATIONS

0222RD	Electronic Breadboard 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$59.95
0228R	Electronic Breadboard 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$49.95
0428AD	Electronic Breadboard 32K, Apple, disk	\$59.95
0369RD3	Easy Calc 48K, Mod III only, disk	\$49.95
0269RD	Easy Calc 48K, Mod I only, disk	\$49.95
0103R	Personal Bill Paying 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
5005RD	Master Directory 32K, Mod I only, disk	\$29.95
0152RD	Business Analysis 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$99.95
0140R	Business Analysis 32K, Mod I & III, tape	\$75.00
0380RD	Scriptr 48K, Mod I only, Disk	\$34.95

EDUCATION

0099R	Typing Teacher 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$17.95
0100R	Video Speed Reading 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0309R	Triangle Trig 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$19.95
0071RD	Geography Explorer USA 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$49.95
0276RD	Geography Explorer Mid East. 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$49.95
0111R	Word Watch 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0257R	Math Master 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$17.95
0127R	Surveyors Apprentice 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95

GAMES

0332R	Space Shuttle 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$19.95
0017R	Air Flight Simulation 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0148A	Air Flight Simulation 16K, Apple, tape	\$14.95
0159R	Jet Fighter Pilot 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0329AD	Jet Fighter Pilot 32K, Apple, disk	\$24.95
0223R	Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$19.95
0224RD	Cosmic Patrol 16K, Mod I & III, disk	\$24.95
0237R	Danger in Orbit 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$19.95
0247RD	Danger in Orbit 16K, Mod I & III, disk	\$24.95
0051R	Ball Turret Gunner 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0240R	Allen Attack Force 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0171R	Flight Path 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0043R	Santa Paravia 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0229AD	Santa Paravia 48K, Apple, disk	\$24.95
0273TI	Santa Paravia 16K, TI 99/4, tape	\$14.95
0174A	Santa Paravia 48K, Apple tape	\$14.95
0312R	Swamp War 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0141R	Battleground 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0378RD	Master Reversi 16K, Mod I only, disk	\$24.95
0117R	Night Flight 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0183A	Skybombers III 32K, Apple, tape	\$14.95
0271AD	Skybombers II 32K, Apple, disk	\$24.95
5020RC	Tower of Fear 16K, Color Computer, tape	\$19.95
0084R	Music Master 4K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0106R	Air Mail Pilot 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0205RD	Flying Circus 32K, Mod I only, disk	\$39.95
0163AD	Paddle Fun 32K, Apple, disk	\$19.95

0219R	House of 30 Gables 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0325RD	Mission. Mud 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$19.95
0387RD	Sparrow Commander 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$19.95
0386RD	Kitchen Sink 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$19.95
0161AD	Apple Fun 32K, Apple, disk	\$19.95

UTILITIES

0230R	TLDIS 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$19.95
0231RD	DLDIS 32K, Mod I only, disk	\$24.95
5700RD	Super>>Terminal 32K, Mod I & III, disk	\$95.00
5003R	Ultra-Mon 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$24.95
0232R	The Disassembler 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0245R	Programmer's Primer 16K, Mod I & III, tape	\$14.95
0139RD	Disk Scope 32K, Mod I only, disk	\$24.95
0184R	TRS-80 Tests 16K, Mod I only, tape	\$14.95

TO ORDER:

See your local Instant Software dealer
or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 Dept. A-65

In New Hampshire 1-603-924-9471

Dept. A-65

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am-4:30 pm E.S.T.

Include \$2.50 for Shipping & Handling

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack a division of Tandy Corporation

**APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

cassette. EDTASM works fine except for this one area. I have both Version 1.0 and Version 1.1 for tape systems, but both have this problem.

My system is a Level II, 16K computer with the dual cassette interface from Sel-tronics. I removed the interface from the system, but still have the problem. I tried the computer store, Fort Worth, and friends with no luck. I'm considering getting EDTASM Plus, but am worried about the cassette operation.

B.B.
San Jose, CA

It sounds like the cassette interface in your keyboard is at fault. Most of the early Model Is had a flaw in the design of the cassette interface that made it very difficult for the computer to read from and write to cassette tape. For a time Radio Shack offered a free modification to the cassette interface that corrected this problem (the XRX cassette modification). The modification is still available, but now they usually charge a nominal fee for the parts and labor.

Before you charge off to the nearest Tandy computer retail center, check these points out first:

Are your tape recorder heads clean and properly aligned? Borrow a friend's recorder and see if you have better luck saving and loading. If you do, the problem is most likely with your tape recorder and not EDTASM or your computer.

Have you tried using your copy of EDTASM on another computer (such as the local Radio Shack store's or a friend's)? If your EDTASM works on other computers, the problem is with your system. If the EDTASM fails to work at the store, show the salesman and get a replacement copy.

If you have chronic problems with cassette I/O, regardless of the program or tape recorder you're using, the problem is definitely with your cassette interface and should be taken to a repair center.

I have a PMC-80 with a built-in cassette recorder. In the August issue of 80 Micro there's a game called Naval Wars. To connect the computers together you need the mike, remote and earphone plugs exposed, which aren't available on the PMC-80. If you plug a plug into the computer a second tape player can be accessed by the normal

I/O statements. Is it possible to convert the program to work on the PMC-80?

D.H.
Conway, PA

After looking at the program, I don't see why you can't just replace the INPUT#-1 and PRINT#-1 commands with INPUT#-2 and PRINT#-2 and use the second tape player plug on the PMC-80. If you're going to be playing with another PMC-80, both machines will need the modified program. If the other machine is a TRS-80, use the modified program in your machine only.

I have a Model III 48K cassette-operated computer, with a Radio Shack LP VIII. I use the computer for word processing with Scripsit, which is where I have my problem. The LP VIII is capable of changing type fonts, underlining, and printing boldface characters, none of which are supported by Scripsit.

A friend told me about a cassette program, "Scrips Plus," that corrects this problem, but I can't find the software company, Quality Software, who's supposed to be one of your advertisers.

Another problem I have is line renumbering in Basic. On my PC-1 this is easy to do. The need often arises to either replicate or duplicate some programming without retyping. I have seen renumbering mentioned in ads; are there any subroutines that you've published in the past that can change line numbers easily?

D.P.
Houston, TX

The Scripsit modifying program you want is called Scriplus, for Scripsit. The company that sells it has changed its name from Quality Software to PowerSoft (11500 Stemmons Fwy, Suite 125, Dallas TX 75229), which is why you couldn't find them in the magazine. Scriplus retails for \$24.95 (cassette or disk) and lets you use all your printer's features: backspace, underline, boldface, and so on.

There's another Scripsit-modifying program available called Scriptr. It's sold by Pioneer Software (1746 NW 55th Ave., #204, Lauderhill, FL 33313) and retails for \$40 (cassette and disk).

For more details on both of these programs, read pages 101 and 102 of the September 1982 issue of 80 Micro.

I think you have a slight misconception about renumbering programs. The

PC-1 is unusual in its method of renumbering Basic lines. Most Basic line-renumbering programs change the line numbers of your Basic program to a new sequence. They don't move or duplicate the Basic lines. Several of the DOSes on the market (such as DOS-PLUS and MULTIDOS) include special commands in their DOS Basic that let you move or duplicate Basic lines. But since you don't have disk drives, that isn't a solution (and the only renumbering program I can find in the magazine is in the March 1981 issue, page 256).

What you can do is get a machine-language program that lets you use screen-editing techniques to duplicate Basic lines to new locations (almost exactly the same way the PC-1 duplicates lines. You just type a new line number over the old one, press enter, and you've duplicated it.) There are two of these available. The first one is called IRV and is sold by The Programmer's Guild, (P.O. Box 22, Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-6065) and retails for \$24.95 (Model I cassette version), \$29.95 for disk. The Model III version is called Superkeys and retails for \$49.95 (disk only). It's available from Advanced Operating Systems (450 St. John Road, Suite 792, Michigan City, IN 46360, (219) 879-4693).

The second program is sold by Interpro (P.O. Box 4211, Manchester, NH 03108, (603) 669-0477) and retails for \$24.95 (specify disk or tape). It automatically adjusts itself to your computer's memory size (16K, 32K, or 48K), and computer type (Model I or III).

Both programs let you assign messages to the keyboard keys (so you can define the shift, D key combination to print "Delete," the shift, X key combination to print Data *****), and so forth) and let you use the standard Level II Edit commands together with their screen-editing capabilities to concatenate or change Basic lines on the screen.

Of the two programs, Key Commander is more sophisticated and versatile; it's also easier to use.

We're looking for information on the Color Computer: books, programs, hardware, software, and computer clubs. We're also interested in a program called Smart Package, which is supposed to allow direct linking to other computers without the use of Compu-

FEEDBACK LOOP

Serve. Can you help?

R.&K.J.
Madera, CA

Your best source of information on the Color Computer is *80 Micro* (this isn't just a plug for this magazine, it's the truth). *80 Micro* has more companies advertising products (books, programs, hardware, and such) for the Color Computer than either of the two publications specializing in the Color Computer (*Color Computer News*, and *The Rainbow*). Check September's Feedback Loop for two machine-language books on the Color Computer, and this month for a third one.

One very good source is B. Dalton Books, located in many shopping malls. B. Dalton has the largest and most complete selection of computer books of any store I've ever been in, including computer stores.

New computer club listings can be found in *80 Micro* issues, with an updated list printed each year of all the clubs known. *80 Micro*'s November 1981 issue included as complete a listing as possible. It will be updated in the Anniversary issue. In addition, the *Radio Shack Computer Newsletter* also lists new clubs.

The Smart package is probably a communications program, although I can find none with that name. Several similar programs are available: Datapak (Cer-Comp, 5566 Richochet Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89110, \$24.95 cassette, \$49.95 disk), Colorcom/E (Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, \$49.95), Micro-Text (The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, \$59.95 ROMPAK), Colorterm (Martin Consulting, 94 Macalester Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 2XT Canada, \$34.95), and Super Color Terminal (Nelson Software Systems, P.O. Box 19096, Minneapolis, MN 55419, \$39.95 tape, \$49.95 ROMPAK, \$69.95 disk).

These programs make the world of telephone and computer communications available to the Color Computer user. CompuServe, Timenet, and The Source are all data-base computer networks you can tie into using a communications terminal program. When you buy the CompuServe package from Radio Shack, you get one hour of time on CompuServe and a rather primitive communications program. CompuServe isn't necessary to communicate

with other computers—only the terminal program (and a modem/phone hardware hookup) are needed for that. There are several hundred computer bulletin board services in the world. Many of their phone numbers have been listed in past issues of *80 Micro*.

I want to upgrade my TRS-80 Level I computer without paying Radio Shack prices. I've worked with electronics, but not computers. Is there any alternative from another company, or a do-it-yourself ROM pack? I've put in my own 16K RAM.

L.H.
Cortland, NY

The only source of Level II ROMs is Radio Shack, which sells them for \$99 and charges \$25 to install them. If you don't mind voiding your Radio Shack warranty, you can buy the ROMs from Radio Shack's National Parts Division (900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, (817) 870-5662). The two-chip Level II ROMs cost \$66.73 (the A-B chip, serial number AXX3031, is \$41.58, the C chip, serial number AXX3030, is \$15.15). If you have MasterCard or Visa, you can call direct and order the parts by phone. There's also a \$1.50 shipping and handling charge.

I bought my Model III in November 1980, and after the warranty expired, I upgraded it to 48K and then added a non-Radio Shack disk drive, all of which operate flawlessly. The problem is with my keyboard. About eight months ago the I key stuck in the on position. A half hour with a screwdriver and ohmmeter convinced me that the only problem was a stuck keyboard switch—one bad key module. I tried but couldn't get a replacement module. After several phone calls I gave up and swapped the failing key module with the period module from the numeric key pad.

I continued looking, but couldn't find either a single key module or a keyboard at any price. I was told that I could order a module, but after three months I gave up. Finally I was told that Radio Shack doesn't sell keyboards over the counter; I would have to bring in my machine for service and they would replace the necessary parts.

I'm a little leery of taking my machine with its \$700 dollars of alien hardware to Radio Shack (I've heard the

horror stories of people getting their computers back with their homebrew modifications in a bag). And why should I surrender my machine to a repair center and pay for parts and labor (not to mention down time), when I could easily repair it myself?

R.C.
Hyattsville, MD

Yes, you can buy a new keyboard from Radio Shack. All you do is order it from National Parts (see previous letter for the address information). The Model III keyboard's serial number is AXX0205, and costs \$68.56. It shouldn't take more than two weeks for the part to be delivered. (They usually promise store delivery in three work days.)

I'm having a few minor problems with my TRS-80 Model I monitor. The image on my display shows a small ripple that travels slowly from the bottom of the screen to the top, and then starts again. Also, the whole image on the screen is shifted to the right approximately 1/4" to 1/2", making the right-most part of the image fuzzier than the rest. Finally, the monitor sometimes squeals from the inside. The noise is similar to what you hear from a color tv, only louder. Can you help me with these?

H.L.
South Bend, IN

Anyone having difficulties with a Model I/III computer system should buy Dennis Kitz's book, *The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries* (available from the *80 Micro* Bookshelf, advertised in this magazine. Ask for catalog number BK1218). The book retails for \$29.95.

All three problems are covered in *The Custom TRS-80*, pages 253-254. The first problem isn't the fault of your computer, but is the result of radio frequency interference (RFI) from another device. The most common source of this problem is the triac used in light dimmers. The second most common source of interference comes from fluorescent light bulbs, followed by failing neon bulbs (usually stereo lights); in a business, check your copier. This is one of the hardest problems to eliminate because the problem originates from outside the computer.

The second problem can be corrected by opening the keyboard unit (Warn-



Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM

Now for the TRS-80™ Color Computer

The JPC Products High Speed Cassette System, in operation for over 4 years, is now available for all versions of the Radio Shack Color Computer.

• TC-8C

The TC-8C plugs directly into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer. It is fully compatible with all versions of the Color Computer from the Standard 4K up to the Extended 32K systems.

• FAST

The TC-8C saves and loads files at more than twice the speed of the built in Color Computer system.

• RELIABLE

All of JPC Products high speed cassette systems have a proven reliability of less than one error in a million bits.

• TWO DRIVES

The TC-8C fully supports two cassette drives. Save and load through either drive by simple software selection. You can use standard Radio Shack CTR-80A tape recorders or their equivalent.

• ALL FILE TYPES

The CCCOS operating system allows you to save, load, verify or run both BASIC and machine language files. Data files are also supported.

• MOTOR CONTROL

On board relays are provided for both cassette ports on the TC-8C.

• SPARE EPROM SOCKET

The TC-8C has a spare EPROM socket on the board. You can install either 2716 or 2732 EPROM's. This memory space can be used for any of your application programs or you could install the optional JPC Products monitor program - JBUG.

• JBUG MONITOR

The JBUG Monitor is a 2K relocatable monitor program with fantastic features for the Color Computer user.

• ASSEMBLER

Line assemble any machine language program directly into memory using standard 6809 assembly language mnemonics.

• DIS-ASSEMBLER

Dis-assemble any memory resident program (ROM or RAM) directly on the screen.

• MEMORY MODIFY & LIST

Modify memory directly or list memory in both HEX and ASCII.

• BREAK POINT TRAPS

Set, clear or continue from break points.

• CASSETTE OR EPROM

The TC-8C is not required in order to use the JBUG Monitor. It is available on cassette or a 2732 EPROM.

• SUPERB DOCUMENTATION

The TC-8C and the JBUG Monitor come with complete and extensive user manuals (JPC's documentation is praised almost as highly as our hardware and software). Complete command descriptions and background information are provided. Examples and sample programs are provided to help the novice and experienced individual take full advantage of the TC-8C and the JBUG Monitor.

• READY TO GO

The TC-8C comes completely assembled and tested with the CCCOS operating system. It is backed with a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and a 90 day Full Warranty.

TC-8C	\$129.95
JBUG (EPROM)	\$34.95
JBUG (CASSETTE)	\$29.95

Terms: Cash, Master Card or Visa
Shipping & Handling \$ 3.50 (US)
\$5.50 (Canada) \$15.00 (Foreign)

Technical Inquiries: Phone 5:00 - 6:00 PM MST



FEEDBACK LOOP

ing: Opening the computer will void your Radio Shack warranty) and adjusting the horizontal and vertical control potentiometers on the right side of the keyboard, facing down with respect to the normal operating position of the keyboard.

The last problem is only a nuisance. The high-voltage lines are experiencing a slight arcing problem. The solution is to open the case (same warning as above), after letting it sit unplugged for an hour to let the power supply capacitors discharge safely, and clean the insides. If you find the hissing irritating, take it to the repair shop and have them put more dope on the high voltage lines. If you know where these lines are yourself, and you have the right kind of dope, you can do this yourself.

My TRS-80 screen starts to scroll and gets wavy when I fill it with graphics (i.e., white-out the screen). What's wrong? How can I fix it?

J.H.
Grosse Ponte Park, MI

First, get Dennis Kitz's book (the same one mentioned before). Second, the video monitor has to be modified to fix this problem. Unplug the monitor an hour before you begin. (Warning: Not only will opening the case void your warranty, but if you don't let the monitor sit unplugged for an hour before starting, the voltages you'll find inside could kill you.) After removing the case, locate the resistor marked R14 on the small circuit board closest to the side of the case (some monitors only have one). The resistor should be marked 3.3K ohm (orange, orange, red bands marked on the resistor). Solder a 1.5K ohm resistor on top of the 3.3K resistor (making them parallel to one another). Put the cabinet back together. This should take care of your problem.

While reading some 80 Micro back issues, I noticed several programs with different version numbers, such as Star Trek 4.0. How are the version numbers arrived at?

M.C.
Concord, NH

They make them up. Star Trek 4.0 was written several years before Adventure International's Star Trek 3.5. Generally, unless the program is written

by the same author, the version number is meaningless. If the same author is using different version numbers, the numbers correspond to the program's release sequence, thus Scripsit Version 1.1 is an improvement of Scripsit Version 1.0

My almost new, yet out of warranty, Radio Shack Modem I recently died. Repair charge: \$56.

Radio Shack claims the damage was caused by a power surge and is not the fault of their equipment. I would like to know if this is a plausible explanation or am I being sandbagged. Also, how can I prevent this from recurring?

E.M.
Birmingham, AL

Yes, this is possible. I have had the unfortunate luck to see most of a TRS-80 computer destroyed by a line-voltage power surge. Radio Shack sells a power-line filter/multiple outlet box for \$49 that will limit the amount of ac power line interference your system gets. Many other companies, advertisers in this magazine, offer surge protectors and spike suppressors for your computer. Since you've already been zapped once, you'd better get one of these right away.

I've decided to add lowercase capability to my Model I, but I don't have any instructions or a schematic. I do have an SPST switch and a 2102 RAM chip. Can you help?

I'm also considering upgrading my system to include disk drives and double density, but I'm worried about compatibility with other computers. If I have 40-track, double-density drives, will I be able to exchange programs on disks with someone who has only Radio Shack 35-track, single-density drives? Would it help if both parties operated under the same DOS?

H.S.
Cincinnati, OH

The Custom TRS-80 by Dennis Kitz has the procedure on how to install lowercase capability (as well as about half the questions in this month's column).

Compatibility isn't a problem if you use 40-track drives and a DOS capable of reading and writing in single and double density. All you have to remember to do is to format and write the exchange disk as a 35-track, single-density disk. DOSPLUS, LDOS, NEWDOS-

80, and MULTIDOS all read and write to both single and double-density, 35 or 40-track disks. Of the bunch, MULTIDOS offers the most advantages for its price: MULTIDOS is the only DOS that reads and writes to disks no matter what system they were written with (although NEWDOS80 is a problem if the directory is more than one track in length). For the most compatibility, both operators should use the same DOS.

I am a blind freelance writer and have thus far been unable to use my husband's 48K Model I tape-based computer. Our quest for help to get the computer to read out in an audio medium has been long and frustrating. Other blind users I know of use Apples. My ultimate goal is to have a word processor I can use.

Do you know of an easier way to accommodate an audio medium other than dissecting and modifying each program to be used with it? Can you suggest a way to turn our 80 into a word processor I can use?

N.K.
Forked River, NJ

My first thought was to call IJG Computer Services (1260 West Foothill Blvd., Upland, CA 91786, (714) 946-5805) and ask about the progress of Talking Pencil, a word processor for the visually handicapped. Unfortunately, while they have plans to eventually release such a product, the processor is barely out of the planning stages.

The next step was to call the Votrax Corp. (500 Stephenson Hwy, Troy, MI 48064, (313) 588-0341). Votrax makes a device called Type 'N Talk, which takes ASCII text input from an RS-232 port and converts it into speech (it works quite well). However, it requires software to direct the data to the RS-232 from the main program (as well as control codes to determine when and what to send). Unfortunately, again, the results were negative; no one at Votrax was aware of a word processor using the Votrax unit.

Other phone calls also failed to provide a solution. Since I couldn't seem to help you, does anyone else know of a solution for N.K.'s problem? ■

Terry Kepner is a free-lance writer and programmer, and the vice president of Interpro. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.

DOUBLE FEATURE FOR YOUR TRS-80

SPOOK
HOUSE

DOUBLE FEATURE

TOXIC
DUMPSITE

HERE'S YOUR TICKET TO MANY THRILLING HOURS OF ENJOYMENT

TWO BRAND NEW GRAPHIC ADVENTURES
IN ONE PACKAGE — FOR YOUR TRS-80

By Roger Schrag

SPOOK HOUSE

Horrors! A deranged madman has locked your unconscious form inside of a deserted creep house at a crazy carnival. You awake to some sobering facts: a bomb is set to explode, and only 30 real-time minutes stand between you and eternity. Somewhere, somehow you must locate and defuse the explosive — but we'd be less than honest if we thought you had more than a ghost of a chance! Brrrr — a real cliffhanger!

TOXIC DUMPSITE

Something's gone very, very wrong at the Toxic Dumpsite where the treatment and burial of deadly contaminants take place. The entire plant will explode like the Fourth of July in less than 30 minutes — unless you can avoid the many traps and protection systems and shut the plant down in time. Of course, time is the one luxury you haven't got...!

This is it — the blockbusting debut of the long-awaited Graphic Adventures! Now, your TRS-80 can hobnob with the best of 'em. Over 50 full screens of sharp, quality graphics breathe a realism and vitality into Adventuring, the likes of which you've yet to see on the TRS-80. Both Graphic Adventures feature game save, extensive vocabulary, real-time action (yes — we said real-time!) and accept FULL sentences! Exclusive area showings brought to you by Adventure International. Now playing at a TRS-80 near you!

TRS-80 48K Models 1 & 3 disk 012-0164 — \$39.95

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

 **Adventure**
INTERNATIONAL

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

I'm sure the options market was invented by brokerage firms because it allows those with small bankrolls to gamble. If you wish to trade options here are the rules.

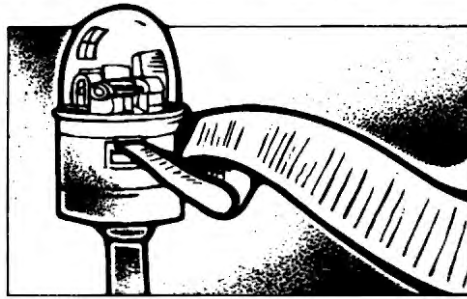
An option is the right to buy or sell 100 stock shares at a set price called the "striking price." All listed options have an expiration date. At any time before the expiration date they may be bought and sold each market day. All options expire at 3 p.m. EST on the third Friday of the expiration month.

A "call" is an option to buy 100 shares of the stock. A "put" is an option to sell 100 stock shares.

An "exercise" converts an option to the actual stock. The option holder (buyer) can convert to stock at any time, provided he has the money to pay for it. For example, if you bought a November 30 call on XYZ last June for \$200, and today XYZ is at \$37 per share and you want to get the stock, your option, \$3,000, plus a commission gets you 100 stock shares. You have exercised your option. In practice, few options are exercised. Most investors who own XYZ options on November 30 would sell in the market for about \$700.

"In the money" refers to an option, like the XYZ above, which has some tangible value. That is, the stock is above the striking price.

"Out of the money" is an option with no tangible value; that is, the current stock price is below the striking



Explore your options

price. The price it commands will depend on how much time is left before expiration and how close the stock price is to the exercise price.

You are "covered" when you sell an option on a stock you own. This is the least risky investment in the market. (See one of my previous columns where I go into covered option writing in depth.) You are also covered if your options are properly spread. I'll get into that later.

"Naked" is when you sell an option on stock you don't own, and if the holder exercises it, you are forced to buy the stock at the current market price in order to deliver to the option holder. Being naked implies unlimited

risk. If you sell an option on ASA with a striking price of 30 and ASA goes to 90, you are stuck. Of course, if you have any judgment, you will have covered your naked position by buying the option back.

The strategy of simply buying an option is obvious. If you think a stock is going up, you buy a call. If you are bearish, you buy a put. Program Listing 1 assists you in determining if an option is over or underpriced.

Another strategy that I employ frequently is "spreading." This is when you buy one option and sell another on the same stock.

XYZ is at 23. You think it will go to 30 by February, so you buy the February 25 outright for about \$200 per option and concurrently sell the February 30 for about \$75. You put up the same \$200 for the February 25, but you get back \$75 from the sale of the February 30, making your net risk \$125. This is an example of "vertical spread."

In many cases I prefer spreads. It is true that you give up the potential for an enormous move in a short time, but over many years, I have determined that few stocks rise more than 33 percent in any 90-day period. Therefore, I prefer the spread because I think the odds favor it. Figure 1 clearly shows the vast advantage spreading has for even a 45 percent move-up in the stock. Should the stock remain under 25, both calls will expire worthless. If you are considering buying a call that is way out of the money (buying a 50 call on a stock that is now at 40), the vertical spread portion of Fig. 2 will make spreading a compelling strategy.

Using the "calendar spreads" strategy requires the least investment. An example would be selling a February (nearby) and buying a May (deferred) option. As this is written, there are over 25 stocks on which this can be done for under 1/2 or \$50 per spread. For example: Today you can buy the Mesa Petroleum April 20 and sell the MSA January 20 for a debit of only 1/4 or \$25 per spread. MSA closed today at 14. The risk is that what you put up as the April option must always be worth more than the January. Should MSA be at 20 on the third Friday of January, the option you sold would expire worthless while the one you bought has

Compare outright purchase of an option vs concurrently selling a higher priced one.

The calculations assume equal dollar investment in each. Profit or loss at expiration. Current stock price 23, investment \$200.

AT EXPIRATION	OUTRIGHT	SPREAD	% STOCK GAIN
\$25 PER SHARE	-200	-200	8
\$26 PER SHARE	-100	-40	13
\$27 PER SHARE	0	120	17
\$28 PER SHARE	100	280	21
\$29 PER SHARE	200	440	26
\$30 PER SHARE	300	600	30
\$31 PER SHARE	400	600	34
\$32 PER SHARE	500	600	39
\$33 PER SHARE	600	600	43
\$34 PER SHARE	700	600	47
\$35 PER SHARE	800	600	52
\$36 PER SHARE	900	600	56

Figure 1

Quality Computer Services Presents ... Hard Disk Sub-Systems 20 Megabytes for Under \$3500!

Our Systems Are Compatible with Your

TRS-80® Model I, II, III, XVI

Apple II®

IBM® PC

NEC™

S-100™

Altos™

NorthStar™

Superbrain™

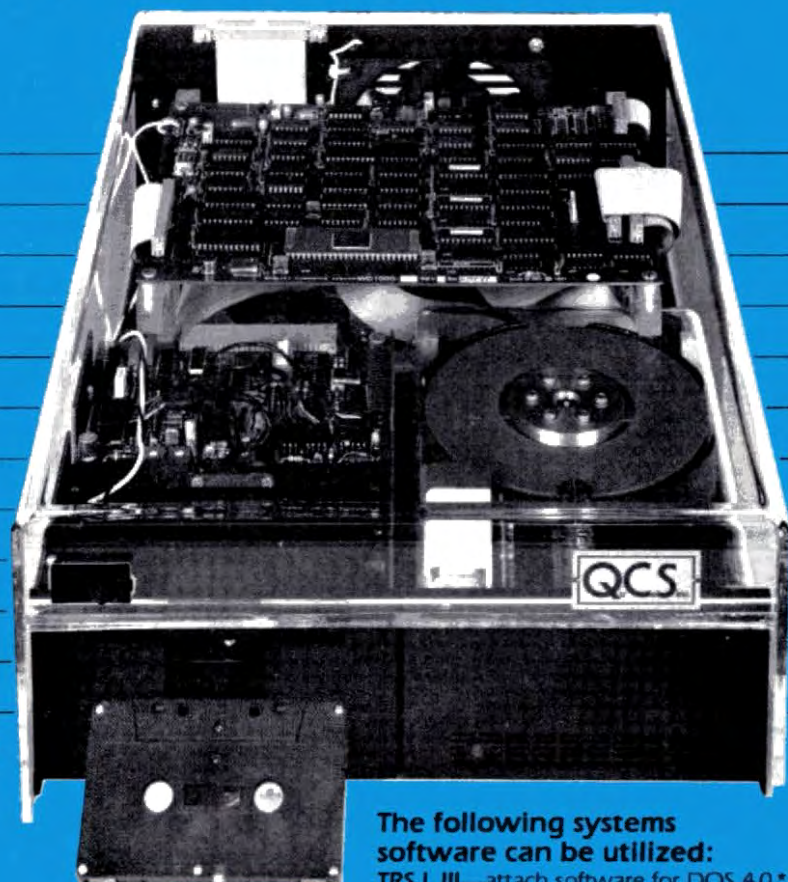
Panasonic™

Epson™

Heath/Zenith™

and Others

**Now
Available!**
**Optional
10 Meg.
Tape
Back-up**



Now you can expand the capability of your microcomputer with cost-effective mass storage from Q.C.S. Our integrated family of 6-, 12-, 20-, and 40-million-byte systems lets you operate your micro with the speed, convenience, and proven reliability of systems costing thousands of dollars more! And as your needs grow, Q.C.S. mass storage can grow too. You can start with an entry-level 6-million-byte system and expand 80 million bytes ... without scrapping your existing programs or operating system.

The completely assembled and tested system includes:

- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card
- Sealed case

- Expansion (enclosure, controller, and power supply designed for future backup hardware or increased storage)
- Software
- Auto-attach CP/M
- Hard disk utilities
- Realtime clock
- Formatting program (assigns alternates for any weak sectors detected during formatting—assuring the lowest possible error rate)
- Warranty (a full one-year warranty on all parts and workmanship)

Also available:

- Attach program for TRSDOS and OASIS
- **New CP/M dynamic generator:** configured software; menu-driven for 6-, 12-, 20-, 40-, 80-megabyte drives

The following systems software can be utilized:

TRS I, III—attach software for DOS 4.0,* LDOS
 TRS II, XVI—CP/M Racet for TRSDOS,* Turbo DOS, OASIS
 TRS Models II and XVI use 6 Meg for CP/M and 6 Meg for TRSDOS.
 Apple—CP/M and DOS 3.3
 NEC—CP/M
 S-100—CP/M
 Heath/Zenith—CP/M
 IBM—PC DOS, USCD, etc.

* Available at an additional cost.

See your local dealer or call:

QCS Quality Computer Services 

178 Main Street, Metuchen, New Jersey 08840
 Telephone: 201/548-2135

Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Peripherals

Unlimited...

FANTASTIC PRICES!
OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	\$214
Microsoft RAMCARD	\$129
Z-90-64K DO	\$2588
Z-19 Terminal	\$777
Z-121 Monitor 12"	\$149

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	\$649
Atari 400	\$318
Atari Interface Module	\$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	\$444
Atari 830 Modem	\$166
Programmer	\$59
Entertainer	\$84
Star Raiders	\$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	\$114

NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$2295
7720 Spinwriter KSR	\$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	\$1689

NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	\$474
---------	-------

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

OKIDATA & MORE

Okidata Microline 82A	\$459
Okidata Microline 83A	\$699
Okidata Microline 84 (P)	\$1069
Okidata Microline 84 (S)	\$1099
Tractor (OKI 80 & 82 only)	\$60
Diablo 620	\$1349
Diablo 630	\$1999

AMDEK & NEC MONITORS

Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phospor	\$149
Amdek 13" Color I	\$319
Amdek 13" Color II	\$739
Amdek 13" Color III	\$429
NEC JB1201 GRN Phospor	\$149
NEC JC1201 Color	\$339

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus	\$469
MX-80FT (Friction & Tractor)	\$529
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	\$699
Grappler Interface	\$129

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	\$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	\$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	\$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	\$777

Call for Software Prices

**FOR THE LOWEST
PRICE CALL
TOLL FREE
1-800-343-4114**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

**PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400**

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

272

90 days to go and would be worth about 2 to 2¼—a profit of perhaps 1,000 percent. Even if MSA is only at 17, the April 20 should be worth at least ½ for a 100 percent profit. If MSA is unchanged at 14, it is likely you will be able to recover most of your investment. The program in Fig. 2 tells you what the option would be worth with 90 days to go if the stock is unchanged.

Several times each year a situation develops that can provide the clever investor with an opportunity for big profits with essentially zero risk. Examine the following illustration. Teledyne recently sold for 75. For a brief period you could have bought one October 90 and one October 110 and sold two October 100s for a net credit of 3/8. That is, the proceeds from the sale of the two October 100 calls paid in full for the October 90 and 110 with 3/8 left over, nearly paying the commission. You put up nothing. (Note: One of the October 100 calls is uncovered and requires margin money, or if you have any marginable securities in your account, they will stand good for the margin required.)

Check out this arithmetic. If on the third Friday of October, TDY sells for less than 90, all the options expire worthless. The investor lost nothing. If TDY is between 90 and 110, the investor profits. The maximum profit is achieved at 100, for then the 100 and the 110 options are worthless and the 90 is worth 10, or \$1,000. If TDY is above 110, the investor loses only a commission as the combined value of the 90 and 110 equals the value of two 100 options.

You're not laughing now! The order to the broker was, "TDY, buy calls 1 October 90 and 1 October 110. Sell calls 2 October 100 at 3/8 credit." This is one area where established brokers may get executions that the discounters can't touch. Your broker will be surprised that such opportunities exist.

There is another strategy that I have successfully employed. Today Warner Communications (WCI) closed at 37. There is an option (actually a warrant on the American Exchange) that gives one the right to buy one share of WCI at \$55 per share anytime up to April 1, 1986. It closed at 13 3/8. The more conservative investor might consider buying the stock and selling (shorting) the war-

Program Listing

```

15 FOR I=1 TO 1800: NEXT
20 CLEAR: REM IF YOU WANT ONLY THE VERTICAL SPREAD PROGRAM
TYPE RUN 5000
30 IF PEEK(293) <> 73 THEN POKE 16553,255: REM SEE IF MODEL 1
40 POKE 16419,196: CLEAR 1000: DIM A(300): CLS: TS="###.##": Z=100
: A(110)=0: GG=1: DIM SS(100)
50 INPUT "CURRENT PRIME RATE (14% AS 14)": I
60 INPUT "CALENDAR SPREAD=1 VERTICAL SPREAD=2 ELSE ENTER": CS:
CLS
70 PRINT "COMPARE ESTIMATED PRICES WITH ACTUAL OPTION PRICES.
80 INPUT "SYMBOL OF STOCK": SSS
90 CLS: PRINT @459,"I'M LOOKING IN DATA BANK FOR ";SS$
100 READSS,V
110 IFSS="END" THEN CLS: PRINT SS$;" IS NOT IN DATA BASE, ENTER
VOLITILITY.": PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER FROM 5 TO 60": PRINT "5 FOR
UTILITIES UP TO 60 FOR MOST VOLATILE": INPUT V: GOTO 130
120 IFSS<>SS$ THEN 100
130 CLS: INPUT "ACTUAL PRICE OF FIRST OPTION.": HP
140 INPUT "ACTUAL PRICE OF SECOND OPTION": LP
150 PRINT "FIRST OPTION (LOWER STRIKING PRICE, OR LONGER OPTION
): "
160 PRINT "TOUCH A 1 FOR PUT OR A 2 FOR CALL": GOSUB900
170 IFVAL(Q$)>2,CLS: PRINT "BAD ENTRY, TRY AGAIN": GOTO 160
180 A(105)=VAL(Q$)
190 INPUT " # DAYS TO EXPIRATION ";D1: M=D1/30
200 INPUT " STRIKING PRICE ";A(101)
210 PRINT "SECOND OPTION (HIGHER STRIKING PRICE, OR SHORTER OPT
ION): "
220 PRINT "TOUCH A 1 FOR PUT OR 2 FOR A CALL": GOSUB900
230 IFVAL(Q$)>2 THEN CLS: PRINT "BAD ENTRY, TRY AGAIN."
240 A(106)=VAL(Q$)
250 INPUT " # DAYS TO EXPIRATION ";D2: N=D2/30
260 INPUT " STRIKING PRICE ";A(102)
270 INPUT "CURRENT STOCK PRICE ";P
290 INPUT "QUARTERLY DIVIDEND (40 CENTS AS .40) ";D: D=D*4
310 PRINT
320 CLS: PRINT @410,"I'M THINKING"
330 IF A(105)=1 THEN AS="PUT "
340 IF A(105)<>1 THEN AS="CALL"
350 IF A(106)=1 THEN BS="PUT "
360 IF A(106)<>1 THEN BS="CALL"
370 I=I/Z: V=V/Z: D=D/Z: T=M/12: U=N/12
380 A(61)=T*.5: A(62)=0
390 A(60)=(T/A(61)-A(61))* .5
400 IF(A(60)=0)+(A(60)=A(62)) THEN 420
410 A(61)=A(61)+A(60): A(62)=A(60): GOTO 390
420 IF U=0 THEN A(63)=0
430 A(63)=U*.5: A(62)=0: A(60)=(U/A(63)-A(63))* .5: GOTO 450
440 A(60)=(U/A(63)-A(63))* .5
450 IF(A(60)=0)+(A(60)=A(62)) THEN 470
460 A(63)=A(63)+A(60): A(62)=A(60): GOTO 440
470 IF A(102)=0 THEN A(102)=5
480 IF A(101)=0 THEN A(101)=5
490 FOR J=101 TO 102
500 IF A(J+4)=1 THEN Q=A(J)+(A(J)-P)
510 IF A(J+4)=1 THEN A(30)=Q/A(J)
520 IF A(J+4)<>1 THEN A(30)=P/A(J)
530 IF J=102 THEN A(61)=A(63)
540 IF J=102 THEN T=U
550 A(36)=LOG(A(30))
560 E=A(36)+(I-D+.5*V*V)*T
570 E=E/(V*A(61)): F=E-V*A(61): A(40)=(D*T)*(-1): A(45)=EXP(A(
40))
580 A(48)=A(45): A(50)=E
590 GOSUB810
600 IF A(J+4)=1 THEN 620
610 A(J+2)=A(48)*P*A(52): GOTO 630
620 A(J+2)=A(48)*Q*A(52)
630 A(40)=(I*T)*(-1): A(45)=EXP(A(40)): A(48)=A(45): A(50)=F
640 GOSUB810
650 A(J+2)=A(J+2)-A(48)*A(J)*A(52)
660 IF A(J+4)=1 THEN A(J+2)=A(J+2)*.8498
670 IF II=1 THEN GOTO 980
680 NEXTJ
690 CLS: PRINT @330,"OPTION EVALUATIONS ON STOCK SYMBOL ";SS$
700 PRINT @420,"ESTIMATED ACTUAL
710 PRINT @448,"": PRINT " # 1 VALUE OF";D1;"DAY, $";A(101);AS;
" = $"; PRINT USING TS;A(103); PRINT " "; PRINT USING TS
;HP
720 PRINT " # 2 VALUE OF";D2;"DAY, $";A(102);BS;" = $"; PRINT
USING TS;A(104); PRINT " "; PRINT USING TS;LP
730 PRINT STRING$(64,131)
740 X1=HP-A(103): X2=LP-A(104): O1=INT(100-((A(103)-X1)/A(103)*1
00))

```

Listing continues

rant. You put up the difference (23 5/8). As long as WCI is above about 24, you can't lose. Anything above 24 is net profit. Maximum profit occurs at 55 or above. A similar situation exists in American Express (AXP).

If you want to buy a stock that has listed options, you may be able to artificially create (so to speak) the stock by using options, and in the process, save money. Last week Teledyne TDY was at 79. The April 80 call and the put were selling for 12. I wanted 1,000 shares of TDY, but rather than put up \$79,000, I bought 10 April 80 calls and sold 10 April 80 puts. I have essentially all the profit potential and risk of owning the stock. The difference is that I put up no money. My \$79,000 can be earning interest for the next eight months (about \$6,300). At expiration, if I still want to own the stock, I can exercise my call option and buy it for 80 even though it may be at 110 (would you believe 130?). If I choose to sell the call I must pay capital gains taxes. There is no tax if I exercise.

Listing continued

```

750 O2=INT(100-((A(104)-X2)/A(104)*100))
760 IF O1>0 THEN R$="OVERVALUED": GOSUB910 ELSE R$="UNDERVALUED":
  GOSUB910
770 GG=GG+1: IF O2>0 THEN R$="OVERVALUED": GOSUB910 ELSE R$="UNDE
  RVALUED": GOSUB910
780 IF M>3 OR N>3 THEN GOTO 970
790 IPOP=1 THEN 930
800 PRINT @975,"": INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";E$: CLS: IPC
  S=2 THEN H=A(101): L=A(102): A=P: GOTO 5100 ELSE 20
810 A(53)=1/(1+.231642*ABS(A(50)))
820 A(40)=-A(50)*A(50)/2: A(45)=EXP(A(40)): A(51)=-.398942*A(45
  )
830 A(55)=1.330027: A(56)=1.82126: A(57)=1.78148: A(58)=-.35
  6564
840 A(59)=-.319382
850 A(52)=(((A(55)*A(53)-A(56))*A(53)+A(57))*A(53)-A(58))*A(53
  )
860 A(52)=A(52)+A(59): A(52)=1-A(51)*A(53)*A(52)
870 IF A(50)>=0 THEN 890
880 A(52)=1-A(52)
890 RETURN
900 Q$=INKEY$: IF Q$="" THEN 900 ELSE RETURN
910 IF O1>66 OR O2>66 THEN OP=1
920 PRINT "OPTION # ";GG;" IS ";R$;" BY ";ABS(O1);"%": O1=O2: RE
  TURN
930 U$=INKEY$: IF U$="" THEN PRINT @0,"ONE OVERPRICED BY MORE THA
  N 66%": GOTO 940 ELSE IF CS=2 THEN H=A(101): L=A(102): A=P: GOT
  O 5100 ELSE 40
940 PRINT "SOMEBODY THINKS THEY KNOW SOMETHING...TAKEOVER?????"
950 PRINT "SPREAD OPPORTUNITY, OR PERHAPS AN EXCELLENT COVERED W
  RITE???"
960 PRINT "TO CONTINUE TOUCH ANY KEY": GOTO 930
970 IF M>3 THEN M=3: N=3: T=M/12: Y$="1ST": II=1: GOTO 380 ELSE
  N=3: U=N/12: Y$="2ND": II=1: GOTO 380
980 IF CS=1 THEN II=0: PRINT @832,"WITH 90 DAYS LEFT THE ";Y$;"
  OPTION SHOULD BE WORTH "; ELSE 790
990 IF Y$="1ST" THEN PRINT USING T$;A(103): GOTO 790 ELSE PRIN
  T A(104): GOTO 790
5000 REM

```

LINE 5000 TO 5260 CAN BE A STAND ALONE PROGRAM FOR EVALUATING OUTRIGHT PURCHASES VS VERTICAL SPREADS IN CALLS PROFIT/LOSS WILL LESS FAVORABLE AS

COMMISSIONS HAVE BEEN OMITTED

5010 REM

THE CALCULATIONS ASSUME AN EQUAL INVESTMENT IN BOTH THE OUTRIGHT AND SPREAD POSITION. IN PRACTICE THIS MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE BUT IS SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES.

```

5020 CLEAR: CLS
5030 PRINT "COMPARISON OF OUTRIGHT PURCHASE VS VERTICAL SPREAD"
5040 PRINT "EG. BUY A 30 CALL AND SELL A 35
5050 PRINT : INPUT "PRICE OF STOCK IN DECIMAL";A
5060 INPUT "PRICE IN DECIMAL OF HIGHER PRICED OPTION";HP
5070 INPUT "STRIKING PRICE";H
5080 INPUT "PRICE IN DECIMAL OF LOWER PRICED OPTION";LP
5090 INPUT "STRIKING PRICE";L
5100 S3=HP-LP
5110 U=HP-LP: U=HP/U
5120 CLS: INPUT "WANT PRINT OUT OF OUTRIGHT VS VERTICAL ENTER A
  1";PO
5130 CLS: PRINT "PROFIT/LOSS AT EXPIRATION. STOCK PRICE ";A;"INV
  ESTMENT $";HP*100: PRINT "THE CALCULATIONS ASSUME AN EQUAL INVES
  TMENT IN EACH STRATEGY
5140 IF PO=1 THEN LPRINT "THE CALCULATIONS ASSUME EQUAL DOLLAR I
  NVESTMENT IN EACH.": LPRINT "PROFIT OR LOSS AT EXPIRATION. CURR
  ENT STOCK PRICE ";A;" INVESTMENT $";HP*100: LPRINT "."
5150 PRINT @129,"AT EXPIRATION OUTRIGHT","SPREAD", "% STOCK
  GAIN
5160 IF PO=1 THEN LPRINT "AT EXPIRATION OUTRIGHT","SPREAD"
  , "% STOCK GAIN
5170 FOR I=H TO H+11
5180 J=(I-A)/A*100
5190 GOSUB5240
5200 PRINT "$";I;" PER SHARE ";INT(O*100),INT(P*U*100),INT(J)

5210 IF PO=1 THEN LPRINT "$";I;" PER SHARE ";INT(O*100),INT(P
  *U*100),INT(J)
5220 NEXT
5230 INPUT "GO BACK TO MAIN PROGRAM=1 ANOTHER VERTICAL SPREAD=2"
  ;V: IF V=1 THEN 40 ELSE 5020
5240 O=Q-HP
5250 IF I<L+1 THEN P=Q-S3

```

Listing continues

FINALLY

Your cassette based TRS-80* can handle data files!

RAMFILE is the answer. It will allow you to write BASIC programs that will efficiently store data in the Random Access Memory of your computer. You will be able to sort and selectively retrieve, update and delete the data and store it on tape for future use, at a speed and efficiency that you never thought possible. RAMFILE runs with 16K or larger Level II or Model III BASIC.

RAMFILE and demonstration BASIC program on cassette tape and manual. \$59.95.

Postage paid in U.S.A. Foreign orders include \$2.50. Ill. Residents include 5% sales tax.

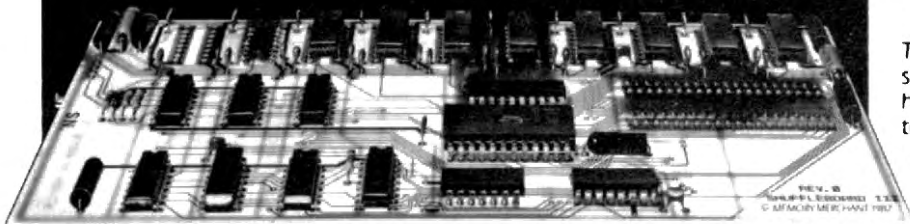
Send orders to:

INDIVIDUAL SYSTEMS INC.
 P.O. BOX 343
 Downers Grove, Illinois 60515

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

-424

INTRODUCING 64K CP/M 2.2 FOR MODEL III \$299.



Now you can run WordStar, SuperCalc, SpellGuard, MailMerge and other CP/M based software on your TRS-80 Model III.

And walk away with incredible savings. Memory Merchant's new Shuffleboard III is the first and only 64K CP/M 2.2 system available for your Model III.

SOPHISTICATED DESIGN

The Shuffleboard III's advanced design includes 16K of RAM, giving your Model III the power of full 64K CP/M 2.2, without interference of the ROM or the video memory.

COMPLETE CP/M SYSTEM

The Shuffleboard III is not a kit, nor a skeleton. You will receive a top quality, high performance system that is shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

EASY INSTALLATION & USE

Illustrated step-by-step instructions insure fail-safe installation and reliable operation. No permanent modifications, cut traces or soldering is required.

The Shuffleboard III easily plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. Simple keyboard commands switch between CP/M and normal TRS-80 operation.

NO RISK TRIAL

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with your Shuffleboard III system that we offer a no risk trial. After purchasing the Shuffleboard III system, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK

The Shuffleboard III is shipped to you direct from stock, normally within 48 hours after receipt of your order.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

For a limited time, Memory Merchant is offering the Shuffleboard III with CP/M 2.2 at an introductory price of only \$299.

1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

The Shuffleboard III's reliability, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to offer a full 1 year limited warranty.

HOW TO ORDER

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE (add ICA #) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Specify quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is \$5.00 per board (\$9.00 outside USA & Canada)*. California residents add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax where applicable. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008. Order Today!

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

*Air Mail shipments to Canada & all other countries

MM™ **Memory
Merchant**

14666 Doolittle Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577
Telephone (415) 483-1008

✓461

Listing continued

5260 Q=Q+1: RETURN
 8000 REM
 DATA STATEMENTS CONTAIN NUMBERS WHICH CORRESPOND TO THE VOLATILITY OF THE STOCK. THESE DO NOT REMAIN CONSTANT FOR ALL STOCKS AS SOME INCREASE OR DECREASE WITH TIME HENCE, THE NUMBERS MUST BE UPDATED OCCASIONALLY
 8010 DATA AMP,45,ASA,51,ABT,40,AMD,55,AET,35,APD,32,ALD,38,AH,37,AA,30,AMX,52,AMH,58,ABC,51,AMB,35,ABC,34,AC,35,ACY,35,AEP,5,AXP,28,AHP,30,AHS,35,AMI,51,T,9,AMP,30,AAC,55
 8020 DATA BUD,42,APA,60,ADZ,40,AS,35,AR,45,ASH,37,ARC,34,AUD,42,AV,34,AVT,40,AVP,32
 8030 DATA BKO,35,BDW,53,BLY,50,BAC,25,BCR,38,BOL,35,BAX,28,BRY,23,BDX,28,BS,33
 8040 DATA BDK,30,BBL,30,BA,35,BCC,32,BMY,27,BFI,35,BC,38,BY,35,BNI,33,BGH,29,CBS,28
 8050 DATA CI,28,CSX,29,CCB,28,CAT,27,CZ,28,CEA,47,CHA,31,CHR,60,CMB,29,CHU,32,CMZ,35
 8060 DATA FNC,32,CS,40,CNV,33,CLX,31,CGP,57,KO,26,CL,27,COT,35,CSP,33,CBU,58,CWE,5,CQ,32,CMY,37,CSC,50,CVN,50,ED,5,CTC,5,CDA,35,CBE,30,GLW,29,CYR,50,ZB,32
 8070 DATA DKI,5,DGN,47,DPT,50,DPC,49,DH,28,DE,28,DAL,31,DEN,34,DIA,33,DEO,34,DEC,32,DIS,29,DGS,47,DGZ,47,DOW,31,DI,32,DD,29,DUK,5
 8080 DATA EGG,32,ESY,45,EFU,39,EK,27,ECK,29,ELG,33,EDS,34,EMR,26,EC,38,ENS,32,ESM,31,XON,25
 8090 DATA FDX,47,PCF,44,PLE,42,FGN,57,FLR,35,F,31,FWC,45,PTX,42,FQA,40
 8100 DATA GAF,42,GCA,55,GTE,23,GAO,43,GD,43,GE,24,GP,23,GRL,38,GM,27,GPC,28,GX,49,GP,30,GET,33,GS,27,GLM,49,GT,27,GLD,31,GRA,28,GWF,45,G,29,GW,31,GO,30
 8110 DATA HAL,32,HRS,33,HPC,32,HBL,29,HWP,29,HLT,35,HIT,30,HIA,41,HM,49,HON,30,HCA,33,HI,27,HNG,31,HT,35,HUM,43,EPH,47
 8120 DATA INZ,29,IBM,26,IFF,30,HR,38,IGL,29,IP,30,ITT,26,JNJ,25,JOY,32,KM,31,KAB,43,KMG,33,KPH,55,LTV,50,LSI,34,LVI,32,LMK,44,LLT,28,LIT,34,LK,54,LOR,35,LLX,33,LPX,35
 8130 DATA MAI,46,MCA,31,MCZ,31,MAN,34,MCA,33,MHS,33,ML,31,MKY,47,MAT,49,MDE,36,MCD,28,MD,36,MDT,36,MRK,27,MER,36,MSA,50,MSU,5,MM,26,MND,48
 8140 DATA MOB,31,MDS,53,MTG,29,JPM,26,MOT,32,MUR,47,NCR,33,NL,35,NLT,42,DR,28,NME,44,NSM,45,NOM,40,NEM,42,NBL,45,NSC,29,NOC,43,NWA,35,NWT,31,NSI,28,NVO,49
 8150 DATA OAK,55,OXY,33,ODR,43,OCF,31,OI,29,PPG,30,PDN,49,PKD,45,PC,48,JCP,30,PZL,41,PEP,28,PKN,36,PTO,33,PPE,28,PD,42
 8160 DATA PSB,43,MO,27,P,33,PBI,30,PCO,35,PPP,41,PRD,41,PRM,57,P,25
 8170 DATA RCA,31,RAL,27,RYC,34,RTN,32,RR,48,RTA,58,REV,31,RJR,25,RLM,31,ROK,33,RM,52,RDC,48,RD,26,RDR,35
 8180 DATA SAB,44,SA,25,SPP,31,SGP,29,SLB,31,SFA,37,SPP,32,SRL,33,S,27,SED,50,SUO,33,SGN,35,SMP,45,SKY,35,SII,35,SKB,29,SNE,34
 8190 DATA SO,5,SX,32,SRO,58,LUV,43,SY,29,SQB,31,SD,30,SN,31,SOH,35,STY,32,STK,52,SBK,35,SUN,33,SOC,39,SYS,32,SYN,33
 8200 DATA TIE,63,TRW,28,TAN,40,TEK,32,TDY,35,TGT,29,TSO,50,TX,27,TKN,30,TEI,58,TEZ,58,TKO,34,TDW,53,TGR,45,TL,31,TOS,55,TOY,48
 8210 DATA TW,48,TA,28,TIC,30,TY,25,TYM,49
 8220 DATA UAL,43,UK,26,UCL,33,UNP,33,U,50,UB,48,X,31,UTX,30,UPJ,29,VLO,51,VIA,39,VEL,8
 8230 DATA WMT,33,JWC,30,WAN,50,WCI,34,WLA,27,WEN,40,WSN,47,WU,33,WX,30,WY,32,WKR,44,WMB,35,WMS,53,Z,30,XRX,28,ZOS,49,ZE,51
 8240 DATA END,00

TDY goes on my books at 80 with a purchase date the same as the exercise date. If TDY declines below 80 (a ghastly thought), I am obliged to buy the stock at 80, but I was going to do that in the first place. In any case I'll be many thousands ahead by using the above strategy. Such put/call combinations are available on most optionable stocks.

“The key is knowing which options will outperform the market and which will be the laggards. I use a complicated system that ranks all options from one to five.”

There is one advanced strategy that has profited handsomely for five years and, you will find this hard to believe, it doesn't matter if the market goes up or down! Buy \$10,000 worth of options on a group of stocks that are likely to outperform the averages and concurrently sell \$10,000 worth of options on a group that is likely to underperform the market. If the market rises, the options you bought will rise faster than the options you sold. Should the market decline, all the options will probably expire worthless. By using the same strategy with puts, you can profit regardless of market direction.

This strategy is most useful if you have marginable securities in your account to meet the margin requirements for the naked options. The key is knowing which options will outperform the market and which will be the laggards. I use a complicated system that ranks all options from one to five. For five years it has not had a losing quarter. The options ranked one have *always* vastly outperformed those ranked five. The computations are updated weekly. If you want a printout, send an S.A.S.E. to MONEYDOS.

I have not covered all the strategies in trading options, but I hope you find MONEYDOS helpful. If you have suggestions for future columns write to me c/o 80 Micro. ■

FOR THE

SIMSIM, INC.

214 North Main St., Natick, Massachusetts 01760 U.S.A.
 (Lakewood Office Park, Junction of Routes 9 & 27)



Quality Leader in Flexible Disks

Limited Period Offer: 12 Disks/Pack

5 1/4" SS/SD	.....	\$21.50
5 1/4" SS/DD	.....	\$28.00
8" SS/DD	.....	\$28.50
8" SS/DD	.....	\$34.50

IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dealers Inquiries Invited

1-800-343-4090

In Massachusetts: Call collect (617) 655-6415

COLOR WORKS

NOW—create color graphics and play color games on your TRS-80* MOD 1 & MOD 3. CHROMAtrs Kit **only \$99****



UNRETOUCHED PHOTO

**CHROMAtrs assembled & tested \$169

WITH 15 VIVID COLORS

Now be first! CHROMAtrs lets you create color graphics with capabilities never before possible on TRS-80*. You'll be able to play color games with such brilliant effects your friends will be green with envy — or any other color of your choice — and all this on your own TRS-80* MOD 1 & MOD 3!

CHROMAtrs works with:

- 15 vivid colors
- Transparent and high resolution graphics (192x256)
- Atari® joystick and paddle interface
- Audio and video outputs
- 3 Dimensional simulation through 35 prioritized display planes

CHROMAtrs comes with:

- Routines to provide high speed color graphics capability through Basic
- Operating manuals
- One complimentary game
- 16K RAM on board

The TRS-80* memory is not used and there is no modification necessary (warranty not voided). This uncomplicated system is so simple to connect you'll be amazing your friends with your color powers immediately.

South Shore Computer Concepts, Inc.

Please send

- CHROMAtrs KIT \$99
- CHROMAtrs assembled & tested \$169
- TRS-80* MOD 1 cable \$12

TRS-80 is a product of Tandy Corp.

TRS-80* MOD 3 cable \$14

Modulator with cables & switch box \$25

Sub Total

N.Y.S. residents sales tax 7 1/4%

Handling & shipping \$5

Total amount order

Check one:

Check or M.O. enclosed

Master Charge Visa

Account # _____

Signature _____

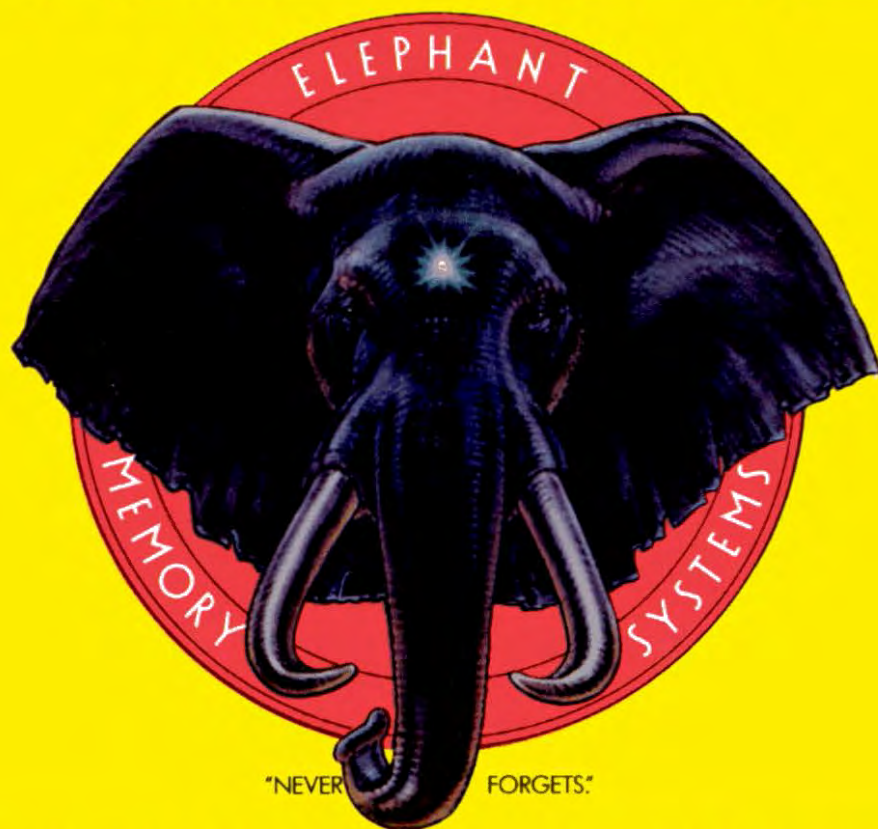
Name (Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

South Shore Computer Concepts, Inc. • 1590 Broadway, Hewlett, N.Y. 11557 • Phone Orders Taken (516) 569-4390 171

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

—472

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
286 ABC Data Products	300	413 DLP Company	409	155 LEPS Publishing Company Inc.	270	194 Quant Systems	142
476 ABC Sales	309	506 DPunch Company	409	358 Lemons Tech Services	293	R. N. da Silva	319
173 ABS Suppliers	409	DSC Publishing	316	Level IV Products Inc.	112, 301	41 Racel Computers Ltd	405
38 A M Electronics	379	Data Mail	452	Libra Laboratories Inc.	231	468 Radix Computers Ltd	405
AR Systems	292	Data Services Inc.	278	135 Lindbergh Systems	46	269 Radix Technologies	60
443 A/Sing Systems	225	Data Systems	316	575 MIP Software Inc.	482	254 Rainbow P & P Corp	59
591 ATC Software	225	Datacom Computer Sales & Supplies	409	90 MWS Industries Inc.	241	265 Rainbow P & P Corp	143
107 Aardark 80	239	Data Decision Science Software	208	196 Maine Software Library The	212	460 Rainbow Software Services	178
564 Abacus Associates	476	Demis Software	470	457 Management Systems Software	401	296 Rainbow Tne	315
26 Access Unlimited	330, 331	403 Digitorensics	473	259 Manhattan Software Inc.	113	130 Rand s	244
197 Ace Computer Products of FL	49	37 DISKovary Unlimited	463	568 Manhattan Software Inc.	476	345 Real Software	198, 469
19 Acorn Software	255	5 Diskette Junction	59	92 Maple Leaf Systems	409	Realty Software Company	401
536 Adcock & Johnson	156	Disk Supply	262	241 Mark Data Products	122	554 Real Software Company	480
562 Advanced Systems Concepts Inc.	472	62 Displayed Video	66, 67, 374, 375	146 Master Electronics Inc.	271	275 Red Baron Computers	371
19 Adventure International	441	Don Fielding	198	469 Maximum Micro	368	7 Redgate Publishing Company	78, 79
22 Adventure International	284	351 Dresselhaus Computer Products	382	83 Med Systems Software	42, 57, 103	498 Red Wing Software	415
62 Aerocomp Inc.	298, 297	218 EAP Company	401	250 Melbourne Home Software Inc.	123	114 Refware	242
183 Alamo Computer Co	327	271 EBG & Associates	302	461 Memory Merchant	447	579 Relware David C. Whitney Assoc. Inc.	478
75 Alcot Systems	347	401 E & G Umior Enterprises	292	524 Merito Systems	359	145 REMarkable Software	126
Aideco	138, 246, 469	28 EPYK/Automated Simulations	355	188 Mercer Systems Inc.	140	129 REMsoft Inc.	294
136 Algona	290	49 ESI Lynx	175	507 Meridian	307	573 Repair Service Inc.	476
178 All Systems Go	413	560 EZR Micro Inc.	478	13 Meta Technologies Corp	9, 11	303 Richcraft Engineering Ltd	415
473 Alpha Byte Stores	15	513 East Coast Data	415	149 Micro Architect	383	480 Rhmes Computer Products	77
17 Alpha Products Co	14, 15, 17	545 Eberl Personal Computers	455	247 Microcomputer Technology Inc.	511	411 Rockware Data Corp	39
89 Alternate Source The	313	Eighty Micro 50, 163, 372, 373, 415, 467, 469, 481	481	459 Micro Data Supplies	108	343 Rogo Computer Products	415
217 American Small Business Computers	67	Eighty Micro Anniversary Issue	35	76 Micro Design Inc.	407	213 Soft Micro Journal	401
218 American Small Business Computers	68	Eighty Micro Back Issues	369	77 Micro Design Inc.	407	35 SID	369
219 American Small Business Computers	91	Eighty Micro Bookshelf	393, 395	78 Micro Design Inc.	407	499 S M S Products	391
220 American Small Business Computers	93	Eighty Micro Christmas	323	463 Micro Design Inc.	232	266 STSC Inc.	453
221 American Small Business Computers	95	Eighty Micro Subscription	305	132 Micro-80 Inc.	156, 378	142 Sales Data Inc.	149
559 Amnicalc	482	Eighty Micro Subscription Problems	469	583 Micro-80 Inc.	482	Sandpaper Software	319
141 Antek	128	329 Eighty US Journal	134	161 Micro-Grip Ltd	254	203 Scientific Engineering Lab	401
268 Ann Arbor Precision	188	318 Electronic Protection Devices	324	419 Microhatch	401	510 Scott Tasso	401
40 Apparat Inc.	351	159 Electronic Specialists	345	157 Micro Images	221	372 SemiDisk Systems	343
Applied Creative Technology Inc.	467	Encyclopedia	226, 227	464 Micro Labs	233	474 Semeca Electronics Inc.	46
574 Applied 80 Software	170	283 Endsoft Software	469	465 Micro Labs	233	526 Seneca Personal Computer	246
5 ARCSoft Publishers	267	177 Epson America Inc.	144, 145	80 Micro Mainframe	397	363 Shenault Systems	349
514 Ashland Computer Systems	241	177 Equus Management Inquiries	65	96 Micro Management Systems	367	492 Sherbot Enterprises	250
65 Aspen/Random House Co	61, 206	93 Exatron	36	342 Micromatic Programming Co	381	301 S M S M Inc.	45, 448
297 Autel Electronic Company	126	Excetlons	304	162 Micro Mega	311	12 S Mutek	303
239 Avaton Hill Game Company The	121	166 FGA Software	45	117 Micromint	197	164 S Mutek	459
334 BASF	340	36 Fantastic Software	289	270 Micro Moonlighter Newsletter	113	163 S Mutek	179, 181, 183
152 BComppo	70	214 Fort Worth Computers	345	578 Micro-Peripheral Corp	476	458 Single Source Solution	269
300 B.T. Enterprises	75, 245	262 Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.	321	546 Micro Projects Engineering	229	567 Small People Software Corp	482
74 B.V. Engineering	469	442 Freedom Financial Enterprises of WA Inc	283	312 Microsite	248	399 Soft Images/Decision Systems	105
184 Baudy House Computer Products	58, 199	567 Freedom Financial Enterprises of WA Inc	477	282 Microsoft CPD	287	527 Soft Images/Decision Systems	105
243 Bay Technical Associates Inc.	329	360 Freedom Micro-Systems Inc.	361	381 Micro Solutions Inc.	180, 390	84 Soft Sector Marketing	187
134 Beard Software Development Co.	143	391 Futurebit Inc.	124	334 Micro Systems Software Inc.	348, 471	195 Soft Sector Marketing	187
387 Better Software Associates	358	68 Futuresoft	97	339 Micro-Tek	136	86 Soft Sector Marketing	189
Bible Research Systems	197	492 GSB Electronics	206	380 Micro Tech Exports Inc.	364	87 Soft Sector Marketing	191
29 Big Five Software	420	186 Good-Lyddon Data Systems	301	561 Micro Tech Exports Inc.	474	88 Soft Sector Marketing	193
106 Binary Devices	208	8 H & E Computers Inc.	425-432	555 Microworks The	474	89 Soft Sector Marketing	195
381 Boder	225	409 H F Signalling Inc.	469	125 Microworks The	293	379 Soft Sector Software Co The	85
Bottom Line The	100	487 HPB Vector Co	315, 409	72 Mikee Electronics Corp	328	43 Software Concepts	157
20 Business Division The	338, 339	244 Hacks	238	137 Miller Microcomputer Services	482	107 Software Models	314
590 Byewriter	472	47 HealthZenith Company	174	123 Misosys	352, 466	517 Software Options	273
181 CMD Micro	142	46 Hexagon Systems	260	67 Mumford Micro Systems	411	327 Software Support	307
570 CMD Micro Computer Services Ltd	477	355 Holman D P Services	359	539 M C Software Inc.	415	332 Software Support	309
100 CPU Shop The	223	153 Holmes Engineering Inc.	322	333 NEBS	36	323 Software Support	309
138 C&S Electronics Ltd	234	320 Howard Bowe	359	451 NISS	51	171 South Shore Computers	449
64 California Word Exchange	335	552 Howard W Sams & Company Inc.	476	571 NTS Software	480	119 Spectral Associates	363, 365
466 Check-Mate	139	175 Howe Software	160	572 Nanon Systems Corp	470	569 Spectrum Projects	482
326 Cheever Microware	473	185 Hurricane Laboratories	147	128 Nelson Software Systems Inc.	119, 357	261 Standard and Poor's Corp	83
527 Chicago Computer	295	211 ICR Futuresoft	98	496 Nepenthe Programs	246	205 Starbuck Data Co	336
103 Chromasette Magazine	202	UG	267, 389, 435	255 New Classics Software	247	432 Star K's	358
564 Climate Assessment Technology Inc.	472	InCider	99	232 Nocona Electronics	10, 243	346 Star Value Software	365
102 Cloud Magazine Inc.	203	589 Indexes Inc.	480	525 Ocean Computer Products	301	71 Sublogic Communications Corp	403
121 Cognitec	477	494 Independent Software	408	562 Office of the Australian Trade Commissioner	478	285 Sun Research Inc.	329
576 Colorquest	326	530 Individual Systems Inc.	446	50 Omtron	473	498 Sunrock Systems Products	265
Color Software Services	326	530 Info Inc.	423	195 Omvitek Computers International Inc.	272	94 Sunsoft Software	111
361 Communications Systems Lab	311	566 Info Inc.	470	206 Options 80	138	585 Sydex	470
252 CompuAdd Corp	306	Instant Software Inc.	260, 261	151 Orion Instruments	318	Synergistic Solar Inc.	336
560 CompuGift Inc.	470	Institute for Scientific Analysis	294	25 PC Newsletter	368	174 Syracuse R & D Center	401
456 CompuKit	137	357 Integrated Devices Inc.	214	433 PCD Systems	337	408 T & D Software	149
235 CompuServe	170, 171	565 Interface Inc.	478	242 PMC Software	249	389 T C E Programs	225
120 Computer Applications Unlimited	155, 399	International Computer Products	184	321 PAB Software Inc.	391	449 TSASA Inc.	111
139 Computer Case Company	319	International Computer Products	480	207 Pacific Exchanges	138, 292, 294, 336, 401	189 Tab Sales	377
133 Computer Discount of America	281	577 International Computer Products	480	122 Pan American Electronics	349	70 Taranto & Associates Inc.	69, 71
588 Computer Island	477	516 International Software Alliance	113	333 Paggiytronics	160	440 Tech Data Corp	37, 184, 409
420 Computer Peripheral	362	338 Intracolor Communications	359	324 Pal/Tek	473	504 Telexpress Inc.	257
367 Computer Place The	258, 491	J E S & Associates	415	Percom Data Company	3, 24	59 Texas Computer Systems	317
18 Computer Plus	19	202 JES Graphics	196	1 Percom Data Company	25	371 Think Software	45
257 Computer Services of Danbury	319	273 J F Consulting	23	2 Percom Data Company	25	144 Thomas V Lenz	304
109 Computer Shack	128, 131	101 J&M Systems	377	3 Percom Data Company	25	338 Tidewater Data Systems	473
201 Computer Shack	133	42 JPC Products Company	439	272 Peripherals Unlimited	444	81 Total Access	332
453 Computer Shack	135	254 Jimcot Inc.	204	124 Perry Oil & Gas Inc.	359	44 Transaction Storage Systems	299
39 Computer Shopper	417	256 Joe Computer	111	557 Personal Computer Owners	474	258 Trend Software Company	383
369 Computerware	310	515 John Wiley & Sons Inc.	295	Phase I Systems Inc.	457	489 Triple-D Software	369
27 Computers	274, 275, 383	347 Jonell Systems	469	490 Ron Inc.	158	332 Universal Software Associates	111
553 Computers	480	495 Kango Electronics Company Inc.	419	160 Pioneer Software	240	551 Universal Data Research Inc.	478
511 Compuware Corp	415	323 Katanon Software	409	377 Plug Bug Systems	392	417 Universal Data Research Inc.	415
104 ComSoft	167	Kengore Corp	251	73 Plus Computer Technology	353	509 Usage Software Group	265
B Cones Electro System Inc.	32	558 Kensolt	482	315 Powersoft	205	VR Data Corp	475
68 Contract Services Associates	169	586 Kraft Systems Company	478	378 Powersoft	209	169 Van Horn Office Supply	237
110 Control Craft Inc.	391, 466	51 Krell Software Corp	196	81 Powersoft	207, 471	523 Verbatim	172
105 Coosol Inc.	385	331 KSoft	272	11 Practical Peripherals	518	Vespa Computer Outlet	235
52 Cornsoft Group The	28	358 Kwik Software	293	63 Precision Prototypes	73	549 Volks Microcomputer Systems	127
308 Cornsoft Group The	29	444 L J Kullen	469	477 Priority One Electronics	253	556 Wayne Green Books	465
318 Cornsoft Group The	30	30 LNW Research Corp	CIV	260 Pro-Am Software	241	Wayne Green Books	266, 227, 259, 387, 465
518 Cornsoft Group The	31	31 LNW Research Corp	31	265 Process Control Technology	241	Wayne Green Inc.	467
45 Cornucopia Software	47	32 LNW Research Corp	80, 151	80 Programmer's Institute	114, 117	179 Western Operations	212
58 Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp	279	33 LNW Research Corp	143	245 Programmer's Institute	224	532 Wilson Software Division	456
187 Cottage Software	385	462 LSI Systems	27	475 Programmer's Institute	225	488 Winn & Harrison	208
493 Crabbe Associates	184	382 Lawrence Epstein Associates	127	418 Programs for the 80's	310	568 XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	386
190 Creative Computer	162	191 Lawyer's Microcomputer The	136	143 Progressive Electronics	316	153 XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	482
56 D&D Sales Inc.	149	472 Leading Edge Products Inc.	450	91 Prosoft	21, 335, 479	156 York 10 Computerware	161
410 D B Software	301	402 Learning Tools Inc.	141	48 Quality Computer Services	443	172 Young Ideas Inc.	127, 369
517 DCS Software	271	350 Ledford Computer Services	250	34 Quality Software & Consulting Inc.	85		

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

This month's "Notes from Beneath the Keyboard" is special. Kim Watt once told me what a luxury it was to work with Vernon Hester. He said you didn't need a disassembler with Vernon around, because Vernon could read a page of op-codes as easily as mnemonics. He also said, "Vernon Hester is the king of TRS-80 disk I/O. I know some people have attributed that honor to me, but Vernon's the real one."

If you use any of Vernon Hester's software, you probably share my belief that Vernon is one of the grandmasters of TRS-80 disk I/O. This month, I'm broadcasting the voice of the master. I think you'll agree that Vernon's programming perspicacity rivals his teaching talent. Vernon will tell us a hitherto unpublished method of disk I/O. At first glance, the technique might seem similar to other one-byte I/O techniques. However, Vernon's offering is unique because it uses ROM calls to eliminate the greatest stumbling block to compatibility with a variety of DOSes.

Vernon: A lot of people have learned how to read and write sectors from disk. There has been a problem writing the last sector, or end-of-file (EOF) byte.

That gets tricky when you're working with a multitude of DOSes. What no one has detailed is exactly how one who doesn't want to get too involved in a DOS can write a simple routine that will correctly write a file, byte for byte, from RAM to disk, or read a file from disk to RAM, with the proper end of file, and with the proper end byte.

Those calls are available in the ROM. If you make those calls in the ROM, the particular DOS being used will do its own end-of-file and next-byte manipulation, and correctly write the proper end of file and end-of-file byte.

Paul: When you talk about end of file, and end-of-file byte, you're referring to potential compatibility problems because of the way in which different DOSes handle those things, right?

Vernon: Right.

Paul: Now, are those the major or only incompatibility problems? If someone's application program has disk I/O and those two things come out right, is it fairly certain everything else will?

Vernon: Yes. What a lot of people have probably confused a one-byte read or a



Disk I/O with V. Hester

one-byte write with is a logical record length of one. The programmer still has control over what his logical record length is. Unless you have a specific need, such as random files from Basic, I don't see why you shouldn't have a logical record length of (256(?)). But other than that, most programs work on a logical record length of 256.

Paul: Does a logical record length of 256 ensure that a 256-byte buffer is filled before a sector is actually flushed to disk?

Vernon: Yes.

Paul: So that keeps things relatively quick.

Vernon: Yes.

Paul: Some people are concerned that this type of byte I/O is slow. You said once before that it does use system-verify automatically, so writes can take a little longer. But otherwise, it's about the same as any technique that writes a sector at a time. Is that correct?

Vernon: Yes. It depends on what you're trying to read or write. If you're trying to read or write a file that fits in RAM, it's not going to take much time. Especially reading it, because it only reads and writes full sectors; it doesn't read or write partial sectors.

In other words, the way DOSes work, you can only read in a sector. What DOS does, in a one-byte read, is to read an entire sector the first time it accesses that sector. The accumulator will contain the sector's first byte. Then,

if you call the one-byte read again, it doesn't read the sector again, it positions the buffer pointer one byte up. Once that sector is finished being read in, DOS will read another sector.

Paul: That's done automatically with the same ROM call. When you do the call, you don't have to know if the buffer pointer is in the middle of a sector or the end of a sector. You do it the same way?

Vernon: You do it the same way. The DOS handles it. Every time you read a byte, although the accumulator contains that byte, it also contains a zero-flag condition. If the zero flag is not set by a read, you jump to a little routine I call End of File. If the accumulator contains a 1C hex, it's read in everything and you are at the end of file; otherwise, you have an error.

What you do is call the one-byte read. You jump-relative if the byte read is nonzero to your get-error routine. Otherwise, you move the byte in the accumulator to wherever in memory you're reading. For example, I point the HL register at the memory I want to read. Then I load the target of the HL register (the location where the HL is pointing) from the accumulator, increment the HL, and jump right back to the one-byte read routine. When I end up with an error, I compare with 1C hex. If you have a 1C hex, you have read in what you want to read in. Otherwise you can set bit 6 and jump to 4409 hex. That's a DOS error-handling routine. The only reason you set bit 6 is so you won't see DOS ERROR = error number.

Paul: Do you get the DOS error message at all then?

Vernon: If you jump to 4409 you will.

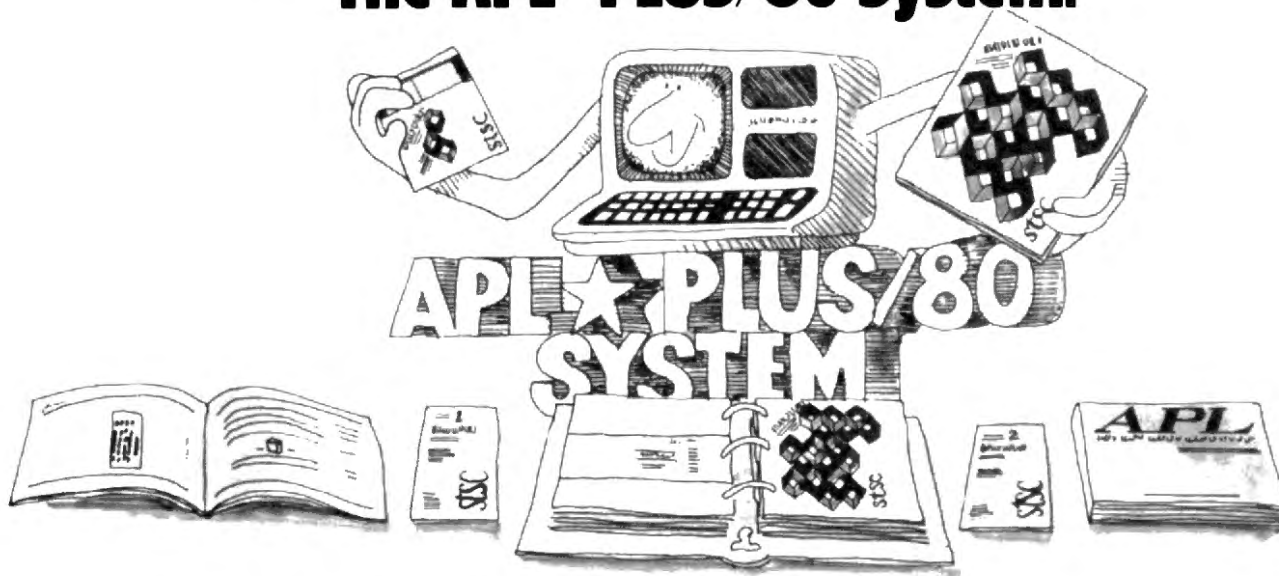
Paul: With bit 6 set you get an error message but not the error number?

Vernon: Right. If you don't have bit 6 set, you'll get DOS ERROR = 24. Most DOSes, when you're in the DOS ready mode and you input an illegal or bad file name before it jumps to 4409, will set bit 6. To set bit 6 I do an OR 40H. It's a little faster.

I've written a routine that will both read and write a user program, text, or whatever.

At line 14000 you have a label called Start: Define label FBUF plus 20H. It's the first byte to write. Model III TRSDOS has a 50-decimal-byte DCB. In

A Practical and Educational Gift-- The APL★PLUS®/80 System.



All you get when you buy some software systems is a thin manual and a handshake for good luck. STSC's APL★PLUS/80 System is different. We give you a set of documentation that's so complete you won't need to read another thing to develop and run solutions on your TRS-80® Model III.

We know that our APL★PLUS/80 System can improve your productivity—if you know how to use its power. We start you off with a beginner's operation guide, if you're new to APL and to the TRS-80, and a beginner's tutorial, if you're familiar with the TRS-80 but not with the language. Then we include the most widely used APL textbook, so that once you get a taste for APL, you can study it in detail.

Challenge to BASIC

Build a data file with 15 records of 21 random numbers between 1 and 100 chosen without duplicates (in a record) and arranged in tables with 3 rows and 7 columns. Write a subroutine that reads a specified record and prints the table with row and column totals in fields 6 columns wide. Here is an APL solution:

```
V RANDOMTABLES;I
[1] 'RANDOMTABLES' ⍎CREATE 10 ⍋ I+1
[2] L:(3 7⍋21)100)⍎APPEND 10 ⍋ +15:I+1)⍋L
V
V SHOWTABLE N;M
[1] '16' ⍎M N,([1]+([1]M+N,+/M)⍎PRREAD 10,N
V
RANDOMTABLES ⍋ SHOWTABLE 12
89 1 45 30 84 50 100 339
52 8 93 13 99 40 77 382
14 69 29 96 3 44 68 323
155 78 167 139 186 134 245 1104
```

Here's your complete documentation package:

- Introduction to the APL★PLUS/80 System.
- Product Overview: APL★PLUS Systems.
- APL★PLUS/80 Computer Operation User's Guide.
- APL is Easy!
- APL: An Interactive Approach, Leonard Gilman and Allen J. Rose (Wiley, 1974).
- APL★PLUS/80 Formatting User's Guide.
- APL★PLUS/80 Shared Files User's Guide.
- APL★PLUS/80 Programmer's Reference Manual.
- Two APL★PLUS/80 Reference Cards.

We don't want to scare you away with our extensive documentation. You don't need to read all the manuals to write

useful applications in APL, because APL is easy. APL is also fun and we're sure that when you know a little APL, you'll want to know a whole lot more—and *that's* why we're giving you the most complete set of documentation on the market.

If you'd like to use APL on your TRS-80 Model III to develop and deliver solutions faster and better for yourself or for your clients, send for the APL★PLUS/80 Application Development System. Mail in the coupon with your payment and we'll send you everything you need to run APL on your TRS-80 right away. If you'd like more details, check the box on the coupon and we'll send you our free information package which includes a detailed explanation of the Challenge to BASIC.

We're STSC, Inc., the leading supplier of APL software and services in the United States. Our APL★PLUS systems have been serving the business and professional world for more than 12 years.

APL★PLUS/80 runs under TRSDOS® 1.3 or LDOS® 5.1 on a 48K RAM TRS-80 Model III with two disk drives. The APL★PLUS/80 System comes with a custom APL-character ROM and a self-adhesive keyboard label set to convert your TRS-80 to the APL character set.

Attn: APL★PLUS/80 Distribution
STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

✓266

(301) 984-5000 (orders only)

Yes, send me the APL★PLUS/80 System, postpaid.

- My check for \$295 is enclosed. *Add sales tax where applicable.
- Charge my MasterCard Account # _____ Bank # _____
- Charge my VISA Account # _____ Expiration date: _____

*State sales tax applicable in MD (5%), FL (4%), and CT (7½%).

I'd like to know more about the APL★PLUS/80 System.

- Send me your free information package.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation. LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical Systems Corporation

80-1282

that case you define that FBUF plus 32H. **Paul:** So, if you're not pressed to save a few bytes and you're not sure what DOS is going to be used, you can allow for a 50-byte DCB buffer and preserve all-around compatibility, right? **Vernon:** Right. At line 17000, we define the label Mode. Mode will tell you whether you want to read or write. When you enter this program, you jump to or call the label Disk. Before you do that, Mode must contain the proper value to specify a read or write. A few other locations must be correctly loaded as well. Start and Finish (lines 14000 and 15000) must be loaded for a write, and Where (line 16000) must be loaded for a read. The name of the file to read or write must be set up in memory. I'll get to all that as we follow the program flow.

Line 18000 defines your I/O buffer. I arbitrarily used 5300H as one page above the file DCB buffer (the label FBUF, line 13000).

At line 19000, I set the origin up. You have plenty of room here. The label I have is Disk. Load DE with FBUF. That points DE at the DCB. Then we call FILK. That checks for a valid file name.

Paul: Does the user have the file name in a buffer when this routine starts?

Vernon: The file name can be anywhere in memory when he enters the routine. The HL had to be pointing at the file name's first character. The file name has to be terminated by 03 or 0DH. If HL contains 6000H, the name should be there (at 6000H) terminated by 03 or 0DH.

Paul: And that's what's getting checked when you call FILK?

Vernon: Right. In other words, if HL is pointing to 1234567, that's an invalid file name. There would be a nonzero condition on return from FILK.

The next instruction is jump-relative on nonzero to BADNAM. The comment there is "nonzero if bad name."

The next instruction is load HL with the I/O buffer. That's where to read or write sectors from or to. I set that to 5300H.

Line 24000 is load B with zero. That sets a logical record length (LRL) of 256.

Paul: What do you use for logical record lengths other than 256?

Vernon: Whatever you want to use. Load B with 24 and you'll have a logical record length of 24.

Paul: And loading B with one would

give you a logical record length of one? **Vernon:** Yes.

Paul: And 255 would be 255?

Vernon: Right. There's a gotcha on LRLs other than 256, though.

Paul: What's that?

Vernon: You need two buffers.

Paul: Maybe for simplicity, you should keep it as 256 then.

Vernon: Okay. Load A with the contents of Mode to determine if you're going to read or write. If it's a zero, you want to write. If it's a nonzero, you want to read. The way you check that is with the next instruction at 26000 and 27000: Or A. Jump-relative to RDISK if A is nonzero.

If you get to line 28000, you know

you're going to write a file, so we call INIT. That will initialize a (new) file, or overwrite an existing one (with the same file name). This is what the HL is originally pointing to—this text (file name). You can have whatever valid file name you want. You can have file name, slash, extension, decimal point, password, colon, and drive number if you wish. And if you don't have a drive number, it's going to search for the nonwrite-protected disks, starting at drive zero.

The next instruction (at line 30000) is "jump-relative to UERR if nonzero." That occurs if there is an error.

The next instruction is load HL with the contents of Start. That's the first

```

0013 00000 ;RWD          DEFL 13H      ;ROM INPUT ONE BYTE
      01000 ROMRD      DEFL          ;FROM DEVICE
      02000           DEFL          ;ROM OUTPUT ONE BYTE
001B 03000 ROMWT      DEFL 1BH      ;TO DEVICE
      04000           DEFL          ;ENTRY TO 'DOS READY'
402D 05000 DOS        DEFL 402DH    ;ERROR INTERPRETER
4409 06000 ERROR      DEFL 4409H    ;A CONTAINS ERROR CODE
      07000           DEFL          ;MOVE FILE FROM @ (HL) TO
441C 08000 FILK       DEFL 441CH    ;@ (DE), CHECK FOR VALIDITY
      09000           DEFL          ;INITIALIZE FILESPEC
4420 10000 INIT       DEFL 4420H    ;OPEN EXISTING FILESPEC
4424 11000 OPEN       DEFL 4424H    ;CLOSE FILE
4428 12000 CLOSE      DEFL 4428H    ;FILE DCB
5200 13000 FBUF       DEFL 5200H    ;FIRST BYTE TO WRITE
5232 14000 START      DEFL FBUF+32H ;LAST BYTE TO WRITE
5234 15000 FINISH     DEFL START+2   ;WHERE TO READ INTO
5236 16000 WHERE      DEFL FINISH+2  ;NON-ZERO = READ
5238 17000 MODE       DEFL WHERE+2   ;SECTOR BUFFER
5300 18000 IOBUF      DEFL 5300H
5239 19000           ORG      MODE+1
5239 110052 20000 DISK LD      DE,FBUF ;PUT DE @ DCB
523C CD1C44 21000 CALL  FILK   ;CHECK FOR VALID FILENAME
523F 2027 22000 JR      NZ,BADNAM ;NON-ZERO IF BAD NAME
5241 210053 23000 LD      HL,IOBUF ;WHERE TO READ/WRITE SECTORS

5244 0600 24000 LD      B,B      ;LRL=256
5246 3A3852 25000 LD      A,(MODE) ;WHAT TYPE
5249 B7 26000 OR      A
524A 2023 27000 JR      NZ,RDISK ;NON-ZERO = READ
524C CD2044 28000 CALL  INIT
      29000           ;INIT FILE
524F 2019 30000 JR      NZ,UERR  ;OVERWRITE IF EXISTING
5251 2A3252 31000 LD      HL,(START) ;IF NON-ZERO SHOW ERROR
5254 ED4B3452 32000 LD      BC,(FINISH) ;FIRST BYTE TO WRITE
5258 7E 33000 MORE   LD      A,(HL) ;LAST BYTE TO WRITE
5259 CD1B00 34000 CALL  ROMWT   ;GET BYTE
      35000           ;PUT IT INTO BUFFER
      36000           ;DOS WILL WRITE SECTOR
      37000           ;TO DISK WHEN FULL.
525C 200C 37000 JR      NZ,UERR  ;IF NON-ZERO SHOW ERROR
525E B5 38000 PUSH  HL      ;SAVE POSITION
525F ED42 39000 SBC   HL,BC   ;ARE WE DONE?
5261 E1 40000 POP    HL      ;RESTORE POSITION
5262 23 41000 INC    HL      ;INCREMENT ONE POSITION
      42000           ;INC HL DOES NOT EFFECT
      43000           ;"2" FLAG!
5263 20F3 44000 JR      NZ,MORE  ;IF NON-ZERO MORE TO WRITE
5265 C32044 45000 JP      CLOSE  ;CLOSE FILE
5268 3E13 46000 BADNAM LD    A,13H  ;13H = IMPROPER FILE NAME
526A F640 47000 UERR  OR     40H   ;MASK TO PROHIBIT
      48000           ;'DOS ERROR = XX'
526C C30944 49000 JP      ERROR  ;GET ERROR MESSAGE
526F CD2444 50000 RDISK CALL  OPEN  ;OPEN EXISTING FILE
5272 20F6 51000 JR      NZ,UERR  ;IF NON-ZERO SHOW ERROR
5274 2A3652 52000 LD      HL,(WHERE) ;GET PLACE TO PUT IT
5277 CD1300 53000 GDISK CALL  ROMRD  ;GET BYTE
527A 2004 54000 JR      NZ,EOF   ;IF END OR ERROR = NON-ZERO
527C 77 55000 LD      (HL),A ;PUT THE BYTE
      56000           ;WHERE YOU WANT IT
527D 23 57000 INC    HL      ;INCREMENT POSITION
527E 10F7 58000 JR      GDISK   ;GET MORE
5280 FE1C 59000 CP     1CH   ;IF 1CH NATURAL EOF
5282 C8 60000 RET     Z      ;GO HOME IF OK
5283 18E5 61000 JR      UERR   ;SHOW ERROR
5239 62000 END     DISK

```

Program Listing

byte you want to write to. Start contains the address of the first byte to which you want to write.

The instruction at 32000 loads the BC register with the contents of Finish. That's the last byte you want to write.

Now you have a label. This label is More, and it's "load A with the contents of HL." The comment there is "Get the byte."

The next instruction is call ROMWT (ROM Write). That puts it in the buffer.

The next instruction (line 37000) is "jump-relative to UERR if nonzero." If something went wrong, you go to the error-handling routine.

Next you push HL to save the position to which you just wrote. Then at line 39000, subtract-with-carry the HL from BC.

Paul: To see how much you have left?

Vernon: Right—well if it's zero or not.

Then you POP the HL to restore the pointer. Then increment the HL to position it at the next byte. Now remember, this increment HL does not affect the flags at all. If I'd increment H or increment L it would affect the flags. But in-

crementing a full 16-bit register does not.

At line 44000, jump-relative if non-zero to More. The zero flag is still in the state it was left by the subtract-with-carry in line 39000. So you'll go through this routine until the HL reaches the BC, or in other words, until I have written the last byte to write. And after that you jump to close.

Paul: Let's see if I understand this. The user doesn't even have to break the data up into 256-byte chunks. It automatically gets transferred to the output buffer 256 bytes at a time?

Vernon: I think it gets transferred to the I/O buffer one byte at a time.

Paul: It gets flushed to disk and then the pointer gets reinitialized to the beginning of the I/O buffer?

Vernon: Right.

Paul: The user doesn't have to worry about any of that.

Vernon: Not at all.

Next (line 46000) you have the label BADNAM (Bad Name). Load A with 13H. The comment there is "13H indicates an improper or illegal file name."

The next label is UERR. The instruc-

tion is OR 40H. That's so you won't have this DOS ERROR = xxx message.

Paul: That's the bit 6 thing.

Vernon: It's the same as setting bit 6, right. The next instruction is Jump to Error, which will assemble as Jump 4409H.

Now, if you want to incorporate the routine into your own program instead of ORing with 40H, you OR with C0H. Then, whatever you've written can make a call to this routine. When it jumps to Error, it will display the error message and return. But if you OR with only 40H (you don't have bit 7 set), it will jump to 402D and you'll be back at DOS Ready. That is internal in DOS's error-handling overlay.

Paul: ORing C0H sets bit 7?

Vernon: Yes, and bit 6. If you want to see DOS ERROR = xxx and still return to the calling routine, you can OR 80H. That's the end of the error-handling routine.

Now you go back to the label RDISK at line 50000. This time you're going to read from disk. Now before you got here from above, you've already called FILK, which has positioned the file



EBERT PERSONAL COMPUTERS INC.

The Bread Board System[®]

(until february 28, 1983)

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$99.95

REGULARLY \$149.95

THEY SAID IT COULDN'T BE DONE ON A TRS-80[®]. BUT WE DID IT!

Finally--A fast, friendly, flexible, responsive approach to remote computer communications. Jam packed with features never before seen on other Bulletin Board Systems costing 2-3 times our special introductory price of only \$99.95. Some of the more exciting features include:

1. Word wrapping so that various screen sizes get a smooth and properly formatted display no matter what screen size was used during text entry. Your callers will love you for it!
2. Complex or Simple Structures. Up to 20 levels of Menu Nesting and UNLIMITED numbers of menus may be utilized for those of you sinister enough to force your users to traverse the "Twisty Passageways"
3. Electronic Mail Service plus up to 25 separate message boards. These boards can be configured for either Private or Combined access or both. You can even authorize individual SYSOPS for each of the message boards!! Each user may be given read only, read/write or no access to each board!
4. Storage capacity and efficiency. TBBS utilizes 1/3 the disk space of competing systems! Maximum message capacity is 2500 messages! The userlog stores system configuration, access and privilege levels, password and other important system information for up to 65,535 separate users
5. All system maintenance is easily accomplished with the provided utility programs. Such tasks as removal of deleted messages, restoration of deleted messages, Userlog maintenance, menu creation/editing, Configuration of system options, and system backup are easier than ever before!
6. System security is enhanced by the optional use of a logon password check, 255 privilege levels, and 16 feature/command authorization flags. These features provide an unprecedented flexibility in presenting TBBS to various users

7. Fully protected remote use of DOS and Basic for games or remote SYSOP functions is available if desired. This may be restricted or public as desired
8. Menus are composed using a Menu Editor allowing total flexibility in system appearance. TBBS may be made to look like a system you've seen before or like something totally new and unique
9. Question and answer capability allows product ordering, vote taking, user surveys etc.
10. Fast, Responsive, and fully protected!! 1200 baud on TBBS averages 40%-120% faster throughput than competitive boards. TBBS responds instantly when a caller commands! Most other systems respond at the end of a line or series of lines or at certain times not at all! TBBS is ready for a new caller in an average of 5 seconds!! Worst case with 2500 messages on file is less than 45 seconds on a floppy based system. TBBS also cleans up correctly after accidental loss of carrier. No hung systems! No lost messages! No forgotten deletes! Even when using remote DOS!
11. To see what we are talking about call TBBS headquarters at (303)690-4566 TBBS has to be used to believe!!
12. System requires Model I and III (or equivalent), Auto-Answer Modem, RS-232, and NEWDOS/80 V 2.0. Program will work on either model automatically. (NOTE: 1200 baud requires a specially modified cable.)

TRS-80[®] is a registered trademark of TANDY CORPORATION.

FULL AFTER-SALE SUPPORT



"Personal" is our middle name.

4122 SOUTH PARKER ROAD
AURORA, COLORADO 80014 (303)693-8400

-545

Monday-Friday
9:30 AM-6:30 PM
Saturday 10 AM-5 PM

name from the target of the HL to the DCB pointed at by the DE. You've already set the logical record length to 256 by loading B with zero. Then you checked the mode. The mode was nonzero, so you jumped down to this label RDISK. What you do there is to call Open.

If you're going to read a file, it has to already exist. So unlike INIT, Open won't create a new file for you. But it will find an old one with the given file name. The next instruction is "jump if nonzero to UERR." That means there's an error. Either the file doesn't exist, or something went wrong. The next instruction is Load HL with the contents of Where. That gives the place to store the data that is read in.

The next label, at line 53000, is GDISK. The instruction is Call ROMRD. That gets a byte. The first time the program encounters this instruction, it will do two things: It will read in a sector to the I/O buffer, and it will put into the accumulator the first byte of the data read into the buffer. On subsequent calls, it will put into the accumulator the next byte on queue in the buffer.

The next instruction is "jump-relative if nonzero to EOF." Nonzero can mean two things. It either means you read in everything, or you had an error. If you don't encounter a nonzero condition, you fall through to line 55000 where you load the memory location pointed to by HL with A. That puts the byte into your designated read-in area. Then you increment HL and jump-relative back to GDISK. It keeps going through this loop until an error occurs or the EOF is reached.

At line 59000, you have the label

EOF: Compare ICH. The comment is "IF ICH Then Natural End of File." Then return if zero—go home if okay. Otherwise, jump-relative to UERR, the error-handling routine. That's it.

Now let's talk about the program a bit. There are four labels that are very important to this program. I've established them at particular points, but they don't have to be there. They are Start, Finish, Where, and Mode. They are consecutive labels.

The user, if he wants to write something, has to know where he wants to

Where, and you'd put a nonzero into the contents of Mode.

When you call this routine, as I've said, HL should point to the file name. What you can do is to put another label in here called FILNM (file name). The first instruction is to load DE with the file buffer:

```
20000 LD DE,FBUF
```

You can then load HL with file name

```
20500 LD HL,FILNM
```

That's the only maintenance required. **Paul:** When I want to read in a file, do I have to specify the correct logical record length (LRL)?

Vernon: It depends on the DOS. In this particular instance, B is loaded with zero before determining whether it's a read or write, so the LRL is fixed at 256.

Paul: And if the file had been created with a different LRL, like a word-processing file with an LRL of one, what would happen?

Vernon: It would open up the file with an LRL of 256 with any DOS except MULTIDOS. (Vernon laughs here.)

Paul: MULTIDOS would open the file with a length of one?

Vernon: Yes.

Paul: And with other DOSes, what would be the result of trying to read the file after opening it with a wrong LRL?

Vernon: All the other DOSes, I think, regardless of what the directory entry says the LRL of a file is, will open up the file with the LRL indicated by the B register.

Paul: What would the result of that be? Would you get an error and jump to the...

Vernon: No! You would just read it in as 256 bytes.

Paul: So essentially, once it's loaded into memory, it's all the same anyway—it doesn't matter.

Vernon: Right. If you followed this routine with NEWDOS80 and opened a file that had an LRL of one, it would read it in as LRL 256. The pattern on the disk isn't affected by the LRL.

Paul: So everything would come out okay with any DOS?

Vernon: Right. This subroutine is very short, not even one page.

Paul: What is it, about 200 bytes?

Vernon: Let's see. If you assemble it at 5200H, it will go to 5284, inclusive—132 bytes. ■

“Vernon Hester is the king of TRS-80 disk I/O.”

start writing it from, and where he wants to finish writing it from. He must put a value in Start, which is a 16-bit word. For example, Start can contain 0000 and Finish can contain 2FFFH. Then we would write the ROM out to a disk file, provided Mode contains a zero.

If, on the other hand, you want to read a disk file into RAM, you have to establish the Where address of where you want to start reading it into. This routine doesn't check for TOPMEM (HIGH\$) or anything like that. You can do that another way. But, if you want to start reading something into 6000H, you'd put 6000H into the contents of

SOFTWARE YOU CAN BET ON!



STUDS

A live card stud program so realistic you'll swear you're facing six professionals. You decide who's bluffing and who has the cards. Your opponents learn your style and that of the others and modify their betting strategies as the game proceeds. You can define the players' characteristics to match those of your Friday night poker club or let your computer define them randomly.

Only \$15.00



TOUT3

A vastly improved version of the original TOUT horse race handicapper. Now, thousands of races are simulated in seconds to give you each horse's probability of winning and identify overlays. Horses are screened using factors derived from an operations research study. This handicapper outperforms programs and calculators selling for much more.

Only \$19.00



DRAWS

This is the poker playing program that's getting the rave reviews. "After a while each of the simulated players takes on its own individual personality... it's most uncanny... DRAWS has definitely sharpened my playing skills." (Lloyd Martin, 80 Microcomputing, Jan. 1982) "If you like playing poker, buy this program. It will be a long time before a better one comes along." (Richard Clope, Computer Shopper, Jan. 1982)

Only \$20.00

TRADE IN your old advertised handicapping and poker playing programs and receive a \$6.00 credit. Include original cassette/disk and documentation with your order.

All programs on cassette for Level II 16K (Models I and III). Loading guaranteed. Add \$3.50 to get one or more programs on a formatted diskette. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

WILSON

Software Division • 539 Springhouse Lane • Camp Hill, PA 17011

—192

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark

For serious business microcomputing, only one operating system exactly fits.

Whether you're in business and do microcomputing, or in computing and sell to business, you'll like OASIS.* Not a hobby or scientific system warmed-over for business use, OASIS is the only operating system designed from the ground up for business.

SERIOUS BUSINESS COMES IN ALL SIZES.

Whatever your business need, OASIS has the operating system to match: 8-bit or 16-, single-user or the multi-user system that professionals tell us makes micros run like minis. And that's even truer now with new OASIS-16.** (OASIS exact business fit #1: choice.)

A SYSTEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS THE BUSINESS PROGRAMS IT RUNS.

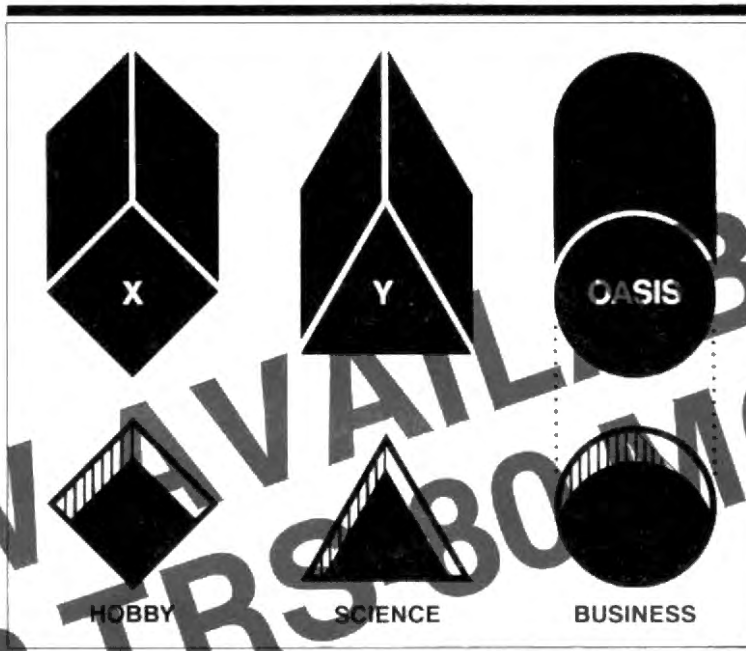
The acid test for any business operating system is the application software available to run on it. There's plenty for OASIS—for nearly any job.

And it's top quality, too, because our integrated tools are top quality—and there are more of them. Like a high-level BASIC Interpreter/Compiler/Editor/Debugger; ISAM/Keyed/Direct/Sequential Files; a smart Print Spooler; Automatic Record Locking (OASIS exclusives!); plus COBOL & 'C' Languages. These tools are mandatory for high-quality business application program development—ask any developer. (OASIS exact business fit #2: high-quality application software.)

PORTABILITY PROTECTS BUSINESS SOFTWARE INVESTMENTS.

OASIS is custom-fitted to manufacturers' hardware so application software developed to run on one OASIS equipped machine can also run on others—and is upwardly compatible from 8-bit OASIS Single-User to Multi-User, on up to OASIS-16. This kind of application software portability is exclusive with OASIS.

Device independence allows various printers and terminals to be used—with no modification to application



software: OASIS system software compensates for differences. (OASIS exact business fit #3: portability.)

ACCURATE DATA & A SECURE SYSTEM REDUCE BUSINESS RISKS.

Data integrity—a challenge for any multi-user system—is insured by OASIS File & Automatic Record Locking. With it, normally all users can view a record at the same time. BUT, if the record is being updated by one user, other users are automatically denied access until the update is complete. That means data is always accurate and up-to-date. It's still another OASIS exclusive.

For system security, there's OASIS Logon, Password & Privilege Level. User Accounting keeps track of who used the system, when. (OASIS exact business fit #4: data integrity/system security.)

A FRIENDLY SYSTEM IS GOOD BUSINESS.

For user-friendliness, OASIS sets new standards. Example: the EXEC Job Control Language is so smart it walks users through their applications—and around the operating system.

With our 'HELP' feature, if you are unsure of the functions and options

available, type 'HELP' and the command function title—OASIS displays the syntax and options available.

Of course it's all in your language—not computerese. (OASIS exact business fit #5: user-friendliness.)

AND, AND, AND...

Some of the best, most extensive documentation in the industry, a packed Application Software Directory, multi-level training, direct telephone support, worldwide sales & service, options like CONTROL Relational Data Base Management System and MASTERPLAN Financial Modeling Package; OASIS has it all. (OASIS exact business fits #6 through #12.)

Now you know why there's no reason to struggle trying to put a square peg in a round hole. For serious business microcomputing,

there is one operating system that exactly fits: OASIS. Call or write us today for details.

- * For Z80
- ** Available for 8086/8088. Available soon for 68,000, 16,000 and others

OASIS

STRICTLY BUSINESS

PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621 3051
Telephone 415-562-8085 TWX 910-366-7139

I'm serious about my business
please send me.

- OASIS-16 Manual \$75
- OASIS Manual, \$60
- Free Application Software Directory and put me on your mailing list (Add \$3 for shipping. California residents add sales tax.)

Name _____

St (No Box#) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Check enclosed VISA Mastercharge
- UPS C.O.D. American Express

Card No _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

In an analysis of variance (ANOVA), you have two or more groups of data. The hypothesis you're testing boils down to the question, "Are any groups different from the others?" The hypothesis that all groups are the same is called the "null hypothesis." The hypothesis that at least one pair of groups differ from each other is called the "alternative hypothesis." But what do we mean by different?

In the ANOVA test, you compare the means of the groups. However, just because the means of the groups are not the same does not indicate that the groups are actually different. If you sampled height in New York and in Oregon, and the mean heights were 5' 9" and 5' 10", are the heights in the two states actually different or was the sample of people chosen so small that the difference can be explained by the chance occurrence of just talking to tall people in Oregon (the only ones with their heads above water), and just talking to short people in New York (the ones below the smog)?

So you see the problem of inferential statistics. You must infer a conclusion about the means of the total population of New York and Oregon on the basis of a small sample of people in each state. A small sample can be biased for a number of reasons, including random chance. In fact, it would be very surprising if you got exactly equal numbers for the mean height even if the means were actually identical!

The job of inferential statistics is to tell us whether the groups are different, and also to give us a measure of the probability that our assessment is wrong.

ANOVA does this by making two independent measures of variability. The first is the average variability within each group, which we will call "within" variability. The second is the variability among the means of each group—the "between" variability. If the groups are the same (which implies that they originate from the same population) then these two measures of variability ought to be the same. If they are not the same, then "between" ought to be bigger than "within."

That is the essence of ANOVA and the F-ratio test used to determine how different the means are. The F-ratio test uses a measure of variability called



More about regression

"sum of squares" for both "within" and "between." This sum of squares is then normalized by dividing by the degrees of freedom for each, leaving the "mean square." The F ratio is the mean squares for "between" divided by the mean squares for "within." The task of determining whether the groups are different then reduces to the problem of testing to see if the F ratio is different than 1.

"Degrees of freedom is the number of items free to vary minus the restrictions placed on the data."

Degrees of freedom is the number of items free to vary minus the restrictions placed on the data. The more subjects you have, the greater the degrees of freedom. You might find it easier to think intuitively—the more subjects you have, the less the probability that your sample is biased by random chance, so the more reliable your conclusions drawn from your analysis will be. There are tables of F versus degrees of freedom "within" versus degrees of free-

dom "between." In our program, we will use a rational polynomial approximation to the distribution of the F ratio (see my February 1982 column for a description of approximation theory). The table and the approximation give you the probability that the F value you observed from the sample means was due to random chance variation and not to any real difference among the groups.

F Ratio

What about the job of computing this F ratio? Geoffrey Keppel has written an excellent notation for ANOVA computational formulae in his book *Design and Analysis* published by Prentice-Hall. Let's consider the notation and kind of data applicable for a while.

By "score," I mean that you make a measurement on a number of subjects. For example, you might want to relate score on an IQ test to drinking coffee. In this case, you might have three groups of subjects: Group A would drink no coffee, group B would drink one cup one hour before taking the test, and group C would drink five cups within 30 minutes before the test. The results of the experiment—the F test denoting difference among the groups—would indicate whether coffee affects scores on IQ tests.

Note, by the way, the implicit assumptions of the test. You are assuming the groups' IQs are the same at the start of the experiment—you could ensure this by randomly assigning people to the groups. If the number of subjects is great enough, the probability of random bias to one or more groups decreases. That is, with enough subjects, the number of high, medium, and low-IQ people should be about the same.

You are also assuming that the only difference among the groups is the amount of coffee drunk. Any other difference (like if some of the people did not have time to eat breakfast) would muddy your conclusions.

Let's let "a" be the number of groups and "s" be the number of subjects. We will assume that all the groups have the same number of subjects. The total number of subjects in the experiment is $a*s$. We will use AS to denote a single score, and A to denote a group sum. To make the formulae less intimidating, we will make the following definitions:

SUPER PRICES & FREE SHIPPING

COMPUTERS



Complete MODEL III COMPUTER

Model III with 48K memory, 2 disk drives, 370K storage, and ready to run with TRSDOS 1.3 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with all Radio Shack software **\$1899.99**

Model III with 48K, 2 double sided 40 track disk drives with 750K storage. Comes with MULTIDOS and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with Radio Shack software. Complete and ready to run **\$2195.99**

MODEL III INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

If you can use a phillips screwdriver, you can easily install Simutek's Model III disk drives and controller in less than an hour. Absolutely **NO SOLDERING, TRACE CUTTING OR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED!** The J & M controller is the best on the market today. We've tried others and found J & M's the finest and easiest to install. We warranty the J & M controller for 120 days against defects in workmanship.

ONE 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVE WITH 185K STORAGE, and J & M controller. Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting required. Ready to install with instructions **\$589.99**

TWO 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVES 370K STORAGE, with J & M controller Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Instructions **\$849.99**

TWO DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with 750K storage and J & M controller MULTIDOS and manual and Model III DOS. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Full instructions **\$999.99**

MODEL III HARD DISK DRIVES

FIVE MEGABYTE hard disk with LDOS disk operating system, all cables, connectors, ready to plug in **\$1799.99**

TEN MEGABYTE Hard disk with LDOS, all cables, connectors ready to plug in **\$1999.99**

PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:

NEW SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL 12 CPS **\$699.99**

NEW BROTHER DAISY WHEEL 16 CPS **\$1199.95**

TRACTOR FEED FOR BROTHER **\$250.00**

C-ITOH STARWRITER II F 10, 40 CPS **\$1649.99**

C-ITOH STARWRITER III F-10 55CPS **\$1999.99**

TRACTOR FEED FOR STARWRITERS **\$250.00**

HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX:

C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510A, 2K BUFF. . . PRL. ONLY **\$499.99**

C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510ACD . . . 2K BUFF. SER/PRL **\$649.99**

C-ITOH PROWRITER II 1550 . . . 15 INCH . . . 3K BUFFER **\$799.99**

EPSON MX-80 WITH GRAFTRAX **\$479.99**

EPSON MX-80/FT WITH GRAFTRAX **\$549.99**

EPSON MX-100 **\$799.99**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80, (80 CPS) **\$369.99**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR **\$499.99**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR **\$749.99**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 84 (200 CPS) W/TRACTOR **\$1199.95**

PRINTER CABLE FOR MOD I EXPANSION INTERFACE OR MODEL III (SPECIFY) **\$29.95**

PROWRITER RIBBONS **\$12.99**

EPSON MX-80 OR FT RIBBONS **\$9.99**

OKIDATA RIBBONS . . . (80, 82A, 83A) **\$3.49**

DISK DRIVES

MODEL I DISK DRIVES

ONE TEC DISK DRIVE 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE with 5ms track to track access time, with power supply chassis, extender cable and shipping for TRS-80. One year warranty on parts and labor. Ten day money back guarantee.
Model I or III **\$279.00**

ONE TEAC 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 30 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4. 10 day money guarantee. One year warranty **\$279.00**

ONE TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 5 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4 or Model III external. 10 day money back warranty **\$279.00**

ONE 2 DRIVE cable for Model I or III. (Specify) **\$25.00**

ONE 4 DRIVE cable for Model I only **\$35.00**

ACCESSORIES/ SOFTWARE, ETC.

16K MEMORY UPGRADE FOR MOD I, III OR COLOR 4K. UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 2 YEARS **\$15.95**

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS 80 VER. 2 **\$139.95**

LDOS **\$129.95**

DOSPLUS **\$139.99**

MULTIDOS. BEST BUY! SPECIFY DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENS **\$79.95**

DOUBLE DENSITY MOD I

PERCOM DOUBLER II. (NEW LOW PRICE!) **\$139.99**

DISKETTE STORAGE

SMOKED PLASTIC HOLDS 50 DISKETTES **\$21.95**

HARD BOX HOLD TEN **\$3.99**



MODEMS

LYNX MODEM FOR MOD I OR III **\$239.95**

OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM **\$99.99**

SUPER BOOKS FROM IJG

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES **\$29.95**

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER **\$22.50**

MYSTERIES

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES **\$29.95**

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER PROGRAMS ON DISKETTE **\$19.95**

CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES **\$29.95**

MONITORS

OLD MOD I SCREEN STARTING TO GIVE YOU HEADACHES? TRY ONE OF THESE HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS AT SUPER LOW PRICES . . .

ZENITH GREEN SCREEN 12" **\$139.95**

BMC 12 INCH GREEN SCREEN **\$109.95**

BMC 13 INCH COLOR **\$299.99**

AMDEK 12" BLACK AND WHITE **\$87.50**

OCI AMBER SCREEN MONITOR 12" **\$189.95**

CABLE TO CONNECT MONITORS TO MODEL I COMPUTER **\$14.95**

C.O.D.'S \$5.00 EXTRA. NO C.O.D.'S FOR MODEL III COMPUTERS OR PARCELS THAT CANNOT BE SHIPPED UNITED PARCEL SERVICE. ALL C.O.D.'S REQUIRE CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK AT TIME OF COLLECTION.

CALL TOLL FREE to order:

1-800-528-1149

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA and MASTERCARD. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS!
SORRY, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 4-5 WEEKS TO CLEAR.



SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

TRS-80 TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.

4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9301

```

10 DEFINT I-N
20 CLS:PRINT ***** ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE PROGRAM *****
30 PRINT" WRITTEN BY"
40 PRINT" BRUCE POWEL DOUGLASS"
50 PRINT" 1005 WEST MAIN"
60 PRINT" VERMILLION, SD 57069"
70 PRINT
80 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF GROUPS";NG
90 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF SCORES PER GROUP";NS
100 DIM X(NG,NS)
110 REM ***** DATA INPUT
120 FOR I=1 TO NG
130 PRINT"GROUP #";I
140 FOR J=1 TO NS:PRINT"ENTER SCORE #";J;" : ";
150 INPUT X(I,J)
160 NEXT J,I
170 REM ***** RUN ANALYSIS
180 DIM SM(NG),SQ(NG)
190 FOR I=1 TO NG
200 FOR J=1 TO NS
210 SM(I)=SM(I)+X(I,J)
220 SQ(I)=SQ(I)+X(I,J){2
230 T=T+X(I,J)
240 NEXT J
250 AS=AS+SQ(I):A=A+SM(I){2
255 NEXT I:A=A/NS
260 TL=T{2/NG/NS
270 SB=A-TL:SW=AS-A:ST=AS-TL
280 DB=NG-1:DW=NG*(NS-1):DT=NG*NS-1
290 MB=SB/DB:MW=SW/DW
300 F=MB/MW
1000 ZF=F:D1=DB:D2=DW:GOSUB 1040:P1=P
1010 REM ** F RATIO PRINT FORMAT **
1020 CLS:PRINT" SOURCE"," SS"," DF"," F RATIO"
1030 FORI=1TO127:SET(I,4):NEXTI:PRINT:PRINT
1031 PRINT"BETWEEN",SB,DB,F
1032 PRINT"WITHIN",SW,DW
1033 PRINT"TOTAL",ST,DT
1034 PRINT
1035 PRINT"P(F)=",P
1036 END
1040 'P(F) COMPUTATION
1050 IF ZF<1 THEN P=0:RETURN
1060 A=2/9/D1:B=2/9/D2
1070 P=ABS((1-B)*ZF((1/3)-1+A)/SQR(B*ZF((2/3)+A)
1080 IF D2<4 THEN P=P*(1+.08*P[4/D2{3)
1090 P=.5/(1+P*(.196854+P*(.115194+P*(.000344+P*.019527)))){4
1100 P=1-INT(P*4000+.5)/4000
1110 RETURN
    
```

Program Listing 1. ANOVA

$\{T\} = T^2/(a*s)$
 $\{A\} = \Sigma A^2/s$: A is the sum of each group here
 $\{AS\} = \Sigma(AS)$

The sum of squares for the total $SST = \{AS\} - \{T\}$; the sum of squares between the groups, $SSB = \{A\} - \{T\}$; and the sum of squares within is defined to be $SSW = \{AS\} - \{A\}$. By the way, you can check your arithmetic by the relation $SST = SSB + SSW$. Since the degrees of freedom is the number of observations minus the number of restrictions imposed by computation, the degrees of freedom for the "between" sum of squares is $(a - 1)$; we estimate the mean of the overall experiment (thereby imposing one restriction) and we have "a" groups. The degrees of freedom for the "within" sum of squares is computed easily as well. We have "s" subjects in each group, and we use these to calculate the mean.

Therefore, each group contributes $(s - 1)$ degrees of freedom. Since there are "a" groups, we have $a*(s - 1)$ for the "within" degrees of freedom. The degrees of freedom for the total sum of squares is $a*s$ (the number of samples) minus the restrictions placed on the data by our computing the mean, or $a*s - 1$.

We divide the sum of squares by their respective degrees of freedom to get the mean squares: $MSB = SSB/DFB$, and $MSW = SSW/DFW$. The F ratio is defined to be the ratio $F = MSB/MSW$, and it has $(a - 1)$ and $a*(s - 1)$ degrees of freedom. We are now ready to write the program.

The ANOVA program (see Listing 1) shows the simplicity of the method without the extra clutter of saving the data to disk, or editing the data files. When you use it, you will be asked for the number of groups and the number of scores in each (your groups must

have equal numbers of scores). Then you type in the data, one group at a time. The program thinks a little bit (as per our discussion above) and grinds out the data.

Regression

Analysis of variance is a special case of regression. In regression, you have paired or matched observations in two or more groups. The object is to find a line that best fits the relationship among the data points.

For example, there is a relationship between height and weight. The taller people are, the more they weigh. But that is not all there is to the subject—what about body fat and occupation? The amount of variability in one variable that is explained by another is called the correlation between them. This correlation is the relationship between the variables. If there is a one-to-one correspondence between the variables, then the correlation equals one; if there is no relationship (that is, the variables are totally independent), then the correlation equals zero; finally, if the relationship is corresponding and inverse, then the correlation is minus one. (This type is called a product-moment correlation.)

"The amount of variability in one variable that is explained by another is called the correlation between them."

Regression uses the correlation to find the best-fitting line showing the relationship between the variables—"best" in terms of least-squares best fit. If Y_i is the actual value of data point i , and Y_i' is the value predicted by the regression line, then the least-squares best fit finds the minimum value for the function $(Y_i - Y_i')^2$. The square of the difference between the real values and the predicted values is then a minimum. This assumes that the relationship between the variables is a straight line. The less true that assumption is, the worse the fit of the line will be to the real data.

The basic equation for a simple bivariate regression is $Y' = aX + b$. The slope of the line is "a," and "b" is the intercept, or the place where the line crosses the Y axis on a graph. Let's let "r" be the correlation between X and Y. Then the equation for r is:

$$r = \frac{\sum xy}{\sqrt{(\sum x^2)(\sum y^2)}}$$

where

$$\sum x^2 = \sum X^2 - (\sum X)^2 / N \text{ (deviation sum of squares)}$$

$$\sum xy = \sum XY - (\sum X)(\sum Y) / N \text{ (sum of cross products)}$$

N = number of points

X = raw data point for variable X

Y = raw data point for variable Y

XY = product of X_i and Y_i

The value r^2 is called the common variance. It is the percentage of the total variability in Y that is explained by the presence of variable X. Note that $1 - r^2$ is the variability that X and Y do not have in common; it is called the residual variance, and stands for the variance in Y that is not explained by the presence of variable X.

In our regression equation, the line parameters "a" and "b" can be defined by:

$$b = \frac{\sum xy}{\sum x^2}$$

$$a = Y_m - bX_m$$

where

Y_m = the mean of Y

X_m = the mean of X

An inference is usually associated with some test to give a measure of how likely it is that we are wrong in drawing that inference. A common one used for regression is the F test, defined above. The F ratio defined for the bivariate regression is:

$$F = r^2 * N / (1 - r^2)$$

So far, we have only discussed the case in which there is a variable to be predicted (the dependent variable Y) and a single predictor variable (also known as the independent variable X). The general case is called multivariate regression. In this case, there are many predictor variables and a single predict-

Program Listing 2. Regress

```

10 DEFINT I-N
15 CLS
30 PRINT "*** WRITTEN BY BRUCE POWEL DOUGLASS 1981 ***"
180 REM ***** INPUT ROUTINE
190 INPUT "HOW MANY INDEPENDENT VARIABLES";M:INPUT "NUMBER OF SCORES PER GROUP";N
200 DIM X(M,N)
210 FOR K=1 TO N
220 PRINT,"Y("K")=X 0 ("K")"
230 FOR J=0 TO M:PRINT "INPUT X"J"("K")=";:INPUT X(J,K):NEXT J,K

240 DIM P(M),SX(M),S(M,M),R(M,M),T(2*M,M),E(M),B(M),SB(M),G(M),H(M),Z(M+1,M+1),D(M),C(M)'RUNTIME!
250 FOR K=1 TO N:FOR J=0 TO M
260 P(J)=P(J)+X(J,K):NEXTJ
270 FOR L=0 TO M:FOR I=0 TO M
280 S(I,L)=S(I,L)+X(I,K)*X(L,K):'MATRIX FOR SUM CROSS PRODUCTS
290 NEXT I,L,K
300 FOR I=0 TO M:FOR J=0 TO M
310 S(I,J)=S(I,J)-P(I)*P(J)/N
320 NEXTJ,I
330 REM ***** BASIC STATISTICS GENERATION
340 FOR J=0 TO M:P(J)=P(J)/N:SX(J)=SQR(S(J,J)/(N-1))
350 'P=MEAN,SX=ST.DEV.,NOTE THAT Y=X(0)
360 NEXT J
370 REM ***** CALCULATE R (CORRELATION) MATRIX
380 FOR J=0 TO M:FOR I=0 TO M
390 R(I,J)=(S(I,J))/SQR(S(I,I)*S(J,J))
400 NEXT I,J:IF M=1 THEN GOTO 460
410 FOR J=1 TO M:FOR I=0 TO M
420 Z(I,J)=R(I,J):NEXT I,J:NQ=M
430 GOSUB1550:' INVERT THE CORRELATION MATRIX & PUT IT INTO Z()
440 FOR J=1 TO M:E(J)=Z(M1,J)
450 B(J)=(Z(M1,J)*SX(M1))/SX(J):NEXTJ
460 AR=P(0):IF M=1 THEN B(1)=S(1,0)/S(1,1):AR=AR-B(1)*P(1):GOTO 480
470 FORI=1TOM:AR=AR-B(I)*P(I):NEXTI'AR=INTERCEPT
480 REM ***** R SQUARED =SS(REG)/SS(T)
490 FOR I=1 TO M:RG=RG+B(I)*(S(0,I)):RG=SS(REG),S(M1,M1)=SS(T)
500 NEXT I:RS=RG/S(0,0):IF M=1 THEN RS=R(1,0)[2:' MULTIPLE VARIANCE
510 RM=SQR(RS):' MR=MULTI CORRELATION
520 IF RS>=1 THEN SY=0 ELSE SY=SX(0)*SQR(1-RS):C1=1.96*SY:C2=2.61*SY
530 IF RS<>0 THEN F=RS*(N-M-1)/((1-RS)*M) ELSE F=0:' DF(REG)=M,D F(RES)=N-M-1
540 ZF=F:D1=M:D2=N-M-1:GOSUB 1780:P1=P
550 CLS:'***** PRINT BASIC STATS
560 FOR J=0 TO M:FOR I=0 TO M:PRINT USING"###.###";R(I,J);:PRINT" ";:NEXTI:PRINT:NEXTJ:PRINT
570 PRINT@832,"ABOVE IS THE CORRELATION MATRIX WITH X1 THROUGH X "M";
NOTE THAT Y IS AT THE 0 POSITION IN ROWS AND COLUMNS"
580 INPUT"TO CONTINUE PRESS 'ENTER'";Z
590 CLS:PRINT"SOURCE","MEAN","ST. DEV.", "RY.X"
600 FORI=1TOL27:SET(I,4):NEXTI:PRINT:PRINT
610 PRINT"Y",P(0),SX(0),RM
620 FOR I=1 TO M:PRINT"X("I")",P(I),SX(I),R(0,I)
630 NEXT I:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"NOTE THAT THE RY.X FOR Y IS THE MULTIPLE CORRELATION":PRINT"THE VARIANCE ACCOUNTED FOR BY THE REGRESSION IS";RS
640 PRINT"THE VARIANCE NOT ACCOUNTED FOR IS";1-RS
650 PRINT:INPUT"TO CONTINUE, PRESS 'ENTER'";Z
660 GOSUB 1500
670 PRINT"REGRESSION",RS,M,F
680 PRINT"RESIDUAL",1-RS,N-M-1,"P(F)=",P1:PRINT
690 PRINT"THE REGRESSION EQUATION IS":PRINT"Y'=";:FOR I=1 TO M:PRINT B(I)"X("I") + ";:NEXT I:PRINT AR
710 END
1380 REM ***** ROUTINE FOR ROW SWITCH
1390 FOR K=0 TO M
1410 W=E(K,J):E(K,J)=E(K,J+1):E(K,J+1)=W
1420 NEXT K:RETURN
1470 CLS:PRINT"SINGULAR MATRIX ENCOUNTERED. NO UNIQUE SOLUTION EXISTS"
1490 END
1500 REM ** F RATIO PRINT FORMAT **
1510 CLS:PRINT"SOURCE"," SS"," DF"," F RATIO"
1520 FORI=1TOL27:SET(I,4):NEXTI:PRINT:PRINT:RETURN
1530 END
1540 REM THIS IS THE ROW REDUCTION SUBROUTINE
    
```

Listing 2 continues

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than interpreted BASIC
- **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char unique wordnames use only 4 bytes in header!
- **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forth's, single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, graphics (IBM low res gives B/W and 16 color or 200 tint color display)
- **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII
- **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Concurrent Interpreter AND Compiler
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)
Full 8080 or 8088 Assembler aboard
(Z80 Assembler also available for TRS-80)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
IBM can read, write and run M 3 disks
M 3 can read, write and run M 1 disks

MMS FORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 & IBM PC

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM)
V2 0 for Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III **\$129.95***
V2 1 for IBM Personal Computer (80-col. screen) **\$249.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs to fit YOUR needs

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE includes FLOATING POINT MATH (BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular/Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), a powerful CROSS REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line, plus (TRS 80) a full Forth-style Z80 assembler (requires MMSFORTH V2 0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **\$39.95***

FORTHCOM communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote FORTHCOM system (requires MMSFORTH V2 0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **\$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER a very fast database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2 0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **\$59.95***

FORTHWRITE fast, powerful word processor w/easy key strokes, Help screens, manual & demo files. Full proportional widows, outdenting. Include other blocks, documents, key board inputs, & DATAHANDLER fields—ideal for form letters (requires MMSFORTH V2 0, 2 drives & 48K RAM) **\$179.00***

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASH FORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY (TRS-80), OHELLO & TICTACTFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2 0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **\$39.95***

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - w/o Appendices **\$17.50***
STARTING FORTH - best! **\$15.95***
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, analysis of FORTH internals **\$19.95***
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro to structured programming, good for Forth **\$16.00***
FORTH 79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79 STANDARD word set, etc. **\$13.95***
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - A collector's item for Forth users and beginners **\$4.00***

* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single computer license for one-person support. Describe your hardware. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20% UPS COO VISA and M/C accepted, no unpaid purchase orders or refunds.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information
Good dealers sought

Get MMSFORTH products from your
computer dealer or

✓ 137

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

COPERNICA MATHEMATICA

Listing 2 continued

```

1550 REM ROW REDUCTION ROUTINE
1560 FOR I=0 TO NQ:Z(I,NQ+1)=Z(I,0):Z(NQ+1,I)=Z(0,I):NEXT
1570 FOR J=1 TO NQ:IF Z(J,J)=0 THEN GOSUB 1380
1580 A=Z(J,J):FOR I=1 TO NQ+1
1590 Z(I,J)=Z(I,J)/A:NEXT I
1600 IF J=NQ THEN 1670
1610 FOR T=J+1 TO NQ
1620 IF Z(J,T)=0 THEN 1660
1630 B=Z(J,T):FOR I=1 TO NQ+1
1640 Z(I,T)=Z(I,T)-Z(I,J)*B
1650 NEXT I
1660 NEXT T,J
1670 FOR J=NQ TO 2 STEP-1:FOR T=1 TO J-1:B=Z(J,T)
1680 FOR I=NQ+1 TO J STEP-1
1690 Z(I,T)=Z(I,T)-Z(I,J)*B
1700 NEXT I,T,J
1710 FOR I=0 TO NQ:Z(I,0)=Z(I,NQ+1):Z(0,I)=Z(NQ+1,I):NEXT
1720 RETURN
1780 'P(F) COMPUTATION
1790 IF ZF<1 THEN P=0:RETURN
1800 A=2/9/D1:B=2/9/D2
1810 P=ABS((1-B)*ZF*((1/3)-1+A)/SQR(B*ZF*((2/3)+A)
1820 IF D2<4 THEN P=P*(1+.08*P[4/D2[3])
1830 P=.5*(1+P*(.196854+P*(.115194+P*(.000344+P*.019527))))[4
1840 P=1-INT(P*4000+.5)/4000
1850 RETURN
    
```

ed variable. For example, weight may be predicted by height, fat percentage, and activity level. Weight would be the predicted variable, and the others would be used in predicting a weight for a given height, fat percentage, and activity level. The general regression equation may be written:

$$Y' = a_0 + a_1X_1 + a_2X_2 + a_3X_3 + \dots + b$$

$$\text{or } Y' = \sum a_i X_i$$

with an F ratio

$$F = (P^2/k) / ((1 - R^2) / (N - k - 1))$$

where

R = multiple correlation coefficient

N = the number of scores

K = the number of independent variables

The large R, the multiple correlation coefficient, is different from the small r. Each small r, or first-order correlation, stands for the covariability between X_i and Y. But what if the correlation between X_i and X_j ($i \neq j$, of course) is nonzero? Then some of the same relationship explained by X_i is shared by X_j ; they explain the same portion of the variability in Y. So you cannot just add up the variances. If the correlations among the independent variables are all zero, then $R^2 = r_1^2 + r_2^2 + r_3^2 + \dots$. If the correlations are nonzero, this will overestimate the multiple correlation. After all, in a multivariate regression we are interested in the total predictability of Y by all the X s together, right?

While I don't want to derive any of this, a straightforward computational method for obtaining the multiple correlation coefficient and the b-weights

for the regression equation is presented by Guttman ("A New Approach to Factor Analysis," *Mathematical Thinking in the Social Sciences*, 1954, Free Press).

First, calculate all the first-order correlations among the X s and Y (e.g., X_1 and X_2 , X_2 and Y, and so on). Put these in a matrix called RG. Invert the matrix. If r_{xy} indicates the cell containing Y versus Y in the inverted matrix RG, then $R^2 = 1 - 1/r_{yy}$. And the b weights are defined to be:

$$B_i = -r_{iy} / r_{yy} * S_y / S_i$$

where

S_y = standard deviation of Y

S_i = standard deviation of X_i

Although this probably seems a little mysterious, it works and is easy to program. You must know how to invert a matrix, but that is the only programming problem of any difficulty.

The program Regress (see Listing 2) does all this. You input the number of scores and variables, and the program computes the regression equation and the multiple-correlation coefficient. Like ANOVA, Regress is a bare-bones program; it lacks the niceties of data I/O, data editing, and a number of other statistical measures often given with the regression statistics.

I'm sure many of you will find the programs Regress and ANOVA sufficient for your needs, particularly if you add some simple data editing and file I/O routines. ■



Drive down the high cost of disk drives

DISKovery Unlimited is bringing you the best in microcomputer systems, drives, peripherals, and software for TRS-80 and other popular brands. This month, take advantage of special system and disk drive values like these:

Complete TRS-80 Model III microcomputer system with disk drives

Includes specially modified A.M. Electronics Model III with 48K RAM, two 40-track, double-density disk drives, A.M. Electronics controller board, DOS and manuals, complete and ready to run \$1,695.00

Same system as above, including RS-232C interface and MX82F/T dot matrix printer for correspondence-quality output \$2,395.00
(Prepaid shipping when order is prepaid)

A.M. Electronics "Multiplier" for TRS-80 Model I systems

Fed up with unreliable double-density disk drive operation? "Multiplier" lets you upgrade from single-density without doubling your problems. \$ 99.00
"Multiplier" with NEWDOS 80 \$199.00

A.M. Electronics

Mini Winchester hard disk drive

Completely plug-compatible with your TRS-80 system. Includes controller board and DOS Plus 4.0i. Delivers 6.7 megabytes of data capacity (unformatted). Typically uses one amp less than other hard disk drives. Excellent for word-processing, database management, financial planning, and other data-intensive applications \$1595.00

New! Two-inch, high-performance floppy disk drives

Now you can save space *and* money. These drives are only two-thirds the height of conventional drives, and provide extras like door-lock solenoid control, selectable write protect (protect with or without notch—your choice!) and disk change/activity indicators. Shipped complete and ready to run.

- Single-sided, 40-track 2" drive w/case & power supply. \$199.95
- Double-sided, 40-track 2" drive w/case & power supply. \$249.95
- Single-sided, 40-track 2" drive, packaged for TRS-80 Model I, including case, power supply, cable, TRSDOS & manual \$249.95

DISKovery UNLIMITED

37

3366 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2315



™ TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Shipping costs extra except where otherwise noted. Prices effective through the 15th of cover month

RELOAD 80

Good things come to those who wait, especially at Christmas. The first Color Load 80 cassette is out this month, covering the major Color Computer programs from 1982. It sells for \$14.97 and should warm any Color Computer owner's heart on Christmas morning.

Color Load 80 cassettes will be available every three months starting in March 1983. These 15-minute cassettes will pack a lot of material at 1500 Baud, and sell for only \$9.97. A subscription plan will be announced in early 1983.

Using Color Load 80

The documentation for each Color Load 80 includes a list of the programs and a short description of how to use them. My phone number and address at *80 Micro* are supplied in case of technical problems. The magazine, however, is the source of documentation for the individual programs. If you don't read the article, you won't be able to use Color Load 80.

Most programs on Color Load 80 are intended for a minimum system of 16K and Extended Color Basic, but a few may require only 4K Color Basic, and others 32K with disk drives. If the Key Box in the article doesn't list your system, then the program will not run correctly.

Model I and III Load 80s include Assembly-language files instead of machine-language. As of yet, no Editor/Assembler has become a de facto standard for the Color Computer, so Color Load 80 tapes will include machine-language files ready to load and execute using CLOADM.

New Disk Operating System for MOD I/III

Starting with December 1982, Model I and III Load-80 disks will be supplied on TinyDOS (TDOS), the DOSPLUS kernel. This operating system has been stripped to make enough room for the programs.

Model I users can now use the Load 80 disk in Drive 0. To use the Basic files, simply enter Disk Basic and run the program of your choice. Assembly-language files will still require an Editor/Assembler. To make a backup, use the backup utility supplied on TDOS. If you have installed the LNDOUBLER 5/8 board in your expansion interface you will have to use



Load 80 goes color

another operating system to backup, the disk.

Load 80 disks are double-sided to allow more program room. Each side contains TDOS and can be accessed by

simply flipping the disk.

Model III owners must use the TRSDOS Convert utility before using the Load 80 disk.

1 Make a backup of your TRSDOS disk and place it in Drive 0.

2 Type Purge, and then your TRSDOS disk's master password.

3 Answer Y for each file. It will be purged from the disk.

4 Insert the Load 80 disk in Drive 1. Type Convert.

5 Answer 1 for Source, 0 for Destination. The Load 80 programs will be copied onto the TRSDOS disk.

6 Flip the Load 80 disk over and do steps 4-5.

The Load 80 programs are ready for use on TRSDOS.

Anniversary Load 80

Model I and III tapes and disks are available for the Special Anniversary 80

Month	Page	Article	Program	Type
Feb.	202	Colorful Titrations	TITRATE	Education
Mar.	106	Subchaser	SUBCHASE	Game
	142	Is a Rose in Color Still a Rose?	ARTIST	Game
	142	Is a Rose in Color Still a Rose?	MAZE	Game
	142	Is a Rose in Color Still a Rose?	3-D	Game
	212	COLORMON	COLORMON	Utility
Aug.	94	The Colorful Computer (Part I)	THECOCO1*	Graphics
	188	Color Maze	MAZE	Game
	202	Four in One Plus Another	BRICKOUT	Game
	202	Four in One Plus Another	POINDEXTER	Game
	202	Four in One Plus Another	MATHTALK	Game
	202	Four in One Plus Another	PIXPRINT	Utility
	202	Four in One Plus Another	TANK-GUN	Game
	260	Space Duel	SPCDUEL	Game
	264	Square Game	SQRGAME	Game
	268	Color Breakaway	BRKAWAY	Game
Sep.	140	Basic Word Processing	WORDPROC	Application
	230	Joystick Paintbrush	PAINTBRU	Graphics
	238	Conversion	CONVRSNS*	Game
Oct.	168	Income Tax Estimator	TAXCALC	Application
Nov.	164	More Color Conversions	SUBDSTRY	Game
	164	More Color Conversions	LLANDER	Game
	164	More Color Conversions	MISSILES	Game
	213	Color Assembler	ASSEMBLR	Utility
	272	Show the Score	SHOWSCOR	Utility
	304	Test Patterns	TVTEST	Application
	308	Music Marvel	MUSIC	Application
Dec.	388	Picture-Editor	PIC-ED	Graphics

* All listings in the article are combined into one program. Each is accessed from a menu.

1982 Color Computer Load 80 Directory

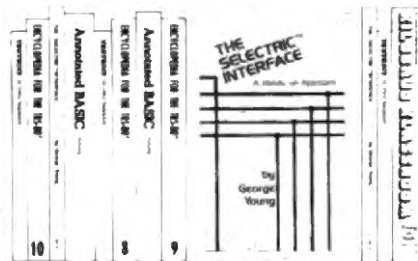
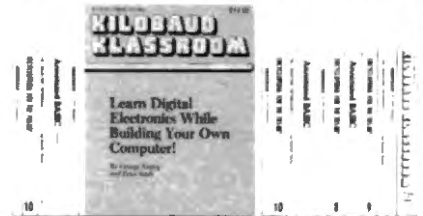
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

KILOBAUD CLASSROOM

by George Young and Peter Stark

Makes learning electronics fun and easy. First published as a series in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, the book combines the learning of essential theory with practical, hands-on experience. The course begins with basic electronic projects and culminates in the construction of your own programmable microcomputer. The direct instructional methods of authors Young & Stark make KILBAUD CLASSROOM a simple way for you to acquire a solid background in digital electronics.

BK7386 (419 pages).....\$14.95



SELECTRIC INTERFACE by George Young

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wail. SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Classroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2080, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

BK7388 (125 pages).....\$12.97

TEXTEDIT

A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs - from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems.

BK7387 (book, 90 pages).....\$9.97

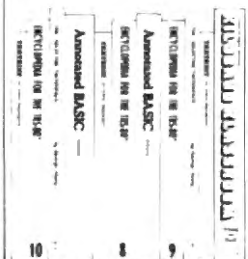
DS7387 (disk).....\$19.97

Disk is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.

TEXTEDIT

a complete word processing system in kit form.

by Irwin Rappaport
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION



ANNOTATED BASIC

A New Technique for Neophytes

Put your BASIC knowledge to work for you with this 2-volume set of TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs. Gain a better understanding of the elements and techniques involved in programming. ANNOTATED BASIC'S uniquely designed format breaks each program down for you to include: initial documentation and instruction, definitions of New BASIC Concepts, flowchart, annotations of sections, showing how each part fits into the whole, and explaining why certain BASIC commands are chosen over similar ones.

Using the programs as they are or modifying them to sharpen your programming skills, ANNOTATED BASIC is a helpful tool for any BASIC programmer.

BK7384 (Vol. 1, 152 pages).....\$10.85

BK7385 (Vol. 2, 136 pages).....\$10.95



COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella

Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by 80 *Micro* columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs.

BK7389 Book (218 pages).....\$16.97

CC7389 Book & Cassette "Carnival Companion".....\$24.97



FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books, Attn: Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, MC or AMEX accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; \$1.00 each additional book; \$10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

Sales Opportunity

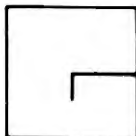
A few select territories available

Join a fast growing company involved in the microcomputer industry as a direct salesman. Sales involve our wide selection of books, four publications and software. We are looking for a non-smoking individual with a good sales background and a basic understanding of microcomputers. An excellent career awaits the person who wants to be "on his own." It will be the responsibility of our direct salesman to become familiar with all makes of computers and their sales outlets, amateur radio and electronic stores, book stores, and other outlets for our products in your given territory. We will also add other lines as they become available. Arrangements are being made to coordinate efforts with some other firms in the

area, including a major printer manufacturer. We offer an excellent growth potential with a highly motivated, young corporation. If you or someone you know is interested in the opportunities available at Wayne Green Inc., please submit your background in detail, including sales experience, recent work history, knowledge of the microcomputing industry, educational background and references to:

Sales Manager
Wayne Green, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

All replies will be immediately acknowledged and held in the strictest of confidence.



WAYNE GREEN, INC.
(E-12) Pine Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **80 Micro**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- Extend my subscription one additional year for only \$24.97.
 Payment enclosed Bill me

Canadian and Mexican \$27.97 1 year only US funds. Foreign \$44.97 1 year only US funds, drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

80 MICRO

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

32DR6M

P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737

Do You Use a Printer or Modem?

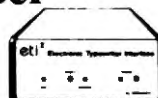
The average microcomputer "moves" data at 120,000 characters a second. A typical disk drive transfers it at 27,000 CPS. Most printers however plod along at 100 CPS and many modems squeak out 30 CPS. That's quite a drop in efficiency not to mention a waste of computing power!



We've broken this bottleneck with a smart little

"white" box called the **PRINTER OPTIMIZER** that features a 64,000 to 256,000 character memory buffer. Now you can "print" your inventory in 2 seconds instead of 10 minutes, and no longer will your computer be tied up transmitting or receiving modem transmissions. The **OPTIMIZER** is smart too. You'll notice a keypad and display in our picture. You can tell the **OPTIMIZER** to convert data, send control sequences, pause on cue, and more. For example: access all of your printer's capabilities (graphics, font size, forms control, special symbols) with the ease of selecting a station on a pushbutton car radio. Use it to adapt an XYZ printer to your ABC computer running a PDQ word processing program. Run a serial printer or modem from a parallel port. If you can afford and justify a disk drive, then you certainly need our **OPTIMIZER** to bring your printer, plotter or modem "up to speed" with the rest of your system.

If You Need A Letter Quality Printer



...then consider our affordable yet high quality alternative. Our **MEDIATRIX ETI²** converts an IBM Electronic Typewriter (and some other brands) into a computer printer. Every office needs a typewriter. So for example, you can buy an IBM Model 50 ET that costs about \$1200 and have a superior typewriter, and then with our **ETI²** have a printer that produces probably the highest quality printed image available. You can even do typesetting like this ad! And for financial printing you can't beat a wide carriage IBM ET. It's a truly cost effective investment. There are a number of arguments in favor of choosing this route over a single use computer printer, and we have an article on this subject you should read.

We apply technology creatively, with insight and with respect for the non-technical end user. Feel welcome to write or call our toll free number for more information.

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2723 Avenue E East, Suite 717
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817)-261-6905
(800)-433-5373

COPYRIGHT 1982

CALENDAR

December

6-7 Future Computing Inc., Richardson, TX. **Home Computer Market Forum** Loews Antole, Dallas, TX.

6-8 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Winter Simulation Conference** Holiday Inn at the Embarcadero, San Diego, CA.

6-8 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **VLSI & Microcomputers: Today and Tomorrow (TENCON '82)** Hong Kong.

6-10 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Tutorial Week West '82** San Diego, CA.

7-8 The Yankee Group, Boston, MA. **Strategy/Counterstrategy: The Network as a Corporate Resource** New York, NY.

7-9 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **1982 Real Time Systems Symposium** Los Angeles, CA.

7-9 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** St. Louis, MO.

10 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Computer Networking** Gaithersburg, MD.

9-12 National Computer Shows, Chestnut Hill, MA. **The Second Annual Southeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition** Atlanta Civic Center.

7-8 The Yankee Group, Boston, MA. **Strategy/Counterstrategy: The Network as a Corporate Resource** Palo Alto, CA.

13-15 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** Boulder, CO.

January

17-18 EMA Management Associates Inc., Richmond, VA. **Using Small Computers in the Professional Design Firm** Hyatt Kulima Northshore, Kahuku, HI.

17-20 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Optical Storage of Digital Data** Lake Tahoe, CA.

18-20 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** Tallahassee, FL.

31-2 Future Computing Inc., Richardson, TX. **UCSD p-system Industry Forum** Loews Anatole, Dallas, TX.

February

7-9 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA.

Microcomputers in Education Washington, DC.

14-17 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Computer Science Conference** Orlando, FL.

16-18 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **International Solid State Circuits Conference** New York, NY.

17-19 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** New York, NY.

21-23 American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc., Philadelphia, PA. **Office Automation Conference** Philadelphia Civic Center.

23-25 Future Computing Inc., Richardson, TX. **Personal Computer Retail Forum** Loews Anatole, Dallas, TX.

25-27 **Computer Expo 83** Orlando, FL.

Coming Next Month

To celebrate the new year, our January issue will include an incredible program—Creator, by Bruce Tonkin (see Proof Notes, p. 16 for more info).

Also featured will be articles telling you how to market your own software. Topics will include deciding on a publisher, copyrighting

how-to, and documentation do's and don'ts.

Of course, we will continue Philip Van Praag's "Hardware Hacker" series and Margaret Grothman's "APL Primer," and feature several timely reviews and Color Computer articles. ■

COLOR COMPUTER

ONLY \$18.95 TWO FOR \$35.95



★★ JOYSTICKS ★★

Tired of broken joysticks? Ours are built to last, with good smooth pots, and a strong lever and internal mechanism. These are superior to the Radio Shack design. Get your joystick programs working the way they should!

Up to 20% OFF on software.

We stock selections from Prickley Pear, Tom Mix, Mark Data, and others.

Write or call for free catalog.

Add \$2.00 shipping on Joysticks. We pay shipping on software. \$1.50 additional for C.O.D.

ENDICOTT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 12543, Huntsville, AL 35802 ✓283

 **205/881-0506** 

DO YOU HAVE 2 PRINTERS?



Now you can have **2 PRINTERS ON-LINE** at all times. Our **MODEL 80 LINE PRINTER SWITCH** is designed for the TRS 80 computer to allow the user to easily select between two printers by means of a conveniently located switch without changing cables. Our compact module connects to the parallel printer port of your Model I, Model II, or Model III through a printer port extension cable and provides a card-edge connector for each of your two printers. Gold plated contacts ensure excellent connection reliability. Our Model 80 switch comes assembled, tested, and ready to use for the low cost of \$40 including shipping to any U.S. destination. A printer port extension cable is available from us at a cost of \$12.50 for the Model I/II or \$20 for the Model III. Call now for more information. Request application note AN-821 for Model I/II use or AN-822 for Model III use.

hf signalling inc. ✓409
P.O. Box 17510, Kansas City MO 64130
1-816-931-4448

 **TOLL FREE 1-800-831-4448** 

Save Grief & Aggravation

— Know Before You Buy —
READ

"Consumer Protection for the Microcomputer Owner"

COVERS:

- 1 Preliminary Considerations before Buying
- 2 Legal Differences between Mail Order and Local Store
- 3 Pitfalls and Protection of Paying by Cash, Check, Credit Card, etc.
- 4 What a Warranty Really Is
- 5 How to Complain Effectively
- 6 How to Legally Reject and Revoke Acceptance of Goods
- 7 Miscellaneous Hints and Suggestions

ONLY \$15 Post Paid (COD \$3 Extra)

Send Check or Money Order to

L. J. KUTTEN, ATTORNEY
201 South Central
P.O. Box 16185
St. Louis (Clayton), MO 63105
314-721-8844

Mo. Residents add 4.825% sales tax
CompuServe ID #70655.376 Source ID# TCK092

✓444

This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, U.S.A.
30-32 Mactimer Street, Dept. PR, London W1N 7RA, England

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE
16-K EXTENDED BASIC
Adventure word games

- THE ALCHEMIST'S LABORATORY - \$14.95
mix the ingredients yourself!
- LOKAR'S MAGIC STAFF - \$14.95
five crystal statues, the magic staff and a castle filled with wild animals
- NIGHT TOWER DESCENT - \$14.95
ten floors of danger, treasure and magic are between you and freedom
- SQUEEZE - \$14.95
arcade style game where aliens close in from both sides at once
- GRAPHIC SCREEN EDITOR - \$16.95
create pictures on the screen using joysticks or arrow keys save on tape, erase, paint and many other features
- COLOR SHOW DISPLAYS - \$8.95
five graphics programs that create endless changing patterns

all programs 16 K extended basic cassette only


Send for free catalogue. We accept checks, money orders, Visa and Mastercharge (no C.O.D.s). Please add \$1.00 for shipping. Send to:

REAL SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. BOX 401
HOPEDALE, MA 01747
(617) 393-6281 ✓345

Mass residents add 5% sales tax
dealer inquiries welcomed

9 TRACK TAPE
for TRS-80 Mod. II/16

ALDEVCO has available the ACCESS II ANSI std. 9 track mag. tape (1600 bpi) system tailored to the Radio Shack Model II/16 hardware and TRSDOS, providing hard disk backup AND access to mainframe data bases. Other versions are available for the S-100 bus and CPM.



ALDEVCO
5725 Dragon Way
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
(513) 561-7671

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

JONELL SYSTEMS
TRS 80* MOD I

SEABATTLE: In assembler - fast, live-action, graphics oriented game. Play against another opponent or against computer. Hours of Fun. Req. Min 16K Level II \$15.95

BIORHYTHM GENERATOR: Generate anyone's biorhythm chart for 6 mos. W/16K, 1 yr. W/32K. Video or L/P output with simultaneous graphic sine-wave presentation of all 3 functions. Flags critical days and much more. Req. min 16K Level II \$19.95

JOB ACCOUNTING: Run your system like the big guys! Menu driven program records and files start and stop run times from system clock, elapsed time, dollar value of time, user code, date, and job name. Prints user account statements, credits payments and more. In disk basic for 32K system \$14.95

CMD 2 TAPE: Make level II basic system tapes from CMD Disk Files. Shows load and entry addresses. Req. 32K disk system \$14.95

TAPE 2 CMD: Make disk CMD files from level II system tapes. Shows load and entry addresses. Identifies non-system tapes. Much simpler than tapedisk utility. Req. 32K Disk System \$14.95

All programs supplied on tape. Add \$5.00 to price for disk. Printed instructions furnished for each program. Give system configuration when ordering.

JONELL SYSTEMS
130 4th Street Altizer
Huntington, WV 25705
* Trademark of Tandy Corporation ✓347

PUT YOUR COMPUTER TO WORK SAVING \$\$ EVERY TIME YOU BUY GROCERIES !!

QSORT

is a fast, menu driven assembly language program that keeps track of up to 1200 store coupons. Enter your shopping list and QSORT locates every usable coupon within seconds. A special filing system speeds physical retrieval of any coupon to a few seconds.

Comprehensive manual
Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back

Specify Model I or III
cassette or disc \$39.90 ppd
(Calif. residents add 6%)

BV ENGINEERING ✓74
P.O. BOX 3351, RIVERSIDE, CA 92519
(714) 781-0252

Project Management System

The Demi-Plan Project Management System is now available for Model I and III computers with 48K of memory, one or more disk drives, and a printer.

This program allows the user to define and maintain a file of project tasks and resources. This information is used to print various forms of Gantt charts, resource histograms, and task/resource cross-reference printouts. The system determines the critical path of a project and allows the project manager to introduce "what if" data to show the effect of date and resource changes on completion date.

The Demi-Plan disk sells for \$49.95, with documentation alone available for \$5. For more information, contact Demi-Software, 6 Lee Road, Medfield, MA 02052, (617) 359-4502.

Reader Service ✓580

Fortran Programs for Scientists and Engineers

Over 60 of the most frequently used scientific algorithms, along with their program implementations written in Fortran, are presented in *Fortran Programs for Scientists and Engineers*. The material covered in this volume, including curve fitting, vector and matrix arithmetic, numerical integration, random number operations, and statistical analysis, will be of practical use to any scientist or engineer, and the



Fortran Programs for Scientists and Engineers

programs can be readily adapted to most applications.

Each chapter contains exercises designed to test and extend reader comprehension of the material presented. For the first-time Fortran user (and the veteran who needs a quick reference), a summary of the syntax, standard functions, and reserved words of Fortran is included in the appendices.

Priced at \$15.95, this book is available from Sybex, 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

Reader Service ✓585

Sell Your Programs

Vendor-One is a Model I utility for program authors that permits your software to be sold on a custom-formatted disk that both single- and multiple-drive customers can use. The package includes a licensing agreement for unlimited distribution copies of your disk.

A Model III version will be available soon. Vendor-One sells for \$30 from Applied 80 Softwares, 4316 Vermont Court, Virginia Beach, VA 23456.

Reader Service ✓574

One-Megabyte Minifloppy Drive

The slimline minifloppy M4853 from Mitsubishi is a double-headed, 96-tpi, 5¼-inch standard drive. The unit has track-to-track access time of 3 ms, head load time of 50 ms, and a settling time of 15 ms.

The M4853 also includes a precision head load mechanism with all ferrite heads, a circular gimbal-type support for high data reliability and long media life, and an advanced direct-drive brushless motor that eliminates all concern for belt changes. Disk rotation starting time is 250 ms.

The drive's dimensions are 1.61 by 5.75 by 8 inches. Its price is \$450. For additional information, contact Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Road, Yaphank, NY 11980, (516) 924-9229.

Reader Service ✓566

Very Micro Computers

CompuGift Inc. (P.O. Box 1408, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 768-8223) has introduced a line of desktop gift products in the shape of a 4½-by-4½-by-6-inch computer terminal. The Computer Caddy is a pen and pad holder,



CompuGift

while the Computer Planter and Computer Bank provide a place for flowers and coins.

The screen of each CompuGift forms a frame for your favorite picture. All items are individually gift boxed, and available in light grey, dark grey, yellow, and magenta high-quality plastic. Each is \$8.99 plus \$2 postage and handling.

CompuGift is the idea of a California systems analyst and his wife, a computer specialist. The company predicts first-year sales of \$100,000, saying, "Everybody is computer crazy nowadays; who wouldn't like a gift like this?"

Reader Service ✓550

Z80 System Reference Card

A new 16-page, \$4.95 card summarizes and captures the entire language of the Z80 microprocessor chip for easy reference.

The card provides clock periods and microseconds for every instruction. A formula on the front page lets you calculate your own timing, regardless of your machine's MHz. In addition, all instructions are completely listed in opcode sequence for PEEKing, and mnemonic sequence for POKEing. A condition code chart and hex-to-decimal chart make programming easier. The undocumented op-codes found on some chips are included, as are decimal equivalents for every instruction.

The Z80 System Reference Card is available from Nanos Systems Corp., P.O. Box 24344, Speedway, IN 46224.

Reader Service ✓572



THE MAGIC IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.



Dosplus II magic. For you and your business.

The TRS-80 model II was created to help you take care of your business. DOSPLUS II was created to help your TRS-80 help you and your business even more.

DOSPLUS II replaces your O.E.M. dos with an ultra-sophisticated operating system that is incredibly faster, more reliable and is totally compatible with all standard business oriented software designed for use with the model II. The result is a computer/operating system that far exceeds manufacturer's specs — with more potential and more capacity to be of service to you.

DOSPLUS II operating systems are available for either your floppy or hard disk drives. The hard drive operating system is compatible with Radio Shack, QuCeS, Corvus Micro Mainframe, VR Data and other popular hard drive sub-systems.

DOSPLUS II...All the quality and dependability you'd expect from DOSPLUS.

DOSPLUS II DOSPLUS first in quality!
First in the industry!

POWERSOFT

A Division of Breeze/QSD, Inc.
11500 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214) 484-2976

61



MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

4301 18 Oak Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431
To order call toll free 1-800-327-8724
For product information (305) 983-3390

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

Farm Weather Center

Specialized software for deriving individual crop and field estimates of crop development and soil moisture balance is now available for the 48K Model III with one disk drive.

With simple rain gauge observations and daily readings of maximum/minimum temperature as input, the programs yield graphic displays of results along with summary reports and statistics through menu selections.

Prices start at \$125 for one crop (either corn, soybeans, or spring wheat), while all three are available for \$200. For more information, write Climate Assessment Technology Inc., 11550 Fuqua St., Suite 355, Houston, TX 77034.

Reader Service ✓584

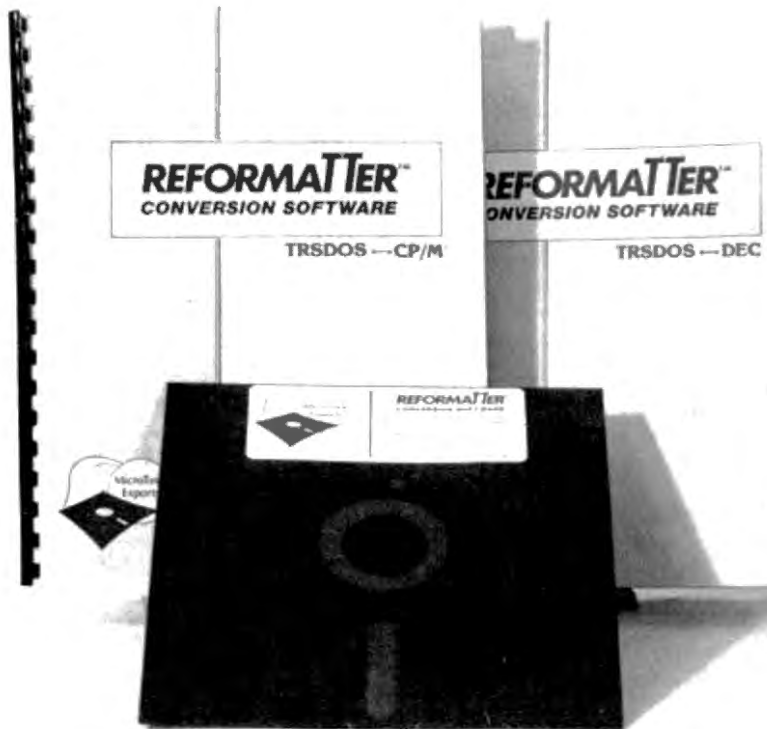
Port Expanders

A series of software-controllable port expanders from Advanced Systems Concepts Inc. allow single-port units to interface with multiple peripherals or computers.

The port expanders are compatible with computers, printers, plotters, terminals, and modems that have an RS-232C or Centronics-compatible interface. The Model QS11 allows a single port to talk to one of four output devices. The Model MO11 allows four computers, modems, or terminals to share a common unit, such as a letter-quality printer.

Each unit weighs two pounds and comes in a 13.5-by-7-by-2-inch enclosure. They use CMOS technology and consume negligible power. Each retails for \$450 from Advanced Systems Concepts Inc., P.O. Box Q, Altadena, CA 91001, (213) 684-5461.

Reader Service ✓562



Reformatter

Bytewriter

The Bytewriter is a letter-quality, daisy-wheel printer/typewriter. It features a built-in Centronics-compatible parallel interface. All you do is connect it to your computer.

The Bytewriter has 44 alphanumeric keys plus 12 function keys, a 12-character buffer memory, a switchable second keyboard with foreign grammar symbols, memory erase of the past 10 characters, a half-space key, and automatic repeat on any key. Character densities of 10, 12, or 15 cpi are switchable.

This product sells for \$795. For more information, contact Bytewriter, 125 Northview Road, Ithaca, NY 14850, (607) 272-1132.

Reader Service ✓590

DEC and CP/M Conversion Software

Model II users can now exchange data files and source programs with CP/M or DEC RT-11 systems using Reformatter conversion software from MicroTech Exports Inc.

TRSDOS to CP/M reads and writes single-density CP/M disks, and TRSDOS to DEC reads and writes single-density RT-11 disks. A third program, TRSDOS to IBM, is available exclusively from Tandy Corporation through Radio Shack stores.

Each version runs on a single-drive Model II and provides full facilities for file reorganization and directory maintenance on the target disk. In addition to bidirectional transfer of files between the two operating systems, the program provides complete file statistics for the target disk, and permits the user to delete or rename files, alter user numbers, and convert TRSDOS disks to the target disk.



ASCI Port Expander

DOUBLE YOUR MONEY EVERY MONTH??? HA!

IF WE TOLD YOU YOU COULD DOUBLE YOUR MONEY EVERY MONTH, YOU WOULD CALL US LIARS. IF WE TOLD YOU YOU COULD DOUBLE YOUR MONEY EVERY THREE MONTHS, YOU WOULD PROBABLY CALL US LIARS AGAIN. SO WE'LL JUST TELL YOU THAT YOU CAN MAKE MORE MONEY IN THE STOCK MARKET THAN YOU ARE MAKING NOW. ASTUTE STOCK MARKET INVESTORS MAKE MONEY IN THE STOCK MARKET BY BUYING WHEN THE PRICE OF STOCK IS LOW AND SELLING WHEN IT IS HIGH. EVEN WISER INVESTORS UNDERSTAND THAT NO CAPITAL GAINS NEED BE PAID ON STOCK DIVIDENDS UNTIL THEY ARE SOLD.

STOCKDIV ASSISTS THE SMARTEST INVESTOR IN REAPING THE BENEFITS OF BOTH PHENOMENONS. EVEN IF YOU KNOW NOTHING ABOUT THE MARKET.

LET YOUR TRS 80 PAY FOR ITSELF !!!

STOCKDIV HAS A DATA BANK OF OVER 1000 COMPANIES THAT HAVE EITHER SPLIT OR PAID STOCK DIVIDENDS MORE THAN TWICE SINCE 1977

YOU PICK THE MONTH, THE ADDITIONAL DIVIDENDS, THE COMPANY YOU ARE INTERESTED IN, OR THE NUMBER OF YEARS YOU WISH TO RESEARCH FOR PAST PERFORMANCES. YOU BUY WHEN THE STOCK IS LOW AND SELL WHEN THE STOCK IS HIGH

THE INITIAL PRICE OF **STOCKDIV** IS \$34.95 ANNUAL UPDATES ARE 19.95 FULLY TAX DEDUCTABLE

STOCKDIV IS AVAILABLE ON DISC FOR TRS-80 MOD I (LEVEL 2), AND MOD III, 24K FULLY TAX DEDUCTABLE

ORDER **STOCKDIV** FROM

DIGIFORENSICS
P.O. BOX 1733
ORANGE PARK, FL 32073 ✓403

No Shipping or Handling Charges!

DRIVES	TANDON		TEAC	
	Bare	Complete	Bare	Complete
40 Tk SS	\$216	\$248	\$216	\$248
40 Tk DS	289	345	309	359
80 Tk SS	289	345	309	359
80 Tk DS	379	429	419	459

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem	\$229
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	559
HAYES Chronograph	219
Signalman Mark I D C	95
UDS 103 OALP	169
UDS 103 JLP	205

PRINTERS

Epson MX80 FT	\$559
Epson MX100	749
Microline 82A	479
ORCHESTRA 85/90	99
Orchestra Software	Call

COMPUTERS

Model III with 2 Tandon Drives	\$1785
Model III with 2 Tandon Drives and RS232	1880
LNW80 Model I	1475
LNW80 Model II	2050

TIDEWATER DATA SYSTEMS
14 PARKVIEW AVENUE
PORTSMOUTH, VIRGINIA 23704
(804) 397-9636 ✓338

All prices discounted for cash.
Charge orders 4% additional
We accept MasterCard and Visa
Virginia Residents Please Add 4% Sales Tax

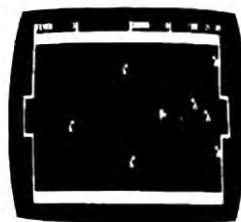
Pal/Tek announces two great new machine language arcade games w/sound for TRS-80 MOD I or III, disc or tape

JUMPY
\$ 14.95



You're a rabbit trying to get to your cover! Cross highways and rivers-dodge moving cars and trucks-jump from boat to boat - an incredible journey Gets harder and harder and ... High scores saved on disc version

INDOOR SOCCER
\$ 14.95



Play fast paced indoor soccer against a friend or the computer Dribble, pass, steal the ball, use the boards-control the whole team! When you're done, lay down-exhausted ✓324



* Specify Mod I or III, disc (32) or tape (16k)
* Add \$2.00 postage and handling
* Phone or mail / & accepted
* Dealers inquiries welcome
* Pa. residents add 8% sales tax

New!
SANYO
MBC-1000 micro

- 64K RAM • CP/M & SBASICII
- 80 x 25 GREEN PHOSPHOR CRT
- 5 FUNCTION KEYS • GRAPHICS
- RS-232C & CENTRONICS PORTS
- SINGLE 328K DISK

List \$1995 **\$1640** delivered

software/MODEL I & III
32K, 1 Disk Req'd.

FOOTMATH \$99.95

- Calculate lineal measure without decimal conv.
- Input/output in english written form
- Print, store, edit, append files

MENURITE \$24.95

- Generate BASIC menus without programming
- Drives up to 21 programs with 3 exit options
- Automatically spaces & centers display

Send check or money order and we ship PREPAID. COD's shipped collect. \$250 deposit required for COD computer orders. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.



Cheever Microware

call: (214) 832-4211

mail orders: P.O. Box 3834
Texarkana, Texas 75501
showroom: 4120 McKnight Road
Wake Village, Texas 75501

✓326

NEW PRODUCTS

Priced at \$249 for each version, Re-formatter software is available from MicroTech Exports Inc., 467 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 324-9114.

Reader Service ✓561

Macro Assembler and Editor For Color Computer

Macro-80c is a macro assembler, screen-oriented editor, and machine-language monitor for the Color Computer disk system.

The assembler features local labels, conditional assembly, page headers, and symbol-table cross-reference listings. The full standard 6809 instruction set is supported, along with many additional pseudo-ops such as SET, ASK (for keyboard input during assembly), and even PEEK and POKE. There is a stack available for writing structured macros, and complete documentation on the assembler's support of such techniques as embedding machine language into Basic programs or writing programs that checksum themselves.

The text editor may be used on any type of text file, but is designed specifically for quick and easy editing of Assembly-language source files. It requires no line numbers, so you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. There are single-letter commands for insert, delete, change, move block, copy block, search, global change, and so on. An automatic repeat feature saves repetitive keystrokes.

A machine-language monitor is included, which allows display and modification of memory using a formatted hex display. Memory may be dumped to a printer or a text file. Breakpoints may be set, blocks of memory set or moved, and so forth.

Example programs on disk are included, as are 75 pages of documentation. Macro-80c requires a 16K or 32K Color Computer with disk drive; multiple drives are supported. Priced at \$99.95, it is available from The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 942-2400.

Reader Service ✓555

Finding Kindred Spirits

The Personal Computer Owners Directory can help you find people with the same interests or computer who are



Touch-Tone Modem

willing to trade information. The Models I and III and the Color Computer are listed, as are popular micros from Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM, and others.

The directory lists 59 different interests, ranging from adventure and aerospace to utilities and word processing. Others are physics, commercial applications, education, data-base management, games, law, income tax, robotics, and many more.

For a free, permanent listing in the directory, send your name, address, computer type, interests, and whether you are willing to trade information to Personal Computer Owners, Dept. 1F, P.O. Box 426, Feeding Hills, MA 01030. To receive the current issue and the next issue with your listing, send \$9.95 and the above information.

Reader Service ✓557

Adventure Trilogy

Colorquest, a division of the Softlaw Corporation, has introduced a new line of fantasy games featuring full color, machine-language 3-D graphics, and sound.

The Adventure Trilogy takes you to the World Under the Cimeeon Moon to engage in ritual battle with toa-moath and narthokcs, then to Dazmor's Underworld of Doom to capture the Eye of Dazmor, and finally through the Ugrek Mountains to the Forsaken Gulch to restore the Eye to the Idol. Survivors are invited to try the sequel, Beyond the Cimeeon Moon, which involves a voyage to outer space.

The Adventure Trilogy and Beyond the Cimeeon Moon are available on disk for the Color Computer. Price is \$29.95 each from Colorquest, P.O. Box 19096, Minneapolis, MN 55419, (612) 827-4703.

Reader Service ✓576

Touch-Tone Decoder Modem

The Touch-Tone Decoding Host Modem is a device for converting standard telephone Touch-Tones to ASCII equivalents. The modem has provision for a Bell 103 (300 baud) or Bell 202 (1,200 baud) data output response. An audio port for voice response is available as an option.

This product connects the direct-dial telephone network with any host computer capable of asynchronous communications via an RS-232 port.

The modem also features auto-answer circuitry. When called, it goes off-hook and awaits suitable input for two minutes. If no input is received, the modem automatically resets to on-hook, awaiting the next call.

When one of the 16 valid Touch-Tone pairs is received, it is converted to ASCII and sent in a serial stream to the host. The outbound responding data, from the RS-232 port, is used to modulate a frequency shift keyer (FSK). This permits transmission over the telephone network to the calling terminal.

Communication with the host RS-232 is at 300, 600, or 1,200 baud (depending on the model selected), via a standard DB-25 connector. Since the same baud rate is used for incoming

SPECIAL-PURCHASE

TRS-80 MOD III

48K — 2 Drive
— DISK III
TRSDOS &
Manuals

\$1775



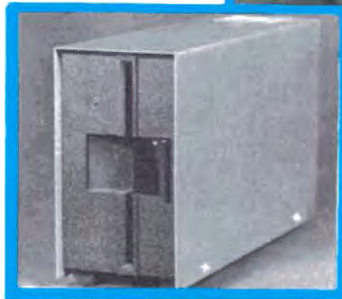
6.3 to 38 MEG

Winchester External Hard
Disk III beginning at

\$1899

Optional HD III:

9.5 meg	\$2099
19 meg	2799
2 x 6.3 meg	2899
2 x 9.5 meg	3199
2 x 19 meg	4399



EXTERNAL FLOPPIES

for MOD I
or III

\$275

Fully compatible, 120 day warranty

80 TK or 2 sided

\$395

80 TK & 2 sided

\$515

CHECK THESE GREAT BUYS ON OTHER PRODUCTS:

Epson MX-80 w/graphtrax	\$475.00	C.I.TOH & Diablo Ribbons	5.95	Novation Cat Modem	175.00	Drive Extender Cable	12.00
Epson MX-80 ft	575.00	DC Hayes Smart Modem	259.00	Novation D Cat Modem	199.00	Head Cleaning Kit 5 1/4"	14.95
Epson MX-100	750.00	DC Hayes Micro Model II	339.00	Percom Doubler II	169.00	Disk & Other Mysteries Book	19.95
MX-80 Ribbons	12.50	OKIDATA Microline 80	359.00	Percom Data Separator	29.95	Basic & Other Mysteries	
MX-100 Ribbons	30.00	OKIDATA Microline 82A	529.00	Paper 9 1/2 x 11 (Fanfold)	29.95	Book	27.50
Epson Graphtrax	75.00	OKIDATA Microline 83A	799.00	Paper 14 1/8 x 11 (Green Bar)	34.95	NEC Ribbons (Min. 6)	5.95
C.I.TOH F-10 40 cps	1,695.00	OKIDATA Tractor	75.00	Verbatim 5 1/4" Diskettes	26.90	Printer Cable	25.00
Tractor	200.00	Lexicon Modem	125.00	Maxell 5 1/4" Diskettes	39.00	LDOS Operating Sys.	129.00
				Nashua 8" Diskettes	42.95	DOSPLUS Operating Sys.	149.00

NOW OPEN — VR DATA COMPUTER CENTER 616 Baltimore Pike, Springfield, Pa. (Delaware County)

DISK III

SINGLE DRIVE \$599

Disk III Dual Drives	\$864.00
Disk III No Drives	435.00
TRSDOS & Manual	21.90
DOS PLUS & Manual	149.00
LDOS & Manual	129.00

2 Sided or 80 Track Drives add \$120. ea.

2 Sided & 80 Track Drives add \$240. ea.

MODEL III

COMMUNICATIONS

**VR-RS232
\$80**

Direct Replacement For
R.S. RS232, Fully Tested
& Burned-In, Easy
Installation, 120 Day
Warranty, Programmable
Pinout, Prototype Area

**D-CON
\$299**

Integral Modem, NEEDS
NO RS232 — Direct
Connect, Programmable
Dialing, AUTO ANSWER/
ORIGINATE, Easy
Installation

VRdata

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED
CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.

MasterCard

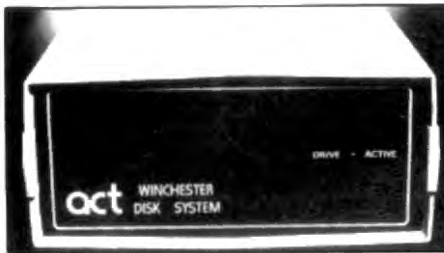
VISA

Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102

ALL VR DATA PRODUCTS CARRY A 120-DAY
WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject
to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks
of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.
8:30AM-7PM EST Mon-Fri Sat 10AM-3PM
CABLE: VRDATA TELEX 845 124

NEW PRODUCTS



ACT Winchester Drive

and outgoing data, no special split baud rate software is required.

Priced at \$500, the Decoding Host Modem is available from Micro-Peripheral Corp., Koll Business Center, 2643 151st Place N.E., Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-7544.

Reader Service ✓578

Down Under Disks

The ACT Winchester Disk Drive, produced by the Australian Computer and Telecommunications division of Australian Protection Industries, New South Wales, offers five- and ten-megabyte storage capacity for Model II and III computers.

The hard-disk package includes a Winchester-type 5¼-inch drive with five megabytes of formatted mass storage and a microsequencing controller card with complete floppy-like interfacing. The controller end of the package has been designed to run a second 5½-inch hard disk, if desired.

Two Winchester hard-disk interfaces are also available: the TRS-80 Model II, designed to work with any Model II system and the ACT controller package, and the TRS-80 Model III for any 48K Model III system and the controller package. Both interfaces are fully software supported with a CP/M 2.2 operating system, and arrive fully assembled and tested for instant plug-in use.

Price and other information is available from the Office of the Australian Trade Commissioner, 636 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10111.

Reader Service ✓582

Disk Listmaker

Disk Listmaker is an upgraded version of Manhattan Software's popular 16K tape program. It can store 500 names or items plus five-digit codes in 32K, or 1,000 names and codes in 48K.

In addition to fast machine-language alphabetical sorting, the program features selection and display or

printout of names in any full code, or names in any group of codes. Any name or code may be edited, and any entry deleted.

Reported uses of the original program have included school pupil tracking, real-estate listing information, record and book cataloging, and many others.

The Disk Listmaker is available for Models I and III for \$20 from Manhattan Software, P.O. Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365, (213) 704-8495.

Reader Service ✓588

Consolidation System For VisiCalc Users

VIZ.A.CON for the Models I and III adds a third dimension to VisiCalc. You can combine multiple pages of VisiCalc data from a model for hierarchical consolidations (for example, department, division, company, and so on) or for summations over periods of time (for example, month, quarter, or year-to-date).

Typical uses are to combine weekly payroll data into monthly, quarterly, and yearly reports and to combine department budget data into division, region, and company-level reports.

A special system layout form helps you organize your consolidation systems. With the filled-in information, you can create a complete network during a question-and-answer session that allows you to define an unlimited number of interrelated consolidation processes. These definitions can then be stored for later use.

VIZ.A.CON gives you the ability to set up special formulas (such as ratios or percentages) that can be recalculated after a consolidation process. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, and so on for each report created. Reports can be automatically saved in standard ASCII form that can be used with a word processor.

Priced at \$89.95, the program is available from Abacus Associates, Suite 240, 6565 W. Loop South, Bellaire, TX 77401, (713) 666-8146.

Reader Service ✓564

Advice For Small Businesses

Understanding and Buying a Small Business Computer is a handbook of realistic, practical advice for small-business owners and managers inter-

ested in possible computerization. Written by consultant Susan Blumenthal, the \$8.95 volume ranges from "Introducing an Average Computer" to determining whether your business needs a computer in the first place.

In addition, the book provides general information on microcomputers, minicomputers, and their peripherals' performance, operating costs, and maintenance and repair requirements. Other chapters help you decipher computer sales pitches, avoid employee hostility, and evaluate computer consultants.

It is available from Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 4300 W. 62nd St., P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206, (317) 298-5400.

Reader Service ✓552

Computer Care Kit

The RSI Computer Care Kit contains three useful products for maintaining a word processor and computer. The kit includes one eight-ounce bottle each of anti-static spray; print-wheel cleaner for removing ink and carbon build-up on Wang, Diablo, and Qume print wheels; and one spray bottle of screen and terminal cleaner. Also supplied are five foam-covered cleaning swabs, five lint-free cloths, and a print-wheel cleaning case.

The kit is available for \$9.95 from Repair Service Inc., 4738 N. Ardmore, Milwaukee, WI 53211, (414) 963-0603.

Reader Service ✓573

Name That Song

Name That Song is a game in which the player must guess the first word of



Computer Care Kit

the title of a well-known song. The player chooses a hard clue (fewer notes) or easy clue (more notes) for each song, and then hears the notes that allow him to identify it. The player must contend with a timer as well. Hard clues are worth 15 points and easy clues are worth 10 points, up or down. Two hundred points win the game amid great fanfare and dancing notes.

The game comes on cassette in two versions: Name That Song I—Children's Songs, and Name That Song II—Popular Hits. Each contains 72 familiar songs appropriate to the version. They are for a 16K Color Computer with Extended Color Basic and sell for \$10 each.

For more information, contact Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312.

Reader Service ✓568

TRS-80

Communications Program

Term/Host is a self-contained communications program for cassette or disk-based Model I or III systems with 48K of memory. The same version runs on all configurations.

The program handles all types of files in binary or ASCII modes. It supports complete remote operation of the user's system. As a host you may run machine-language or Basic programs, or up/download files from any remote terminal or system.

This menu-driven program comes with a 27-page user's guide for \$34.95. For more information contact Freedom Financial Enterprises of Washington Inc., 3601 Carriage Drive, Raleigh, NC 27612, (919) 787-8082.

Reader Service ✓567

Block Graphic Character Generator

MX-Graphic is a machine-language custom printer driver for the Models I and III with either an Epson MX-70 or MX-80 with Grafrax-Plus.

MX-Graphic generates standard TRS-80 graphic characters using the printer's bit-image mode and prints them in printer power-up configuration at between 1 and 2 cps. Normal text printing is not affected and graphics and text can be mixed as desired.

The block-character generator can be switched in and out by software to allow other printer configurations and

use of the bit-image mode. NEWDOS-80 JKL and Model III screen-dump functions are supported.

The program is available for all standard tape and disk configurations. In addition, versions are provided for Model Is with a Memory Sidecar manufactured by Displayed Video. Memory overhead is less than 800 bytes and the program is self-protecting in Basic operation.

With documentation included, MX-Graphic sells for \$19.95 (U.S.) or \$24.95 (Canadian) plus \$2 postage and shipping. For more information, contact CMD Micro Computer Services Ltd., 10546-106 St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5H 2X6, (403) 423-3919.

Reader Service ✓570

Computer Carnival

Computer Carnival by Richard Ramella contains 60 Level II Basic programs, written primarily for children but useful to beginners of all ages. It includes both games and educational programs, arranged in order of difficulty. Most of the programs are short, making them easy to enter. Some can be entered by an experienced keyboarder and then used by children too young to read.

Each chapter has an illustration by the author, a short description of the program and how to use it, and a

program listing. The games range from favorites like keno and bingo to original games and simulations, as well as graphic games. The educational games include math, letter guessing, and word games; a program teaching states and capitals; and even a Morse-code tutor.

Computer Carnival costs \$16.97 at computer stores or directly from the publisher, Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458. A package containing the book and the programs on cassette is available for \$24.97 and the cassette alone for \$9.97, although the book is required for documentation.

Reader Service ✓556

Expanded Disk Storage For Models I and III

A series of floppy-disk drives for both internal and external mounting, offering up to four megabytes of unformatted storage for the Model III and two megabytes for the Model I, is now available from Interface Inc.

For internal storage on the Model III, there are four drives available. These include a single-sided drive with 40 tracks and 250K of unformatted storage for \$215, a single-sided drive with 80 tracks and 500K for \$335, a double-sided drive with 40 tracks and 500K for \$335, and a double-sided drive with 80 tracks and one megabyte of unformatted storage for \$435. A



Interface Disk Drives

NEW PRODUCTS

maximum of two drives can be installed internally.

There are also four drive types available for external storage with the Models I and III, including color-coordinated cabinet, power supply, and cable. These drives are single sided with 40 tracks and 250K for \$315, single sided with 80 tracks and 500K for \$435, double sided with 40 tracks and 500K for \$435, and double sided with 80 tracks and one megabyte of storage for \$535.

Cabinet colors include computer blue, standard off-white, lime green, dark green, bright orange, brilliant yellow, black, or chrome.

All drives are TRS-80 compatibility tested before shipment and have a 90-day warranty. For more information, contact Interface Inc., 7630 Alabama Ave., Unit 3, Canoga Park, CA 91304, (213) 341-7914.

Reader Service ✓565

Single-Entry Ledger System

The Single-Entry Ledger System provides a menu-driven, easy-to-use general-ledger package for a cash-basis accounting system. This product maintains its own data files and provides a variety of reports. The programs, written in Extended Basic, are available for the Model III and the Color Computer.

The system's data files can contain any number of accounts and transactions, limited only by the size of the storage medium. Files may be added, deleted, or edited at any time. Reports include accounts in numerical order, comparison of year-to-date values with previous year, transactions by account number, and many more.

Priced at \$95, the Ledger System is available from Universal Data Research Inc., 2457 Wehrle Drive, Buffalo, NY 14221, (716) 631-3011.

Reader Service ✓551

Dual-Mode Joystick

A new plug-in joystick for Color Computer games offers both traditional spring-center return and a faster, more versatile free-floating mode.

A linear potentiometer translates the movement of the gimbal to electrical impulses, providing more accurate cursor control and faster motion. External switches allow players to shift back and forth between modes as often as they like, while cursor centering tabs on top

of the unit permit fine tuning for precise response.

The joystick is available for \$64.95 from Kraft Systems Co., 450 W. California Ave., Vista, CA 92083, (714) 724-7146.

Reader Service ✓586

Faster Disk Thesaurus

Refware Thesaurus 2.0 is a faster and expanded synonym-finder that replaces the first Refware Thesaurus published in 1981.

Compared to the earlier program, Thesaurus 2.0's ZBasic 2.2 machine language and new index feature allow it to respond more than 10 times faster—on the Model III, only seven seconds from the time a user asks about a given word until the program supplies a group of synonyms or related words. Vocabulary has been expanded to 24,800 entries, providing nouns, adjectives, verbs, and adverbs for all types of writing.

Thesaurus 2.0 requires two disk drives and 48K of memory, and is available in three formats: a four-disk set for Model III, 40-track, double density; a five-disk set for Model I, 35-track, double density; and a nine-disk set for Model I, 35-track, single density. The price of each is \$89.95 plus \$3 for shipping.

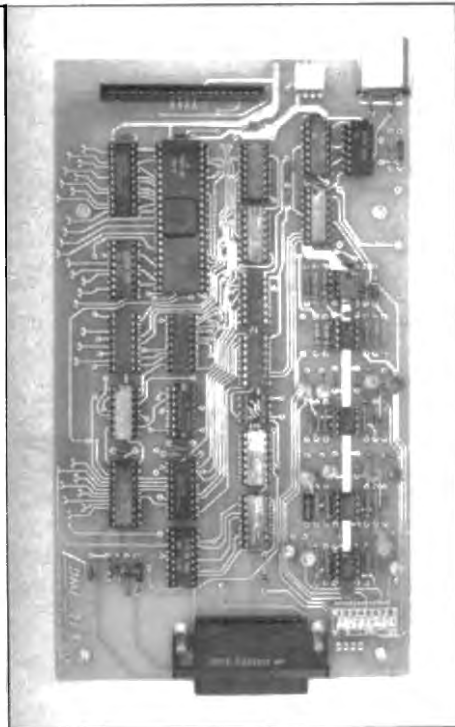
Through December 31, 1982, registered purchasers of Thesaurus 1.0 can exchange their disks for the new program for a \$30 service fee and \$3 shipping. For more information, contact Refware, David C. Whitney Associates Inc., P.O. Box 451, Chappaqua, NY 10514, (914) 238-8896.

Reader Service ✓579

Camp Management System

EZ-Camp is an integrated set of programs designed exclusively for camp management. The system was developed and field tested in conjunction with several camps using the Model II, and requires no programming knowledge or programmer support.

Besides maintaining complete camper information, the system can produce mailing lists, medical records, birthday or bunk lists, and many other reports required in camp management. Users can select standard reports, create their own, or use the system's word processor for personalized letters, application forms, newsletters, and the like. In addition to standard financial applica-



Computex Communications Board

tions, EZ-Camp also has capabilities aimed specifically at camps—like camp supervision and cash advances for staff.

A demonstration disk can be obtained for \$50. For more information, contact EZR Micro Inc., 11 Conwell Drive, Maple Glen, PA 19002.

Reader Service ✓560

Model III Internal Communications Board

The M3CB1 communications board provides an RS-232C serial interface and a complete direct-connect modem all on one card slightly larger than the Radio Shack RS-232 interface. Totally software and hardware compatible with the Model III computer, the M3CB1 installs in less than 30 minutes in the same location as the Radio Shack RS-232 board.

The RS-232 supports asynchronous serial transmissions and conforms to the industry-standard EIA RS-232C interface. Baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are software selectable.

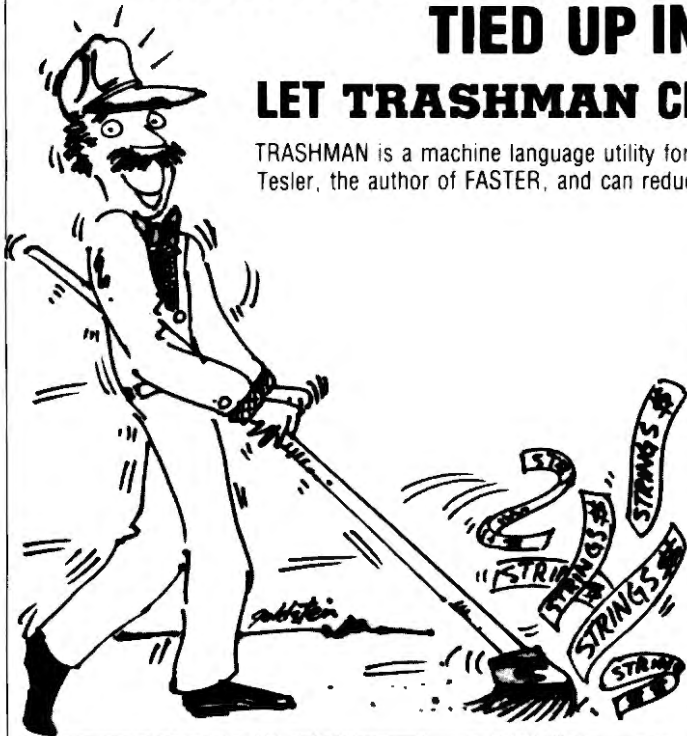
The 300-baud, full-duplex, direct-connect modem uses FSK modulation techniques and supports both originate and answer modes of operation.

The assembly and installation manual provides step-by-step assembly instructions written for the first-time

DOES STRING COMPRESSION HAVE YOU TIED UP IN KNOTS?

LET TRASHMAN CLEAN UP THE MESS!

TRASHMAN is a machine language utility for the TRS-80 Models I and III. It was written by Glenn Tesler, the author of FASTER, and can reduce BASIC's string compression time by 95% (see table below).



WHAT'S STRING COMPRESSION?

When a BASIC program changes a string (words, names, descriptions), it moves it to a new place in memory, and leaves a hole in the old place. Eventually, all available memory gets used up and BASIC has to push the strings together to free up some space. This takes time. Lots of time. The computer stops running for seconds or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed". The keyboard won't work, and until all the strings have been collected, you just have to sit and wait. Then things run for a while, until string compression is needed again. And again.

If you're using your computer for business, that wastes your money. If you're using it personally, it wastes your time.

WHAT'S THE SOLUTION?

As soon as you start using TRASHMAN, those delays almost disappear. It uses less than 600 bytes of memory, plus 2 bytes for each active string. It works with other machine language programs and with all major operating systems. It's easy to use, comes with complete instructions, and can be copied to your own disks.

WHAT'S THE CATCH?

If a BASIC program uses only a few strings, very little time is wasted in string compression, and TRASHMAN won't be helpful. But, if hundreds of strings, including large string arrays, are used, TRASHMAN is just what you need.

Ask your software dealer for TRASHMAN, or order directly on our toll-free number. The price is just \$39.95 (plus sales tax in California).

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	SECONDS DELAY TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

(All timings done on TRS-80 Model I. Model III 15% faster, but pct. improvements identical. Listing of timing program available on request.)

AMAZING PROGRAM SPEEDS UP BASIC



Your time is valuable, so why waste it on slow-running BASIC programs? PROSOFT's "FASTER" will analyze those programs while they run, then show you a simple change (usually one new line) that can reduce run-times by up to 50%.

Accounting systems, financial models, engineering and scientific programs all run faster; so do games. Large, complex programs improve the most, and "FASTER" is easy to use.

THIS ISN'T A COMPILER! Your BASIC programs remain readable and can be changed later on. While your programs run, "FASTER" counts how often each "variable" is used, then shows you the correct sequence for these variables. Afterwards, the computer finds them sooner, so your programs run faster.

Does it really work? Yes! *Personal Computing* said so in their May, 1981 issue (p. 116); we've received many letters from customers who've gotten 20-50% improvements; and we will make you this offer:

Order "FASTER" now. Try it on your bread-and-butter programs. If you don't get an overall run-time reduction of at least 20%, return it within 30 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

"FASTER" runs on TRS-80 Models I and III, 16-48K, tape or disk

\$29.95

QUICK COMPRESS

Small (276 bytes), fast (processes 800 lines in under 3 seconds) utility removes blanks and remarks from your BASIC programs. Produces smaller, faster programs, and doesn't alter the original logic.

16-48K Model I or III, tape or disk.

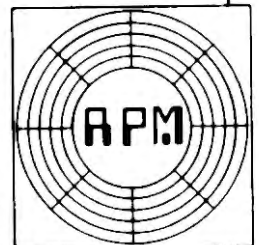
\$19.95

SPECIAL FASTER + QUICK Compress:

\$39.95

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES

RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of your disk drives, and reveals a common cause of unexplained errors. Simple one-key operation, runs under any DOS, interchangeable between Models I and III. Shows current and average speeds, plus fluctuation history. Recovers from severe errors. Documentation explains how to adjust drives. Use RPM monthly for best results. 32-48K Model I or III disk **\$24.95**



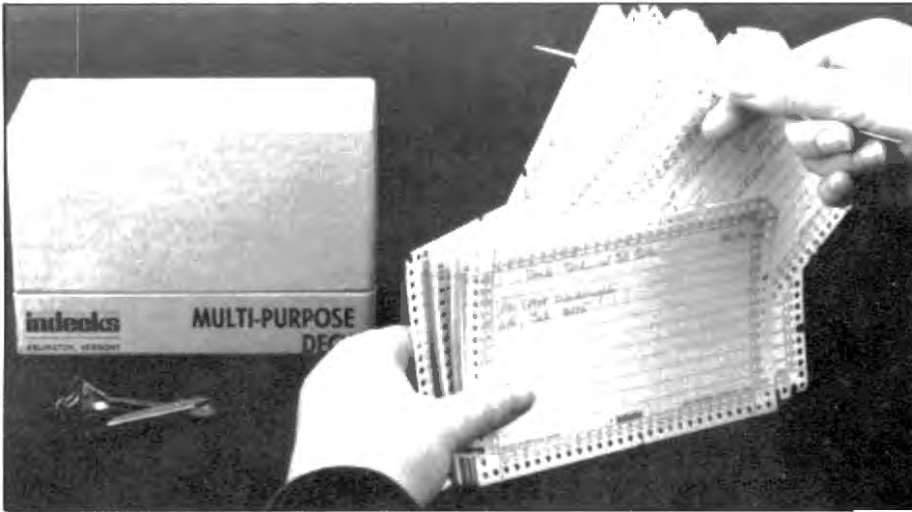
TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL FREE

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
 CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
 ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919
 FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
 (213) 764-3131, or write to us.

PROSOFT™

Dept. G Box 560
 North Hollywood, CA 91603

TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, checks, Money Orders, C.O.D. and even cash. We pay shipping via surface UPS inside U.S.A. Please add \$3.00 for Blue Label, 6% tax in California, and 15% outside North America (air shipment).



Datasort

kit builder and includes installation pictures for each major step, theory of design, user information, and much more.

The M3CB1 is available as just the printed circuit board and manual (you supply components and assembly) for \$34.95, or as the complete kit for \$129.95. The RS-232 is also available assembled and tested for \$69.95, while the complete RS-232 and direct-connect modem comes partially assembled (you must insert one IC into a socket) for \$169.95. For more information, contact Computex, 17321 El Camino Real, Houston, TX 77058, (713) 488-8022.

Reader Service ✓ 553

Disk Menu and Directory

Most disk directories show only the filespecs and some seldom-needed other information. The Disk Menu and Directory by International Computer Products displays detailed descriptions of each program on the disk, as well as filespecs, date of creation, and more useful data.

The directory works without modification on Models I and III with TRSDOS, NEWDOS+, or other operating systems. Priced at \$29.95 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling, it is available from International Computer Products, 346 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90004.

Reader Service ✓ 577

Reading Skills Lab

Reading Skills Lab is a new product for the Model III that offers a variety

of exercises for improving basic reading skills, as well as short stories for reading practice. The complete lab contains 63 programs on six disks and three teacher's manuals with complete documentation.

The set was designed by a certified reading specialist, and the stories were written by professional children's authors. The core vocabulary lists for each grade level were taken from a list of words introduced in the most widely used basal reading series in schools today.

Exercises include word recognition, sight vocabulary, definitions, vocabulary in context, recall of detail, inference, main idea, sequence of events, and many other skills. Most programs include an optional printer module that allows preparation of worksheets for desk use. Each grade level also has at least one word game using the core vocabulary list to spark interest and reinforce skills.

The complete Reading Skills Lab, with exercises for students in grades 1-9, sells for \$1,000. The programs can also be ordered in smaller groupings: Lab A (grades 1-3), Lab B (grades 4-6), and Lab C (grades 7-9), priced at \$350 each. They can be ordered from NTS Software, 680 N. Arrowhead Ave., Rialto, CA 92376.

Reader Service ✓ 571

"Cardboard Computer"

Datasort, a "cardboard computer," allows you to store and retrieve information in any category combination you choose.

The system consists of a hand

punch, a small rod (like a knitting needle), and file cards with numbered holes around all four edges. You develop your own category list indicating what you want the numbered holes to mean, then use your hand punch to clip away the tops of holes that apply to the information on each punchcard. To retrieve information, insert the rod at any category hole. When you lift the rod and shake the stack, cards notched for that category will fall off the rod.

To cross reference, all you need do is take the cards just retrieved and poke the rod through a hole for any other category.

The Datasort system is designed for medium-sized projects requiring up to 5,000 cards. Its cross-referencing capability can save up to 80 percent of the time usually spent duplicating and scanning, and 100 percent of the time spent refileing.

The system weighs less than three pounds and is priced at under \$30. For more information, write or call Indecks Inc., Dept. 523, Arlington, VT 05250, (802) 362-3464.

Reader Service ✓ 589

Loan Sales/Purchase Analysis Program

A new program for analyzing the sale or purchase of a loan is available on disk for the Model I or III with 48K.

The program will calculate either the return on investment or the value of loans of any amount, at any interest rate or due date. It allows both buyer and seller to make knowledgeable decisions when purchasing or liquidating loans.

The printout shows the loan amount, original interest rate, the number of months until due, the yield to the buyer (return on investment), the discount interest rate, the discount amount, and the value of the loan (price paid to seller). Loans in foreign currencies as well as U.S. dollars can be analyzed.

The program sells for \$50 from Realty Software Co., 1116 'E' 8th St., Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, (213) 372-9419.

Reader Service ✓ 554

Cables and Light Pen

Five new cables for the Color Computer are available from Spectrum Projects.

3 Easy Steps To Better Computing

1. Find the LOAD 80 dealer nearest you.
2. Visit his store.
3. Buy LOAD 80.

Once you discover how much time and money you can save using LOAD 80—and just how easy it is to use—you may never want to keyboard another program as long as you live.

* Locomotive News 6 Merriam Ave Loomis, MA 01453 617-534-8237	Computer Discount of A West Millford Mall West Millford, NJ 07460 201-728-8080	Radio Shack Morristown Mall Morristown, NJ 08057 609-779-8077	* The Carpenter Co 330 Melrose Rd Pittsburgh, PA 15237 412-486-9085	King Electronics Town & Country Shop Ctr Aberdeen, NC 28315 919-944-2600	American Software Trch 2305 Ponce de Leon Blvd Coral Gables, FL 33134 305-864-2305
* North Eastern Comp. No. 462 Moody St Waltham, MA 02154 617-898-3540	* Software City 147 N. Riverkarmack Rd Montvale, NJ 07645 201-391-0831	Computer Encounter Princeton N. Shop Ctr Princeton, NJ 08540 609-924-8757	Personal Software Rte. 23 @ Rte. 345 Elverson, PA 19520 215-286-9864	Sound Mill Security Shopping Center Haverock, NC 28532 919-447-9886	H & H Hobby Sales 4121 S. Tammison Trail Sarasota, FL 33561 813-922-7711
Microcon Software Ctr 25 Elm St Watertown, MA 02172	* Software City 181 Cleveland Teaneck, NJ 07686 201-892-8298	Bergan Brothers 218 Scotch Rd W. Trenton, NJ 08628 609-883-2050	Wills Computer Store 4410 Swamp Rd Marlow Hgts., MD 20831 301-423-4525	Hayburn Micro-Electronics 27 E. Main St Sylva, NC 28779 704-586-8133	Paperback Booksmith 14833 N. Florida Hwy Sarasota, FL 33561 813-922-5269
Vineyard Electronics Slate Rd. Vineyard Haven, MA 02568 617-693-5600	Computer Madness Sumnerston Shopping Ctr Englishtown, NJ 07726 201-462-9696	Crowley's 218 Scotch Rd W. Trenton, NJ 08628 201-534-2722	Pentagon Bookstore The Concourse Washington, DC 20001 202-695-0670	Anderson Electronics 29633 603-225-6422	Micro Computer Center 14833 N. Florida Hwy Tampa, FL 33612 813-981-5269
* Tull's Radio 81 Lowell Rd. Hudson, NH 03061	Mr. Rick Burdett 181 Cleveland Dover, NJ 07801	Digibyte 31 E. 31st New York, NY 10016 212-869-8130	Bowes Books 718 Great Mills Rd Lexington, MD 20853 301-863-6200	Megatron-Radio Shack D Heritage Plaza Hilton Head Plaza, SC 29928 803-785-9830	* Mathew Books 4006 S. Madison Pike Madison, AL 35756 205-772-9250
Radio Shack 148 Key Rd. Keene, NH 03431 603-357-0100	J & J Electronics RS Rte. 57, James Way SAC Haverhill, NJ 07840 201-852-6676	RD International Co 455 W. 43rd St New York, NY 10036 212-307-0266	The Comm. Center, Inc. 9524 Ft. Meade Rd Laurel, MD 20810 301-953-9353	* Atlanta Computer Mart 5091 B Buford Hwy Atlanta, GA 30362 404-455-0647	Hesper Electronic Supp 495 Ridenburg Ave Helix, MS 39631
Corner News Railroad Square Keene, NH 03431 603-357-6686	Paperback Booksmith Northway Town Square Northway, NJ 07866 201-361-3400	Programs Unltd./White 131 Mamaroneck Ave White Plains, NY 10601 914-761-9263	S. Dalton Bookellers Rts. 1-270 & MD 85 Frederick, MD 21701	* Software To-Box 8514 Candy St Savannah, GA 31406 912-927-3017	Elizabethtown Electron Elizabethtown Plaza Elizabethtown, NY 42701 502-765-5070
* Wm. Holi Association 31 Raynes Ave. Portsmouth, NH 03801 603-431-7436	MT Electronics R/S 6 Main Street Sparks, NJ 07871 201-729-5719	Programs Unltd. Inc. 20A Jervis Turnpike Jervis, NY 11753 516-997-8866	Hancock Technonics 33 W. Main St Hanover, MD 21740 301-478-8000	* City News Stand 901 E. New Haven Ave Melbourne, FL 32901 305-725-0330	Jerry's Computers Euclid Arcade Cleveland, OH 44115 216-579-0646
Computer Dynamics 11 Portland Hill Georgetown, CT 06829 203-235-0843	Happy Books Morris County Mall Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927 201-539-4240	The Computer Shoppe 283 Medford Ave. Rte. 112 Pachogue, NY 11772 516-758-6556	Arade Electronics, IN 7026-28 Columbia Pike Annandale, VA 22003	Cape News Co. 700 Clearlake Rd Cocoa, FL 32922 813-670-1970	Data Link Ctr. 4920 Arroyo Dayton, OH 45431 513-252-1613
Alban, Inc. 11 Portland Hill Georgetown, CT 06829 203-544-9236	Morris County Station Chester Springs Shop. Ctr. Chester, NJ 07830 201-879-5776	Computerland 46-50 Main St. Maena, NY 13662 315-789-9971	* Community Electronics 258 Broadway Ave Warrenton, VA 22196 703-347-1338		
* Computer Services/DANB 1 Franklin St Danbury, CT 06810 203-743-1299	Computer Workshop 1200 Haddenfield Rd. Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-665-4404	Red-Ten Radio Shack 129 E. 4th St Watkins Glen, NY 14891 806-535-2233	Mr. Robert G. Brooks 9701 Meadow View Rd Richmond, VA 23229		
Software Mart 352 Bloomfield Ave Caldwell, NJ 07006 201-228-4949	Radio Shack Cherry Hill Mall Cherry Hill, NJ 08034	Arco Electronics Back Mountain Shopping Ctr Shavertown, PA 18708	K & S Newsstand 1249 Corporation Pkwy Winston Salem, NC 27107 919-724-7537		
The Computer Nook Pine Brook Plaza, Rte. 46 Pine Brook, NJ 07058 201-575-1192					
Computer Dimensions 116 Elm St. Westfield, NJ 07090 201-232-6300					
Computer Corner of N.J. 439 Route 23 Pompton Plains, NJ 07444 201-835-7080					

* Suppliers of Load 80 Disks



Pamper yourself.
Pamper your computer.
Use LOAD 80 cassettes and disks.
A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

NEW PRODUCTS

The Disk Interface/ROMpak Extender (\$29.95) is a 40-pin ribbon cable that plugs into the ROMpak port and terminates with a female connector for disk interfaces and ROMpaks. Connectors are gold plated to eliminate corrosion. This three-foot cable eliminates disk I/O errors and makes arranging your components easier.

Three 10-foot extension cables let you place your joysticks, printer/modem, and tape recorder at convenient distances from the computer. They are \$14.95 each. The last cable, a joystick Y adapter (\$19.95), lets you hook in line a joystick and Spectrum's new low-cost light pen (\$14.95).

These products can be ordered from Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, (212) 441-2807. Reader Service ✓569

Files and Labels

Management System II, a filing program featuring machine-language "lightning sort" of any column, is now available for Model I or III tape-based systems.

File presentation is a maximum of two horizontal lines (100-plus characters) with one to nine vertical columns. Column titles are easily created, and files may be added, updated, listed, deleted, or saved to tape or printer.

A labels command provides printer output of any or all columns for production of mailing labels, file labels, stock bin tags, or any similar home or office application. A merge feature consolidates files previously saved on tape, and a keyed selective-search function lists files based on the number of characters input.

All commands are executed by single-letter entry for faster and easier operation. The program sells for \$26.95 from Micro-80 Inc., 2665 E. Busby Road, Oak Harbor, WA 98277.

Reader Service ✓583

Animation Stand Move Calculator

Animcalc is a program designed to enable the users of hand-cranked animation stands to produce the same smooth, tapered moves generated on the new breed of computer-driven stands. Given the starting and ending

settings of up to six different coordinates, and the frame number at the start and end of the move, Animcalc computes the coordinate settings for each frame within the move, including table rotation (clockwise or counterclockwise).

Each coordinate can be assigned its own taper style (no taper, taper start, taper end, or taper both ends), and different lengths of taper can be assigned to each coordinate. The results can be output to a line printer or the video screen for copying to the animation frame chart.

The program is available in CP/M or Basic for Models I and III. It is priced at \$49.95 (disk or cassette). For more information, write Animcalc, 895 NE 90th Ave., Portland, OR 97220.

Reader Service ✓559

First Down

NFL Pro Football allows play between any NFL teams in either manual or automatic mode. It uses actual NFL rosters and team statistics that may easily be updated as the season progresses. A predict mode produces amazingly accurate forecasts. Fast machine-code graphics add excitement to the game.

This game runs on a 48K Model I or III. Priced at \$34.95, it is available from M-P-Software, Route 2 Box 533, Cumming, GA 30130, (404) 887-6814.

Reader Service ✓575

Bulletin Board

SPS-BBS is a low-cost bulletin-board system for the Models I, II, and III. The system sells for \$79.95 (\$119.95 for the Model II) and includes a host utility, message system, packed disk files, six functions that can be defined by the system operator, chat mode, and many more.

For more information contact Small People Software Corp., P.O. Box 732, College Park, MD 20740, (301) 937-4339.

Reader Service ✓587

Library Management System

The Library Support Option file-management system provides the capability to create and maintain

libraries for logical organization of files and programs.

The system is compatible with the DOS, user, and application programs. Regular DOS commands can be used to list, print, kill, copy, load, or save files directly to or from libraries. It supports regular as well as library files, and includes faster file handling, one sector minimum file size, and text compression.

Priced at \$79, the Library Support Option is available on disk for the Models I and III from XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc., 2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500, New York, NY 10121, (212) 244-3100.

Reader Service ✓563

Koupon Keeper

Koupon Keeper is a record-management system for the Models I and III that catalogs cash-off coupons in any order and displays them, at your request, by brand name, product type, amount, or expiration date. This product helps you make better, more effective use of store coupons than is possible using the traditional filing techniques. It also greatly reduces the amount of time necessary to maintain your coupon file.

Priced at \$9.75, it is available from Kensoft, 2102-50th St., Kenosha, WI 53140, (414) 654-2722.

Reader Service ✓558

Graph Paper for Your Word Processor

Word-Processor Graph Paper is a software product that produces screen formats of standard graph paper grids compatible with word processor storage formats.

By selecting one of over 30 stored formats, the user need only enter data points and graph titles. The graph then becomes part of the text file and is edited and printed as a normal page.

For more information, send word-processor or computer type to ATC Software, RT 2 Box 448, Estill Springs, TN 37330.

Reader Service ✓591

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

HOW TO USE YOUR EPSON WITHOUT WASTING COMPUTER TIME:

Your computer is capable of sending data at thousands of characters per second but the Epson can only print 80 characters per second.

This means your computer is forced to wait for the printer to finish one line before it can send the next. A waste of valuable time.

THE NEW MICROBUFFER™ ACCEPTS DATA AS FAST AS YOUR COMPUTER CAN SEND IT.

Microbuffer stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of the printer. This frees your computer for more productive functions.

PARALLEL OR SERIAL.

Microbuffer model MBP-16K is a Centronics-compatible parallel interface with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The MBS-8K is a full-featured RS-232C serial interface with both hardware and software (X-On/X-Off) handshaking, baud rates from 300 to 19,000 and an 8,192 byte RAM buffer.

SIMPLY PLUG IT IN.

Either model fits the existing auxiliary interface connector inside the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T or MX-100 without modification, and is compatible with standard Epson cables and printer control software, including GRAFTRAX-80.

JUST \$159.00*

When you think how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford *not* to have one? Call us for your nearest dealer.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 • (213) 991-8200

✓ 11

See Us At
COMDEX
Nov. 29-Dec. 2, 1982
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

*Suggested retail price for either model.

GALAXY OF FEATURES

A **GALAXY** of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.



MODEL I COMPATIBILITY – The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc® to space games, your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives. RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC**.

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION – Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR – The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours; 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

PERFORMANCE – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.



Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT, Tustin, CA. 92680

(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

30